

Manual Elevators

Manual Operated Elevators



ORIGINAL INSTRUCTIONS

REFERENCE	REFERENCE DESCRIPTION
Manual Elevators	Manual Elevators
This document contains proprietary and confidential information which is the property of National Oilwell Varco, L.p, its affiliates or subsidiaries (all collectively referred to hereinafter as "NOV"). It is loaned for limited purposes only and remains the property of NOV. Reproduction, in whole or in part, or use of this design or distribution of this information to others is not permitted without the express written consent of NOV. This document is to be returned to NOV upon request or upon completion of the use for which it was loaned. This document and the information contained and represented herein is the copyrighted property of NOV.	VarcoBJ BV Nijverheidsweg 45 4879 AP Etten-Leur P.O. Box 17 4870 AA Etten-Leur The Netherlands Tel + 31-76-5083000 Fax + 31-76-5046000 www.nov.com
DOCUMENT NUMBER	REV
50000815-MAN-001	0 Oct 2018

Page intentionally left blank for 2-sided printing purposes



Manual Elevators

Important: read carefully before use.

Keep for future reference.

ORIGINAL INSTRUCTION

REFERENCE	REFERENCE DESCRIPTION
Manual Elevators	Manual Elevators
<small>This document contains proprietary and confidential information which is the property of National Oilwell Varco, L.p., its affiliates or subsidiaries (all collectively referred to hereinafter as "NOV"). It is loaned for limited purposes only and remains the property of NOV. Reproduction, in whole or in part, or use of this design or distribution of this information to others is not permitted without the express written consent of NOV. This document is to be returned to NOV upon request or upon completion of the use for which it was loaned. This document and the information contained and represented herein is the copyrighted property of NOV.</small>	VarcoBJ BV Nijverheidsweg 45 4879AP Etten-Leur Tel: +31-76-5083000 Fax: +31-76-5046000
document number	REV
50000815-MAN-001	0



Revision History

O	Oct 2018	Update
N'	Sept 2018	Update
M	August 2018	Update
L	April 2018	Update
K	Dec 2016	Update
J	Jan 2016	Update
I	Dec. 2015	Update
H	Dec 2014	Update
G	Sept 2014	Update
F	-	Not released
E	15.11.2010	Update
D	20.04.2010	Update
C	03.11.2008	Update
B	05.09.2006	Update
A	21.12.2005	Update
-	20.04.2004	Issued for Implementation
Rev	Date	Reason for issue

This document is TCE-controlled

Change Description

Revision	Change Description
E	Check procedure SJX added
E	Removal of hinge pin added
E	SLX data added
E	Changed partnumber cotterpin SJX
G	DSJX-elevator added
G	MSDS and drawings DSJX added
G	Chapter CA-WD-drawings deleted and Chapter Parts and spare parts added
G	SBX7 added
G	Test specifications/wedge and measure instructions added
G	Changes in entire manual
H	Chapter operation changed with respect to allowable lifting operation
I	Added Note (D)SJX in chapter Part and Spare parts
I	All Chapters: small changes
J	Chapter Specification removed:Warning; Loading elevators is not permitted unless the elevator is free to rotate.
K	Chapter Installation: Lockbar procedure added Chapter Specification: Chapter with added numbers new style
L	Chapter Commissioning: Adjustment guide plate HYT and YT elevators added Chapter Drawings: Revised drawings
M	Various changes throughout manual
N	Chapter Lubrication and Maintenance: Remark about retention by stepped hole Chapter Drawings: WD-050 page 2 added
O	D-SJX parts and info changed. TMA, RGG, MGG drawings added. Text assembly latch pin TMA changed (center points). Checklists updated / added.

© Copyright 2018 NOV LP. All rights reserved.

NOV is a registered trademark of NOV I/P reg. U.S. Patent & Trademark Office. This publication is the property of, and contains information proprietary to NOV International, Inc. No part of this publication may be reproduced or copied in any form, or by any means, including electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording or otherwise, without the prior written permission of NOV IP®.

Patents Pending U.S. & Worldwide (D) NOV I/P, Inc. No. GB2004/003413, USP 10/734,923, USSN 10/807,642, USSN 60/567,236.

Table of Contents

General information	9
Instructions	9
Special information	11
Intended audience	11
Conventions	12
Notes, Cautions, and Warnings	12
Note:	12
Caution:	12
Warning:	12
Illustrations	12
Safety Requirements	12
General System Safety Practices	13
Personnel Training	13
Recommended Tools	13
Replacing Components	13
Routine Maintenance	13
Proper Use of Equipment	13
Lifting	13
Limited warranty	14
Identification numbers	14
Warning plates	14
CE marking	15
Design rating according to API 8C	15
General specifications	17
Elevator restrictions	17
Elevator bore charts	18
18° taper elevator	18
Drill pipe	18
Drill pipe bore codes	19
Drill collars with zip lift recess bore chart	20
Plain drill collars with lift plugs bore chart	20
Tubing bore chart	20
Casing bore chart	20
Elevator specifications, requirements & sizes	21
Slip type elevators MYC, YC & HYC series	21
MYC Casing Elevator	21
YC Casing Elevator	22
Dimensions & weights	22
HYC, MYC & YC Slip & inserts	22
HYC, MYC & YC Guide plates	23
Slip Type Elevators YT, MYT & HYT Series	24
YT Slip Tubing Elevator	24
HYT Tubing Elevator	24
MYT Slip Tubing Elevator	24

Table of Contents

Dimensions & weights	24
Slip assemblies	25
Collar Type Elevators A Series	26
Technical specifications A SERIES	26
Technical specifications A SERIES	27
18° Type Elevators G Series	30
Technical specifications G SERIES	30
Technical specifications G SERIES WITH WEAR BUSHING	31
Optional equipment part numbers	32
X Series Side Door Elevators	32
Technical specifications X SERIES	32
SMX series	36
SX-series	40
Link handle kit	41
Single joint elevators	42
SJL & SPL series elevators	42
Technical specifications SJL SERIES	43
Technical specifications SPL SERIES	46
Size components SPL 5° elevators	46
Size components SPL 12° & 18° elevators	47
SJL/SPL swivel suspension sling*	47
SJX & D-SJX SERIES ELEVATORS	48
Technical specifications SJX Series	48
DSJX 12 sTon with drill pipe 18° insert bore chart	51
DSJX 12 sTon with drill collars with zip lift recess bore chart	51
DSJX 12 sTon with plain drill collars with lift plugs bore chart	51
SBX7	53
Size components SBX7 elevator	53
SJH SERIES MANUAL ELEVATOR	54
Technical specifications	54
Size components Jaws SJH 2.3/8" – 4.1/2" pn 50003135Y* / 10108036-001	54
Jaws SJH 7" – 10.3/4" pn 50003175Y* / Contact NOV	55
DC DOLLY	55
Lubrication and maintenance	57
Recommended inspections	57
Safety	57
Recommended grease	58
Recommended slot coating	58
Inspection	58
Daily Inspection (when tool is in use)	58
6 Monthly Inspection (when tool is in use)	59
Annual (1 year) Inspection (when tool is in use)	60
Magnetic Particle Inspection	61
Evaluations of indications	61

Table of Contents

Qualifications and certification	61
Criteria for API 8A & 8C PSL 1 equipment; castings	61
Criteria for API 8C PSL 2 equipment; castings	61
Criteria for API 8A & 8C equipment; forgings (SBX7)	62
Criteria for API 8A & 8C equipment; weldings and castings	62
Lubrication	63
Daily lubrication (elevator in use)	63
Additional daily lubrication SJH (elevator in use)	63
Additional daily lubrication SBX7 (elevator in use)	63
Drill collar with zip-lift recess bore	64
How to calculate collar type bore for casing and tubing	64
Tool joint wear data drill-pipe	65
Wear criteria general notes	66
Retention methods	66
General dimensions	66
Casing & tubing	66
Y, G, X, A, SJL, SPL-series wear data	67
Wear data SJX	67
Wear data DSJX	67
Drill collar with bore	67
Wear drill collar	67
Calculate wear drill collar	67
Wear casing / tubing	67
Calculate casing /tubing collar type bore wear	68
Wear data DSJX hinge pins	68
SJX/DSJX functional check verification pin	68
Wear data/criteria SBX7	69
Repair data	69
Pin wear data	69
Wear data link ear	70
YT, MYT, HYT wear data Setting Ring	70
Installation and commissioning	71
Installing the elevators	71
All link ear type elevators (SBX, G, Y, X & A-series)	71
SJL/SPL type elevators	71
SJX (in combination with CRT)	71
SJX as a stand alone elevator	72
SJH type elevator	72
DSJX as a stand alone elevator	72
Installing the balancing strap (p/n 15320) for Y, G, A series	72
Cross-over list SMX	73
Safe working area (SWA)	74
Operation	75
Safe Working Area (SWA)	75

Table of Contents

Vertical/non-vertical lifting	75
Lifting applications	76
Crushing load	77
Daily functional test prior to operation	78
Routine lubrication prior to operation	78
Operation of Y, G, X, A, SJL & SPL-series	78
Operation notes Y-series elevator	79
Slip removal	79
Opening and closing (elevator without verification pin)	79
Opening and closing (elevator with verification pin)	83
Operational notes on SPL-series elevator	85
Recommendations	85
Operational notes SMX-elevator	86
Operation of the SJH-elevator	87
Operation of the (D)SJX-elevator	88
Operation of the DSJX-elevator with 2 way sling	89
Operations SBX7	90
Use SBX7 in combination with a Riser Running Tool (RRT)	90
Installing bushings in elevator SBX7	91
Assembly and dis-assembly	93
Safety	93
Field service	93
Shop repairs	93
Elevator disassembly guidelines	94
Splitting the lock bar by drilling through.	94
Assembly of the lockbar	95
Assembly SJX and DSJX-elevator	96
Assembly inserts of the DSJX-elevator	97
Assembly SJH-elevator	98
SBX7 dis-assembly	99
SBX7 assembly	99
G-type elevator assembly	99
Assembly verification lock for SMX elevator	103
SLX elevator: mounting the Latch spring	104
TA/TMA assembly	105
Trouble shooting	107
Overview possible problems Y, G, X & A series	107
Overview possible problems SJX and DSJX	107
Overview possible problems SJH	108
Pipe is stuck in a slip type elevator	109
Appendixes	111
Risk assessment acc. to EN12100:2010	111
Conclusion Risk Assessment	111
Applicable standards	111

Table of Contents

Receipt, storage, transport & decommissioning	112
Immediately after receipt*	112
Inspection and test during storage	112
Storage general recommendations	112
Storage after use	112
Transport	113
Decommissioning	113
Torque values (US) for bolts	114
Torque values (metric) for bolts	115
Part lists and slip assemblies	117
Collar type center latch elevators A series	117
Parts list A series	117
HYC, MYC & YC series	118
Part list HYC, MYC & YC series	119
Slip assemblies HYC, MYC & YC series	120
HYT series	123
Parts list HYT series	123
YT series	124
Parts list YT series	125
Slip assemblies YT & HYT series	126
Slip assemblies YT & HYT series weights	127
MYT series	128
Parts list MYT series	128
Slip assemblies part numbers MYT series	129
18° center latch elevators G serie	130
Parts list G-series	130
Collar type side door elevators X series	131
SLX-series.	131
Parts list SLX series	131
SMX series	132
Major parts SMX	132
Parts list for SMX series	132
Link handle kit	133
Parts link handle kit	133
SBX7	133
SX-series	134
Parts list SX series	134
SLX-DD-Series	135
Single joint elevators	135
SPL series	135
Parts list SPL	135
SJL series	136
SJX series	136
Parts list for SJX	136

Table of Contents

DSJX	137
Major components	137
Parts list for DSJX with inserts	137
SJH-series	138
Parts list SJH-series	138
DC DOLLY	139
Partnumbers	139
Spare parts	139
Drawings & test procedures	141
Material Safety Data Sheets	141
Test procedures	141
Wedge and Bore Measuring Instructions	141
Dimensional drawings	141
Wear data drawings	142
Drawings	143
CA drawings	143

General information

Instructions

Original Instructions are published in English; in the event the end-user may wish to obtain a translation of these in the official language of the country in which the machinery is to be used please contact your local NOV representative. Please note that this service may not be free of charge. Original Instruction can be downloaded from www.NOV.com/drilling

Оригиналните инструкции са публикувани на английски език; в случай, че крайният потребител желае да получи превод на тези инструкции на официалния език на държавата, в която се използва оборудването, моля, свържете се с вашия местен представител на NOV. Моля, имайте предвид, че тази услуга може да не е безплатна. Оригиналните инструкции могат да бъдат изтеглени от: www.NOV.com/drilling

Původní návod je zveřejněn v angličtině; pokud si koncový uživatel přeje získat překlad návodu v úředním jazyce země, ve které se zařízení bude používat, může se obrátit na místního zástupce společnosti NOV. Upozorňujeme, že tato služba nemusí být zdarma. Původní návod je k dispozici ke stažení na adrese www.NOV.com/drilling

Juhendi originaal on avaldatud inglise keeles. Kui lõppkasutaja soovib tõlget selle riigi ametlikus keeles, kus seadmeid kasutatakse, palume pöörduda NOV-i kohaliku esindaja poole. Palume silmas pidada, et see teenus ei pruugi olla tasuta. Juhendi originaali saab alla laadida veebisaidilt www.NOV.com/drilling.

Instrukcijų originalas yra skelbiamas anglų kalba. Jei galutinis vartotojas norėtų gauti šių instrukcijų vertimą į šalies, kurioje įrengimai turi būti naudojami, oficialiąją kalbą, reikėtų kreiptis į vietinį NOV atstovą. Prašome atkreipti dėmesį, kad ši paslauga gali būti mokama. Instrukcijų originalą galima parsisiųsdinti iš tinklalapio www.NOV.com/drilling

Šo norādījumu oriģinālvaloda ir angļu valoda; gadījumā, ja jūs kā gala lietotājs vēlaties saņemt norādījumu tulkojumu tās valsts oficiālajā valodā, kurā šī mašīna tiks lietota, lūdzu, sazinieties ar vietējo „NOV” pārstāvi. Lūdzu, ņemiet vērā, ka šis var nebūt bezmaksas pakalpojums. Norādījumus oriģinālvalodā varat lejupielādēt no vietnes www.NOV.com/drilling

A használati utasítások eredetileg angol nyelven kerülnek kiadásra. Amennyiben a végfelhasználó meg szeretne kapni azon ország hivatalos nyelvén készült fordításukat, ahol a gépet használni fogják, akkor kérjük, vegye fel a kapcsolatot a NOV helyi képviselőjével. Kérjük, vegye figyelembe, hogy ezt a szolgáltatást esetleg nem tudjuk díjmentesen nyújtani. Az eredeti használati utasítás a www.NOV.com/drilling oldalról tölthető le.

Oryginalne instrukcje zostały wydane w języku angielskim. Aby uzyskać tłumaczenie tych instrukcji na język kraju, w którym urządzenie ma być używane, należy skontaktować się z lokalnym przedstawicielem firmy NOV. Należy pamiętać, że taka usługa jest płatna. Oryginalną instrukcję można pobrać na stronie www.NOV.com/drilling

As Instruções Originais são publicadas em inglês; se o utilizador final pretender obter uma tradução destas instruções no idioma oficial do país onde a maquinaria vai ser utilizada, deverá contactar o representante local da NOV. Chamamos a atenção para o facto de este serviço poder não ser gratuito. As Instruções Originais podem ser transferidas a partir do site www.NOV.com/drilling

Instrucțiunile originale sunt publicate în limba engleză; în eventualitatea în care utilizatorul final dorește să obțină o traducere a acestora în limba oficială a țării în care se vor folosi utilajele, vă rugăm să luați legătura cu reprezentantul NOV local. Vă rugăm să rețineți că este posibil ca acest serviciu să nu fie gratuit. Instrucțiunile originale pot fi descărcate de pe www.NOV.com/drilling

Pôvodný návod je vydaný v anglickom jazyku. Ak si koncový používateľ želá získať preklad v úradnom jazyku štátu, v ktorom sa stroj bude používať, obráťte sa na miestneho zástupcu spoločnosti NOV. Upozorňujeme, že táto služba nemusí byť bezplatná. Originálny návod je k dispozícii na prevzatie zo stránky www.NOV.com/drilling.

Originalna navodila so objavljena v angleščini; če končni uporabnik želi prevod teh navodil v uradnem jeziku države, kjer se bodo stroji uporabljali, se obrnite na lokalnega predstavnika podjetja NOV. Ta storitev mogoče ne bo brezplačna. Originalna navodila lahko prenesete s spletne strani www.NOV.com/drilling

De originale anvisninger er udgivet på engelsk. Måtte slutbrugeren ønske at få en oversættelse af disse i det officielle sprog af det land, hvor maskineriet skal bruges, henvises der til den lokale NOV-repræsentant. Bemærk venligst at denne service måske ikke er gratis. De originale anvisninger kan downloades fra www.NOV.com/drilling

Die Originalanleitung erscheint in englischer Sprache. Wünscht der Endverbraucher eine Übersetzung dieser Anleitung in der offiziellen Sprache des Landes, in dem die Maschine benutzt werden soll, dann wenden Sie sich bitte an Ihren örtlichen NOV-Vertreter. Bitte beachten Sie, dass diese Dienstleistung möglicherweise nicht kostenlos ist. Die Originalanleitung können Sie unter folgendem Link herunterladen: www.NOV.com/drilling.

Las instrucciones originales son publicadas en inglés. En el caso de que el usuario final quiera obtener una traducción en el idioma oficial del país donde la maquinaria será utilizada, debe ponerse en contacto con su representante local de NOV. Tenga en cuenta que este servicio puede conllevar gastos. Es posible descargar las instrucciones originales desde www.NOV.com/drilling.

Alkuperäiset ohjeet on julkaistu englannin kielellä; mikäli loppukäyttäjällä haluaa saada niiden käännöksen sen maan virallisella kielellä, jossa koneetta käytetään, on otettava yhteys paikalliseen NOV-edustajaan. On mahdollista, että tästä palvelusta peritään maksu. Alkuperäiset ohjeet voi ladata osoitteesta www.NOV.com/drilling

Les consignes originales sont publiées en anglais; dans le cas où l'utilisateur final demande une traduction de ces consignes vers la langue officielle du pays dans lequel la machine doit être utilisée, veuillez contacter le représentant NOV sur place. Le service de traduction peut être payant. Les consignes originales peuvent être téléchargées du site www.NOV.com/drilling.

Foilsítear Treoracha bunúsacha sa Bhéarla; i gcás ar mian leis an úsáideoir aistriúchán a fháil i dteanga oifigiúil na tíre ina bhfuil an t-innealra le húsáid déan teagmháil le d'ionadaí áitiúil NOV le do thoil. Bíodh a fhios agat gur féidir nach bhfuil an tseirbhís sin saor in aisce. Is féidir Treoir Bhunúsach a íoslódáil ag www.NOV.com/drilling

Οι αρχικές οδηγίες δημοσιεύθηκαν στην Αγγλική γλώσσα. Αν ο τελικός χρήστης θέλει να λάβει μια μετάφραση των οδηγιών στην επίσημη γλώσσα της χώρας που θα χρησιμοποιηθεί το μηχάνημα, μπορείτε να επικοινωνήσετε με τον τοπικό σας αντιπρόσωπο της NOV. Προσέξτε γιατί αυτή η υπηρεσία μπορεί να μην είναι δωρεάν. Τις αρχικές οδηγίες μπορείτε να τις κατεβάσετε από το www.NOV.com/drilling.

Le Istruzioni originali sono pubblicati in lingua inglese, nel caso in cui l'utente finale intenda ottenere una traduzione di queste istruzioni nella lingua ufficiale del paese in cui la macchina deve essere usata si prega di contattare il rappresentante locale della NOV. Facciamo inoltre rilevare che questo servizio può non essere a titolo gratuito. Le Istruzioni originali possono essere scaricate dal sito: www.NOV.com/drilling

Istruzzjonijiet originali bl-Ingliż; jekk l-uttent aħħari jixtieq jakwista traduzzjoni ta' dawn fil-lingwa ufficjali tal-pajjiż fejn il-makkinarju għandu jintuża kkuntattja r-rappreżentant lokali tan-NOV. Innota li dan is-servizz huwa b'xejn. L-istruzzjoni originali jista' jitniżżel minn www.NOV.com/drilling

De oorspronkelijke instructies zijn in het Engels gepubliceerd. Als de eindgebruiker een vertaling van de instructies wil ontvangen in de officiële taal van het land waar de machine zal worden gebruikt, neem dan contact op met uw plaatselijke NOV vertegenwoordiger. Let op dat er kosten aan deze service verbonden kunnen zijn. De oorspronkelijke instructies kunnen worden gedownload op www.NOV.com/drilling.

Originalinstruktionerna publiceras på engelska. Om slutanvändaren önskar en översättning av dessa till det officiella språket i det land där utrustningen ska användas, kontakta den lokala NOV-representanten. Observera att denna tjänst eventuellt inte är kostnadsfri. Originalinstruktionerna kan laddas ned från www.NOV.com/drilling

Special information

Detailed descriptions of standard workshop procedures, safety principles and service operations are not included. Please note that this manual may contain warnings about procedures which could damage equipment, make it unsafe, or cause PERSONAL INJURY. Please understand that these warnings cannot cover all conceivable ways in which service (whether or not recommended by NOV) might be done, or the possible hazardous consequences of each conceivable ways. Anyone using service procedures or tools, whether or not recommended by NOV, must be thoroughly satisfied that neither personal safety nor equipment safety will be jeopardized.

All information contained in this manual is based upon the latest product information available at any time of printing. We reserve the right to make changes at any time without notice.

Intended audience

This manual is intended for use by field engineering, installation, operation, and repair personnel. Every effort has been made to ensure the accuracy of the information contained herein. NOV® 2018, Varco LP, will not be held liable for errors in this material, or for consequences arising from misuse of this material.

Conventions

Notes, Cautions, and Warnings

Notes, cautions, and warnings provide readers with additional information, and to advise the reader to take specific action to protect personnel from potential injury or lethal conditions. They may also inform the reader of actions necessary to prevent equipment damage. Please pay close attention to these advisories.

Note:



The note symbol indicates that additional information is provided about the current topics.

Caution:



The caution symbol indicates that potential damage to equipment or injury to personnel exists. Follow instructions explicitly. Extreme care should be taken when performing operations or procedures preceded by this caution symbol.

Warning:



The warning symbol indicates a definite risk of equipment damage or danger to personnel. Failure to observe and follow proper procedures could result in serious or fatal injury to personnel, significant property loss, or significant equipment damage.

Illustrations

Illustrations (figures) provide a graphical representation of equipment components or screen snapshots for use in identifying parts or establishing nomenclature, and may or may not be drawn to scale.

For component information specific to your rig configuration, see the technical drawings included with your NOV documentation.

Safety Requirements

NOV equipment is installed and operated in a controlled drilling rig environment involving hazardous situations. Proper maintenance is important for safe and reliable operation. Procedures outlined in NOV manuals are the recommended methods of performing operations and maintenance.



The operator shall carry out a health and safety risk assessment in the workplace.



CAUTION: To avoid injury to personnel or equipment damage, carefully observe requirements outlined in this section.

General System Safety Practices

The equipment discussed in this manual may require or contain one or more utilities, such as electrical, hydraulic, pneumatic, or cooling water.

⚠ CAUTION: Read and follow the guidelines below before installing equipment or performing maintenance to avoid endangering exposed persons or damaging equipment.

- ❑ Isolate energy sources prior to beginning work.
- ❑ Avoid performing maintenance or repairs while the equipment is in operation.
- ❑ Wear proper protective equipment during equipment installation, maintenance, or repair.

Personnel Training

All personnel performing installation, operations, repair, or maintenance procedures on the equipment, or those in the vicinity of the equipment, should be trained on rig safety, tool operation, and maintenance to ensure their safety.

⚠ WARNING: Personnel should wear protective gear during installation, maintenance, and certain operations.

⚠ WARNING: The elevator shall only be used by qualified and authorized personnel.

Contact the NOV Drilling Equipment training department for more information about equipment operation and maintenance training.

Recommended Tools

Service operations may require the use of tools designed specifically for the purpose described. NOV recommends that only those tools specified be used when stated. Ensure that personnel and equipment safety are not jeopardized when following service procedures or using tools not specifically recommended by NOV.

Replacing Components

- ❑ Verify that all components (such as cables, hoses, etc.) are tagged and labeled during assembly and disassembly of equipment to ensure correct installation.
- ❑ Replace failed or damaged components with NOV certified parts. Failure to do so could result in equipment damage or injury to personnel.

Routine Maintenance

Equipment must be maintained on a routine basis. See this manual for maintenance recommendations.

⚠ CAUTION: Failure to conduct routine maintenance could result in equipment damage or injury to personnel.

Proper Use of Equipment

NOV equipment is designed for specific functions and applications, and should be used only for its intended purpose.

Lifting

The lifting procedures should carefully be observed and carried out according to the manual.

Limited warranty


The warranty will be void if the Elevator or parts were either:

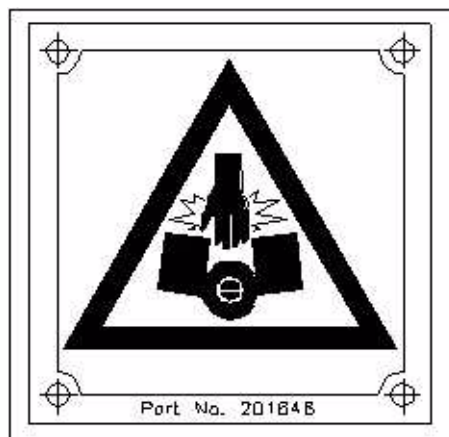
- unauthorized modified, repaired or serviced
- replacement parts not manufactured by NOV were utilized
- not properly stored or maintained

Identification numbers

You will find the serial number of the tool stamped into the body.

Warning plates

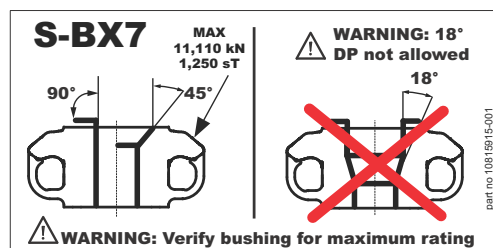
-  **WARNING: Warning plates must be present on the Elevator. Do not remove the labels. When a label or warning plate has disappeared, it must be replaced.**



SJH-elevator: Warning plate p/n # 201646: Be careful. Keep hand out of moving parts.



Information plate p/n 50000125:Where to get the information.



Rate tag p/n. 10815915-001 Allowed Load-Ratings for different types of tubular SBX7

NOV NATIONAL OILWELL VARCO		This product is made in Holland by National Oilwell Varco, P.O. Box 17, Eindhoven, The Netherlands.
PRODUCT	<input type="text"/>	VarcoBJ It embodies features covered by one or more pending U.S. and foreign patents.
SIZE	<input type="text"/>	
LOAD RATING	<input type="text"/>	
PART NUMBER	<input type="text"/>	
SERIAL No	<input type="text"/>	Read the user's instructions prior to using the equipment. User instructions / manuals for this product are available from www.nov.com/D/Eng/Handling_Tools.aspx or your local NOV Service Center.
WEIGHT	<input type="text"/>	
DATE OF Mfg	<input type="text"/>	p/n 10714264-001 Rev E
PATENTS	<input type="text"/>	
	<input type="text"/>	
	<input type="text"/>	
	<input type="text"/>	
	<input type="text"/>	

Universal name plate p/n 10714264-001 for SBX7

CE marking



Design rating according to API 8C

- WARNING:** To maintain API 8C compliance whenever re-manufacture or replacing any primary load bearing component, the complete unit must be load tested and MPI according NOV standards, by an authorized NOV repair facility only.
- WARNING:** The load rating is the maximum operating load, both static AND dynamic, to be applied to the equipment. The design load is the sum of the static and dynamic loads that would induce the maximum allowable stress in an item.

The design safety factor is established from below table as follows (for information only):

Load rating R in sTon/Tonne	Design safety factor SF _D
150 / 136 and less	3,00
150 / 136 to 500 / 454 inclusive	$3,00 - (0,75 \times (R - 1334) / 3114)^a$ $(3,00 - (0,75 \times (R - 150) / 350))^b$
Over 500 / 454	2,25

a In this formula, the value of R shall be in kilonewtons
 b In this formula, the value of R shall be in short tons

- WARNING:** The design safety factor is intended as a design criterion and shall not under any circumstances be construed as allowing loads on the equipment in excess of the load rating.

Page intentionally left blank

General specifications

Subject	Description	
Design temperatures*	Ambient temperature range	-4°F (-20°C) up to 131°F (+55°C)
*It is up to the user to ensure the temperatures as indicated will not be exceeded		
Environment	Maximum Humidity:	100% RH
	IP Rating:	IP66
Limits	Use Limits:	Trained persons only (Users responsibility)
	Space Limits:	External limits defined by Elevator Defined in the Users Instructions
	Time Limits:	Design life = 20 years

Elevator restrictions

The Elevator is designed to be used as an elevator for vertical lifting tubular goods, and must not be used for any other purpose. Some elevators can be used for pick-up with maximum rotation of 90° in the links see diagram in chapter Operations.



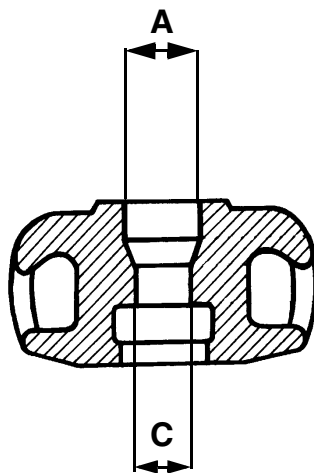
WARNING: The slips of Y series elevators will set when the elevator is raised against the Collar Box upset, which pushes down the slip-setting ring

Elevator bore charts

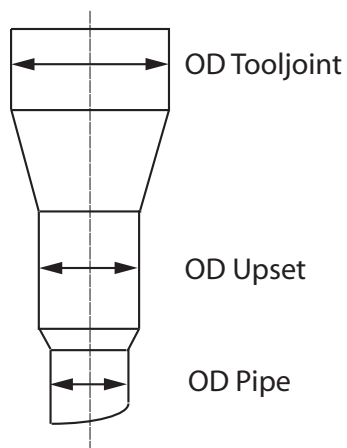
Procedure

- In ordering all collar-type and 18° type BJ elevators for drill pipe, casing and tubing, first determine correct pipe size and corresponding elevator frame part number from specification tables on these pages.
- Then determine correct bore code from bore charts on this and the following pages.
- Add this number to the frame part number for the complete elevator.
- Note that the bore diagrams give bores for all BJ elevators other than BJ 18° elevators.

18° taper elevator



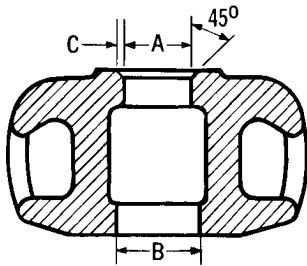
Drill pipe



Drill pipe bore codes

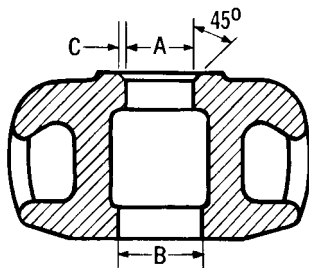
Drill pipe size	Elevator							
	Size	Type Upset	Upset	Dimension	Dimension	Bore code		
Max OD		Max OD	Center bore C	Top bore A (new)	18° taper	Standard connection	Hydril Wedge*	Grant Prideco
2.3/8"	EU	2.9/16"	2.21/32"	4.1/4"	116	OH	WT 14S, 23, 26	XT 24, 26
						NC 26 (IF)		HT 26
						SL H90		GPDS 26
						WO		
2.7/8"	EU	3.3/16"	3.9/32"	4.3/4"	118	NC 31(IF)	WT 14S, 31	XT 31
						OH		HT 31
						SL H90		GPDS 31
						WO		
3.1/2"	IU	3.11/16"	3.25/32"	5.1/2"	119	XH	WT 14S, 31	XT 31
						NC 31(SH)		HT 31
3.1/2"	EU	3.7/8"	3.31/32"	5.1/2"	120	NC 38(IF)	WT 31, 38	XT 38
						OH		HT 38
						SL H90		GPDS 38
						WO		
4"	IU	4.3/16"	4.9/32"	6.1/2"	121	NC 40(FH)	WT 31, 38, 39	XT 38, 39
						SH		HT 38, 40
						H90		GPDS 40
4"	EU	4.1/2"	4.25/32"	6.3/4"	122	NC 46(IF)	WT 40	
						OH		
						WO		
4.1/2"	IU	4.11/16"	4.25/32"	6.3/4"	122	H90	WT 38	
4.1/2"	IEU	4.11/16"	4.25/32"	6.3/4"	122	NC 46(XH)	WT 39, 40	XT 40, 46
						FH		HT 46
						NC 38(SH)		GPDS 46
						H90		
4.1/2"	EU	5" - 5.1/8"	5.1/4"	7.1/8"	123	NC 50(IF)	WT 46	XT 50
						OH		HT 50
						WO		
5"	IEU	5.1/8"	5.1/4"	7.1/8"	123	NC 50(XH)	WT 39, 40, 46, 50	XT 46, 50
								HT 50
								GPDS 50
5"	IEU	5.1/8"	5.1/4"	7.1/2"	756	5.1/2" FH		
5.1/2"	IEU	5.11/16"	5.13/16"	7.7/8"	124	FH	WT 46, 50, 54, 56	XT 54, 57
								HT 55
								GPDS 55
5.1/2"	EIU		6.233"	8"	678	IF	Mannesmann	
5.1/2"	IEU	6"	6.1/8"	8.1/4"	770		WT 54, 56	XT 57
5.7/8"	IEU	6"	6.1/8"	8.1/4"	789			XR
6.5/8"	IEU	6.3/4"	5.11/16"	8.7/8"	740	FH	WT 56, 66	XT 65
								HT 65
								GPDS 65

Drill collars with zip lift recess bore chart



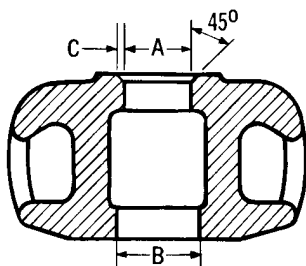
See drawing 15316-6

Plain drill collars with lift plugs bore chart



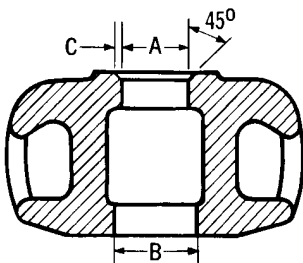
See drawing 15316-8

Tubing bore chart



See drawing 15316-3

Casing bore chart



See drawing 15316-2

Elevator Specifications, requirements & sizes

NOV center latch elevators are constructed in two halves of practically the same weight for proper balance and easier opening and closing. Safety features include guarded operating handles to help prevent accidents to operators and an extra handle at the rear of the elevator for faster, safer operation. All elevators are equipped with a latch and latch lock combination. **In some cases, an addition "latched-and-locked verification pin" must be installed prior to lifting loads.**

NOV side door elevators consist of a stationary body and a door which can be opened to allow the pipe to be handled. All elevators have a latch lock mounted on the door. The construction protects the latch from accidental opening. Both latch and latch lock operate from a single handle. NOV elevators are made of high-quality steel castings or forgings which are fully heat treated.

Slip type elevators MYC, YC & HYC series



HYC Casing Elevator

The HYC elevator is a powerful 200 sTon (181 Tonne) capacity elevator and can handle from 2.7/8" to 7.5/8" tubing or casing. The full range can be achieved with the use of 5 sets of slips for the complete range. All slips provide a full 10.1/2" (7.5/8" slip has a height of 8.625") of insert contact to firmly grip your casing or tubing. The HYC elevator as with all Type 'Y' series elevators operate with the latch lock combination for safety.

Size range and capacity:

2.7/8" through 7.5/8" (73-194 mm) OD. API load rating is 200 sTon (181 Tonne).

MYC Casing Elevator

With its 125 sTon (114 Tonne) capacity the MYC elevator completes the range of Y type elevators for handling either external upset or API collar type casing or tubing. The MYC elevator has a range of 3.1/2" to 7", utilizing the same slips as the YC elevator. All slips provide a full 7" of insert contact to firmly grip your casing or tubing. The MYC operates with a latch and a latch lock combination for safety.

Size range and capacity:

3.1/2" to 7" (89-178mm) OD. API load rating is 125 sTon (114 Tonne).

YC Casing Elevator

The YC elevator is an exceptionally versatile elevator that handles either external upset or API collartype casing simply by installing the proper size insert-type slips and slip-setting ring assembly. In addition, slips can be provided that enable the YC elevator to handle dual strings of tubing. To reduce the possibility of the elevator opening under load, a latch lock is provided in addition to the spring type-latch. The rugged, long-lasting slip inserts are easily changed when they become worn.

Size range and capacity: 3.1/2" (89 mm) through 7" (178 mm) casing.

API load rating: 75 sTon (68 Tonne)

Dimensions & weights

Type	Part number	Oracle number	Load rating	Size	Size	Max. Weight		Link size (min / max)			
				[inch]	[mm]	[lbs]	[kg]	[inch]	[mm]	[inch]	[mm]
			[sTon/ Tonne]								
YC	24140Y	10114487-008	75 / 68	3.1/2 - 7	89-178	445	206	2.1/4	57	2.3/4	70
MYC	200360Y	10137340-003	125 / 113	3.1/2 - 7	89-178	750	336	2.1/4	57	2.3/4	70
HYC	BJ55310Y	10069471-001	200 / 181	2.7/8 - 7.5/8	73-194	997	452	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89

HYC, MYC & YC Slip & inserts

Size [inch]	Slip assembly part number	Slip assembly Oracle number	Slip setting ring part number	Slip setting ring Oracle number	Insert part number	Insert Oracle number	No. req.	Weight Slip Ass'y	
								[lbs]	[kg]
3.1/2	201353Y	10137576-001	55516	10145392-001	16441	10137006-001	24	282	128
3.1/2 x 2.7/8	201355Y	10137580-001	201357	10137582-001	201356	10137581-001	24	282	128
4.1/2 x 3.1/2	55509Y	10114192-001	55516	10145392-001	24779	10138689-001	24	275	125
4.1/2 x 4	55510Y	10115265-001	55517	10145394-001	24781	10138690-001	24	270	123
4.1/2	55511Y	10035082-001	55518	10145396-001	BJ16408	10069471-001	24	268	122
5.1/2 x 4.1/2	55513Y1	10069471-004	55518	10145396-001	24785	10138692-001	36	268	122
5.1/2 x 5	55512Y	10035084-001	55520	10145400-001	24783	10138691-001	36	251	114
5.1/2	55513Y	10035087-001	55520	10145400-001	BJ16407	10148037-001	36	238	108
7 x 5.3/4	55515Y2	10069471-021	55520-1	10185737-001	29254	Contact NOV	48	238	108
7 x 6	55515Y1	10069471-022	55520-1	10185737-001	24785	10138692-001	48	234	106
7 x 6.5/8	55514Y	10069471-005	55521	10145402-001	24748	10138684-001	48	234	106
7	55515Y	10069471-006	55522	10145404-001	BJ16407	10148037-001	48	229	104
7.5/8 x 6.5/8	70009Y2	Contact NOV	200217	Contact NOV	25474-1	Contact NOV	48	229	104
7.5/8 x 7	70009Y1	10069471-018	200440	10137372-001	26750-1	10138861-002	48	229	104
7.5/8 x 7.1/4	70009Y5	10069471-020	200440-1	Contact NOV	39287-1	Contact NOV	48	230	105
7.5/8	70009Y	10069471-008	70012	10146322-001	70010	10146319-001	48	230	105
7.3/4	70009Y4	10069471-010	201546	10137628-001	32477-1	10139473-001	48	230	105

Size [inch]	Slip assembly part number	Slip assembly Oracle number	Slip setting ring part number	Slip setting ring Oracle number	Insert part number	Insert Oracle number	No. req.	Weight	
								[lbs]	[kg]
4.1/2 x 3.1/2	34931Y	10114487-012	34932	10139735-001	24779	10138689-001	16	130	59
4.1/2 x 4	26830Y	10138877-001	30209	10139177-001	24781	10138690-001	16	120	54
4.1/2	24072Y5	10114487-003	30219	10139185-001	BJ16408	10069471-001	16	116	53
5.1/2 x 5	24072Y7	10138642-001	30220	10139188-001	24783	10138691-001	16	112	51
5.1/2	24072Y2	10114487-002	30223	10139192-001	BJ16407	10148037-001	16	101	46
7 x 6.5/8	24077Y7	10138642-001	30226	10139196-001	24748	10138684-001	24	97	44
7	24077Y1	10114487-001	30229	10139199-001	BJ16407	10148037-001	24	95	43

* Requires special trigger part number 203333 / Oracle number 10138463-001

HYC, MYC & YC Guide plates

HYC Size [inch]	Bottom guide plate set part number	Bottom guide plate set Oracle number	Weight Guide plate	
			[lbs]	[kg]
3.1/2	26827-1	10114186-001	18	8
3.1/2 x 2.7/8	201358	10137584-001	18	8
4.1/2 x 3.1/2	26827-1	10114186-001	15	7
4.1/2 x 4	26827	10115244-001	15	7
4.1/2	24071-4	10114185-001	5	2
5.1/2 x 4.1/2	24071-4	10114185-001	5	2
5.1/2 x 5	24071	10138627-001	14	6
5.1/2	24071-1	10114184-001	13	6
7 x 5.3/4	24071-7	10138622-008	13	6
7 x 6	24071-5	10138627-004	10	5
7 x 6.5/8	24071-3	10138627-003	10	5
7	24071-2	10138627-002	8	4
7.5/8 x 6.5/8	24071-3	10138627-003	10	5
7.5/8 x 7	24071-2	10138627-002	8	4
7.5/8 x 7.1/4	24071-9	10138627-001	7	3
7.5/8	24071-6	10138627-005	7	3
7.3/4	24071-8	10138627-006	7	3
MYC & YC Size [inch]	Bottom guide plate set part number	Bottom guide plate set Oracle number	Weight Guide plate	
			[lbs]	[kg]
4.1/2 x 3.1/2	26827-1	10114186-001	15	7
4.1/2 x 4	26827	10115244-001	15	7
4.1/2	24071-4	10114185-001	5	2
5.1/2 x 5	24071	10138627-001	14	6
5.1/2	24071-1	10114184-001	13	6
7 x 6.5/8	24071-3	10138627-003	10	5
7	24071-2	10138627-002	8	4

Slip Type Elevators YT, MYT & HYT Series



YT Slip Tubing Elevator

The YT elevator is an outstanding combination tool for use with any of the power tubing spiders. It has four slips each contacting 9" (228.6 mm) of pipe length. The interlocking slips form a circle around the tubing, assuring an uniform grip. Slip inserts are easily replaceable. Only one set of slip bodies is required to handle all tubing sizes from 1.315" (33 mm) through 3.1/2" (89 mm). A sturdy latch and safety latch lock combination holds the YT elevator securely in closed position.

HYT Tubing Elevator

The HYT elevator is designed to accommodate the widest possible range of tubing. The key is the various combinations possible with three different slip-setting rings, reducing inserts and two sizes of slips. The HYT elevator handles 2.3/8", 2.7/8" or 3.1/2" (60, 70 or 89 mm) OD tubing, with any type of upset and any wall thickness. The slip provides a full 12" (305 mm) of vertical contact on the pipe.

MYT Slip Tubing Elevator

The MYT elevator is a light-weight elevator for medium wells. It handles all tubing within its range with one set of slips, plus reducing inserts. The MYT elevator has four curved slips that form a circle around the tubing. This assures an uniform grip with minimum marking of pipe.

Dimensions & weights

Type	Part number	New Number	Load Rating	Size		Max. Weight		Link Size Min/Max			
				[sTon/ Tonne]	[inch]	[mm]	[lbs]	[kg]	[inch]	[mm]	[inch]
YT	50006582Y	10114199-001	75 / 68	1.315 - 3.1/2	33-89	355	161	2.1/4	57	2.3/4	70
HYT	39284Y	10114189-001	150 / 136	2.3/8 - 3.1/2	60-89	740	336	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
MYT	29328Y	10139059-001	40 / 36	1.315 - 2.7/8	33-73	148	67	1.1/4	32	2.3/4	70

Slip assemblies

YT							
Nominal x Pipe Size [inch]	Slip assembly part number	Slip assembly Oracle number	Slip setting ring part number	Slip setting ring Oracle number	Insert part number	Insert Oracle number	No. required
2.7/8 x 2.7/8	23108Y4	10114180-001	27695	10138962-001	24773	10138686-001	12
2.7/8 x 2.3/8	23108Y6	10114182-001	27694	10138960-001	29255	10139053-001	12
2.7/8 x 2.1/16	23108Y7	11383835-001	27812	10138968-001	29256	10139054-001	12
2.7/8 x 2	23108Y8	11383842-001	28821	10139051-001	29256	10139054-001	12
2.7/8 x 1.900	23108Y9	10177440-001	27811	10177445-001	29257	10377901-001	12
2.7/8 x 1.600	23108Y10	11363576-001	27810	10138966-001	29258	10139056-001	12
2.7/8 x 1.315	23108Y11	10138600-001	29001	10139052-001	29259	10139057-001	12
3.1/2 x 3.1/2	23108Y5	10114181-001	27813	10138969-001	24774	10138687-001	24
3.1/2 x 2.7/8	23108Y3	10138600-002	27695	10138962-001	30358	10139203-001	24
HYT							
2.7/8 x 2.7/8	39259Y2	10114181-001	39214-2	10140009-001	-	11381052-001	16
2.7/8 x 2.3/8	39259Y4	10114188-001	39214-1	10140007-001	6476864	11479117-001	12
3.1/2 x 3.1/2	39258Y2	10140026-001	39214-3	10140011-001	24774	10138687-001	32
3.1/2 x 2.7/8	39258Y4	10140028-001	39214-2	10140009-001	30358	10139203-001	32
MYT							
2.1/16 x 2.1/16	29343Y3	10139059-005	29350	10139084-001	29256	10139054-001	8
2.1/16 x 2.1/16	29343Y4	Contact NOV	29351	10139086-001	29256	10139054-001	8
2.1/16 x 1.900	29343Y5	10139059-006	29352	10139087-001	29257	10377901-001	8
2.1/16 x 1.660	29343Y6	10139059-007	29353	10139089-001	29258	10139056-001	8
2.1/16 x 1.315	29343Y7	Contact NOV	29354	10139091-001	29259	10139057-001	8
2.7/8 x 2.7/8	29343Y1	10139059-003	29348	10139081-001	24773	10138686-001	8
2.7/8 x 2.3/8	29343Y2	10139059-004	29345	10139078-001	29255	10139053-001	8



NOTE: MYT series have no bottom guide

Collar Type Elevators A Series



Center-latch elevators are for handling collar-type drill pipe, casing and tubing. All "A" type elevators are constructed in two halves of practically the same weight, providing proper balance and easier opening and closing. In open position, the elevator hangs ready for closing at any point below the upset of the pipe. All "A" type elevators feature latch and safety latch lock combinations. Safety features include operating handles to help prevent accidents to operators and an extra handle at the rear of the elevator for safer operation.

Technical specifications A SERIES

Type	Part number	Oracle number	Size	Size	Load Rating	Max. Weight	Link Min	Link Min	Link Max	Link Max	
			[inch]	[mm]							[sTon/ Tonne]
TA	32387Y101	Contact NOV	2.7/8	73.1	35 / 32	57	26	1.1/4	32	1.3/4	44
TA	32387Y108	Contact NOV	2.7/8	73.1	35 / 32	57	26	1.1/4	32	1.3/4	44
TA	32387Y110	Contact NOV			35 / 32	57	26	1.1/4	32	1.3/4	44
TA	32387Y115	Contact NOV			35 / 32	57	26	1.1/4	32	1.3/4	44
TA	32387Y150	Contact NOV	1.050	26.7	35 / 32	57	26	1.1/4	32	1.3/4	44
TA	32387Y151	Contact NOV	1.050	26.7	35 / 32	57	26	1.1/4	32	1.3/4	44
TA	32387Y152	Contact NOV	1.31	27.9	35 / 32	57	26	1.1/4	32	1.3/4	44
TA	32387Y153	Contact NOV	1.31	27.9	35 / 32	57	26	1.1/4	32	1.3/4	44
TA	32387Y154	Contact NOV	1.66	42.2	35 / 32	57	26	1.1/4	32	1.3/4	44
TA	32387Y155	Contact NOV	1.66	42.2	35 / 32	57	26	1.1/4	32	1.3/4	44
TA	32387Y156	10139454-001	1.90	48.3	35 / 32	57	26	1.1/4	32	1.3/4	44
TA	32387Y157	Contact NOV	1.90	48.3	35 / 32	57	26	1.1/4	32	1.3/4	44
TA	32387Y158	Contact NOV	2.3/8	60.3	35 / 32	57	26	1.1/4	32	1.3/4	44
TA	32387Y159	10139454-002	2.3/8	60.3	35 / 32	57	26	1.1/4	32	1.3/4	44
TA	32387Y160	Contact NOV	2.7/8	73.1	35 / 32	57	26	1.1/4	32	1.3/4	44
TA	32387Y161	10139454-003	2.7/8	73.1	35 / 32	57	26	1.1/4	32	1.3/4	44
TA	32387Y915	Contact NOV			35 / 32	57	26	1.1/4	32	1.3/4	44
TMA	50006310Y101	10490428-001	2.7/8	73.1	100 / 91	121	55	1.3/4	44	2.3/4	70
TMA	50006310Y102	10490428-004	3.1/2	88.9	100 / 91	121	55	1.3/4	44	2.3/4	70
TMA	50006310Y103	10697511-001	3.1/2	88.9	100 / 91	121	55	1.3/4	44	2.3/4	70
TMA	50006310Y104	10697512-001	4	101.6	100 / 91	121	55	1.3/4	44	2.3/4	70
TMA	50006310Y105	10697513-001	4.1/2	114.3	100 / 91	121	55	1.3/4	44	2.3/4	70
TMA	50006310Y108	10697514-001	2.7/8	73.1	100 / 91	121	55	1.3/4	44	2.3/4	70
TMA	50006310Y109	10697515-001	2.3/8	60.3	100 / 91	121	55	1.3/4	44	2.3/4	70
TMA	50006310Y110	10490428-007	2.3/8	60.3	100 / 91	121	55	1.3/4	44	2.3/4	70
TMA	50006310Y115	10697180-001	2.3/8	60.3	100 / 91	121	55	1.3/4	44	2.3/4	70
TMA	50006310Y129	10091046-001	4.1/2	114.3	100 / 91	121	55	1.3/4	44	2.3/4	70
TMA	50006310Y158	10490428-013	2.3/8	60.3	100 / 91	121	55	1.3/4	44	2.3/4	70
TMA	50006310Y159	10490476-016	2.3/8	60.3	100 / 91	121	55	1.3/4	44	2.3/4	70
TMA	50006310Y160	10111418-001	2.7/8	73.1	100 / 91	121	55	1.3/4	44	2.3/4	70
TMA	50006310Y161	10490428-022	2.7/8	73.1	100 / 91	121	55	1.3/4	44	2.3/4	70
TMA	50006310Y162	10091048-001	3.1/2	88.9	100 / 91	121	55	1.3/4	44	2.3/4	70
TMA	50006310Y163	10490428-028	3.1/2	88.9	100 / 91	121	55	1.3/4	44	2.3/4	70

Technical specifications A SERIES

Type	Part number	Oracle number	Size	Size	Load Rating	Max. Weight		Link Min	Link Min	Link Max	Link Max
TMA			[inch]	[mm]	[sTon/ Tonne]	[lbs]	[kg]	[inch]	[mm]	[inch]	[mm]
TMA	50006310Y164	10490428-031	4	101.6	100 / 91	121	55	1.3/4	44	2.3/4	70
TMA	50006310Y165	10490428-034	4	101.6	100 / 91	121	55	1.3/4	44	2.3/4	70
TMA	50006310Y167	10490428-037	4.1/2	114.3	100 / 91	121	55	1.3/4	44	2.3/4	70
TMA	50006310Y177	10697532-001	4.1/8	101.7	100 / 91	121	55	1.3/4	44	2.3/4	70
TMA	50006310Y206	10490428-040	3.1/8	76.3	100 / 91	121	55	1.3/4	44	2.3/4	70
TMA	50006310Y209	10697534-001	3.1/2	88.9	100 / 91	121	55	1.3/4	44	2.3/4	70
TMA	50006310Y211	10490428-043	3.3/4	95.25	100 / 91	121	55	1.3/4	44	2.3/4	70
TMA	50006310Y213	10490428-046	4	101.6	100 / 91	121	55	1.3/4	44	2.3/4	70
TMA	50006310Y435	10490428-049	4.3/4	120.7	100 / 91	121	55	1.3/4	44	2.3/4	70
TMA	50006310Y437	10697539-001	3.5/16	84.1	100 / 91	121	55	1.3/4	44	2.3/4	70
TMA	50006310Y466	Contact NOV			100 / 91	121	55	1.3/4	44	2.3/4	70
TMA	50006310Y519	10697540-001	4.1/8	101.7	100 / 91	121	55	1.3/4	44	2.3/4	70
TMA	50006310Y548	10697541-001	4.1/4	108	100 / 91	121	55	1.3/4	44	2.3/4	70
TMA	50006310Y625	10697542-001	3.1/2	88.9	100 / 91	121	55	1.3/4	44	2.3/4	70
TMA	50006310Y674	Contact NOV	4.1/4	108	100 / 91	121	55	1.3/4	44	2.3/4	70
TMA	50006310Y685	10697547-001	3	76.2	100 / 91	121	55	1.3/4	44	2.3/4	70
TMA	50006310Y735	Contact NOV	3.1/8	76.3	100 / 91	121	55	1.3/4	44	2.3/4	70
TMA	50006310Y748	10697544-001	3.1/4	82.6	100 / 91	121	55	1.3/4	44	2.3/4	70
RGA											
RGA	201360Y101	10193652-001	2.7/8	73.1	200 / 181	304	138	1.3/4	44	2.3/4	70
RGA	201360Y103	Contact NOV	3.1/2	88.9	200 / 181	304	138	1.3/4	44	2.3/4	70
RGA	201360Y109	10137589-001	2.3/8	60.3	200 / 181	304	138	1.3/4	44	2.3/4	70
RGA	201360Y111	10177408-001	2.7/8	73.1	200 / 181	304	138	1.3/4	44	2.3/4	70
RGA	201360Y115	Contact NOV	2.3/8	60.3	200 / 181	304	138	1.3/4	44	2.3/4	70
RGA	201360Y129	10137590-001	4.1/2	114.3	200 / 181	304	138	1.3/4	44	2.3/4	70
RGA	201360Y130	Contact NOV	4.3/4	120.7	200 / 181	304	138	1.3/4	44	2.3/4	70
RGA	201360Y158	10137591-001	2.3/8	60.3	200 / 181	304	138	1.3/4	44	2.3/4	70
RGA	201360Y159	Contact NOV	2.3/8	60.3	200 / 181	304	138	1.3/4	44	2.3/4	70
RGA	201360Y160	10137592-001	2.7/8	73.1	200 / 181	304	138	1.3/4	44	2.3/4	70
RGA	201360Y161	10862406-001	2.7/8	73.1	200 / 181	304	138	1.3/4	44	2.3/4	70
RGA	201360Y162	10670333-001	3.1/2	88.9	200 / 181	304	138	1.3/4	44	2.3/4	70
RGA	201360Y163	Contact NOV	3.1/2	88.9	200 / 181	304	138	1.3/4	44	2.3/4	70
RGA	201360Y164	10670334-001	4	101.6	200 / 181	304	138	1.3/4	44	2.3/4	70
RGA	201360Y167	Contact NOV	4.1/2	114.3	200 / 181	304	138	1.3/4	44	2.3/4	70
RGA	201360Y206	10137590-002	3.1/8	76.3	200 / 181	304	138	1.3/4	44	2.3/4	70
RGA	201360Y207	Contact NOV	3.1/4	82.6	200 / 181	304	138	1.3/4	44	2.3/4	70
RGA	201360Y209	Contact NOV	3.1/2	88.9	200 / 181	304	138	1.3/4	44	2.3/4	70

Type	Part number	Oracle number	Size	Size	Load Rating	Max. Weight		Link Size Min	Min	Max	Max
GA			[inch]	[mm]	[sTon/Tonne]	[lbs]	[kg]	[inch]	[mm]	[inch]	[mm]
GA	200034Y103	10153691-045	3.1/5	81.3	350 / 318	546	248	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
GA	200034Y105	10153691-046	4	101.6	350 / 318	546	248	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
GA	200034Y106	10153691-103	4.1/2	114.3	350 / 318	546	248	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
GA	200034Y107	10153691-104	5.1/2	139.7	350 / 318	546	248	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
GA	200034Y129	10153691-002	4.1/2	114.3	350 / 318	546	248	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
GA	200034Y130	Contact NOV	4.3/4	120.7	350 / 318	546	248	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
GA	200034Y131	Contact NOV	5	127	350 / 318	546	248	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
GA	200034Y132	10153691-105	5.5	139.7	350 / 318	546	248	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
GA	200034Y135	10153691-052	6.5/8	168.3	350 / 318	546	248	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
GA	200034Y136	10153691-106	7	177.8	350 / 318	546	248	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
GA	200034Y163	Contact NOV	3.5	88.9	350 / 318	546	248	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
GA	200034Y167	Contact NOV	4.5	114.3	350 / 318	546	248	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
GA	200034Y179	Contact NOV	5.1/4	133.4	350 / 318	546	248	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
GA	200034Y354	Contact NOV	4.3/4	120.7	350 / 318	546	248	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
GA	200034Y372	Contact NOV	7	177.8	350 / 318	546	248	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
GA	200034Y373	Contact NOV	6.1/2	165.1	350 / 318	546	248	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
GA	200034Y742	Contact NOV	6.1/2	165.1	350 / 318	546	248	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
GGA											
GGA	201385Y137	10153853-036	7.5/8	193.7	350 / 318	672	305	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
GGA	201385Y931	10153853-002	7.3/8	187.3	350 / 318	672	305	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
TA											
TA	200000Y131	10111254-005	5	127	100 / 91	260	118	1.3/4	44	2.3/4	70
TA	200000Y132	10111254-007	5.1/2	139.7	100 / 91	260	118	1.3/4	44	2.3/4	70
TA	200000Y136	10111254-009	7	177.8	100 / 91	260	118	1.3/4	44	2.3/4	70
TA	200000Y139	10111254-012	8.5/8	219.8	100 / 91	260	118	1.3/4	44	2.3/4	70
TA	200000Y334	10111254-013	8	203.2	100 / 91	260	118	1.3/4	44	2.3/4	70
TA	200000Y336	10111254-014	8	203.2	100 / 91	260	118	1.3/4	44	2.3/4	70
TA	200000Y337	10111254-015	6.1/4	158.8	100 / 91	260	118	1.3/4	44	2.3/4	70
TA	200000Y348	10111254-016	6.1/4	158.8	100 / 91	260	118	1.3/4	44	2.3/4	70
TA	200000Y349	10111254-017	Contact NOV		100 / 91	260	118	1.3/4	44	2.3/4	70
TA	200000Y354	10111254-018	4.3/4	120.7	100 / 91	260	118	1.3/4	44	2.3/4	70
TA	200000Y373	10111254-020	6.1/2	165.1	100 / 91	260	118	1.3/4	44	2.3/4	70
TA	200000Y387	10111254-001	6.3/4	171.9	100 / 91	260	118	1.3/4	44	2.3/4	70
TA	200000Y422	10111254-021	8.1/4	209.6	100 / 91	260	118	1.3/4	44	2.3/4	70
TA	200000Y435	10111254-022	4.3/4	120.7	100 / 91	260	118	1.3/4	44	2.3/4	70
TA	32754Y105	10180343-004	4	101.6	150 / 136	370	168	1.3/4	44	3.1/2	89
TA	32754Y106	10180343-028	4.1/2	114.3	150 / 136	370	168	1.3/4	44	3.1/2	89
TA	32754Y129	10180343-005	4.1/2	114.3	150 / 136	370	168	1.3/4	44	3.1/2	89
TA	32754Y130	10180343-029	4.3/4	120.7	150 / 136	370	168	1.3/4	44	3.1/2	89
TA	32754Y131	10180343-006	5	127	150 / 136	370	168	1.3/4	44	3.1/2	89
TA	32754Y132	10180343-007	5.1/2	139.7	150 / 136	370	168	1.3/4	44	3.1/2	89
TA	32754Y133	10180343-008	5.3/4	146.1	150 / 136	370	168	1.3/4	44	3.1/2	89
TA	32754Y134	10180343-030	6	152.4	150 / 136	370	168	1.3/4	44	3.1/2	89
TA	32754Y135	10180343-009	6.5/8	168.3	150 / 136	370	168	1.3/4	44	3.1/2	89
TA	32754Y136	10180343-010	7	177.8	150 / 136	370	168	1.3/4	44	3.1/2	89
TA	32754Y137	10180343-023	7.5/8	193.7	150 / 136	370	168	1.3/4	44	3.1/2	89
TA	32754Y139	10161739-001	8.5/8	219.1	150 / 136	370	168	1.3/4	44	3.1/2	89

Type	Part number	Oracle number	Size	Size	Load Rating	Max. Weight		Link Size Min	Min	Max	Max
			[inch]	[mm]		[sTon/Tonne]	[lbs]				
TA	32754Y167	10180343-011	4.1/2	114.3	150 / 136	370	168	1.3/4	44	3.1/2	89
TA	32754Y180	10180343-031	5.1/2	139.7	150 / 136	370	168	1.3/4	44	3.1/2	89
TA	32754Y181	10180343-032	5.3/4	146.1	150 / 136	370	168	1.3/4	44	3.1/2	89
TA	32754Y188	10180343-033	7.1/2	190.5	150 / 136	370	168	1.3/4	44	3.1/2	89
TA	32754Y219	Contact NOV	5.1/2	139.7	150 / 136	370	168	1.3/4	44	3.1/2	89
TA	32754Y222	10180343-034	5.3/4	146.1	150 / 136	370	168	1.3/4	44	3.1/2	89
TA	32754Y331	10180343-035	6.3/8	161.9	150 / 136	370	168	1.3/4	44	3.1/2	89
TA	32754Y334	10180343-013	8	203.2	150 / 136	370	168	1.3/4	44	3.1/2	89
TA	32754Y336	10111340-001	8	203.2	150 / 136	370	168	1.3/4	44	3.1/2	89
TA	32754Y337	10180343-015	6.1/4	158.8	150 / 136	370	168	1.3/4	44	3.1/2	89
TA	32754Y338	10180343-016	6.3/4	171.5	150 / 136	370	168	1.3/4	44	3.1/2	89
TA	32754Y339	10180343-036	7.3/4	196.9	150 / 136	370	168	1.3/4	44	3.1/2	89
TA	32754Y347	10180343-037	8.1/4	209.6	150 / 136	370	168	1.3/4	44	3.1/2	89
TA	32754Y348	10180343-038	6.1/4	158.8	150 / 136	370	168	1.3/4	44	3.1/2	89
TA	32754Y354	10180343-017	4.3/4	120.7	150 / 136	370	168	1.3/4	44	3.1/2	89
TA	32754Y357	10180343-039	7.1/4	184.2	150 / 136	370	168	1.3/4	44	3.1/2	89
TA	32754Y361	10180343-018	7	177.8	150 / 136	370	168	1.3/4	44	3.1/2	89
TA	32754Y362	10180343-040	6	152.4	150 / 136	370	168	1.3/4	44	3.1/2	89
TA	32754Y372	10180343-041	7	177.8	150 / 136	370	168	1.3/4	44	3.1/2	89
TA	32754Y373	10111341-001	6.1/2	165.1	150 / 136	370	168	1.3/4	44	3.1/2	89
TA	32754Y387	10180343-019	6.3/4	171.5	150 / 136	370	168	1.3/4	44	3.1/2	89
TA	32754Y411	10978748-001	5.1/2	139.7	150 / 136	370	168	1.3/4	44	3.1/2	89
TA	32754Y422	10180343-020	8.1/4	209.6	150 / 136	370	168	1.3/4	44	3.1/2	89
TA	32754Y426	10180343-024	8.1/2	215.9	150 / 136	370	168	1.3/4	44	3.1/2	89
TA	32754Y435	10111342-001	4.3/4	120.7	150 / 136	370	168	1.3/4	44	3.1/2	89
TA	32754Y552	10180343-042	5	127	150 / 136	370	168	1.3/4	44	3.1/2	89
TA	32754Y580	10180343-021	8.1/2	215.9	150 / 136	370	168	1.3/4	44	3.1/2	89
TA	32754Y667	10180343-043	6.5/8	168.3	150 / 136	370	168	1.3/4	44	3.1/2	89
TA	32754Y920	10180343-022	6.3/4	171.5	150 / 136	370	168	1.3/4	44	3.1/2	89
TA	39342Y140	Contact NOV	9	228.6	150 / 136	524	238	1.3/4	44	3.1/2	89
TA	39342Y141	10111364-005	9.5/8	244.5	150 / 136	524	238	1.3/4	44	3.1/2	89
TA	39342Y142	10925629-001	10.3/4	273.1	150 / 136	524	238	1.3/4	44	3.1/2	89
TA	39342Y195	10111364-006	10	254	150 / 136	524	238	1.3/4	44	3.1/2	89
TA	39342Y196	Contact NOV	11.1/4	285.8	150 / 136	524	238	1.3/4	44	3.1/2	89
TA	39342Y226	Contact NOV	8.3/4	222.3	150 / 136	524	238	1.3/4	44	3.1/2	89
TA	39342Y230	Contact NOV	11	279.4	150 / 136	524	238	1.3/4	44	3.1/2	89
TA	39342Y346	10111364-007	9.1/2	241.3	150 / 136	524	238	1.3/4	44	3.1/2	89
TA	39342Y356	10111364-010	9	228.6	150 / 136	524	238	1.3/4	44	3.1/2	89
TA	39342Y367	10111364-008	9.3/4	247.7	150 / 136	524	238	1.3/4	44	3.1/2	89
TA	39342Y370	10111364-001	9.1/2	214.3	150 / 136	524	238	1.3/4	44	3.1/2	89
TA	39342Y419	Contact NOV	11	279.4	150 / 136	524	238	1.3/4	44	3.1/2	89
TA	39342Y427	Contact NOV	9	228.6	150 / 136	524	238	1.3/4	44	3.1/2	89

18° Type Elevators G Series

G series elevators are constructed in two halves of practically the same weight for better balance, making them easier to handle; easier to latch on and take off the pipe. In open position, a G series elevator hangs ready for closing at any point below the upset of the pipe. Safety features include guarded operating handles to help prevent accidents to operators and an extra handle at the rear of the elevator for easier, safer operation.



Technical specifications G SERIES

Type	Part number	Oracle number	Size	Size	Load Rating	Max. Weight		Link Size	Min	Max	Max	
			[inch]	[mm]		[sTon/ Tonne]	[lbs]	[kg]				[inch]
MG												
MG	30157Y116	10114187-001	2.3/8	60.3	100 / 91	233	106	1.3/4	44	2.3/4	70	
MG	30157Y117	10114187-016	2.7/8	73.1	100 / 91	233	106	1.3/4	44	2.3/4	70	
MG	30157Y118	10114187-005	2.7/8	73.1	100 / 91	233	106	1.3/4	44	2.3/4	70	
MG	30157Y119	10114187-014	3.1/2	88.9	100 / 91	233	106	1.3/4	44	2.3/4	70	
MG	30157Y120	10114187-009	3.1/2	88.9	100 / 91	233	106	1.3/4	44	2.3/4	70	
MG	30157Y121	10114187-015	4	101.6	100 / 91	233	106	1.3/4	44	2.3/4	70	
MG	30157Y122	10114187-012	4.1/2	114.3	100 / 91	233	106	1.3/4	44	2.3/4	70	
MG	30157Y123	10114187-011	4.1/2	114.3	100 / 91	233	106	1.3/4	44	2.3/4	70	
MG	30157Y773	Contact NOV	2.7/8	73.1	100 / 91	233	106	1.3/4	44	2.3/4	70	
MG	30157Y816	Contact NOV	2.7/8	73.1	100 / 91	233	106	1.3/4	44	2.3/4	70	
RGG												
RGG	200680Y116	10022994-001	2.3/8	60.3	150 / 136	304	138	1.3/4	44	2.3/4	70	
RGG	200680Y117	10137456-005	2.7/8	73.1	150 / 136	304	138	1.3/4	44	2.3/4	70	
RGG	200680Y118	10111282-001	2.7/8	73.1	150 / 136	304	138	1.3/4	44	2.3/4	70	
RGG	200680Y119	10137456-009	3.1/2	88.9	150 / 136	304	138	1.3/4	44	2.3/4	70	
RGG	200680Y120	10137456-010	3.1/2	88.9	150 / 136	304	138	1.3/4	44	2.3/4	70	
MGG												
MGG	35005Y119	10153691-058	3.1/2	88.9	250 / 227	608	276	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89	
MGG	35005Y120	10033192-001	3.1/2	88.9	250 / 227	608	276	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89	
MGG	35005Y121	10153691-067	4	101.6	250 / 227	608	276	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89	
MGG	35005Y122	10153691-071	4	101.6	250 / 227	608	276	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89	
MGG	35005Y123	10381224-001	4.1/2	114.3	250 / 227	608	276	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89	
MGG	35005Y124	10153691-078	5.1/2	139.7	250 / 227	608	276	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89	
MGG	35005Y451	Contact NOV	Contact NOV		250 / 227	608	276	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89	
MGG	35005Y509	Contact NOV	5	127	250 / 227	608	276	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89	
MGG	35005Y525	Contact NOV	3.1/2	88.9	250 / 227	608	276	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89	
MGG	35005Y798	10153691-044	4	101.6	250 / 227	608	276	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89	

Type	Part number	Oracle number	Size	Size	Load Rating	Max. Weight		Link Size	Min	Max	Max
			[inch]	[mm]		[sTon/ Tonne]	[lbs]	[kg]			
GG											
GG	31068Y120	Contact NOV	3.1/2	88.9	350 / 318	693	314	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
GG	31068Y121	10153853-010	4	101.6	350 / 318	693	314	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
GG	31068Y122	10153853-015	4	101.6	350 / 318	693	314	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
GG	31068Y123	10111324-001	4.1/2	114.3	350 / 318	693	314	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
GG	31068Y124	10153853-021	5.1/2	139.7	350 / 318	693	314	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
GG	31068Y756	10153853-025	5	127	350 / 318	693	314	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
HGG											
HGG	70013Y106	10146330-003	4.1/2	114.3	500 / 454	1,029	467	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
HGG	70013Y121	10146327-001	4	101.6	500 / 454	1,029	467	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
HGG	70013Y122	10146328-001	4	101.6	500 / 454	1,029	467	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
HGG	70013Y123	10146329-001	4.1/2	114.3	500 / 454	1,029	467	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
HGG	70013Y124	10146330-001	5.1/2	139.7	500 / 454	1,029	467	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
HGG	70013Y136	10146330-004	7	177.8	500 / 454	1,029	467	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
HGG	70013Y655	Contact NOV	6.5/8	168.3	500 / 454	1,029	467	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
HGG	70013Y678	10146330-005	Contact NOV		500 / 454	1,029	467	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
HGG	70013Y740	10490429-001	6.5/8	168.3	500 / 454	1,029	467	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
HGG	70013Y756	10146330-007	5	127	500 / 454	1,029	467	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
HGG	70013Y770	10146330-008	5.1/2	139.7	500 / 454	1,029	467	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
HGG	70013Y774	10146330-009	Contact NOV		500 / 454	1,029	467	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
HGG	70013Y789	10490429-002	6	152.4	500 / 454	1,029	467	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89

Technical specifications G SERIES WITH WEAR BUSHING

Type	Part number	Oracle number	Size	Size	Load Rating	Max. Weight		Link Size	Min	Max	Max
			[inch]	[mm]		[sTon/ Tonne]	[lbs]	[kg]			
MGG											
MGG	200058Y119	10359122-005	3.1/2	88.9	250 / 227	585	266	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
MGG	200058Y120	10359122-009	3.1/2	88.9	250 / 227	585	266	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
MGG	200058Y121	10359122-035	4	101.6	250 / 227	585	266	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
MGG	200058Y122	10359122-016	4	101.6	250 / 227	585	266	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
MGG	200058Y123	10359122-001	4.1/2	114.3	250 / 227	585	266	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
MGG	200058Y124	10359122-036	5.1/2	139.7	250 / 227	585	266	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
MGG	200058Y798	10359122-037	4	101.6	250 / 227	585	266	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
GG											
GG	200056Y120	Contact NOV	3.1/2	88.9	350 / 318	680	310	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
GG	200056Y121	10021851-005	4	101.6	350 / 318	680	310	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
GG	200056Y122	10021851-009	4	101.6	350 / 318	680	310	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
GG	200056Y123	10021851-001	4.1/2	114.3	350 / 318	680	310	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
GG	200056Y124	10021851-019	5.1/2	139.7	350 / 318	680	310	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
GG	200056Y756	10021851-023	5	127	350 / 318	680	310	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
GG	200056Y805	10021851-014	4.1/5	114.3	350 / 318	680	310	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
HGG											
HGG	200060Y121	10137268-004	4	101.6	500 / 454	1,010	459	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
HGG	200060Y122	10137268-005	4.1/2	114.3	500 / 454	1,010	459	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
HGG	200060Y123	10111257-001	4.1/2	114.3	500 / 454	1,010	459	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
HGG	200060Y124	10022107-001	5.1/2	139.7	500 / 454	1,010	459	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
HGG	200062Y655	Contact NOV	6.5/8	168.3	500 / 454	1,010	459	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
HGG	200062Y678	10137279-003	5.1/2	139.7	500 / 454	1,010	459	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
HGG	200062Y740	10122145-001	6.5/8	168.3	500 / 454	1,010	459	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
HGG	200062Y770	10137279-006	6	152.4	500 / 454	1,010	459	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89

Optional equipment part numbers

Part number	Oracle number	Description
15320	10019468-001	Balancing strap for center latch elevators 2.3/4" links and smaller
26905	10027972-001	Balancing strap for center latch elevators 3.1/2" links

X Series Side Door Elevators

The X-series elevators handle all sizes of collar-type tubing, drill pipe and casing.

The SMX has a patented latch & latch lock arrangement mounted on the elevator door. The handle protects the latch from accidental opening. Both latches operate from a single handle.

The SLX-elevators are offered alternatively to the SMX-elevators. They provide proven technology and economics.

The SX-elevator is a mid-sized elevator with higher rating compared to the SLX and SMX, while the SLX DD elevator provides for the largest sizes.



SLX-elevator

Technical specifications X SERIES

Part number	Oracle number	Load Rating	Size		Max. Weight		Link size	Min	Max	Max
			[inch]	[mm]	[lbs]	[kg]	Min			
SLX		[sTon/ Tonne]					[inch]	[mm]	[inch]	[mm]
33734Y101	Contact NOV	65 / 59	2.7/8	73.1	50	23	1.3/4	44	2.1/4	57
33734Y115	Contact NOV	65 / 59	2.3/8	60.3	50	23	1.3/4	44	2.1/4	57
33734Y154	Contact NOV	65 / 59	1.660	42.2	50	23	1.3/4	44	2.1/4	57
33734Y156	Contact NOV	65 / 59	1.900	48.3	50	23	1.3/4	44	2.1/4	57
33734Y157	10139639-001	65 / 59	1.900	48.3	50	23	1.3/4	44	2.1/4	57
33734Y158	Contact NOV	65 / 59	2.3/4	69.9	50	23	1.3/4	44	2.1/4	57
33734Y159	10139639-002	65 / 59	2.3/8	60.3	50	23	1.3/4	44	2.1/4	57
33734Y160	Contact NOV	65 / 59	2.7/8	73.1	50	23	1.3/4	44	2.1/4	57
33734Y161	Contact NOV	65 / 59	2.7/8	73.1	50	23	1.3/4	44	2.1/4	57
33734Y735	Contact NOV	65 / 59	3.1/8	79.4	50	23	1.3/4	44	2.1/4	57
33693Y101	10139618-009	100 / 90	2.7/8	73.1	77	35	1.3/4	44	2.3/4	70
33693Y108	Contact NOV	100 / 90	2.7/8	73.1	77	35	1.3/4	44	2.3/4	70
33693Y110	10139618-010	100 / 90	2.3/8	60.3	77	35	1.3/4	44	2.3/4	70
33693Y115	Contact NOV	100 / 90	2.3/8	60.3	77	35	1.3/4	44	2.3/4	70
33693Y158	10139618-002	100 / 90	2.3/8	60.3	77	35	1.3/4	44	2.3/4	70
33693Y159	10139618-003	100 / 90	2.3/8	60.3	77	35	1.3/4	44	2.3/4	70
33693Y160	10139618-004	100 / 90	2.7/8	73.1	77	35	1.3/4	44	2.3/4	70
33693Y161	10139618-005	100 / 90	2.7/8	73.1	77	35	1.3/4	44	2.3/4	70
33693Y206	10139618-006	100 / 90	3.1/8	79.4	77	35	1.3/4	44	2.3/4	70
33693Y625	Contact NOV	100 / 90	3.1/2	88.9	77	35	1.3/4	44	2.3/4	70
33809Y102	Contact NOV	100 / 90	3.1/2	88.9	114	58	1.3/4	44	2.3/4	70
33809Y103	Contact NOV	100 / 90	3.1/2	88.9	114	58	1.3/4	44	2.3/4	70
33809Y162	10143542-033	100 / 90	3.1/2	88.9	114	58	1.3/4	44	2.3/4	70
33809Y163	10143542-036	100 / 90	3.1/2	88.9	114	58	1.3/4	44	2.3/4	70

Part number	Oracle number	Load Rating	Size	Size	Max. Weight		Link size Min	Min	Max	Max
SLX		[sTon/ Tonne]	[inch]	[mm]	[lbs]	[kg]	[inch]	[mm]	[inch]	[mm]
33809Y164	10143542-038	100 / 90	4	101.6	114	58	1.3/4	44	2.3/4	70
33809Y165	Contact NOV	100 / 90	4.1/8	104.8	114	58	1.3/4	44	2.3/4	70
33809Y177	10139643-001	100 / 90	4.1/8	104.8	114	58	1.3/4	44	2.3/4	70
33809Y209	Contact NOV	100 / 90	3.1/2	88.9	114	58	1.3/4	44	2.3/4	70
33809Y211	10143542-075	100 / 90	3.3/4	95.3	114	58	1.3/4	44	2.3/4	70
33809Y519	Contact NOV	100 / 90	4.1/8	104.8	114	58	1.3/4	44	2.3/4	70
33809Y548	Contact NOV	100 / 90	4.1/4	108	114	58	1.3/4	44	2.3/4	70
33809Y582	Contact NOV	100 / 90	3.3/4	95.3	114	58	1.3/4	44	2.3/4	70
33809Y674	Contact NOV	100 / 90	4.1/4	108	114	58	1.3/4	44	2.3/4	70
33809Y795	10143542-056	100 / 90	3.3/8	85.7	114	58	1.3/4	44	2.3/4	70
33809Y862	10143542-088	100 / 90	3.3/4	95.3	114	58	1.3/4	44	2.3/4	70
33854Y105	Contact NOV	100 / 90	4	101.6	145	66	1.3/4	44	2.3/4	70
33854Y106	Contact NOV	100 / 90	4.1/2	100.8	145	66	1.3/4	44	2.3/4	70
33854Y107	Contact NOV	100 / 90	5.1/2	126.2	145	66	1.3/4	44	2.3/4	70
33854Y129	10161740-001	100 / 90	4.1/2	100.8	145	66	1.3/4	44	2.3/4	70
33854Y130	Contact NOV	100 / 90	4.3/4	120.7	145	66	1.3/4	44	2.3/4	70
33854Y131	10161740-018	100 / 90	5	127	145	66	1.3/4	44	2.3/4	70
33854Y132	10161740-008	100 / 90	5.1/2	139.7	145	66	1.3/4	44	2.3/4	70
33854Y133	Contact NOV	100 / 90	5.3/4	146.1	145	66	1.3/4	44	2.3/4	70
33854Y134	10143542-089	100 / 90	6	152.4	145	66	1.3/4	44	2.3/4	70
33854Y167	Contact NOV	100 / 90	4.1/2	100.8	145	66	1.3/4	44	2.3/4	70
33854Y179	Contact NOV	100 / 90	5.1/4	133.4	145	66	1.3/4	44	2.3/4	70
33854Y180	Contact NOV	100 / 90	5.1/2	139.7	145	66	1.3/4	44	2.3/4	70
33854Y181	Contact NOV	100 / 90	5.3/4	146.1	145	66	1.3/4	44	2.3/4	70
33854Y215	Contact NOV	100 / 90	4.1/2	100.8	145	66	1.3/4	44	2.3/4	70
33854Y219	Contact NOV	100 / 90	5.1/4	133.1	145	66	1.3/4	44	2.3/4	70
33854Y345	10143542-052	100 / 90	4.3/4	120.7	145	66	1.3/4	44	2.3/4	70
33854Y354	Contact NOV	100 / 90	4.3/4	120.7	145	66	1.3/4	44	2.3/4	70
33854Y411	Contact NOV	100 / 90	5.1/2	139.7	145	66	1.3/4	44	2.3/4	70
33854Y435	10161740-016	100 / 90	4.3/4	120.7	145	66	1.3/4	44	2.3/4	70
33854Y530	Contact NOV	100 / 90	5	127	145	66	1.3/4	44	2.3/4	70
33854Y552	Contact NOV	100 / 90	5	127	145	66	1.3/4	44	2.3/4	70
31239Y132	10139410-001	150 / 136	5.1/2	139.7	326	148	1.3/4	44	3.1/2	89
31239Y133	10143542-030	150 / 136	5.3/4	146.1	326	148	1.3/4	44	3.1/2	89
31239Y134	10143542-089	150 / 136	6	152.4	326	148	1.3/4	44	3.1/2	89
31239Y135	10139410-007	150 / 136	6.5/8	168.3	326	148	1.3/4	44	3.1/2	89
31239Y136	10139410-011	150 / 136	7	177.8	326	148	1.3/4	44	3.1/2	89
31239Y137	10139410-015	150 / 136	7.5/8	193.7	326	148	1.3/4	44	3.1/2	89
31239Y139	10139410-018	150 / 136	8.5/8	219.1	326	148	1.3/4	44	3.1/2	89
31239Y181	10143542-073	150 / 136	5.3/4	146.1	326	148	1.3/4	44	3.1/2	89
31239Y222	Contact NOV	150 / 136	5.3/4	146.1	326	148	1.3/4	44	3.1/2	89
31239Y331	Contact NOV	150 / 136	6.3/4	171.5	326	148	1.3/4	44	3.1/2	89
31239Y334	10034495-010	150 / 136	8	203.2	326	148	1.3/4	44	3.1/2	89
31239Y336	Contact NOV	150 / 136	8	203.2	326	148	1.3/4	44	3.1/2	89
31239Y337	10139410-026	150 / 136	6.1/4	158.8	326	148	1.3/4	44	3.1/2	89
31239Y338	Contact NOV	150 / 136	6.3/4	171.5	326	148	1.3/4	44	3.1/2	89
31239Y339	Contact NOV	150 / 136	7.3/4	196.9	326	148	1.3/4	44	3.1/2	89
31239Y347	Contact NOV	150 / 136	8.1/4	209.6	326	148	1.3/4	44	3.1/2	89
31239Y348	Contact NOV	150 / 136	6.1/4	158.8	326	148	1.3/4	44	3.1/2	89
31239Y355	Contact NOV	150 / 136	7.1/4	184.2	326	148	1.3/4	44	3.1/2	89
31239Y357	Contact NOV	150 / 136	7.1/4	184.2	326	148	1.3/4	44	3.1/2	89
31239Y361	Contact NOV	150 / 136	7	177.8	326	148	1.3/4	44	3.1/2	89
31239Y362	Contact NOV	150 / 136	7	177.8	326	148	1.3/4	44	3.1/2	89

Part number	Oracle number	Load Rating	Size		Max. Weight		Link size	Min	Max	Max
			[inch]	[mm]	[lbs]	[kg]	[inch]	[mm]	[inch]	[mm]
31239Y372	Contact NOV	150 / 136	7	177.8	326	148	1.3/4	44	3.1/2	89
31239Y373	Contact NOV	150 / 136	6.1/2	171.5	326	148	1.3/4	44	3.1/2	89
31239Y387	Contact NOV	150 / 136	6.3/4	171.5	326	148	1.3/4	44	3.1/2	89
31239Y409	Contact NOV	150 / 136	6.3/8	161.9	326	148	1.3/4	44	3.1/2	89
31239Y422	Contact NOV	150 / 136	8.1/4	209.6	326	148	1.3/4	44	3.1/2	89
31239Y426	10139410-040	150 / 136	8.1/2	215.9	326	148	1.3/4	44	3.1/2	89
31239Y427	Contact NOV	150 / 136	9	228.6	326	148	1.3/4	44	3.1/2	89
31239Y486	Contact NOV	150 / 136	6.1/2	165.1	326	148	1.3/4	44	3.1/2	89
31239Y550	Contact NOV	150 / 136	7.3/4	196.9	326	148	1.3/4	44	3.1/2	89
31239Y553	Contact NOV	150 / 136	8.3/4	222.3	326	148	1.3/4	44	3.1/2	89
31239Y580	10139410-018	150 / 136	8.5/8	219.1	326	148	1.3/4	44	3.1/2	89
31239Y620	Contact NOV	150 / 136	7.3/4	196.9	326	148	1.3/4	44	3.1/2	89
31239Y697	Contact NOV	150 / 136	8.1/8	206.4	326	148	1.3/4	44	3.1/2	89
31239Y705	Contact NOV	150 / 136	7.3/4	196.9	326	148	1.3/4	44	3.1/2	89
31239Y765	Contact NOV	150 / 136	6.1/2	165.1	326	148	1.3/4	44	3.1/2	89
31239Y804	Contact NOV	150 / 136	8.3/4	222.3	326	148	1.3/4	44	3.1/2	89
31239Y819	Contact NOV	150 / 136	7.931	201.5	326	148	1.3/4	44	3.1/2	89
31239Y841	Contact NOV	150 / 136	Contact NOV		326	148	1.3/4	44	3.1/2	89
31239Y842	Contact NOV	150 / 136	Contact NOV		326	148	1.3/4	44	3.1/2	89
31239Y843	Contact NOV	150 / 136	Contact NOV		326	148	1.3/4	44	3.1/2	89
31239Y844	Contact NOV	150 / 136	Contact NOV		326	148	1.3/4	44	3.1/2	89
33950Y140	Contact NOV	150 / 136	9	228.6	357	162	1.3/4	44	3.1/2	89
33950Y141	10139660-001	150 / 136	9.5/8	244.5	357	162	1.3/4	44	3.1/2	89
33950Y142	10139660-005	150 / 136	10.3/4	273.1	357	162	1.3/4	44	3.1/2	89
33950Y195	10143641-031	150 / 136	10	254	357	162	1.3/4	44	3.1/2	89
33950Y228	Contact NOV	150 / 136	10	254	357	162	1.3/4	44	3.1/2	89
33950Y346	10139660-014	150 / 136	9.1/2	241.3	357	162	1.3/4	44	3.1/2	89
33950Y356	Contact NOV	150 / 136	9	228.6	357	162	1.3/4	44	3.1/2	89
33950Y367	10143641-035	150 / 136	9.3/4	247.7	357	162	1.3/4	44	3.1/2	89
33950Y370	10143641-036	150 / 136	9.1/2	241.3	357	162	1.3/4	44	3.1/2	89
33950Y419	Contact NOV	150 / 136	11	279.4	357	162	1.3/4	44	3.1/2	89
33950Y427	Contact NOV	150 / 136	9	228.6	357	162	1.3/4	44	3.1/2	89
33950Y471	10143641-039	150 / 136	10	254	357	162	1.3/4	44	3.1/2	89
33950Y600	Contact NOV	150 / 136	9.5/8	244.5	357	162	1.3/4	44	3.1/2	89
33950Y649	10139660-011	150 / 136	9.3/4	247.7	357	162	1.3/4	44	3.1/2	89
33950Y704	Contact NOV	150 / 136	11	279.4	357	162	1.3/4	44	3.1/2	89
33950Y769	Contact NOV	150 / 136	9.3/4	247.7	357	162	1.3/4	44	3.1/2	89
33950Y808	10143641-049	150 / 136	10.1/4	260.4	357	162	1.3/4	44	3.1/2	89
33950Y831	10139660-013	150 / 136	9.5/8	244.5	357	162	1.3/4	44	3.1/2	89
33950Y840	Contact NOV	150 / 136	10.355	236.1	357	162	1.3/4	44	3.1/2	89
33950Y865	Contact NOV	150 / 136	9.3/8	238.2	357	162	1.3/4	44	3.1/2	89
33982Y143	10139672-001	150 / 136	11.3/4	298.5	448	203	1.3/4	44	3.1/2	89
33982Y144	10139672-005	150 / 136	13.3/8	339.7	448	203	1.3/4	44	3.1/2	89
33982Y345	Contact NOV	150 / 136	12.3/4	323.9	448	203	1.3/4	44	3.1/2	89

Part number	Oracle number	Load Rating	Size		Max. Weight		Link size	Min	Max	Max
			[inch]	[mm]	[lbs]	[kg]	[inch]	[mm]	[inch]	[mm]
33982Y596	10139672-009	150 / 136	13.5/8	346.1	448	203	1.3/4	44	3.1/2	89
33982Y616	10139672-016	150 / 136	13.1/2	342.9	448	203	1.3/4	44	3.1/2	89
33982Y676	Contact NOV	150 / 136	12.7/8		448	203	1.3/4	44	3.1/2	89
33982Y711	Contact NOV	150 / 136	12	304.8	448	203	1.3/4	44	3.1/2	89
33982Y729	10139672-013	150 / 136	11.7/8	300.4	448	203	1.3/4	44	3.1/2	89
33982Y809	Contact NOV	150 / 136	13	300.2	448	203	1.3/4	44	3.1/2	89
33982Y830	Contact NOV	150 / 136	12.3/4	323.9	448	203	1.3/4	44	3.1/2	89
33982Y839	Contact NOV	150 / 136	Contact NOV		448	203	1.3/4	44	3.1/2	89
34087Y145	10139693-001	150 / 136	16	406.4	537	244	1.3/4	44	3.1/2	89
34087Y664	Contact NOV	150 / 136	16.3/4	425.5	537	244	1.3/4	44	3.1/2	89
34087Y733	Contact NOV	150 / 136	Contact NOV		537	244	1.3/4	44	3.1/2	89
34087Y815	Contact NOV	150 / 136	Contact NOV		537	244	1.3/4	44	3.1/2	89
33632Y146	10139602-001	150 / 136	18.5/8	473.1	705	320	1.3/4	44	3.1/2	89
33632Y147	10139602-003	150 / 136	20	508	705	320	1.3/4	44	3.1/2	89
33632Y664	Contact NOV	150 / 136	16.3/4	425.5	705	320	1.3/4	44	3.1/2	89
33632Y669	Contact NOV	150 / 136	Contact NOV		705	320	1.3/4	44	3.1/2	89
33632Y723	Contact NOV	150 / 136	18	457.2	705	320	1.3/4	44	3.1/2	89
33632Y803	Contact NOV	150 / 136	18.3/16	462	705	320	1.3/4	44	3.1/2	89
33632Y829	10139602-006	150 / 136	17.197	436.8	705	320	1.3/4	44	3.1/2	89
33632Y859	10139602-007	150 / 136	17.7/8	454.1	705	320	1.3/4	44	3.1/2	89
34175Y148	Contact NOV	250 / 227	21.1/2	546.1	1,208	548	1.3/4	44	3.1/2	89
34175Y149	Contact NOV	250 / 227	24.1/2	622.3	1,208	548	1.3/4	44	3.1/2	89
34175Y630	Contact NOV	250 / 227	24	609.6	1,208	548	1.3/4	44	3.1/2	89
34175Y688	Contact NOV	250 / 227	22	558.8	1,208	548	1.3/4	44	3.1/2	89
34175Y876	Contact NOV	250 / 227	22.1/2	571.5	1,208	548	1.3/4	44	3.1/2	89

SMX series

The Manual Side Door Elevator (SMX) is a new economic alternative for the SX-type elevators. A new door design brings enhanced usability, safety and comfort for the operator. The elevator is suitable for handling collar type tubulars.



Part number	Oracle number	Load Rating	Size	Size	Max. Weight		Link size	Min	Max	Max
			[inch]	[mm]	[lbs]	[kg]	[inch]	[mm]	[inch]	[mm]
SMX		[sTon/Tonne]								
50006430Y102	10143542-062	150 / 136	3.1/2	88.9	278	126	2.1/4	57	2.3/4	70
50006430Y103	10143542-063	150 / 136	3.1/2	88.9	278	126	2.1/4	57	2.3/4	70
50006430Y104	10143542-064	150 / 136	4	101.6	278	126	2.1/4	57	2.3/4	70
50006430Y105	10143542-065	150 / 136	4.1/2	114.3	278	126	2.1/4	57	2.3/4	70
50006430Y106	10143542-066	150 / 136	4.1/2	114.3	278	126	2.1/4	57	2.3/4	70
50006430Y107	10143542-067	150 / 136	5.1/2	139.7	278	126	2.1/4	57	2.3/4	70
50006430Y129	10143542-002	150 / 136	4.1/2	114.3	278	126	2.1/4	57	2.3/4	70
50006430Y130	10143542-024	150 / 136	4.3/4	120.7	278	126	2.1/4	57	2.3/4	70
50006430Y131	10143542-026	150 / 136	5	127	278	126	2.1/4	57	2.3/4	70
50006430Y132	10143542-028	150 / 136	5.1/2	139.7	278	126	2.1/4	57	2.3/4	70
50006430Y133	10143542-030	150 / 136	5.3/4	146.1	278	126	2.1/4	57	2.3/4	70
50006430Y134	10143542-089	150 / 136	6		278	126	2.1/4	57	2.3/4	70
50006430Y162	10143542-033	150 / 136	3.1/2	88.9	278	126	2.1/4	57	2.3/4	70
50006430Y163	10143542-036	150 / 136	3.1/2	88.9	278	126	2.1/4	57	2.3/4	70
50006430Y164	10143542-038	150 / 136	4	101.6	278	126	2.1/4	57	2.3/4	70
50006430Y165	10143542-068	150 / 136	4	101.6	278	126	2.1/4	57	2.3/4	70
50006430Y167	10143542-069	150 / 136	4.1/2	114.3	278	126	2.1/4	57	2.3/4	70
50006430Y177	10143542-070	150 / 136	4.1/8	104.7	278	126	2.1/4	57	2.3/4	70
50006430Y179	10143542-071	150 / 136	5.1/4	133.4	278	126	2.1/4	57	2.3/4	70
50006430Y180	10143542-072	150 / 136	5.1/2	139.7	278	126	2.1/4	57	2.3/4	70
50006430Y181	10143542-073	150 / 136	5.3/4	146.1	278	126	2.1/4	57	2.3/4	70
50006430Y209	10143542-074	150 / 136	3.1/2	88.9	278	126	2.1/4	57	2.3/4	70
50006430Y211	10143542-075	150 / 136	3.3/4	95.25	278	126	2.1/4	57	2.3/4	70
50006430Y215	10143542-076	150 / 136	4.1/2	114.3	278	126	2.1/4	57	2.3/4	70
50006430Y219	10143542-077	150 / 136	5.1/4	133.4	278	126	2.1/4	57	2.3/4	70
50006430Y222	10143542-078	150 / 136	5.3/4	146.1	278	126	2.1/4	57	2.3/4	70
50006430Y337	10143542-046	150 / 136	6.1/4	158.8	278	126	2.1/4	57	2.3/4	70
50006430Y354	10143542-048	150 / 136	4.3/4	120.7	278	126	2.1/4	57	2.3/4	70
50006430Y362	10143542-079	150 / 136	6	152.4	278	126	2.1/4	57	2.3/4	70
50006430Y409	10143542-081	150 / 136	6.3/8	161.9	278	126	2.1/4	57	2.3/4	70
50006430Y411	10143542-082	150 / 136	5.1/2	139.7	278	126	2.1/4	57	2.3/4	70
50006430Y435	10143542-052	150 / 136	4.3/4	120.7	278	126	2.1/4	57	2.3/4	70
50006430Y519	10143542-054	150 / 136	4.1/8	104.8	278	126	2.1/4	57	2.3/4	70

Part number	Oracle number	Load Rating	Size	Size	Max. Weight		Link size Min	Min	Max	Max
					[sTon/Tonne]	[inch]				
50006430Y530	10143542-083	150 / 136	5	127	278	126	2.1/4	57	2.3/4	70
50006430Y548	10143542-084	150 / 136	4.1/2	114.3	278	126	2.1/4	57	2.3/4	70
50006430Y552	10143542-085	150 / 136	5	127	278	126	2.1/4	57	2.3/4	70
50006430Y582	10143542-086	150 / 136	3.3/4	95.3	278	126	2.1/4	57	2.3/4	70
50006430Y674	10143542-087	150 / 136	4.1/4	108	278	126	2.1/4	57	2.3/4	70
50006430Y795	10143542-056	150 / 136	3.3/8	85.7	278	126	2.1/4	57	2.3/4	70
50006430Y862	10143542-088	150 / 136	3.3/4	95.3	278	126	2.1/4	57	2.3/4	70
50006430Y905	10143542-058	150 / 136	5.146	130.7	278	126	2.1/4	57	2.3/4	70
50006438Y134	10034495-005	150 / 136	6	152.4	291	132	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
50006438Y135	10034495-006	150 / 136	6.5/8	168.3	291	132	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
50006438Y136	10034495-001	150 / 136	7	184.8	291	132	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
50006438Y137	10034495-007	150 / 136	7.5/8	193.7	291	132	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
50006438Y139	10034495-008	150 / 136	8.5/8	219.1	291	132	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
50006438Y140	10034495-023	150 / 136	9	228.6	291	132	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
50006438Y331	10034495-024	150 / 136	6.3/8	162	291	132	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
50006438Y334	10034495-010	150 / 136	8	203.2	291	132	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
50006438Y336	10034495-011	150 / 136	8	203.2	291	132	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
50006438Y338	10034495-025	150 / 136	6.3/4	171.5	291	132	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
50006438Y339	10034495-026	150 / 136	7.3/4	196.9	291	132	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
50006438Y347	10034495-027	150 / 136	8.1/4	209.6	291	132	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
50006438Y348	10034495-028	150 / 136	6.1/4	158.8	291	132	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
50006438Y349	10034495-029	150 / 136	6	152.4	291	132	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
50006438Y356	10034495-030	150 / 136	9	228.6	291	132	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
50006438Y357	10034495-031	150 / 136	7.1/4	184.2	291	132	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
50006438Y361	10034495-032	150 / 136	7	184.8	291	132	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
50006438Y372	10034495-033	150 / 136	7	184.8	291	132	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
50006438Y373	10034495-013	150 / 136	6.1/2	165.1	291	132	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
50006438Y387	10034495-014	150 / 136	6.3/4	171.5	291	132	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
50006438Y442	10034495-015	150 / 136	8.1/4	209.6	291	132	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
50006438Y426	10034495-034	150 / 136	8.1/2	215.9	291	132	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
50006438Y427	10034495-035	150 / 136	9	228.6	291	132	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
50006438Y486	10034495-036	150 / 136	6.1/2	165.1	291	132	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
50006438Y550	10034495-037	150 / 136	7.3/4	196.9	291	132	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
50006438Y553	10034495-038	150 / 136	8.3/4	222.3	291	132	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
50006438Y620	10034495-039	150 / 136	7.3/8	187.3	291	132	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
50006438Y697	10034495-016	150 / 136	8.1/8	206.4	291	132	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
50006438Y705	10034495-017	150 / 136	7.3/4	196.9	291	132	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
50006438Y765	10034495-040	150 / 136	6.1/2	165.1	291	132	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
50006438Y804	10034495-041	150 / 136	8.3/4	222.3	291	132	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
50006438Y841	10034495-042	150 / 136	7.721	196.1	291	132	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
50006438Y842	10034495-043	150 / 136	7.947	201.9	291	132	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
50006438Y843	10034495-046	150 / 136	7.752	196.9	291	132	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
50006438Y844	10034495-044	150 / 136	7.129	181.1	291	132	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
50006454Y141	10034504-001	150 / 136	9.5/8	244.5	406	187	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
50006454Y142	10143624-005	150 / 136	10.3/4	273.1	406	187	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
50006454Y143	10143624-007	150 / 136	11.3/4	298.5	406	187	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
50006454Y144	10034506-001	150 / 136	13.3/8	339.8	406	187	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
50006454Y195	10143624-010	150 / 136	10	254	406	187	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
50006454Y228	10143624-011	150 / 136	10	254	406	187	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
50006454Y345	10143624-012	150 / 136	12.3/4	323.9	406	187	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
50006454Y346	10143624-013	150 / 136	9.1/2	241.3	406	187	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
50006454Y367	10143624-014	150 / 136	9.3/4	247.7	406	187	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
50006454Y370	10143624-015	150 / 136	9.1/2	241.3	406	187	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89

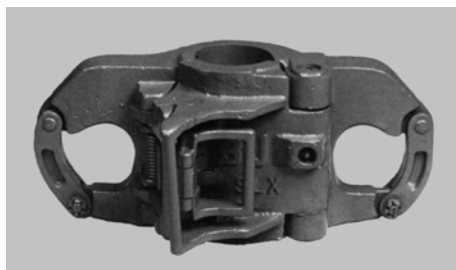
Part number	Oracle number	Load Rating	Size		Max. Weight		Link size	Min	Max	Max
			[sTon/Tonne]	[inch]	[mm]	[lbs]	[kg]	[inch]	[mm]	[inch]
50006454Y419	10143624-016	150 / 136	11	279.4	406	187	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
50006454Y427	10143624-017	150 / 136	9	228.6	406	187	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
50006454Y471	10143624-018	150 / 136	10	254	406	187	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
50006454Y578	10143624-019	150 / 136	14	355.6	406	187	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
50006454Y600	10143624-020	150 / 136	9.5/8	244.5	406	187	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
50006454Y649	10143624-021	150 / 136	9.7/8	250.8	406	187	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
50006454Y676	10143624-002	150 / 136	12.7/8	342.9	406	187	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
50006454Y704	10143624-023	150 / 136	11	279.4	406	187	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
50006454Y711	10143624-024	150 / 136	12	304.8	406	187	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
50006454Y720	10143624-025	150 / 136	12.1/4	311.2	406	187	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
50006454Y729	10143624-026	150 / 136	11.7/8	342.9	406	187	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
50006454Y769	10143624-027	150 / 136	9.3/4	247.7	406	187	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
50006454Y808	10143624-028	150 / 136	10.1/4	260.4	406	187	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
50006454Y809	10143624-029	150 / 136	13	330.2	406	187	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
50006454Y830	10143624-030	150 / 136	12.430	315.7	406	187	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
50006454Y831	10143624-031	150 / 136	10	254	406	187	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
50006454Y839	10143624-032	150 / 136	11.952	278.2	406	187	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
50006454Y840	10143624-033	150 / 136	10.335	262.5	406	187	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
50006454Y865	10143624-034	150 / 136	9.3/8	238.1	406	187	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
50006454Y906	10143624-035	150 / 136	9.788	248.6	406	187	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
50006454Y907	10143624-036	150 / 136	11.988	304.5	406	187	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
50006454Y910	10143624-037	150 / 136	12.072	306.6	406	187	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
50006454Y911	10143624-040	150 / 136	11.045	280.5	406	187	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
50006454Y912	10143624-038	150 / 136	10.996	279.3	406	187	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
50006454Y913	10143624-039	150 / 136	10.065	255.7	406	187	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
50006426Y134	10143523-004	250 / 227	6	152.4	474	215	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
50006426Y135	10143523-005	250 / 227	6.5/8	168.3	474	215	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
50006426Y136	10143523-008	250 / 227	7	177.8	474	215	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
50006426Y137	10143523-010	250 / 227	7.5/8	244.5	474	215	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
50006426Y139	10143523-012	250 / 227	8.5/8	244.5	474	215	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
50006426Y140	10143523-013	250 / 227	9	228.6	474	215	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
50006426Y336	10143523-014	250 / 227	8	203.2	474	215	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
50006426Y337	10143523-015	250 / 227	6.1/4	158.8	474	215	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
50006426Y361	10143523-016	250 / 227	7	184.8	474	215	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
50006426Y373	10143523-017	250 / 227	6.1/2	165.1	474	215	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
50006426Y387	10143523-018	250 / 227	6.3/4	171.5	474	215	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
50006426Y422	10143523-019	250 / 227	8.1/4	209.6	474	215	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
50006426Y426	10143523-020	250 / 227	8.1/2	215.9	474	215	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
50006426Y427	10143523-021	250 / 227	9	228.6	474	215	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
50006426Y563	10143523-022	250 / 227	7.1/4	184.2	474	215	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
50006426Y801	10143523-023	250 / 227	7.3/8	187.3	474	215	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
50006426Y888	Contact NOV	250 / 227	7.1/2	190.5	474	215	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
50006426Y914	10143523-025	250 / 227	7.5/8	244.5	474	215	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
50006426Y928	10143523-024	250 / 227	7.1/4	184.2	474	215	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
50006740Y141	10088833-001	250 / 227	9.5/8	244.5	563	255	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
50006740Y142	10721814-001	250 / 227	10.3/4	323.9	563	255	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
50006740Y143	10721814-010	250 / 227	11.3/4	323.9	563	255	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
50006740Y144	10034518-001	250 / 227	13.3/8	339.7	563	255	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
50006740Y195	10721814-013	250 / 227	10	254	563	255	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
50006740Y345	10721814-015	250 / 227	12.3/4	323.9	563	255	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
50006740Y370	10721814-016	250 / 227	9.1/2	241.3	563	255	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
50006740Y471	10721814-017	250 / 227	10	254	563	255	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89

Part number	Oracle number	Load Rating	Size		Max. Weight		Link size	Min	Max	Max
			[inch]	[mm]	[lbs]	[kg]	[inch]	[mm]	[inch]	[mm]
SMX		[sTon/ Tonne]	[inch]	[mm]	[lbs]	[kg]	[inch]	[mm]	[inch]	[mm]
50006740Y649	10721814-028	250 / 227	9.7/8	244.5	563	255	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
50006740Y676	10721814-019	250 / 227	12.7/8	342.9	563	255	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
50006740Y704	10721814-020	250 / 227	11	279.4	563	255	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
50006740Y711	10721814-021	250 / 227	12	304.8	563	255	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
50006740Y729	10721814-022	250 / 227	11.7/8	342.9	563	255	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
50006740Y808	10721814-027	250 / 227	10.1/4	260.4	563	255	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
50006740Y809	10721814-024	250 / 227	13	330.2	563	255	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
50006740Y831	10721814-025	250 / 227	10	254	563	255	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
50006740Y865	10721814-026	250 / 227	9.3/8	238.1	563	255	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
50006440Y141	10143587-006	350 / 318	9.5/8	244.5	563	255	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
50006440Y142	10143587-007	350 / 318	10.3/4	323.9	563	255	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
50006440Y143	10143587-008	350 / 318	11.3/4	323.9	563	255	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
50006440Y144	10143587-009	350 / 318	13.3/8	339.7	563	255	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
50006440Y345	10143587-011	350 / 318	12.3/4	323.9	563	255	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
50006440Y356	10143587-012	350 / 318	9	228.6	563	255	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
50006440Y370	10143587-013	350 / 318	9.1/2		563	255	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
50006440Y435	Contact NOV	350 / 318	12.3/4	323.9	563	255	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
50006440Y471	10143587-014	350 / 318	10	254	563	255	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
50006440Y589	10143587-015	350 / 318	12	304.8	563	255	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
50006440Y649	10143587-016	350 / 318	9.7/8	244.5	563	255	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
50006440Y676	10143587-017	350 / 318	12.7/8	342.9	563	255	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
50006440Y704	10143587-018	350 / 318	11	279.4	563	255	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
50006440Y711	10143587-019	350 / 318	12	304.8	563	255	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
50006440Y729	10143587-020	350 / 318	11.7/8	342.9	563	255	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
50006440Y769	10143587-021	350 / 318	9.3/4	247.7	563	255	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
50006440Y808	10143587-022	350 / 318	10.1/4	260.4	563	255	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
50006440Y809	10143587-023	350 / 318	13	330.2	563	255	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
50006440Y830	10143587-024	350 / 318	12.430	315.7	563	255	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
50006440Y831	10143587-025	350 / 318	10	254	563	255	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
50006440Y846	10143587-026	350 / 318	10.1/8	257.2	563	255	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
50006440Y865	10143587-027	350 / 318	9.3/8	238.1	563	255	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
50006450Y145	10143612-005	250 / 227	16	406.4	679	308	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
50006450Y596	10143612-006	250 / 227	13.5/8	346.1	679	308	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
50006450Y616	10143612-007	250 / 227	13.1/2	342.9	679	308	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
50006450Y664	10143612-008	250 / 227	16.3/4	425.5	679	308	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
50006450Y690	10143612-009	250 / 227	14	355.6	679	308	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
50006450Y813	10143612-010	250 / 227	17	431.8	679	308	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
50006450Y815	10143612-011	250 / 227	16.257	412.9	679	308	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
50006450Y825	10143612-012	250 / 227	15	381	679	308	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
50006450Y837	10143612-013	250 / 227	13.885	352.7	679	308	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
50006450Y859	10143612-014	250 / 227	17.7/8	454.1	679	308	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
50006450Y877	10143612-015	250 / 227	14.1/2	368.3	679	308	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
50006450Y908	10143612-016	250 / 227	13.646	346.6	679	308	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
50006450Y909	10143612-017	250 / 227	13.7/8	352.4	679	308	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
50006460Y146	10111421-001	250 / 227	18.5/8	473.1	902	409	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
50006460Y147	10034514-001	250 / 227	20	508	902	409	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
50006460Y148	10143649-008	250 / 227	21.1/2	546.1	902	409	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89

Part number	Oracle number	Load Rating	Size		Max. Weight		Link size Min	Min	Max	Max
			[inch]	[mm]	[lbs]	[kg]				
SMX		[sTon/Tonne]	[inch]	[mm]	[lbs]	[kg]	[inch]	[mm]	[inch]	[mm]
50006460Y149	10143649-009	250 / 227	24.1/2	622.3	902	409	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
50006460Y630	10143649-010	250 / 227	24	609.6	902	409	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
50006460Y640	10143649-011	250 / 227	21	533.4	902	409	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
50006460Y669	10143649-012	250 / 227	18.788	477.2	902	409	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
50006460Y688	10143649-014	250 / 227	22	558.8	902	409	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
50006460Y723	10143649-015	250 / 227	18	457.2	902	409	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
50006460Y803	10143649-016	250 / 227	18.3/16	462	902	409	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
50006460Y876	10721275-001	250 / 227	22.1/2	571.5	902	409	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89

SX-series

NOV "SX" type elevators are conventional size door latch collar type elevators for handling a single joint of casing or tubing. The SX type elevator has a 250 up to 500 ton capacity covering pipe sizes from 9.5/8" - 13.3/8" OD.



Part number	Oracle number	Load Rating	Size		Max. Weight		Link size Min	Min	Max	Max
			[inch]	[mm]	[lbs]	[kg]				
SX		[sTon/Tonne]	[inch]	[mm]	[lbs]	[kg]	[inch]	[mm]	[inch]	[mm]
29965Y141	Contact NOV	350 / 317	9.5/8	244.5	1,200	544	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
29965Y142	10139119-004	350 / 317	10.3/4	323.9	1,200	544	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
29965Y143	Contact NOV	350 / 317	11.3/4	323.9	1,200	544	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
29965Y144	10139119-003	350 / 317	13.3/8	339.7	1,200	544	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
29965Y345	Contact NOV	350 / 317	12.3/4	323.9	1,200	544	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
29965Y589	Contact NOV	350 / 317	12	304.8	1,200	544	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
29965Y596	10139119-001	350 / 317	13.5/8	346.1	1,200	544	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
29965Y649	10139119-005	350 / 317	9.7/8	244.5	1,200	544	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
29965Y822	Contact NOV	350 / 317	14	355.6	1,200	544	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
29965Y831	Contact NOV	350 / 317	10	254	1,200	544	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
29965Y846	Contact NOV	350 / 317	10.1/8	257.2	1,200	544	2.1/4	57	3.1/2	89
29964Y141	10139114-003	500 / 454	9.5/8	244.5	1,235	560	2.3/4	70	3.1/2	89
29964Y142	10139114-004	500 / 454	10.3/4	323.9	1,235	560	2.3/4	70	3.1/2	89
29964Y143	Contact NOV	500 / 454	11.3/4	323.9	1,235	560	2.3/4	70	3.1/2	89
29964Y144	10139114-005	500 / 454	13.3/8	339.7	1,235	560	2.3/4	70	3.1/2	89
29964Y345	Contact NOV	500 / 454	12.3/4	323.9	1,235	560	2.3/4	70	3.1/2	89
29964Y596	10139114-006	500 / 454	13.5/8	346.1	1,235	560	2.3/4	70	3.1/2	89
29964Y649	10139114-007	500 / 454	9.7/8	244.5	1,235	560	2.3/4	70	3.1/2	89
29964Y728	Contact NOV	500 / 454	10	254	1,235	560	2.3/4	70	3.1/2	89
30729Y145	Contact NOV	350 / 317	16	406.4	1,200	544	2.3/4	70	3.1/2	89
30729Y644	Contact NOV	350 / 317	16.3/4	425.5	1,200	544	2.3/4	70	3.1/2	89

Part number	Oracle number	Load Rating	Size	Size	Max. Weight		Link size Min	Min	Max	Max
					[lbs]	[kg]				
SLX-DD		[sTon/ Tonne]	[inch]	[mm]			[inch]	[mm]	[inch]	[mm]
52755Y149	10702554-001	250 / 225	24.1/2	622.3	1,820	826	1.3/4	44	3.1/2	89
52755Y630	10702555-001	250 / 225	24	609.6	1,820	826	1.3/4	44	3.1/2	89
52755Y644	10034948-001	250 / 225	30	792	1,820	826	1.3/4	44	3.1/2	89
52755Y650	10702559-001	250 / 225	26	660.4	1,820	826	1.3/4	44	3.1/2	89
52755Y693	10702560-001	250 / 225	28	711.2	1,820	826	1.3/4	44	3.1/2	89
52755Y918	10702562-001	250 / 225	25	635	1,820	826	1.3/4	44	3.1/2	89
30598Y146	Contact NOV	250 / 225	18.5/8	473.1	1,700	771	1.3/4	44	3.1/2	89
30598Y147	Contact NOV	250 / 225	20	508	1,700	771	1.3/4	44	3.1/2	89
30598Y669	Contact NOV	250 / 225	18.788	477.2	1,700	771	1.3/4	44	3.1/2	89
30598Y718	Contact NOV	250 / 225	Contact NOV		1,700	771	1.3/4	44	3.1/2	89
30598Y723	Contact NOV	250 / 225	18	457.2	1,700	771	1.3/4	44	3.1/2	89
30598Y771	Contact NOV	250 / 225	Contact NOV		1,700	771	1.3/4	44	3.1/2	89

Link handle kit

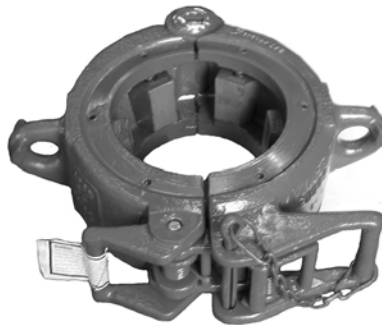
The Link handle kit can be used in combination with a SMX or other kind of Manual Elevator side-door type. It is developed for easier and safer closing the elevator. Part number 50006435 / Oracle number 10019468-001. Will fit on 350 and 250 sTon links.



Single joint elevators

SJL & SPL series elevators

SJL and SPL single-joint, center-latch elevators are designed to replace unsafe rope slings for hoisting collar-type pipe into position. The SJL 90° elevator enables the crew to handle pipe properly, help avoid damage to pipe threads and reduce the chances of accident or injury. The SPL elevator is the same as the SJL elevator except that the SPL elevator is designed for use on tapered pipe, conforming to API specifications for extreme line casing.



SPL

The SJL are conventional collar type center latch elevators with 5 sTon rating up to 11" and 7.5 sTon from 11.1/8" up to 30" and are designed to handle collar type tubular from size 2.3/8" to 30"



SJL

Technical specifications SJL SERIES

Type	Part number	Oracle number	Load Rating [sTon/Tonne]	Size [inch]	Size [mm]	Max. Weight [lbs]	Max. Weight [kg]
SJL	Bore code 160	10146447-001	5 / 4.5	2.7/8	73.1	45	20
SJL	Bore code 158	10146447-002	5 / 4.5	2.3/8	60.3	45	20
SJL	70499Y101	10146447-014	5 / 4.5	2.7/8	73.1	45	20
SJL	70499Y102	10146447-004	5 / 4.5	Contact NOV		45	20
SJL	70499Y103	10146447-005	5 / 4.5	3.1/2	88.9	45	20
SJL	70499Y110	10146447-017	5 / 4.5	2.3/8	60.3	45	20
SJL	70499Y156	10146447-006	5 / 4.5	1.90	46.26	45	20
SJL	70499Y158	10146447-019	5 / 4.5	2.3/8	60.3	45	20
SJL	70499Y159	10146447-021	5 / 4.5	2.3/8	60.3	45	20
SJL	70499Y160	10146447-023	5 / 4.5	2.7/8	73.1	45	20
SJL	70499Y161	10146447-025	5 / 4.5	2.7/8	73.1	45	20
SJL	70499Y162	10146447-027	5 / 4.5	3.1/2	88.9	45	20
SJL	70499Y163	10146447-030	5 / 4.5	3.1/2	88.9	45	20
SJL	70499Y206	10146447-032	5 / 4.5	Contact NOV		45	20
SJL	70499Y211	10146447-007	5 / 4.5	Contact NOV		45	20
SJL	70499Y625	10146447-003	5 / 4.5	3.1/2	88.9	45	20
SJL	70499Y685	10146447-008	5 / 4.5	Contact NOV		45	20
SJL	70499Y785	10146447-009	5 / 4.5	Contact NOV		45	20
SJL	70500Y105	10161770-004	5 / 4.5	4	101.6	51	23
SJL	70500Y106	10161770-005	5 / 4.5	4.1/2	100.8	51	23
SJL	70500Y123	Contact NOV	5 / 4.5	5	127	51	23
SJL	70500Y124	Contact NOV	5 / 4.5	5	127	51	23
SJL	70500Y129	10161770-006	5 / 4.5	4.1/2	100.8	51	23
SJL	70500Y130	10161770-008	5 / 4.5	4.3/4	120.7	51	23
SJL	70500Y131	10161770-010	5 / 4.5	5	127	51	23
SJL	70500Y132	10161770-012	5 / 4.5	5.1/2	126.2	51	23
SJL	70500Y164	10161770-016	5 / 4.5	4	101.6	51	23
SJL	70500Y165	10161770-018	5 / 4.5	4	101.6	51	23
SJL	70500Y167	10161770-020	5 / 4.5	4.1/2	100.8	51	23
SJL	70500Y213	10161770-022	5 / 4.5	4	101.6	51	23
SJL	70500Y435	10161770-029	5 / 4.5	4.3/4	120.7	51	23
SJL	70500Y519	10161770-028	5 / 4.5	4.1/8	104.8	51	23
SJL	70500Y810	10161770-030	5 / 4.5	Contact NOV		51	23
SJL	70500Y905	10161770-024	5 / 4.5	5.1/46	130.7	51	23
SJL	70501Y133	10722134-028	5 / 4.5	5.3/4	146.05	72	32
SJL	70501Y134	10722134-030	5 / 4.5	6	152.4	72	32
SJL	70501Y135	10722134-032	5 / 4.5	6.5/8	168.3	72	32
SJL	70501Y136	10046165-001	5 / 4.5	7	177.8	72	32
SJL	70501Y137	10722134-019	5 / 4.5	7.5/8	193.7	72	32
SJL	70501Y331	10722134-001	5 / 4.5	6.3/8	161.9	72	32
SJL	70501Y336	10722134-006	5 / 4.5	8	152.4	72	32
SJL	70501Y337	10722134-007	5 / 4.5	6.1/4	158.8	72	32
SJL	70501Y373	10722134-008	5 / 4.5	6.1/2	165.1	72	32
SJL	70501Y387	10722134-009	5 / 4.5	6.3/4	171.5	72	32
SJL	70501Y563	10722134-004	5 / 4.5	7.1/4	184.2	72	32
SJL	70501Y705	10722134-023	5 / 4.5	7.3/4	196.9	72	32
SJL	70501Y807	10722134-010	5 / 4.5	7.7/97	168.1	72	32
SJL	70501Y844	10722134-011	5 / 4.5	Contact NOV		72	32
SJL	70501Y889	10722134-045	5 / 4.5	5.7/8	149.2	72	32
SJL	70502Y133	10722134-028	5 / 4.5	5.3/4	146.1	98	44

Type	Part number	Oracle number	Load Rating [sTon/Tonne]	Size [inch]	Size [mm]	Max. Weight [lbs]	Max. Weight [kg]
SJL	70502Y139	10046192-005	5 / 4.5	8.5/8	219.1	98	44
SJL	70502Y140	Contact NOV	5 / 4.5	9	228.6	98	44
SJL	70502Y141	10046192-001	5 / 4.5	9.5/8	244.5	98	44
SJL	70502Y142	10046192-001	5 / 4.5	10.3/4	323.9	98	44
SJL	70502Y228	10046192-049	5 / 4.5	Contact NOV		98	44
SJL	70502Y347	10046192-033	5 / 4.5	8.1/4	209.6	98	44
SJL	70502Y370	10046192-034	5 / 4.5	9.1/2	241.3	98	44
SJL	70502Y471	10046192-035	5 / 4.5	10	254	98	44
SJL	70502Y649	10046192-015	5 / 4.5	9.7/8	244.5	98	44
SJL	70502Y677	10046192-036	5 / 4.5	8.5/16	211.1	98	44
SJL	70502Y697	10046192-037	5 / 4.5	8.1/8	206.4	98	44
SJL	70502Y704	10046192-019	5 / 4.5	11	279.4	98	44
SJL	70502Y767	10046192-020	5 / 4.5	9.5/8	244.5	98	44
SJL	70502Y808	10046192-038	5 / 4.5	10.1/4	260.4	98	44
SJL	70502Y831	10046192-021	5 / 4.5	10	254	98	44
SJL	70502Y840	10046192-039	5 / 4.5	10	254	98	44
SJL	70502Y865	10046192-050	5 / 4.5	9.3/8	238.1	98	44
SJL	70502Y898	10046192-023	5 / 4.5	8.5/8	219.1	98	44
SJL	70502Y906	10046192-024	5 / 4.5	9.788	248.6	98	44
SJL	70502Y911	10046192-025	5 / 4.5	11.045	280.5	98	44
SJL	70502Y912	10046192-048	5 / 4.5	10.996	279.3	98	44
SJL	70502Y913	10046192-046	5 / 4.5	10.065	255.7	98	44
SJL	70502Y924	10046192-026	5 / 4.5	10	254	98	44
SJL	na	10864561-002	5 / 4.5	11.3/4	323.9	121	55
SJL	na	10864561-004	5 / 4.5	13.3/8	339.7	121	55
SJL	na	10864561-006	5 / 4.5	12.3/4	323.9	121	55
SJL	na	10864561-007	5 / 4.5	11.375	254.8	121	55
SJL	na	10864561-001	5 / 4.5	13.5/8	346.1	121	55
SJL	na	10864561-009	5 / 4.5	13.1/2	342.9	121	55
SJL	na	10864561-010	7.5 / 6.8	12.7/8	355.6	121	55
SJL	na	10864561-011	7.5 / 6.8	14	355.6	121	55
SJL	na	10864561-013	7.5 / 6.8	12.1/4	311.2	121	55
SJL	na	10864561-014	7.5 / 6.8	11.7/8	301.6	121	55
SJL	na	10864561-015	7.5 / 6.8	13.3/8	339.7	121	55
SJL	na	10864561-016	7.5 / 6.8	13	330.2	121	55
SJL	na	10864561-017	7.5 / 6.8	13.552	344.2	121	55
SJL	na	10864561-018	7.5 / 6.8	11.952	303.6	121	55
SJL	na	10864561-019	7.5 / 6.8	11.3/4	323.9	121	55
SJL	na	10864561-020	7.5 / 6.8	12.5/8	320.7	121	55
SJL	na	10864561-021	7.5 / 6.8	11.283	286.6	121	55
SJL	na	10864561-022	7.5 / 6.8	11.988	304.5	121	55
SJL	na	10864561-024	7.5 / 6.8	13.646	346.6	121	55
SJL	na	10864561-026	7.5 / 6.8	13.875	352.4	121	55
SJL	na	10864561-028	7.5 / 6.8	12.072	301.8	121	55
SJL	na	10864561-034	7.5 / 6.8	13.3/4	349.3	121	55
SJL	na	10837790-002	7.5 / 6.8	14.5	368.3	233	
SJL	na	10837790-003	7.5 / 6.8	16	406.4	233	105
SJL	na	10837790-005	7.5 / 6.8	18.5/8	473.1	233	105
SJL	na	10837790-006	7.5 / 6.8	20	508	233	105
SJL	na	10837790-008	7.5 / 6.8	16.3/4	425.5	233	105
SJL	na	10837790-009	7.5 / 6.8	18.788	477.2	233	105
SJL	na	10837790-010	7.5 / 6.8	16.1/6	410.6	233	105

Type	Part number	Oracle number	Load Rating [sTon/Tonne]	Size [inch]	Size [mm]	Max. Weight [lbs]	Max. Weight [kg]
SJL	na	10837790-011	7.5 / 6.8	18	457.2	233	105
SJL	na	10837790-013	7.5 / 6.8	16	406.4	233	105
SJL	na	10837790-014	7.5 / 6.8	15.875	403.2	233	105
SJL	na	10837790-015	7.5 / 6.8	17	431.8	233	105
SJL	na	10837790-016	7.5 / 6.8	16.257	412.9	233	105
SJL	na	10837790-017	7.5 / 6.8	17.197	436.8	233	105
SJL	na	10837790-018	7.5 / 6.8	16.507	419.3	233	105
SJL	na	10837790-019	7.5 / 6.8	18.310	465.1	233	105
SJL	na	10837790-021	7.5 / 6.8	16.405	416.7	233	105
SJL	na	10837790-022	7.5 / 6.8	20.5	520.7	233	105
SJL	na	10837790-023	7.5 / 6.8	18.948	481.3	233	105
SJL	na	10837790-024	7.5 / 6.8	17.7/8	454.1	233	105
	Bore code	Oracle number					
SJL	149	10872064-013	7.5 / 6.8	24.1/2	622.3	283	128
SJL	542	10872064-015	7.5 / 6.8	24.250	616	283	128
SJL	630	10872064-011	7.5 / 6.8	24	609.6	283	128
SJL	640	10872064-004	7.5 / 6.8	21	533.4	283	128
SJL	688	10872064-008	7.5 / 6.8	22	558.8	283	128
SJL	876	10872064-009	7.5 / 6.8	22.1/2	571.5	283	128
SJL	800	10872064-014	7.5 / 6.8	20.875	530.2	283	128
SJL	627	10872064-010	7.5 / 6.8	23.1/2	596.9	283	128
SJL	925	10872064-002	7.5 / 6.8	20.3/4	527.1	283	128
SJL	738	10872064-003	7.5 / 6.8	20.7/8	530.2	283	128
SJL	814	10872064-005	7.5 / 6.8	21.1/4	539.8	283	128
SJL	148	10872064-006	7.5 / 6.8	21.1/2	546.1	283	128
SJL	918	10876017-002	7.5 / 6.8	25	635	404	183.3
SJL	650	10876017-003	7.5 / 6.8	26	660.4	404	183.3
SJL	692	10876017-004	7.5 / 6.8	27	685.8	404	183.3
SJL	693	10876017-005	7.5 / 6.8	28	711.2	404	183.3
SJL	945	10876017-006	7.5 / 6.8	29	736.6	404	183.3
SJL	644	10876017-007	7.5 / 6.8	30	762	404	183.3

Technical specifications SPL SERIES

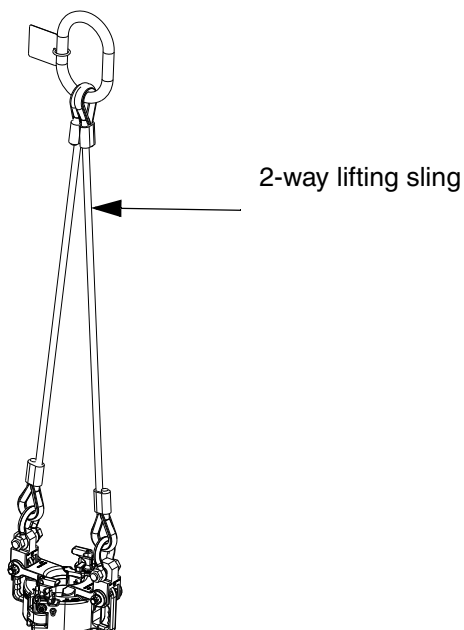
Type	Part number	Oracle number	Load Rating [sTon/Tonne]	Size [inch]	Size [mm]	Max. Weight [lbs]	Max. Weight [kg]
SPL 5°	200008Y278	10180317-006	5 / 4.5	2.7/8	73.1	77	35
SPL 5°	200008Y312	10180317-007	5 / 4.5	3.1/2	88.9	77	35
SPL 5°	200008Y400	10180317-008	5 / 4.5	4	101.6	77	35
SPL 5°	200008Y412	10180317-009	5 / 4.5	4.1/2	100.8	77	35
SPL 5°	200008Y500	10180317-010	5 / 4.5	5	127	77	35
SPL 5°	200008Y512	10180317-011	5 / 4.5	5.1/2	139.7	77	35
SPL 5°	200010Y512	10177531-013	5 / 4.5	5.1/2	139.7	108	49
SPL 5°	200010Y658	10177531-006	5 / 4.5	6.5/8	168.3	108	49
SPL 5°	200010Y700	10177531-014	5 / 4.5	7	177.8	108	49
SPL 5°	200010Y758	10177531-003	5 / 4.5	7.5/8	193.7	108	49
SPL 12°	200014Y238	10180317-018	5 / 4.5	2.3/8	60.3	86	39
SPL 12°	200014Y278	10180317-019	5 / 4.5	2.7/8	73.1	86	39
SPL 12°	200014Y312	10180317-020	5 / 4.5	3.1/2	88.9	86	39
SPL 12°	200014Y400	10180317-021	5 / 4.5	4	101.6	86	39
SPL 12°	200014Y412	10180317-022	5 / 4.5	4.1/2	100.8	86	39
SPL 12°	200014Y500	10180317-024	5 / 4.5	5	127	86	39
SPL 18°	200009Y238	10180317-014	5 / 4.5	2.3/8	60.3	79	36
SPL 18°	200009Y278	10180317-015	5 / 4.5	2.7/8	73.1	79	36
SPL 18°	200009Y312	10021586-001	5 / 4.5	3.1/2	88.9	79	36
SPL 18°	200009Y400	10180317-016	5 / 4.5	4	101.6	79	36
SPL 18°	200009Y412	10180317-017	5 / 4.5	4.1/2	100.8	79	36
SPL 18°	200009Y500	10021589-001	5 / 4.5	5	127	79	36
SPL 18°	200009Y512	Contact NOV	5 / 4.5	5.1/2	139.7	79	36
SPL 18°	200011Y512	10021604-001	5 / 4.5	5.1/2	139.7	94	42
SPL 18°	200011Y578	10021605-001	5 / 4.5	5.7/8	149.2	94	42
SPL 18°	200011Y658	10021606-001	5 / 4.5	6.5/8	168.3	94	42
SPL 18°	200011Y718	10177531-005	5 / 4.5	6.5/8	168.3	94	42
SPL 18°	200011Y732	10177531-010	5 / 4.5	6.5/8	168.3	94	42

Size components SPL 5° elevators

Size [inch]	Elevator Ass'y No. = Frame No.	Oracle number	Type	Tapered Insert part number	Tapered Insert Oracle number	Qty
2.7/8	200008Y278	10180317-006	SPL 5°	36184-278	10139847-001	6
3.1/2	200008Y312	10180317-007	SPL 5°	36184-312	10139847-003	6
4	200008Y400	10180317-008	SPL 5°	36184-400	10139847-005	6
4.1/2	200008Y412	10180317-009	SPL 5°	36184-412	10139850-001	6
5	200008Y500	10180317-010	SPL 5°	36184-500	10139850-004	6
5.1/2	200008Y512	10180317-011	SPL 5°	36184-512	10139850-006	6
5.1/2	200010Y512	10177531-001	SPL 5°	36248-512	Contact NOV	6
6.5/8	200010Y658	10177531-006	SPL 5°	36248-658	10152737-004	6
7	200010Y700	10177531-014	SPL 5°	36248-700	10152737-006	6
7.5/8	200010Y758	10177531-003	SPL 5°	36248-758	10152737-008	6

Size components SPL 12° & 18° elevators

Size [inch]	Elevator Ass'y No.	Oracle number	Frame No. Used	Type	Tapered Insert	Tapered Insert Oracle number	Qty
2.3/8	200014Y238	10180317-018	200008	SPL 12°	53614-238	10145318-001	6
2.7/8	200014Y278	10180317-019	200008	SPL 12°	53614-278	10145318-004	6
3.1/2	200014Y312	10180317-020	200008	SPL 12°	53614-312	10145318-006	6
4	200014Y400	10180317-021	200008	SPL 12°	53614-400	10145318-008	6
4.1/2	200014Y412	10180317-022	200008	SPL 12°	53614-412	10145318-010	6
5	200014Y500	10180317-024	200008	SPL 12°	53614-500	10145318-012	6
2.3/8	200009Y238	10180317-014	200008	SPL 18°	36185-238	10139854-001	6
2.7/8	200009Y278	10180317-015	200008	SPL 18°	36185-278	10139854-003	6
3.1/2	200009Y312	10021586-001	200008	SPL 18°	36185-312	10139854-005	6
4	200009Y400	10180317-016	200008	SPL 18°	36185-400	10139854-007	6
4.1/2	200009Y412	10180317-017	200008	SPL 18°	36185-412	10139854-009	6
5	200009Y500	10021589-001	200008	SPL 18°	36185-500	10139859-001	6
5.1/2	200011Y512	10021604-001	200010	SPL 18°	70253-512	10146408-001	6
5.7/8	200011Y578	10021605-001	200010	SPL 18°	70253-578	10146408-003	6
6.5/8	200011Y658	10021606-001	200010	SPL 18°	70253-658	10146408-005	6
6.5/8	200011Y718	10177531-005	200010	SPL 18°	70253-718	10146408-007	6

SJL/SPL swivel suspension sling*

Part number	Oracle number	Rating
pn 50001105	Contact NOV	7.5 sTon / 6.75 Tonne
34568-5	10033182-001	5 sTon / 4.5 Tonne

*Not to be used when rotating with load.

SJX & D-SJX SERIES ELEVATORS

The SJX single joint elevator is designed for running single joints of tubing and casing from V-door to well center. It is double hinged for use with the CRT Casing Running Tool, or any other stabberless operation. It enables the derrick-man on the monkey-board to open the elevator from 2 sides, depending on how the elevator is positioned when stopped. Ergonomically designed handles with cast on stop pins prevent the lifting sling shackles from pinching hands. Suitable for loads up to 5 sTon / 4.5 Tonne.



Technical specifications SJX Series

Type	Part number	Oracle number	Load Rating [sTon/ Tonne]	Size [inch]	Size [mm]	Max. Weight [lbs]	Max. Weight [kg]
SJX	50004929Y129	10712238-001	5 / 4.5	4.1/2	100.8	37	17
SJX	50004929Y158	10712236-001	5 / 4.5	2.3/8	60.3	37	17
SJX	50004929Y159	10712231-001	5 / 4.5	2.3/8	60.3	37	17
SJX	50004929Y160	10712230-001	5 / 4.5	2.7/8	73.1	37	17
SJX	50004929Y161	10712229-001	5 / 4.5	2.7/8	73.1	37	17
SJX	50004929Y162	10712228-001	5 / 4.5	3.1/2	88.9	37	17
SJX	50004929Y163	10712227-001	5 / 4.5	3.1/2	88.9	37	17
SJX	50004929Y164	10712226-001	5 / 4.5	4	101.6	37	17
SJX	50004929Y165	10712225-001	5 / 4.5	4	101.6	37	17
SJX	50004929Y167	10712240-001	5 / 4.5	4.1/2	100.8	37	17
SJX	50004929Y886	10712246-001	5 / 4.5	3.1/8	79.4	37	17
SJX	50004929Y887	10712241-001	5 / 4.5	3.5/8		37	17
SJX	50004931Y129	10712515-001	5 / 4.5	4.1/2	100.8	44	20
SJX	50004931Y130	10712517-001	5 / 4.5	4.3/4	120.7	44	20
SJX	50004931Y131	10712518-001	5 / 4.5	5	127	44	20
SJX	50004931Y132	10712520-001	5 / 4.5	5.1/2	139.7	44	20
SJX	50004931Y133	10712521-001	5 / 4.5	5.3/4	146.1	44	20
SJX	50004931Y134	10712522-001	5 / 4.5	6	152.4	44	20
SJX	50004931Y135	10111385-001	5 / 4.5	6.5/8	168.3	44	20
SJX	50004931Y136	10111386-001	5 / 4.5	7	177.8	44	20
SJX	50004931Y354	10712526-001	5 / 4.5	4.3/4	120.7	44	20
SJX	50004931Y482	10712527-001	5 / 4.5	5.1/8	130.2	44	20
SJX	50004931Y889	10712528-001	5 / 4.5	5.7/8	149.2	44	20
SJX	50004931Y890	10712529-001	5 / 4.5	6.7/8	174.6	44	20

Type	Part number	Oracle number	Load Rating [sTon/ Tonne]	Size [inch]	Size [mm]	Max. Weight [lbs]	Max. Weight [kg]
SJX	50004933Y136	10712550-001	5 / 4.5	7	177.8	57	26
SJX	50004933Y137	10712557-001	5 / 4.5	7.5/8	193.7	57	26
SJX	50004933Y139	10712558-001	5 / 4.5	8.5/8	219.1	57	26
SJX	50004933Y140	10712559-001	5 / 4.5	9	228.6	57	26
SJX	50004933Y141	10111388-001	5 / 4.5	9.5/8	244.5	57	26
SJX	50004933Y142	10111390-001	5 / 4.5	10.3/4	323.9	57	26
SJX	50004933Y144	10111391-001	5 / 4.5	13.3/8	339.7	57	26
SJX	50004933Y563	10712593-001	5 / 4.5	7.1/4	184.2	57	26
SJX	50004933Y649	10712599-001	5 / 4.5	9.7/8	244.5	57	26
SJX	50004933Y697	10712607-001	5 / 4.5	8.1/8	206.4	57	26
SJX	50004933Y705	10712608-001	5 / 4.5	7.3/4	196.9	57	26
SJX	50004933Y831	10712610-001	5 / 4.5	10	254	57	26
SJX	50004933Y841	10712613-001	5 / 4.5	7.721	196.1	57	26
SJX	50004933Y842	10712618-001	5 / 4.5	7.947	201.9	57	26
SJX	50004933Y843	10712621-001	5 / 4.5	7.752	196.9	57	26
SJX	50004933Y865	10712843-001	5 / 4.5	9.3/8	238.1	57	26
SJX	50004933Y888	10712844-001	5 / 4.5	7.1/2	190.5	57	26
SJX	50004935Y142	10111390-001	5 / 4.5	10.3/4	323.9	67	30
SJX	50004935Y143	10712851-001	5 / 4.5	11.3/4	323.9	67	30
SJX	50004935Y144	10111391-001	5 / 4.5	13.3/8	339.7	67	30
SJX	50004935Y345	10712856-001	5 / 4.5	12.3/4	323.9	67	30
SJX	50004935Y596	10712858-001	5 / 4.5	13.5/8	346.1	67	30
SJX	50004935Y649	10712861-001	5 / 4.5	9.7/8	250.9	67	30
SJX	50004935Y676	10712865-001	5 / 4.5	12.7/8	327.1	67	30
SJX	50004935Y690	10712868-001	5 / 4.5	14	355.6	67	30
SJX	50004935Y729	10712869-001	5 / 4.5	11.7/8	301.6	67	30
SJX	50004935Y831	10712870-001	5 / 4.5	10	254	67	30
SJX	50004935Y834	10712871-001	5 / 4.5	12.131	308.1	67	30
SJX	50004935Y837	10712872-001	5 / 4.5	13.885	352.7	67	30
SJX	50004935Y846	10712873-001	5 / 4.5	10.1/8	257.2	67	30
SJX	50004935Y856	10712874-001	5 / 4.5	13.1/2	342.9	67	30
SJX	50004935Y861	10712875-001	5 / 4.5	Contact NOV		67	30
SJX	50004935Y871	10712876-001	5 / 4.5	10.3/4	323.9	67	30

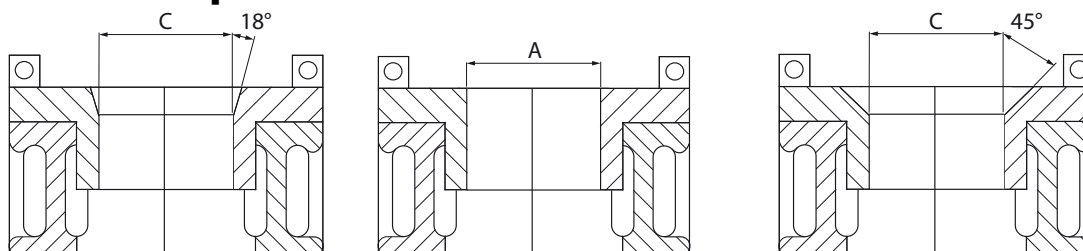
D-SJX Series

The D-SJX elevator is the heavy duty version of the SJX elevator, capable of handling doubles and triples up to 12 sTon / 10.9 Tonne.



Technical specifications D-SJX Series

Type	Part number	Oracle number	Load Rating [sTon/ Tonne]	Size [inch]	Size [mm]	Max. Weight [lbs]	Max. Weight [kg]
D-SJX	50004955Y119	10713145-001	12 / 11	3.1/2	88.9	79	36
D-SJX	50004955Y120	10713144-001	12 / 11	3.1/2	88.9	79	36
D-SJX	50004955Y121	10713143-001	12 / 11	4	101.6	79	36
D-SJX	50004955Y122	10713142-001	12 / 11	4.1/2	100.8	79	36
D-SJX	50004955Y123	10713141-001	12 / 11	5	127	79	36
D-SJX	50004955Y124	10713140-001	12 / 11	5.1/2	139.7	79	36
D-SJX	50004955Y177	10713139-001	12 / 11	4.1/8	104.8	79	36
D-SJX	50004955Y211	1071318-001	12 / 11	3.3/4	95.3	79	36
D-SJX	50004955Y213	10713137-001	12 / 11	4	101.6	79	36
D-SJX	50004955Y215	10713147-001	12 / 11	4.1/2	100.8	79	36
D-SJX	50004955Y219	10713136-001	12 / 11	5.1/4	133.4	79	36
D-SJX	50004955Y222	10713142-001	12 / 11	4.1/2	100.8	79	36
D-SJX	50004955Y354	10713133-001	12 / 11	4.3/4	120.7	79	36
D-SJX	50004955Y411	10713131-001	12 / 11	5.1/2	139.7	79	36
D-SJX	50004955Y466	10713129-001	12 / 11	4.7/8	123.8	79	36
D-SJX	50004955Y519	10713127-001	12 / 11	4.1/8	104.8	79	36
D-SJX	50004955Y548	10713126-001	12 / 11	4.1/4	108	79	36
D-SJX	50004955Y552	10713124-001	12 / 11	5	127	79	36
D-SJX	50004955Y554	10713123-001	12 / 11	4.1/2	100.8	79	36
D-SJX	50004955Y609	10713122-001	12 / 11	5.5/8	142.9	79	36
D-SJX	50004955Y667	10713121-001	12 / 11	6.5/8	168.3	79	36
D-SJX	50004955Y674	10713120-001	12 / 11	4.1/4	108	79	36
D-SJX	50004955Y763	10713119-001	12 / 11	3.7/8	102.3	79	36
D-SJX	50004955Y789	10713118-001	12 / 11	5.7/8	149.2	79	36
D-SJX	50004958Y188	10713347-001	12 / 11	7.1/2	190.5	89	40
D-SJX	50004958Y331	10713343-001	12 / 11	6.3/8	162	89	40
D-SJX	50004958Y334	10713345-001	12 / 11	8	203.2	89	40
D-SJX	50004958Y338	10713344-001	12 / 11	6.3/4	171.5	89	40
D-SJX	50004958Y347	10713342-001	12 / 11	8.1/4	209.6	89	40
D-SJX	50004958Y348	10713341-001	12 / 11	6.1/4	158.8	89	40
D-SJX	50004958Y349	10713340-001	12 / 11	6	152.4	89	40
D-SJX	50004958Y355	10713339-001	12 / 11	7.1/4	184.2	89	40
D-SJX	50004958Y372	10713338-001	12 / 11	7	177.8	89	40
D-SJX	50004958Y550	10713337-001	12 / 11	7.3/4	196.9	89	40
D-SJX	50004958Y564	10713366-001	12 / 11	9.1/4	235	89	40
D-SJX	50004958Y580	10713335-001	12 / 11	8.1/2	215.9	89	40
D-SJX	50004958Y610	10713159-001	12 / 11	8.1/8	206.4	89	40
D-SJX	50004958Y613	10713158-001	12 / 11	8.5/8	219.1	89	40
D-SJX	50004958Y678	10713156-001	12 / 11	5.1/2	139.7	89	40
D-SJX	50004958Y740	10713155-001	12 / 11	6.5/8	168.3	89	40
D-SJX	50004958Y765	10713154-001	12 / 11	6.1/2	165.1	89	40
D-SJX	50004958Y766	10713153-001	12 / 11	7.1/2	190.5	89	40

Size components DSJX**DSJX 12 sTon with drill pipe 18° insert bore chart**

Bore Code	Center Bore C [inch]	Size [inch]	Basic elevator	New number Basic elevator	Part number Insert set	Oracle number Insert set
119	3.25/32	3.1/2 Reg, FH +Hydrill	50004955Y	10713146-001	50004948Y119	10731586-022
120	3.31/32	3.1/2 IF	50004955Y	10713146-001	50004948Y120	10731586-002
121	4.9/32	4 FH	50004955Y	10713146-001	50004948Y121	10731586-003
122	4.25/32	4 IF + 4.1/2 Reg + 4.1/2 FH	50004955Y	10713146-001	50004948Y122	10731586-004
123	5.1/4	4.1/2 IF + 5 EIU	50004955Y	10713146-001	50004948Y123	10731586-005
124	5.13/16	5.1/2 REG + FH	50004955Y	10713146-001	50004948Y124	10731586-006
789	6.1/8	5.7/8 IEU	50004955Y	10713146-001	50004948Y789	10731586-021
678	6.233	5.1/2 IF + IEU	50004958Y	10713348-001	50004959Y678	10141990-015
740	7.031	6.5/8 IEU	50004958Y	10713348-001	50004959Y740	10141990-016

DSJX 12 sTon with drill collars with zip lift recess bore chart

Bore Code	Top Bore A [inch]	Size [inch]	Basic elevator	New number Basic elevator	Part number Insert set	Oracle number Insert set
177	3.11/16	4.1/8 DC Zip	50004955Y	10713146-001	50004948Y177	10731586-007
674	3.13/16	4.1/4 DC Zip	50004955Y	10713146-001	50004948Y674	10731586-019
554	4.1/16	4.1/2 DC Zip	50004955Y	10713146-001	50004948Y554	10731586-016
466	4.3/8	4.7/8 DC Zip	50004955Y	10713146-001	50004948Y466	10731586-024
609	5	5.5/8 DC Zip	50004955Y	10713146-001	50004948Y609	10731586-017
667	6	6.5/8 DC Zip	50004955Y	10713146-001	50004948Y667	10731586-018
188	6.3/4	7.1/2 DC Zip	50004958Y	10713348-001	50004959Y188	10141991-001
610	7.3/8	8.1/8 DC Zip	50004958Y	10713348-001	50004959Y610	10141990-013
613	7.7/8	8.5/8 DC Zip	50004958Y	10713348-001	50004959Y613	10141990-014
564	8.3/8	9 1/4 DC Zip	50004958Y	10713348-001	50004959Y564	10141990-011

DSJX 12 sTon with plain drill collars with lift plugs bore chart

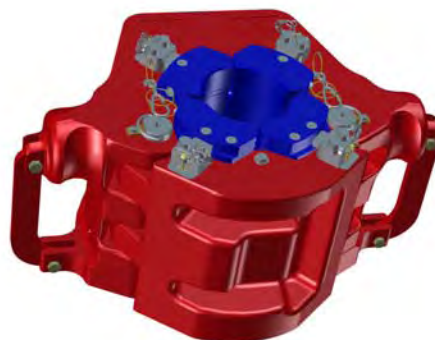
Bore Code	Top Bore A [inch]	Size [inch]	Basic elevator	New number Basic elevator	Part number Insert set	Oracle number Insert set
211	3.29/32	3.3/4 DC	50004955Y	10713146-001	50004948Y211	10731856-023
763	4.1/32	3.7/8 DC	50004955Y	10713146-001	50004948Y763	10731586-020
213	4.5/32	4 DC	50004955Y	10713146-001	50004948Y213	10731586-008
519	4.9/32	4.1/8 DC	50004955Y	10713146-001	50004948Y519	10731586-025
548	4.13/32	4.1/4 DC	50004955Y	10713146-001	50004948Y548	10731586-014
215	4.21/32	4.1/2 DC	50004955Y	10713146-001	50004948Y215	10731586-009
354	4.15/16	4.3/4 DC	50004955Y	10713146-001	50004948Y354	10731586-012
552	5.3/16	5 DC	50004955Y	10713146-001	50004948Y552	10731586-015

Bore Code	Top Bore A [inch]	Size [inch]	Basic elevator	New number Basic elevator	Part number Insert set	Oracle number Insert set
219	5.7/16	5.1/4 DC	50004955Y	10713146-001	50004948Y219	10731586-010
411	5.11/16	5.1/2 DC	50004955Y	10713146-001	50004948Y411	10731586-013
222	5.31/32	5.3/4 DC	50004955Y	10713146-001	50004948Y222	10731586-011
349	6.7/32	6 DC	50004958Y	10713348-001	50004959Y349	10141990-007
348	6.15/32	6.1/4 DC	50004958Y	10713348-001	50004959Y348	10141990-006
331	6.19/32	6.3/8 DC	50004958Y	10713348-001	50004959Y331	10141990-002
765	6.23/32	6.1/2 DC	50004958Y	10713348-001	50004959Y765	10141990-017
338	7	6.3/4 DC	50004958Y	10713348-001	50004959Y338	10141990-004
372	7.1/4	7 DC	50004958Y	10713348-001	50004959Y372	10141990-009
355	7.1/2	7.1/4 DC	50004958Y	10713348-001	50004959Y355	10141990-008
766	7.3/4	7.1/2 DC	50004958Y	10713348-001	50004959Y766	10141990-018
550	8	7.3/4 DC	50004958Y	10713348-001	50004959Y550	10141990-010
334	8.1/4	8 DC	50004958Y	10713348-001	50004959Y334	10141990-003
347	8.1/2	8.1/4 DC	50004958Y	10713348-001	50004959Y347	10141990-005
580	8.25/32	8.1/2 DC	50004958Y	10713348-001	50004959Y580	10141990-012

SBX7

The SBX7 is a solid body elevator with a manual operated single door, which is equipped to handle risers with square shouldered couplings/45° tool joints. Opening of the SBX7 door is hand operated, it can be done by removing either the right or left hinge pin.

The SBX7 elevator is a solid body elevator with one manually operated door for high loads up to 1,250 sTon / 1,133 Tonne. The elevator is suitable in combination with the standard BX7 bushings and dedicated SBX7 bushings. This elevator is designed for (ultra-) deep water drilling rigs.



Technical specifications SBX7 Elevator

Type	Part number	Oracle number	Load Rating [sTon/Tonne]	Size [inch]	Size [mm]	Max. Weight [lbs]	Max. Weight [kg]
SBX7	50001270Y	10140621-001	1,250 / 1,133	5.1/2 - 9.5/8	139.7 - 244.5	4195	1903

Size components SBX7 elevator

SBX7 Landing string 45° Bushings			
Size [inch]	Part number	Oracle number	Load Rating [sTon/Tonne]
6.5/8	50000314Y832	10490423-013	1,250 / 1,134
6.5/8 with radius 1.5	50000314Y870	10702224-001	1,250 / 1,134
SBX7 Special square shoulder Bushing			
Size [inch]	Part number	Oracle number	Load Rating [sTon/Tonne]
8	50000314Y884	10490423-016	1,250 / 1,134
8.3/4	50000314Y783	10702228-001	1,250 / 1,134
8.5/8	50000314Y784	10490423-010	1,250 / 1,134
9.5/8	50000314Y788	10112881-001	1,250 / 1,134
9.28 15° tapered	50000314Y902	10702225-001	1,250 / 1,134
9.4	50000314Y893	10490423-017	1,250 / 1,134
SBX7 Special square shoulder Bushing			
Size [inch]	Part number	Oracle number	Load Rating [sTon/Tonne]
8	50000314Y884	10490423-016	1,250 / 1,134
8.3/4	50000314Y783	10702228-001	1,250 / 1,134

SJH SERIES MANUAL ELEVATOR

The SJH horizontal pick up elevator is designed to pick up tubulars lying flat on a surface without having to lift the tubulars prior to closing the elevator. The elevator is capable of lifting drill pipe, recessed/zip lift drill collars and casing. It will handle single joints of pipe straight from cantilever to off-line stand building systems.



Technical specifications

Type	Part number*	Oracle number	Load Rating [sTon/ Tonne]	Size [inch]	Size range [mm]	Pipe type	Part number Jaws*	Appr. weight [lbs / kg] (incl jaws)
SJH	50003135Y*	10108036-001	5 / 4.5	2.3/8 – 4.1/2	60.3 - 114.3	Tbg & Dp	50003148Y*	100 / 45
SJH	50003155Y*	10108043-001	5 / 4.5	4.1/2 – 7.5/8	114.3 - 193.7	Tbg & Dp	50003189Y*	111 / 51
SJH	50003175Y*	Contact NOV	5 / 4.5	7 – 10.3/4	177.8 - 273.1	Csg	50003150Y*	132 / 60

*Refer to Jaw Bore code # in the following tables.

Size components Jaws SJH 2.3/8" – 4.1/2" pn 50003135Y* / 10108036-001

		90°	5°	12°
Size Tubing	Type upset	Bode code	Bode code	Bode code
2.3/8"	Plain	158	5238	12238
	Upset	159		
2.7/8"	Plain	160	5278	12278
	Upset	161		
3.1/2"	Plain	162	5312	12312
	Upset	163		
4"	Plain	164	5400	12400
	Upset	165		
4.1/2"	Plain	129	5412	12412
	Upset	167		

		18°
Size Drill Pipe	Type upset	Bode code
2.3/8"	IU	-
	EU	116
2.7/8"	IU	117
	EU	118
3.1/2"	IU	119
	EU	120
4"	IU	121
	EU	122
4.1/2"	EU	123

Jaws SJH 4.1/2" – 7.5/8" pn 50003155Y* / 10108043-001

Size Casing	90° Bode code	5° Bore code
4.1/2"	129	5412
5"	131	5500
5.1/2"	132	5512
5.3/4"	133	-
6"	134	-
6.5/8"	135	5658
7"	136	5700
7.5/8"	137	5758
Size Drill Pipe	Type upset	18° Bode code
4.1/2"	IU	122
	EU	123
5"	IU	123
5.1/2"	IEU	124
5.7/8" (6" upset)	IEU	789
6.5/8"	IEU	782

Jaws SJH 7" – 10.3/4" pn 50003175Y* / Contact NOV

Size Casing	90° Bode code	5° Bode code
4.1/2"	129	na
5"	131	na
5.1/2"	132	na
7"	136	5700
7.5/8"	137	5758
8.5/8"	139	5858
9"	140	5900
9.5/8"	141	5958
10.3/4"	142	51034

DC DOLLY

Part Number	Size [inch]	Rating [sTON / TONNE]
18° type		
31189Y1	4.1/2" IF & 5" IEU	150 / 136
31189Y7	3.1/2" IF, Reg & FH	150 / 136
31189Y16	2.7/8" Plain	150 / 136
Collar type		
31189Y3	4.1/2" IF & 5" IEU	150 / 136
31189Y5	4" IF & 4.1/2" Reg & FH	150 / 136
31189Y9	4 FH	150 / 136
31189Y12	3.1/2" IF & 5" IEU	150 / 136
31189Y15	6.5/8" EU	150 / 136
31189Y10	5.1/2" IEU -18	150 / 136
31189Y18	5.7/8" IEU -18	150 / 136



Page intentionally left blank

Lubrication and maintenance

Recommended inspections



NOTE: The owner and user together with the manufacturer should jointly develop and update inspection, maintenance, repair and remanufacture procedures consistent with equipment application, loading, work environment, usage and other operational conditions. These factors may change from time to time as a result of new technology, equipment history, product improvements, new maintenance techniques and changes in service conditions. Alternatively, NOV recommends using the Periodic inspection and maintenance Categories and Frequencies as mentioned in API RP8b Table 1. Long-term planning shall be adjusted in order not to interfere unnecessarily with the running operations.

Safety



WARNING: Elevators which have experienced wear beyond established wear criteria set by OEM, or are found to have cracks must be replaced or repaired by a NOV authorized repair facility.



WARNING: Only original NOV parts must be used. Elevators are produced from cast alloy heat treated steel and must not be welded in the field. Improper welding can cause cracks and brittleness in heat-affected areas which can result in dramatic weakening of the part and possible failure. Repairs involving welding and/or machining should be performed only by an NOV authorized repair facility. Using an Elevator that has been improperly welded or repaired is dangerous.



WARNING: No grease or pipe dope should be used for lubricating the inserts and insert slots as this will reduce the friction coefficient resulting in higher loads on the slip toe and thus higher stress.



WARNING: NOV elevators are load tested after manufacture or repair. Load testing is mandatory on elevators which have not been load tested before. Load testing is required on elevators which have been overloaded, for example jarring operations or operations that have induced elevators to high accelerations or high impact loads.



WARNING: Any maintenance to the elevator shall be carried out off the well center unless it can be performed in a safe manner, consider a distance of 1m/3ft from the elevator as the Yellow Zone (unsafe but accessible when needed)



WARNING: Practice safety in all performances of operation and maintenance and use approved safety methods, materials and tools. Keep hands away from any pinch point or undesignated areas; use provided handles for operating the elevator.



NOTE: To reduce the chance of inserts seizing in the insert slots, NOV recommends to remove the inserts after each job and coat the insert slot with a corrosion preventive ISO-L-REE according to ISO 6743-8:1987.

Recommended grease

Use extreme pressure, lithium based, multi purpose grease classification according to ISO 6743-9:2003 Lubricants, industrial oil and related products (class L) - Classification - Part 9: Family X (greases) or equivalent.

Minimum requirements:

Operating temperature range	Grease type
Temp. above -20° C	EP2: L-XBAFB, NLGI grade 1 or 2
Temp. below -20° C	EP1: L-XCAFB, NLGI grade 1 or 2

Recommended slot coating

NOV recommends to coat the insert slot with a corrosion preventive ISO-L-REE according to ISO 6743-8:1987

Inspection

Daily Inspection (when tool is in use)

Category I.

This category involves observing the equipment during operation for indications of inadequate performance. When in use, equipment shall be visually inspected on a daily basis for cracks, loose fits or connections, elongation of parts, and other signs of wear, corrosion or overloading. Any equipment found to show cracks, excessive wear, etc., shall be removed from service for further examination. The equipment shall be visually inspected by a person knowledgeable in that equipment and its function.

Category II.

This is Category I inspection plus further inspection for corrosion, deformation, loose or missing components, deterioration, proper lubrication, visible external cracks, and adjustment.

Procedure

Observe and repair when needed (cat I + II)

Observe the functioning of the mechanism of the elevator as follows: OK

1) Open and close the elevator a number of times to check the correct functionality. Check that both sides of the elevator work flawlessly without interference OK

2) Check the proper functioning of the verification pins for a number of times OK

3) Observe equipment during operations for indications of inadequate performance OK

Additional inspection for Y series elevators

4) Check for proper slip movement by pressing the slip downward. The slips should come up upon release assuring proper condition of the slip springs OK

5) Check that all 4 rubber bushings are installed under the slip setting ring. Replace if needed. OK

Additional inspection for SJX/DSJX series elevators

6) Check for proper working, adjusting and retention of the ball nose spring plunger(s) OK

Procedure

Visually inspect and repair when needed (cat I + II)

1. Check for worn and damaged parts OK

2. Check for loose and missing parts OK

3. Check for cracks OK

4. Check for corrosion OK

5. Check the condition of hinge pins	<input type="checkbox"/> OK
6. Check the link adapters	<input type="checkbox"/> OK
7. Check the adapter pins	<input type="checkbox"/> OK
8. Check condition of springs when present	<input type="checkbox"/> OK
9. Check for wear of the hinge pins by checking the vertical play between body halves	<input type="checkbox"/> OK
10. Check state of lubrication	<input type="checkbox"/> OK
11. Check the proper locking of:	
• Bolts and nuts	<input type="checkbox"/> OK
• Safety chains/wires	<input type="checkbox"/> OK
• Slotted nuts & cotter pins	<input type="checkbox"/> OK
• Lock tabs & lock bars	<input type="checkbox"/> OK
• Roll pins and dowel pins	<input type="checkbox"/> OK
• Snap rings	<input type="checkbox"/> OK
• Cotter pins	<input type="checkbox"/> OK
• Locking rings	<input type="checkbox"/> OK
• Lock wire	<input type="checkbox"/> OK
Additional inspection for Y series elevators	
• Brush inserts clean and check for wear and missing teeth	<input type="checkbox"/> OK
• Check slip setting ring for spreading and wear in the seating area	<input type="checkbox"/> OK
Additional inspection for SJX/DSJX series elevator	
Check for presence and proper retention of the verification pin and the ball nose spring detent plunger.	<input type="checkbox"/> OK

6 Monthly Inspection (when tool is in use)

Category III

This is Category II inspection plus further inspection, which should include NDT of critical areas and may involve some disassembly to access specific components and to identify wear that exceeds the manufacturer's allowable tolerances.

Procedure 6 Monthly Inspection

Procedure on rig (cat III)

Disassemble the following parts of the elevator for dimensional check according to Wear Data drawings (see Chapter Drawings):

- Hinge pins
- Hinge pin holes
- Link ear height

MPI the following critical areas as per MPI-procedure:

- Link ears



NOTE: For measuring the inside diameter of the elevator see Chapter Drawings: Wedge and Measuring Instructions

Inspection except SJH/SJX/DSJX series elevators

1. Try to open the latch by prying the latch between body and latch with a steel bar or screw driver, the latch lock must prevent the latch from being opened

Wedge elevator

2. Check that latch is not forced outwards when elevator is wedged open; for wedge and measuring instruction of the inside diameter see chapter Drawings
3. Check there is clearance between latch and door lug at the top
4. Check latch and lug faces make contact and are parallel
5. Check that the lock hook has clearance all around the lug pin

Hang elevator in open position tilted forward

6. Check for correct fixation of the top of the latch spring stop pin

Annual (1 year) Inspection (when tool is in use)

Category IV

This is Category III inspection plus further inspection for which the equipment is disassembled to the extent necessary to conduct NDT of all primary-load-carrying components as defined by manufacturer. Equipment shall be:

Disassembled in a suitably-equipped facility to the extent necessary to permit full inspection of all primary-load-carrying components and other components that are critical to the equipment & Inspected for excessive wear, cracks, flaws and deformations.

Corrections shall be made in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. Prior to Category III and Category IV inspections, all foreign material such as dirt, paint, grease, oil, scale, etc. shall be removed from the concerned parts by a suitable method (e.g. paint-stripping, steam-cleaning, grit-blasting).

Procedure Annual (1 year) Inspection

Annual (1 year)* Inspection (cat IV)

MPI elevator load bearing components critical areas as per MPI-procedure, using the Critical Area Drawings. Major load bearing components are:

- Hinge/latch pins
- Latches
- Elevator body (halves)
- Door
- Flush pin relying on retention by stepped hole at the bottom side
- Link adapters (considered 100% critical)
- Adapter pins (considered 100% critical)
- Inserts (considered 100% critical)

* Depending on frequency and load pattern of strings handled with the elevator drill pipe inserts, it is recommended to decrease the time intervals for MPI inspection for drill pipe bushings to be carried out on a 3 monthly basis.

Magnetic Particle Inspection

The NOV critical area drawings will indicate which areas are considered as to be critical or non-critical. **In general; for load bearing components, in case no critical area drawing exists, the complete component is considered critical.**

Carry out MPI according to ASTM E709 or ASME BPVC sub section A, article 7 and subsection B, article 25; determine the type of defects and the degree by comparing defects to ASTM E125 reference photographs to the acceptance criteria.

Only cracks may develop and as such need to be reviewed. All other indication types have been addressed by the manufacturer during production. As such, the elevator has left the factory with indication (if at all) which were deemed acceptable. All cracks which have developed in service are relevant and need to be examined.

Machined surfaces shall be examined by the wet fluorescent method, other surfaces shall be examined by wet or dry method.

NOV elevators should be MPI examined according to the maintenance procedures. The areas subject to inspection shall be inspected according to the procedures developed by the user or, alternatively, as per API RP 8b.

Evaluations of indications

Relevant indications: Only those indications with major dimensions greater than 1/16 Inch (2 mm) and associated with a surface rupture shall be considered relevant. Relevant indications are indications that result from discontinuities within the test part.



NOTE: If any relevant indications are found, contact NOV to determine the next course of action. Preferably an inspection report (with photograph or sketch) detailing the serial number of the equipment and the type, length and location of the indication should be presented. NOV will be able to advise the proper and most efficient repair.

Qualifications and certification

All personnel performing and interpreting MPI shall be qualified in accordance with the guidelines of ASNT SNT-TC-1A (latest edition) or an equivalent standard and shall be trained in the use of the reference photographs and the interpretation of the MPI with regard to the acceptance criteria and ASTM E125 reference photographs.

Criteria for API 8A & 8C PSL 1 equipment; castings

Type	Discontinuity description	Max. degree critical areas	Max. degree non-critical areas
I	Hot tears, cracks	None	Degree I
II	Shrinkage	Degree II	Degree II
III	Inclusions	Degree II	Degree II
IV	Internal chills and chaplets	Degree I	Degree I
V	Porosity	Degree I	Degree II

Criteria for API 8C PSL 2 equipment; castings

Type	Discontinuity description	Max. degree critical areas	Max. degree non-critical areas
I	Hot tears, cracks	None	None
II	Shrinkage	None	Degree I
III	Inclusions	Degree I	Degree II
IV	Internal chills and chaplets	None	Degree I
V	Porosity	Degree I	Degree II

Grey area NOT applicable for MPI for equipment in service.

Criteria for API 8A & 8C equipment; forgings (SBX7)

The following acceptance criteria shall apply for surface NDE of wrought materials:

- ❑ no relevant indications with a major dimension equal to or greater than 5 mm (3/16")
- ❑ no more than ten relevant indications in any continuous 40 cm² (6 in²) area
- ❑ no more than three relevant indications in a line separated by less than 2 mm (1/16") edge-to-edge
- ❑ no relevant indications in pressure-sealing areas, in the root area of rotary threads or in the stress-relief features of threaded joints

Criteria for API 8A & 8C equipment; weldings and castings

All primary load carrying and pressure containing components shall be examined:

- ❑ no relevant, linear indications
- ❑ no rounded indications with a dimension greater than 4mm (1/8"), for welds whose depth is 17mm (5/8") or less
- ❑ no rounded indications with a major indication greater than 5mm (3/16") for welds whose depth is greater than 17mm (5/8")
- ❑ no more than three relevant indications in a line separated by less than 2mm (1/16") edge to edge

Lubrication

Daily lubrication (elevator in use)



NOTE: Lubricate regularly during usage and storage to prevent corrosion from attacking any part of the elevators operating mechanism.

Routine lubrication should be completed prior to use.

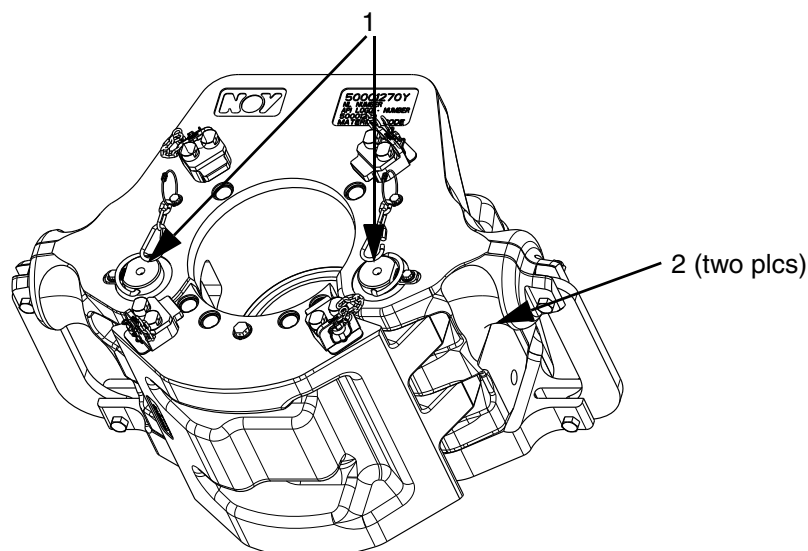
1. Grease hinge, latch and latch lock pin.	<input type="checkbox"/> OK
2. Grease hinge and latch pin through grease nipples	<input type="checkbox"/> OK
3. Grease underside of link ears.	<input type="checkbox"/> OK
4. Grease top bore, taper surface and/or back of slips	<input type="checkbox"/> OK
5. Grease springs.	<input type="checkbox"/> OK
6. Grease link retainer fasteners.	<input type="checkbox"/> OK

Additional daily lubrication SJH (elevator in use)

Additional daily Lubrication (when in use)

1. Apply grease in the grease nipples of the jaws. Grease should visible come out.	<input type="checkbox"/> OK
2. Grease the machined surface of the latch and jaw + positioner	<input type="checkbox"/> OK

Additional daily lubrication SBX7 (elevator in use)



Procedure

Daily Lubrication.

Apply prescribed grease to all grease points until grease is coming out of the bores

1. Grease hinge pins through the grease nipples (1)	<input type="checkbox"/> OK
2. Grease contact surfaces links (2)	<input type="checkbox"/> OK
3. Grease back of bushings and the elevator bore and load-shoulder.	<input type="checkbox"/> OK
4. Grease all bushing backs manually.	<input type="checkbox"/> OK

Drill collar with zip-lift recess bore

The bore of new elevators is according the following table.

Drill collar O.D. range	Top bore	Bottom bore	Bevel on top bore
4" to 4.5/8"	O.D. minus 5/16"	O.D. plus 1/8"	1/16"
4.3/4" to 5.5/8"	O.D. minus 3/8"	O.D. plus 1/8"	1/16"
5.3/4" to 6.5/8"	O.D. minus 1/2"	O.D. plus 1/8"	1/16"
6.3/4" to 8.5/8"	O.D. minus 9/16"	O.D. plus 1/8"	3/32"
8.3/4" and larger	O.D. minus 5/8"	O.D. plus 1/8"	1/8"

Table 1

Bores for drill collar size	Maximum wear
<= 5.5/8"	New bore + 1/32"
> 5.5/8"	New bore + 1/16"

Table 2

Example:

1. A new bore 4' drill collar with zip lift recess has a 4" minus 5/16" (see table 1) = **3.11/16"** top bore maximum.
2. The maximum allowable size is **3.11/16"** plus **1/32"** (see table 2) = **3.23/32"**.



NOTE: See chapter "Drawings" for tables of maximum diameters

How to calculate collar type bore for casing and tubing

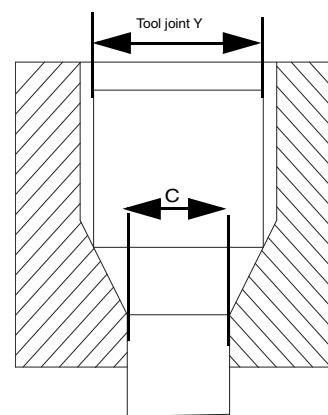
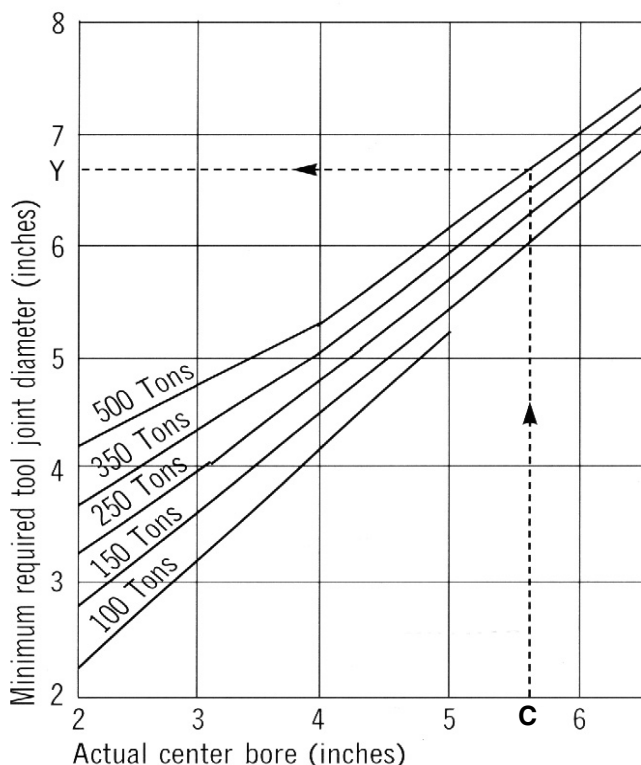
Nominal Casing or Tubing Size, D [inch]	Formula for New Top Bore [inch / mm]
D < 4.1/2 "	$1.001 \times (D \times 25.4) + 1.88 \text{ mm} / (1.001 \times D + 0.074")$
4 1/2 " <= D < 9 .5/8 in	$1.0125 \times (D \times 25.4) + 1.22 \text{ mm} / (1.0125 \times D + 0.048")$
9.5/8 in <= D < 12.7/8 "	$1.0125 \times (D \times 25.4) + 0.89 \text{ mm} / (1.0125 \times D + 0.035")$
12.7/8 " <= D <= 20 in	$1.0125 \times (D \times 25.4) + 0.56 \text{ mm} / (1.0125 \times D + 0.022")$
20 in < D < 42 "	$1.010 \times (D \times 25.4) + 1.90 \text{ mm} / (1.010 \times D + 0.075")$
42 " <= D	$1.010 \times (D \times 25.4) + 3.18 \text{ mm} / (1.010 \times D + 0.125")$

Tool joint wear data drill-pipe

Procedure

1. Determine the center bore diameter of the bushing in inches (size **C**)
2. The maximum wear on the diameter of the center bore: Nominal size + 0.25 inch
3. In the table, follow the line corresponding with the rating of the elevator (in short tons)
4. On the left hand side, read out the minimum required tool joint diameter (**Y**) in inches that can be handled safely with the elevator.

As soon as the tool joint diameter falls below the corresponding rating line, the bushing or the pipe must be changed.



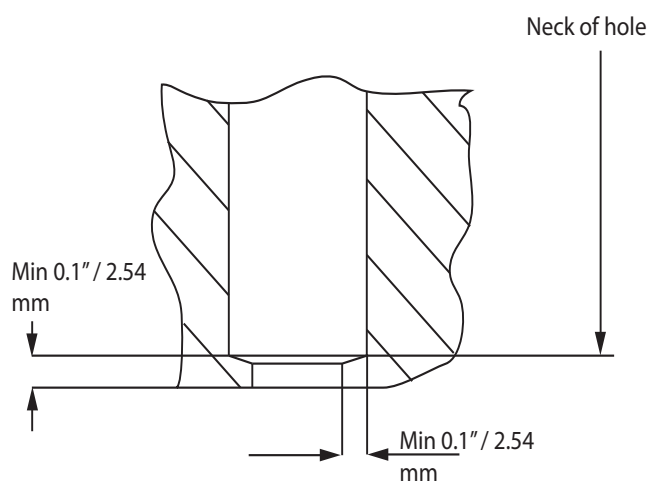
For more information see WD-000 to WD-011 and 15316-5

Wear criteria general notes

- ⚠ WARNING:** The inspection criteria and maximum wear allowances contained in this (these) documents are only valid when the related equipment is in otherwise condition, has not been misused and does not have excessive wear, cracks or other defects, or previous weld repair. These inspection criteria and maximum wear allowances apply only to certain critical components and, as such, cannot on their own determine the overall condition of the equipment and its suitability for continued use

Retention methods

For flush pin relaying on retention by a stepped hole at the bottom side NOV recommends to maintaining a minimum of 0.1" (2.54mm) measured from the neck of the hole at the large diameter to the bottom of the casting. The offset on radius for this type of applications measured in the hinge/latch pin hole is a minimum of 0.1" (2.54 mm).



For any other retention methods, please refer to the inspection schedule.

General dimensions

- ⚠ CAUTION:** Ensure dimensions and requirements are according to API RP-7G



NOTE: For measuring top and bottom bores of the elevator, follow instructions in the Wedge and Bore Measuring Instructions (see chapter Drawings).

Casing & tubing

- ⚠ CAUTION:** Wear data are applicable for lifting casing & tubing with regular coupling with dimensions and tolerances according to API 5-CT

Y, G, X, A, SJL, SPL-series wear data



NOTE: For wear data TMA elevator see WD-050, wear data is the same as TA elevator.

See chapter "Drawings".

Wear data SJX

Hole clearance hinge pins max. 0,032" (0,81mm).

Wear data DSJX

Drill collar with bore

The bore of new elevators is according the following table.

Drill collar O.D. range	Top bore	Bottom bore	Bevel on top bore
4" to 4.5/8"	O.D. minus 5/16"	O.D. plus 1/8"	1/16"
4.3/4" to 5.5/8"	O.D. minus 3/8"	O.D. plus 1/8"	1/16"
5.3/4" to 6.5/8"	O.D. minus 1/2"	O.D. plus 1/8"	1/16"
6.3/4" to 8.5/8"	O.D. minus 9/16"	O.D. plus 1/8"	3/32"
8.3/4" and larger	O.D. minus 5/8"	O.D. plus 1/8"	1/8"

Wear drill collar

Bores for drill collar size	Maximum wear
$\leq 5.5/8"$	New bore + 1/32"
$> 5.5/8"$	New bore + 1/16"

Calculate wear drill collar

Example:

1. A new bore 4' drill collar has a 4" minus 5/16" (see table 1) = **3.11/16"** top bore maximum.
2. The maximum allowable size is **3.11/16"** plus **1/32"** (see table 2) = **3.23/32"**.



NOTE: See chapter "Drawings" for tables of maximum diameters

Wear casing / tubing



CAUTION: Wear data are applicable for lifting casing & tubing with regular coupling with dimensions and tolerances according to API 5-CT

Calculate casing /tubing collar type bore wear

Nom. size D	Max. worn bore
D < 4.1/2" (114mm)	nom. D x 1.001 + 0.135" (nom. D x 1.001 + 3.43mm)
4.1/2" (114mm) < D < 12.7/8" (327mm)	nom. D x 1.0175 + 0.080" (nom. D x 1.0175 + 2.03mm)
12.7/8" (327mm) < D < 20" (508mm)	nom. D x 1.0175 + 0.055" (nom. D x 1.0175 + 1.40mm)
20" (508mm) < D < 42" (1.066mm)	nom. D x 1.0125 + 0.156" (nom. D x 1.0125 + 3.96mm)
42" (1.066mm) < D	nom. D x 1.010 + 0.3" (nom. D x 1.010 + 7.62mm)

Wear data DSJX hinge pins

Hole clearance hinge pins max. 0,032" (0.81mm).



NOTE: Only a NOV authorized repair facility is allowed to remanufacture elevators which have indications outside the acceptance criteria.

SJX/DSJX functional check verification pin

The purpose of the installed verification pin is to prevent the hinge pin from rotating and to keep it in its locked position, it also verifies that the hinge pin is seated in the correct position. The ball nose spring detent plunger holds the hinge pin in the locked position, the verification pin prevents the hinge pin from rotating.

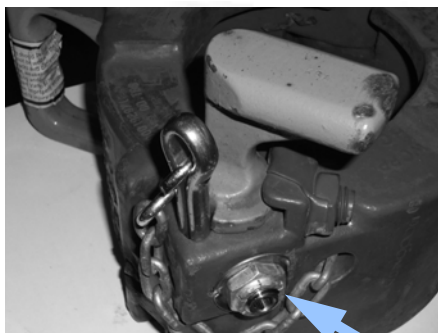


Figure 1: Hinge pin closed and locked. When verification pin inserted, rotation should be prevented



Ball nose spring detent plunger

Figure 2: Try to rotate hinge pin. Verification pin inserted. Hinge pin can still rotate. Pin is inactive as a secondary retention device.

Procedure

1. Close and lock SJX/DSJX elevator (figure 1)
2. Try to rotate the hinge pin

3. If rotation is possible, remove the elevator from service and check dimensions of the verification pin (figure 2).
4. Figure 3: The outside pin diameter should be $1/2"$. If the pin is $3/8"$, it is an old style pin and it should be replaced with a new style pin. Hinge pin kits which include these verification pins are available with part number 10850208-001/002/003

Verification pin with secondary retention



Wear data/criteria SBX7

Repair data



NOTE: In case the guidelines given in this chapter, conflict with the guidelines as set out in the NOV Repair manual, the guidelines set out in the NOV Repair manual shall prevail.

The wear data as given in the table(s) are for accepting the equipment in the field. The criteria that determine if equipment needs to be repaired are more stringent. After repair, the equipment must have wear allowance. Therefore on a repaired tool the Hinge & Latch Pin to Bore clearance should generally not exceed 50% of the maximum wear allowance.

Pin wear data

Allowed repair clearance Hinge & Latch pins. Max 0.023"

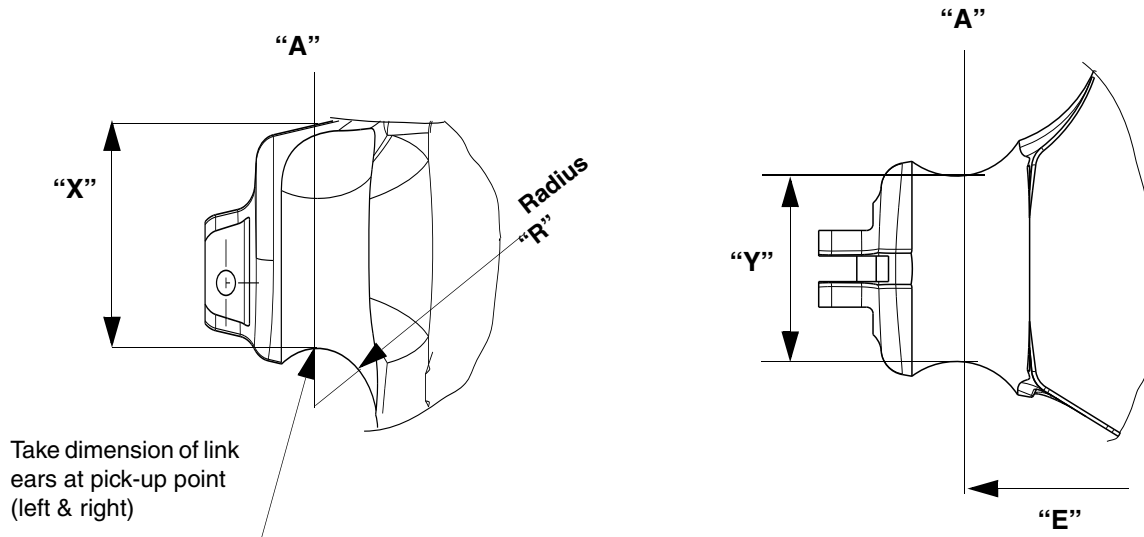
Allowed in-service clearance Hinge & Latch pins Max 0.045"

Allowed in-service clearance Lever & Bracket pins Max 0.015"

Allowed in-service clearance Bushing Position pins & Bushings (Inserts) Max 0.300"

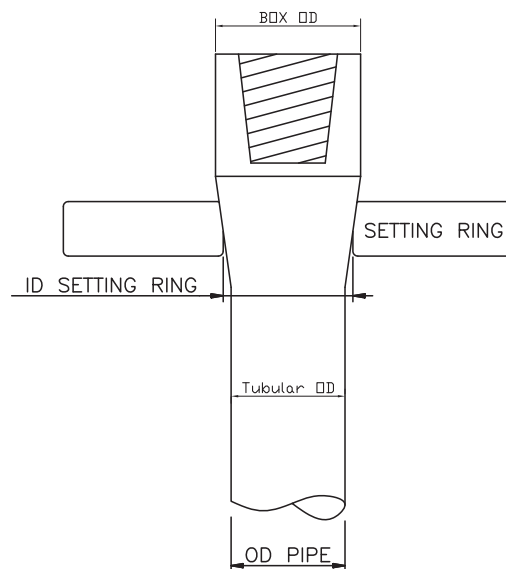
Wear data link ear

Detail EAR



Dimension (inch)	SBX7
"X" min. worn	7.605
"E" Refence	± 38.25
"R"	2.875

YT, MYT, HYT wear data Setting Ring



Max. setting ring ID = BOX OD - 0.25"

Installation and commissioning

Installing the elevators

⚠ WARNING: Lift the elevator by the link ears only and never use other points to lift.

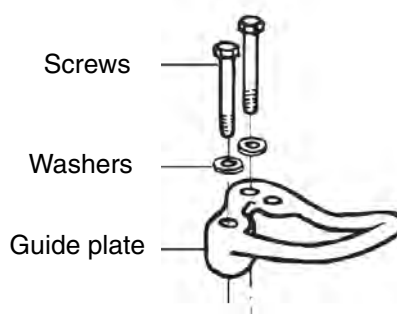


NOTE: An elevator balancing strap may be used to adjust the tilt of the elevator. In general, it is desirable to have the handles pointing downward when open, so that the operator is in effect, lifting the elevator when closing.

All link ear type elevators (SBX, G, Y, X & A-series)

Procedure

- ❑ Lift the elevator to drill floor by using a two-legged sling or chain around the link ears. Make sure the link block retainer bolts are installed and secured when lifting.
- ❑ Place the elevator on the drill floor as close as possible to well center.
- ❑ Open the link blocks by removing the lower link block bolt assembly.
- ❑ Push the links in position around the elevator ears and close the link blocks
- ❑ Install the link block bolt and slotted nut.
- ❑ Secure the nut with a new cotter pin.
- ❑ HYT/YT elevator only: The guide (see below image) shall be adjusted in such a way that when the elevator is in open position the pipe cannot move in between the slip opening (hinge pin side) blocking the elevator from closing. Verify that the guide, when the elevator is closed, does not interfere with the TJ of the pipe.



SJL/SPL type elevators

Procedure

- ❑ Connect a swivel suspension assembly to the ears of the elevator by use of shackles.
- ❑ Connect the swivel suspension assembly to the tugger line on the throat of the hook.

SJX (in combination with CRT)

Procedure

- ❑ To install the SJX-elevator, use the safety lines underneath the CRT
- ❑ Suspend the SJX using proper sized shackles
- ❑ Ensure the shackles have sufficient freedom of movement

SJX as a stand alone elevator

Procedure

- To install the SJX-elevator, use a tugger line with a 2-way lifting sling
- Suspend the SJX using proper sized green pin shackles
- Ensure the shackles have sufficient freedom of movement

SJH type elevator

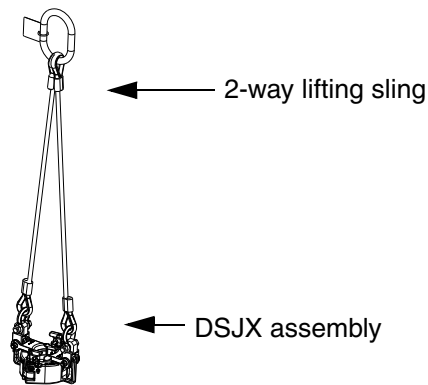
Procedure

- To install the SJH-elevator, use a tugger line with a 2-way lifting sling
- Use a separate balancing strap for the center shackle

DSJX as a stand alone elevator

Procedure

- To install the DSJX-elevator, use a tugger line with a 2-way lifting sling p/n 50001105.
- Suspend the DSJX using proper sized green pin shackles (see dwg 50001105).
- Ensure the shackles have sufficient freedom of movement.
- Maximum tilt angle lifting sling for both legs is 25° from vertical as shown on drawing.
- Safe Working Load (SWL) is 12 sTon (10.9 Tonne).



Installing the balancing strap (p/n 15320) for Y, G, A series

To reduce the chance the elevator tips over and help the operator to keep the elevator in the right position, a balancing strap can be installed.

Balancing strap



Cross-over list SMX

When using 6-9" and or 9 1/8-13 3/8" check capacity links

"Old" Frame Number	Capacity	"New" SMX Frame Number	Capacity Ton	SMX Size Range	SMX suitable for Link sizes
31239Y 5.5 - 5.75"	150 sTon	50006430Y	150	3.1/2 - 5.3/4"	fits 250 & 350 sTon
33809Y	100 sTon	50006430Y	150	3.1/2 - 5.3/4"	fits 250 & 350 sTon
33854Y	100 sTon	50006430Y	150	4.1/2 - 5.3/4"	fits 250 & 350 sTon
31239Y 6 - 8.625"	150 sTon	50006400Y	150	6 - 9"	fits 250 & 350 sTon
33950Y 8.875 - 9"	150 sTon	50006400Y	150	6 - 9"	fits 250 & 350 sTon

Alternative when user wants to hang off 500 sTon links

50006426Y	250	6 thru 9"	fits 250, 350 & 500 sTon
-----------	-----	-----------	---------------------------------


71273Y	250 sTon	50006426Y	250	6 thru 9"	fits 250, 350 & 500 sTon
71274Y	250 sTon	50006426Y	250	6 thru 9"	fits 250, 350 & 500 sTon
33950Y 9.125 - 10.75"	150 sTon	50006455Y	150	9.1/8 - 13.3/8"	fits 250 & 350 sTon
33982Y 11.75 - 13.375"	150 sTon	50006455Y	150	9.1/2 - 13.3/8"	fits 250 & 350 sTon

Alternative when user wants to hang off 500 sTon links

50006740Y	250	9.1/8 - 13.3/8"	fits 250, 350 & 500 sTon
-----------	-----	-----------------	---------------------------------

29965Y 9.5/8 - 13.3/8"	350 sTon	50006440Y	350	9.1/8 - 13.3/8"	fits 250, 350 & 500 sTon
71274Y	250 sTon	50006440Y	350	9.1/8 - 13.3/8"	fits 250, 350 & 500 sTon
71275Y 13.1/2 - 14"	250 sTon	50006450Y	250	13.1/2 - 17.7/8"	fits 250, 350 & 500 sTon
33982Y 13.1/2 - 13.625"	150 sTon	50006450Y	250	13.1/2 - 17.7/8"	fits 250, 350 & 500 sTon
34807Y	150 sTon	50006450Y	250	13.1/2 - 17.7/8"	fits 250, 350 & 500 sTon
33632Y 16.75"	150 sTon	50006450Y	250	13.1/2 - 17.7/8"	fits 250, 350 & 500 sTon
33632Y 18 - 20"	150 sTon	50006460Y	250	18 - 24.5"	fits 250, 350 & 500 sTon
30598Y 18.625 - 20"	250 sTon	50006460Y	250	18 - 24.5"	fits 250, 350 & 500 sTon
34175Y 22-24"	250 sTon	50006460Y	250	18 - 24.5"	fits 250, 350 & 500 sTon

Safe working area (SWA)

 *CAUTION: Consider a distance of 1m/3ft from the elevator as the Yellow zone (unsafe but accessible when needed) during installation.*

When working with the elevator there are three zones to consider:

1. Red Zone: unsafe at all times
2. Yellow Zone: unsafe but accessible when needed
3. Green Zone: safe

Operation

- ⚠ WARNING: Verification of the elevator securing and locking mechanism shall be possible at all times:**

 - if the mechanism is covered with mud, it shall be cleaned.
 - sufficient light always shall be present.
 - in harsh weather conditions measures shall be taken to allow correct verification.
- ⚠ WARNING: The elevator is being used in a zone 1 - 2 environment. Please apply to all regulations and legislation while working within these zones.**
- ⚠ WARNING: Keep hands away from any pinch point or undesignated areas; use the green handles, if applicable, provided for operating the Elevators.**
- ⚠ WARNING: If the elevator is damaged, has become deformed, doesn't function properly, take it out of service.**
- ⚠ WARNING: Colour codes for tubular size and type shall not be used.**
- ⚠ WARNING: During operation; always ensure the elevator is properly closed and when applicable the "closed & latched verification pin" is in place.**
- ⚠ WARNING: Do not use elevators for any other purpose than for lifting the pipe type as described in the chapter "General specifications".**
- ℹ NOTE: Prior to operation the operator shall carry out a health and safety risk assessment in the workplace.**

Safe Working Area (SWA)

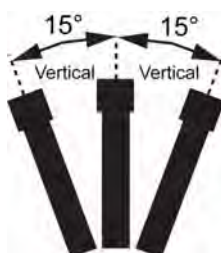
When working with the elevator there are three zones to consider:

1. Red Zone: unsafe at all times
2. Yellow Zone: unsafe but accessible when needed
3. Green Zone: safe

During operation: don't stand under the elevator: this is the Red Zone.

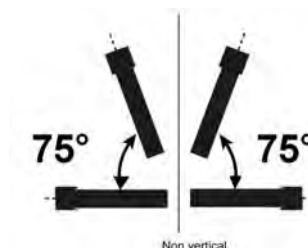
Keep a distance of minimal 1m/3ft from the elevator: within this distance the SWA must be considered as Yellow Zone, outside this radius Green Zone.

Vertical/non-vertical lifting



Vertical lifting is considered vertical $\pm 15^\circ$

Non-vertical lifting is considered $\leq 75^\circ$ as max from horizontal



Lifting applications



WARNING: Do not a non-vertical pick up of tubular with a standard elevator, except with a SMX, SJH, SJX, SPL, SJL or any other side door elevator with a “latched and locked verification pin”.

Elevator type	Designed for Vertical lifting	Designed for Non-Vertical lifting
YC	YES	NO
MYC	YES	NO
HYC	YES	NO
YT	YES	NO
MYT	YES	NO
HYT	YES	NO
TA	YES	NO
TMA	YES	NO
RGA	YES	NO
GA	YES	NO
GGA	YES	NO
MG	YES	NO
MGG	YES	NO
RGG	YES	NO
GG	YES	NO
HGG	YES	NO
SLX	YES	YES***
SMX	YES	YES***
SX	YES	YES***
SLXDD	YES	YES***
SJH	YES	YES*
SJL	YES	YES*
SPL	YES	YES*
SJX	YES	YES*
D-SJX	YES	YES*
SBX7	YES	NO**

* Use shackles only.

** Due to danger of weight of door.

*** Difficult if not impossible when door facing down.

Crushing load

The grade + wall thickness (tubing) & grade + contact area vs. elevator bore (collar type & 18° pipe) of the pipe determines the maximum string weight an elevator can handle. E.g. while running a low grade pipe with a Y-series slip type elevator, it is thinkable that the pipe crushes well below the pipe weight reaches the rated load of the elevator. In general it is also possible that the joints of the pipe can't take the load of the string and are torn apart. The load shoulder of the tooljoint may be sheared of or get damaged when using an OD which is too small.

In other words; The pipe determines in most cases (grades equal or below grade 110) how much weight can be run, the elevator doesn't. The rating of an elevator gives the maximum safe workload, but doesn't tell you how much weight of a certain brand/type of pipe it can handle. Contact your pipe manufacturer for more details.

Maximum allowable hook load to prevent crushing of casing

S = Pipe yield strength (Grade) in psi

A = Pipe cross-sectional area in inch²

R = Pipe outside radius in inch

L = insert height in inch

K = crushing factor = 2.6

Crushing factor = $1/\tan(a+b)$

a = slip back angle

b = friction angle

F in lbs.

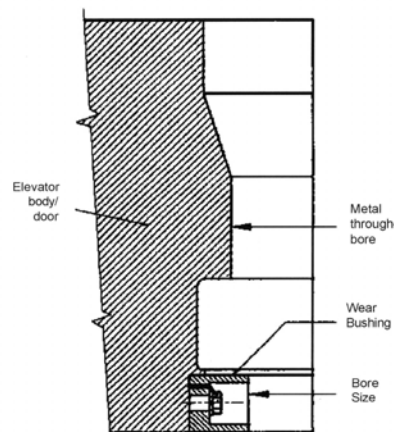
$$F = A \times S \sqrt{\frac{1}{1 + \frac{R \cdot K}{L} + \left(\frac{R \cdot K}{L}\right)^2}}$$

The K-factor is assumed based on a friction coefficient of 0.2 between slip and bowl. In practice on a rig the friction could deviate from this 0.2; a lower friction leads to a lower allowable crushing load. The formula does not incorporate a safety factor.

Daily functional test prior to operation

Procedure

- ❑ Visually inspect the elevator for loose and missing parts.
- ❑ Visually inspect the elevator for cracks. Remove from service in case of cracks.
- ❑ Visually inspect the elevator for corrosion. Replace corroded parts.
- ❑ Check the condition of the hinge pins, latch pins and latch lock pins
- ❑ Check springs for knicks, burrs, pitting or cracks. Ensure springs are not painted and properly greased.
- ❑ Open the elevator and check the hinge pin and latch pin for wear
- ❑ Close the elevator and check the proper functioning of the latch for at least 10 times
- ❑ Check the elevator for proper operation of the latch stop mechanism. Latch should not stop against the body when engaged
- ❑ Check for wear of the wear bushings and that the wear bushing is to be replaced before it is worn down to the diameter of the elevator's metal through bore.



Routine lubrication prior to operation




See Daily Lubrication in Chapter Lubrication and Maintenance.

Operation of Y, G, X, A, SJL & SPL-series

Procedure

1. The door is opened by gripping the latch lock and pulling outward. This automatically releases the latch lock assembly and latch so the elevator can be positioned on the pipe.
2. When the elevator is properly closed around the pipe, the latch locks automatically.
3. The latch spring is designed to latch the elevator and hold it closed under normal operating conditions.
4. The latch lock provides additional security and assures the latch will remain closed under normal, loading conditions.
5. Ensure the latch lock verification pin is in place ensuring the latch lock can not open and the latch is actually locked.

Operation notes Y-series elevator

-  **WARNING: Never use the Y-series slip type elevator to run drill pipe.**
-  **WARNING: Do not use YT or YC elevators due to limited capacity on semi's and rigs with 40 foot floors where an increased possibility of dynamic loading exists. In this case, use HYT, MYC or HYC elevators.**
-  **NOTE:** The slips of Y series elevators will set when the elevator is raised against the tool joint, which pushes down on the slip-setting ring

Slip removal

Procedure

1. Remove top and bottom guide plate and slip setting ring by unscrewing the retainer bolts.
2. Remove slips, starting at latch end and proceeding clockwise, by removing the 4 slip pins.
3. Unscrew the insert retainer bolts to remove insert retainers and drive the inserts out using a brass punch and hammer.

To assemble the elevator slips reverse the above procedure taking the following into consideration:

- Install the correct size inserts and top and bottom guide,
- Secure all bolts and screws with lock wire where applicable.
- Place setting ring on body side
- Check slips for free movement and for gap between slip segments in the set position.
- Check slip inside diameter with slips in raised position as shown in chapter "Wear Data".

Opening and closing (elevator without verification pin)

Procedure

Step 1: Elevator is completely closed and locked.



Step 2: Gripping the elevator.

With your right hand you grip the right hand handle on the door.

With your left hand you grip the handle on the latch lock.



Step 3: Opening the latch lock.

Pull with your left hand on the handle of the latch lock to open it. By the resistance of the handle you feel when the latch lock is at the end of its stroke. At this moment the latch lock is disengaged.



Step 4: Opening the latch.

When the latch lock is at the end of its stroke, you have to increase the force on the handle to subsequently open the latch.



Step 5: Opening the elevator.

Keep on pulling with your left hand on the handle of the latch lock.

Once the latch is opened, you will automatically open the elevator in the same movement.

**Step 6: Closing the elevator.**

With your right hand you grip the handle on the door.

With your left hand you grip the handle on the body



Push the two handles towards each other.

In one movement you will close the elevator, engage the latch and engage+ lock the latch lock.





Step 7: Verification that the elevator is properly closed, latched and locked.

The elevator is properly latched when the latch falls against the body

The latchlock is properly locked when the latchlock falls completely within the contour of the latch.



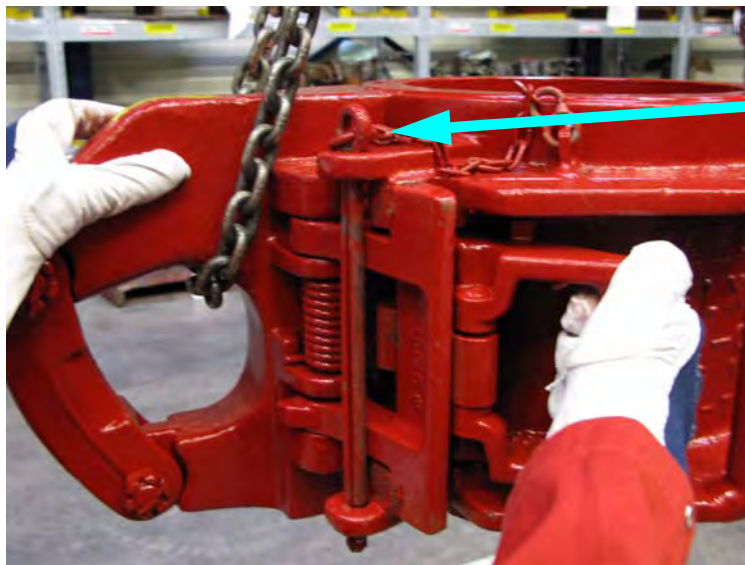
Opening and closing (elevator with verification pin)

Procedure

The opening and closing sequence is principally the same as for elevator without verification pin.

Situation 1: Opening with verification pin installed

1. Opening the elevator can NOT take place when the verification pin is in verification position

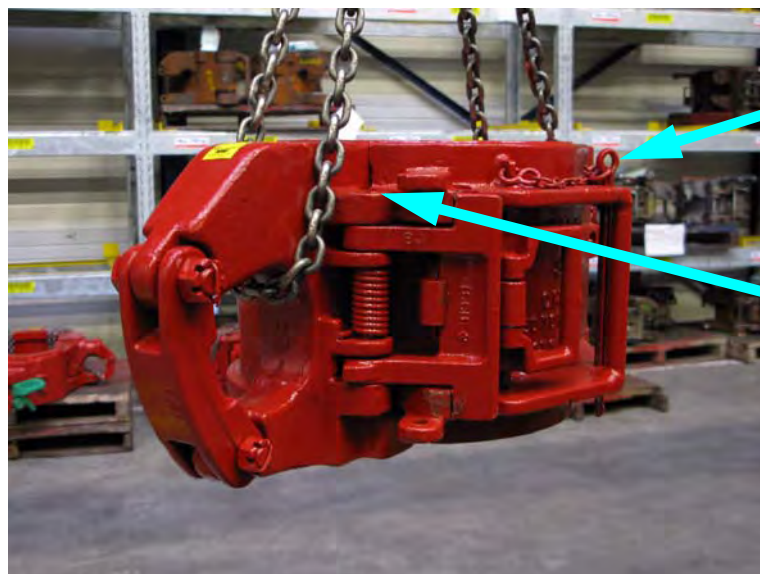


Verification position

CORRECT

Situation 2: Opening with verification pin removed.

2. Opening the elevator can only take place when the verification pin is removed from the verification position. The verification pin should be stored in the storage position to prevent the pin to get damaged.



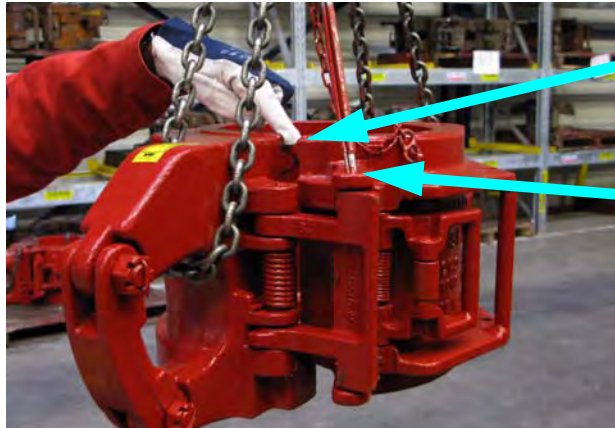
Storage position

Verification position

CORRECT

Situation 3: Fitting verification pin while elevator is not fully closed, latched and locked.

- 3. It is NOT possible to insert the verification pin unless the elevator is closed, latched and locked. Observe the gap between body and door.



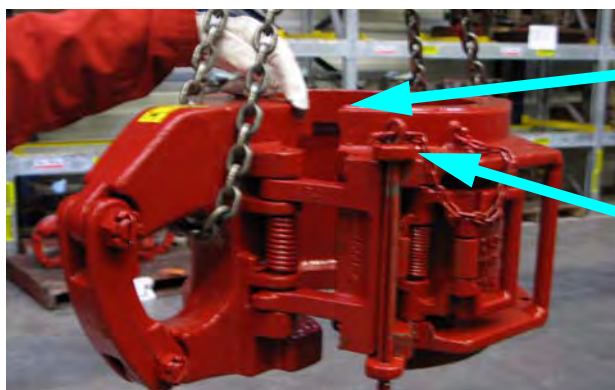
Gap between body and door

Verification pin will not fit.

WRONG

Situation 4: Inserting verification pin prior to closing the elevator.

- 4. Closing the elevator with verification pin inserted prior to closing, prevents the closing sequence to be finished. Observe the gap between body and door.



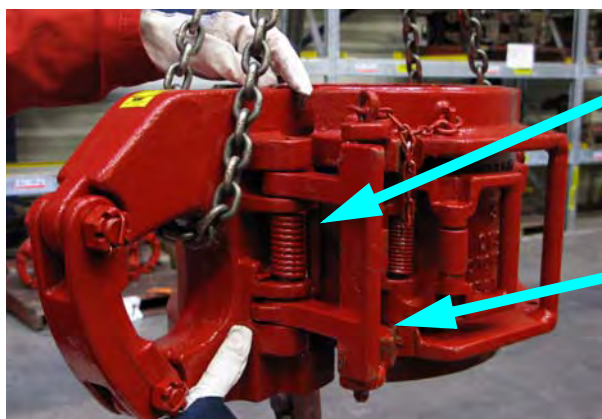
Gap between body and door

Verification will prevent the door from closing.

WRONG

Situation 5: Closing elevator with failing latch spring, verification pin inserted.

Closing the elevator with verification pin inserted prior to closing when latch spring fails, prevents the closing sequence to be finished. Observe the gap between body and door.



Failing latch spring

Verification position blocks latch

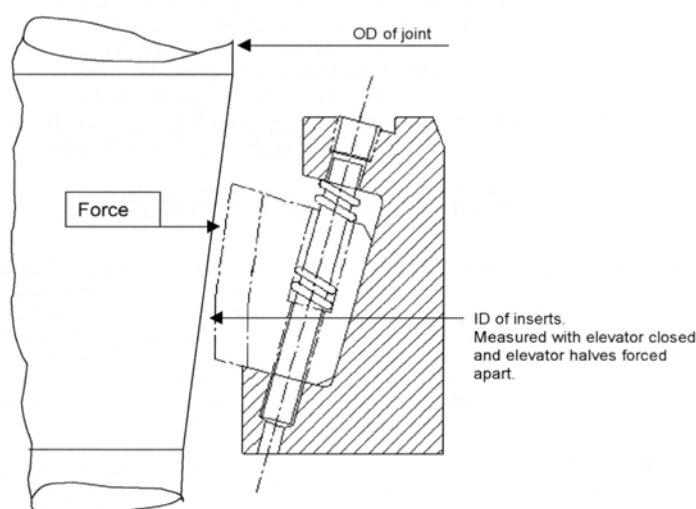
WRONG

Operational notes on SPL-series elevator

Procedure

⚠ WARNING: SPL-elevator; Do not run the SPL into the tool joint at high pick up speed. Do not use on square shoulder tubulars.

1. Verify that the insert angle is the same or no more than 2 degrees greater than the upset angle
2. Measure the most worn tubular box and measure the internal diameters between the inserts. Verify that the most worn box outside diameter is at least 0.4" greater than the internal diameter between the inserts.



Recommendations

1. Make sure to use the lifting handles provided for opening, closing and handling the elevator. Keep hands away from all other areas when the elevator is in use.
2. Check the latch and latch lock for full engagement when closed around the pipe
3. Ensure the "latched-and-locked verification pin" (cotter pin) is engaged.
4. When utilizing slip type elevators to lift tubular the driller should slowly lift the elevator until the slip setting ring has engaged the coupling of the tool joint and the slips are fully set. Rapid lifting prior to the slips being fully set may result in the pipe collar dropping onto the slip setting ring, resulting in the full weight of the pipe stand impacting the elevator. This may result in damaging the elevator and could result in the pipe being dropped, thus causing injury to rig result personnel and damage to other equipment.
5. Make sure all slip segments are free in the up position when latching the elevator. If any of the segments are stuck in the down position, the elevator may not close properly
6. Make sure the elevator and slip bodies are used with the correct size tubular (per API specification). Oversized pipe will cause difficulties such as latching partially or not at all. Undersized or oversized pipe could cause uneven stress distribution, inadequate load bearing area, and possible wedging in the slip setting ring.

Operational notes SMX-elevator

Ensure that the elevator is closed when not using it, e.g. when it is stored on the rig floor.

Procedure opening

1. Grab the handle on the link (recommended) with the left hand.
2. Grab the cam latch lock with your right hand and simultaneously push the verification lock down (60°) with finger tips.
3. Pull the door open to the right. .



2) Pull the cam latch lock for opening the door

1) Open the verification lock downwards

Procedure closing

1. Close the door by grabbing the link handle on the link with the left hand.
2. Grab the cam latch lock on the door with the right hand and push to close the door.



Rotate verification lock in horizontal position.

3. Rotate the verification lock to a horizontal position.




WARNING: Always ensure the door is closed properly and the verification lock is in the correct (horizontal) position.


Operation of the SJH-elevator

Procedure closing

- ❑ Open the jaws by pulling the center handle.
- ❑ Lower the SJH elevator over the pipe, just below the tool joint, pin box or upset, ensure the centre of gravity is on the right side of the elevator
- ❑ The jaws will automatically close under weight of the elevator.
- ❑ Use the latch lock pin to secure the latch
- ❑ Start lifting

 **WARNING: Use the latch lock pin (verification pin) before hoisting any pipe.**

Procedure opening

 **WARNING: The elevator will open when pulling the handle. Ensure it is safe to open the elevator**

- ❑ Remove the latch lock pin
- ❑ Pull the handle
- ❑ Move the elevator away from the pipe

Operation of the (D)SJX-elevator

Procedure closing

- Open the elevator (both sides possible); see procedure opening.
- Lower the (D)SJX elevator over the pipe, just below the tool joint, pin box or upset.
- Close the elevator.
- Rotate the hinge pin anti clockwise to hardstop.
- Lower the hinge pin.
- Rotate the hinge pin anti clockwise to hardstop.
- Fit the verification pin.
- Check function of the verification pin.
- Start lifting.



WARNING: Use the verification pin before hoisting any pipe.

Procedure opening



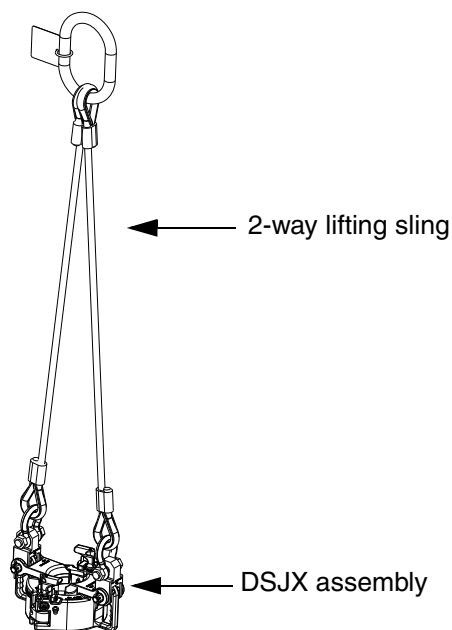
WARNING: The elevator will open when pulling the handle (hinge pin). Ensure it is safe to open the elevator

- Remove the verification pin.
- Rotate the hinge pin clockwise to hardstop.
- Pull up the hinge pin.
- Rotate clockwise to hardstop.
- Open the elevator.
- Move the elevator away from the pipe.

Operation of the DSJX-elevator with 2 way sling

Procedure suspension

- ❑ Use the 2-way lifting sling p/n 50001105.
- ❑ Suspend the DSJX using proper sized green pin shackles (see dwg 50001105).
- ❑ Ensure the shackles have sufficient freedom of movement.
- ❑ Maximum tilt angle lifting sling for both legs is 25° from vertical as shown on drawing.
- ❑ Working Load Limit (WLL) is 12 sTon (10.9 Tonne).



Operations SBX7

- ⚠ WARNING: Never exceed the load rating of the elevator, bushings and pipe at any given time in any situation.**
- ⚠ WARNING: when opening the elevator door ensure the elevator does not turn over.**

Check that the elevator, pipe/lifting tool, links and link adapter are all properly loaded and aligned to prevent unequal loading of any of these parts. Especially in case of increasing loads this may become critical, when the load is distributed in an uneven way, the stress pattern in the elevator may change. This might affect the load rating of the elevator.

The door of the SBX7 can be opened in 3 ways: by removing the hinge pin left or right or by removing both hinge pins.

Procedure

1. Remove the locking plate of the hinge pin(s)
2. Remove one of the hinge pins by using the bail of the hinge pin by using a lifting sling.
 - When removing both hinge pins: first mount the lifting eye on top of the door and pick up the weight of the door.
3. Remove the hinge pin(s).
4. Place the hinge pin(s) in a safe place
5. When one hinge pin removed: open the door carefully, the SBX7 could turn over / when two hinge pins removed: pull out the door (when both hinge pins are removed) carefully.
6. Load the elevator
7. Close the door
8. Mount the hinge pin(s)
9. Mount the locking plate(s)
10. Lockwire the bolt(s) of the locking plate.

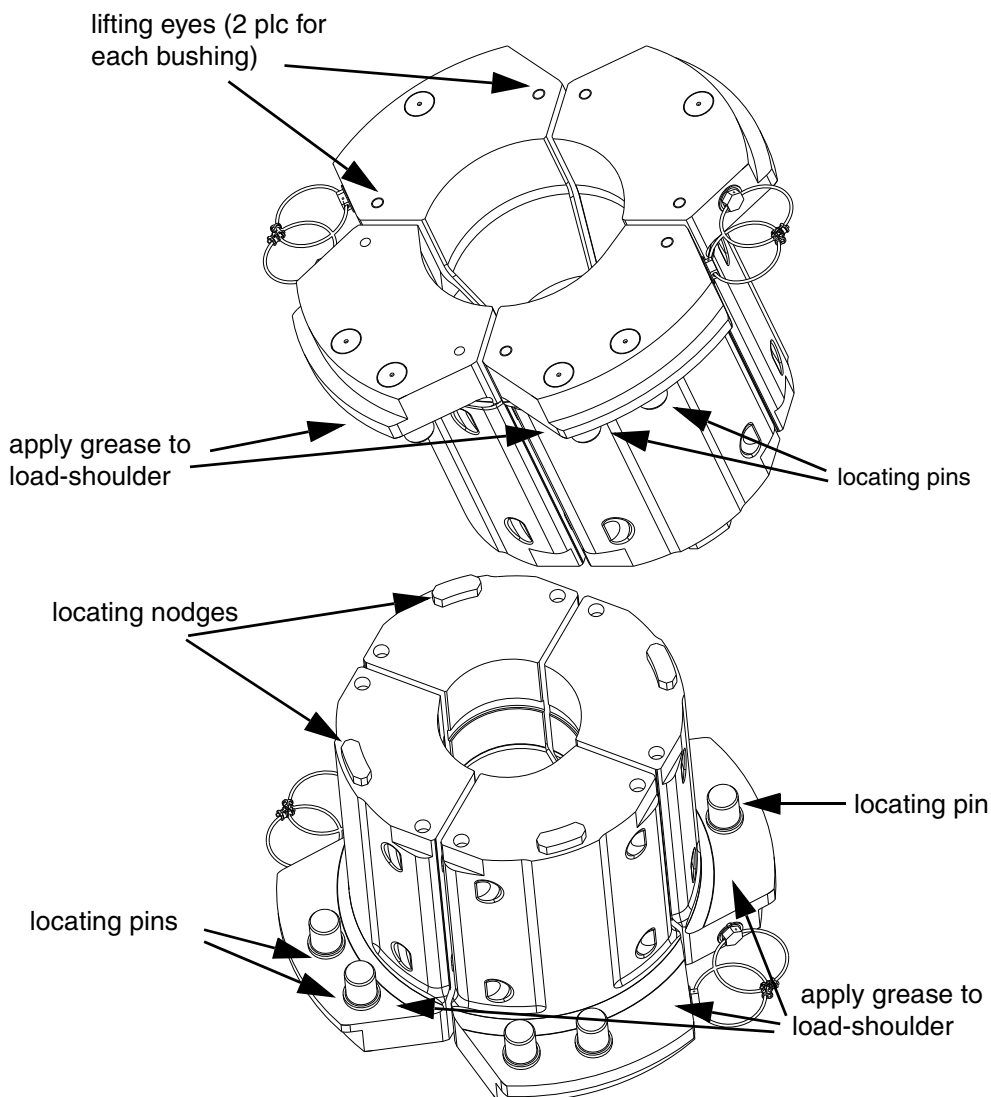
Use SBX7 in combination with a Riser Running Tool (RRT)

1. RRT must comply with ISO-13535/API 8C 5th edition
2. RRT must comply with the Machinery Directive 2006/42/EC and the Directive 94/9/EC "Equipment and protective systems in potentially explosive atmospheres"
3. RRT combined with the SBX7 must comply with the Machinery Directive 2006/42/EC and the Directive 94/9/EC "Equipment and protective systems in potentially explosive atmospheres"
4. RRT must have an Instruction Manual
5. Special Square Shoulder bushings must be used. For mounting bushings refer to "Installing Bushings In Elevator" of this chapter. RRT must fit in bushing (see tabel below)

- ⚠ WARNING: Surface pressure must be calculated and comply with with requirements of API specification 8C.**






Installing bushings in elevator SBX7

1. Apply grease to the back of the bushings.
2. Apply grease to top and bottom load-shoulder of the elevator.
3. Apply grease to the locating pins of the bushings.
4. Apply grease to the locating slots of the bushings.
5. Apply grease to the locating holes in elevator.
6. Mount lifting eyes to bushing (2 pce for each bushing)
7. Pick up a bushing segment from the bushing support frame and place it horizontally into the elevator. There are two bushings with two locating pins each and two bushings with one locating pin each.
8. Mount the bushings locks (pc. #50000595).
9. Repeat the above operation for all the bushing segments.
10. Attach the safety cables to the bushing segments (4x).



Page intentionally left blank

Assembly and dis-assembly Safety

-  **WARNING:** Use only genuine NOV parts when assembling the elevator.
-  *CAUTION:* Always wear eye protection in disassembly and assembly operations. Practice safety in all performances and use approved safety methods, materials and tools. Keep hands away from any undesignated areas.
-  *CAUTION:* Be aware of the fact that springs are being used. They may cause injury when disassembling the elevator.
-  **NOTE:** All images in this chapter are for info only. Please use the official drawings for reference.
-  **NOTE:** All disassembly should be performed in a dry, dirt-free area.

Field service

Outside of routine maintenance and inspections as outlined in API RP 8B latest revision, servicing of elevators must be limited to changing out of old non-load bearing parts with new genuine NOV parts.

Shop repairs

The elevator must be removed from service and returned to an authorized NOV repair facility when one or more of the following occurs:

- Indications found beyond the acceptable level as outlined in chapter "Non-destructive examination"
- Wear of specified parts is beyond the acceptable level as outlined in chapter "Wear data"
- Use of non-standardized or non-genuine NOV parts.
- Unauthorized modifications or repairs.

The below listed activities must only be performed at a NOV facility or a NOV authorized repair shop:

- Welding
- Preheating above 150° C (300° F)
- Re-machining
- Replacement of primary load bearing components

Elevator disassembly guidelines

Remove hinge, latch and latch lock pin retainers by one of the following methods (when applicable):

Splitting the lock bar by drilling through.

Procedure

1. Drill through the lock bar
2. Use a cold chisel to split the separated lock bar



Figure 1: Lock bar removed correctly

3. Do not try to remove the lock bar pin by trying to drive the hinge pin from the underside through the hole



Figure 2: WRONG: Lock bar removed by driving shaft through from underside, causing damage to elevator.

4. Now remove the hinge, latch and latch lock pins to separate body, door latch and latch lock.
5. Remove link blocks and / or door latch arms by driving out the pins and unscrewing bolts and nuts.
6. To assemble the elevator reverse the above procedure where applicable; use a new lock bar

Assembly of the lockbar

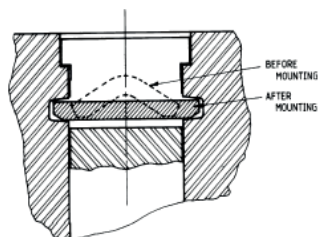
When the lockbar needs replacement, NOV recommends to pre-heat lockbars prior to installation at all times as follows:

Procedure

1. Preheat lockbar with torch, between 760°C – 816 °C / 1400°F - 1500°F (see Glowchart for reference)
2. Install lockbar in groove.
3. Drive lockbar in position by straightening with a chisel.
4. Air cool lockbar.
5. Once lockbar is back to ambient temperature elevator is ready to go back into service.

2000°F	Bright yellow	1093°C
1900°F	Dark yellow	1038°C
1800°F	Orange yellow	982°C
1700°F	Orange	927°C
1600°F	Orange red	871°C
1500°F	Bright red	816°C
1400°F	Red	760°C
1300°F	Medium red	704°C
1200°F	Dull red	649°C

GlowChart

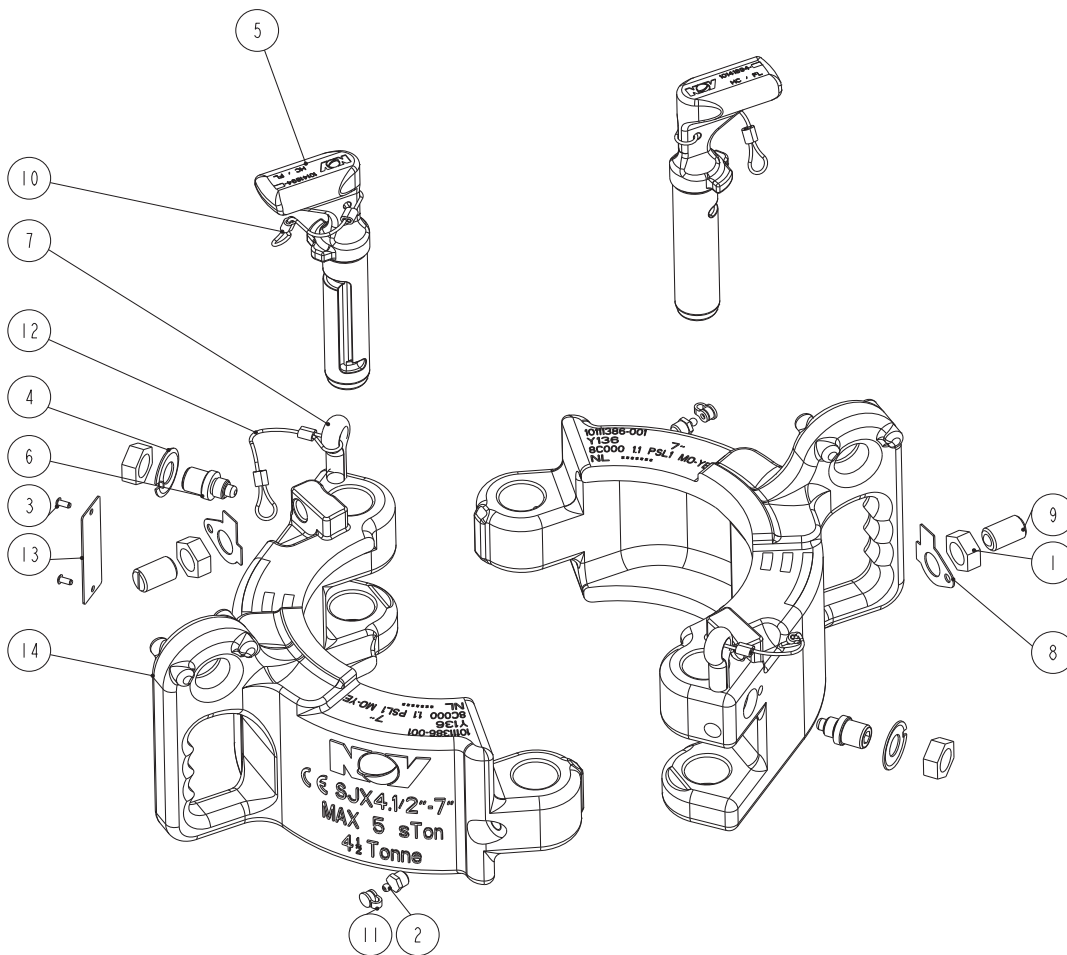


Placing the lockbar/hinge or latch pin retainer

Assembly SJX and DSJX-elevator

Procedure

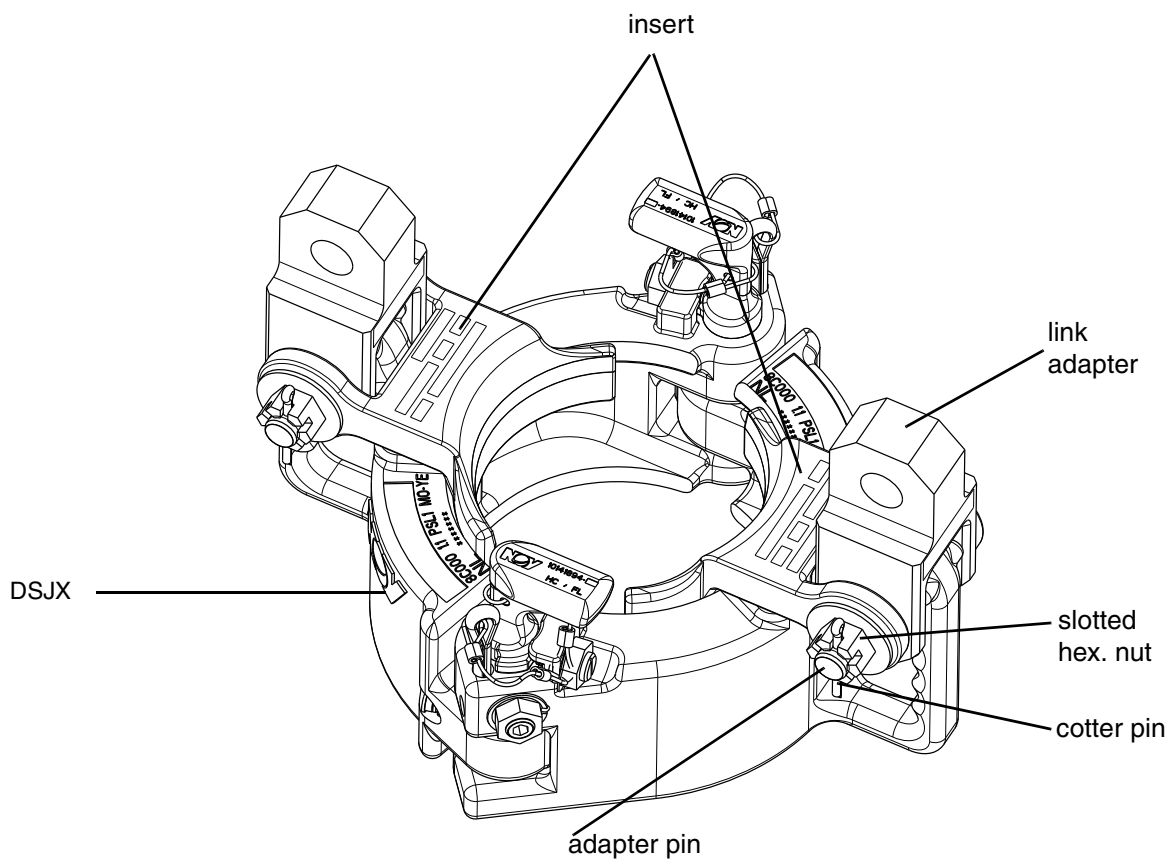
- ❑ Fit the grease nipples + caps (2+11) in the body halves (14)
- ❑ Fit the two body halves(14) together
- ❑ Insert the hinge pins (5)
- ❑ Screw in the lock screws (6). Lock the screw by the nut + washer (4). Ensure the lanyards of the verification pin and hinge pin are correctly fitted to the tab washer (8).
- ❑ Place the ball nose spring plunger (9) including the tab washer (8) and nut (1)
- ❑ Check the functioning by opening and closing the elevator both sides.
- ❑ Lock the tab washer
- ❑ Fit the verification pin (7)
- ❑ Check functioning of the verification pin (7)



Assembly inserts of the DSJX-elevator

Procedure

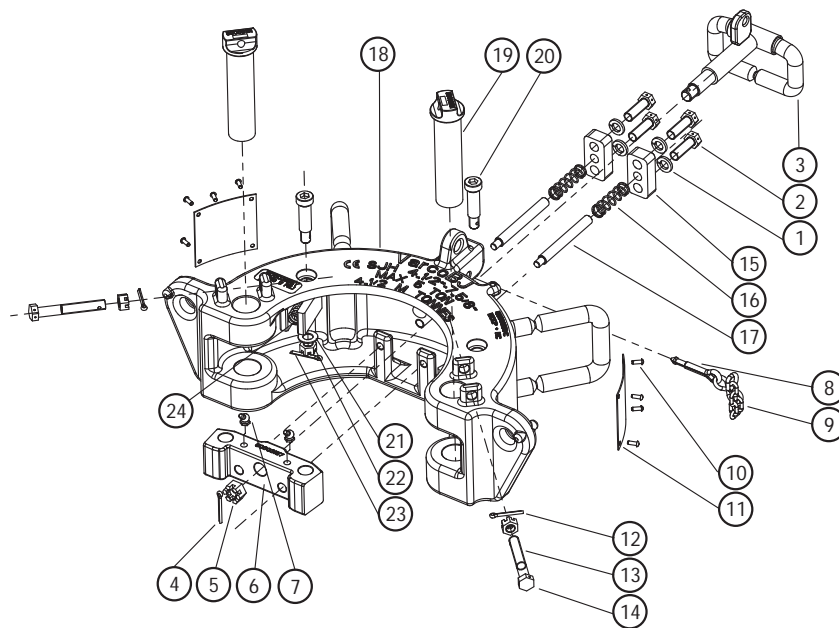
1. Place the link adapters
2. Place the inserts
3. Mount the adapter pins
4. Mount flat washers (only on nut side) prior to mounting the nuts
5. Lock nuts by cotter pins



Assembly SJH-elevator

Procedure

- ❑ Fit the grease nipples (7) on the latch (6)
- ❑ Insert the guidance pins (17) through back of elevator
- ❑ Fit the springs (16)
- ❑ Mount the spring release plates(15) with the bolts and washers (1,2)
- ❑ Slide the handle (3) through the back of the elevator (18)
- ❑ Lock the handle using the nut and cotter plate (4,5)
- ❑ Fit the springs from the back of the elevator (24)
- ❑ Fit the retainer bolts (20)
- ❑ Lock the retainer bolts with the washers, nuts and cotter pins (21,22,23)
- ❑ Fit the jaws with the hinge pins (19)
- ❑ Lock the jaws with the bolts, washers and cotter pins (12,13,14)
- ❑ Use the safety latch lock pin to lock the handle (8,9)



SBX7 dis-assembly

Procedure

1. Put the SBX7 on a stable, level underground
2. Remove the locking plates of the hinge pins
3. Mount a lifting eye on top of the door and use a lifting sling.
4. Pick up the weight.
5. Remove the hinge pins. Although the weight of the hinge pin allows them to be removed manually, it is safer to do so by tugger.
6. Place the hinge pins in a safe place
7. Pull out the door carefully and store in a safe place.

SBX7 assembly



NOTE: Use the proper torque for assembly parts (see chapter Appendixes).

Procedure

1. Assembly can be done by doing disassembly in reverse sequence.
2. Lock all parts as indicated on the assembly drawings.

G-type elevator assembly

Procedure

1. Place the Latch Spring together with the Springpin.
2. When placing the Latchpin always use a plastic hammer.



tension the spring before placing the Springpin

3. Place the Latch Lock Spring



Place the Latch Lock Spring over the Lock

4. Place the Lock in the Latch



Place the Lock in the Latch and put Lock Bolt in

5.



Check if the hook does not touch the pin

6. Place nut



Place nut on Lock Bolt and secure with cotter pin

7. Hang elevator in crane and tip it over. Check if the Latch does not tip over. If yes, the tension on the spring is too low.



8. Place the Latchspring



Placing the Latchspring

9. Lockwire the Wearbushing



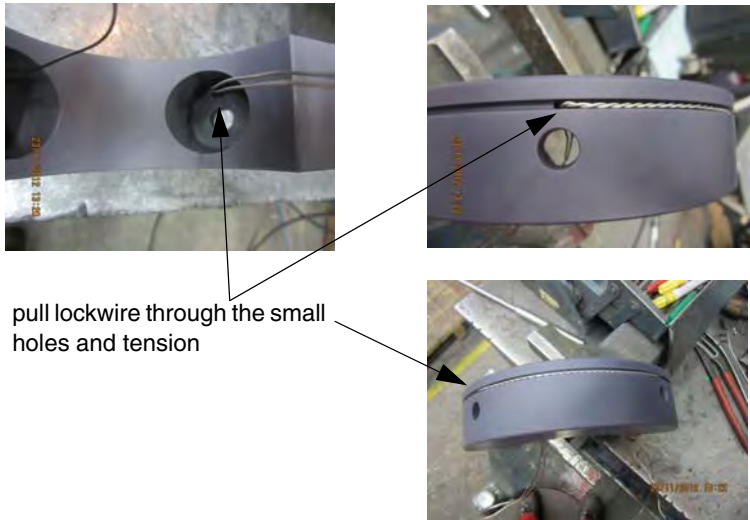
double the lockwire;
ensure the wire is
not damaged

- 10.



check length with
the wearbushing

11.



12. Place the wearbushing in the elevator



ensure the recess is at the top

13. Mount the wearbushing



14. Lockwire bolts.

Assembly verification lock for SMX elevator

Procedure

1. Put the handle in the Stopblock and place the spring



2. Mount the washer and the nut, ensure the cotter pin can be mounted



3. Mount the cotter pin



SLX elevator: mounting the Latch spring

Procedure

1. Mount the Latch Spring



2. Check the function of the Latch and Latchlock



Place the elevator in the most unfavourable position to close the elevator (door down)

- 3.



Close the elevator as slowly as possible. Do this again faster

- 4.



Latch and Lock should function correct, if not the springtension is too low or the mechanism is not clean

- 5.



Place a big screwdriver behind the Latch and tension it.

The Lock may not open or move

TA/TMA assembly

Procedure

1. Mount Latch/latch lock assembly together with Latch spring and Latch pin in the Latch pin hole



Grease contact surface lightly

- 2.



Use pipes to tension the Latchspring and use a plastic hammer to mount the Latchpin

- 3.



Check the movement of the latch lock. If not correct the spring tension is not correct and the spring need to be replaced.

Ensure the latch pin is torqued up with 20-25 ft-lbs (27-34 Nm). After torque, add 4 center points, see dwg 50006310

- 4.



Put a screwdriver behind the latch and check if the latch lock can be opened; this should not be possible

Page left blank intentionally

Trouble shooting

When problems cannot be solved, contact an authorized NOV repair facility.

Overview possible problems Y, G, X & A series

Problem	Possible cause	Possible solution
Elevator does not close or is difficult to close	Parts bent or damaged.	Check elevator.
	Pipe too big	Use different size elevator
Elevator does not hang level	Length of links not equal	Use same length slings
Elevator does not open	Yielding due to overload	Replace Elevator
	Elevator corroded	Open elevator by force, clean and lubricate. Check elevator for excessive wear.
Bent pins	Elevator is overloaded	Replace Elevator
Elongated holes	Elevator is overloaded	Replace Elevator
	Elevator holes worn	Check amount of wear. If within acceptance criteria use as is, when over acceptance criteria, replace Elevator


Overview possible problems SJX and DSJX

Problem	Possible cause	Possible solution
Elevator does not close or is difficult to close	Removable hinge pin not locked in upper position	Pull out removable hinge pin
	Pipe too big	Use different size elevator
Elevator does not hang level	Length of slings not equal	Use same length slings
Elevator does not open	Yielding due to overload	Replace Elevator
	Elevator corroded	Open elevator by force, clean and lubricate. Check elevator for excessive wear.
Bent pins	Elevator is overloaded	Replace Elevator
Elongated holes	Elevator is overloaded	Replace Elevator
	Elevator holes worn	Check amount of wear. If within acceptance criteria use as is, when over acceptance criteria, replace Elevator. See chapter Maintenance

Overview possible problems SJH

Problem	Possible cause	Possible solution
Elevator does not close or is difficult to close	Pipe too big	Use different size elevator
Elevator does not hang level	Length of slings not equal	Use same length slings
	No balancing strap being used	Use balancing strap
Elevator does not open	Yielding due to overload	Replace Elevator
	Elevator corroded	Open elevator by force, clean and lubricate. Check elevator for excessive wear.
Bent pins	Elevator is overloaded	Replace Elevator
Elongated holes	Elevator is overloaded	Replace Elevator
	Elevator holes worn	Check amount of wear. If within acceptance criteria use as is, when over acceptance criteria, replace Elevator. See chapter Maintenance
Latch does not move	Corrosion, dirt blocking proper functioning	Disassemble, clean, lubricate and check guide pins
Jaw opening too large	Worn jaws	Check wear of jaws
Latch lock pin does not function properly	Lost spring force	Replace spring
Handle moves too easily	Handle springs lost spring force	Check springs, clean, lubricate, replace springs if required
Jaws sloppy	Hinge pins worn, bore jaws worn	Check hinge pins and bore; Repair and/of replace

Pipe is stuck in a slip type elevator

 **WARNING:** The operator needs to make an assessment of the emergency situation and the possible hazards resulting from the emergency situation.

 **WARNING:** Any of the below listed procedures are potentially unsafe actions.

Procedure #1

1. Remove the stuck pipe and elevator from the string
2. Hang off the single in a slip in the mouse hole
3. With a tugger line drop a weight (drill collar or so) on the elevator

Procedure #2

1. Remove the stuck pipe and elevator from the string
2. Torchcut the pipe below the elevator in such a way that the pipe is sticking out between 3 and 4 inches below the elevator
3. Now bump the pipe on the floor
4. Send elevator to a repair shop for inspection

Procedure #3



NOTE: This procedure may be detrimental if not fatal for the elevator.

1. Remove the stuck pipe and elevator from the string
2. From the inside diameter of the pipe, vertically torchcut the pipe blasting outwards in the gap between the slips
3. From the inside diameter of the pipe, vertically torchcut the pipe, blasting outwards in the gap between the slips and the elevator
4. Send elevator to a repair shop for inspection

Page intentionally left blank

Appendixes

Risk assessment acc. to EN12100:2010

Conclusion Risk Assessment

In general, crew must:

- Wear personal safety protection like safety glasses, hard hat etc.
- Follow instructions as stated in the manual.
- Have knowledge of rig procedures.
- Must have been instructed for safe use of the Elevator.
- Always use secondary retention as established and implemented by NOV.
- Do not rely on visual signals "elevator closed and latched" from deckhand.

Applicable standards

EN-ISO 12100:2010 Safety of machinery - Basic concepts, general principles for design - Risk assessment and risk reduction

Machinery Directive: 2006/42/EC

API 8C

Receipt, storage, transport & decommissioning



NOTE: All exposed, not painted metal surfaces are coated with a rust preventative at the factory prior to shipment for transport only.

Immediately after receipt*

Check the tool immediately after reception and re-preserve the tool as required (at the latest within 1 month) as per table below:

Description	Recommended preservation
All unpainted static steel surface and flanges	Rustilo DWX 32
All unpainted dynamic steel surfaces	Rustilo DWX 32
Exposed bolts and nuts	Rustilo DWX 32
Grease fittings supplied with cap.	Cap + Denso tape*
All grease points	Lubricate

* In case long time preservation is ordered; follow procedure TSEL-0191 or 0194.

Inspection and test during storage

- All accessible exposed surfaces should be checked and if needed re-preserved periodically (once per 3 months is recommended) to be sure that no corrosion is taking place.
- Test the tool annually as a minimum as per User's Manual.

Storage general recommendations

- Main unit should be palletized for indoor storage. A cargo container would be appropriate for indoor/ outdoor storage.
- Every attempt should be made to avoid wide variations in temperature and high humidity. The preferred environment would be clean and dry at 60°F (16° C) ambient. If high humidity is unavoidable, 70° F (21° C) is recommended.
- All openings should be covered to prevent water or dust from entering.

Storage after use

All exposed, not painted metal surfaces, are coated with a rust preventative coating at the factory prior to shipment. When the elevator is not being used for a longer period then 3 days the following steps should be carried out.

Procedure

- Clean the elevator
- Grease the elevator as described in chapter lubrication.
- Grease all blank parts.
- Check periodically to ensure no corrosion is taking place.


Transport

 **WARNING: Only lift the tool at its dedicated lifting points or ears.**

The best way of transporting the tool is in its original crate. Use oiled paper and seal the box with plastic to prevent leaking when stored outside. Secure the top safely.

Decommissioning

The tool may contain grease, steel, rubbers, plastic, stainless steel, mild steel and several assembled components with undefined consistency or mixtures. The tool can be contaminated with drilling fluids, hydraulic fluids and preservatives. After the tool is decommissioned, it is recommended to disassemble the tool in a place where waste fluids can be contained and properly disposed of.

 **WARNING: Any fluids, mud and grease are potentially unsafe when in contact with the skin. Always wear gloves and safety goggles when disassembling the tool.**

1. Clean the tool with a steam cleaner.
2. It is recommended to disassemble the tool in a place where drainage for waste fluids is possible.
3. Remove all quick-disconnects, hoses, cylinders and manifold block and bleed off hydraulic oil.

 **WARNING: Accumulators (if applicable) may contain high pressure gasses or liquids. Refer to the OEM-documentation for safe removal and disposal.**

4. Accumulator (if applicable): let all the pressure out and remove the valve. Decontaminate if necessary.
5. Remove the parts.
6. Carry off to proper place for final storage or destruction.

Torque values (US) for bolts

Dia.	Threads per inch	Bolts Lubricated with Light Machine Oil Grade 8			Bolts lubricated with Anti-seize compound Grade 8		
		Min. Torque (ft lb)	Max. Torque (ft lb)	Clamp force (lb)	Min. Torque (ft lb)	Max. Torque (ft lb)	Clamp force (lb)
Coarse Thread Series, UNC							
1/4"	20	11.4	12.6	2860	8.6	9.5	2860
5/16"	18	24	26	3720	17.8	19.7	3720
3/8"	16	43	47	7000	32	35	7000
7/16"	14	67	74	9550	50	55	9550
1/2"	13	105	116	12750	78	87	12750
9/16"	12	143	158	16100	107	118	16100
5/8"	11	209	231	20350	157	173	20350
3/4"	10	361	399	30100	271	299	30100
7/8"	9	570	630	41600	428	473	41600
1"	8	855	945	54500	641	709	54400
1 1/8"	7	1216	1344	68700	912	1008	68700
1 1/4"	7	1729	1911	87200	1297	1433	87200
1 3/8"	6	2261	2499	104000	1696	1874	104000
1 1/2"	6	3002	3318	126500	2252	2489	126500

Tensile Strength = 150,000 psi to 1" dia. Proof Strength = 120,000 psi

Dia.	Threads per inch	Bolts Lubricated with Light Machine Oil Grade 8			Bolts lubricated with Anti-seize compound Grade 8		
		Min. Torque (ft lb)	Max. Torque (ft lb)	Clamp force (lb)	Min. Torque (ft lb)	Max. Torque (ft lb)	Clamp force (lb)
Fine Thread Series, UNF							
1/4"	28	13.3	14.7	3280	10	11	3280
5/16"	24	24	26	5220	17.8	19.7	5220
3/8"	24	48	53	7900	36	39	7900
7/16"	20	76	84	10700	57	63	10700
1/2"	20	114	126	14400	86	95	14400
9/16"	18	162	179	18250	121	134	18250
5/8"	18	228	252	23000	171	189	23000
3/4"	16	399	441	33600	299	331	33600
7/8"	14	627	693	45800	470	520	45800
1"	14	950	1050	59700	713	788	59700
1 1/8"	12	1368	1512	77000	1026	1134	77000
1 1/4"	12	1900	2100	96600	1425	1565	96600
1 3/8"	12	2584	2856	118400	1938	2142	118400
1 1/2"	12	3382	3738	142200	2537	2804	142200

Tensile Strength = 150,000 psi to 1" dia. Proof Strength = 120,000 psi

Torque values (metric) for bolts

Dia meter	Threads per inch	Bolts Lubricated with Light Machine Oil Grade 8			Bolts lubricated with Anti- seize compound Grade 8		
		Min. Torque (Nm)	Max. Torque (Nm)	Clamp force (N)	Min. Torque (Nm)	Max. Torque (Nm)	Clamp force (N)
Coarse Thread Series, UNC							
1/4"	20	15.5	17.1	12870	11.7	12.9	12870
5/16"	18	32.6	35.4	16740	24.2	26.8	16740
3/8"	16	58.5	64	32500	43.5	47.6	31500
7/16"	14	91.1	100.6	42980	68	92.5	42980
1/2"	13	143	158	57380	106	118	57380
9/16"	12	195	215	72450	145.5	160	72450
5/8"	11	284	314	91580	213.5	235	91580
3/4"	10	491	542	135450	368	407	135450
7/8"	9	775	857	187200	582	643	187200
1"	8	1163	1285	245250	872	965	245250
1 1/8"	7	1654	1828	309150	1240	1370	309150
1 1/4"	7	2351	2598	382400	1764	1949	392400
1 3/8"	6	3075	3398	468000	2306	2549	468000
1 1/2"	6	4082	4512	569250	3062	3385	569250

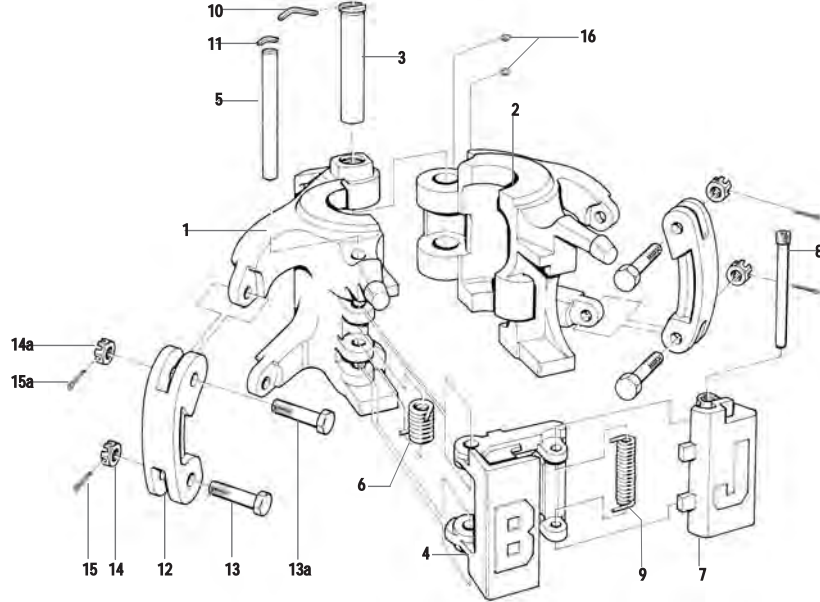
Dia meter	Threads per inch	Bolts Lubricated with Light Machine Oil Grade 8			Bolts lubricated with Anti- seize compound Grade 8		
		Min. Torque (Nm)	Max. Torque (Nm)	Clamp force (N)	Min. Torque (Nm)	Max. Torque (Nm)	Clamp force (N)
Fine Thread Series, UNF							
1/4"	28	18.1	20	14760	13.6	15	14760
5/16"	24	32.6	35	23490	24.2	26.8	23490
3/8"	24	65.3	72	35550	49	53	35550
7/16"	20	103	114	48150	77.5	86	48150
1/2"	20	155	171	64800	117	129	64800
9/16"	18	220	239	82130	165	182	82130
5/8"	18	310	343	103500	232	257	103500
3/4"	16	542	600	151200	406	450	151200
7/8"	14	853	943	206100	639	707	206100
1"	14	1292	1428	268650	970	1071	268650
1 1/8"	12	1860	2056	346500	1396	1542	346500
1 1/4"	12	2584	2856	434700	1938	2128	434700
1 3/8"	12	3514	3884	532800	2635	2913	532800
1 1/2"	12	4599	5083	639900	3450	3813	639900

Tensile Strength = 1,034,214 kPa to 1" dia. Proof Strength = 827,370 kPa

Page intentionally left blank

Part lists and slip assemblies

Collar type center latch elevators A series

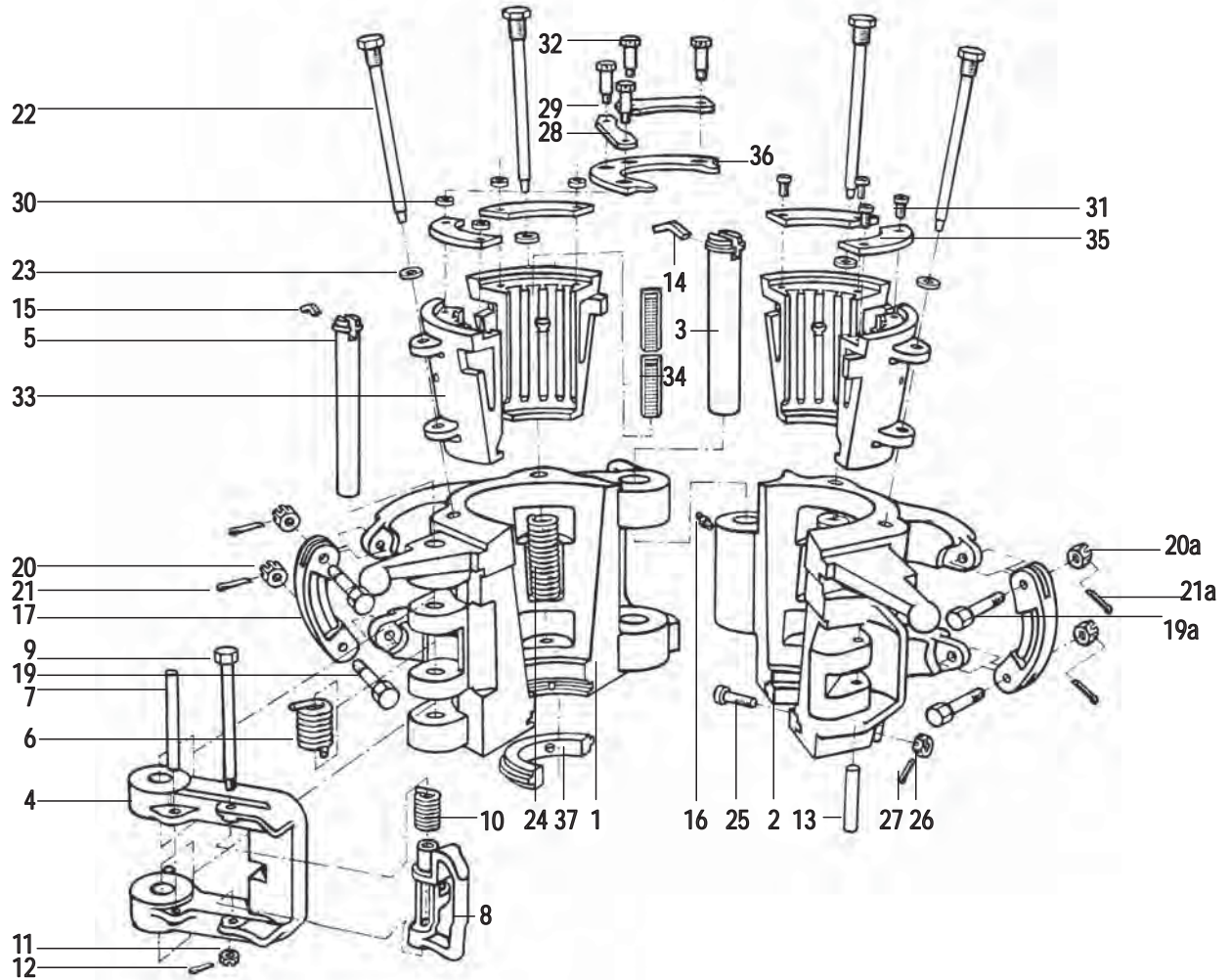


Parts list A series

Item	Description	Qty	TA 35 32387Y*	TA 65 32385Y*	TA 65 32386Y*	TMA 100 50006310Y*	TA 100 20000Y*	TA 150 32754Y*	TA 150 39342Y*
1	Body	1	32474Y	32445Y	32465Y	50006311Y	200001Y	32755Y	39346Y
2	Door	1	32473Y	32444Y	32464Y	50006312Y	200002Y	32756Y	39347Y
3	Hinge pin	1	32917	32916	32915	50006313	32919	32924	32924
4	Latch	1	32446Y	32380Y	32380Y	32380Y1	32752Y	32752Y	32752Y
5	Latch pin	1	32424-4	32424-3	50713	50006314	200004	32762	32762
6	Latch spring	1	32482	32470	32470	32470	32760	32760	32760
7	Latch lock	1	32447-1	32381-1	32381-1	32381-1	32757-2	32757-2	32757-2
8	Latch lock pin	1	36685	36208	36208	36208	36207	36207	36207
9	Latch lock spring	1	32483	32469	32469	32469	32758	32758	32758
10	Hinge pin retainer	1	32918	32892	32892	55505	32925	32925	32925
11	Latch pin retainer	1				200052	50200053		
12	Link block	2	23404	32430	32430	32430	32430	9519	9519
13	Link block bolt	2	23406	939099-65	939099-65	939099-65	939099-6 5	8145	8145
13a		2	23406	939099-65	939099-65	939099-65	939099-6 5	939099-97	939099-97
14	Link block nut	2	50508-C	50510-C	50510-C	50510-C	50510-C	50512-C	50512-C
14a		2	50508-C	50510-C	50510-C	50510-C	50510-C	50514-C	50514-C
15	Cotter pin	2	51402-12	51402-12	51402-12	51402-12	51402-12	51402-12	51402-12
15a		2	51402-12	51402-12	51402-12	51402-12	51402-12	51402-16	51402-16
16	Grease fitting	2	53201	53201	53201	53201	53201	53201	53201

* See bore code charts

HYC, MYC & YC series



Part list HYC, MYC & YC series

Item	Description	Qty	HYC	MYC	YC
1	Body	1	55301Y	200361Y	24074Y
2	Door	1	55302Y	200362Y	24073Y
3	Hinge pin	1	55311	200364	24181
4	Latch	1	55503Y	200363Y	15348Y
5	Latch pin	1	BJ55312	200365	24182
6	Latch spring	1	34909	200367	12978
7	Latch spring stop	1	13185	200368	
7a	Latch cam	1			12946
8	Latch lock	1	13152	13152	12972
8a	Latch lock pin	1			BJ13530
9	Latch lock bolt	1	15101	200371	
10	Latch lock spring	1	13188	13188	
11	Latch lock bolt nut	1	50512-C	50512-C	
12	Cotter pin	1	51402-12	51402-12	
13	Door lug pin	1	BJ13190	200366	12529
14	Hinge pin retainer	1	55504	36901-1	
15	Latch pin retainer	1	55505	36951-1	29448
16	Grease fitting	1	53201	53201	53201
17	Link block	2	9519	9519	9519
19	Link block bolt	2	8145	8145	8145
19a		2	939099-97	939099-97	939099-97
20	Link block nut	2	50512-C	50512-C	50512-C
20a		2	50514-C	50514-C	50514-C
21	Cotter pin	2	51402-12	51402-12	51402-12
21a		2	51402-16	51402-16	51402-16
22	Slip pin ass'y	4	50003697-2	50003697-2	50003697-2
23	Lock washer	4	51112-C	51112-C	51112-C
24	Slip spring	4	945044-2	24049	24049
25	Guide plate screw	4	55508**	200369	24075
26	Guide plate nut	4	50508-C	50508-C	50508-C
27	Cotter pin	4	51402-8	51402-8	51402-8
28 *2	Retainer 3 1/2" - 7"	2	30216	30216	30216
28 *2	Retainer 7 5/8"	2	BJ70147		
29 *2	Shoulder screw	4	55501	30211	30211
30 *2	Rubber bushing	4	55502	30213	30213
31 *2	Insert retainer screw	4	50108-8-C	50108-8-C	50108-8-C
32 *2	Lock wire	AR	947879	947879	947879

*2 Part of slip assembly

**In case size > 7.1/4", pn = 55508-1

Slip assemblies HYC, MYC & YC series

Item	Description	Qty	HYC	Qty	MYC & YC
3.1/2" Slip size			201353Y		
33	Slip	4	201352Y		
34	Insert	24	16441		
35	Insert retainer	4	201354		
35a	Spacer				
36	Slip setting ring	1	30216		
37*3	Guide plate set	1	26827-1		
3.1/2" x 2.7/8" Slip size			201355Y		
33	Slip	4	201352Y		
34	Insert	24	201356		
35	Insert retainer	4	201354		
35a	Spacer				
36	Slip setting ring	1	201357		
37*3	Guide plate set	1	201358		
4.1/2" x 3.1/2" Slip size			55509Y		34931Y
33	Slip	4	55303Y	4	24072Y4
34	Insert	24	24779	16	24779
35	Insert retainer	4	30214	4	30214
35a	Spacer			8	24506
36	Slip setting ring	1	55516	1	34932
37*3	Guide plate set	1	26827-1	1	26827-1
4.1/2" x 4" Slip size			55510Y		26830Y
33	Slip	4	55303Y	4	24072Y4
34	Insert	24	24781	16	24781
35	Insert retainer	4	30214	4	30214
35a	Spacer			8	24506
36	Slip setting ring	1	55517	1	30209
37*3	Guide plate set	1	26827	1	26827
4.1/2" Slip size			55511Y		24072Y5
33	Slip	4	55303Y	4	24072Y4
34	Insert	24	BJ16408	16	BJ16408
35	Insert retainer	4	30214	4	30214
35a	Spacer			8	24506
36	Slip setting ring	1	55518	1	30219
37*3	Guide plate set	1	24071-4	1	24071-4
5.1/2" x 4.1/2" Slip size			55513Y1		
33	Slip	4	55304Y		
34	Insert	36	24785		
35	Insert retainer	4	30214		
35a	Spacer				
36	Slip setting ring	1	55518		
37*3	Guide plate set	1	24071-4		

*3 = Not part of slip assembly

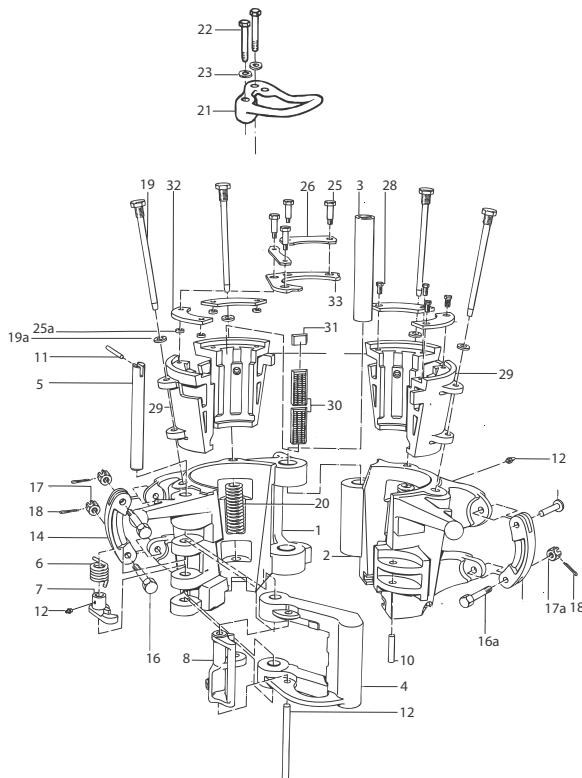
Item	Description	Qty	HYC	Qty	MYC & YC
5.1/2" x 5" Slip size			55512Y		24072Y7
33	Slip	4	55304Y	4	24072Y
34	Insert	36	24783	16	24783
35	Insert retainer	4	30221	4	30221
35a	Spacer			8	24506
36	Slip setting ring	1	55519	1	30220
37*3	Guide plate set	1	24071	1	24071
5.1/2" Slip size			55513Y		24072Y2
33	Slip	4	55304Y	4	24072Y
34	Insert	36	BJ 16407	16	BJ16407
35	Insert retainer	4	30224	4	30224
35a	Spacer			8	24506
36	Slip setting ring	1	55520	1	30223
37*3	Guide plate set	1	24071-1	1	24071-1
7" x 5.3/4 " Slip size			55515Y2		
33	Slip	4	55305Y		
34	Insert	48	29254		
35	Insert retainer	4	30227		
35a	Spacer				
36	Slip setting ring	1	55520-1		
37*3	Guide plate set	1	24071-7		
7" x 6"			55515Y1		
33	Slip	4	55305Y		
34	Insert	48	24785		
35	Insert retainer	4	30227		
35a	Spacer				
36	Slip setting ring	1	55520-1		
37*3	Guide plate set		24071-5		
7" x 6.5/8 " Slip size			55514Y		24077Y7
33	Slip	4	55305Y	4	24077Y
34	Insert	48	24748	24	24748
35	Insert retainer	4	30227	4	30227
35a	Spacer			12	24506
36	Slip setting ring	1	55521	1	30226
37*3	Guide plate set	1	24071-3	1	24071-3
7" Slip size			55515Y		24077Y1
33	Slip	4	55305Y	4	24077Y
34	Insert	48	BJ16407	24	BJ16407
35	Insert retainer	4	30230	4	30230
35a	Spacer			12	24506
36	Slip setting ring	1	55522	1	30229
37*3	Guide plate set	1	24071-2	2	24071-2

*3 = Not part of slip assembly

7.5/8" x 6.5/8" Slip size		70009Y2	
33	Slip	4	55305Y1 4
34	Insert	48	25474-1
35	Insert retainer	4	70011
35a	Spacer		
36	Slip setting ring	1	200217
37*3	Guide plate set	1	24071-3
7.5/8" x 7" Slip size		70009Y1	
33	Slip	4	55305Y1
34	Insert	48	26750-1
35	Insert retainer	4	70011
35a	Spacer		
36	Slip setting ring	1	200440
37*3	Guide plate set	1	24071-2
7.5/8" x 7.1/4" Slip size		70009Y5	
33	Slip	4	55305Y1
34	Insert	48	39287-1
35	Insert retainer	4	70011
35a	Spacer		
36	Slip setting ring	1	200440-1
37*3	Guide plate set	1	24071-9
7.5/8" Slip size		70009Y	
33	Slip	4	56305Y1
34	Insert	48	70010
35	Insert retainer	4	70011
35a	Spacer		
36	Slip setting ring	1	70012
37*3	Guide plate set	1	24071-6
7.3/4" Slip size		70009Y4	
33	Slip	4	55305Y1
34	Insert	48	32477-1
35	Insert retainer	4	70011
35a	Spacer		
36	Slip setting ring	1	201546
37*3	Guide plate set	1	24071-6

*3 = Not part of slip assembly

HYT series

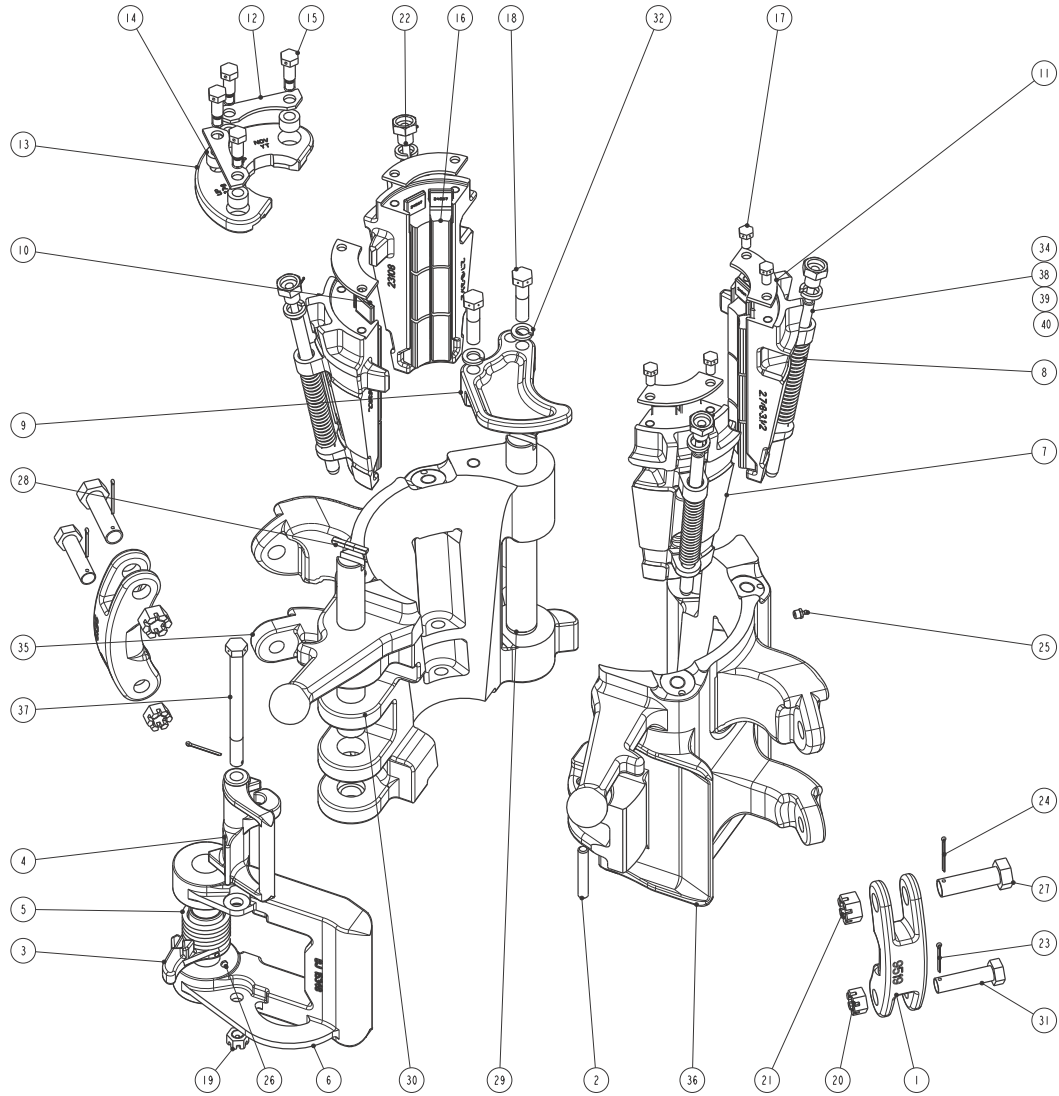


Parts list HYT series

Item	Description	Qty	Part number	Item	Description	Qty	Part number
1	Body	1	39215Y	17	Link block nut	2	50512-C
2	Door	1	39205Y	17a	Link block nut	2	50514-C
3	Hinge pin	1	39239	18	Cotter pin	2	51402-12
4	Latch	1	39162Y	18a	Cotter pin	2	51402-16
5	Latch pin	1	39238	19	Slip bolt	4	52321
6	Latch spring	1	39240	19a	Lock washer	4	51112-C
7	Latch cam	1		20	Slip spring	4	52539-1
8	Latch lock	1	39161	21	Guide plate	1	51090
9	Latch lock pin	1	39251	22	Guide plate screw	2	50010-18-C8D
9a	Latch lock spring	1	39241 not shown	23	Guide plate lockwasher	2	50910-C
10	Door lug pin	1		24*3	Lockwire	AR	947879
11	Latch pin retainer	1	39254	25*3	Hex head capscrew	4 *2	50012-24-C8D*2
11a	Hinge pin retainer	1	39253 not shown	25a	Lockwasher	4	50912-C
12	Grease fitting	1	53201	26*3	Set.ring ret. 31/2" slip	2	
13	Grease fitting	1		26*3	Set.ring ret. 27/8" slip	2	
14	Link block	2	9519	27*3	Set.ring bushing	4 *2	51089
16	Link block bolt	2	8145	28*3	Hex head capscrew	4 *2	50012-12-C8D
16a	Link block bolt	2	939099-97				

*1 3 Required for HYT *2 2 Required for HYT
 *3 Part of slip assembly *4 Part of slip assembly in YT

YT series



Parts list YT series

Item	Part Number	Name	Qty
1	9519	Link block elev	2
2	12529	Door lug pin MG-YC-YT	1
3	12946	Latchcam YT-YC-elevator	1
4	12972	Latch lock YT-YC-elevator	1
5	12978	Latch spring YT-YC-elevator	1
6	15348Y	Latch PSL1 YC+YT-elevator	1
7	23108-M	Slip, 3.1/2" tubing, YT slip elevator	4
8	23113	Slip spring YT-elevator	4
9	23630	Guide plate YT-elevator	1
10	24507	Spacer - slip insert - YT elevator	8
11	27530	Retainer insert	4
12	27546	Retainer setting ring - YT elevator slips	2
13	27695	2.7/8" slip setting ring	1
14	27696	Rubber bushing for YT slip setting ring	4
15	27697	Shoulder screw, YT setting ring	4
16	30358	3.1/2" to 2.7/8" BJ reducing insert	24
17	50007-6-C8D	Screw, cap-hex HD (UNC 7/16")	4
18	50010-20-C8D	Screw, cap-hex HD drilled T	2
19	50510-C	Nut, hex-sltd (UNC-2B)	1
20	50512-C	Nut, hex-sltd, (UNC-2B)	2
21	50514-C	Nut, hex-sltd, (UNC-2B)	2
22	51112-C	Washer,lock,hi-collar	4
23	51402-12	Cotter Pin	3
24	51402-16	Cotter pin	2
25	53201	Grease fitting, straight, 1/8"	1
26	53204	Grease fitting, straight	1
27	939099-97	Hex.agon head cap screw, class 2	2
28	32918	Lock bar RGG/TA35 elevator	2
29	50006579	Hinge Pin YT Elevator	1
30	50006583	Latchpin YT elevator	1
31	10146878	Screw, cap-hex-HD drilled shank 3/4"	2
32	50910-C	Washer, lock-regular	2
34	50505	Nut-hex-slotted 5/16-18	4
35	50006580	Machining Body 1.1/4 - 3.1/2" YT	1
36	50006581	Machining Door 1.1/4 - 3.1/2" YT	1
37	50006585	Screw, cap-Hex. HD 5/8"-11" UNC	1
38	51401-4	Cotter pin 0.062 x 1/2	4
39	50003695	Slip pin for YT elevator	4
40	50003699-2	Slip retainer bolt for Y series	4

Slip assemblies YT & HYT series

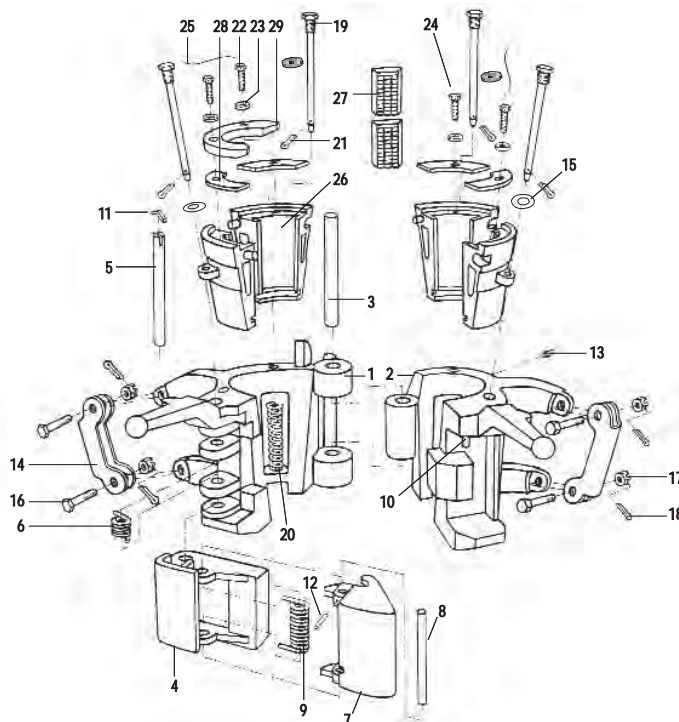
Item	Description	Qty	YT	Qty	HYT
2.7/8" Slip size			23108Y4	39259Y2	
29	Slip	4	23108Y2	4	39175Y
30	Insert	12	24773	16	24773
31	Insert spacer	4	24508		
32	Insert retainer	4	27451	4	39246
33	Setting ring	1	27695	1	39214-2
2.7/8" x 2.3/8" Slip size			23108Y6	39259Y4	
29	Slip	4	23108Y2	4	39175Y
30	Insert	12	29255	16	29255
31	Insert spacer	4	24508		
32	Insert retainer	4	27451	4	39246
33	Setting ring	1	27694	1	39214-1
2.7/8" x 2.1/16" Slip size			23108Y7		
29	Slip	4	23108Y2		
30	Insert	12	29256		
31	Insert spacer	4	24508		
32	Insert retainer	4	27451		
33	Setting ring	1	27812		
2.7/8" x 2" Slip size			23108Y8		
29	Slip	4	23108Y2		
30	Insert	12	29256		
31	Insert spacer	4	24508		
32	Insert retainer	4	27451		
33	Setting ring	1	27821		
2.7/8" x 1.900" Slip size			23108Y9		
29	Slip	4	23108Y2		
30	Insert	12	29257		
31	Insert spacer	4	24508		
32	Insert retainer	4	27451		
33	Setting ring	1	27811		
2.7/8" x 1.600" Slip size			23108Y10		
29	Slip	4	23108Y2		
30	Insert	12	29258		
31	Insert spacer	4	24508		
32	Insert retainer	4	27451		
33	Setting ring	1	27810		
2.7/8" x 1.315" Slip size			23108Y11		
29	Slip	4	23108Y2		
30	Insert	12	29259		
31	Insert spacer	4	24508		
32	Insert retainer	4	27451		
33	Setting ring	1	29001		

Item	Description	Qty	YT	Qty	HYT
3.1/2" Slip size			23108Y5		39258Y2
29	Slip	4	23108Y	4	39174Y
30	Insert	24	24774	32	24774
31	Insert spacer	8	24507		
32	Insert retainer	4	27530	4	39247
33	Setting ring	1	27813	1	39214-3
3.1/2" x 2.7/8" Slip size			23108Y3		39258Y4
29	Slip	4	23108Y	4	39174Y
30	Insert	24	30358	32	30358
31	Insert spacer	8	24507		
32	Insert retainer	4	27530	4	39247
33	Setting ring	1	27695	1	39214-2

Slip assemblies YT & HYT series weights

Slip Assembly	Weight		Slip Assembly	Weight	
	lbs	kg		lbs	kg
YT			HYT		
23108Y5	64	29	39258Y2	141	64
23108Y3	76	34	39258Y4	170	72
23108Y4	76	34	39259Y2	158	72
23108Y6	79	36	39259Y4	170	72
23108Y7	81	37			
23108Y8	81	37			
23108Y9	84	38			
23108Y10	86	38			
23108Y11	86	39			

MYT series



Parts list MYT series

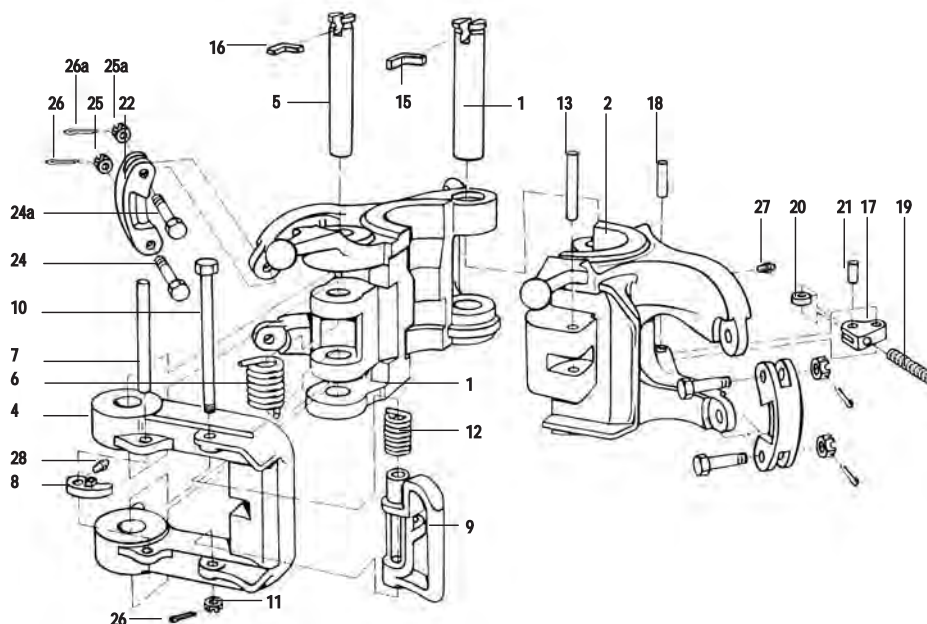
Item	Description	Qty	MYT	Item Description	Qty	MYT	
1	Body	1	29329Y	14	Link block	2	29337
2	Door	1	29330Y	15	Lockwasher	4	51110-C
3	Hinge pin	1	29333	16	Link block bolt	4	939099-65
4	Latch	1	30652Y	17	Link block nut	4	50510-C
5	Latch pin	1	29334	18	Cotter pin	4	51402-12
6	Latch spring	1	29338	19	Slip pin /bolt	4	29336
7	Latch lock	1	30653	20	Slip spring	4	29340
8	Latch lock pin	1	29335	21	Cotter pin	4	
9	Latch lock spring	1	29349	22*	Setting ring screw	2	29347
10	Latch lock door pin	1	30841	23*	Flatwasher	2	50810-N-C
11	Latch pin retainer	1	947129-238	24*	Hex head capscrew	2	50010-8-C8D
12	Latch lock pin retainer	1	947129-151	25	Lockwire	AR	947879
13	Grease fitting	1	53201				
14	Link block	2	29337				
15	Lockwasher	4	51110-C				
16	Link block bolt	4	939099-65				
17	Link block nut	4	50510-C				
18	Cotter pin	4	51402-12				
19	Slip pin /bolt	4	29336				
20	Slip spring	4	29340				
21	Cotter pin	4					
22*	Setting ring screw	2	29347				
23*	Flatwasher	2	50810-N-C				
24*	Hex head capscrew	2	50010-8-C8D				
25	Lockwire	AR	947879				

*Part of slip assembly

Slip assemblies part numbers MYT series

Item	Description	Qty	MYT	Item	Description	Qty	MYT
2.7/8" Slip size		29343Y1		2.1/16" x 1.900" Slip size		29343Y5	
26	Slip	4	29343Y10	26	Slip	4	29343Y10
27	Insert	8	24773	27	Insert	8	29257
28	Insert retainer	4	29344	28	Insert retainer	4	29344
29	Setting ring	1	29348	29	Setting ring	1	29352
2.7/8" x 2.3/8" Slip size		29343Y2		2.1/16" x 1.660" Slip size		29343Y6	
26	Slip	4	29343Y10	26	Slip	4	29343Y10
27	Insert	8	29255	27	Insert	8	29258
28	Insert retainer	4	29344	28	Insert retainer	4	29344
29	Setting ring	1	29345	29	Setting ring	1	29353
2.1/16" Slip size		29343Y3		2.1/16" x 1.315" Slip size		29343Y7	
26	Slip	4	29343Y10	26	Slip	4	29343Y10
27	Insert	8	29256	27	Insert	8	29259
28	Insert retainer	4	29344	28	Insert retainer	4	29344
29	Setting ring	1	29350	29	Setting ring	1	29354
2.1/16" x 2" Slip size		29343Y4		2.1/16" x 1.900" Slip size		29343Y5	
26	Slip	4	29343Y10				
27	Insert	8	29256				
28	Insert retainer	4	29344				
29	Setting ring	1	29351				

18° center latch elevators G serie



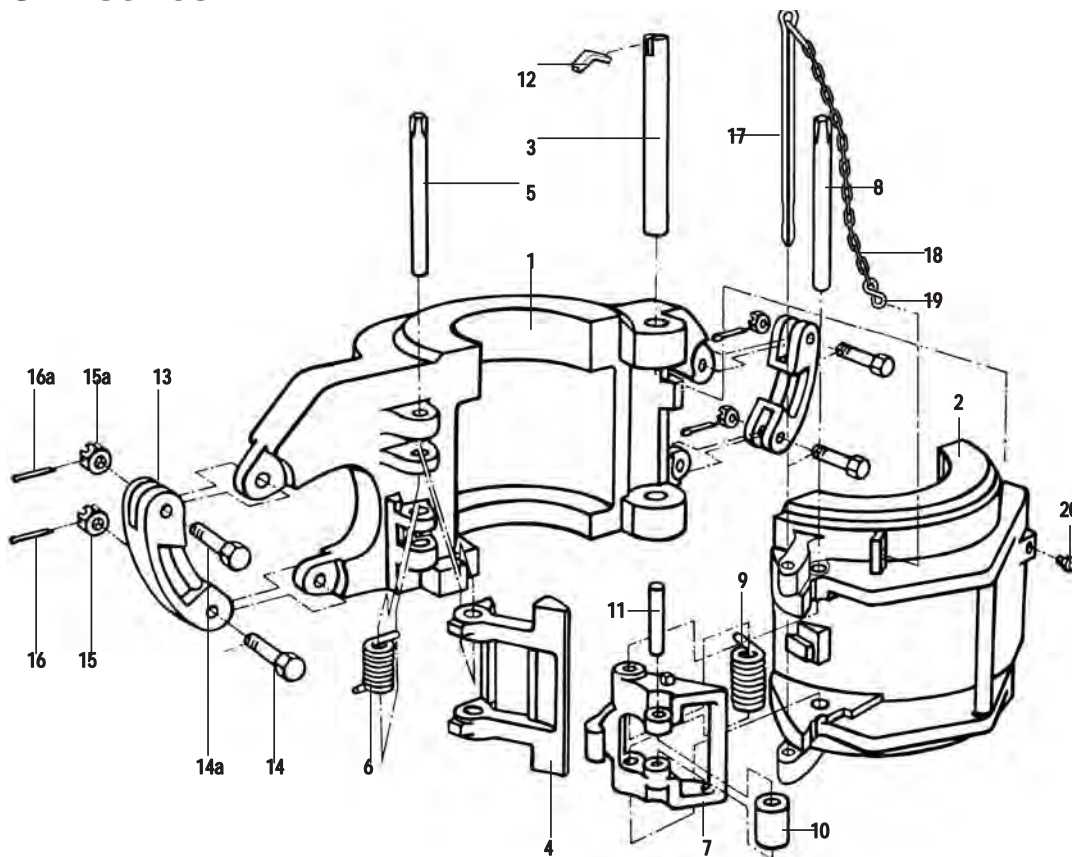
Parts list G-series

Item	Description	Qty	MG	RGG	RGA	GA	GGA	MGG	GG	HGG
			30157Y*	200680Y*	201360Y*	200034Y*	201385Y*	35005Y*	31068Y*	70013Y*
1	Body	1	11761Y1	200681Y	200681Y	34904Y	31069Y1	34904Y	31069Y1	30441Y
2	Door	1	11762Y1	23568Y2	23568Y2	34905Y	31070Y	34905Y	31070Y	30447Y
3	Hinge pin	1	26813	200683	200683	34908	33998	34908	33998	30553
4	Latch	1	BJ11763Y	13151Y	13151Y	34906Y	31071Y	34906Y	31071Y	30460Y
5	Latch pin	1	26814	200684	200684	34907	33999	34907	33999	30613
6	Latch spring	1	11766	13155	13155	34909	18416	34909	18416	202180
7	Latch spring stop	1		13185	13185	13185	13185	13185	13185	31215
8	Latch cam	1	11581							
9	Latch lock	1	11764	13152	13152	13152	13152	13152	13152	13152-1
10	Latch lock bolt	1	10691571-001	15101	15101	15101	15101	15101	15101	31138
11	Latch lock bolt nut	1	50508-C	50512-C	50512-C	50512-C	50512-C	50512-C	50512-C	50512-C
12	Latch lock spring	1		13188	13188	13188	13188	13188	13188	13188
13	Door lug pin	1	12529	BJ13190	BJ13190	BJ13190	BJ13190	BJ13190	BJ13190	31216
15	Hinge pin retainer	1		32892	32892	34910	31074	34910	31074	30609
16	Latch pin retainer	1	8156	32918	32918	34911	32892	34911	32892	36901
17**	Door catch arm	1		12732	12732	12732	12732	12732	12732	-
18**	Door catch arm pin	1		12916-1	12916-1	12916-1	12916-1	12916-1	12916-1	12916-1
19**	Door catch spring	1		9561	9561	9561	9561	9561	9561	9561
20**	Roller	1		12734	12734	12734	12734	12734	12734	12734
21**	Roller pin	1		12735	12735	12735	12735	12735	12735	12735
22	Link block	2	26817	9519	9519	9519	9519	9519	9519	30492
24	Link block bolt	2	8145	8145	8145	8145	8145	8145	8145	8145
24a		2	8145	939099-97	939099-97	939099-97	939099-97	939099-97	939099-97	939099-97
25	Link block nut	2	50512C	50512C	50512C	50512C	50512C	50512C	50512C	50512C
25a		2	50512C	50514C	50514C	50514C	50514C	50514C	50514C	50514C
26	Cotter pin	3	51402-10	51402-12	51402-12	51402-12	51402-12	51402-12	51402-12	51402-12
26a		2	51402-12	51402-16	51402-16	51402-16	51402-16	51402-16	51402-16	51402-16
27	Grease fitting	3	53201	53201	53201	53201	53201	53201	53201	53201
28	Grease fitting	1	53204							

Note: Wear bushing part number: 200022-* or 200070-* (for HGG 200062Y)

* See bore code charts

Collar type side door elevators X series SLX-series.



Parts list SLX series

Item	Description	Qty	SLX 65 1.660"- 2.7/8" 33734Y*	SLX 100 2.3/8"- 2.7/8" 33693Y*	SLX 100 3.1/2"- 4" 33809Y*	SLX 100 4.1/2"- 5.1/2" 33854Y*	SLX 150 5.1/2"- 8.5/8" 31239Y*	SLX 150 9.5/8"- 10.3/4" 33950Y*	SLX 150 11.3/4"- 13.5/8" 33982Y*	SLX 150 16" 34087Y*	SLX 150 18.5/8"- 20" 33632Y*	SLX 250 21"- 24.1/2" 34175Y*
1	Body	1	33735Y	33694Y	33810Y	33855Y	31254Y	33951Y	33983Y	34318Y	33627Y	34176Y
2	Door	1	33736Y	33695Y	33811Y	33856Y	33255Y	33952Y	33984Y	34320Y	33633Y	33177Y
3	Hinge pin	1	32424-3	32424-5	34612	34613	34611	33953	33985	33646	33646	34179
4	Latch	1	33697Y	33697Y	33813Y	33813Y	31331Y	31331Y	31331Y	33634Y	33634Y	33634Y
5	Latch pin	1	33700-4	33700-4	29980-3	29980-3	32424-3	32424-3	32424-3	33645	33645	3645
6	Latch spring	1	33703	33703	33818	33818	31383	31383	31383	33657	33657	33657
7	Latch lock	1	33696	33696	33812	33812	31332	31332	31332	33635	33635	33635
8	Latch lock pin	1	33700-4	33700-4	29980-3	29980-3	29980-4	29980-4	29980-4	50713	50713	50713
9	Latch lock spring	1	33701	33701	33816	33816	31404	31404	31404	33658	33658	33658
10	Roller	1	33702	33702	33817	33817	31407	31407	31407	31407	31407	31407
11	Roller pin	1	33698	33698	31584	31584	31584	31584	31584	31584	31584	31584
12	Lock bar	1	34614	34614	34614	32918	34614	32918	32892	32892	32892	31074
13	Link block	2	23404	32430	32430	32430	9519	9519	9519	9519	9519	9519
14	Link block bolt	2	23406	939099-65	939099-65	939099-65	8145	8145	8145	8145	8145	8145
14a		2	23406	939099-65	939099-65	939099-65	939099-97	939099-97	939099-97	939099-97	939099-97	939099-97
15	Link block nut	2	50508-C	50510-C	50510-C	50510-C	50512-C	50512-C	50512-C	50512-C	50512-C	50512-C
15a		2	50508-C	50510-C	50510-C	50510-C	50514-C	50514-C	50514-C	50514-C	50514-C	50514-C

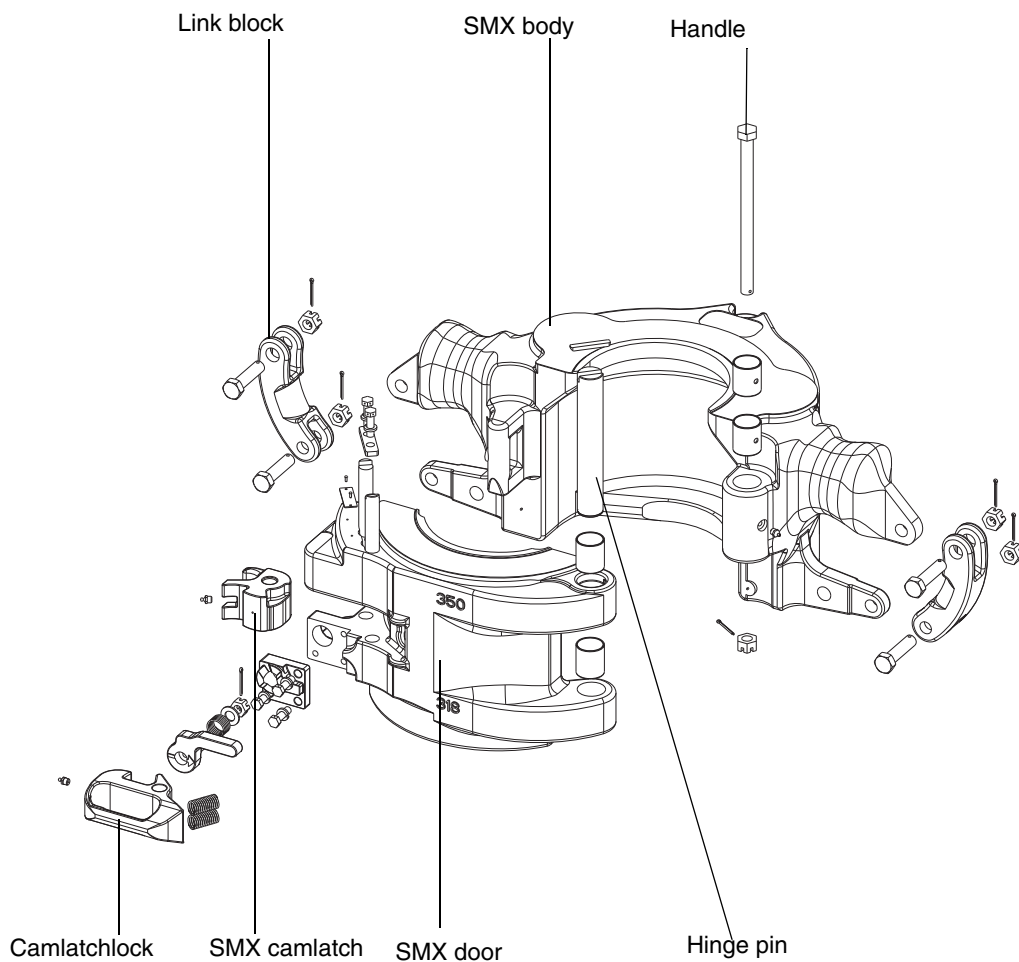
16	Cotter pin	2	51402-12	51402-12	51402-12	51402-12	51402-12	51402-12	51402-12	51402-12	51402-12	51402-12
16a		2	51402-12	51402-12	51402-12	51402-12	51402-16	51402-16	51402-16	51402-16	51402-16	51402-16
17	Latch lock safety pin	1	50006097	50006097	202850-3	202850-3	202850-1	202850-1	202850-1	202850-4	202850-4	202850-4
18	Chain	1	59001008-3	59001008-3	59001008-3	59001008-3	59001008-3	59001008-3	59001008-3	59001008-3	59001008-3	59001008-3
19	S-hook	2	948051-2	948051-2	948051-2	948051-2	948051-2	948051-2	948051-2	948051-2	948051-2	948051-2
20	Grease fitting	1	53201	53201	53201	53201	53201	53201	53201	53201	53201	53201

* See bore code charts

For 24" - 30" 150 sTon elevator see drawing 52755 chapter Drawings.

SMX series

Major parts SMX



Parts list for SMX series

See drawings.

Link handle kit

The Link handle kit can be used in combination with a SMX or other kind of Manual Elevator side-door type. It is developed for easier and safer closing the elevator. Part number 50006435. will fit on 350 and 250 ton links.



Parts link handle kit

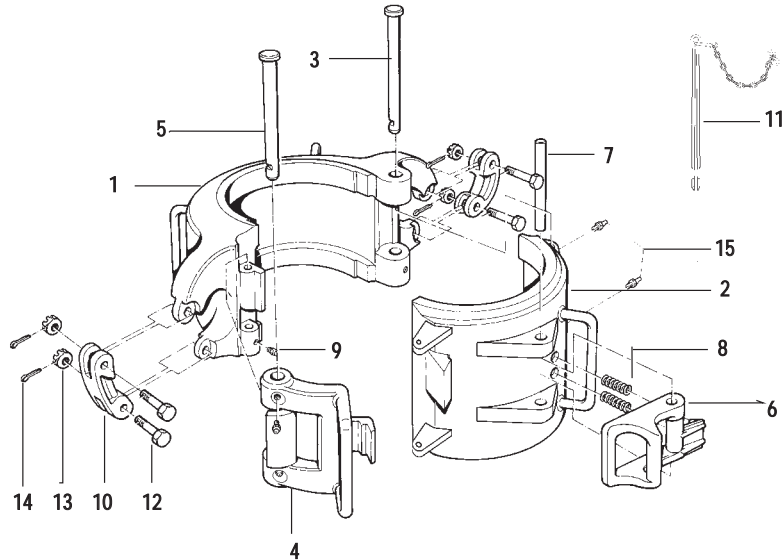
Part number	Qty	Description
50006409	1	SMX link handle front
50006410	1	SMX link handle, back
51106-C	2	Washer, lock-hi-collar
50006434	1	Safety cable
980257-16	2	Screw, cap hex
980257-12	2	Screw, cap hex
51433-8	2	Pin, cotter

SBX7

For partnumbers see drawing 50001270.

SX-series

NOV "SX" type elevators are conventional size door latch collar type elevators for handling a single joint of casing or tubing. The SX type elevator has a 250 up to 500 ton capacity covering pipe sizes from 9.5/8" - 13.3/8" OD.



Parts list SX series

Item	Description	Qty	SX250 18 5/8"- 20" 30598Y*	SX500 9 5/8"-13 3/8" 29964Y*	SX500 16" 30729Y*
1	Body	1	30596Y	29943Y	30730Y
2	Door	1	30595Y	29955Y	30731Y
3	Hinge pin	1	29956	29956	29956
4	Latch	1	30597Y	29945Y	30597Y2
5	Latch pin	1	29951	29951	30696
6	Latch lock	1	6021	6021	6021
7	Latch lock pin	1	6027	6027	6027
8	Latch lock spring	2	30657	30657	30657
9	Set screw	2	50712-8-B-C	50712-8-B-C	50712-8-B-C
10	Link block	2	9519	9519	9519
11	Latch lock safety pin assembly	1	203429-1	203430-1	203430-1
11a	Lock pin	1	203431	203431	203431
11b	S-hook	1	948051-2	948051-2	948051-2
11c	Ring welded	1	979856-2	979856-2	979856-2
11d	Chain	0.51			
11d	Chain	0.59	59001008-3	59001008-3	59001008-3
12	Link block bolt	2	8145	8145	8145
12a		2	939099-97	939099-97	939099-97
13	Link block nut	2	50512-C	50512-C	50512-C
13a		2	50514-C	50514-C	50514-C
14	Cotter pin	2	51402-12	51402-12	51402-12
14a		2	51402-16	51402-16	51402-16
15	Grease fitting	4	53201	53201	53201

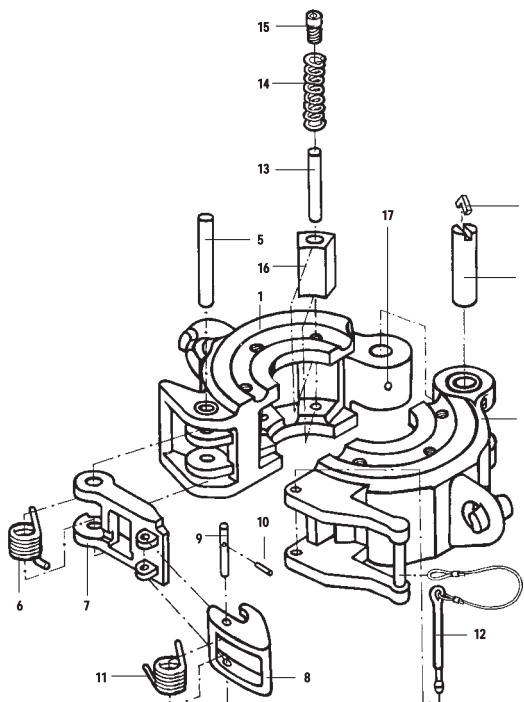
* See bore code charts

SLX-DD-Series

For SLX-DD partnrs see dwg 30598 for SLX-DD 18.5/8" - 20" and 52755 for SLX-DD 24" - 30"

Single joint elevators

SPL series



Parts list SPL

Item	Description	Qty	5° SPL 200008Y*	5° SPL 200010Y*	5° SPL 200012Y*	5° SPL 200013Y*	12° SPL 200014Y*	18° SPL 200009Y*	18° SPL 200011Y*
1	Body	1	36182	36386	36263	36263	36182	36182	36386
2	Door	1	200031	200032	200033	200033	200031	200031	200032
3	Hinge pin	1	200050	200050	200050	200050	200050	200050	200050
4	Hinge pin retainer	1	200052	200052	200052	200052	200052	200052	200052
5	Latch pin	1	BJ33035	BJ33035	BJ33035	BJ33035	BJ33035	BJ33035	BJ33035
6	Latch spring	1	7829-1	7829-1	7829-1	7829-1	7829-1	7829-1	7829-1
-	Safety latch assembly	1	70497	70497	70497	70497	70497	70497	70497
7	Safety latch	1	200026Y	200026Y	200026Y	200026Y	200026Y	200026Y	200026Y
8	Latch lock	1	200027Y	200027Y	200027Y	200027Y	200027Y	200027Y	200027Y
9	Latch lock pin	1	70494	70494	70494	70494	70494	70494	70494
10	Latch lock pin retainer	1	51602-6-C	51602-6-C	51602-6-C	51602-6-C	51602-6-C	51602-6-C	51602-6-C
11	Latch lock spring	1	70495	70495	70495	70495	70495	70495	70495
12	Latch retaining pin assy	1	34439	34439	34439	34439	34439	34439	34439
13	Slip pin	6	203428-28	203428-28	51206-28	51206-28	203428-28	203428-28	203428-28
14	Slip spring	6	945035-708	945035-708	945035-708	945035-708	945035-708	945035-708	945035-708
15	Pipe plug	6	53000-4	53000-4	53000-4	53000-4	53000-4	53000-4	53000-4
16	Slip	6	36184-*	36248-*	36186-*	36187-*	36184-*	36184-*	36248-*
17	Grease fitting	1	53201	53201	53201	53201	53201	53201	53201

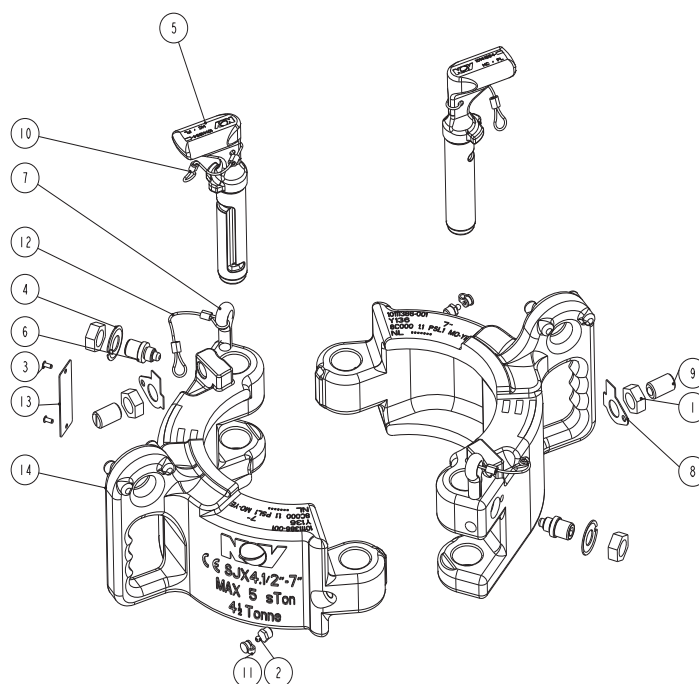
*See bore code charts

SJL series

The SJL are conventional collar type center latch elevators with 5 sTon rating up to 11" and 7.5 sTon rating from 11. 1/8" up to 30" and are designed to handle collar type tubular from size 2.3/8" to 30" For p/n see drawings in chapter Drawings..

SJX series

The SJX-single joint elevator is designed for running single joints of tubing and casing from the V-door to well center. The SJX-elevator is recommended to be used underneath the CRT Casing Running Tool. It enables the derrick-man on the monkey-board to open the elevator from 2 sides, depending on how the elevator is positioned when stopped.



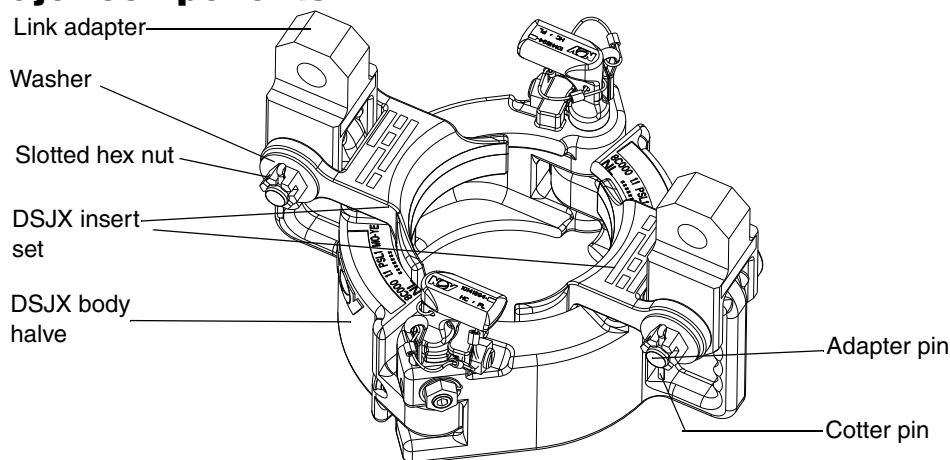
Parts list for SJX

Item	Description	Qty	2.3/8" - 4.1/2"	4.1/2" - 7"	7" - 10"	10" - 14"
			50004929	50004931	50004933	50004935
1	Jam nut, hex 5/8 UNC steel pltd	4	50310-C	50310-C	50310-C	50310-C
2	Grease fitting	2	53201	53201	53201	53201
3	Screw, drive	2	53301-6-5	53301-6-5	53301-6-5	53301-6-5
4	Lock washer	2	979485-15	979485-15	979485-15	979485-15
5	Hinge pin	2	10141894-001*	10141894-001*	10141894-001*	10141894-001*
6	Lock screw	2	10141903-001	10141903-001	10141903-001	10141903-001
7	Verification pin	2	10141931-001	10141931-001	10141931-001	10141931-001
8	Lock washer SS, 5/8"	2	10852396-001	10852396-001	10852396-001	10852396-001
9	Ball nose spring plunger	2	59000251-6	59000251-6	59000251-6	59000251-6
10	Wire clamp	8	59000374	59000374	59000374	59000374
11	Grease fitt. dust cap, Yellow, I	2	59000507	59000507	59000507	59000507
12	Wire rope 2mm SS316, 7x7	0.8	979438-2	979438-2	979438-2	979438-2
13	Info & read manual plate	1	10140057-001	10140057-001	10140057-001	10140057-001
14	Body	2	10704300-001	10704318-001	10704328-001	10704335-001

* In case the hinge pin (p/n 10141894-001) has to be replaced, it is only available in a hinge pin kit p/n 10850208-001.

DSJX

Major components



Parts list for DSJX with inserts

Note: Only additional items are shown, all other items are equal to those from the SJX parts list

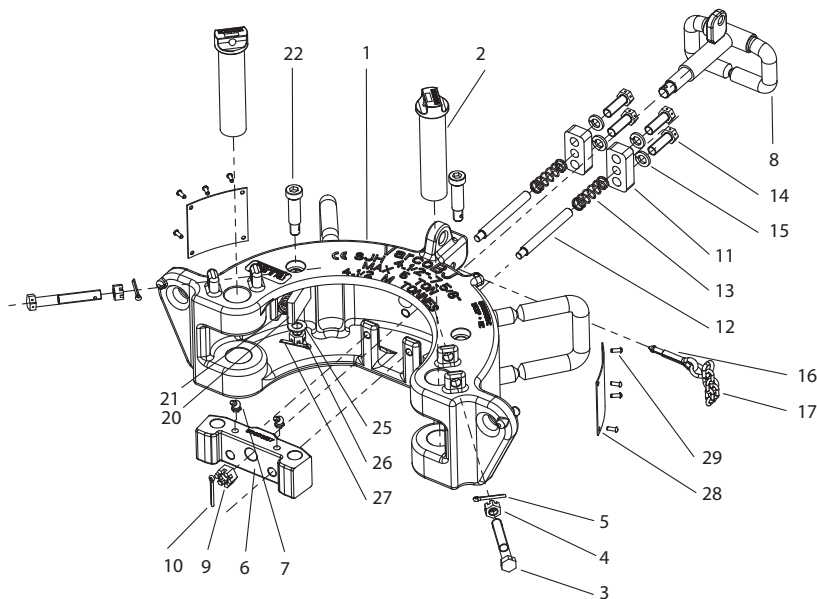
Description	Qty	3.25/32" - 6.1/8" - 50004955
Nut, hex-slotted 3/4 -10	2	50512-C
Washer, flat 3/4", regular	2	50812-R-C
Cotter pin 3/16 x 2	2	51403-16
DSJX insert set	1	10731586
DSJX machining	1	10713115
Link adapter DSJX	2	10141966*
DSJX adapter pin	2	10927805-001**

Description	Qty	6.1/4" - 8.7/8" - 50004958
Nut, hex-slotted 3/4 -10	2	50512-C
Washer, flat 3/4", regular	2	50812-R-C
Cotter pin 3/16 x 2	2	51403-16
DSJX insert set	1	10141990
DSJX machining	1	10713117
Link adapter DSJX	2	10141966*
DSJX adapter pin	2	10927805-001**

* In case the Link adapter DSJX (p/n 10141966-001) has to be replaced, it is only available in a DSJX Link adapter kit p/n 17827400-001.

** In case the DSJX adapter pin (p/n 10927805-001) has to be replaced, it is only available in a DSJX adapter pin kit p/n 17827404-001.

SJH-series

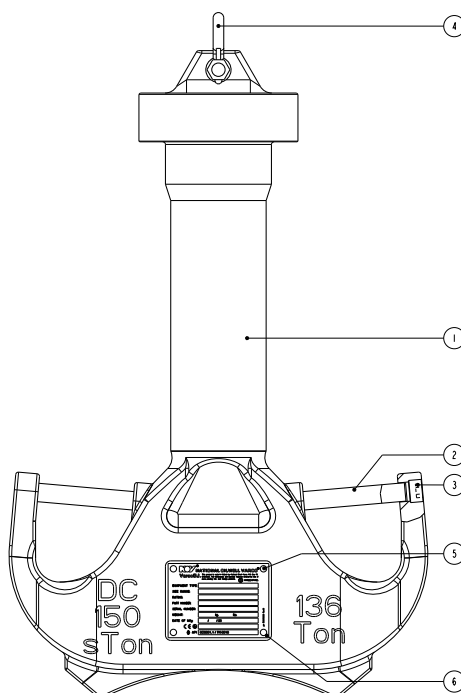


Parts list SJH-series

Ref. No	Description	Qty	2.3/8" - 4.1/2"	4.1/2" - 7.5/8"	7" - 10.3/4"
			50003135Y	50003155Y	50003175Y
1	Body	1	50003136Y	50003156Y	50003176Y
2	Hinge pin	2	50003181	50003181	50003181
3	Retainer bolt	2	50003184	50003184	50003184
4	Nut	2	50508-C	50508-C	50508-C
5	Cotter pin	2	51435-10	51435-10	51435-10
6	Latch	1	50003137	50003157	50003177
7	Grease fitting	2	53202	53202	53202
8	Latch handle	1	50003180	50003180	50003180
9	Nut	1	50510-C	50510-C	50510-C
10	Cotter pin	1	51435-12	51435-12	51435-12
11	Spring retainer	11	50003179	50003179	50003179
12	Guidance pin	12	50003178	50003178	50003178
13	Spring	13	979386-75	979386-75	979386-75
14	Head hex screw	4	50008-12-C8D	50008-12-C8D	50008-14-C8D
15	Lock washer	4	50908-C	50908-C	50908-C
16	Cotter pin	1	50004950	50004950	50004950
17	S-hook	1	948051-2	948051-2	948051-2
18	Chain	1	59001008-4	59001008-4	59001008-4
19	Chain attachment bail	1	50003185	50003185	50003185
20	Spring retainer	2	50003139	50003182-2	50003182-2
21	Spring	2	979386-D22940	979386-78	979386-78
22	Bolt	2	51708-18-CD	50003182-1	50003182-1
23	Reducer	2	56700-8-2-S		
24	Grease fitting	2	53201		
25	Nut	2		50808-C	50808-C
26	Washer	2		50808-N-C	50808-N-C
27	Cotter pin	2		51435-10	51435-10
28	Warning Plate	2	203263	201646	201646
29	Drive screw	8	53301-10-8	53301-10-8	53301-10-8

DC DOLLY

Partnumbers



Part Description	Nr	31189Y1		31189Y3		31189Y5		31189Y7		31189Y9	
		Part	Qty	Part	Qty	Part	Qty	Part	Qty	Part	Qty
D.C.lift dolly PSL1	1	31189Y1	1	31189Y3	1	31189Y5	1	31189Y7	1	31189Y9	1
Pin D-C dolly ass'y.	2	5227	2	5227	2	5227	2	5227	2	5227	2
Plug,external pipe-countersunk Hex	3	53000-12	2	53000-12	2	53000-12	2	53000-12	2	53000-12	2
Anchor shackle	4	944515-1	1	944515-1	1	944515-1	1	944515-1	1	944515-1	1
Screw, drive	5	53301-10-6	4	53301-10-6	4	53301-10-6	4	53301-10-6	4	53301-10-6	4
Universal nameplate	6	50001003	1	50001003	1	50001003	1	50001003	1	50001003	1

Part Description	Nr	31189Y10		31189Y12		31189Y15		31189Y16		31189Y18	
		Part	Qty	Part	Qty	Part	Qty	Part	Qty	Part	Qty
D.C.lift dolly PSL1	1	31189Y10	1	31189Y12	1	31189Y15	1	31189Y16	1	31189Y18	1
Pin D-C dolly ass'y.	2	5227	2	5227	2	5227	2	5227	2	5227	2
Plug,external pipe-countersunk Hex	3	53000-12	2	53000-12	2	53000-12	2	53000-12	2	53000-12	2
Anchor shackle	4	944515-1	1	944515-1	1	944515-1	1	944515-1	1	944515-1	1
Screw, drive	5	53301-10-6	4	53301-10-6	4	53301-10-6	4	53301-10-6	4	53301-10-6	4
Universal nameplate	6	50001003	1	50001003	1	50001003	1	50001003	1	50001003	1

Spare parts

For Spare Parts, please see the assembly drawings and tables.

Page left blank intentionally

Drawings & test procedures

Material Safety Data Sheets

Factory applied grease, hydraulic fluid and preservation

MSDS grease	Autol TOP 2000
MSDS preservation	Castrol Rustilo DWX 32
MSDC preservation tape	Premtape

Test procedures

Number	Rev	Name
TSEL-0018	I	SLX test specification
TSEL-0022	H	TA-series test specification
TSEL-0024	K	SJL/SPL test specification
TSEL-0027	D	SLX Double door test specification
TSEL-0052	A	Checklist safety pin kit SLX double door elevator
TSEL-0074	F	G-series test specification
TSEL-0076	E	Y-series test specification
TSEL-0129	I	SJX test specification
10961521-CHL	01	DSJX Test Specification
TSEL-0148	A	SJH test specification
TSEL-0161	H	SMX test specification
TSEL-0229	B	SX test specification
TSEL-0242	01	Test specification SBX7
TSEL-0194	G	Handling, storage and preservation

Wedge and Bore Measuring Instructions

Number	Rev	Name
10777146-PRO	01	Wedge/measuring instruction SX & SLX elevators
10773477-PRO	01	Wedge/measuring instruction TMA & TA elevators
10777148-PRO	01	Wedge/measuring instruction SJX elevators
10777142-PRO	01	Wedge/measuring instruction SMX elevators
10777152-PRO	01	Wedge/measuring instruction G elevators
10695825-PRO	01	Wedge/measuring instruction SJL elevators

Dimensional drawings

Number		Name
DD-50004955	D	DD DSJX 3.25/32" - 6.1/8"
DD-50004958	D	DD DSJX 6.1/4" - 8.7/8"
DD-50001270-1	A	DD SBX7 1250 with 9.5/8" riser
DD-50006426	C	DD SMX 5.1/2" - 9" 250sTon
DD-50006430	D	DD SMX 3.1/2" - 5.3/4" 150sTon
DD-50006438	A	DD SMX 6" - 9" 150sTon / 500 sTon
DD-50006440	D	DD SMX 9.1/8" - 13.3/8" 350sTon
DD-50006450	C	DD SMX 13.1/2" - 17.7/8" 250sTon
DD-50006460	C	DD SMX 18" - 24.1/2" 250sTon
DD-50006454	A	DD SMX 9.1/8" - 13.3/8" 150sTon / 500 sTon
DD-50006740	C	DD SMX 9.1/8" - 13.3/8" 250 sTon

Wear data drawings

Number		Name
WD-000	A	Wear data general warning
WD-001	A	Tool joint/bore wear table 18" bore type elevator
WD-010	F	Max. wear data for 18" center latch elevators to maintain 100% rating
WD-011	B	Inspection sheet 18" tapered bore
WD-020	C	Max. wear data for SJ/SP/SJL/SPL elevators to maintain 100% rating
WD-021	A	Max. collar wear data for SJ and SJL elevators to maintain 100% rating
WD-040	C	Max. wear data for SLX and SX elevators to maintain 100% rating
WD-041	A	Max. collar wear data for SX elevators to maintain 100% rating
WD-045	C	SMX wear data
WD-050	C	Max. wear data for TA and RA elevators to maintain 100% rating
WD-051	A	Max. collar wear data for A-type elevators to maintain 100% rating
WD-060	F	Max. wear data for slip type elevators to maintain 100% rating
WD-120	B	Wear data SJX & DSJX Elevators
11021120-INF	02	DD & wear data SJL ass'y 24.5/8" - 30"
11020414-INF	03	DD & wear data SJL ass'y 20.5/8" - 24.1/2"
10968864-INF	03	DD & wear data SJL ass'y 14.1/8" - 20.1/2"
10878725-INF	03	DD & wear data SJL ass'y 11.1/8" - 14"
10900385-INF	B	DD & wear data SJL ass'y 7.7/8" - 11"
10965104-INF	03	DD & wear data SJL ass'y 5.5/8" - 7.3/4"
10938145-INF	02	DD & wear data SJL ass'y 2.3/8" - 5.1/2"
11021732-INF	-	Dolly wear data

Bore Code drawings

Number	Rev	Name
15316-2	M	Elevator bore chart for casing
15316-3	S	Elevator bore chart for tubing
15316-4	N	Elevator bore chart for tubing
15316-5	AA	Elevator bore chart f/drill pipe having 18 shouldered tool joints
15316-6	AF	DC Zip Bores
15316-7	R	DC Zip Bores
15316-8	T	Drill collars with lift plug

Drawings

Number	Rev	Name
50004955	F	DSJX assembly 3.25/32" - 6.1/8"
50004958	D	DSJX assembly 6.1/4" - 8.7/8"
50001105-GAD	01	2-way lifting sling, SWL 12 sT
50001270	C	Ass'y SBX7 - 1250 ton
50006582	F	Ass'y YT elevator 75 Ton 1.1/4" - 3.1/2"
50006426	F	Ass'y SMX 5.1/2" - 9" 250 sTon
50006430	G	Ass'y SMX 3.1/2" - 5.3/4" 150 sTon
50006438	D	Ass'y SMX 6" - 9" 150 sTon / 500 Ton links
50006440	G	Ass'y SMX 9.1/8" - 13.3/8" 350 sTon
50006450	F	Ass'y SMX 13.1/2" - 17.7/8" 250 sTon
50006454	D	Ass'y SMX 9.1/8" - 13.3/8" 150 sTon / 500 Ton links
50006460	F	Ass'y SMX 18" - 24.1/2" 250 sTon
50006740	F	Ass'y SMX 9.1/8" - 13.3/8" 250 sTon
30598	M	Ass'y SX 18.5/8" - 20" 250 sTon
52755	L	Ass'y SLX 24" - 30" 150 sTon
200022(-)	E	Wear bushing GG/MGG/HGG elevator borecode 119-124, 798, 805
200056(-)	D	GG-elevator with wear bushing
200060(-)	D	HGG elevator with wear bushing
200062(-)	F	HGG elevator with wear bushing
200070(-)	F	Wear bushing HGG elevator
10708899-ASM	02	SJL ass'y 2.3/8" - 5.1/2"
70499	G	SJL 2.3/8" - 3.1/2"
70500	D	SJL 3.3/4" - 5.1/2"
70501	D	SJL 6" - 7.5/8"
70502	C	SJL 7.7/8" - 11"
10706896-ASM	02	SJL ass'y 5.3/4" - 7.3/4"
10705995-ASM	02	SJL ass'y 8" - 11"
10864561-ASM	02	SJL ass'y 11.1/8" - 14"
10704240-ASM	03	SJL ass'y 14.1/8" - 20.1/2"
10872064-ASM	03	SJL ass'y 20.5/8" - 24.1/2"
10876017-ASM	01	SJL ass'y 24.5/8" - 30"
50006310	G	TMA 100 ton 2.3/8" - 4.1/2"
35005	N	MGG elevator 3.1/2" - 5.1/2"
200680	B	RGG elevator 2.3/8" - 3.1/2"

CA drawings

Number	Rev	Name
CA-201	J	Critical areas elevator latches
CA-229	C	Critical areas left/right door double door collar elevator SLX
CA-231	D	Critical areas body/door single joint SP/SPL elevator
CA-300-M	A	Critical areas body centre latch "G" type elevator
CA-301-M	A	Critical areas door center latch "G" type elevator
CA-302-M	A	Critical areas body "Y" type elevator
CA-303-M	A	Critical areas door "Y" type elevator
CA-304-M	A	Critical areas body "A" type elevator
CA-305-M	A	Critical areas door "A" type elevator
CA-306-M	B	Critical areas body side door collar types
CA-307-M	C	Critical areas body side door collar types
CA-310-M	C	Critical areas body (D)SJX
CA-311-M	A	Critical area hinge pin SJX/DSJX
CA-312-M	A	Body weldment for SJH 4.1/2" - 6.5/8"

CA-313-M	A	Critical area, body weldment SJH 2.3/8" - 4.1/2"
CA-314-M	A	Critical area, body machining for SJH 7" - 10.3/4"
CA-323-M	A	Critical area SMX door
CA-325-C	A	SMX camlatchlock
CA-337-M	A	Critical area SMX body
10711571-INF	02	CA Body & Door SJL elevator

SAFETY DATA SHEET

AUTOL TOP 2000

1. Identification of the substance/preparation and of the company/undertaking

Date issued	21.07.2010
Product name	AUTOL TOP 2000
Use of the substance/preparation	Lubricating grease

Importer

Company name	Vedlikehold Industri Produkt AS
Postal address	Postboks 2003
Postcode	N-4392
Place name	SANDNES
Country	Norway
Tel	+47 51686030
Fax	+47 51686031
E-mail	mail@v-i-p.no
Website	www.autol.no
Prepared by	Developed/ revised by ApplySørco AS, Koppholen 6, Postbox 8040, N-4068 Stavanger, Norway.
Emergency telephone	Poisen informationcentral:+47 22 59 13 00

2. Hazards identification

Classification CLP	EUH 210
Description of hazard	The product has not been classified according to the legislation in force. msds for available for professional users.

3. Composition/information on ingredients

Component name	Identification	Classification	Contents
Zincdialkyldithiophosphate	CAS no.: 68649-42-3	Xi, N; R38, R41, R51/53	< 2,5 %
Mineral oil			10 - 30 %
Column headings	CAS no. = Chemical Abstracts Service; EU (Einecs or Elincs number) = European inventory of Existing Commercial Chemical Substances; Ingredient name = Name as specified in the substance list (substances that are not included in the substance list must be translated, if possible). Contents given in; %, %wt/wt, %vol/wt, %vol/vol, mg/m ³ , ppb, ppm, weight%, vol%		
HH/HF/HE	T+ = Very toxic, T = Toxic, C = Corrosive, Xn = Harmful, Xi = Irritating, E = Explosive, O = Oxidizing, F+ = Extremely flammable, F = Very flammable, N = Environmental hazard		
Component comments	Contains in addition component which are not classified. Mineral oil contains DMSO<3% and therefor not classified as cancer.		

4. First-aid measures

General	Remove affected person from source of contamination. Provide rest, warmth and fresh air.
Inhalation	Fresh air and rest. Get medical attention if any discomfort continues.
Skin contact	Wash skin with soap and water. Remove contaminated clothes and rinse skin thoroughly with water. Get medical attention if any discomfort continues. Clothes must be washed before re-use.
Eye contact	Immediately flush with plenty of water for up to 15 minutes. Remove any

	contact lenses and open eyes wide apart. Contact physician if irritation persists.
Ingestion	Immediately give a couple of glasses of water or milk, provided the victim is fully conscious. DO NOT INDUCE VOMITING! Get medical attention.

5. Fire-fighting measures

Suitable extinguishing media	Water spray, carbon dioxide, dry powder or polar resistant foam. If possible, remove containers exposed to heat or cool with water.
Improper extinguishing media	Water-jet.
Fire and explosion hazards	Not flammable Fire causes formation of toxic gases. Irritating gases/vapours/fumes of: Carbon dioxide (CO ₂). Carbon monoxide (CO).
Personal protective equipment	Fire brigade must use fresh-air helmet.

6. Accidental release measures

Personal precautions	Wear protective clothing as described in Section 8 of this safety data sheet. Avoid contact with skin and eyes. In case of spills, beware of slippery floors and surfaces.
Environmental precautions	Do not allow to enter drains, sewers or watercourses.
Methods for cleaning	Absorb with inert, damp, non-combustible material, then flush area with water. Dangerous waste. Collect spillage in containers, seal securely and deliver for disposal according to local regulations.

7. Handling and storage

Handling	Wear protective clothing as described in Section 8. Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Be aware of slippy floors. Contaminated rags and cloths must be put in fireproof containers for disposal.
Storage	Closed container. Original container. Avoid sunlight. Keep out of reach of children.

8. Exposure controls/personal protection

Exposure limit values

Component name	Identification	Value	Year
Zincdialkyldithiophosphate	CAS no.: 68649-42-3		
Mineral oil			

Exposure controls

Threshold limit values	adm.norm.=TLV
Other Information about threshold limit values	Adm. norm: Oil mist: 1 mg/m ³ , Oil vapour: 50mg/m ³
Occupational exposure controls	An eye wash bottle must be available at the work site.
Respiratory protection	Respiratory protection not required.
Hand protection	For prolonged or repeated skin contact use suitable protective gloves. Nitril. Break-throughtime> 8 hours.
Eye protection	Wear approved chemical safety goggles where eye exposure is reasonably probable.
Skin protection (other than of the hands)	Wear appropriate clothing to prevent repeated or prolonged skin contact.
Other Information	When using do not eat, drink or smoke. Promptly remove any clothing that becomes wet or contaminated. Wash hands after handling. Wash contaminated clothing before reuse.

9. Physical and chemical properties

Physical state	Paste
Odour	Characteristic

Colour	Misc. colours
Solubility in water	Not soluble.
Specific gravity	Value: 0,91-0,95 g/cm ³ Comments: 20 C
Melting point/melting range	Value: > 145 °C
Flash point	Value: > 200 °C

10. Stability and reactivity

Conditions to avoid	Avoid heat.
Materials to avoid	Strong oxidising substances.
Hazardous decomposition products	Fire creates: Carbon monoxide (CO). Carbon dioxide (CO ₂). Sulphurous gases (SO _x).
Stability	Stable under the prescribed storage conditions.

11. Toxicological information

Components' toxicological data

Other information regarding health hazards

Inhalation	Vapours irritate the respiratory system, and may cause coughing and difficulties in breathing.
Skin contact	Prolonged contact may cause dryness of the skin.
Eye contact	May cause temporary eye irritation.
Ingestion	May irritate and cause stomach pain, vomiting and diarrhoea.

12. Ecological information

Components' toxicological data

Other ecological information

Ecotoxicity	,may give unwanted long-time effects i water
Mobility	The product has poor water-solubility.
Persistence and degradability	The product is not readily biodegradable.
Bioaccumulative potential	Will not bio-accumulate.

13. Disposal considerations

EWC waste code	EWC: 130205 mineral-based non-chlorinated engine, gear and lubricating oils
Product classified as hazardous waste	Yes
Packaging classified as hazardous waste	No
Specify the appropriate methods of disposal	Absorb in vermiculite or dry sand, dispose in licensed special waste.

14. Transport information

Dangerous goods ADR	Status: No
Dangerous goods RID	Status: No
Dangerous goods IMDG	Status: No
Dangerous goods ICAO/IATA	Status: No

15. Regulatory information

Composition on the label	Zincdialkyldithiophosphate: < 2,5 %, Mineral oil: 10 - 30 %
EC lable	No
R phrases	None
S phrases	S2 Keep out of the reach of children. S24 Avoid contact with skin. Safety

	data sheet available for professional user on request.
Hazard statements	EUH 210 Safety data sheet available on request.
Precautionary statements	P102 Keep out of reach of children. P262 Do not get in eyes, on skin, or on clothing.
References (laws/regulations)	MSDS is developed/ revised after 1 ATP to CLP. Chemicals (Hazard Information & Packaging) Regulations. Commission Decision 2000/532/EC as amended by Decision 2001/118/EC establishing a list of wastes and hazardous waste pursuant to Council Directive 75/442/EEC on waste and Directive 91/689/EEC on hazardous waste with amendments. Control of Pollution (Special Waste Regulations) Act 1980.

16. Other information

List of relevant R phrases (under headings 2 and 3).	R38 Irritating to skin. R41 Risk of serious damage to eyes. R51/53 Toxic to aquatic organisms, may cause long-term adverse effects in the aquatic environment.
Supplier's notes	Developed/ revised by ApplySørco AS. Koppholen 6. Postboks 8040, 4068 Stavanger. tlf. +47 51639000 webside: www.ApplySorco.no Quality assured by SØRCO AS etter 1 ATP til CLP.
Responsible for safety data sheet	Sørco AS

1. Identification of the substance/preparation and of the company/undertaking

Product name **Rustilo DWX 32**
SDS # UK-8332, NL-08332, BE-08332
Product Use Rust preventive.

Supplier Castrol (U.K.) Limited
 Wakefield House
 Pipers Way
 Swindon
 Wiltshire, SN3 1RE
 United Kingdom

 Tel.: +44 (0)1793 512712
 Fax.: +44 (0)1793 486083
EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER +44 (0)1793 512712

2. Composition/information on ingredients

Hydrocarbon solvent, film forming corrosion preventives and additives.

Chemical name	CAS no.	%	EINECS / ELINCS.	Classification
Low boiling point hydrogen treated naphtha (white spirit)	64742-82-1	50 - 100	265-185-4	R10 Xn; R65 R66, 67 N; R51/53
Barium long chain alkaryl sulphonate	93028-28-5	1 - 5	296-719-4	Xn; R20/22
2-(2-Butoxythoxy) ethanol; diethylene glycol-monobutyl ether	112-34-5	1 - 5	203-961-6	Xi; R36

See Section 16 for the full text of the R Phrases declared above

Occupational Exposure Limit(s), if available, are listed in Section 8

3. Hazards identification

This preparation is classified as dangerous according to Directive 1999/45/EC as amended and adapted.

Physical/chemical Hazards Flammable.
Human health hazards Harmful: may cause lung damage if swallowed.
 Repeated exposure may cause skin dryness or cracking.
 Vapours may cause drowsiness and dizziness.
 Residual film: Harmful by inhalation and if swallowed.
Environmental hazards Toxic to aquatic organisms. May cause long-term adverse effects in the aquatic environment.
Effects and symptoms
Eyes May cause eye irritation.
Skin Prolonged or repeated contact can defat the skin and lead to irritation and/or dermatitis.
Inhalation Vapors and aerosol can produce mucous membrane, nose and throat irritation.
 Vapours may cause drowsiness and dizziness.
Ingestion Ingestion may cause gastrointestinal irritation and diarrhoea.
 Aspiration hazard if swallowed -- harmful or fatal if liquid is aspirated into lungs.

4. First-aid measures

Eye Contact In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with a copious amount of water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention if irritation occurs.
Skin contact Immediately wash exposed skin with soap and water. Remove contaminated clothing and shoes. Wash clothing before reuse. Clean shoes thoroughly before reuse. Get medical attention if irritation develops.
Inhalation If inhaled, remove to fresh air. Get medical attention if symptoms appear.
Ingestion If swallowed, do NOT induce vomiting. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Aspiration hazard if swallowed- can enter lungs and cause damage. Obtain medical attention.

5. Fire-fighting measures

Extinguishing Media

Suitable In case of fire, use water fog, foam, dry chemical or CO2 extinguisher or spray. This material is toxic to aquatic organisms. Fire water contaminated with this material must be contained and prevented from being discharged to any waterway, sewer or drain.

Not Suitable Do not use water jet.

Hazardous decomposition products These products are carbon oxides (CO, CO2), sulphur oxides (SO2, SO3, etc.). Some metallic oxides.

Unusual fire/explosion Hazards This material is combustible/flammable and is sensitive to fire, heat, and static discharge.

Special fire-fighting procedures None identified.

Protection of fire-fighters Fire fighters should wear self-contained positive pressure breathing apparatus (SCBA) and full turnout gear. Firefighters' protective clothing will provide limited protection. **DO NOT FIGHT FIRE WHEN IT REACHES MATERIAL.** Withdraw from fire and let it burn. Promptly isolate the scene by removing all persons from the vicinity of the incident if there is a fire. First move people out of line-of-sight of the scene and away from windows.

Fire Hazards in Presence of Various Substances Flammable liquid and vapour. Vapour may cause flash fire. Vapours may accumulate in low or confined areas, travel a considerable distance to a source of ignition and flash back. Runoff to sewer may create fire or explosion hazard.

6. Accidental release measures

Personal Precautions Immediately contact emergency personnel. Eliminate all ignition sources. Keep unnecessary personnel away. Use suitable protective equipment (Section 8). Follow all fire fighting procedures (Section 5). Do not touch or walk through spilled material.

Environmental precautions and cleanup methods If emergency personnel are unavailable, contain spilled material. For small spills add absorbent (soil may be used in the absence of other suitable materials) and use a non-sparking or explosion proof means to transfer material to a sealed, appropriate container for disposal. For large spills dike spilled material or otherwise contain material to ensure runoff does not reach a waterway. Place spilled material in an appropriate container for disposal. Minimize contact of spilled material with soils to prevent runoff to surface waterways. See Section 13 for Waste Disposal Information.

Personal Protection in Case of a Large Spill Splash goggles. Full suit. Vapour respirator. Boots. Gloves. A self-contained breathing apparatus should be used to avoid inhalation of the product. Suggested protective clothing might not be sufficient; consult a specialist BEFORE handling this product.

7. Handling and storage

Handling Aspiration hazard if swallowed- can enter lungs and cause damage. Do not ingest. If ingested do not induce vomiting. Avoid prolonged or repeated contact with skin. Keep container closed. Use only with adequate ventilation. Keep away from heat, sparks and flame. To avoid fire or explosion, dissipate static electricity during transfer by earthing and bonding containers and equipment before transferring material. Use explosion-proof electrical (ventilating, lighting and material handling) equipment. Avoid contact of spilled material and runoff with soil and surface waterways. Wash thoroughly after handling.

Storage Store in a segregated and approved area. Keep container in a cool, well-ventilated area. Keep container tightly closed and sealed until ready for use. Avoid all possible sources of ignition (spark or flame).

8. Exposure controls/personal protection

Ingredient Name

Low boiling point hydrogen treated naphtha (white spirit)
Highly refined mineral oil

Occupational Exposure Limits

EH40-OES (United Kingdom (UK)).

TWA: 600 mg/m³

EH40-OES (United Kingdom (UK)).

TWA: 5 mg/m³ Form: Oil mist, mineral

STEL: 10 mg/m³ Form: Oil mist, mineral

Control Measures Provide exhaust ventilation or other engineering controls to keep the airborne concentrations of vapours below their respective occupational exposure limits. Local exhaust ventilation is preferred because it prevents contaminant dispersion into the work area by controlling it at its source.

Hygiene measures Wash hands after handling compounds and before eating, smoking, using lavatory, and at the end of day.

Personal protective equipment

Respiratory system Use with adequate ventilation. In case of insufficient ventilation, wear suitable respiratory equipment.

Skin and body Avoid contact with skin. Wear clothing and footwear that cannot be penetrated by chemicals or oil.

Hands Wear gloves that cannot be penetrated by chemicals or oil.

Eyes Safety glasses with side shields.

9. Physical and chemical properties

Autoignition temperature	>200 °C
Flash point	40 °C (CLOSED CUP)
Explosion Limits	LOWER: 0.6 % UPPER: 8 %
Colour	Brown.
Odour	Solvent.
Odour threshold	Not available.
Physical state	Liquid.
Boiling point / range	150 °C
Density	<1 g/cm ³
Vapour pressure	2.625 mmHg
Solubility	Insoluble in cold water, hot water.
Viscosity	kinematic at 40°C: <7 cSt

10. Stability and reactivity

Conditions to Avoid	Keep away from sources of ignition.
Incompatibility with Various Substances	Reactive with oxidizing agents.
Hazardous Polymerization	Will not occur.

11. Toxicological information

Chronic toxicity	
Carcinogenic effects	No component of this product at levels greater than 0.1% is identified as a carcinogen by ACGIH, the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) or the European Commission (EC).

12. Ecological information


Persistence/degradability	Inherently biodegradable
Mobility	Volatile. Liquid. Insoluble in water.
Bioaccumulative potential	This product may bioaccumulate through food chains in the environment.
Environmental hazards	Toxic to aquatic organisms. May cause long-term adverse effects in the aquatic environment.




13. Disposal considerations

Disposal Consideration / Waste information	Avoid contact of spilled material and runoff with soil and surface waterways. Consult an environmental professional to determine if local, regional or national regulations would classify spilled or contaminated materials as hazardous waste. Use only approved transporters, recyclers, treatment, storage or disposal facilities.
Hazardous Waste	This product is listed as Hazardous by the EU Directive on hazardous waste. Dispose of according to all national and local applicable regulations.

14. Transport information

International transport regulations

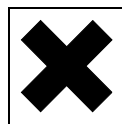
Regulatory Information	UN number	Proper shipping name	Class	Packing group	Label	Additional Information
ADR/RID Classification	UN1300	Turpentine substitute mixture	3	III		Hazard identification number 30 CEPIC Tremcard Number: 30G35 Hazchem Code 3Y

ADNR Classification	UN1300	Turpentine substitute mixture	3	III		-
IMDG Classification	UN1300	Turpentine substitute mixture	3	III		Emergency Schedules (EmS) 3-07 Marine pollutant IMDG Class: Marine Pollutant. (Pollutant.)
IATA Classification	UN1300	Turpentine substitute mixture	3	III		-

15. Regulatory information

Label Requirements

Hazard symbol(s)



Indication of Danger

Harmful

Dangerous for the environment.

Risk Phrases

R10- Flammable.
R65- Harmful: may cause lung damage if swallowed.
R66- Repeated exposure may cause skin dryness or cracking.
R67- Vapours may cause drowsiness and dizziness.
R51/53- Toxic to aquatic organisms, may cause long-term adverse effects in the aquatic environment.

Safety Phrases

S23- Do not breathe vapour or spray.
S24/25- Avoid contact with skin and eyes.
S43- In case of fire, use CO2/dry powder/foam - Never use water..
S51- Use only in well-ventilated areas.
S61- Avoid release to the environment. Refer to special instructions/Safety data sheets.
S62- If swallowed, do not induce vomiting: seek medical advice immediately and show this container or label.

Contains

Low boiling point hydrogen treated naphtha (white spirit)

EU Regulations

Classification and labelling have been performed according to EU directives 1999/45/EC and 67/548/EEC as amended and adapted.

Other Regulations

Inventories

AUSTRALIAN INVENTORY (AICS): Not determined.
CANADA INVENTORY (DSL): Not determined.
CHINA INVENTORY (IECS): Not determined.
EC INVENTORY (EINECS): In compliance.
JAPAN INVENTORY (ENCS): Not determined.
KOREA INVENTORY (ECL): Not determined.
PHILIPPINE INVENTORY (PICCS): Not determined.
US INVENTORY (TSCA): Not determined.

Product Name Rustilo DWX 32	Product Code UK-8332	Page: 4/5
Version 1	Date of issue 21 February 2003	Language
Format United Kingdom (UK)		(ENGLISH)
(BUILD 5.0)		

16. Other information

Full text of R-phrases appearing in section 2

R10- Flammable.
R20/22- Harmful by inhalation and if swallowed.
R65- Harmful: may cause lung damage if swallowed.
R36- Irritating to eyes.
R66- Repeated exposure may cause skin dryness or cracking.
R67- Vapours may cause drowsiness and dizziness.
R51/53- Toxic to aquatic organisms, may cause long-term adverse effects in the aquatic environment.

HISTORY

Date of issue 21/02/2003.
Date of previous issue 30/07/2002.
Prepared by Product Stewardship

Notice to Reader

The data and advice given apply when the product is sold for the stated application or applications. The product is not sold as suitable for any other application. Use of the product for applications other than as stated in this sheet may give rise to risks not mentioned in this sheet. You should not use the product other than for the stated application or applications without seeking advice from us.

If you have purchased the product for supply to a third party for use at work, it is your duty to take all necessary steps to secure that any person handling or using the product is provided with the information in this sheet.

If you are an employer, it is your duty to tell your employees and others who may be affected of any hazards described in this sheet and of any precautions which should be taken.

Further copies of this Safety Data Sheet may be obtained from Castrol.



SAFETY DATA SHEET

according to 1907/2006/EC, Article 31

Page 1/5

Premtape

Revision 1

Revision date 2013-10-14

SECTION 1: Identification of the substance/mixture and of the company/undertaking

1.1. Product identifier

Product name Premtape

1.2. Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Product Use

[SU3] Industrial uses: Uses of substances as such or in preparations at industrial sites; [SU19] Building and construction work; [PC1] Adhesives, sealants;

[SU21] Consumer uses: Private households (= general public = consumers); [PC1] Adhesives, sealants;

[SU22] Professional uses: Public domain (administration, education, entertainment, services, craftsmen); [SU19] Building and construction work; [PC1] Adhesives, sealants;

1.3. Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Company Premier Coatings Ltd

Address Headcorn Road,
Smarden,
Ashford,
Kent TN27 8PJ

Web www.premiercoatings.com

Telephone + 44 (0) 1233 770 663

Fax +44 (0) 1233 770 633

Email enquires@premiercoatings.com

Email address of the competent person help@premiercoatings.com

1.4. Emergency telephone number

Emergency telephone number + 44 (0) 1233 770 663
9.00 am - 5.00 pm Mon - Fri

SECTION 2: Hazards identification

2.1. Classification of the substance or mixture

Main hazards No Significant Hazard

2.2. Label elements

Not required.

2.3. Other hazards

Other hazards Not determined.

SECTION 3: Composition/information on ingredients

3.2. Mixtures

This product does not contain any substances classified as hazardous to health.

SECTION 4: First aid measures

Premtape

Revision 1
Revision date 2013-10-14

4.1. Description of first aid measures

Inhalation	If you feel unwell, seek medical advice (show the label where possible).
Eye contact	Avoid contact with eyes.
Skin contact	Avoid contact with skin. Wash with soap and water.
Ingestion	If you feel unwell, seek medical advice (show the label where possible).

4.2. Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

Inhalation	Solid. Potential Suffocation.
Eye contact	May cause irritation to eyes.
Skin contact	May cause irritation to skin.
Ingestion	If you feel unwell, seek medical advice (show the label where possible).

4.3. Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

Inhalation	Seek medical attention.
Eye contact	Rinse immediately with plenty of water.
Skin contact	Wash off immediately with plenty of soap and water.
Ingestion	If swallowed, do not induce vomiting: seek medical advice immediately and show this container or label.

SECTION 5: Firefighting measures

5.1. Extinguishing media

	Carbon dioxide (CO2). Dry chemical. Foam.
	Do NOT use water jet.

5.2. Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture

	Burning produces obnoxious and irritating fumes.
--	--

5.3. Advice for firefighters

	Wear suitable respiratory equipment when necessary.
--	---

SECTION 6: Accidental release measures

6.1. Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

	Wear suitable gloves.
--	-----------------------

6.2. Environmental precautions

	Not normally required.
--	------------------------

6.3. Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

	Collect spillage.
--	-------------------

6.4. Reference to other sections

	See section 8, 13 for further information.
--	--

SECTION 7: Handling and storage

7.1. Precautions for safe handling

	Wear suitable gloves.
	Adopt best Manual Handling considerations when handling, carrying and dispensing.

7.2. Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

	Avoid sparks, flames, heat and sources of ignition.
--	---

7.3. Specific end use(s)

	See section 1.2 for further information.
--	--

SECTION 8: Exposure controls/personal protection

8.1. Control parameters

	Not normally required.
--	------------------------

Premtape

Revision 1

Revision date 2013-10-14

8.2. Exposure controls



Eye / face protection	Not normally required.
Skin protection - Handprotection	Wear suitable gloves.
Respiratory protection	Not normally required.

SECTION 9: Physical and chemical properties

9.1. Information on basic physical and chemical properties

State	Solid
Colour	Brown
Odour	Characteristic
pH	Not determined
Melting point	Not determined
Freezing Point	Not determined
Boiling point	Not determined
Flash point	Not relevant
Evaporation rate	Not relevant
Flammability limits	No data available
Vapour Flammability	No data available
Vapour pressure	Not relevant
Vapour density	Not relevant
Relative density	Not relevant
Fat Solubility	Not determined
Partition coefficient	Not determined
Autoignition temperature	Not determined
Viscosity	Not relevant
Explosive	Not relevant
Oxidising	Not relevant
Solubility	Insoluble in water

9.2. Other information

Conductivity	Not determined
Surface tension	Not relevant
Gas group	Not relevant
Benzene Content	Not determined
Lead content	Not determined
VOC (Volatile organic compounds)	Not determined

SECTION 10: Stability and reactivity

10.1. Reactivity

Stable under normal conditions.

10.2. Chemical stability

Stable under normal conditions.

10.3. Possibility of hazardous reactions

No Significant Hazard.

10.4. Conditions to avoid

Premtape

Revision 1

Revision date 2013-10-14

10.4. Conditions to avoid

Heat, sparks and open flames.

10.5. Incompatible materials

Keep away from food, drink and animal feedingstuffs.

10.6. Hazardous decomposition products

Will not decompose if stored and used as recommended.

SECTION 11: Toxicological information

11.1. Information on toxicological effects

No data is available on this product.

11.1.4. Toxicological Information

No data available

SECTION 12: Ecological information

12.1. Toxicity

No data available

12.2. Persistence and degradability

No data is available on this product.

12.3. Bioaccumulative potential

No data is available on this product.

12.4. Mobility in soil

No data is available on this product.

12.5. Results of PBT and vPvB assessment

No data is available on this product.

12.6. Other adverse effects

No data is available on this product.

SECTION 13: Disposal considerations

13.1. Waste treatment methods

Do not empty into drains; dispose of this material and its container in a safe way.

General information

EWC.
08 WASTES FROM THE MANUFACTURE, FORMULATION, SUPPLY AND USE (MFSU) OF COATINGS (PAINTS, VARNISHES AND VITREOUS ENAMELS), ADHESIVES, SEALANTS AND PRINTING INKS.
08 04 10 waste adhesives and sealants other than those mentioned in 08 04 09.

Disposal methods

Contact a licensed waste disposal company.

Disposal of packaging

Contact a licensed waste disposal company.

SECTION 14: Transport information

ADR/RID

The product is not classified as dangerous for carriage.

IMDG

The product is not classified as dangerous for carriage.

IATA

The product is not classified as dangerous for carriage.

Premtape

Revision 1

Revision date 2013-10-14

SECTION 15: Regulatory information

15.1. Safety, health and environmental regulations/legislation specific for the substance or mixture

COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 453/2010 of 20 May 2010 amending Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council on the Registration, Evaluation, Authorisation and Restriction of Chemicals (REACH), establishing a European Chemicals Agency, amending Directive 1999/45/EC and repealing Council Regulation (EEC) No 793/93 and Commission Regulation (EC) No 1488/94 as well as Council Directive 76/769/EEC and Commission Directives 91/155/EEC, 93/67/EEC, 93/105/EC and 2000/21/EC.

REGULATION (EC) No 1907/2006 OF THE EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT AND OF THE COUNCIL of 18 December 2006 concerning the Registration, Evaluation, Authorisation and Restriction of Chemicals (REACH), establishing a European Chemicals Agency, amending Directive 1999/45/EC and repealing Council Regulation (EEC) No 793/93 and Commission Regulation (EC) No 1488/94 as well as Council Directive 76/769/EEC and Commission Directives 91/155/EEC, 93/67/EEC, 93/105/EC and 2000/21/EC.

15.2. Chemical safety assessment

Not relevant.

Labelling

Risk phrases

No Significant Hazard.

SECTION 16: Other information

Other information

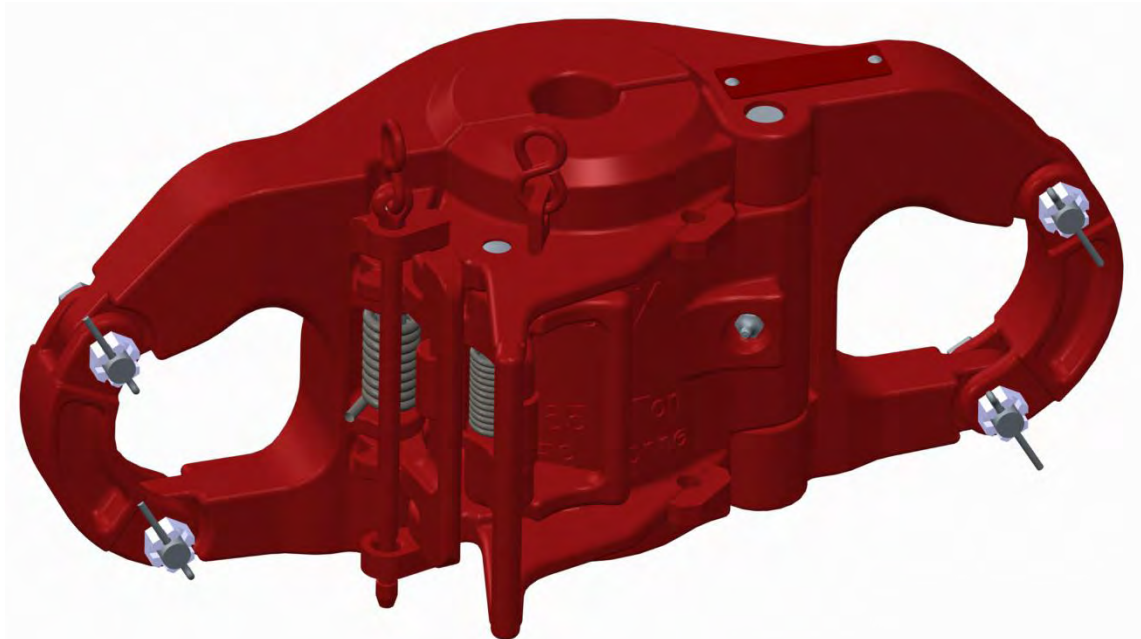
The information supplied in this Safety Data Sheet is designed only as guidance for the safe use, storage and handling of the product. This information is correct to the best of our knowledge and belief at the date of publication however no guarantee is made to its accuracy. This information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any other process.

Revision

This document differs from the previous version in the following areas:
11 - 11.1. Information on toxicological effects.



TEST SPECIFICATION SLX



Part Description:	
Part Number:	
Serial No.:	
Shop/Work Order:	
Date:	

3rd Party (if applicable) (approval / review / witnessed items)	(name)	(signature)
Final Inspection	(name)	(signature)
NOV Picker (complete delivery warehouse)	(name)	(signature)

Varco BJ B.V. Nijverheidsweg 45 4879 AP Etten-Leur The Netherlands Tel: +31-76-5083000 Fax: +31-76-5046000	Revision: i	Document No.: TSEL-0018 ECR 00014738	Description: SLX test specification	Sheet: 1 of 10
---	-----------------------	---	---	--------------------------

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY AND CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION WHICH IS THE PROPERTY OF NATIONAL OILWELL VARCO, L.P., ITS AFFILIATES OR SUBSIDIARIES (ALL COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO HEREINAFTER AS "NOV"). IT IS LOANED FOR LIMITED PURPOSES ONLY AND REMAINS THE PROPERTY OF NOV. REPRODUCTION, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, OR USE OF THIS DESIGN OR DISTRIBUTION OF THIS INFORMATION TO OTHERS IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF NOV. THIS DOCUMENT IS TO BE RETURNED TO NOV UPON REQUEST OR UPON COMPLETION OF THE USE FOR WHICH IT WAS LOANED. THIS DOCUMENT AND THE INFORMATION CONTAINED AND REPRESENTED HEREIN IS THE COPYRIGHTED PROPERTY OF NOV.

1 FINAL INSPECTIONS AND DATABOOK INFORMATION

Reference serial number: _____

Part numbering and traceability information

Part	Part number	Heat-code/ Serial number	(*2) 1e 907	(*3) 2e 907	(*4) 910	Foundry/ Vendor
Body						
Door						
Latch						
H-pin						
L-pin						

(*2)Heatno’s checked by: _____ Name, _____ Signature

(*3)Heatno’s checked by: _____ Name, _____ Signature

(*4)Heatno’s checked by: _____ Name, _____ Signature

Initials required

2 General inspection

Operator	Cross Checker
----------	------------------

2.1 Check there are no sharp corners or edges on parts.

--	--

2.2 Check there are no welding spatters.

--	--

2.3 Check that the assembly has been load tested

--	--

2.4 Check that the assembly has been MPI tested

--	--

2.5 Check paint layer thickness according to specification.
Measure and note down 3 positions randomly taken from the painted surfaces:

Measurement 1; _____

--

Measurement 2; _____

Measurement 3; _____

2.6 Check all blank surfaces have preservation applied (picker).

--

2.7 Check painted surfaces for no chipping and a gloss finish (picker).

--

2.8 Check all greasing points are greased

--

2.9 Check all sliding surfaces have grease applied prior or after assembly.

--	--

2.10 Check secondary retention rules have been applied as mentioned on the assembly drawing and secondary retention guide.

--	--

Initials required

Operator Cross
Checker

3 Before load test

3.1 Check marking on presence, legibility and verify with shop order;

3.1.1 Part number: _____

3.1.2 Serial number: _____

3.1.3 Bore code: _____

3.1.4 Rating: _____

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

3.2 Check that the lower Door hinge makes contact with the lower body hinge. (Use .006" feeler gage)

--	--

3.3 Check that the 'Door seat' makes contact with the 'Body seat'. (Use .006" feeler gage)

--	--

3.4 Check if latch is minimum 1/8" free from Door lugs. (Top and bottom) (See fig 2)

--	--

3.5 Check if latch lock hook is free from the lock surface on latch. (See fig 4)(Elevator wedged, use .006" feeler gage)

--	--

3.6 Latch lock can rotate freely.

--	--

3.7 Latch lock is within the door flanges contour.

--	--

3.8 Check that latch doesn't move outward when wedged.

--	--

3.9 Wedge elevator once at top and once at bottom.

Check for latch/lug contact in both cases and check that these faces are parallel. (See fig 3 and 6)

--	--

- 3.10 Pull on lock handle to bring latch against stop check distance of 1/8” (min) between latch (in farthest open position) and lug. (See fig 5)

Note down the measured gap: _____
- 3.11 Check if distance between Body and Door is within 1/32” – 3/64” on latch side. (see fig 1 dimension ‘P’)

Note down the measured gap: _____
- 3.12 Check latch doesn’t stick out more than 1/16” above or under the latch/lug area. (see fig 2)

Note down the measured dimension: _____
- 3.13 Check if the latch lock prevents the latch from being opened when the latch is pried from behind in closed position (see fig 6)
- 3.14 Check visually that only the lock roller makes contact with the latch during opening and that de roller rotates. (see fig 5)
- 3.15 Check if lock engage over a distance of minimum 3/16” (see fig 4)

Note down the measured dimension: _____
- 3.16 Check lock at least lies against one off the stop pads.
- 3.17 Check if correct spring are fitted and latch en latch lock works without any hesitation.
- 3.18 Check if link blocks can rotate freely to a minimum horizontal position.

3.19 Pipe opening;

When the bore is 2 7/8" or smaller the pipe opening should be 1" more than the actual bore.

Note down the measurements: _____

When the bore is between 2.7/8" and 5.1/2" the pipe opening should be 1.1/2." more than the actual bore.

--	--

Note down the measurements: _____

When the bore is equal or bigger then 5.1/2" the pipe opening should be 2" more than the actual bore.

Note down the measurements: _____

3.20 Open and close the elevator 5 times slowly and 5 times quickly check that the elevator works without hesitation or hampering.

--	--

Initials required;

4 After load test

Operator	Quality Inspector
----------	-------------------

- | | | |
|--|--|--|
| 4.1 Check if elevator is load tested and MPI'd. | | |
| 4.2 Check there are no sharp corners, edges or weld spatter that can cause injury. | | |
| 4.3 Check there's no corrosion on pins, springs and machined areas. | | |
| 4.4 Hinge pin lock bar is engaged both sides for at least 3/16". | | |
| 4.5 Check if safety chain is properly attached to the verification pin and elevator door and if connecting links are welded. (2x) | | |
| 4.6 Check if link blocks, bolts, nuts (on front side of elevator) and cotter pins are present. | | |
| 4.7 The ends of the latch springs have been trimmed. Note: Under tension, spring ends must stay fully engaged. | | |
| 4.8 Check if hinge-pin hole on bottom side is retained and latch and latch lock pin on the upper side are retained. | | |
| 4.9 Check for presence of tack weld on roller pin and if roller rotates. | | |
| 4.10 Latch lock hook is free from the latch. | | |
| 4.11 Check that grease nipple on door hinge boss is present. | | |
| 4.12 Check if grease on latch/lug contact area, latch/latch-lock sliding area and one bore is present. | | |
| 4.13 Open and close the elevator 5 times slowly and 5 times quickly check that the elevator works without hesitation or hampering. | | |

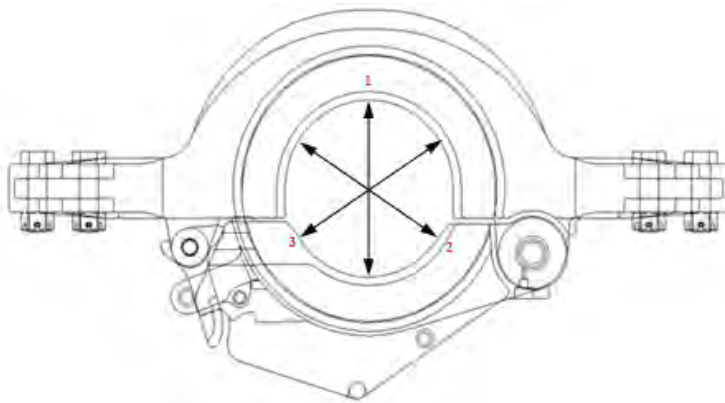
4.14 Close door, with door sitting on bottom hinge lug (and close door tilted up against top hinge lug) Verify, in both cases that the door closes and the latch locks properly.

4.15 Check when door is closed that the position of the safety latch lock pin ensures that the elevator is properly latched and locked.

4.16 Check that a wire line can't trap the chain which can cause the safety latch lock pin to be pulled out.

4.17 Check if al stamping has been applied according to drawing and router.


4.18 Wedge elevator according to Wedge and measurement instruction SLX elevator.
 Measure the top and bottom bore and note down the dimensions as shown on picture



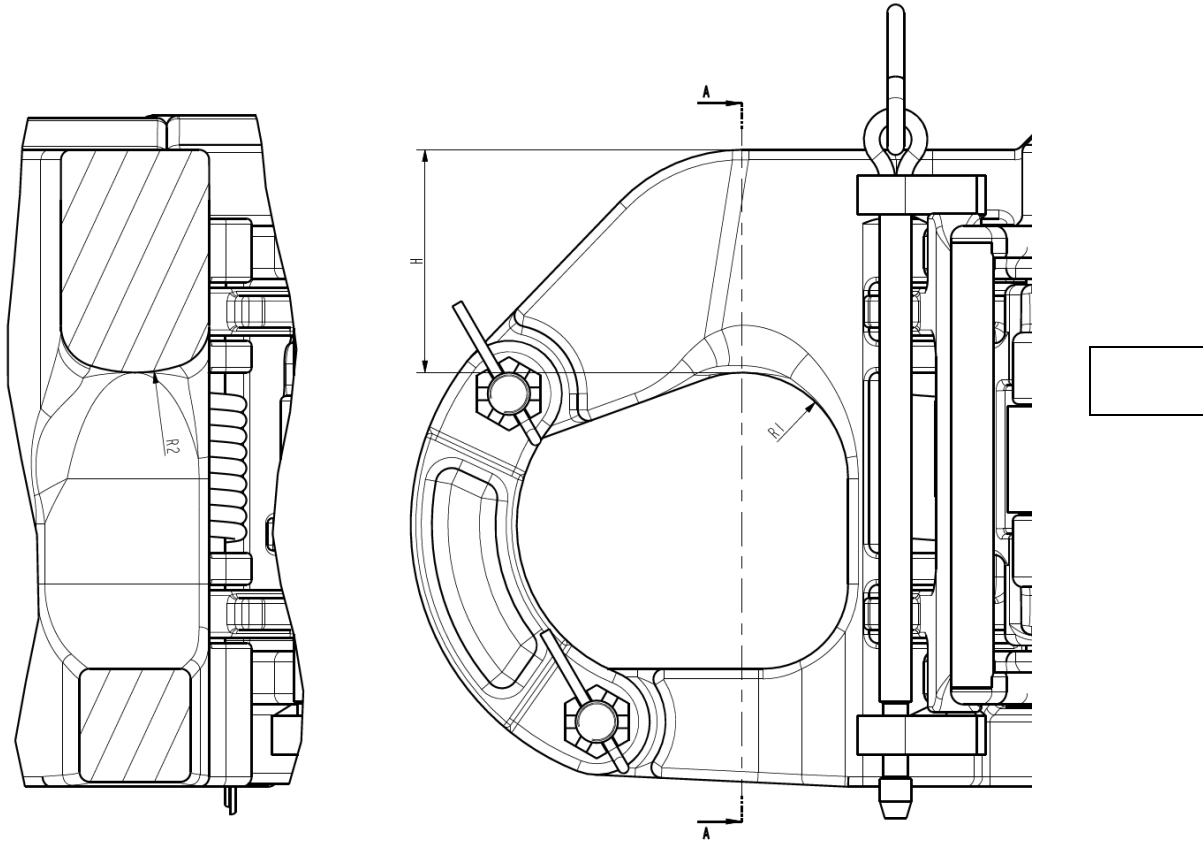
Top bore 1 _____ Bottom bore 1 _____

Top bore 2 _____ Bottom bore 2 _____


Top bore 3 _____ Bottom bore 3 _____

Varco BJ B.V. Nijverheidsweg 45 4879 AP Etten-Leur The Netherlands Tel: +31-76-5083000 Fax: +31-76-5046000	Revision: 	Document No.: TSEL-0018 ECR 00014738	Description: SLX test specification	Sheet: 8 of 10
<small>THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY AND CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION WHICH IS THE PROPERTY OF NATIONAL OILWELL VARCO, L.P., ITS AFFILIATES OR SUBSIDIARIES (ALL COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO HEREINAFTER AS "NOV"). IT IS LOANED FOR LIMITED PURPOSES ONLY AND REMAINS THE PROPERTY OF NOV. REPRODUCTION, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, OR USE OF THIS DESIGN OR DISTRIBUTION OF THIS INFORMATION TO OTHERS IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF NOV. THIS DOCUMENT IS TO BE RETURNED TO NOV UPON REQUEST OR UPON COMPLETION OF THE USE FOR WHICH IT WAS LOANED. THIS DOCUMENT AND THE INFORMATION CONTAINED AND REPRESENTED HEREIN IS THE COPYRIGHTED PROPERTY OF NOV.</small>				

4.19 Check dimensions ears with gauge



5 REMARKS

Varco BJ B.V. Nijverheidsweg 45 4879 AP Etten-Leur The Netherlands Tel: +31-76-5083000 Fax: +31-76-5046000	Revision: 	Document No.: TSEL-0018 ECR 00014738	Description: SLX test specification	Sheet: 9 of 10
---	--	---	---	--------------------------

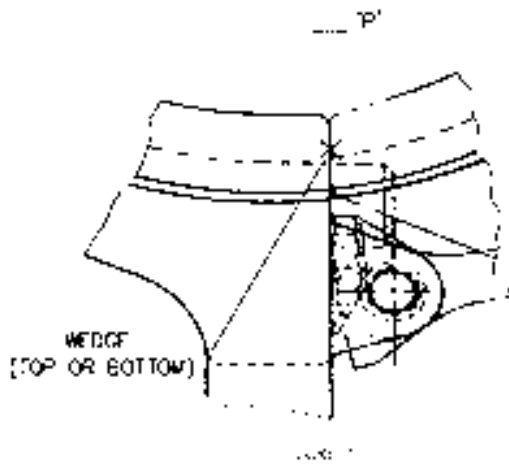


FIGURE 2

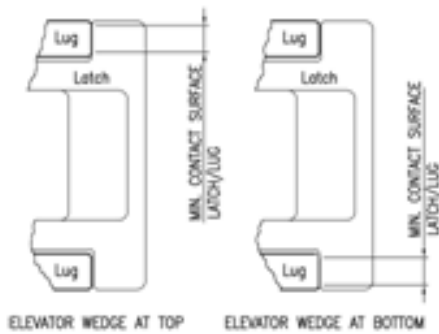


FIGURE 3

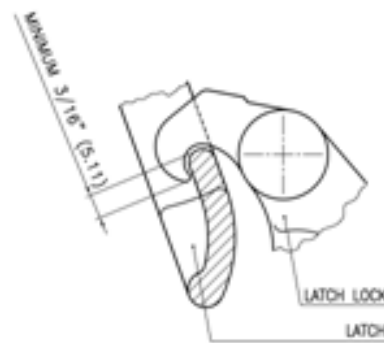


FIGURE 4

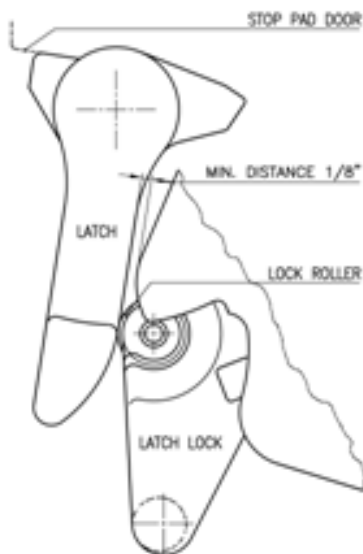


FIGURE 5

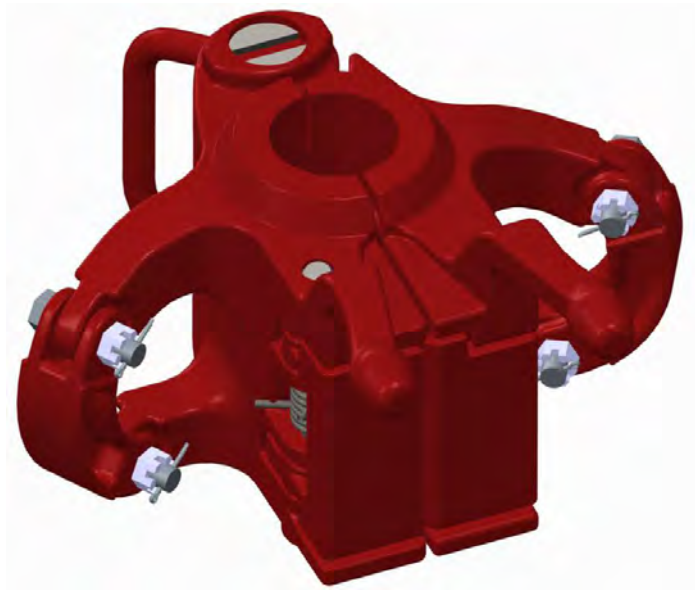


FIGURE 6

<p>Varco BJ B.V. Nijverheidsweg 45 4879 AP Etten-Leur The Netherlands Tel: +31-76-5083000 Fax: +31-76-5046000</p>	<p>Revision: i</p>	<p>Document No.: TSEL-0018 ECR 00014738</p>	<p>Description: SLX test specification</p>	<p>Sheet: 10 of 10</p>
--	-------------------------------	---	---	-----------------------------------



TEST SPECIFICATION TA - Series



Part Description:	
Part Number:	
Serial No.:	
Shop/Work Order:	
Date:	

3rd Party (if applicable) (approval / review / witnessed items)	(name)	(signature)
Final Inspection	(name)	(signature)
NOV Picker (complete delivery warehouse)	(name)	(signature)

Varco BJ B.V. Nijverheidsweg 45 4879 AP Etten-Leur The Netherlands Tel: +31-76-5083000 Fax: +31-76-5046000	Revision: H	Document No.: TSEL-0022 ECR 00014738	Description: TA – Series test specification	Sheet: 1 of 9
---	-----------------------	---	---	-------------------------

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY AND CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION WHICH IS THE PROPERTY OF NATIONAL OILWELL VARCO, L.P., ITS AFFILIATES OR SUBSIDIARIES (ALL COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO HEREINAFTER AS "NOV"). IT IS LOANED FOR LIMITED PURPOSES ONLY AND REMAINS THE PROPERTY OF NOV. REPRODUCTION, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, OR USE OF THIS DESIGN OR DISTRIBUTION OF THIS INFORMATION TO OTHERS IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF NOV. THIS DOCUMENT IS TO BE RETURNED TO NOV UPON REQUEST OR UPON COMPLETION OF THE USE FOR WHICH IT WAS LOANED. THIS DOCUMENT AND THE INFORMATION CONTAINED AND REPRESENTED HEREIN IS THE COPYRIGHTED PROPERTY OF NOV.

1 FINAL INSPECTIONS AND DATABOOK INFORMATION

Reference serial number: _____

Part numbering and traceability information

Part	Part number	Heat-code/ Serial number	(*2) 1e 907	(*3) 2e 907	(*4) 910	Foundry/ Vendor
Body						
Door						
Latch						
H-pin						
L-pin						

(*2)Heatno's checked by: _____ Name, _____ Signature

(*3)Heatno's checked by: _____ Name, _____ Signature

(*4)Heatno's checked by: _____ Name, _____ Signature

Initials required

2 General inspection

Operator Cross check

2.1 Check there are no sharp corners or edges on parts.

--	--

2.2 Check there are no welding spatters.

--	--

2.3 Check that the assembly has been load tested

--	--

2.4 Check that the assembly has been MPI tested

--	--

2.5 Check paint layer thickness according to specification.

Measure and note down 3 positions randomly taken from the painted surfaces:

Measurement 1; _____

--

Measurement 2; _____

Measurement 3; _____

2.6 Check all blank surfaces have preservation applied (picker).

--

2.7 Check painted surfaces for no chipping and a gloss finish (picker).

--

2.8 Check all greasing points are greased

--	--

2.9 Check all sliding surfaces have grease applied prior or after assembly.

--	--

2.10 Check secondary retention rules have been applied as mentioned on the assembly drawing and secondary retention guide.

--	--

Initials required;

Operator Quality Inspector

3 Before load test (For all Elevators)

3.1 Check marking on presence, legibility and verify with shop order;

3.1.1 Part number: _____

--	--

3.1.2 Serial number: _____

--	--

3.1.3 Bore code: _____

--	--

3.1.4 Rating: _____

--	--

3.2 Check if the latch is minimum 3/16” free from the door (fig 1).

--	--

Note down the measured dimension: _____

3.3 Check that the clearance between latch and door lug is 1/8” minimum (top and bottom)

--	--

3.4 Check if the lock is between 1/16” - 5/32” clear from the door lock surface (fig 1).

--	--

Note down the measured dimension: _____

3.5 Check if latch lock can rotate freely and if it is within the door guide’s (top and bottom)

--	--

3.6 Check if distance between the body and door is within 1/32”- 1/16”

--	--

Note down the measured dimension: _____

3.7 Check that the distance between latch and door lug is minimum 3/16” (elevator closed and latch in maximum opened position) Note down

--	--

3.8 the measured dimension: _____

3.9 Check lock engage minimum 3/8” x 3/8” behind the lock surface from the door.

--	--

(For 32754, 39342, 200000 it should be 7/16” x 7/16”) (See fig 1 and 2)

Varco BJ B.V. Nijverheidsweg 45 4879 AP Etten-Leur The Netherlands Tel: +31-76-5083000 Fax: +31-76-5046000	Revision: <div style="font-size: 2em; font-weight: bold; text-align: center;">H</div>	Document No.: <div style="font-weight: bold; text-align: center;">TSEL-0022</div> ECR 00014738	Description: <div style="font-weight: bold; text-align: center;">TA – Series test specification</div>	Sheet: <div style="font-weight: bold; text-align: center;">4 of 9</div>
---	--	---	--	--

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY AND CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION WHICH IS THE PROPERTY OF NATIONAL OILWELL VARCO, L.P., ITS AFFILIATES OR SUBSIDIARIES (ALL COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO HEREINAFTER AS "NOV"). IT IS LOANED FOR LIMITED PURPOSES ONLY AND REMAINS THE PROPERTY OF NOV. REPRODUCTION, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, OR USE OF THIS DESIGN OR DISTRIBUTION OF THIS INFORMATION TO OTHERS IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF NOV. THIS DOCUMENT IS TO BE RETURNED TO NOV UPON REQUEST OR UPON COMPLETION OF THE USE FOR WHICH IT WAS LOANED. THIS DOCUMENT AND THE INFORMATION CONTAINED AND REPRESENTED HEREIN IS THE COPYRIGHTED PROPERTY OF NOV.

3.10 Check if the clearance between the bottom side from the latch lock and the door guide is minimum 1/16" when the door is wedged up.

--	--

3.11 When the latch is pried from behind, the latch lock must prevent the latch from being opened.

--	--

3.12 Check that correct latch and latch lock spring are fitted and if the latch/latch lock can rotate freely and opens and closes very smoothly

--	--

3.13 Pipe opening:

If the bore is 2 7/8" or smaller the pipe opening should be at least 1 3/8" more than the actual bore.

Note down the measurements: _____

If the bore is between 2.7/8" and 5.1/2" the pipe opening should be 1.1/2." more than the actual bore.

--	--

Note down the measurements: _____

If the bore is equal or bigger then 5.1/2" the pipe opening should be 2" more than the actual bore.

Note down the measurements: _____

At Part no 32383 the pipe opening only has to be 1" bigger than the actual bore.

Note down the measurements: _____

3.14 Check for reducing chamber in body under hinge and latch pin.

--	--

3.15 Check if link blocks can rotate freely to a minimum horizontal position.

--	--

Varco BJ B.V. Nijverheidsweg 45 4879 AP Etten-Leur The Netherlands Tel: +31-76-5083000 Fax: +31-76-5046000	Revision: <div style="font-size: 2em; font-weight: bold; text-align: center;">H</div>	Document No.: <div style="font-weight: bold; text-align: center;">TSEL-0022</div> ECR 00014738	Description: <div style="font-weight: bold; text-align: center;">TA – Series test specification</div>	Sheet: <div style="font-weight: bold; text-align: center;">5 of 9</div>
---	--	---	--	--

Initials required

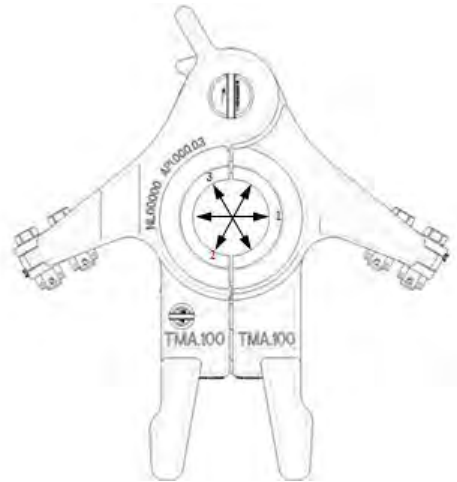
4 After load test (For all Elevators)

Operator Cross check

- | | | | |
|------|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| 4.1 | Check if elevator is load tested and MPI'd. | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| 4.2 | Check there are no sharp corners, edges or weld spatter that can cause injury. | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| 4.3 | Check there's no corrosion on pins, springs and machined areas. | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| 4.4 | Check if latch and hinge pin are retained on the bottom side. | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| 4.5 | Check when latch is fully open that both springs ends are correctly engaged and that the springs don't stick out. | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| 4.6 | Check if hinge pin lock bar is engaged both sides for at least 3/16" (fig 3) | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| 4.7 | Check if latch and latch lock pin on the top side are retained. | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| 4.8 | Check if link blocks, bolts, nuts (on front side of elevator) and cotter pins are present. | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| 4.9 | Check that grease nipples on door hinge boss are present and greased. | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| 4.10 | Check if grease on latch/lug contact area, latch/latch-lock sliding area and one bore is present. | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| 4.11 | Check if al stamping has been applied according to drawing and router. | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| 4.12 | Check if info and read manual nameplate is present. | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| 4.13 | Open and close the elevator 5 times slowly and 5 times quickly check that the elevator works without hesitation or hampering. | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |

4.14 Wedge elevator according to Wedge and measurement instruction TMA - TA elevator.

Measure the top and bottom bore and note down the dimensions as shown on picture

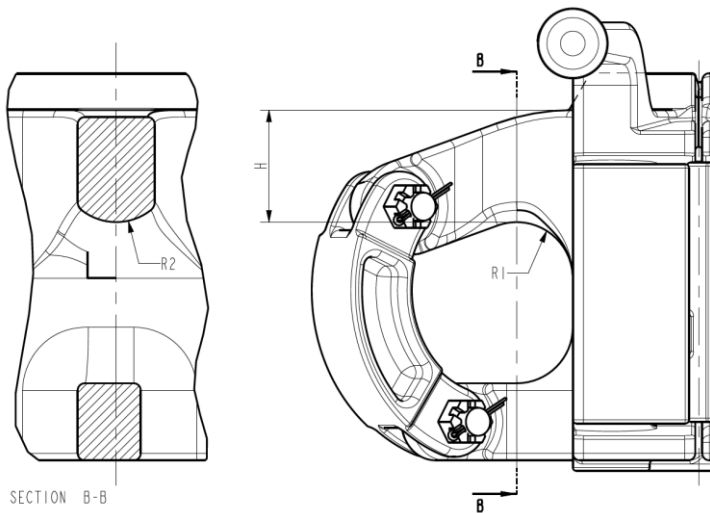


Top bore 1 _____ Bottom bore 1 _____

Top bore 2 _____ Bottom bore 2 _____

Top bore 3 _____ Bottom bore 3 _____

4.15 Check dimensions ears with gauge



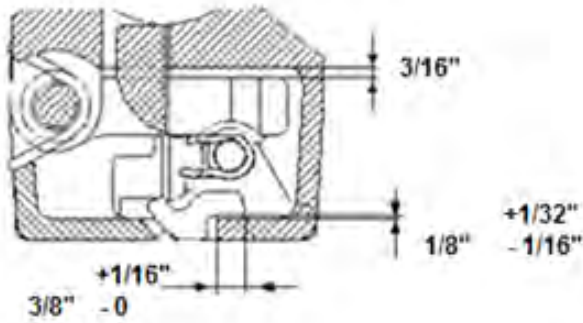
Varco BJ B.V. Nijverheidsweg 45 4879 AP Etten-Leur The Netherlands Tel: +31-76-5083000 Fax: +31-76-5046000	Revision: H	Document No.: TSEL-0022 ECR 00014738	Description: TA – Series test specification	Sheet: 7 of 9
---	-----------------------	---	---	-------------------------



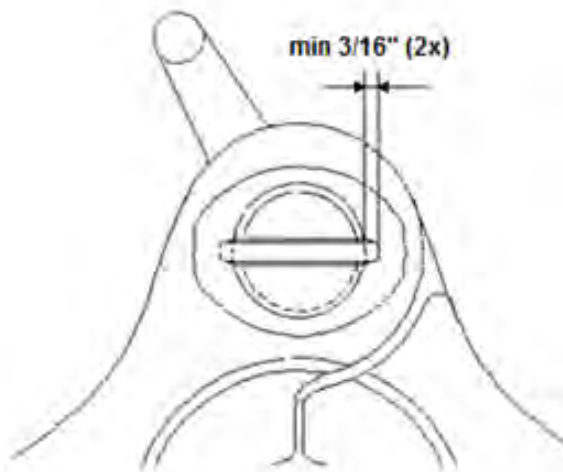
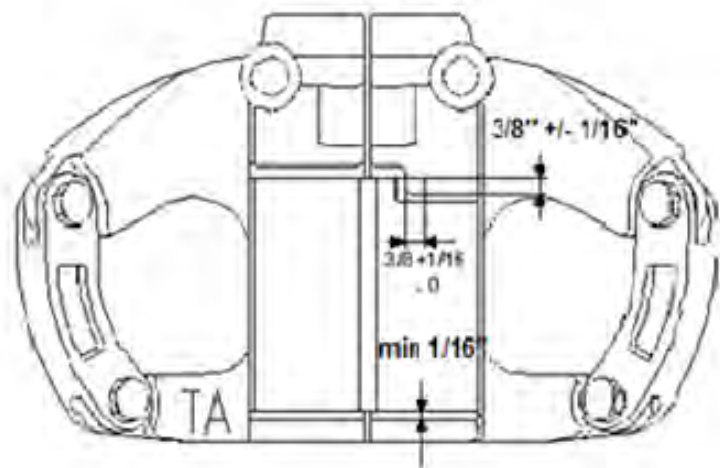
6 REMARKS

Varco BJ B.V. Nijverheidsweg 45 4879 AP Etten-Leur The Netherlands Tel: +31-76-5083000 Fax: +31-76-5046000	Revision: H	Document No.: TSEL-0022 ECR 00014738	Description: TA – Series test specification	Sheet: 8 of 9
<small>THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY AND CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION WHICH IS THE PROPERTY OF NATIONAL OILWELL VARCO, L.P., ITS AFFILIATES OR SUBSIDIARIES (ALL COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO HEREINAFTER AS "NOV"). IT IS LOANED FOR LIMITED PURPOSES ONLY AND REMAINS THE PROPERTY OF NOV. REPRODUCTION, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, OR USE OF THIS DESIGN OR DISTRIBUTION OF THIS INFORMATION TO OTHERS IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF NOV. THIS DOCUMENT IS TO BE RETURNED TO NOV UPON REQUEST OR UPON COMPLETION OF THE USE FOR WHICH IT WAS LOANED. THIS DOCUMENT AND THE INFORMATION CONTAINED AND REPRESENTED HEREIN IS THE COPYRIGHTED PROPERTY OF NOV.</small>				

figuur1



figuur 2



figuur 3

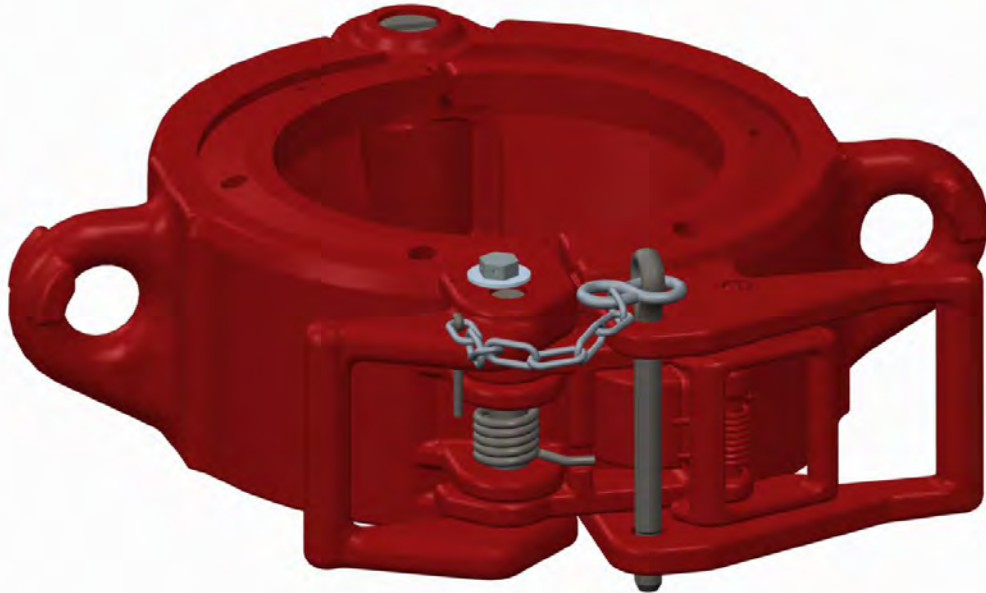
<p>Varco BJ B.V. Nijverheidsweg 45 4879 AP Etten-Leur The Netherlands Tel: +31-76-5083000 Fax: +31-76-5046000</p>	<p>Revision: H</p>	<p>Document No.: TSEL-0022 ECR 00014738</p>	<p>Description: TA – Series test specification</p>	<p>Sheet: 9 of 9</p>
--	-------------------------------	--	---	---------------------------------

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY AND CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION WHICH IS THE PROPERTY OF NATIONAL OILWELL VARCO, L.P., ITS AFFILIATES OR SUBSIDIARIES (ALL COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO HEREINAFTER AS "NOV"). IT IS LOANED FOR LIMITED PURPOSES ONLY AND REMAINS THE PROPERTY OF NOV. REPRODUCTION, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, OR USE OF THIS DESIGN OR DISTRIBUTION OF THIS INFORMATION TO OTHERS IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF NOV. THIS DOCUMENT IS TO BE RETURNED TO NOV UPON REQUEST OR UPON COMPLETION OF THE USE FOR WHICH IT WAS LOANED. THIS DOCUMENT AND THE INFORMATION CONTAINED AND REPRESENTED HEREIN IS THE COPYRIGHTED PROPERTY OF NOV.

Page intentionally left blank for 2-sided printing purposes



TEST SPECIFICATION SPL & SJL elevator



Part Description:	
Part Number:	
Serial No.:	
Shop/Work Order:	
Date:	

3rd Party (if applicable) (approval / review / witnessed items)	(name)	(signature)
Final Inspection	(name)	(signature)
NOV Picker (complete delivery warehouse)	(name)	(signature)

Varco BJ B.V. Nijverheidsweg 45 4879 AP Etten-Leur The Netherlands Tel: +31-76-5083000 Fax: +31-76-5046000	Revision: K	Document No.: TSEL-0024 ECR 00014738	Description: SPL & SJL test specification	Sheet: 1 of 8
---	-----------------------	---	---	-------------------------

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY AND CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION WHICH IS THE PROPERTY OF NATIONAL OILWELL VARCO, L.P., ITS AFFILIATES OR SUBSIDIARIES (ALL COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO HEREINAFTER AS "NOV"). IT IS LOANED FOR LIMITED PURPOSES ONLY AND REMAINS THE PROPERTY OF NOV. REPRODUCTION, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, OR USE OF THIS DESIGN OR DISTRIBUTION OF THIS INFORMATION TO OTHERS IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF NOV. THIS DOCUMENT IS TO BE RETURNED TO NOV UPON REQUEST OR UPON COMPLETION OF THE USE FOR WHICH IT WAS LOANED. THIS DOCUMENT AND THE INFORMATION CONTAINED AND REPRESENTED HEREIN IS THE COPYRIGHTED PROPERTY OF NOV.

1 FINAL INSPECTIONS AND DATABOOK INFORMATION

Reference serial number: _____

Part numbering and traceability information

Part	Part number	Heat-code/ Serial number	(*2) 1e 907	(*3) 2e 907	(*4) 910	Foundry/ Vendor
Body						
Door						
Latch						
H-pin						
L-pin						

(*2) Heatno's checked by: _____ Name, _____ Signature

(*3) Heatno's checked by: _____ Name, _____ Signature

(*4) Heatno's checked by: _____ Name, _____ Signature

Varco BJ B.V. Nijverheidsweg 45 4879 AP Etten-Leur The Netherlands Tel: +31-76-5083000 Fax: +31-76-5046000	Revision: K	Document No.: TSEL-0024 ECR 00014738	Description: SPL & SJL test specification	Sheet: 2 of 8
<small>THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY AND CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION WHICH IS THE PROPERTY OF NATIONAL OILWELL VARCO, L.P., ITS AFFILIATES OR SUBSIDIARIES (ALL COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO HEREINAFTER AS "NOV"). IT IS LOANED FOR LIMITED PURPOSES ONLY AND REMAINS THE PROPERTY OF NOV. REPRODUCTION, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, OR USE OF THIS DESIGN OR DISTRIBUTION OF THIS INFORMATION TO OTHERS IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF NOV. THIS DOCUMENT IS TO BE RETURNED TO NOV UPON REQUEST OR UPON COMPLETION OF THE USE FOR WHICH IT WAS LOANED. THIS DOCUMENT AND THE INFORMATION CONTAINED AND REPRESENTED HEREIN IS THE COPYRIGHTED PROPERTY OF NOV.</small>				

Initials required

2 General inspection

Operator *Quality Inspector*

2.1 Check if there are no sharp corners or edges on parts.

--	--

2.2 Check if there are no welding spatters.

--	--

2.3 Check that the assembly has been load tested

--	--

2.4 Check that the assembly has been MPI tested

--	--

2.5 Check paint layer thickness according to specification.

Measure and note down 3 positions randomly taken from the painted surfaces:

Measurement 1; _____

--

Measurement 2; _____

Measurement 3; _____

2.6 Check that all blank surfaces have preservation applied (picker).

--

2.7 Check painted surfaces for no chipping and a gloss finish (picker).

--

2.8 Check if all greasing points are greased

--	--

2.9 Check if all sliding surfaces have grease applied prior or after assembly.

--	--

2.10 Check secondary retention rules have been applied as mentioned on the assembly drawing and secondary retention guide.

--	--

Varco BJ B.V. Nijverheidsweg 45 4879 AP Etten-Leur The Netherlands Tel: +31-76-5083000 Fax: +31-76-5046000	Revision: <h1 style="text-align: center;">K</h1>	Document No.: <h2 style="text-align: center;">TSEL-0024</h2> ECR 00014738	Description: <h2 style="text-align: center;">SPL & SJL test specification</h2>	Sheet: <h2 style="text-align: center;">3 of 8</h2>
---	---	--	---	---

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY AND CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION WHICH IS THE PROPERTY OF NATIONAL OILWELL VARCO, L.P., ITS AFFILIATES OR SUBSIDIARIES (ALL COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO HEREINAFTER AS "NOV"). IT IS LOANED FOR LIMITED PURPOSES ONLY AND REMAINS THE PROPERTY OF NOV. REPRODUCTION, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, OR USE OF THIS DESIGN OR DISTRIBUTION OF THIS INFORMATION TO OTHERS IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF NOV. THIS DOCUMENT IS TO BE RETURNED TO NOV UPON REQUEST OR UPON COMPLETION OF THE USE FOR WHICH IT WAS LOANED. THIS DOCUMENT AND THE INFORMATION CONTAINED AND REPRESENTED HEREIN IS THE COPYRIGHTED PROPERTY OF NOV.

Initials required

Operator Cross
Checker

3 Before Loadtest.

3.1 Check marking on presence, legibility and verify with shop order;

Part number: _____

Serial number: _____

Bore code (SJL only): _____

Rating: _____

3.2 Check that the corner of the bore is chamfered 1/4"x45° (only for SJL).

3.3 Check that latch makes a straight line contact with the lug when the elevator is wedged (SJL)

--	--

3.4 Check that latch / lug contact is not less than 60%. (SPL)
Estimate and note down % contact surface:

--	--

3.5 Check that latch is free from the door (see fig 2)

--	--

3.6 Latch lock hook is free from the lock pin when the elevator is wedged (see fig 2)

--	--

3.7 Check if latch lock doesn't hit against the lug during closing

--	--

3.8 Check if latch and latch lock can rotate freely and open and close smoothly without hampering.

--	--

3.9 Latch lock is within the door guides

--	--

3.10 Check if latch lock is working by prying.

--	--

3.11 Check that when opening the latch the lock moves (opens) before latch.

--	--

Varco BJ B.V. Nijverheidsweg 45 4879 AP Etten-Leur The Netherlands Tel: +31-76-5083000 Fax: +31-76-5046000	Revision: <h1 style="text-align: center;">K</h1>	Document No.: <h2 style="text-align: center;">TSEL-0024</h2> ECR 00014738	Description: <h2 style="text-align: center;">SPL & SJL test specification</h2>	Sheet: <h2 style="text-align: center;">4 of 8</h2>
---	---	--	---	---

3.12 Check that the Body stop fits into the cavity of the Door when elevator is fully opened.

--	--

3.13 Check if shackles fit over the lifting ears. Use shackle: 10998465-001. If interfering with cam, remove material from cam.

--	--

3.14 With elevator closed and latch at maximum open position measure the distance between the Latch and Lug surface. Gap must be max. 3/32" (see fig.3).

--	--

Note down the measured gap: _____

3.15 Distance of 1/4" between latch and door lug (elevator closed and latch at maximum opened position)

--	--

Note down the measured gap: _____

3.16 With the elevator closed and latched measure clearance between the leg of the latch and the top and bottom flange of the door. The minimum distance must be 3/32".

--	--

Note down the measured gap on top: _____

Note down the measured gap on bottom: _____

3.17 Pipe opening;

When the bore is 2 7/8" or smaller the pipe opening should be 1" more than the actual bore.

Note down the measurements; _____

When the bore is between 2.7/8" and 5.1/2" the pipe opening should be 1.1/2." more than the actual bore.

--	--

Note down the measurements: _____

When the bore is equal or bigger then 5.1/2" the pipe opening should be 2" more than the actual bore.

Note down the measurements: _____

--	--

3.18 Open and close the elevator 5 times slowly and 5 times quickly check

--	--

Varco BJ B.V. Nijverheidsweg 45 4879 AP Etten-Leur The Netherlands Tel: +31-76-5083000 Fax: +31-76-5046000	Revision: <div style="font-size: 2em; font-weight: bold; text-align: center;">K</div>	Document No.: <div style="font-weight: bold; text-align: center;">TSEL-0024</div> ECR 00014738	Description: <div style="font-weight: bold; text-align: center;">SPL & SJL test specification</div>	Sheet: <div style="font-weight: bold; text-align: center;">5 of 8</div>
<small>THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY AND CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION WHICH IS THE PROPERTY OF NATIONAL OILWELL VARCO, L.P., ITS AFFILIATES OR SUBSIDIARIES (ALL COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO HEREINAFTER AS "NOV"). IT IS LOANED FOR LIMITED PURPOSES ONLY AND REMAINS THE PROPERTY OF NOV. REPRODUCTION, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, OR USE OF THIS DESIGN OR DISTRIBUTION OF THIS INFORMATION TO OTHERS IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF NOV. THIS DOCUMENT IS TO BE RETURNED TO NOV UPON REQUEST OR UPON COMPLETION OF THE USE FOR WHICH IT WAS LOANED. THIS DOCUMENT AND THE INFORMATION CONTAINED AND REPRESENTED HEREIN IS THE COPYRIGHTED PROPERTY OF NOV.</small>				

that the elevator works without hesitation or hampering.

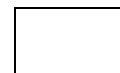
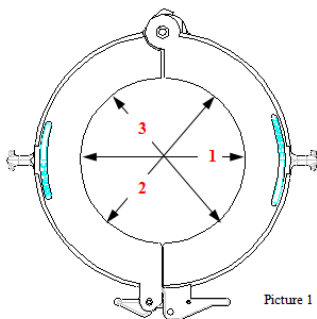
4 After load test

Initials required

Operator	Quality Inspector

- 4.1 Hinge-pin lock-bar is engaged both sides at least 3/16" (see fig.1)
- 4.2 Latch Pin on top side is retained.
- 4.3 Spiral pin has been placed in Latch Lock Pin
- 4.4 Check if grease nipple on hinge boss is present.
- 4.5 Check safety chain is properly attached to the verification pin and elevator body.
- 4.6 Slip Pin, spring and pipe plugs installed (6x, only SPL). Note: Pipe plug is allowed to stick out 1/16" (maximum)
- 4.7 Check there is at least 1/4" material above the lock bar (see fig. 4)
- 4.8 The ends of the latch springs have been trimmed. Note: Under tension, spring ends must stay fully engaged.
- 4.9 Check if al stamping has been applied according to drawing and router.

4.10 Wedge elevator according to Wedge and measurement instruction SJL elevator. Measure the top and bottom bore and note down the dimensions as shown on picture.

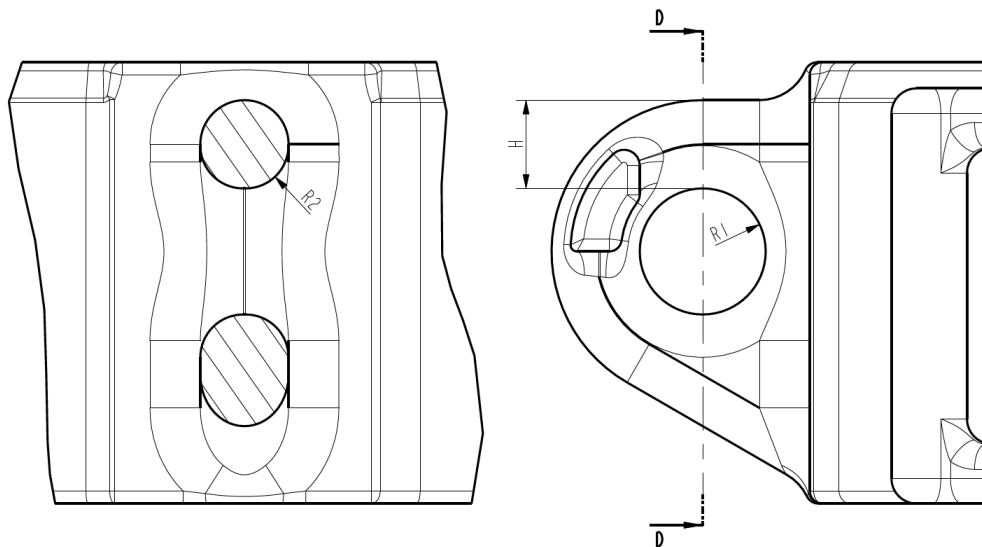


Top bore 1 _____ Bottom bore 1 _____

Top bore 2 _____ Bottom bore 2 _____

Top bore 3 _____ Bottom bore 3 _____

4.11 Check ear dimensions with gauge

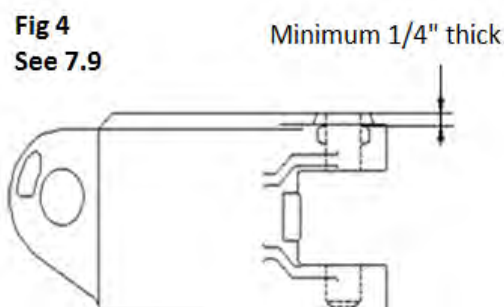
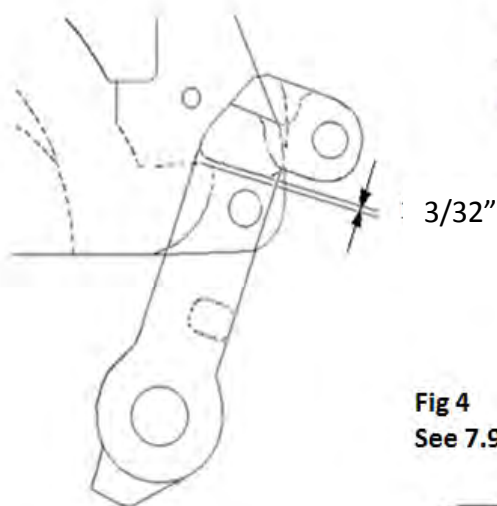
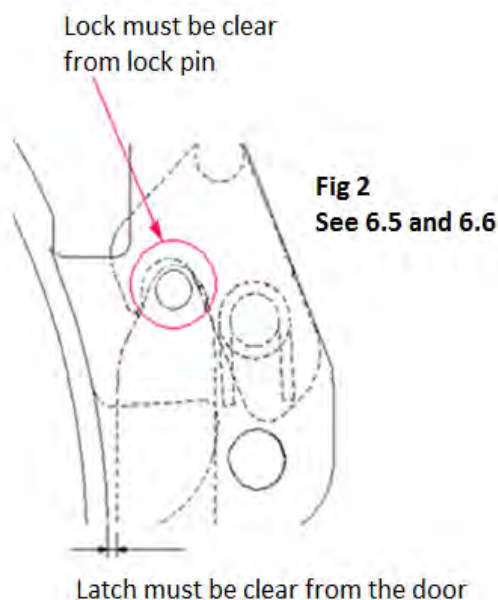
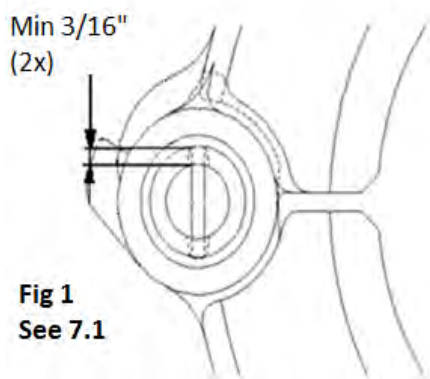


SECTION D-D



Varco BJ B.V. Nijverheidsweg 45 4879 AP Etten-Leur The Netherlands Tel: +31-76-5083000 Fax: +31-76-5046000	Revision: K	Document No.: TSEL-0024 ECR 00014738	Description: SPL & SJL test specification	Sheet: 7 of 8
THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY AND CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION WHICH IS THE PROPERTY OF NATIONAL OILWELL VARCO, L.P., ITS AFFILIATES OR SUBSIDIARIES (ALL COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO HEREINAFTER AS "NOV"). IT IS LOANED FOR LIMITED PURPOSES ONLY AND REMAINS THE PROPERTY OF NOV. REPRODUCTION, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, OR USE OF THIS DESIGN OR DISTRIBUTION OF THIS INFORMATION TO OTHERS IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF NOV. THIS DOCUMENT IS TO BE RETURNED TO NOV UPON REQUEST OR UPON COMPLETION OF THE USE FOR WHICH IT WAS LOANED. THIS DOCUMENT AND THE INFORMATION CONTAINED AND REPRESENTED HEREIN IS THE COPYRIGHTED PROPERTY OF NOV.				

5 REMARKS



Varco BJ B.V. Nijverheidsweg 45 4879 AP Etten-Leur The Netherlands Tel: +31-76-5083000 Fax: +31-76-5046000	Revision: K	Document No.: TSEL-0024 ECR 00014738	Description: SPL & SJL test specification	Sheet: 8 of 8
THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY AND CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION WHICH IS THE PROPERTY OF NATIONAL OILWELL VARCO, L.P., ITS AFFILIATES OR SUBSIDIARIES (ALL COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO HEREINAFTER AS "NOV"). IT IS LOANED FOR LIMITED PURPOSES ONLY AND REMAINS THE PROPERTY OF NOV. REPRODUCTION, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, OR USE OF THIS DESIGN OR DISTRIBUTION OF THIS INFORMATION TO OTHERS IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF NOV. THIS DOCUMENT IS TO BE RETURNED TO NOV UPON REQUEST OR UPON COMPLETION OF THE USE FOR WHICH IT WAS LOANED. THIS DOCUMENT AND THE INFORMATION CONTAINED AND REPRESENTED HEREIN IS THE COPYRIGHTED PROPERTY OF NOV.				



TEST SPECIFICATION SLX DBL door



Part Description:	
Part Number:	
Serial No.:	
Shop/Work Order:	
Date:	

3rd Party (if applicable) (approval / review / witnessed items)	(name)	(signature)
Final Inspection	(name)	(signature)
NOV Picker (complete delivery warehouse)	(name)	(signature)

Varco BJ B.V. Nijverheidsweg 45 4879 AP Etten-Leur The Netherlands Tel: +31-76-5083000 Fax: +31-76-5046000	Revision: D	Document No.: TSEL-0027 ECR 00014738	Description: SLX DBL door Tet specification	Sheet: 1 of 8
---	-----------------------	---	---	-------------------------

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY AND CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION WHICH IS THE PROPERTY OF NATIONAL OILWELL VARCO, L.P., ITS AFFILIATES OR SUBSIDIARIES (ALL COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO HEREINAFTER AS "NOV"). IT IS LOANED FOR LIMITED PURPOSES ONLY AND REMAINS THE PROPERTY OF NOV. REPRODUCTION, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, OR USE OF THIS DESIGN OR DISTRIBUTION OF THIS INFORMATION TO OTHERS IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF NOV. THIS DOCUMENT IS TO BE RETURNED TO NOV UPON REQUEST OR UPON COMPLETION OF THE USE FOR WHICH IT WAS LOANED. THIS DOCUMENT AND THE INFORMATION CONTAINED AND REPRESENTED HEREIN IS THE COPYRIGHTED PROPERTY OF NOV.

1 FINAL INSPECTIONS AND DATABOOK INFORMATION

Reference serial number: _____

Part numbering and traceability information

Description	Part number	Heat-code/ Serial number	Foundry/ Vendor
Body			
Door			
Door			
Latch			
Hinge pin			
Hinge pin			
Latch pin			

Initials required

Operator **Quality Inspector**

2 General inspection

2.1 Check there are no sharp corners or edges on parts.

--	--

2.2 Check there are no welding spatters.

--	--

2.3 Check that the assembly has been load tested.

--	--

2.4 Check that the assembly has been MPI tested.

--	--

2.5 Check paint layer thickness according to specification.

Measure and note down 3 positions randomly taken from the painted surfaces:

--

Measurement 1: _____

Measurement 2: _____

Measurement 3: _____

2.6 Check all blank surfaces have preservation applied (picker).

--

2.7 Check painted surfaces for no chipping and a gloss finish (picker).

--

2.8 Check all greasing points are greased

--

2.9 Check all sliding surfaces have grease applied prior or after assembly.

--	--

2.10 Check secondary retention rules have been applied as mentioned on the assembly drawing and secondary retention guide.

--	--

Varco BJ B.V. Nijverheidsweg 45 4879 AP Etten-Leur The Netherlands Tel: +31-76-5083000 Fax: +31-76-5046000	Revision: <div style="font-size: 2em; font-weight: bold; text-align: center;">D</div>	Document No.: <div style="font-weight: bold; text-align: center;">TSEL-0027</div> ECR 00014738	Description: <div style="text-align: center; font-weight: bold;">SLX DBL door Tet specification</div>	Sheet: <div style="text-align: center; font-weight: bold;">3 of 8</div>
---	--	---	--	--

Initials required;

Operator Quality Inspector

3 Before load test

3.1 Check marking on presence, legibility and verify with shop order

Part number: _____

Serial number: _____

Bore code: _____

Rating: _____

3.2 Check that both the lower door hinges make contact with both lower body hinges. (Use .006” feeler gage)

--	--

3.3 Check for reducing chamber in body under both hinge pins. (fig 4)

--	--

3.4 Check for reducing chamber in door under latch pin. (fig 4)

--	--

3.5 Check if the latch and lug faces make contact and are parallel to each other. (Use .006” feeler gage)

--	--

3.6 Check if the clearance between the latch and the door is 1/8” minimum. (Elevator wedged)(fig 2)

--	--

Note down the measured dimension: _____

3.7 Latch lock hook is free from the latch. (fig 3)

--	--

3.8 Check that the latch lock hook has clearance all around the door lug pin (fig 2)

--	--

3.9 Check that correct latch spring is fitted.

--	--

3.10 Check if during opening the lock is coming out first and after that the latch

--	--

3.11 Check that latch is not forced outwards when elevator is wedged.

--	--

Varco BJ B.V. Nijverheidsweg 45 4879 AP Etten-Leur The Netherlands Tel: +31-76-5083000 Fax: +31-76-5046000	Revision: <p style="text-align: center;">D</p>	Document No.: <p style="text-align: center;">TSEL-0027 ECR 00014738</p>	Description: <p style="text-align: center;">SLX DBL door Tet specification</p>	Sheet: <p style="text-align: center;">4 of 8</p>
<p style="font-size: small;">THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY AND CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION WHICH IS THE PROPERTY OF NATIONAL OILWELL VARCO, L.P., ITS AFFILIATES OR SUBSIDIARIES (ALL COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO HEREINAFTER AS "NOV"). IT IS LOANED FOR LIMITED PURPOSES ONLY AND REMAINS THE PROPERTY OF NOV. REPRODUCTION, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, OR USE OF THIS DESIGN OR DISTRIBUTION OF THIS INFORMATION TO OTHERS IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF NOV. THIS DOCUMENT IS TO BE RETURNED TO NOV UPON REQUEST OR UPON COMPLETION OF THE USE FOR WHICH IT WAS LOANED. THIS DOCUMENT AND THE INFORMATION CONTAINED AND REPRESENTED HEREIN IS THE COPYRIGHTED PROPERTY OF NOV.</p>				

3.12 Pull on lock handle to bring latch against stop check distance of 1/8" (min) between latch (in farthest open position) and lug.

--	--

Note down the measured gap: _____

3.13 Check if the latch lock prevents the latch from being opened when the latch is pried from behind in closed position

--	--

3.14 Check that the latch and the latch lock can rotate freely and opens and closes very smoothly

--	--

3.15 Check that the latch lock hook has a minimum clearance of 1/8" at the top and bottom in the door lug cavity (fig 3)

--	--

Note down the measured dimension: _____

3.16 Check if the clearances between latch and door lug is 1/8" minimum at the top and bottom of the door. (fig 3)

--	--

Note down the measured dimension: _____

3.17 Make sure that the elevator closes correctly (latch and latch lock) when pushing the right door as far as possible to the inside.

--	--

3.18 Check when both doors are fully open that the smallest dimension between the doors is bigger than the actual pipe dia.

--	--

Note down measurements; _____

3.19 Check if link blocks can rotate freely to a minimum horizontal position.

--	--

3.20 Check that door lug pin is welded on both ends

--	--

3.21 Open and close the elevator 5 times slowly and 5 times quickly check that the elevator works without hesitation or hampering.

--	--

Varco BJ B.V. Nijverheidsweg 45 4879 AP Etten-Leur The Netherlands Tel: +31-76-5083000 Fax: +31-76-5046000	Revision: <div style="font-size: 2em; font-weight: bold; text-align: center;">D</div>	Document No.: <div style="font-weight: bold; text-align: center;">TSEL-0027</div> ECR 00014738	Description: <div style="text-align: center; font-weight: bold;">SLX DBL door Tet specification</div>	Sheet: <div style="text-align: center; font-weight: bold;">5 of 8</div>
<small>THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY AND CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION WHICH IS THE PROPERTY OF NATIONAL OILWELL VARCO, L.P., ITS AFFILIATES OR SUBSIDIARIES (ALL COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO HEREINAFTER AS "NOV"). IT IS LOANED FOR LIMITED PURPOSES ONLY AND REMAINS THE PROPERTY OF NOV. REPRODUCTION, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, OR USE OF THIS DESIGN OR DISTRIBUTION OF THIS INFORMATION TO OTHERS IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF NOV. THIS DOCUMENT IS TO BE RETURNED TO NOV UPON REQUEST OR UPON COMPLETION OF THE USE FOR WHICH IT WAS LOANED. THIS DOCUMENT AND THE INFORMATION CONTAINED AND REPRESENTED HEREIN IS THE COPYRIGHTED PROPERTY OF NOV.</small>				

Initials required;

Operator Quality Inspector

4 After load test

- | | | | |
|------|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| 4.1 | Check if elevator is load tested and MPI'd. | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| 4.2 | Check there are no sharp corners, edges or weld spatter that can cause injury. | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| 4.3 | Check there's no corrosion on pins, springs and machined areas. | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| 4.4 | Check that both the hinge pins and the latch pin on the upper side are retained with a dowel-pin and the edges from the hole for the dowel pin are riveted. (fig 1) | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| 4.5 | Check if the latch lock pin retained with Bolt, Nut and Retainerpin (fig 1) | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| 4.6 | Check if link blocks, bolts, nuts (on front side of elevator) and cotter pins are present. | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| 4.7 | Check if the ends of the latch spring have been trimmed. Note: Under tension, spring ends must stay fully engaged. (fig 2) | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| 4.8 | Check that grease nipple's on doors hinge boss and on the latch cam are present are present. | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| 4.9 | Check if grease on latch/lug contact area, latch/latch-lock sliding area and one bore are present. | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| 4.10 | Check if safety chain is properly attached to the verification pin and elevator door and if connecting links are welded. (2x) | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| 4.11 | Check when door is closed that the position of the safety latch lock pin ensures that the elevator is properly latched and locked and the elevator won't open. | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| 4.12 | Check that the installed 'safety latch lock' pin is positioned at bottom as drawn in fig 5 | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |

Varco BJ B.V. Nijverheidsweg 45 4879 AP Etten-Leur The Netherlands Tel: +31-76-5083000 Fax: +31-76-5046000	Revision: <div style="font-size: 2em; font-weight: bold; text-align: center;">D</div>	Document No.: <div style="font-weight: bold; text-align: center;">TSEL-0027</div> ECR 00014738	Description: <div style="font-weight: bold; text-align: center;">SLX DBL door Tet specification</div>	Sheet: <div style="font-weight: bold; text-align: center;">6 of 8</div>
<small>THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY AND CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION WHICH IS THE PROPERTY OF NATIONAL OILWELL VARCO, L.P., ITS AFFILIATES OR SUBSIDIARIES (ALL COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO HEREINAFTER AS "NOV"). IT IS LOANED FOR LIMITED PURPOSES ONLY AND REMAINS THE PROPERTY OF NOV. REPRODUCTION, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, OR USE OF THIS DESIGN OR DISTRIBUTION OF THIS INFORMATION TO OTHERS IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF NOV. THIS DOCUMENT IS TO BE RETURNED TO NOV UPON REQUEST OR UPON COMPLETION OF THE USE FOR WHICH IT WAS LOANED. THIS DOCUMENT AND THE INFORMATION CONTAINED AND REPRESENTED HEREIN IS THE COPYRIGHTED PROPERTY OF NOV.</small>				

4.13 Open and close the elevator 5 times slowly and 5 times quickly check that the elevator works without hesitation or hampering.

--	--

4.14 Measure bore:

Top bore

Note down the measurements; _____

--

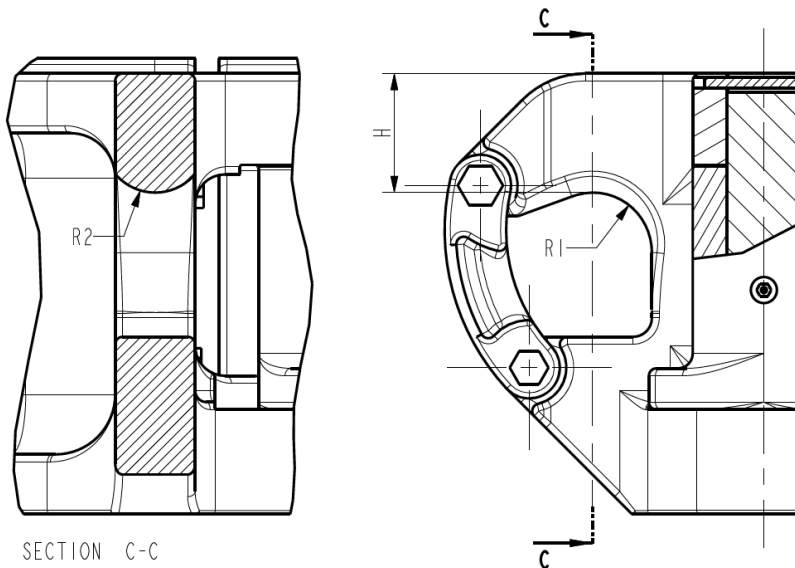
Bottom bore

Note down the measurements; _____

4.15 Check if al stamping has been applied according to drawing and router.

--	--

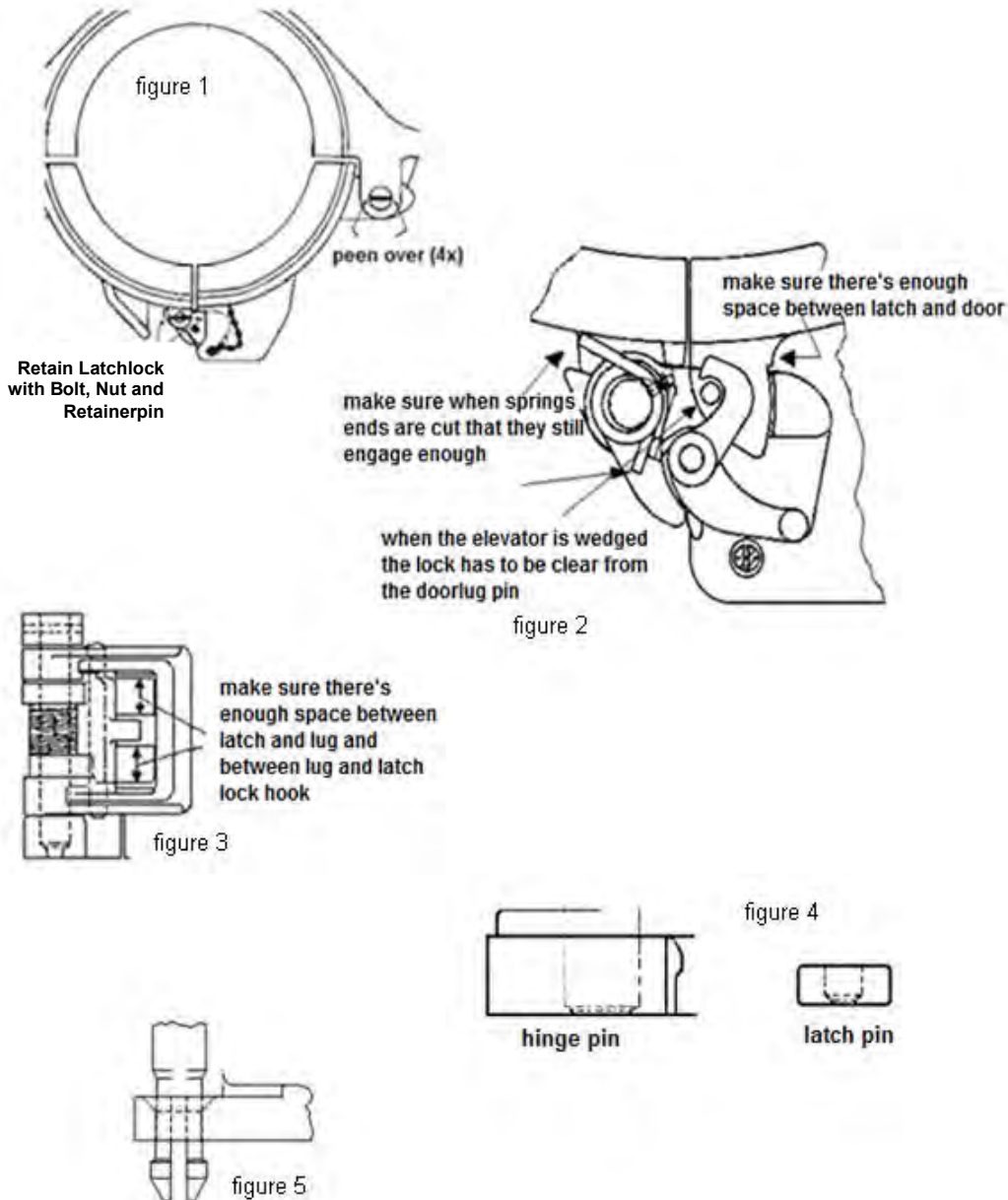
4.16 Check dimensions of ears with gauge



--

Varco BJ B.V. Nijverheidsweg 45 4879 AP Etten-Leur The Netherlands Tel: +31-76-5083000 Fax: +31-76-5046000	Revision: D	Document No.: TSEL-0027 ECR 00014738	Description: SLX DBL door Tet specification	Sheet: 7 of 8
<small>THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY AND CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION WHICH IS THE PROPERTY OF NATIONAL OILWELL VARCO, L.P., ITS AFFILIATES OR SUBSIDIARIES (ALL COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO HEREINAFTER AS "NOV"). IT IS LOANED FOR LIMITED PURPOSES ONLY AND REMAINS THE PROPERTY OF NOV. REPRODUCTION, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, OR USE OF THIS DESIGN OR DISTRIBUTION OF THIS INFORMATION TO OTHERS IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF NOV. THIS DOCUMENT IS TO BE RETURNED TO NOV UPON REQUEST OR UPON COMPLETION OF THE USE FOR WHICH IT WAS LOANED. THIS DOCUMENT AND THE INFORMATION CONTAINED AND REPRESENTED HEREIN IS THE COPYRIGHTED PROPERTY OF NOV.</small>				

5 REMARKS



Varco BJ B.V. Nijverheidsweg 45 4879 AP Etten-Leur The Netherlands Tel: +31-76-5083000 Fax: +31-76-5046000	Revision: D	Document No.: TSEL-0027 ECR 00014738	Description: SLX DBL door Tet specification	Sheet: 8 of 8
---	-----------------------	---	---	-------------------------

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY AND CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION WHICH IS THE PROPERTY OF NATIONAL OILWELL VARCO, L.P., ITS AFFILIATES OR SUBSIDIARIES (ALL COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO HEREINAFTER AS "NOV"). IT IS LOANED FOR LIMITED PURPOSES ONLY AND REMAINS THE PROPERTY OF NOV. REPRODUCTION, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, OR USE OF THIS DESIGN OR DISTRIBUTION OF THIS INFORMATION TO OTHERS IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF NOV. THIS DOCUMENT IS TO BE RETURNED TO NOV UPON REQUEST OR UPON COMPLETION OF THE USE FOR WHICH IT WAS LOANED. THIS DOCUMENT AND THE INFORMATION CONTAINED AND REPRESENTED HEREIN IS THE COPYRIGHTED PROPERTY OF NOV.

Configuration : _____

Serial Number : _____

Part Number : _____

Part Description : _____

Test Technician Name : _____

3rd Party Witness Agency : _____

3rd Party Witness Name : _____

3rd Party Witness Signature : _____

Test Date : _____

Remarks : _____
 : _____
 : _____
 : _____

TEST SPECIFICATION

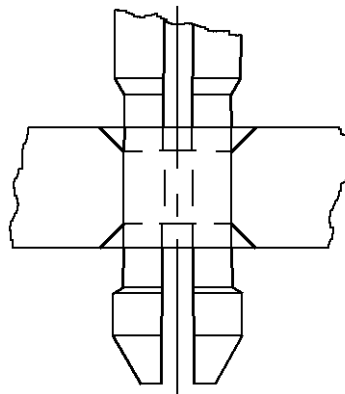
	Name:	Date	C				
Prepared	D.M	11 August '98	B				
Checked	A. de Pont	11 August '98	A	563901	D.M.	6 August '98	A. de Pont
Approved	A. de Pont	11 August '98	Rev.	ECN	Name	Date	Checked
THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY INFORMATION AND SUCH INFORMATION MAY NOT BE DISCLOSED TO OTHERS FOR ANY PURPOSE NOR USED FOR MANUFACTURING PURPOSES WITHOUT THE WRITTEN PERMISSION OF THE OWNER.			Document No.: TSEL 0052		Title: Check list safety pin kit SLX double door elev.		Sheet: 1 of 3 Rev A

Non Destructive Examination:

1. Visually check;
 - the welded parts to verify that they are welded all round to prevent water etc. from entering the joints. OK
 - that the edges of both plates align with the edge of the Door. OK
2. MPI the welds. OK

Functional Testing:

1. With both Doors open, install the safety lock pin. Check that the Doors can't close (latch will hit the pin preventing the Doors from closing). OK
2. With the safety lock pin in storage hole, close the 'left' Door sitting on the bottom hinge lug, and the 'right' Door tilted up against the top hinge lug. Repeat closing of these Doors this time with the left Door tilted up against the top hinge lug and the right Door sitting on the bottom hinge lug. Check in both cases that the Doors close the latch engage and properly locks.
(due to too big clearance in the hinge area it could be possible that the latch hits the top or bottom lock pin plate preventing proper Door closing, adjust clearance with spacers. Keep Door collar in line with Body collar). OK
3. With both Doors closed and latched install the safety lock pin. Verify that the position of the pin is such that it ensures that the latch lock is engaged at all times. OK
4. Verify that bottom of the pin when inserted, in lock or storage hole, is positioned as drawn. OK



	Name:	Date	C				
Prepared	D.M	11 August '98	B				
Checked	A. de Pont	11 August '98	A	563901	D.M.	6 August '98	A. de Pont
Approved	A. de Pont	11 August '98	Rev.	ECN	Name	Date	Checked
THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY INFORMATION AND SUCH INFORMATION MAY NOT BE DISCLOSED TO OTHERS FOR ANY PURPOSE NOR USED FOR MANUFACTURING PURPOSES WITHOUT THE WRITTEN PERMISSION OF THE OWNER.			Document No.:		Title:		Sheet:
			TSEL 0052		Check list safety pin kit SLX double door elev.		2 of 3 Rev A

- 5. Disengage the latch lock. Check that latch can't be pried open. OK
- 6. Check that the safety lock pin can only be installed when elevator is properly latched. OK
- 7. With safety lock pin installed check that chain can't get trapped (by wire line) which can cause the chain to be pulled up and consequently the safety lock pin to be pulled out. OK

	Name:	Date	C				
Prepared	D.M	11 August '98	B				
Checked	A. de Pont	11 August '98	A	563901	D.M.	6 August '98	A. de Pont
Approved	A. de Pont	11 August '98	Rev.	ECN	Name	Date	Checked
THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY INFORMATION AND SUCH INFORMATION MAY NOT BE DISCLOSED TO OTHERS FOR ANY PURPOSE NOR USED FOR MANUFACTURING PURPOSES WITHOUT THE WRITTEN PERMISSION OF THE OWNER.			Document No.:		Title:		Sheet:
			TSEL 0052		Check list safety pin kit SLX double door elev.		3 of 3 Rev A

Page intentionally left blank for 2-sided printing purposes



TEST SPECIFICATION G-Series



Part Description:	
Part Number:	
Serial No.:	
Shop/Work Order:	
Date:	

3rd Party (if applicable) (approval / review / witnessed items)	(name)	(signature)
Final Inspection	(name)	(signature)
NOV Picker (complete delivery warehouse)	(name)	(signature)

Varco BJ B.V. Nijverheidsweg 45 4879 AP Etten-Leur The Netherlands Tel: +31-76-5083000 Fax: +31-76-5046000	Revision: F	Document No.: TSEL-0074 ECR-00014738	Description: G-series test specification	Sheet: 1 of 11
---	-----------------------	---	--	--------------------------

1 FINAL INSPECTIONS AND DATABOOK INFORMATION

Reference serial number: _____

Part numbering and traceability information

Part	Part number	Heat-code/ Serial number	(*2) 1e 907	(*3) 2e 907	(*4) 910	Foundry/ Vendor
Body						
Door						
Latch						
H-pin						
L-pin						

(*2) heat no's checked by: _____ Name, _____ Signature

(*3) heat no's checked by: _____ Name, _____ Signature

(*4) heat no's checked by: _____ Name, _____ Signature

Initials required

2 General inspection

Operator Quality Inspector

2.1 Check there are no sharp corners or edges on parts.

--	--

2.2 Check there are no welding spatters.

--	--

2.3 Check that the assembly has been load tested

--	--

2.4 Check that the assembly has been MPI tested

--	--

2.5 Check paint layer thickness according to specification.
Measure and note down 3 positions randomly taken from the painted surfaces:

Measurement 1; _____

--

Measurement 2; _____

Measurement 3; _____

2.6 Check all blank surfaces have preservation applied (picker).

--

2.7 Check painted surfaces for no chipping and a gloss finish (picker).

--

2.8 Check all greasing points are greased

--

2.9 Check all sliding surfaces have grease applied prior or after assembly.

--	--

2.10 Check secondary retention rules have been applied as mentioned on the assembly drawing and secondary retention guide.

--	--

Varco BJ B.V. Nijverheidsweg 45 4879 AP Etten-Leur The Netherlands Tel: +31-76-5083000 Fax: +31-76-5046000	Revision: <div style="font-size: 2em; font-weight: bold; text-align: center;">F</div>	Document No.: <div style="font-weight: bold; text-align: center;">TSEL-0074</div> ECR-00014738	Description: <div style="font-weight: bold; text-align: center;">G-series test specification</div>	Sheet: <div style="font-weight: bold; text-align: center;">3 of 11</div>
---	--	---	---	---

Initials required

3 Before load test (For all Elevators)

Operator Quality Inspector

3.1 Check marking on presence, legibility and verify with shop order;

3.1.1 Part number: _____

--	--

3.1.2 Serial number: _____

--	--

3.1.3 Bore code: _____

--	--

3.1.4 Rating: _____

--	--

3.2 Check that correct latch and latch lock spring are fitted.

--	--

3.3 Check for clearance of min 1/4” between latch and door lug, elevator closed and latch in the maximum opened position.

--	--

3.4 Check that clearance between body and door is within 1/32” – 1/16” (see fig 2).

--	--

*Note down the measured dimension:*_____

3.5 Visually check that the latch is seated as in figure 1

--	--

3.6 Check if the latch lock prevents the latch from being opened when the latch is pried from behind in closed position

--	--

3.7 Check that clearance between latch and door is 1/8” minimum, (elevator wedged, see fig 1a)

--	--

*Note down the measured dimension:*_____

3.8 Check that clearance between latch and door lug is 1/8” minimum (elevator wedged, top and bottom of door lug, see fig 3)

--	--

*Note down the measured dimension:*_____

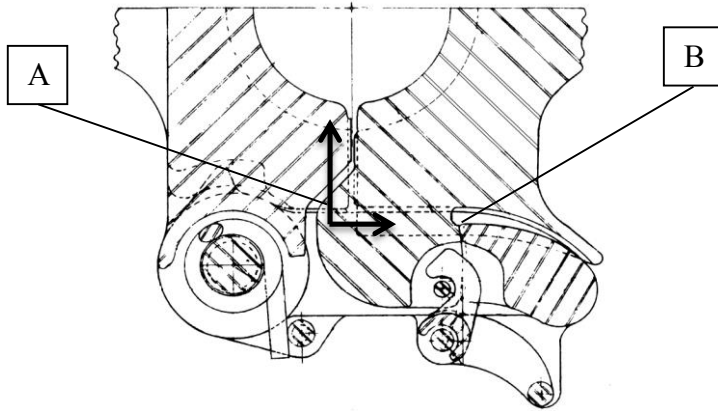
3.9 Check that latch and lug faces make contact and are parallel to each other (elevator wedged, see figure 4)

--	--

Varco BJ B.V. Nijverheidsweg 45 4879 AP Etten-Leur The Netherlands Tel: +31-76-5083000 Fax: +31-76-5046000	Revision: <b style="font-size: 2em;">F	Document No.: TSEL-0074 ECR-00014738	Description: G-series test specification	Sheet: 4 of 11
---	---	---	--	--------------------------

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY AND CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION WHICH IS THE PROPERTY OF NATIONAL OILWELL VARCO, L.P., ITS AFFILIATES OR SUBSIDIARIES (ALL COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO HEREINAFTER AS "NOV"). IT IS LOANED FOR LIMITED PURPOSES ONLY AND REMAINS THE PROPERTY OF NOV. REPRODUCTION, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, OR USE OF THIS DESIGN OR DISTRIBUTION OF THIS INFORMATION TO OTHERS IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF NOV. THIS DOCUMENT IS TO BE RETURNED TO NOV UPON REQUEST OR UPON COMPLETION OF THE USE FOR WHICH IT WAS LOANED. THIS DOCUMENT AND THE INFORMATION CONTAINED AND REPRESENTED HEREIN IS THE COPYRIGHTED PROPERTY OF NOV.

3.10 Check if the Latch is between a 87° and 90° angle (A), and the Latch surface is equal or past the Lug surface at the back of the Lug (B).



--	--

3.11 Check that latch is not forced outwards when elevator is wedged.

--	--

3.12 Check that the lock hook has clearance all around the door lug pin. (Elevator wedged, See fig 1)

--	--

3.13 Check that the lock hook has a minimum clearance of 1/8", top and bottom in the lug door cavity.

--	--

3.14 Check that the latch lock can rotate freely.

--	--

3.15 Check that the latch lock handle is protected sufficiently by the guard lugs.

--	--

3.16 Hang the elevator in the open position (tilted forward) and check that the latch doesn't move forward and when pulled open returns abruptly to its stop (not applicable air op)

--	--

Varco BJ B.V.
 Nijverheidsweg 45
 4879 AP Etten-Leur
 The Netherlands
 Tel: +31-76-5083000
 Fax: +31-76-5046000

Revision:
F

Document No.:
TSEL-0074
ECR-00014738

Description:
G-series test specification

Sheet:
5 of 11

3.17 Check whether pipe opening is as per table. Body and door hinge boss must not interfere with each other.

HGG 8.5/8"(min) Note down measurements; _____

GG 7.1/2"(min) Note down measurements; _____

MGG 7.1/2"(min) Note down measurements; _____

RGG 5.1/2"(min) Note down measurements; _____

RGA 6.1/2"(min) Note down measurements; _____

GA 7.1/2"(min) Note down measurements; _____

MG 7"(min) Note down measurements; _____

--	--

3.18 Check for reducing chamber in body under hinge pin. (Not applicable air op or for MG)

--	--

3.19 Check for reducing chamber in body under latch pin.

--	--

3.20 Check if link blocks can rotate freely to a minimum horizontal position.

--	--

3.21 Check that door lug pin is welded both ends

--	--

Initials required

4 After load test (For all Elevators)

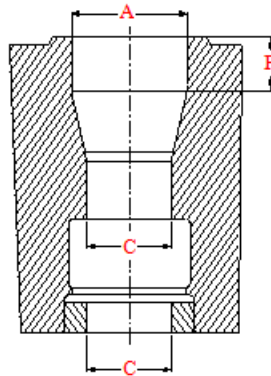
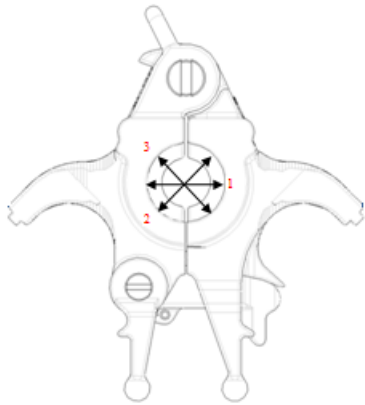
Operator Quality Inspector

- | | | | |
|------|--|----------------------|----------------------|
| 4.1 | Check if elevator is load tested and MPI'd | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| 4.2 | Check there are no sharp corners, edges or weld spatter that can cause injury. | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| 4.3 | Check there's no corrosion on pins, springs and machined areas | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| 4.4 | Check if hinge pin and latch pin lock bar are engaged both sides for at least 3/16" (not for MG) | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| 4.5 | Check if hinge pin is riveted over on both sides and that the latch pin is retained with a dowel pin (only for MG) | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| 4.6 | Check for nut and cotter pin on latch lock bolt. | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| 4.7 | Check if link blocks, bolts, nuts (on front side of elevator) and cotter pins are present. | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| 4.8 | Check when latch is fully open that both springs ends are correctly engaged. | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| 4.9 | Check for presence of tack weld on latch spring stop. (Lock pin from MG should be riveted over on 2 sides) | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| 4.10 | Check that grease nipple on door hinge boss is present. | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| 4.11 | Check if grease on latch/lug contact area, latch/latch-lock sliding area and one bore are present. | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| 4.12 | If wear bushings are fitted, check that retaining bolts are installed and that they are lock wired. Also check that the bore diameter is correct and that they do not obstruct the elevator from closing | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |

4.13 Open and close the elevator 5 times slowly and 5 times quickly check that the elevator works without hesitation or hampering.

--	--

4.14 Wedge elevator according to Wedge and measurement instruction G elevator. Measure the bore and note down the dimensions as shown on picture



--

Top bore(A) 1 _____

Bottom bore(C) 1 _____

Top bore (A) 2 _____

Bottom bore(C) 2 _____

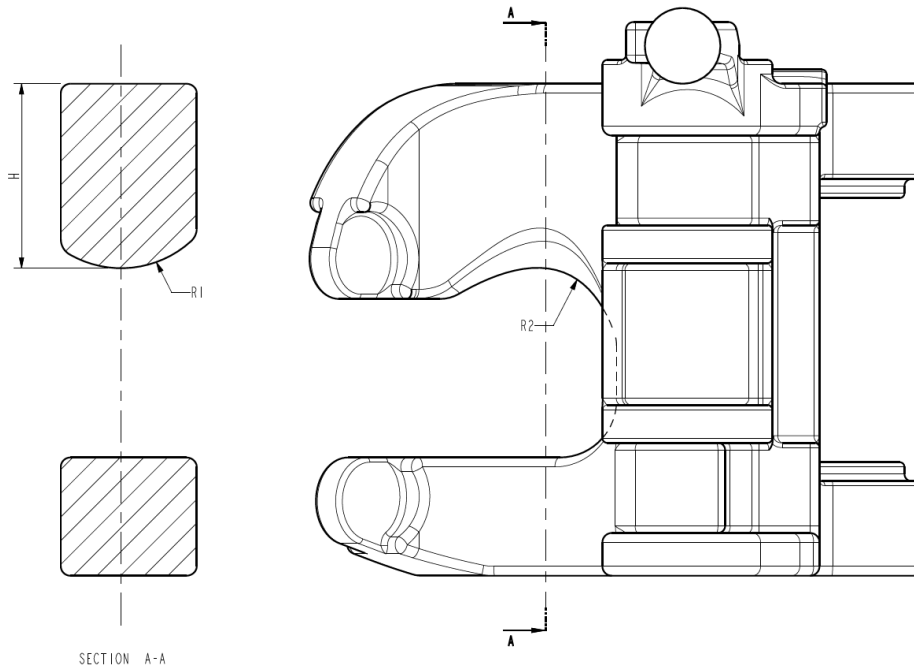
Top bore (A) 3 _____

Bottom bore(C) 3 _____

F - dimension _____

Varco BJ B.V. Nijverheidsweg 45 4879 AP Etten-Leur The Netherlands Tel: +31-76-5083000 Fax: +31-76-5046000	Revision: <h1 style="text-align: center;">F</h1>	Document No.: <h2 style="text-align: center;">TSEL-0074</h2> ECR-00014738	Description: <h2 style="text-align: center;">G-series test specification</h2>	Sheet: <h2 style="text-align: center;">8 of 11</h2>
---	---	--	--	--

4.15 Check ears with gauge



- Left ear height H
- Left ear radius R1
- Left ear radius R2
- Right ear height H
- Right ear radius R1
- Right ear radius R2

5 REMARKS

Varco BJ B.V. Nijverheidsweg 45 4879 AP Etten-Leur The Netherlands Tel: +31-76-5083000 Fax: +31-76-5046000	Revision: F	Document No.: TSEL-0074 ECR-00014738	Description: G-series test specification	Sheet: 9 of 11
THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY AND CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION WHICH IS THE PROPERTY OF NATIONAL OILWELL VARCO, L.P., ITS AFFILIATES OR SUBSIDIARIES (ALL COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO HEREINAFTER AS "NOV"). IT IS LOANED FOR LIMITED PURPOSES ONLY AND REMAINS THE PROPERTY OF NOV. REPRODUCTION, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, OR USE OF THIS DESIGN OR DISTRIBUTION OF THIS INFORMATION TO OTHERS IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF NOV. THIS DOCUMENT IS TO BE RETURNED TO NOV UPON REQUEST OR UPON COMPLETION OF THE USE FOR WHICH IT WAS LOANED. THIS DOCUMENT AND THE INFORMATION CONTAINED AND REPRESENTED HEREIN IS THE COPYRIGHTED PROPERTY OF NOV.				

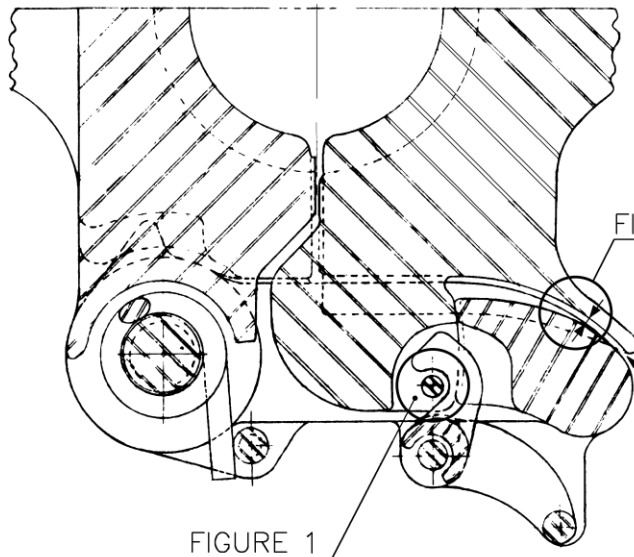


FIGURE 1a
SCALE 2:1



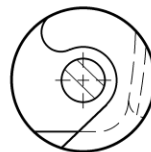
MINIMUM DISTANCE 1/8"

FIGURE 1a

PRY (SEC 1.4)

FIGURE 1

FIGURE 1
SCALE 2:1



GOOD



BAD

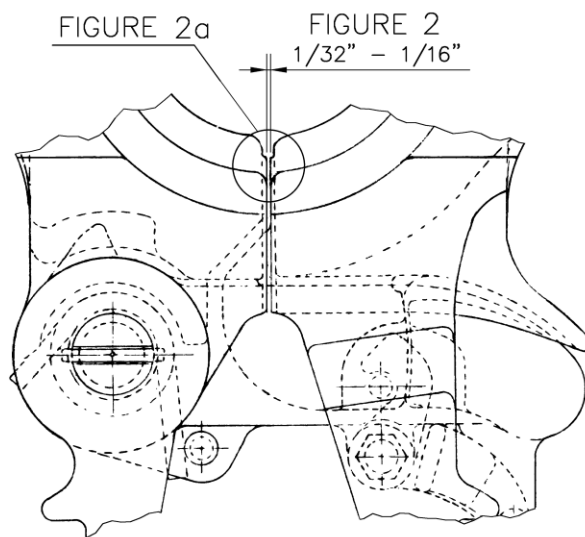
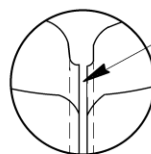


FIGURE 2a

FIGURE 2
1/32" - 1/16"

FIGURE 2a
SCALE 2:1



WEDGE AT TOP
AND BOTTOM

Varco BJ B.V.
Nijverheidsweg 45
4879 AP Etten-Leur
The Netherlands
Tel: +31-76-5083000
Fax: +31-76-5046000

Revision:

F

Document No.:

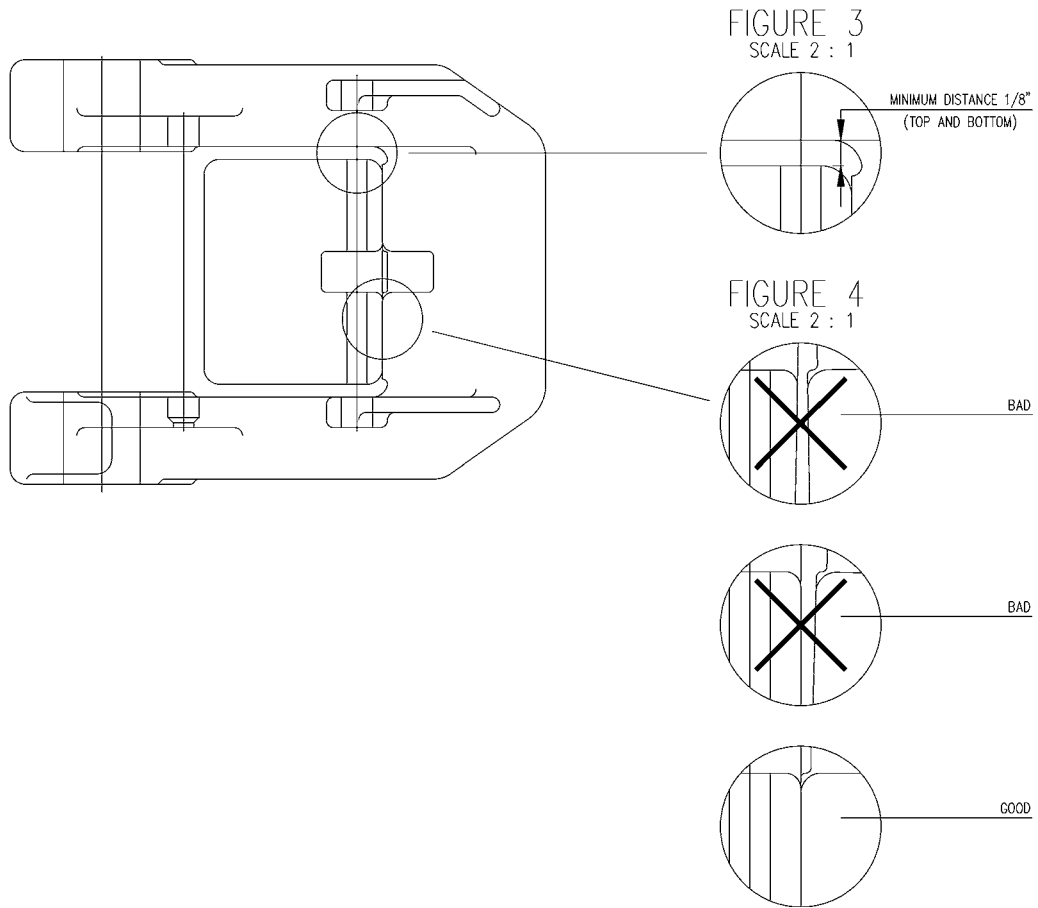
**TSEL-
0074
ECR-00014738**

Description:

**G-series test
specification**

Sheet:

10 of 11



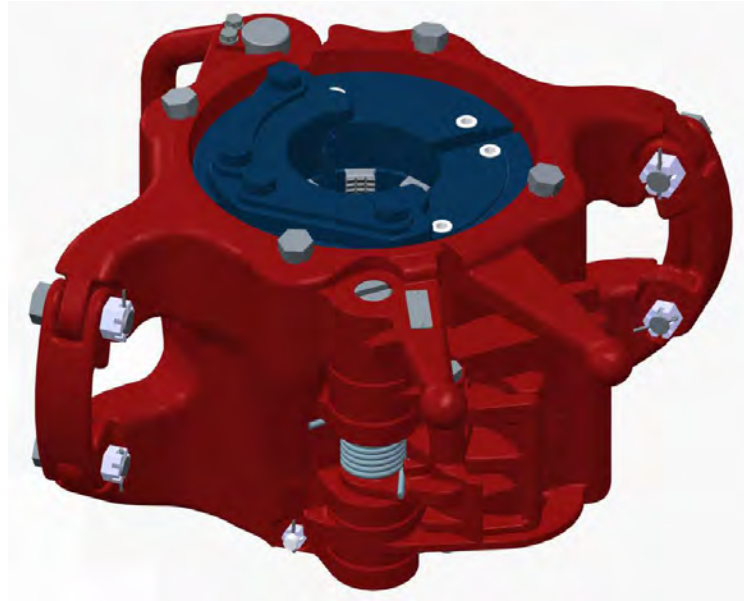
Varco BJ B.V. Nijverheidsweg 45 4879 AP Etten-Leur The Netherlands Tel: +31-76-5083000 Fax: +31-76-5046000	Revision: F	Document No.: TSEL-0074 ECR-00014738	Description: G-series test specification	Sheet: 11 of 11
---	---------------------------	--	--	---------------------------

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY AND CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION WHICH IS THE PROPERTY OF NATIONAL OILWELL VARCO, L.P., ITS AFFILIATES OR SUBSIDIARIES (ALL COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO HEREINAFTER AS "NOV"). IT IS LOANED FOR LIMITED PURPOSES ONLY AND REMAINS THE PROPERTY OF NOV. REPRODUCTION, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, OR USE OF THIS DESIGN OR DISTRIBUTION OF THIS INFORMATION TO OTHERS IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF NOV. THIS DOCUMENT IS TO BE RETURNED TO NOV UPON REQUEST OR UPON COMPLETION OF THE USE FOR WHICH IT WAS LOANED. THIS DOCUMENT AND THE INFORMATION CONTAINED AND REPRESENTED HEREIN IS THE COPYRIGHTED PROPERTY OF NOV.

Page intentionally left blank for 2-sided printing purposes



TEST SPECIFICATION Y-Series



Part Description:	
Part Number:	
Serial No.:	
Shop/Work Order:	
Date:	

3rd Party (if applicable) (approval / review / witnessed items)	(name)	(signature)
Final Inspection	(name)	(signature)
NOV Picker (complete delivery warehouse)	(name)	(signature)

Varco BJ B.V. Nijverheidsweg 45 4879 AP Etten-Leur The Netherlands Tel: +31-76-5083000 Fax: +31-76-5046000	Revision: E	Document No.: TSEL-0076 ECR 00014738	Description: Y-Series test specification	Sheet: 1 of 10
---	-----------------------	---	--	--------------------------

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY AND CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION WHICH IS THE PROPERTY OF NATIONAL OILWELL VARCO, L.P., ITS AFFILIATES OR SUBSIDIARIES (ALL COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO HEREINAFTER AS "NOV"). IT IS LOANED FOR LIMITED PURPOSES ONLY AND REMAINS THE PROPERTY OF NOV. REPRODUCTION, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, OR USE OF THIS DESIGN OR DISTRIBUTION OF THIS INFORMATION TO OTHERS IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF NOV. THIS DOCUMENT IS TO BE RETURNED TO NOV UPON REQUEST OR UPON COMPLETION OF THE USE FOR WHICH IT WAS LOANED. THIS DOCUMENT AND THE INFORMATION CONTAINED AND REPRESENTED HEREIN IS THE COPYRIGHTED PROPERTY OF NOV.

1 FINAL INSPECTIONS AND DATABOOK INFORMATION

Reference serial number: _____

Part numbering and traceability information

Description	Part number	Heat-code/ Serial number	Foundry/ Vendor
Body			
Door			
Latch			
Hinge pin			
Latch pin			

Initials required

Operator Cross check

2 General inspection

2.1 Check there are no sharp corners or edges on parts.

--	--

2.2 Check there are no welding spatters.

--	--

2.3 Check that the assembly has been load tested.

--	--

2.4 Check that the assembly has been MPI tested.

--	--

2.5 Check paint layer thickness according to specification
Measure and note down 3 positions randomly taken from the painted surfaces:

Measurement 1; _____

--

Measurement 2; _____

Measurement 3; _____

2.6 Check all blank surfaces have preservation applied (picker).

--

2.7 Check painted surfaces for no chipping and a gloss finish (picker).

--

2.8 Check all greasing points are greased

--	--

2.9 Check all sliding surfaces have grease applied prior or after assembly.

--	--

2.10 Check secondary retention rules have been applied as mentioned on the assembly drawing and secondary retention guide.

--	--

Varco BJ B.V. Nijverheidsweg 45 4879 AP Etten-Leur The Netherlands Tel: +31-76-5083000 Fax: +31-76-5046000	Revision: <div style="font-size: 2em; font-weight: bold; text-align: center;">E</div>	Document No.: <div style="font-weight: bold; text-align: center;">TSEL-0076</div> ECR 00014738	Description: <div style="font-weight: bold; text-align: center;">Y-Series test specification</div>	Sheet: <div style="font-weight: bold; text-align: center;">3 of 10</div>
---	--	---	---	---

Initials required

Operator Cross check

3 Before load test

3.1 Check marking on presence, legibility and verify with shop order;

3.1.1 Part number: _____

--	--

3.1.2 Serial number: _____

--	--

3.1.3 Bore code: _____

--	--

3.1.4 Rating: _____

--	--

3.2 Check that correct latch and latch lock spring are fitted.

--	--

3.3 Check for clearance of min 1/4" between latch and door lug, elevator closed and latch in the maximum opened position.

--	--

3.4 Check that clearance between body and door is within 1/32" – 1/16", elevator closed and latch contacting the door lug.

--	--

Note down the measured dimension: _____

3.5 Check that latch cam turns easily (YT-YC elevators only)

--	--

3.6 Check for sufficient room for hand behind lock for opening latch.

--	--

3.7 Check if the latch lock prevents the latch from being opened when the latch is pried from behind in closed position.

--	--

3.8 Check that clearance between latch and door is 1/8" minimum, (elevator wedged, see fig 3) (for HYT clearance has to be 1/4")

--	--

Note down the measured dimension: _____

3.9 Check that clearance between latch and door lug is 1/8" minimum (elevator wedged, top and bottom of door lug, see fig 5)

--	--

Note down the measured dimension: _____

Varco BJ B.V. Nijverheidsweg 45 4879 AP Etten-Leur The Netherlands Tel: +31-76-5083000 Fax: +31-76-5046000	Revision: <div style="font-size: 2em; font-weight: bold; text-align: center;">E</div>	Document No.: <div style="font-weight: bold; text-align: center;">TSEL-0076</div> ECR 00014738	Description: <div style="font-weight: bold; text-align: center;">Y-Series test specification</div>	Sheet: <div style="font-weight: bold; text-align: center;">4 of 10</div>
THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY AND CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION WHICH IS THE PROPERTY OF NATIONAL OILWELL VARCO, L.P., ITS AFFILIATES OR SUBSIDIARIES (ALL COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO HEREINAFTER AS "NOV"). IT IS LOANED FOR LIMITED PURPOSES ONLY AND REMAINS THE PROPERTY OF NOV. REPRODUCTION, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, OR USE OF THIS DESIGN OR DISTRIBUTION OF THIS INFORMATION TO OTHERS IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF NOV. THIS DOCUMENT IS TO BE RETURNED TO NOV UPON REQUEST OR UPON COMPLETION OF THE USE FOR WHICH IT WAS LOANED. THIS DOCUMENT AND THE INFORMATION CONTAINED AND REPRESENTED HEREIN IS THE COPYRIGHTED PROPERTY OF NOV.				

3.10 Check that latch and lug faces make 75-80% contact and are parallel to each other (elevator wedged)

--	--

3.11 Check that latch is not forced outwards when elevator is wedged.

--	--

3.12 Check that the lock hook has clearance all around the door lug pin. (Elevator wedged, See fig 3) (HYT not applicable)

--	--

3.13 Check that the lock hook has a minimum clearance of 1/8", top and bottom in the lug door cavity. (HYT not applicable, see Fig 5)

--	--

3.14 Check for overlap of latch lock behind door is in accordance with drawing (HYT only, Fig 4)

--	--

3.15 Check that the latch lock can rotate freely and is correctly assembled.

--	--

3.16 Check that the latch lock handle is protected sufficiently by the guard lugs. (Fig 3)

--	--

3.17 Hang the elevator in the open position (tilted forward) and check that the latch doesn't move forward and when pulled open returns abruptly to its stop (not applicable air op)

--	--

3.18 Check whether pipe opening is as per table. Body and door hinge boss must not interfere with each other.

HYC 9"(min) Note down measurements; _____

HYT 5"(min) Note down measurements; _____

YT 5"(min) Note down measurements; _____

YC 9"(min) Note down measurements; _____

MYT 4 7/8"(min) Note down measurements; _____

LYT 4 1/16"(min) Note down measurements; _____

MYC 9"(min) Note down measurements; _____

--	--

3.19 Check for reducing chamber in body under hinge pin. (HYC manual, MYC, HYT & YT)

--	--

Varco BJ B.V. Nijverheidsweg 45 4879 AP Etten-Leur The Netherlands Tel: +31-76-5083000 Fax: +31-76-5046000	Revision: <div style="font-size: 2em; font-weight: bold; text-align: center;">E</div>	Document No.: <div style="font-weight: bold; text-align: center;">TSEL-0076</div> ECR 00014738	Description: <div style="font-weight: bold; text-align: center;">Y-Series test specification</div>	Sheet: <div style="font-weight: bold; text-align: center;">5 of 10</div>
---	--	---	---	---

3.20 Check for reducing chamber in body under latch pin.

--	--

3.21 Check that door lug pin is correctly retained.

--	--

3.22 Check if link blocks can rotate freely to a minimum horizontal position.

--	--

3.23 Check that slip set can move up and down freely.

--	--

3.24 Check that elevator can move along pipe without hesitation when slips are in free position.

--	--

3.25 Check slip inserts make full contact with pipe with slips set.

--	--

3.26 Check that offset on slip back makes correct (line)contact with elevator taper.

--	--

3.27 Check that slip segments do not interfere with each other when set.

--	--

3.28 Check that guide lug on top (MYT) is ground in accordance with drawing.

--	--

3.29 Open and close the elevator 5 times slowly and 5 times quickly check that the elevator works without hesitation or hampering.

--	--

Varco BJ B.V. Nijverheidsweg 45 4879 AP Etten-Leur The Netherlands Tel: +31-76-5083000 Fax: +31-76-5046000	Revision: E	Document No.: TSEL-0076 ECR 00014738	Description: Y-Series test specification	Sheet: 6 of 10
---	-----------------------	--	--	--------------------------

Initials required

4 After load test

Operator Cross check

4.1	Check if elevator is load tested and MPI'd	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
4.2	Check there are no sharp corners, edges or weld spatter that can cause injury.	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
4.3	Check there's no corrosion on pins, springs and machined areas.	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
4.4	Check if hinge pin and latch pin are correctly retained. (Fig 1 and 2)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
4.5	Check that latch lock pin is correctly retained.	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
4.6	Check that door lug pin is correctly retained (not applicable HYT elevator)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
4.7	Check that elevator has 4 slip bolts and 4 slip springs fitted.	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
4.8	Check that elevator has 4 lock washers under slip bolts. (HYC, MYC & YC)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
4.9	Check for cotter pins in slip bolts (LYT only)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
4.10	Check for bottom guide plate screws, nuts and cotter pins (4X). (HYC, MYC & YC)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
4.11	Check if guide plate at top of elevator is correctly mounted on the elevator and if bolts are correctly lock wired.	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
4.12	Check if link blocks, bolts, nuts (on front side of elevator) and cotter pins are present.	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
4.13	Check when latch is fully open that both springs ends are correctly engaged.	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
4.14	Check for presence of tack weld on latch spring stop. (HYC & MYC)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

Varco BJ B.V. Nijverheidsweg 45 4879 AP Etten-Leur The Netherlands Tel: +31-76-5083000 Fax: +31-76-5046000	Revision: E	Document No.: TSEL-0076 ECR 00014738	Description: Y-Series test specification	Sheet: 7 of 10
<small>THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY AND CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION WHICH IS THE PROPERTY OF NATIONAL OILWELL VARCO, L.P., ITS AFFILIATES OR SUBSIDIARIES (ALL COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO HEREINAFTER AS "NOV"). IT IS LOANED FOR LIMITED PURPOSES ONLY AND REMAINS THE PROPERTY OF NOV. REPRODUCTION, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, OR USE OF THIS DESIGN OR DISTRIBUTION OF THIS INFORMATION TO OTHERS IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF NOV. THIS DOCUMENT IS TO BE RETURNED TO NOV UPON REQUEST OR UPON COMPLETION OF THE USE FOR WHICH IT WAS LOANED. THIS DOCUMENT AND THE INFORMATION CONTAINED AND REPRESENTED HEREIN IS THE COPYRIGHTED PROPERTY OF NOV.</small>				

4.15 Check that all grease nipples are present and greased.

--	--

4.16 Check if grease on latch/lug contact area, latch/latch-lock sliding area and one bore are present.

--	--

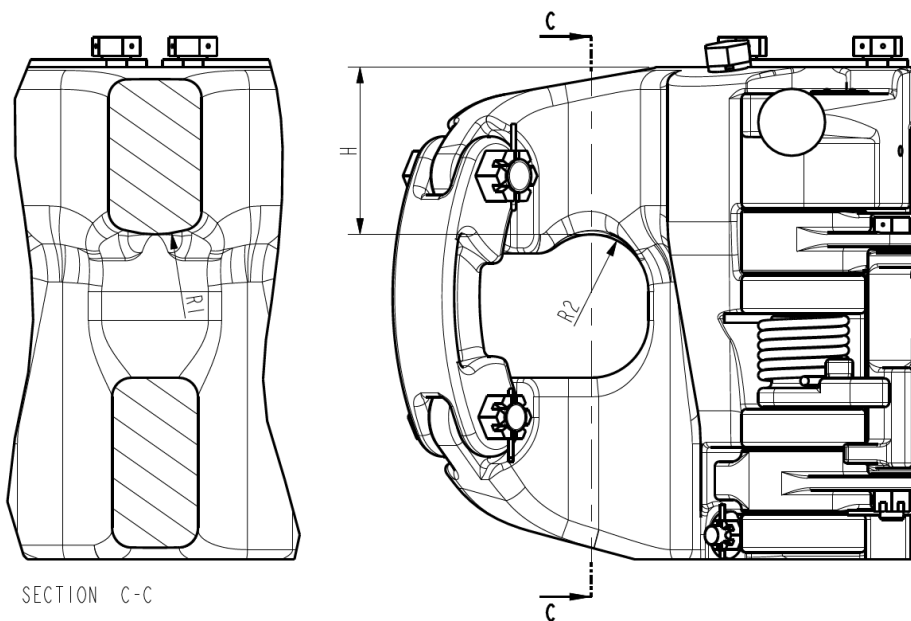
4.17 Open and close the elevator 5 times slowly and 5 times quickly check that the elevator works without hesitation or hampering.

--	--

4.18 Check that the bore taper dimension is according to the drawing.

--	--

4.19 Check dimensions of ears with gauge



--

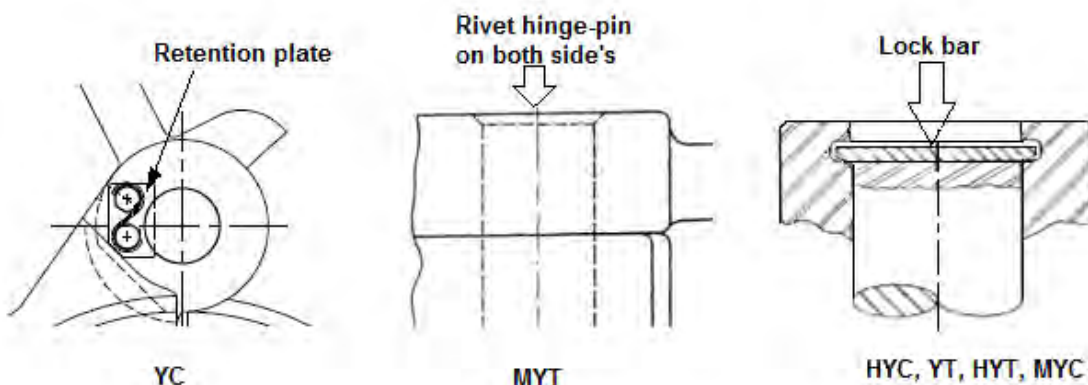
5 REMARKS

Varco BJ B.V. Nijverheidsweg 45 4879 AP Etten-Leur The Netherlands Tel: +31-76-5083000 Fax: +31-76-5046000	Revision: <div style="font-size: 2em; font-weight: bold; text-align: center;">E</div>	Document No.: <div style="font-weight: bold; text-align: center;">TSEL-0076</div> ECR 00014738	Description: <div style="font-weight: bold; text-align: center;">Y-Series test specification</div>	Sheet: <div style="font-weight: bold; text-align: center;">8 of 10</div>
---	--	---	---	---



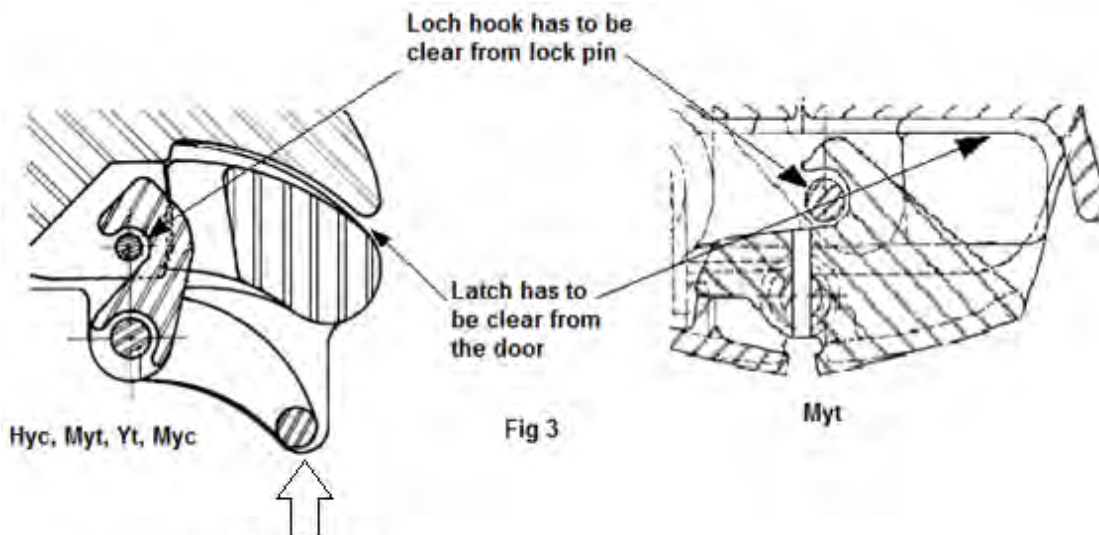
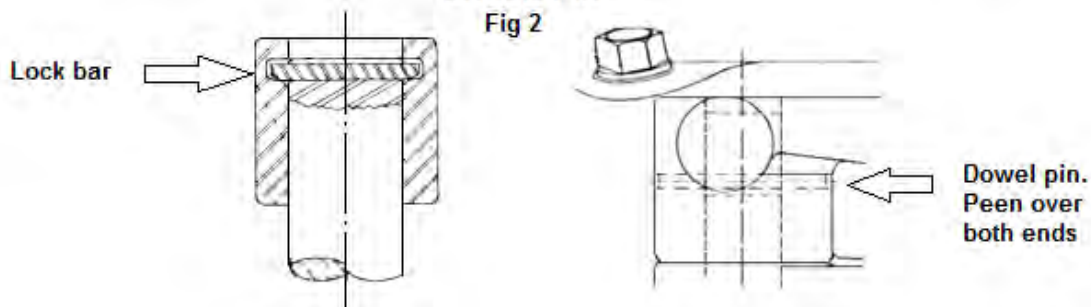
HINGE PIN

Fig 1



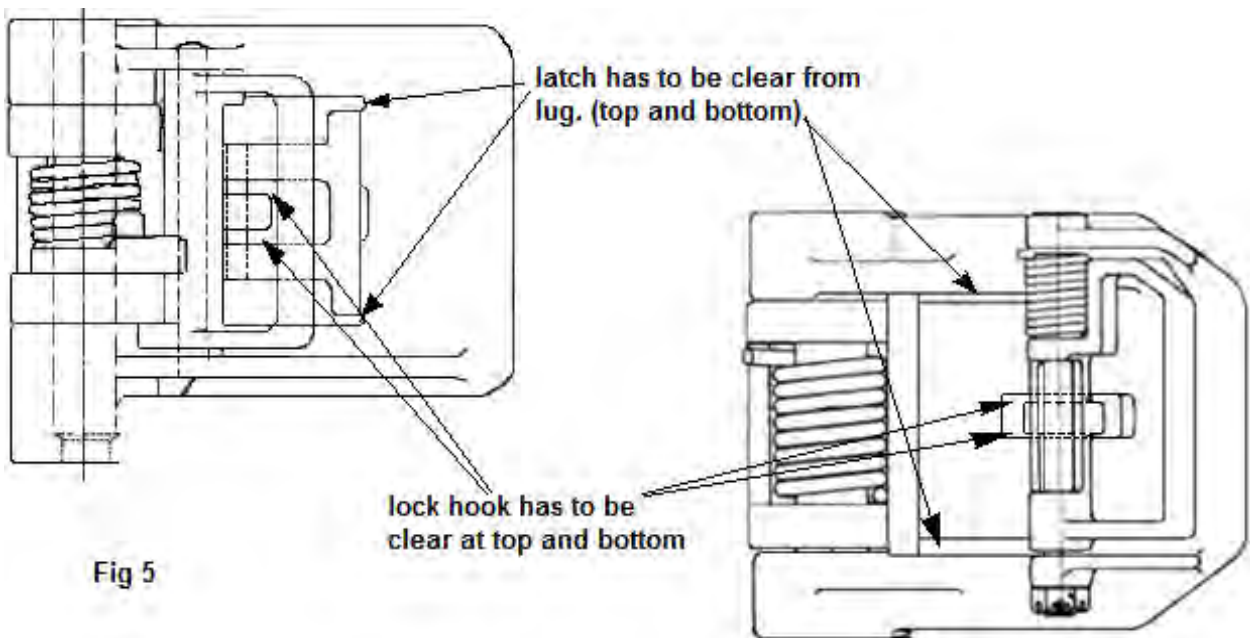
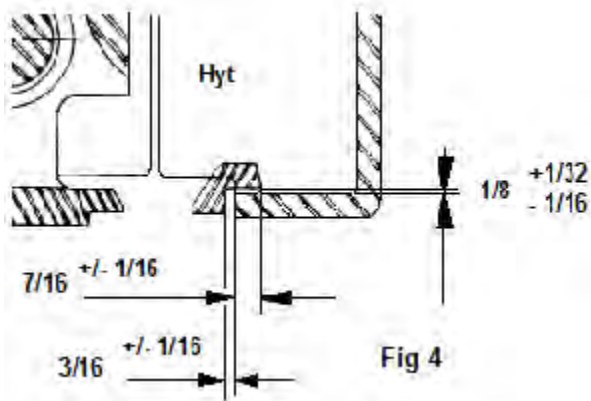
LATCH PIN

Fig 2



Check if lock handle is protected by the guard lugs.

Varco BJ B.V. Nijverheidsweg 45 4879 AP Etten-Leur The Netherlands Tel: +31-76-5083000 Fax: +31-76-5046000	Revision: <h3>E</h3>	Document No.: <h3>TSEL-0076</h3> ECR 00014738	Description: <h3>Y-Series test specification</h3>	Sheet: <h3>9 of 10</h3>
---	-----------------------------	---	--	--------------------------------

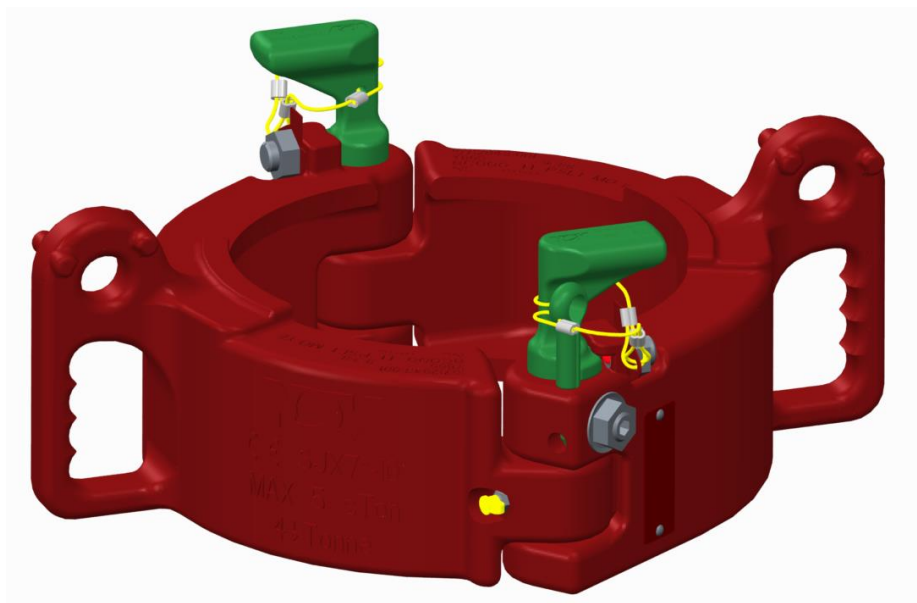


Varco BJ B.V. Nijverheidsweg 45 4879 AP Etten-Leur The Netherlands Tel: +31-76-5083000 Fax: +31-76-5046000	Revision: E	Document No.: TSEL-0076 ECR 00014738	Description: Y-Series test specification	Sheet: 10 of 10
---	-----------------------	---	--	---------------------------

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY AND CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION WHICH IS THE PROPERTY OF NATIONAL OILWELL VARCO, L.P., ITS AFFILIATES OR SUBSIDIARIES (ALL COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO HEREINAFTER AS "NOV"). IT IS LOANED FOR LIMITED PURPOSES ONLY AND REMAINS THE PROPERTY OF NOV. REPRODUCTION, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, OR USE OF THIS DESIGN OR DISTRIBUTION OF THIS INFORMATION TO OTHERS IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF NOV. THIS DOCUMENT IS TO BE RETURNED TO NOV UPON REQUEST OR UPON COMPLETION OF THE USE FOR WHICH IT WAS LOANED. THIS DOCUMENT AND THE INFORMATION CONTAINED AND REPRESENTED HEREIN IS THE COPYRIGHTED PROPERTY OF NOV.



TEST SPECIFICATION SJX elevator



Part Description:	
Part Number:	
Serial No.:	
Shop/Work Order:	
Date:	

3rd Party (if applicable) (approval / review / witnessed items)	(name)	(signature)
Final Inspection	(name)	(signature)
NOV Picker (complete delivery warehouse)	(name)	(signature)

Varco BJ B.V. Nijverheidsweg 45 4879 AP Etten-Leur The Netherlands Tel: +31-76-5083000 Fax: +31-76-5046000	Revision: I	Document No.: TSEL-0129 ECR 00026777	Description: SJX test specification	Sheet: 1 of 7
---	-----------------------	---	---	-------------------------

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY AND CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION WHICH IS THE PROPERTY OF NATIONAL OILWELL VARCO, L.P., ITS AFFILIATES OR SUBSIDIARIES (ALL COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO HEREINAFTER AS "NOV"). IT IS LOANED FOR LIMITED PURPOSES ONLY AND REMAINS THE PROPERTY OF NOV. REPRODUCTION, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, OR USE OF THIS DESIGN OR DISTRIBUTION OF THIS INFORMATION TO OTHERS IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF NOV. THIS DOCUMENT IS TO BE RETURNED TO NOV UPON REQUEST OR UPON COMPLETION OF THE USE FOR WHICH IT WAS LOANED. THIS DOCUMENT AND THE INFORMATION CONTAINED AND REPRESENTED HEREIN IS THE COPYRIGHTED PROPERTY OF NOV.

1 FINAL INSPECTIONS AND DATABOOK INFORMATION

Reference serial number: _____

Part numbering and traceability information

Part	Part number	Heat-code/ Serial number	(*2) 1e 907	(*3) 2e 907	(*4) 910	Foundry/ Vendor
Body						
Body						
H-pin						
H-pin						

(*2) Heatno's checked by: _____ Name, _____ Signature

(*3) Heatno's checked by: _____ Name, _____ Signature

(*4) Heatno's checked by: _____ Name, _____ Signature

Varco BJ B.V. Nijverheidsweg 45 4879 AP Etten-Leur The Netherlands Tel: +31-76-5083000 Fax: +31-76-5046000	Revision: I	Document No.: TSEL-0129 ECR 00026777	Description: SJX test specification	Sheet: 2 of 7
<small>THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY AND CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION WHICH IS THE PROPERTY OF NATIONAL OILWELL VARCO, L.P., ITS AFFILIATES OR SUBSIDIARIES (ALL COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO HEREINAFTER AS "NOV"). IT IS LOANED FOR LIMITED PURPOSES ONLY AND REMAINS THE PROPERTY OF NOV. REPRODUCTION, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, OR USE OF THIS DESIGN OR DISTRIBUTION OF THIS INFORMATION TO OTHERS IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF NOV. THIS DOCUMENT IS TO BE RETURNED TO NOV UPON REQUEST OR UPON COMPLETION OF THE USE FOR WHICH IT WAS LOANED. THIS DOCUMENT AND THE INFORMATION CONTAINED AND REPRESENTED HEREIN IS THE COPYRIGHTED PROPERTY OF NOV.</small>				

Initials required

2 General inspection

Operator	Quality Inspector
----------	-------------------

2.1 Check there are no sharp corners or edges on parts.

--	--

2.2 Check there are no welding spatters.

--	--

2.3 Check that the assembly has been load tested.

--	--

2.4 Check that the assembly has been MPI checked.

--	--

2.5 Check paint layer thickness according to specification.

Measure and note down 3 positions randomly taken from the painted surfaces:

Measurement 1: _____

--

Measurement 2: _____

Measurement 3: _____

2.6 Check all blank surfaces have preservation applied (picker).

--

2.7 Check painted surfaces for no chipping and a gloss finish (picker).

--

2.8 Check all greasing points are greased.

--	--

2.9 Check all sliding surfaces have grease applied prior or after assembly.

--	--

2.10 Check secondary retention rules have been applied as mentioned on the assembly drawing and secondary retention guide.

--	--

Varco BJ B.V. Nijverheidsweg 45 4879 AP Etten-Leur The Netherlands Tel: +31-76-5083000 Fax: +31-76-5046000	Revision: <div style="text-align: center; font-size: 24px; font-weight: bold;">1</div>	Document No.: <div style="text-align: center; font-weight: bold;">TSEL-0129</div> ECR 00026777	Description: <div style="text-align: center; font-weight: bold; font-size: 1.2em;">SJX test specification</div>	Sheet: <div style="text-align: center; font-weight: bold; font-size: 1.2em;">3 of 7</div>
---	---	---	--	--

Initials required

Operator Quality Inspector

3 Before painting

3.1 Check marking on presence, legibility and verify with shop order;

3.1.1 Part number: _____

--	--

3.1.2 Serial number: _____ (on both halves)

--	--

3.1.3 Bore code: _____

--	--

3.1.4 Rating: _____

--	--

3.2 Check if elevator is load tested and MPI checked.

--	--

3.3 Check there are no sharp corners, edges that can cause injury or weld spatter.

--	--

3.4 Check if the lifting shackle fits over the lifting ear (both halves).

--	--

3.5 Check whether pipe opening is minimum 1” bigger than the actual pipe dia. (on both halves).

Note down the measurements; _____

--	--

Note down the measurements; _____

3.6 Check that grease nipples on doors hinge boss are present. (2x)

--	--

3.7 Check if grease on contact areas, on internal bore, in hinge pin hole's and on the shaft of the hinge pins is present.

--	--

3.8 Check if hinge pins can rotate freely and move up and down without interfering with the hinge bosses or the lock screw. (Hanging in the crane)

--	--

3.9 Check that the hinge pins cannot be fully pulled out of the hinge boss when verification pin is removed.

--	--

3.10 Check that the hinge pins can't rotate to an open position when the verification pin is installed in the elevator.

--	--

3.11 Check that the hinge pins are retained by the bale nose plunjer when the hinge pin is rotated to the closed position.

--	--

3.12 Open and close the elevator 5 times slowly and 5 times quickly. Check that the elevator works without hesitation or hampering.

--	--

Initials required

Operator Quality Inspector

4 After Painting

4.1 Check there's no paint in de hinge pin hole's, at the inner bore or at the shaft of the pins.

--	--

4.2 Check if the bale nose plunjer is retained with a nut and that the nut is retained with a tap washer.

--	--

4.3 Check if the hinge pins are retained with a lock screw and a cable, the lock screw is retained with a nut and that the nut is retained with a tap washer.

--	--

4.4 Check if the verification pin is attached to the elevator with a cable that is attached to the tab washer.

--	--

4.5 Check there's grease on the contact areas, grease nipples (2x) and on the internal bore.

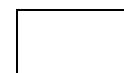
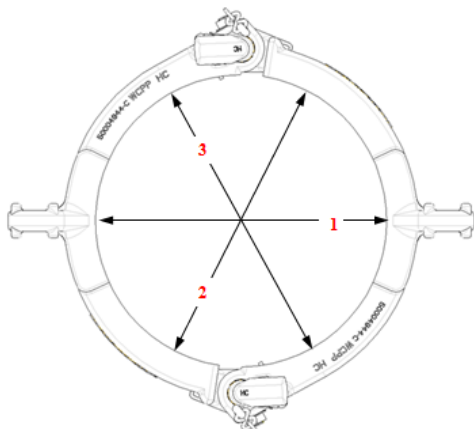
--	--

4.6 Open and close the elevator 5 times slowly and 5 times quickly. Check that the elevator works without hesitation or hampering.

--	--

Varco BJ B.V. Nijverheidsweg 45 4879 AP Etten-Leur The Netherlands Tel: +31-76-5083000 Fax: +31-76-5046000	Revision: <div style="text-align: center; font-size: 24px; font-weight: bold;">1</div>	Document No.: <div style="text-align: center; font-size: 18px; font-weight: bold;">TSEL-0129</div> ECR 00026777	Description: <div style="text-align: center; font-size: 18px; font-weight: bold;">SJX test specification</div>	Sheet: <div style="text-align: center; font-size: 18px; font-weight: bold;">5 of 7</div>
---	---	--	---	---

4.7 Wedge elevator according to Wedge and measurement instruction SJX elevator. Measure the top and bottom bore and note down the dimensions as shown on picture.

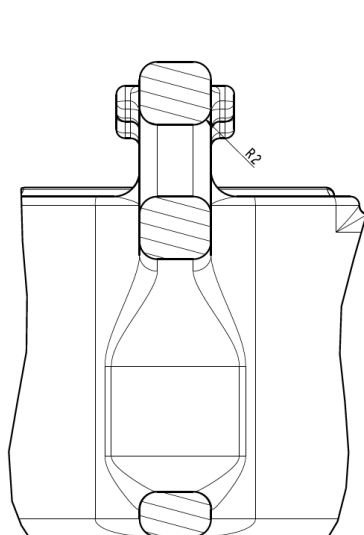


Top bore 1 _____ Bottom bore 1 _____

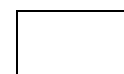
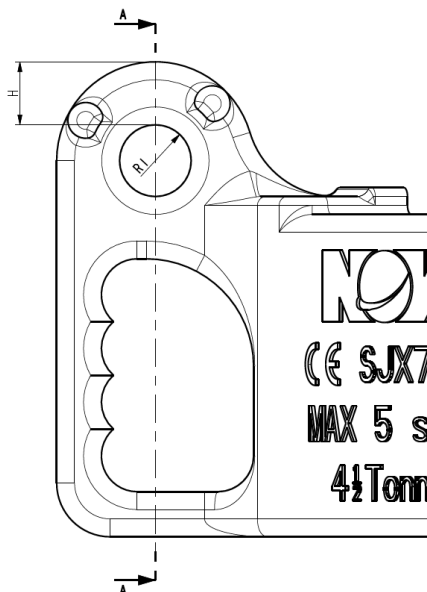
Top bore 2 _____ Bottom bore 2 _____

Top bore 3 _____ Bottom bore 3 _____

4.8 Check ears dimensions with gauge.



SECTION A-A



Varco BJ B.V. Nijverheidsweg 45 4879 AP Etten-Leur The Netherlands Tel: +31-76-5083000 Fax: +31-76-5046000	Revision: I	Document No.: TSEL-0129 ECR 00026777	Description: SJX test specification	Sheet: 6 of 7
THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY AND CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION WHICH IS THE PROPERTY OF NATIONAL OILWELL VARCO, L.P., ITS AFFILIATES OR SUBSIDIARIES (ALL COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO HEREINAFTER AS "NOV"). IT IS LOANED FOR LIMITED PURPOSES ONLY AND REMAINS THE PROPERTY OF NOV. REPRODUCTION, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, OR USE OF THIS DESIGN OR DISTRIBUTION OF THIS INFORMATION TO OTHERS IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF NOV. THIS DOCUMENT IS TO BE RETURNED TO NOV UPON REQUEST OR UPON COMPLETION OF THE USE FOR WHICH IT WAS LOANED. THIS DOCUMENT AND THE INFORMATION CONTAINED AND REPRESENTED HEREIN IS THE COPYRIGHTED PROPERTY OF NOV.				

5 REMARKS

Varco BJ B.V. Nijverheidsweg 45 4879 AP Etten-Leur The Netherlands Tel: +31-76-5083000 Fax: +31-76-5046000	Revision: I	Document No.: TSEL- 0129 ECR 00026777	Description: SJX test specification	Sheet: 7 of 7
<small>THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY AND CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION WHICH IS THE PROPERTY OF NATIONAL OILWELL VARCO, L.P., ITS AFFILIATES OR SUBSIDIARIES (ALL COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO HEREINAFTER AS "NOV"). IT IS LOANED FOR LIMITED PURPOSES ONLY AND REMAINS THE PROPERTY OF NOV. REPRODUCTION, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, OR USE OF THIS DESIGN OR DISTRIBUTION OF THIS INFORMATION TO OTHERS IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF NOV. THIS DOCUMENT IS TO BE RETURNED TO NOV UPON REQUEST OR UPON COMPLETION OF THE USE FOR WHICH IT WAS LOANED. THIS DOCUMENT AND THE INFORMATION CONTAINED AND REPRESENTED HEREIN IS THE COPYRIGHTED PROPERTY OF NOV.</small>				

Page intentionally left blank for 2-sided printing purposes



TEST SPECIFICATION DSJX Elevator



Part Description:	
Part Number:	
Serial No.:	
Shop/Work Order:	
Date:	

3rd Party (if applicable) (approval / review / witnessed items)	(name)	(signature)
Final Inspection	(name)	(signature)
NOV Picker (complete delivery warehouse)	(name)	(signature)

Varco B.J.B.V. Nijverheidsweg 45 4879 AP Etten-Leur The Netherlands Tel: +31-76-5083000 Fax: +31-76-5046000	Revision: 03 ECR-00014738	Document No.: 10961521-CHL	Description: Check list DSJX Elevator	Sheet: 1 of 11
--	--	--------------------------------------	---	--------------------------

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY AND CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION WHICH IS THE PROPERTY OF NATIONAL OILWELL VARCO, L.P., ITS AFFILIATES OR SUBSIDIARIES (ALL COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO HEREINAFTER AS "NOV"). IT IS LOANED FOR LIMITED PURPOSES ONLY AND REMAINS THE PROPERTY OF NOV. REPRODUCTION, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, OR USE OF THIS DESIGN OR DISTRIBUTION OF THIS INFORMATION TO OTHERS IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF NOV. THIS DOCUMENT IS TO BE RETURNED TO NOV UPON REQUEST OR UPON COMPLETION OF THE USE FOR WHICH IT WAS LOANED. THIS DOCUMENT AND THE INFORMATION CONTAINED AND REPRESENTED HEREIN IS THE COPYRIGHTED PROPERTY OF NOV.

1. Manufacturing Record Book

Part numbering and traceability information

Description	Part number	Heat-code/ Serial number	Foundry/ Vendor
Body			
Body			
Hinge pin			
Hinge pin			
Adapter pin			
Adapter pin			
Link adapter			
Link adapter			

Varco B.J.B.V. Nijverheidsweg 45 4879 AP Etten-Leur The Netherlands Tel: +31-76-5083000 Fax: +31-76-5046000	Revision: 03 ECR-00014738	Document No.: 10961521-CHL	Description: Check list DSJX Elevator	Sheet: 2 of 11
<small>THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY AND CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION WHICH IS THE PROPERTY OF NATIONAL OILWELL VARCO, L.P., ITS AFFILIATES OR SUBSIDIARIES (ALL COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO HEREINAFTER AS "NOV"). IT IS LOANED FOR LIMITED PURPOSES ONLY AND REMAINS THE PROPERTY OF NOV. REPRODUCTION, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, OR USE OF THIS DESIGN OR DISTRIBUTION OF THIS INFORMATION TO OTHERS IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF NOV. THIS DOCUMENT IS TO BE RETURNED TO NOV UPON REQUEST OR UPON COMPLETION OF THE USE FOR WHICH IT WAS LOANED. THIS DOCUMENT AND THE INFORMATION CONTAINED AND REPRESENTED HEREIN IS THE COPYRIGHTED PROPERTY OF NOV.</small>				



2. General inspection

Initials required

2.1. Check there are no sharp corners or edges on parts.

--	--

2.2. Check there are no welding spatters present.

--	--

2.3. Check that the assembly has been load tested.

--	--	--

2.4. Check that the assembly has been MPI inspected.

--	--	--

2.5. Check and note down the paint layer thickness according to specification P-001.

Measurement 1: _____ (Dry)

--

Measurement 2: _____ (Dry)

--

Measurement 3: _____ (Dry)

--

2.6. Check all blank surfaces have preservation applied (**picker**).

--

2.7. Check all painted surfaces to be free of any chipping or damage and for a gloss finish (**picker**).

--

2.8. Check all greasing points are greased.

--

2.9. Check all sliding surfaces have grease applied prior or after assembly.

--	--

2.10. Verify that the DSJX elevator is assembled according the latest revision assembly drawing.

--	--	--

2.11. Check secondary retention rules have been applied as mentioned on the assembly drawing and secondary retention guide.

--	--	--

Varco B.J.B.V. Nijverheidsweg 45 4879 AP Etten-Leur The Netherlands Tel: +31-76-5083000 Fax: +31-76-5046000	Revision: <div style="font-size: 2em; font-weight: bold;">03</div> ECR-00014738	Document No.: <div style="font-size: 1.2em; font-weight: bold;">10961521-CHL</div>	Description: <div style="font-weight: bold;">Check list DSJX Elevator</div>	Sheet: <div style="font-weight: bold;">3 of 11</div>
--	---	---	--	---

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY AND CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION WHICH IS THE PROPERTY OF NATIONAL OILWELL VARCO, L.P., ITS AFFILIATES OR SUBSIDIARIES (ALL COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO HEREINAFTER AS "NOV"). IT IS LOANED FOR LIMITED PURPOSES ONLY AND REMAINS THE PROPERTY OF NOV. REPRODUCTION, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, OR USE OF THIS DESIGN OR DISTRIBUTION OF THIS INFORMATION TO OTHERS IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF NOV. THIS DOCUMENT IS TO BE RETURNED TO NOV UPON REQUEST OR UPON COMPLETION OF THE USE FOR WHICH IT WAS LOANED. THIS DOCUMENT AND THE INFORMATION CONTAINED AND REPRESENTED HEREIN IS THE COPYRIGHTED PROPERTY OF NOV.

3. Before loadtest

Initials Required

Operator Cross Check 3rd Party

3.1. Check marking on precence, legibility and verify with shop order.

3.1.1. Part number

--	--	--

3.1.2. Serial number (on both halves)

--	--	--

3.1.3. Rating

--	--	--

3.2. Check there are no sharp corners, edges that can cause injury or weld spatter.

--	--

3.3. Check that the link adapter fits over the lifting ear. (on both halves)

--	--

3.4. Check that the adapter pin fits in the lifting ear. (on both halves)

--	--

3.5. Check the minimum pipe opening is:
7.1/4" for the DSJX 3.25/32"-6.1/8" (10713146-xxx)
10" for the DSJX 6.1/4"-8.7/8" (10713348-xxx)

Check both sides and note down measurements:

	Minimal pipe opening (delete as appropriate)	Measurement
Side 1	7.1/4" / 10"	
Side 2	7.14" / 10"	

--	--

3.6. Check that hinge-pins can rotate freely and move up and down without interfering with the hinge-bosses. (Hanging in the crane)

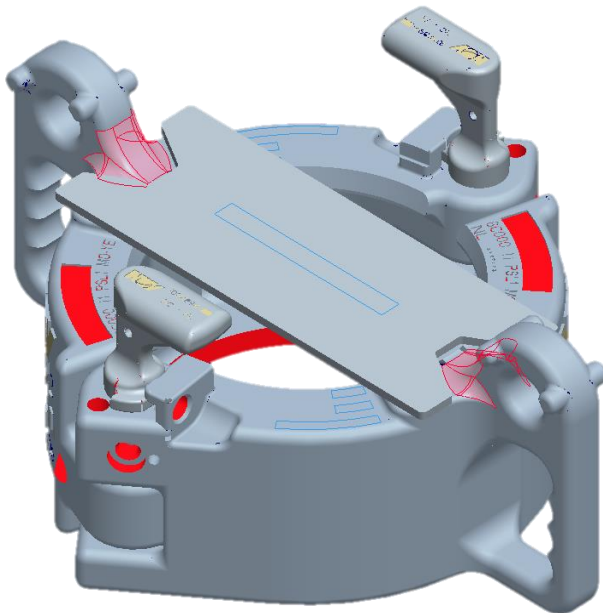
--	--

Initials Required

Operator Cross Check 3rd Party

- 3.7. Check with applicable template (see table below) if there is no interference between the template and the radii in the ear section from both body halves.

Size DSJX elevator	P/N template
3.25/32"-6.1/8" (10713146-xxx)	10970937-001
6.1/4"-8.7/8" (10713348-xxx)	10970939-001



--	--

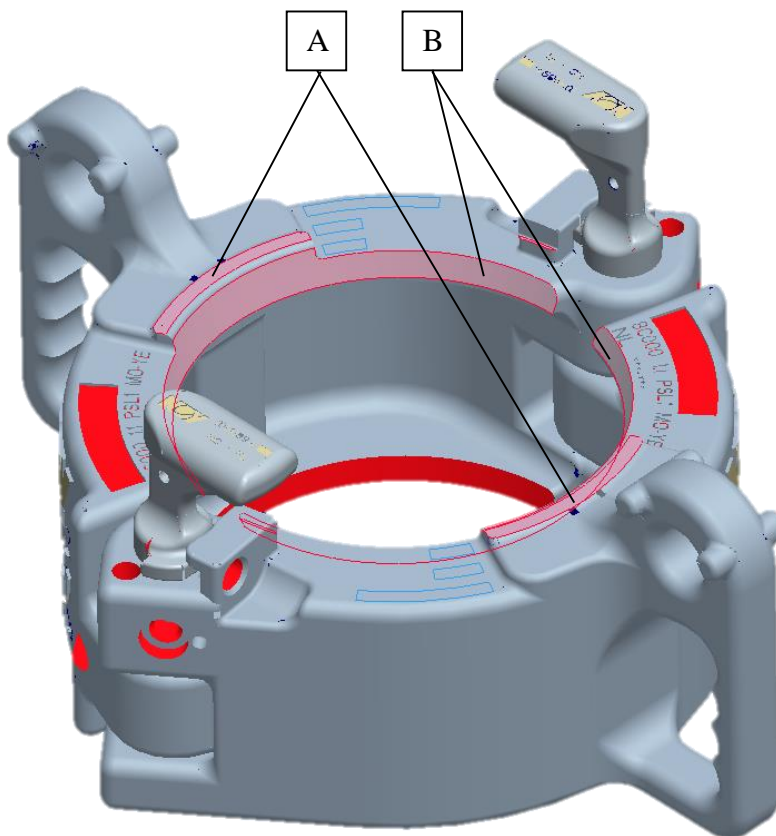
Varco B.J.B.V. Nijverheidsweg 45 4879 AP Etten-Leur The Netherlands Tel: +31-76-5083000 Fax: +31-76-5046000	Revision: 03 ECR-00014738	Document No.: 10961521-CHL	Description: Check list DSJX Elevator	Sheet: 5 of 11
--	--	--------------------------------------	---	--------------------------

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY AND CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION WHICH IS THE PROPERTY OF NATIONAL OILWELL VARCO, L.P., ITS AFFILIATES OR SUBSIDIARIES (ALL COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO HEREINAFTER AS "NOV"). IT IS LOANED FOR LIMITED PURPOSES ONLY AND REMAINS THE PROPERTY OF NOV. REPRODUCTION, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, OR USE OF THIS DESIGN OR DISTRIBUTION OF THIS INFORMATION TO OTHERS IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF NOV. THIS DOCUMENT IS TO BE RETURNED TO NOV UPON REQUEST OR UPON COMPLETION OF THE USE FOR WHICH IT WAS LOANED. THIS DOCUMENT AND THE INFORMATION CONTAINED AND REPRESENTED HEREIN IS THE COPYRIGHTED PROPERTY OF NOV.

Initials Required

Operator Cross Check 3rd Party

- 3.8. Check the contact area (surfaces A and B) between the elevator body halves and inserts, using a set of dummy inserts. The minimal contact area is 50%, for all 4 surfaces, using a feeler gauge of 0.006”.



--	--

- 3.9. Check that the surfaces A and B (see picture above) are the only contact surfaces between the elevator body halves and the dummy insert set.

--	--

- 3.10. Check that there is clearance between the adapter pins (all around) and the inserts, using a dummy insert set.

--	--

Varco B.J.B.V. Nijverheidsweg 45 4879 AP Etten-Leur The Netherlands Tel: +31-76-5083000 Fax: +31-76-5046000	Revision: 03 ECR-00014738	Document No.: 10961521-CHL	Description: Check list DSJX Elevator	Sheet: 6 of 11
--	--	--------------------------------------	---	--------------------------

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY AND CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION WHICH IS THE PROPERTY OF NATIONAL OILWELL VARCO, L.P., ITS AFFILIATES OR SUBSIDIARIES (ALL COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO HEREINAFTER AS "NOV"). IT IS LOANED FOR LIMITED PURPOSES ONLY AND REMAINS THE PROPERTY OF NOV. REPRODUCTION, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, OR USE OF THIS DESIGN OR DISTRIBUTION OF THIS INFORMATION TO OTHERS IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF NOV. THIS DOCUMENT IS TO BE RETURNED TO NOV UPON REQUEST OR UPON COMPLETION OF THE USE FOR WHICH IT WAS LOANED. THIS DOCUMENT AND THE INFORMATION CONTAINED AND REPRESENTED HEREIN IS THE COPYRIGHTED PROPERTY OF NOV.

Initials Required

Operator Cross Check 3rd Party

- 3.11. Open and close the elevator 5 times slowly and 5 times quickly. Check that the elevator works without hesitation or hampering.

--	--

Varco B.J.B.V. Nijverheidsweg 45 4879 AP Etten-Leur The Netherlands Tel: +31-76-5083000 Fax: +31-76-5046000	Revision: <div style="font-size: 2em; font-weight: bold; text-align: center;">03</div> ECR-00014738	Document No.: <div style="font-size: 1.2em; font-weight: bold; text-align: center;">10961521-CHL</div>	Description: <div style="font-weight: bold; text-align: center;">Check list DSJX Elevator</div>	Sheet: <div style="font-size: 1.2em; font-weight: bold; text-align: center;">7 of 11</div>
<small>THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY AND CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION WHICH IS THE PROPERTY OF NATIONAL OILWELL VARCO, L.P., ITS AFFILIATES OR SUBSIDIARIES (ALL COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO HEREINAFTER AS "NOV"). IT IS LOANED FOR LIMITED PURPOSES ONLY AND REMAINS THE PROPERTY OF NOV. REPRODUCTION, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, OR USE OF THIS DESIGN OR DISTRIBUTION OF THIS INFORMATION TO OTHERS IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF NOV. THIS DOCUMENT IS TO BE RETURNED TO NOV UPON REQUEST OR UPON COMPLETION OF THE USE FOR WHICH IT WAS LOANED. THIS DOCUMENT AND THE INFORMATION CONTAINED AND REPRESENTED HEREIN IS THE COPYRIGHTED PROPERTY OF NOV.</small>				

4. Before painting

Initials Required

	Operator	Cross Check	3 rd Party
4.1. Check that elevator is load tested and MPI inspected.	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	
4.2. Check that the hinge pins are retained by the ball nose plunger when the hinge pin is rotated to the closed position.	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	
4.3. Check that the ball nose plunger is retained with a nut and that the nut is retained with a tap washer.	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	
4.4. Check that the hinge pins are retained with a lock screw, the lock screw is retained with a nut and that the nut is retained with a tap washer.	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	
4.5. Check that the hinge pins cannot be fully pulled out the hinge boss.	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	
4.6. Check that grease nipples on body halves hinge bosses are present. (2x)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	
4.7. Check that grease on contact areas, on internal bore, in hinge pin hole's, in adapter pin hole's, in link adapter hole's, on the shaft of the hinge pins and on the shaft of the adapter pins is present.	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	
4.8. Check that hinge-pins can rotate freely and move up and down without interfering with the hinge-bosses or the lock screw. (Hanging in the crane)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	
4.9. Open and close the elevator 5 times slowly and 5 times quickly. Check that the elevator works without hesitation or hammering.	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	

Varco B.J.B.V. Nijverheidsweg 45 4879 AP Etten-Leur The Netherlands Tel: +31-76-5083000 Fax: +31-76-5046000	Revision: 03 ECR-00014738	Document No.: 10961521-CHL	Description: Check list DSJX Elevator	Sheet: 8 of 11
<small>THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY AND CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION WHICH IS THE PROPERTY OF NATIONAL OILWELL VARCO, L.P., ITS AFFILIATES OR SUBSIDIARIES (ALL COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO HEREINAFTER AS "NOV"). IT IS LOANED FOR LIMITED PURPOSES ONLY AND REMAINS THE PROPERTY OF NOV. REPRODUCTION, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, OR USE OF THIS DESIGN OR DISTRIBUTION OF THIS INFORMATION TO OTHERS IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF NOV. THIS DOCUMENT IS TO BE RETURNED TO NOV UPON REQUEST OR UPON COMPLETION OF THE USE FOR WHICH IT WAS LOANED. THIS DOCUMENT AND THE INFORMATION CONTAINED AND REPRESENTED HEREIN IS THE COPYRIGHTED PROPERTY OF NOV.</small>				

5. After painting

Initials Required

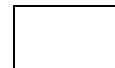
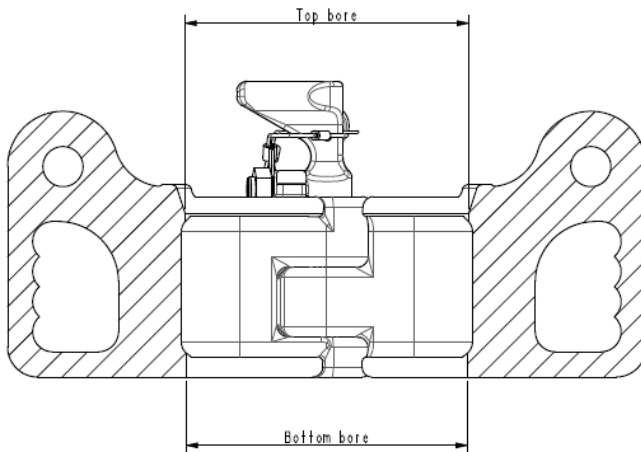
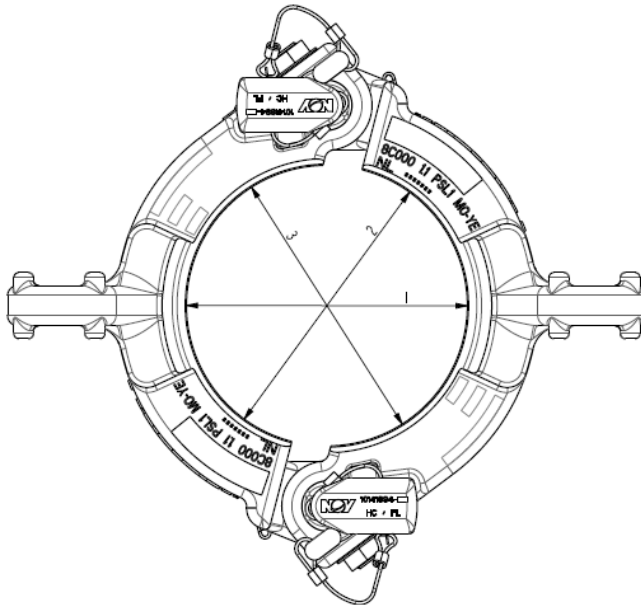
Operator Cross Check 3rd Party

- | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|
| 5.1. Check there's no paint on contact areas, on internal bore, in hinge pin hole's, in adapter pin hole's, in link adapter hole's, on the shaft of the hinge pins and on the shaft of the adapter pins. | | | |
| 5.2. Check there's grease on the contact areas, grease nipples (2x) and on the internal bore. | | | |
| 5.3. Check that the hinge pins are retained with a cable that is attached to the tap washer. | | | |
| 5.4. Check that the retainer pin is attached to the elevator with a cable that is attached to the tab washer. | | | |
| 5.5. Check that the adapter pins are retained with a slotted hex nut and that the nuts are retained with a cotter pin. | | | |
| 5.6. Check that the hinge pins can't rotate to an open position when the retaining pin is installed in the elevator. | | | |
| 5.7. Check that hinge-pins can rotate freely and move up and down without interfering with the hinge-bosses or the lock screw. (Hanging in the crane) | | | |
| 5.8. Open and close the elevator 5 times slowly and 5 times quickly. Check that the elevator works without hesitation or hampering. | | | |

5.9. Wedge elevator according to wedge and measurement instruction SJX elevator. Measure the top and bottom bore and note down the dimensions as shown on the picture.

Initials Required

Operator Cross Check 3rd Party



Measurement	Top bore	Bottom bore
1		
2		
3		

Varco B.J.B.V. Nijverheidsweg 45 4879 AP Etten-Leur The Netherlands Tel: +31-76-5083000 Fax: +31-76-5046000	Revision: 03 ECR-00014738	Document No.: 10961521-CHL	Description: Check list DSJX Elevator	Sheet: 10 of 11
--	--	--------------------------------------	---	---------------------------

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY AND CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION WHICH IS THE PROPERTY OF NATIONAL OILWELL VARCO, L.P., ITS AFFILIATES OR SUBSIDIARIES (ALL COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO HEREINAFTER AS "NOV"). IT IS LOANED FOR LIMITED PURPOSES ONLY AND REMAINS THE PROPERTY OF NOV. REPRODUCTION, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, OR USE OF THIS DESIGN OR DISTRIBUTION OF THIS INFORMATION TO OTHERS IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF NOV. THIS DOCUMENT IS TO BE RETURNED TO NOV UPON REQUEST OR UPON COMPLETION OF THE USE FOR WHICH IT WAS LOANED. THIS DOCUMENT AND THE INFORMATION CONTAINED AND REPRESENTED HEREIN IS THE COPYRIGHTED PROPERTY OF NOV.

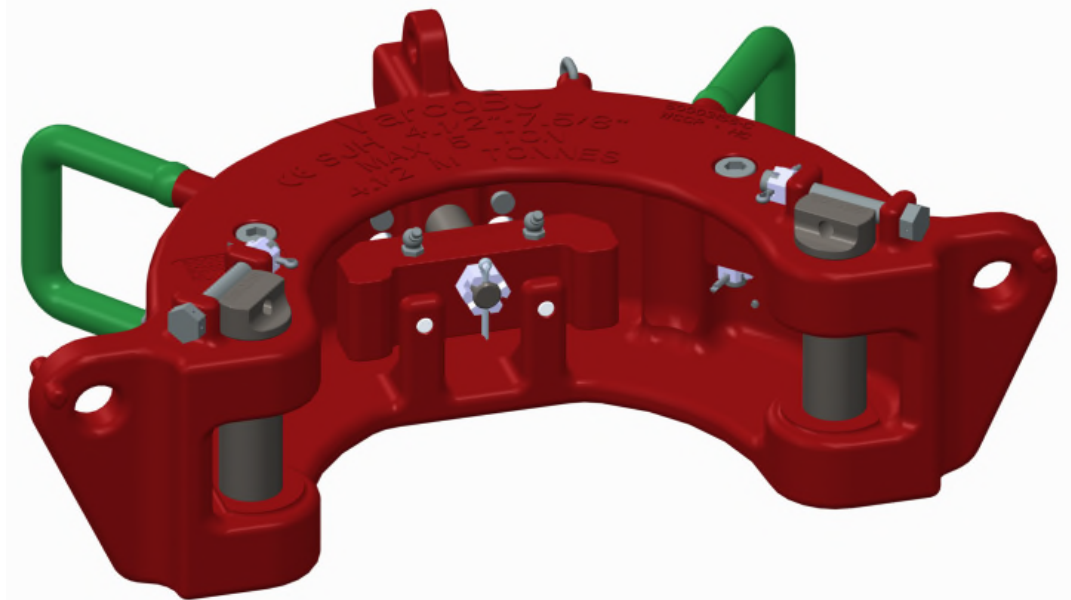
6. Remarks

Varco B.J.B.V. Nijverheidsweg 45 4879 AP Etten-Leur The Netherlands Tel: +31-76-5083000 Fax: +31-76-5046000	Revision: 03 ECR-00014738	Document No.: 10961521-CHL	Description: Check list DSJX Elevator	Sheet: 11 of 11
<p>THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY AND CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION WHICH IS THE PROPERTY OF NATIONAL OILWELL VARCO, L.P., ITS AFFILIATES OR SUBSIDIARIES (ALL COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO HEREINAFTER AS "NOV"). IT IS LOANED FOR LIMITED PURPOSES ONLY AND REMAINS THE PROPERTY OF NOV. REPRODUCTION, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, OR USE OF THIS DESIGN OR DISTRIBUTION OF THIS INFORMATION TO OTHERS IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF NOV. THIS DOCUMENT IS TO BE RETURNED TO NOV UPON REQUEST OR UPON COMPLETION OF THE USE FOR WHICH IT WAS LOANED. THIS DOCUMENT AND THE INFORMATION CONTAINED AND REPRESENTED HEREIN IS THE COPYRIGHTED PROPERTY OF NOV.</p>				

Page intentionally left blank for 2-sided printing purposes



TEST SPECIFICATION SJH elevator



Part Description:	
Part Number:	
Serial No.:	
Shop/Work Order:	
Date:	

3rd Party (if applicable) (approval / review / witnessed items)	(name)	(signature)
Final Inspection	(name)	(signature)
NOV Picker (complete delivery warehouse)	(name)	(signature)

Varco BJ B.V. Nijverheidsweg 45 4879 AP Etten-Leur The Netherlands Tel: +31-76-5083000 Fax: +31-76-5046000	Revision: A	Document No.: TSEL-0148 ECR 34768	Description: SJH test specification	Sheet: 1 of 5
---	-----------------------	--	---	-------------------------

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY AND CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION WHICH IS THE PROPERTY OF NATIONAL OILWELL VARCO, L.P., ITS AFFILIATES OR SUBSIDIARIES (ALL COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO HEREINAFTER AS "NOV"). IT IS LOANED FOR LIMITED PURPOSES ONLY AND REMAINS THE PROPERTY OF NOV. REPRODUCTION, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, OR USE OF THIS DESIGN OR DISTRIBUTION OF THIS INFORMATION TO OTHERS IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF NOV. THIS DOCUMENT IS TO BE RETURNED TO NOV UPON REQUEST OR UPON COMPLETION OF THE USE FOR WHICH IT WAS LOANED. THIS DOCUMENT AND THE INFORMATION CONTAINED AND REPRESENTED HEREIN IS THE COPYRIGHTED PROPERTY OF NOV.

1 FINAL INSPECTIONS AND DATABOOK INFORMATION

Reference serial number: _____

Part numbering and traceability information

Description	Part number	Heat-code/ Serial number	Foundry/ Vendor
Body			
Latch			
Hinge pin SJH			
Hinge pin SJH			

Varco BJ B.V. Nijverheidsweg 45 4879 AP Etten-Leur The Netherlands Tel: +31-76-5083000 Fax: +31-76-5046000	Revision: A	Document No.: TSEL- 0148 ECR 34768	Description: SJH test specification	Sheet: 2 of 5
<small>THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY AND CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION WHICH IS THE PROPERTY OF NATIONAL OILWELL VARCO, L.P., ITS AFFILIATES OR SUBSIDIARIES (ALL COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO HEREINAFTER AS "NOV"). IT IS LOANED FOR LIMITED PURPOSES ONLY AND REMAINS THE PROPERTY OF NOV. REPRODUCTION, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, OR USE OF THIS DESIGN OR DISTRIBUTION OF THIS INFORMATION TO OTHERS IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF NOV. THIS DOCUMENT IS TO BE RETURNED TO NOV UPON REQUEST OR UPON COMPLETION OF THE USE FOR WHICH IT WAS LOANED. THIS DOCUMENT AND THE INFORMATION CONTAINED AND REPRESENTED HEREIN IS THE COPYRIGHTED PROPERTY OF NOV.</small>				

Initials required

2 General inspection

Operator	Cross checker
----------	---------------

2.1 Check there are no sharp corners or edges on parts.

--	--

2.2 Check there are no welding spatters.

--	--

2.3 Check that the assembly has been load tested.

--	--

2.4 Check that the assembly has been MPI tested.

--	--

2.5 Check paint layer thickness according to specification.

Measure and note down 3 positions randomly taken from the painted surfaces:

Measurement 1. _____

--	--

Measurement 2. _____

Measurement 3. _____

2.6 Check all blank surfaces have preservation applied (picker).

--	--

2.7 Check painted surfaces for no chipping and a gloss finish (picker).

--	--

2.8 Check all greasing points are greased.

--	--

2.9 Check all sliding surfaces have grease applied prior or after assembly.

--	--

2.10 Check secondary retention rules have been applied as mentioned on the assembly drawing and secondary retention guide.

--	--

Varco BJ B.V. Nijverheidsweg 45 4879 AP Etten-Leur The Netherlands Tel: +31-76-5083000 Fax: +31-76-5046000	Revision: <h1 style="text-align: center;">A</h1>	Document No.: <h2 style="text-align: center;">TSEL-0148</h2> ECR 34768	Description: <h2 style="text-align: center;">SJH test specification</h2>	Sheet: <h2 style="text-align: center;">3 of 5</h2>
<small>THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY AND CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION WHICH IS THE PROPERTY OF NATIONAL OILWELL VARCO, L.P., ITS AFFILIATES OR SUBSIDIARIES (ALL COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO HEREINAFTER AS "NOV"). IT IS LOANED FOR LIMITED PURPOSES ONLY AND REMAINS THE PROPERTY OF NOV. REPRODUCTION, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, OR USE OF THIS DESIGN OR DISTRIBUTION OF THIS INFORMATION TO OTHERS IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF NOV. THIS DOCUMENT IS TO BE RETURNED TO NOV UPON REQUEST OR UPON COMPLETION OF THE USE FOR WHICH IT WAS LOANED. THIS DOCUMENT AND THE INFORMATION CONTAINED AND REPRESENTED HEREIN IS THE COPYRIGHTED PROPERTY OF NOV.</small>				

Initials required

Operator **Cross
Checker**

3 Before load test

3.1 Check marking on presence, legibility and verify with shop order;

3.1.1 Part number: _____

3.1.2 Serial number: _____

3.1.3 Bore code: _____

3.1.4 Rating: _____

3.2 Check if the latch has enough clearance to pass the jaws.

3.3 Check if latch Lock pin locks the Latch handle

3.4 Open and close the elevator 5 times slowly and 5 times quickly check that the elevator works without hesitation or hampering.

Initials required

4 After load test

Operator **Cross checker**

- | | | | |
|-----|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| 4.1 | Check there are no sharp corners, edges that can cause injury or weld spatter | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| 4.2 | Check if elevator is load tested and MPI'd | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| 4.3 | Check there's no corrosion on pins, springs and machined areas | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| 4.4 | Check if bolt and nuts are lock wired correctly. (See fig 4) | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| 4.5 | Check that grease nipples on door hinge boss, cam latch and cam latch lock are present and that they are greased. | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| 4.6 | Open and close the elevator 5 times slowly and 5 times quickly check that the elevator works without hesitation or hampering. | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| 4.7 | Check if al stamping has been applied according to drawing and router. | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |

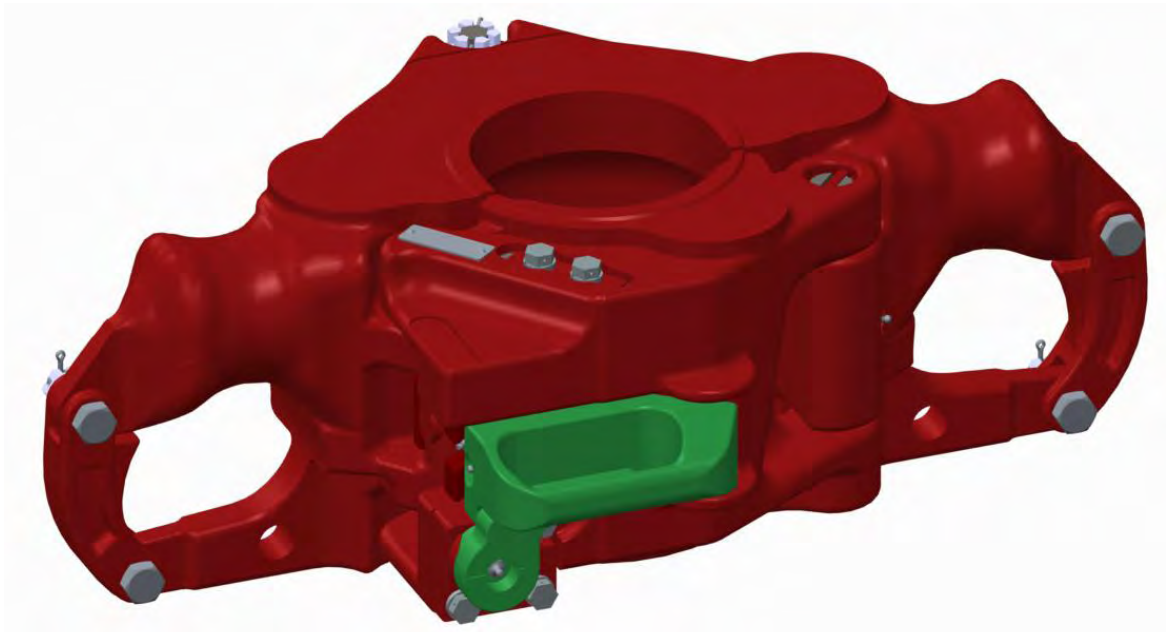
5 REMARKS

Varco BJ B.V. Nijverheidsweg 45 4879 AP Etten-Leur The Netherlands Tel: +31-76-5083000 Fax: +31-76-5046000	Revision: A	Document No.: TSEL-0148 ECR 34768	Description: SJH test specification	Sheet: 5 of 5
<small>THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY AND CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION WHICH IS THE PROPERTY OF NATIONAL OILWELL VARCO, L.P., ITS AFFILIATES OR SUBSIDIARIES (ALL COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO HEREINAFTER AS "NOV"). IT IS LOANED FOR LIMITED PURPOSES ONLY AND REMAINS THE PROPERTY OF NOV. REPRODUCTION, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, OR USE OF THIS DESIGN OR DISTRIBUTION OF THIS INFORMATION TO OTHERS IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF NOV. THIS DOCUMENT IS TO BE RETURNED TO NOV UPON REQUEST OR UPON COMPLETION OF THE USE FOR WHICH IT WAS LOANED. THIS DOCUMENT AND THE INFORMATION CONTAINED AND REPRESENTED HEREIN IS THE COPYRIGHTED PROPERTY OF NOV.</small>				

Page intentionally left blank for 2-sided printing purposes



TEST SPECIFICATION SMX



Part Description:	
Part Number:	
Serial No.:	
Shop/Work Order:	
Date:	

3rd Party (if applicable) (approval / review / witnessed items)	(name)	(signature)
Final Inspection	(name)	(signature)
NOV Picker (complete delivery warehouse)	(name)	(signature)

Varco BJ B.V. Nijverheidsweg 45 4879 AP Etten-Leur The Netherlands Tel: +31-76-5083000 Fax: +31-76-5046000	Revision: H	Document No.: TSEL-0161 ECR 00014738	Description: SMX test specification	Sheet: 1 of 9
---	-----------------------	---	---	-------------------------

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY AND CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION WHICH IS THE PROPERTY OF NATIONAL OILWELL VARCO, L.P., ITS AFFILIATES OR SUBSIDIARIES (ALL COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO HEREINAFTER AS "NOV"). IT IS LOANED FOR LIMITED PURPOSES ONLY AND REMAINS THE PROPERTY OF NOV. REPRODUCTION, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, OR USE OF THIS DESIGN OR DISTRIBUTION OF THIS INFORMATION TO OTHERS IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF NOV. THIS DOCUMENT IS TO BE RETURNED TO NOV UPON REQUEST OR UPON COMPLETION OF THE USE FOR WHICH IT WAS LOANED. THIS DOCUMENT AND THE INFORMATION CONTAINED AND REPRESENTED HEREIN IS THE COPYRIGHTED PROPERTY OF NOV.

1 FINAL INSPECTIONS AND DATABOOK INFORMATION

Reference serial number: _____

Part numbering and traceability information

Description	Part number	Heat-code/ Serial number	Foundry/ Vendor
Body			
Door			
Cam latch/-lock kit SMX			
Cam latch			
Cam latch lock			
Shaft hinge-boss			
Cam latch shaft			
Cam latch lock shaft			

Varco BJ B.V. Nijverheidsweg 45 4879 AP Etten-Leur The Netherlands Tel: +31-76-5083000 Fax: +31-76-5046000	Revision: H	Document No.: TSEL- 0161 ECR 00014738	Description: SMX test specification	Sheet: 2 of 9
<small>THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY AND CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION WHICH IS THE PROPERTY OF NATIONAL OILWELL VARCO, L.P., ITS AFFILIATES OR SUBSIDIARIES (ALL COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO HEREINAFTER AS "NOV"). IT IS LOANED FOR LIMITED PURPOSES ONLY AND REMAINS THE PROPERTY OF NOV. REPRODUCTION, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, OR USE OF THIS DESIGN OR DISTRIBUTION OF THIS INFORMATION TO OTHERS IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF NOV. THIS DOCUMENT IS TO BE RETURNED TO NOV UPON REQUEST OR UPON COMPLETION OF THE USE FOR WHICH IT WAS LOANED. THIS DOCUMENT AND THE INFORMATION CONTAINED AND REPRESENTED HEREIN IS THE COPYRIGHTED PROPERTY OF NOV.</small>				

2 General inspection

Initials required

Operator	Cross checker
----------	---------------

2.1 Check there are no sharp corners or edges on parts.

--	--

2.2 Check there are no welding spatters.

--	--

2.3 Check that the assembly has been load tested.

--	--

2.4 Check that the assembly has been MPI tested.

--	--

2.5 Check paint layer thickness according to specification.

Measure and note down 3 positions randomly taken from the painted surfaces:

Measurement 1. _____

--

Measurement 2. _____

Measurement 3. _____

2.6 Check all blank surfaces have preservation applied (picker).

--

2.7 Check painted surfaces for no chipping and a gloss finish (picker).

--

2.8 Check all greasing points are greased.

--	--

2.9 Check all sliding surfaces have grease applied prior or after assembly.

--	--

2.10 Check secondary retention rules have been applied as mentioned on the assembly drawing and secondary retention guide.

--	--

Varco BJ B.V.
Nijverheidsweg 45
4879 AP Etten-Leur
The Netherlands
Tel: +31-76-5083000
Fax: +31-76-5046000

Revision:

H

Document No.:

**TSEL-
0161
ECR 00014738**

Description:

**SMX test
specification**

Sheet:

3 of 9

Initials required

Operator Cross
Checker

3 Before load test

3.1 Check marking on presence, legibility and verify with shop order;

3.1.1 Part number: _____

--	--

3.1.2 Serial number: _____

--	--

3.1.3 Bore code: _____

--	--

3.1.4 Rating: _____

--	--

3.2 Check that the top surface of the body hinge makes contact with the bottom side of the upper door hinge (Min 30% use .006” feeler gage, see fig 2)

--	--

3.3 Check that the ‘Door seat’ makes contact with the ‘Body seat’ (Min 30% use .006” feeler gage, see fig 1)

--	--

3.4 Check if elevator stays closed when it’s wedged.

--	--

3.5 Check if the cam latch lock doesn’t move outwards when the elevator is wedged.

--	--

3.6 Check if the contact between the latch cam and latch lock cam is as shown in drawing when the elevator is wedged. (See Fig 3)

--	--

3.7 Check if the verification lock is working. (The verification lock must prevent the cam lock from being opened)

--	--

3.8 Check if verification lock has max +/- 60% rotation. (If this is more adjust this with the castle nut)

--	--

3.9 Check that when the cam latch and the cam latch lock are in open position (unlocked) it’s impossible to move the verification lock back to horizontal position.

--	--

Varco BJ B.V. Nijverheidsweg 45 4879 AP Etten-Leur The Netherlands Tel: +31-76-5083000 Fax: +31-76-5046000	Revision: <div style="font-size: 2em; font-weight: bold; text-align: center;">H</div>	Document No.: <div style="font-weight: bold; text-align: center;">TSEL-0161</div> ECR 00014738	Description: <div style="font-weight: bold; text-align: center;">SMX test specification</div>	Sheet: <div style="font-weight: bold; text-align: center;">4 of 9</div>
---	--	---	--	--

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY AND CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION WHICH IS THE PROPERTY OF NATIONAL OILWELL VARCO, L.P., ITS AFFILIATES OR SUBSIDIARIES (ALL COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO HEREINAFTER AS "NOV"). IT IS LOANED FOR LIMITED PURPOSES ONLY AND REMAINS THE PROPERTY OF NOV. REPRODUCTION, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, OR USE OF THIS DESIGN OR DISTRIBUTION OF THIS INFORMATION TO OTHERS IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF NOV. THIS DOCUMENT IS TO BE RETURNED TO NOV UPON REQUEST OR UPON COMPLETION OF THE USE FOR WHICH IT WAS LOANED. THIS DOCUMENT AND THE INFORMATION CONTAINED AND REPRESENTED HEREIN IS THE COPYRIGHTED PROPERTY OF NOV.

3.10 Check if distance between Body and Door (top or bottom) is 1/8" (+/- .020") on latch side (see fig 5)

Note down the measured gap: _____

3.11 Check if lock stop block doesn't stick out more than 1/16" on side of door. (See fig 3)

3.12 Check if the radius from the cam latch cam latch is seated according to drawing. (See Fig 3)

3.13 Check if hinge-pin and cam latch/ lock pins have reducing cambers at bottom side.

3.14 Check if correct springs are fitted and cam latch en cam latch lock works without any hesitation.

3.15 Check if link blocks can rotate freely to a minimum horizontal position.

3.16 Check if head cap screw and nut (handle) at the back side of the elevator fit. (Grind to fit if needed)

3.17 Check if shackles at the lower ear fit. (Grind to fit if needed, 2x)

3.18 Pipe opening;

When the bore is 2 7/8" or smaller the pipe opening should be 1" more than the actual bore.

Note down the measurements; _____

When the bore is between 2.7/8" and 5.1/2" the pipe opening should be 1.1/2." more than the actual bore.

Note down the measurements: _____

When the bore is equal or bigger then 5.1/2" the pipe opening should be 2" more than the actual bore.

Note down the measurements: _____

Varco BJ B.V. Nijverheidsweg 45 4879 AP Etten-Leur The Netherlands Tel: +31-76-5083000 Fax: +31-76-5046000	Revision: H	Document No.: TSEL-0161 ECR 00014738	Description: SMX test specification	Sheet: 5 of 9
---	-----------------------	--	---	-------------------------

3.19 Open and close the elevator 5 times slowly and 5 times quickly check that the elevator works without hesitation or hampering.

--	--

Varco BJ B.V. Nijverheidsweg 45 4879 AP Etten-Leur The Netherlands Tel: +31-76-5083000 Fax: +31-76-5046000	Revision: H	Document No.: TSEL-0161 ECR 00014738	Description: SMX test specification	Sheet: 6 of 9
THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY AND CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION WHICH IS THE PROPERTY OF NATIONAL OILWELL VARCO, L.P., ITS AFFILIATES OR SUBSIDIARIES (ALL COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO HEREINAFTER AS "NOV"). IT IS LOANED FOR LIMITED PURPOSES ONLY AND REMAINS THE PROPERTY OF NOV. REPRODUCTION, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, OR USE OF THIS DESIGN OR DISTRIBUTION OF THIS INFORMATION TO OTHERS IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF NOV. THIS DOCUMENT IS TO BE RETURNED TO NOV UPON REQUEST OR UPON COMPLETION OF THE USE FOR WHICH IT WAS LOANED. THIS DOCUMENT AND THE INFORMATION CONTAINED AND REPRESENTED HEREIN IS THE COPYRIGHTED PROPERTY OF NOV.				

Initials required

Operator Cross checker

4 After load test

4.1	Check there are no sharp corners, edges that can cause injury or weld spatter	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
4.2	Check if elevator is load tested and MPI'd	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
4.3	Check there's no corrosion on pins, springs and machined areas	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
4.4	Hinge pin lock bar is engaged both sides for at least 3/16"	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
4.5	Check if head cap screw, nut and cotter pin at the back side of the elevator are present.	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
4.6	Check if the verification lock is secured with a nut and cotter pin.	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
4.7	Check if link blocks, bolts, nuts and cotter pins are present.	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
4.8	Check if bolt and nuts are lock wired correctly. (See fig 4)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
4.9	Check if cam latch and cam latch lock pin on the upper side are correctly retained.	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
4.10	Check that grease nipples on door hinge boss, cam latch and cam latch lock are present and that they are greased.	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
4.11	Open and close the elevator 5 times slowly and 5 times quickly check that the elevator works without hesitation or hampering.	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
4.12	Check if al stamping has been applied according to drawing and router.	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

4.13 Measure bore:

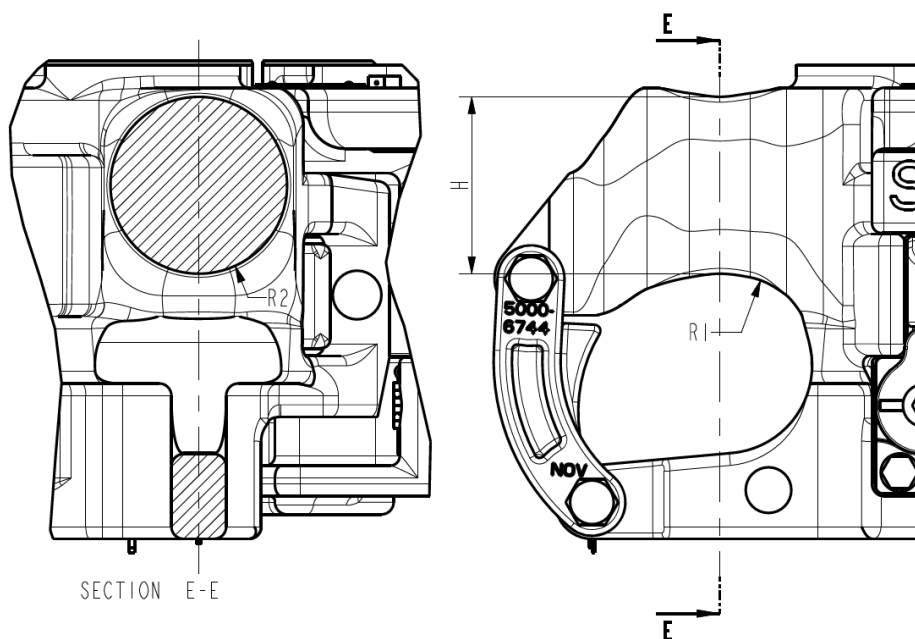
Top bore

Note down the measurements; _____

Bottom bore

Note down the measurements; _____

4.14 Check dimensions ears with gauge



5 REMARKS

Varco BJ B.V. Nijverheidsweg 45 4879 AP Etten-Leur The Netherlands Tel: +31-76-5083000 Fax: +31-76-5046000	Revision: H	Document No.: TSEL-0161 ECR 00014738	Description: SMX test specification	Sheet: 8 of 9
THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY AND CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION WHICH IS THE PROPERTY OF NATIONAL OILWELL VARCO, L.P., ITS AFFILIATES OR SUBSIDIARIES (ALL COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO HEREINAFTER AS "NOV"). IT IS LOANED FOR LIMITED PURPOSES ONLY AND REMAINS THE PROPERTY OF NOV. REPRODUCTION, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, OR USE OF THIS DESIGN OR DISTRIBUTION OF THIS INFORMATION TO OTHERS IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF NOV. THIS DOCUMENT IS TO BE RETURNED TO NOV UPON REQUEST OR UPON COMPLETION OF THE USE FOR WHICH IT WAS LOANED. THIS DOCUMENT AND THE INFORMATION CONTAINED AND REPRESENTED HEREIN IS THE COPYRIGHTED PROPERTY OF NOV.				

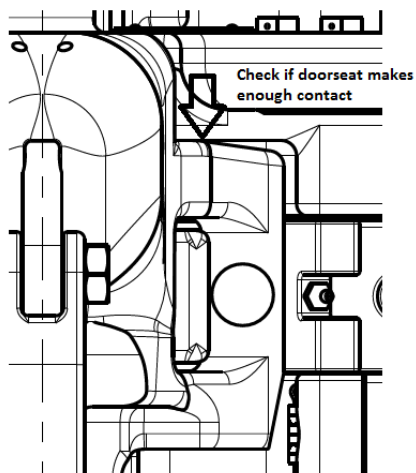


Figure 1

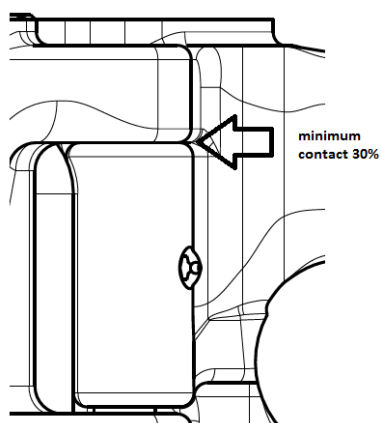


Figure 2

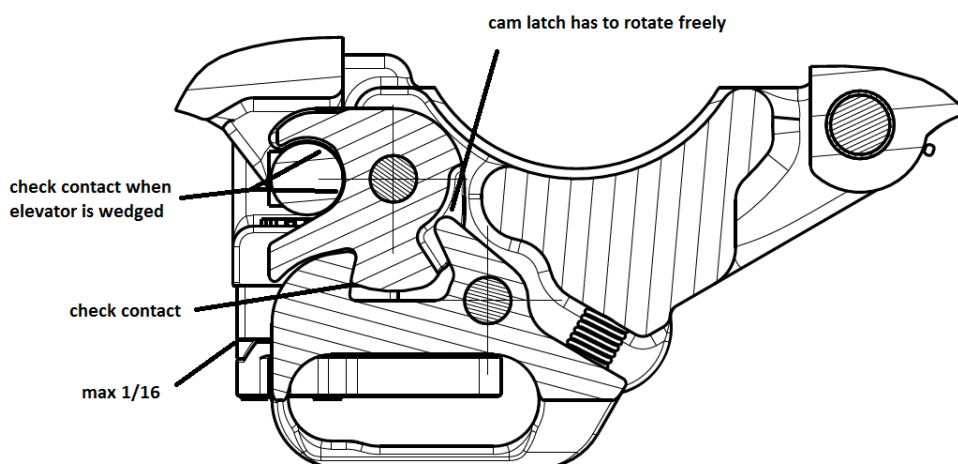


Figure 3

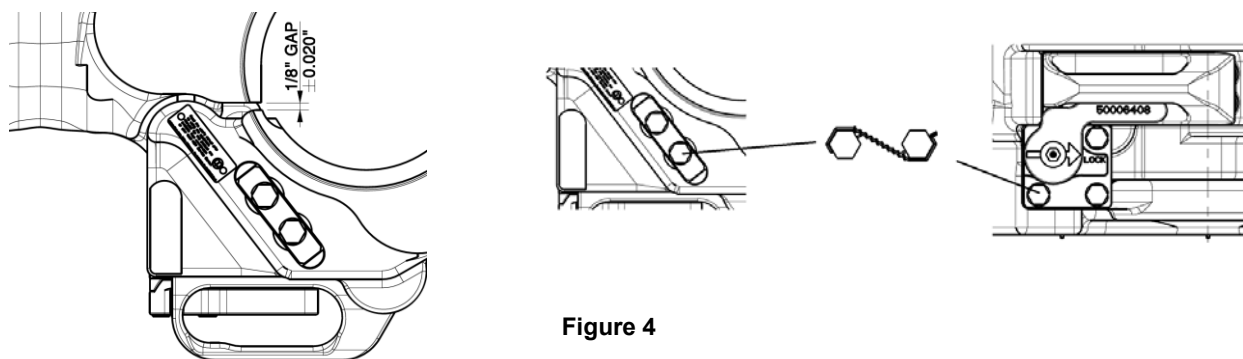


Figure 4

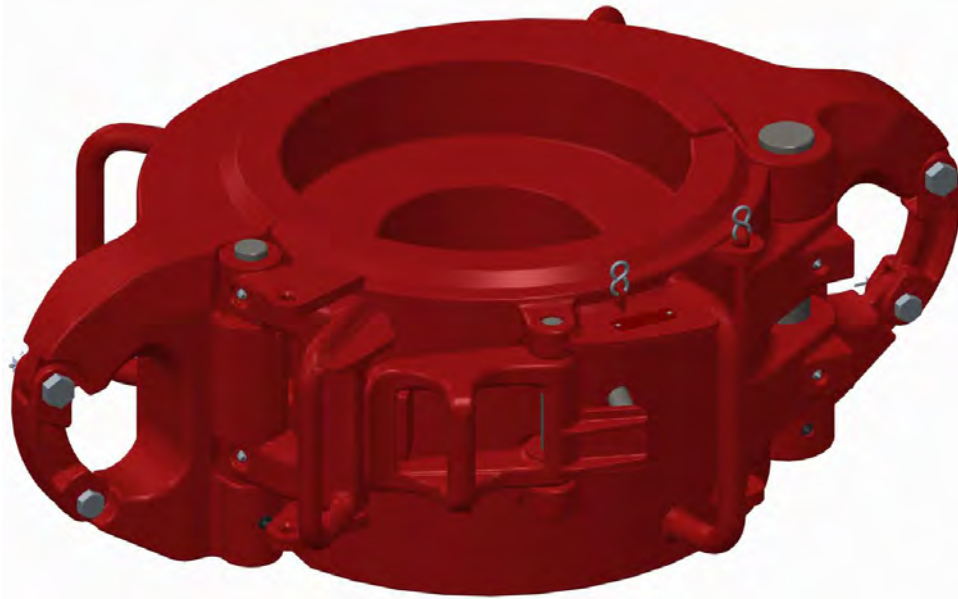
Figure 5

Varco BJ B.V. Nijverheidsweg 45 4879 AP Etten-Leur The Netherlands Tel: +31-76-5083000 Fax: +31-76-5046000	Revision: H	Document No.: TSEL-0161 ECR 00014738	Description: SMX test specification	Sheet: 9 of 9
THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY AND CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION WHICH IS THE PROPERTY OF NATIONAL OILWELL VARCO, L.P., ITS AFFILIATES OR SUBSIDIARIES (ALL COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO HEREINAFTER AS "NOV"). IT IS LOANED FOR LIMITED PURPOSES ONLY AND REMAINS THE PROPERTY OF NOV. REPRODUCTION, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, OR USE OF THIS DESIGN OR DISTRIBUTION OF THIS INFORMATION TO OTHERS IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF NOV. THIS DOCUMENT IS TO BE RETURNED TO NOV UPON REQUEST OR UPON COMPLETION OF THE USE FOR WHICH IT WAS LOANED. THIS DOCUMENT AND THE INFORMATION CONTAINED AND REPRESENTED HEREIN IS THE COPYRIGHTED PROPERTY OF NOV.				

Page intentionally left blank for 2-sided printing purposes



TEST SPECIFICATION SX elevator



Part Description:	
Part Number:	
Serial No.:	
Shop/Work Order:	
Date:	

3rd Party (if applicable) (approval / review / witnessed items)	(name)	(signature)
Final Inspection	(name)	(signature)
NOV Picker (complete delivery warehouse)	(name)	(signature)

Varco BJ B.V. Nijverheidsweg 45 4879 AP Etten-Leur The Netherlands Tel: +31-76-5083000 Fax: +31-76-5046000	Revision: B	Document No.: TSEL-0229 ECR 00014738	Description: SX test specification	Sheet: 1 of 10
---	-----------------------	---	--	--------------------------

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY AND CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION WHICH IS THE PROPERTY OF NATIONAL OILWELL VARCO, L.P., ITS AFFILIATES OR SUBSIDIARIES (ALL COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO HEREINAFTER AS "NOV"). IT IS LOANED FOR LIMITED PURPOSES ONLY AND REMAINS THE PROPERTY OF NOV. REPRODUCTION, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, OR USE OF THIS DESIGN OR DISTRIBUTION OF THIS INFORMATION TO OTHERS IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF NOV. THIS DOCUMENT IS TO BE RETURNED TO NOV UPON REQUEST OR UPON COMPLETION OF THE USE FOR WHICH IT WAS LOANED. THIS DOCUMENT AND THE INFORMATION CONTAINED AND REPRESENTED HEREIN IS THE COPYRIGHTED PROPERTY OF NOV.

1 FINAL INSPECTIONS AND DATABOOK INFORMATION

Reference serial number: _____

Part numbering and traceability information

Description	Part number	Heat-code/ Serial number	Foundry/ Vendor
Body			
Door			
Latch			
Hinge pin			
Latch pin			

Initials required

2 General inspection

Operator	Quality Inspector
----------	-------------------

- 2.1 Check there are no sharp corners or edges on parts.
- 2.2 Check there are no welding spatters.
- 2.3 Check that the assembly has been load tested.
- 2.4 Check that the assembly has been MPI tested.
- 2.5 Check paint layer thickness according to specification.

Measure and note down 3 positions randomly taken from the painted surfaces:

Measurement 1; _____

Measurement 2; _____

Measurement 3; _____

- 2.6 Check all blank surfaces have preservation applied (picker).
- 2.7 Check painted surfaces for no chipping and a gloss finish (picker).
- 2.8 Check all greasing points are greased.
- 2.9 Check all sliding surfaces have grease applied prior or after assembly.
- 2.10 Check secondary retention rules have been applied as mentioned on the assembly drawing and secondary retention guide.

Initials required

Operator Cross
Checker

3 Before load test

3.1 Check marking on presence, legibility and verify with shop order;

Part number: _____

Serial number: _____

Bore code: _____

Rating: _____

3.2 Check that the lower Door hinge makes contact with the lower body hinge.

(Use .006" feeler gage)(Fig 5)

--	--

3.3 Check that the 'Door seat' makes contact with the 'Body seat'.

(Use .006" feeler gage)(Fig 5)

--	--

3.4 Check if distance between latch and lug (top and bottom) and latch and lock plate (top and bottom) is within 1/16" and 1/4" (Fig 6)

Note down the measured gap :(Latch/Lug) _____

Note down the measured gap :(Latch/ L Plate) _____

--	--

3.5 Check if latch lock hook is free from the lock surface on latch. (See fig1)(Elevator wedged)

--	--

3.6 Latch lock can rotate freely. (Elevator wedged)

--	--

3.7 Latch lock is within the door flanges contour. (Fig 3 and 4)

--	--

3.8 Check lock at least lies against the stop pad. (Fig 4)

--	--

Varco BJ B.V. Nijverheidsweg 45 4879 AP Etten-Leur The Netherlands Tel: +31-76-5083000 Fax: +31-76-5046000	Revision: <p style="text-align: center;">B</p>	Document No.: <p style="text-align: center;">TSEL-0229 ECR 00014738</p>	Description: <p style="text-align: center;">SX test specification</p>	Sheet: <p style="text-align: center;">4 of 10</p>
---	--	--	--	---

- 3.9 Wedge elevator at top and at bottom.
 Check that latch / lug contact is as a minimum 60%.
 Estimate and note down % contact surface: _____

- 3.10 Check if the pipe opening at the bore of the door is grinded / machined according to drawing.

- 3.11 Pull on lock handle to bring latch against stop check distance of 1/8" (min) between latch (in farthest open position) and lug.
 Note down the measured gap: _____

- 3.12 With elevator closed and latch at maximum open position measure the distance between the Latch and Lug surface.
 Gap must be between 1/64" - 1/32".
 Note down the measured gap: _____

- 3.13 Check if the latch lock prevents the latch from being opened when you hit the latch handle with a hammer. (Fig 1)
- 3.14 Check if correct springs are fitted and latch and latch lock works without any hesitation.
- 3.15 Check if link blocks can rotate freely to a minimum horizontal position.

- 3.16 Check if pipe opening is min 2" bigger than the actual bore.
 (Measure the dimension at the smallest place between latch and door.)
 Note down the measurements; _____

- 3.17 Check if top side of lifting ears have been machined (29965% only) and if the radius is according to drawing (Fig 7)

- 3.18 Open and close the elevator 5 times slowly and 5 times quickly check that the elevator works without hesitation or hampering.

Initials required

4 After load test

Operator **Quality Inspector**

- | | | | |
|------|--|----------------------|----------------------|
| 4.1 | Check if elevator is load tested and MPI'd. | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| 4.2 | Check there are no sharp corners, edges or weld spatter that can cause injury. | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| 4.3 | Check there's no corrosion on pins, springs and machined areas. | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| 4.4 | Check if link blocks, bolts, nuts (on front side of elevator) and cotter pins are present. | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| 4.5 | Check if hinge-pin and latch pin on bottom side are retained with a head set socked screw. (Fig 5) | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| 4.6 | Check for reducing chamber in door under latch lock pin and if latch lock pin on the upper side is retained. (Edge from hole should be peened over)(Fig 4) | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| 4.7 | Latch lock hook is free from the latch. | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| 4.8 | Check that grease nipples on door hinge boss and latch are present and greased. | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| 4.9 | Check if grease on latch/lug contact area, latch/latch-lock sliding area and one bore is present. | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| 4.10 | Open and close the elevator 5 times slowly and 5 times quickly check that the elevator works without hesitation or hampering. | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| 4.11 | Check if safety chain is properly attached to the verification pin and elevator door and if ring and S-hook are welded.(Fig 6) | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| 4.12 | Check if safety chain is as short as possible. (It should always be possible to place the retainer pin in the lock and in the storage hole) | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |

4.13 Close door, with door sitting on bottom hinge lug (and close door tilted up against top hinge lug) Verify, in both cases that the door closes and the latch locks properly.

--	--

4.14 Check when door is closed that the position of the safety latch lock pin ensures that the elevator is properly latched and locked. (Fig6)

--	--

4.15 Check that a wire line can't trap the chain which can cause the safety latch lock pin to be pulled out.

--	--

4.16 Check if al stamping has been applied according to drawing and router.

--	--

4.17 Measure bore:

--

Top bore

Note down the measurements; _____

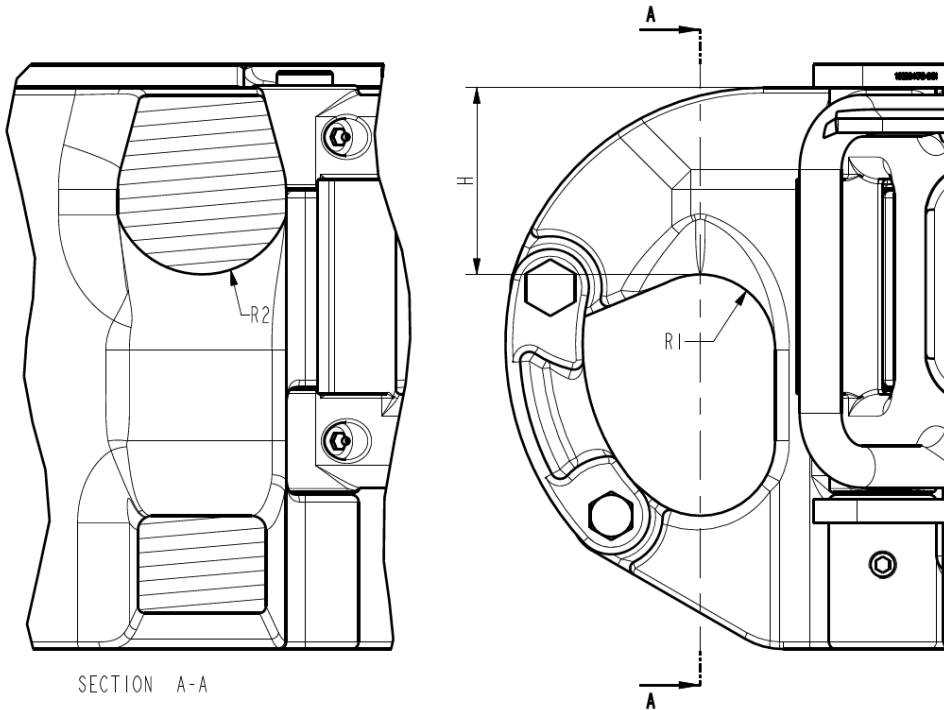
Bottom bore

Note down the measurements; _____

Varco BJ B.V. Nijverheidsweg 45 4879 AP Etten-Leur The Netherlands Tel: +31-76-5083000 Fax: +31-76-5046000	Revision: B	Document No.: TSEL-0229 ECR 00014738	Description: SX test specification	Sheet: 7 of 10
---	---------------------------	--	--	------------------------------

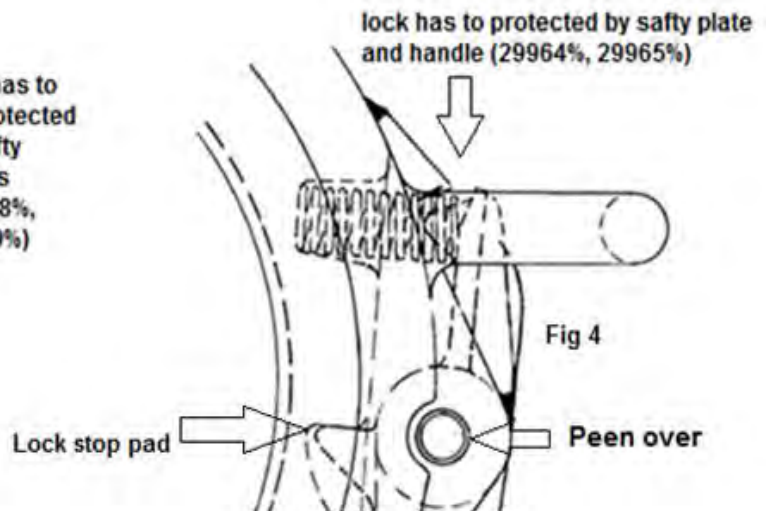
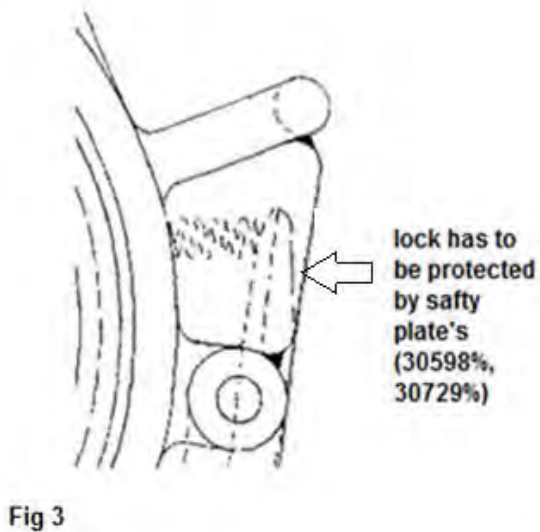
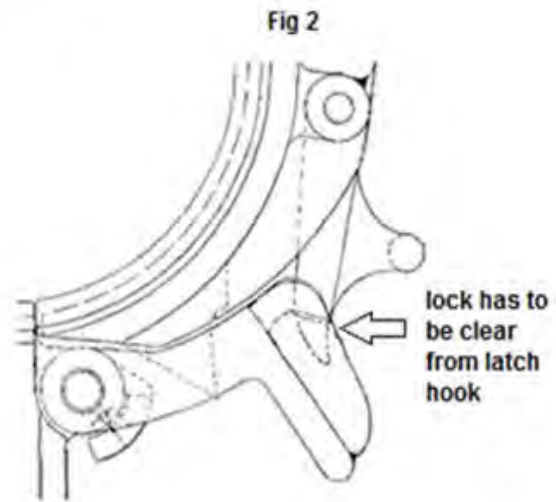
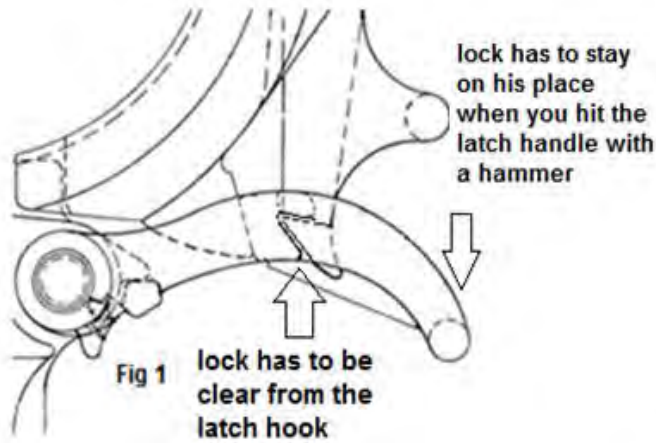
THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY AND CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION WHICH IS THE PROPERTY OF NATIONAL OILWELL VARCO, L.P., ITS AFFILIATES OR SUBSIDIARIES (ALL COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO HEREINAFTER AS "NOV"). IT IS LOANED FOR LIMITED PURPOSES ONLY AND REMAINS THE PROPERTY OF NOV. REPRODUCTION, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, OR USE OF THIS DESIGN OR DISTRIBUTION OF THIS INFORMATION TO OTHERS IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF NOV. THIS DOCUMENT IS TO BE RETURNED TO NOV UPON REQUEST OR UPON COMPLETION OF THE USE FOR WHICH IT WAS LOANED. THIS DOCUMENT AND THE INFORMATION CONTAINED AND REPRESENTED HEREIN IS THE COPYRIGHTED PROPERTY OF NOV.

4.18 Check ears dimensions with gauge

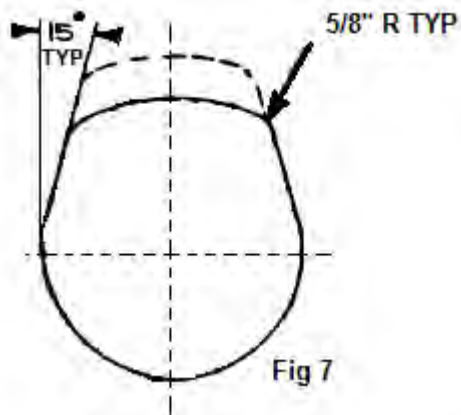
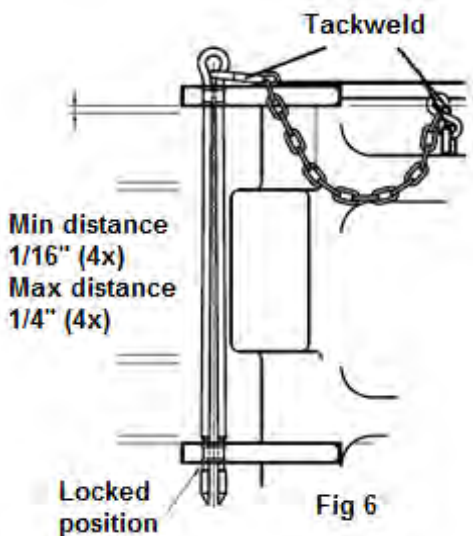
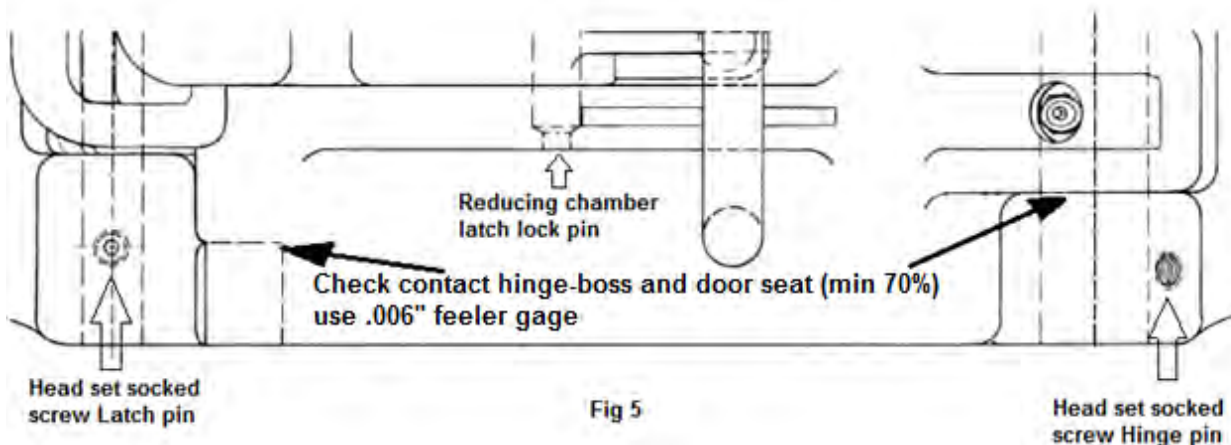


5 REMARKS

Varco BJ B.V. Nijverheidsweg 45 4879 AP Etten-Leur The Netherlands Tel: +31-76-5083000 Fax: +31-76-5046000	Revision: <p style="text-align: center;">B</p>	Document No.: <p style="text-align: center;">TSEL-0229 ECR 00014738</p>	Description: <p style="text-align: center;">SX test specification</p>	Sheet: <p style="text-align: center;">8 of 10</p>
---	--	---	--	---



Varco BJ B.V. Nijverheidsweg 45 4879 AP Etten-Leur The Netherlands Tel: +31-76-5083000 Fax: +31-76-5046000	Revision: B	Document No.: TSEL-0229 ECR 00014738	Description: SX test specification	Sheet: 9 of 10
---	-----------------------	---	--	--------------------------



Varco BJ B.V.
 Nijverheidsweg 45
 4879 AP Etten-Leur
 The Netherlands
 Tel: +31-76-5083000
 Fax: +31-76-5046000

Revision:
B

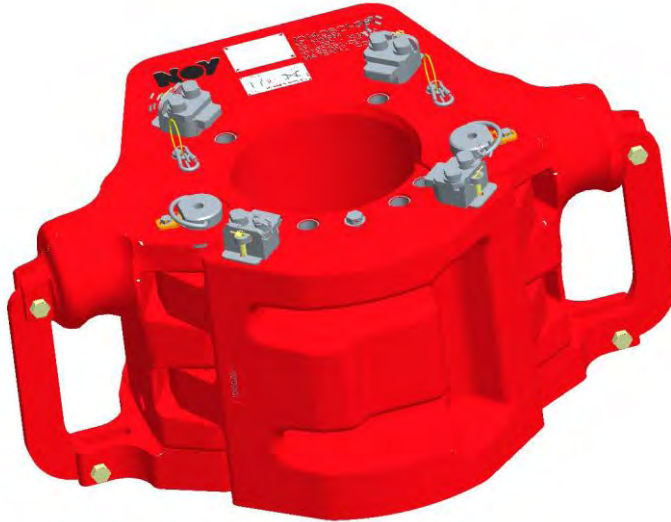
Document No.:
TSEL-0229
 ECR 00014738

Description:
SX
test specification

Sheet:
10 of 10



TEST SPECIFICATION SBX7-1250 Ston



Configuration:	
Part Description:	
Part Number:	
Serial No.:	
Shop Order:	

(Signed for final approval by) NOV Operator	(name)	(signature)
(Signed for final approval by) Quality Inspector	(name)	(signature)
(Signed for final approval by) NOV Picker	(name)	(signature)
(Signed for final approval by) 3rd Party	(name)	(signature)

Varco BJ B.V. Nijverheidsweg 45 4879 AP Etten-Leur The Netherlands Tel: +31-76-5083000 Fax: +31-76-5046000	Revision: 01 00017472	Document No.: TSEL-0242	Description: Inspection criteria for SBX7 elevators	Sheet: 1 of 5
---	------------------------------------	-----------------------------------	---	-------------------------

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY AND CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION WHICH IS THE PROPERTY OF NATIONAL OILWELL VARCO, L.P., ITS AFFILIATES OR SUBSIDIARIES (ALL COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO HEREINAFTER AS "NOV"). IT IS LOANED FOR LIMITED PURPOSES ONLY AND REMAINS THE PROPERTY OF NOV. REPRODUCTION, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, OR USE OF THIS DESIGN OR DISTRIBUTION OF THIS INFORMATION TO OTHERS IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF NOV. THIS DOCUMENT IS TO BE RETURNED TO NOV UPON REQUEST OR UPON COMPLETION OF THE USE FOR WHICH IT WAS LOANED. THIS DOCUMENT AND THE INFORMATION CONTAINED AND REPRESENTED HEREIN IS THE COPYRIGHTED PROPERTY OF NOV.

TSEL Guide Lines

- 1.1. TSEL stands for **T**est **S**pecification **E**tten-**L**eur.
- 1.2. The TSEL describes the essential measurements and checks which need to be performed during and after assembly. Measurements and checks are logged and signed off at the appropriate points as required by the NOV Operator, Quality Inspector, Picker and if applicable 3rd Party.
- 1.3. The Operator performs the initial check/measurement, and signs off the applicable box, with either initials or stamp.
- 1.4. The Quality Inspector verifies key measurements & checks performed by the Operator, and signs off the applicable box, with either initials or stamp.
- 1.5. The Picker visually inspects the finished product, and signs off the applicable box, with either initials or stamp, prior to the product being delivered to the Warehouse.
- 1.6. Some measurements/checks may require that the Operator and Quality Inspector be simultaneously present, both will sign off the applicable box as required.
- 1.7. The TSEL contains all relevant product information: part number, serial number, heat no. etc. After shop order is closed and TSEL completed the Cell Quality Inspector send to Document Control who then control and file the TSEL into the document Management System (Pdm Link)
- 1.8. If **Manufacturing Record Books** are part of supply, a copy of the completed TSEL will be included in the MRB.
- 1.9. Deviations/waivers to this TSEL must be clearly marked and detailed, use the remarks sheet if insufficient space by the point in question. All deviations /waivers must be approved and signed off by the Quality Inspector or Engineering representation.

Varco B.J. B.V. Nijverheidsweg 45 4879 AP Etten-Leur The Netherlands Tel: +31-76-5083000 Fax: +31-76-5046000	Revision: <div style="font-size: 2em; font-weight: bold; text-align: center;">01</div> 00017472	Document No.: <div style="font-size: 1.5em; font-weight: bold; text-align: center;">TSEL-0242</div>	Description: <div style="font-weight: bold; text-align: center;">Inspection criteria for SBX7 elevators</div>	Sheet: <div style="font-size: 1.5em; font-weight: bold; text-align: center;">2 of 5</div>
<small>THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY AND CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION WHICH IS THE PROPERTY OF NATIONAL OILWELL VARCO, L.P., ITS AFFILIATES OR SUBSIDIARIES (ALL COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO HEREINAFTER AS "NOV"). IT IS LOANED FOR LIMITED PURPOSES ONLY AND REMAINS THE PROPERTY OF NOV. REPRODUCTION, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, OR USE OF THIS DESIGN OR DISTRIBUTION OF THIS INFORMATION TO OTHERS IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF NOV. THIS DOCUMENT IS TO BE RETURNED TO NOV UPON REQUEST OR UPON COMPLETION OF THE USE FOR WHICH IT WAS LOANED. THIS DOCUMENT AND THE INFORMATION CONTAINED AND REPRESENTED HEREIN IS THE COPYRIGHTED PROPERTY OF NOV.</small>				

2. Manufacturing Record Book

Part numbering and traceability information

Description	Part number	Heat-code/ Serial number	Vendor	Oven Charge number(s) when applicable
Body				
Door				
Hinge pin				NA
Hinge pin				NA

Varco B.J. B.V. Nijverheidsweg 45 4879 AP Etten-Leur The Netherlands Tel: +31-76-5083000 Fax: +31-76-5046000	Revision: 01 00017472	Document No.: TSEL-0242	Description: Inspection criteria for SBX7 elevators	Sheet: 3 of 5
<small>THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY AND CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION WHICH IS THE PROPERTY OF NATIONAL OILWELL VARCO, L.P., ITS AFFILIATES OR SUBSIDIARIES (ALL COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO HEREINAFTER AS "NOV"). IT IS LOANED FOR LIMITED PURPOSES ONLY AND REMAINS THE PROPERTY OF NOV. REPRODUCTION, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, OR USE OF THIS DESIGN OR DISTRIBUTION OF THIS INFORMATION TO OTHERS IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF NOV. THIS DOCUMENT IS TO BE RETURNED TO NOV UPON REQUEST OR UPON COMPLETION OF THE USE FOR WHICH IT WAS LOANED. THIS DOCUMENT AND THE INFORMATION CONTAINED AND REPRESENTED HEREIN IS THE COPYRIGHTED PROPERTY OF NOV.</small>				

3. ASS'Y-FINISHED BEFORE LOAD-TEST

Initials required

	Operator	Quality inspector	3 rd Party
3.1. Check if the door has no interference with the body.	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	
3.2. Open the door, on both sides and check pipe opening according drawing 50001276.	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	
3.3. Grease all greasing points. 1. Hinge pins	<input type="text"/>		
3.4. Check for loose parts, cotter pins, lock-tabs etc.	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	

4. GENERAL CHECK FINAL ASSEMBLY

Initials Required

	Operator	Quality inspector	3 rd Party
4.1. Verify/complete the traceability information table.	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
4.2. Verify that the elevator is assembled according to the latest revision of the final assembly drawings.	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
4.3. Verify that all warning, name and information plates have been placed.	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
4.4. Check that the nameplate is correctly marked.	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
4.5. Verify that all bolts and nuts are tightened to the correct torque-value.	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
4.6. Verify that all grease points are greased.	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
4.7. Clean SBX7 elevator from oil , grease and dirt.	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
4.8. Grease SBX7 elevator inner bore.	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

Varco BJ B.V. Nijverheidsweg 45 4879 AP Etten-Leur The Netherlands Tel: +31-76-5083000 Fax: +31-76-5046000	Revision: 01 00017472	Document No.: TSEL-0242	Description: Inspection criteria for SBX7 elevators	Sheet: 4 of 5
<small>THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY AND CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION WHICH IS THE PROPERTY OF NATIONAL OILWELL VARCO, L.P., ITS AFFILIATES OR SUBSIDIARIES (ALL COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO HEREINAFTER AS "NOV"). IT IS LOANED FOR LIMITED PURPOSES ONLY AND REMAINS THE PROPERTY OF NOV. REPRODUCTION, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, OR USE OF THIS DESIGN OR DISTRIBUTION OF THIS INFORMATION TO OTHERS IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF NOV. THIS DOCUMENT IS TO BE RETURNED TO NOV UPON REQUEST OR UPON COMPLETION OF THE USE FOR WHICH IT WAS LOANED. THIS DOCUMENT AND THE INFORMATION CONTAINED AND REPRESENTED HEREIN IS THE COPYRIGHTED PROPERTY OF NOV.</small>				

Initials required

operator Quality inspector 3rd Party

- 4.9. Check paint layer thickness according to specification. Measure and note down 3 positions randomly taken from the painted surfaces (painter):

Measurement 1: _____

Measurement 2: _____

Measurement 3: _____

(Minimum thickness required is 120 um, measurement taken by painter)

- 4.10. Check painted surfaces for no chipping and a gloss finish (picker).

- 4.11. Check all blank surfaces have preservation applied (picker).

- 4.12. WEIGHT SBX7 ELEVATORS

SBX7: 1,925 kg, 4,245 Lbs

5. REMARKS

Varco B.J. B.V. Nijverheidsweg 45 4879 AP Etten-Leur The Netherlands Tel: +31-76-5083000 Fax: +31-76-5046000	Revision: <div style="font-size: 2em; font-weight: bold; text-align: center;">01</div> 00017472	Document No.: <div style="font-size: 1.5em; font-weight: bold; text-align: center;">TSEL-0242</div>	Description: <div style="font-weight: bold; text-align: center;">Inspection criteria for SBX7 elevators</div>	Sheet: <div style="font-size: 1.5em; font-weight: bold; text-align: center;">5 of 5</div>
<small>THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY AND CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION WHICH IS THE PROPERTY OF NATIONAL OILWELL VARCO, L.P., ITS AFFILIATES OR SUBSIDIARIES (ALL COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO HEREINAFTER AS "NOV"). IT IS LOANED FOR LIMITED PURPOSES ONLY AND REMAINS THE PROPERTY OF NOV. REPRODUCTION, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, OR USE OF THIS DESIGN OR DISTRIBUTION OF THIS INFORMATION TO OTHERS IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF NOV. THIS DOCUMENT IS TO BE RETURNED TO NOV UPON REQUEST OR UPON COMPLETION OF THE USE FOR WHICH IT WAS LOANED. THIS DOCUMENT AND THE INFORMATION CONTAINED AND REPRESENTED HEREIN IS THE COPYRIGHTED PROPERTY OF NOV.</small>				

Page intentionally left blank for 2-sided printing purposes

This document can be used for any VarcoBJ B.V. tool except the RST rotary support tables. Refer to TSEL-0191 for the RST preservation procedure.

Preservation Procedure.

TOOL DESCRIPTION: _____

SERIAL NUMBER: _____

SHOP ORDER: _____

WITNESS by: _____

WITNESS DATE + SIGNATURE: _____

REMARKS: _____

REFERENCE	REFERENCE DESCRIPTION
<p>This document contains proprietary and confidential information which belongs to National Oilwell Varco; it is loaned for limited purposes only and remains the property of National Oilwell Varco. Reproduction, in whole or in part; or use of this design or distribution of this information to others is not permitted without the express written consent of National Oilwell Varco. This document is to be returned to National Oilwell Varco upon request and in any event upon completion of the use for which it was loaned. © Copyright National Oilwell Varco - 2008</p>	<p>Varco BJ BV Nijverheidsweg 45 4870 AA Etten-Leur The Netherlands 4879 AP Etten-Leur Phone +31 76 508 3000 Fax +31 76 5046000 www.nov.com</p>
<p>DOCUMENT NUMBER TSEL-0194</p>	<p>REV G</p>



REVISION HISTORY

G	06-01-2016	See change description
F	12-02-2015	See change description
E	29-01-2014	See change description
D	25.06.2013	Update
C	21.01.2010	Update
B	14.04.2009	Update
A	13.01.2009	Update
-	15.11.2008	First issue
Rev	Date (dd.mm.yyyy)	Reason for issue

CHANGE DESCRIPTION

Revision	Change description
-	n/a
A	Name/Title changed
B	Presevation changed, Tool data Info block added
C	For what tools applicable added
D	Revision numbers corrected
E	P-002 (paint spec) removed from document.
E	Short term preservation removed
F	Remove Denso tape and add Premtape
G	Add standard shop-preservation table on sheet 7 and add preservation note after 12 months, see paragraph 2.2

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1 INTRODUCTION 4
1.1 Purpose..... 4
1.2 Definition 4
1.3 Procedure 4
1.4 Safety..... 4
2 SHOP-PRESERVATION & RE-PRESERVATION 5
2.1 Shop-Preservation during manufacturing..... 5
2.2 Long term storage procedure 5
2.3 Re-Preservation procedure 5
3 INSTALLATION 6
3.1 Welding..... 6
3.2 Installation period..... 6
4 RECOMMENDED PRESERVATIVES (OR EQUIVALENT):..... 6
5 PRESERVATION SPECIFICATION RECORDS..... 7
6 PRESERVATION CHECKS RECORDS 8
7 DE-PRESERVATION 9
8 PRESERVATION LABEL 10

1 INTRODUCTION

1.1 Purpose

The purpose of this procedure is to provide information involving Shop and Long term preservation of the product .

All the outlined procedures in this document shall be governing for the entire period from manufacturing until installation.

1.2 Definition

- **Shop-Preservation:** Preservation in the manufacturer's plant during final assembly and before transport.
- **Re-preservation:** Any preservation carried out AFTER **Shop-Preservation**.
- **De-preservation:** Removal of any preservative materials.
- **Preservation record:** The Preservation log + the log of any Re-preservation carried out.
- **Preservation label:** The label attached to the PRODUCT to be filled in when preservation activities are carried out.
- **Preservation period:** The period AFTER shipping the PRODUCT from manufacturer's plant.
- **Long term storage:** Long term storage preservation, only when ordered from NOV, will guarantee the correct preservation for a period of 12 months.

1.3 Procedure

- This document must be kept with the PRODUCT at final assembly.
- The Preservation record shall be filled in by assembly-crew.
- Prior to shipment from manufacturer's plant, a copy of this document must be attached to the PRODUCT, ensuring availability at receipt of the PRODUCT.
- The original document shall be filed in the DATA book at manufacturers Document Control Dept.
- Prior to shipment from manufacturer's plant, a Preservation label shall be attached to the PRODUCT. The label reflects the most recent preservation work carried out.

PURCHASERS RESPONSIBILITY:

- After shipment, any preservation action must be logged in the preservation-log.

1.4 Safety

- Handling of the PRODUCT involves lifting operations. Only certified lifting gear shall be used. To avoid any injury of personnel and damage to the PRODUCT, the lifting procedure must be followed.
- Forklift handling may be used when the PRODUCT is in it's wooden crate.
- Personnel familiar with PRODUCT-handling procedures are the only personnel that shall be allowed to enter the lifting operation area.

- Shop-Preservation, re-preservation and de-preservation may involve usage of solvents that may be harmful. Personnel performing this type of work should be wearing personnel protection equipment.

2 SHOP-PRESERVATION & RE-PRESERVATION

2.1 Shop-Preservation during manufacturing.

- The preservation-records will be signed off by the assembly crew, indicating that the checks are carried out. The PRODUCT leaves the factory in undamaged and new condition.
- It is recommended the consignee organisation checks the PRODUCT after reception.

2.2 Long term storage procedure

- Check PRODUCT immediately after receipt.
- Carry out interval checks according to preservation.
- If found required, re-preservation shall be carried out. Use the check records in this document.
- When preservation steps are followed as per TSEL paragraph 2.2 NOV can guarantee the long-term preservation to be effective for a period of 12 months. After 12 months, one can continue with the quarterly long term storage procedure (2.2) realizing that grease and corrosion preventive fluids may dry out and loose effectiveness. This may require re-preservation of the complete unit. This evaluation is up to the customer. Storage conditions are high influence on the amount of re-preservation.

2.3 Re-Preservation procedure

Carry out according to the preservation-records. Any anomaly shall be rectified.

- The hydraulic piping system on the PRODUCT is sealed off by the manufacturer. All fittings shall remain plugged or capped to avoid ingress of material that may contaminate the piping and the fluid in the system.
- Non metallic plugs shall not be used. All hydraulic components are flushed with clean hydraulic oil prior to storage and transport.
- All non-terminated cable ends shall be fitted with shrinking shroud.
- IN CASE PREM-TAPE PROTECTION ORDERED BY CUSTOMER: All fittings, as well as any extended rod ends are covered with Prem tape to avoid corrosion. They shall be checked for damage of the Prem tape. The Prem tape must not be allowed to dry. If the Prem tape oil/grease vaporizes the result is corrosion underneath the tape. Replace the Prem tape or add oil/grease to the tape.

3 INSTALLATION

3.1 Welding

- The PRODUCT must be protected from spatter of welding and grinding with suitable protective sheets.
- Any black steel spatter on stainless steel material shall be removed with suitable method to avoid pitting corrosion and to re-establish Pre surface quality.

3.2 Installation period

- The procedures as outlined in this document shall continue during installation and after installation onboard until taken into operation.

4 RECOMMENDED PRESERVATIVES (OR EQUIVALENT):

1. Castrol Rustilo DWX 32: For medium to long term protective for use in severe conditions where a high degree of protection is required: Leaves a **soft** greasy protective film (to be used on dynamic surfaces e.g. cylinder rods & static surfaces e.g. blank steel surfaces)
2. Dow Corning Molykote® 1000 Paste: Anti-seize compound for application on bolts and nuts (to be used when bolts/nuts have to be released on a regular basis, e.g. hatches).
3. Premier coatings Ltd, Premtape: Flexible anti corrosion tape (to be used for application on hydraulic fittings, e.g. sockets)
4. Autol Top 2000 grease: Lubricant for general purpose, OLF-compliant (to be used mandatory for all bowls and slips lubrication applications).
5. Paint repairs according to P-001.
6. Castrol Hyspin AWH-M 32: Hydraulic fluid (to be used for the hydraulic system, see also user's manual for details).
7. Plugs / caps: Plastic/steel plugs/caps (to be used for plugging/capping open fittings/QD's)
8. Castrol Spheerol EP2: General multi purpose grease
9. Eoniromonpastax: Anti-galvanic corrosion paste (to be used on stainless steel threads).

5 PRESERVATION SPECIFICATION RECORDS

Record page 1 of 2			shop-preservation				Customer's responsibility		
Activity No.:	Intervals (Months)	Description	Standard Preservative	Standard Shop-Preservation (sign)	Long term Preservative (optional)	Long term Shop-Preservation (sign)	Date/Sign Re-Preserved (1)	Date/Sign Re-Preserved (2)	Date/Sign Re-Preserved (3)
1	4	All unpainted static steel surface and flanges.	Rustilo DWX 32		Rustilo DWX 32				
2	4	All unpainted dynamic steel surfaces.	Rustilo DWX 32		Rustilo DWX 32				
3	4	Extended cylinder rods	Rustilo DWX 32		Rustilo DWX 32 + Prem Tape				
4	4	Bolts and nuts (head)	-		Rustilo DWX 32				
5	4	Bolts and nuts (threads; removable): e.g. Hatches, retainers, adjustment rods etc	Molykote® 1000		Molykote® 1000				
6	4	Hydraulic/pneumatic/grease fittings (open-end).	Plugs / caps		Plugs / caps + Prem tape				
7	4	Hydraulic/pneumatic/grease fittings (non open-end).	-		Prem tape				
8	4	Stainless steel threads e.g fittings	Eoniromon-pastax		Eoniromon-pastax				
9	n/a*	Bolts and nuts (threads; non removable)	Castrol Spheerol EP2		Castrol Spheerol EP2		n/a*	n/a*	n/a*
10	n/a*	Bearings	Castrol Spheerol EP2		Castrol Spheerol EP2		n/a*	n/a*	n/a*
11	n/a*	Hydraulic system; pre-filled and drained	Hyspin AWH-M 32		Hyspin AWH-M 32		n/a*	n/a*	n/a*
* No further inspection required Comments:									
Shop-Preservation Performed by: Date/Sign:									

6 PRESERVATION CHECKS RECORDS							
Record page 2 of 2			shop-preservation		Customer's responsibility		
Activity No.:	Intervals (Months)	Description	Method	Signed by shop engineer	Date/Sign check (1)	Date/Sign check (2)	Date/Sign check (3)
12	4	Inspect internals for moisture (must be dry)	Visual				
13	n/a*	J-boxes seals present and correctly fitted	Visual		n/a*	n/a*	n/a*
14	n/a*	J-boxes checked for proper closing	Visual		n/a*	n/a*	n/a*
15	n/a*	All non-terminated cable ends fitted with shrinking shroud.	Visual		n/a*	n/a*	n/a*
16	n/a*	All spare cable entrances plugged	Visual		n/a*	n/a*	n/a*
* No further inspection required Comments:							
Shop-Preservation Performed by: Date/Sign:							

7 DE-PRESERVATION

De-preservation must be done after installation and prior to commissioning. The commissioning activities comprise checking, functional activities and operational activities.

The following activities shall be performed to achieve de-preservation:

- Remove all protection structure and protective cloths.
- Extended cylinder rods to be washed with dissolving agent to remove preservation.
- Remove preservative from all unpainted steel surfaces and flanges.
- Remove (if applicable) Prem-tape of all parts necessary.
- Remove plugs or caps for all open-end fittings, which shall be available during operation.

8 PRESERVATION LABEL

REAR OF LABEL

 NATIONAL OILWELL VARCO
SHOP PRESERVATION
NOV-Project No: _____


Serial No: _____

Date preservation carried out: _____

Name / Signature: _____

Remarks: _____

FRONT OF LABEL


RE-PRESERVATION
Interval:
Every _____ months

<u>Name / Signature</u>	<u>Date</u>
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

PN 50000130



WEDGE AND BORE MEASURING INSTRUCTION “SX & SLX” ELEVATORS

ORIGINAL DOCUMENT		LATEST REVISION		
Name:	Fouad Lakhssim	Name	Fouad Lakhssim	
Date:	05-09-2012	Date	25-Jun-2013	
Drawing type:	Word document.	ECN	00011668	
Varco BJ B.V. Nijverheidsweg 45 4879 AP Etten-Leur The Netherlands Tel: +31-76-5083000 Fax: +31-76-5046000	Revision: 01	Document No.: 10777146-PRO	Description: Wedge and bore measuring instruction “SX & SLX” elevators	Sheet: 1 of 4

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY AND CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION WHICH IS THE PROPERTY OF NATIONAL OILWELL VARCO, L.P., ITS AFFILIATES OR SUBSIDIARIES (ALL COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO HEREINAFTER AS "NOV"). IT IS LOANED FOR LIMITED PURPOSES ONLY AND REMAINS THE PROPERTY OF NOV. REPRODUCTION, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, OR USE OF THIS DESIGN OR DISTRIBUTION OF THIS INFORMATION TO OTHERS IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF NOV. THIS DOCUMENT IS TO BE RETURNED TO NOV UPON REQUEST OR UPON COMPLETION OF THE USE FOR WHICH IT WAS LOANED. THIS DOCUMENT AND THE INFORMATION CONTAINED AND REPRESENTED HEREIN IS THE COPYRIGHTED PROPERTY OF NOV.



Tooling Requirements:

- 3x wedge with angle 5°
- Hammer DIN1041 500GR
- Calibrated measuring tool.



Varco B.J. B.V.
Nijverheidsweg 45
4879 AP Etten-Leur
The Netherlands
Tel: +31-76-5083000
Fax: +31-76-5046000

Revision:

01

Document No.:

10777146-PRO

Description:

**Wedge and bore
measuring instruction
"SX & SLX" elevators**

Sheet:

2 of 4



1. Hang, fully closed, elevator by its ears in a crane.



2. Wedge elevator at the hinge boss and check top surface of “body” and “door”.
Machined top surfaces must be levelled.



Varco B.J.B.V.
Nijverheidsweg 45
4879 AP Etten-Leur
The Netherlands
Tel: +31-76-5083000
Fax: +31-76-5046000

Revision:

01

Document No.:

10777146-PRO

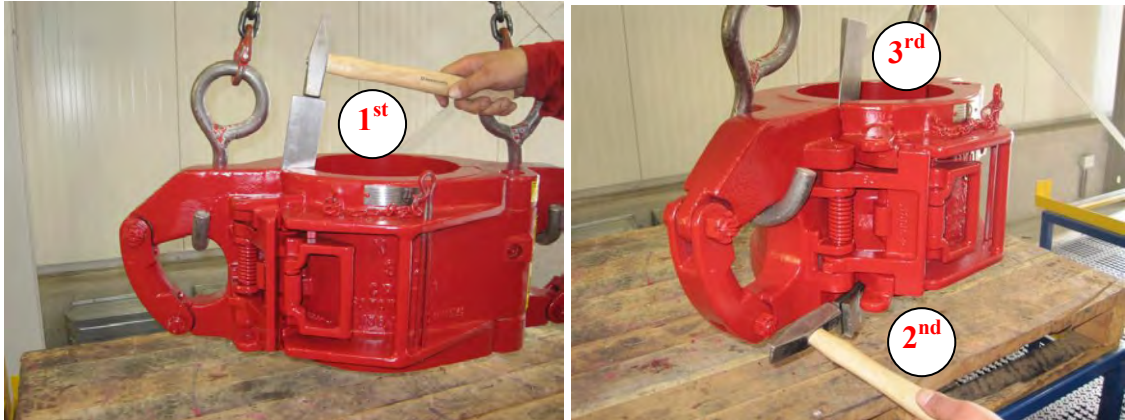
Description:

**Wedge and bore
measuring instruction
“SX & SLX” elevators**

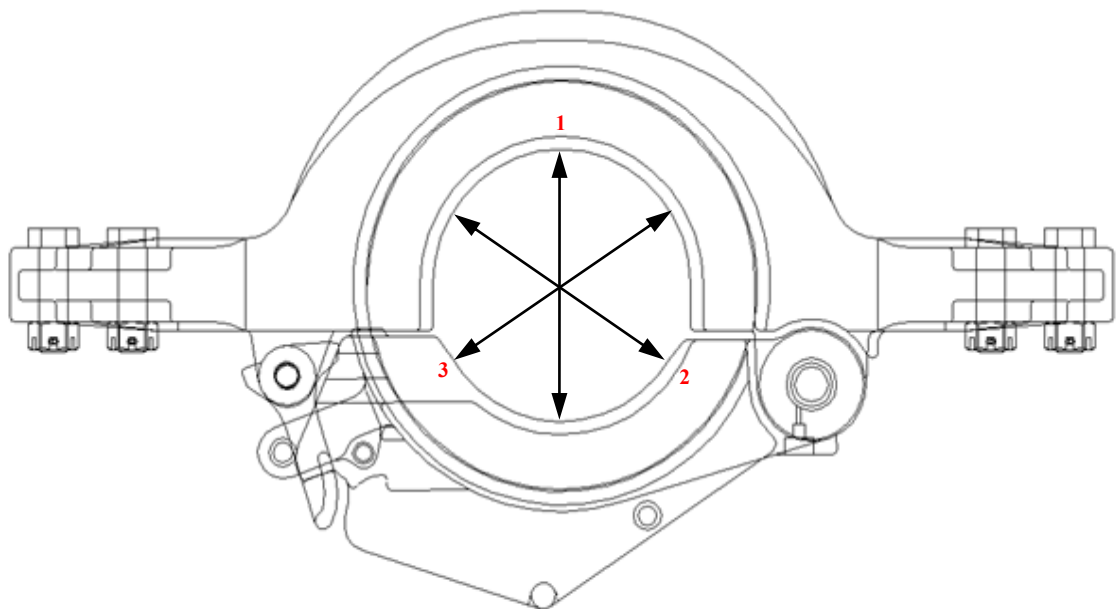
Sheet:

3 of 4

3. Insert a wedge first into the gap between “body” and “door” at the top till it is just stuck. Then insert another wedge into the gap between “body” and “door” at the bottom till it is firm stuck. Subsequently wedge the 1st again till it is fixed in place.



4. Use calibrated measuring tool to measure top en bottom bore as shown in picture 1.



Picture 1

Varco B.J.B.V.
 Nijverheidsweg 45
 4879 AP Etten-Leur
 The Netherlands
 Tel: +31-76-5083000
 Fax: +31-76-5046000

Revision:

01

Document No.:

10777146-PRO

Description:

**Wedge and bore
 measuring instruction
 “SX & SLX” elevators**

Sheet:

4 of 4



WEDGE AND BORE MEASURING INSTRUCTION “TMA & TA” ELEVATORS

ORIGINAL DOCUMENT		LATEST REVISION		
Name:	Fouad Lakhssim	Name	Fouad Lakhssim	
Date:	05-09-2012	Date	20-06-2013	
Drawing type:	Word document.	ECN	00011668	
Varco BJ B.V. Nijverheidsweg 45 4879 AP Etten-Leur The Netherlands Tel: +31-76-5083000 Fax: +31-76-5046000	Revision: 01	Document No.: 10773477-PRO	Description: Wedge and bore measuring instruction “TMA & TA” elevator	Sheet: 1 of 4

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY AND CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION WHICH IS THE PROPERTY OF NATIONAL OILWELL VARCO, L.P., ITS AFFILIATES OR SUBSIDIARIES (ALL COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO HEREINAFTER AS "NOV"). IT IS LOANED FOR LIMITED PURPOSES ONLY AND REMAINS THE PROPERTY OF NOV. REPRODUCTION, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, OR USE OF THIS DESIGN OR DISTRIBUTION OF THIS INFORMATION TO OTHERS IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF NOV. THIS DOCUMENT IS TO BE RETURNED TO NOV UPON REQUEST OR UPON COMPLETION OF THE USE FOR WHICH IT WAS LOANED. THIS DOCUMENT AND THE INFORMATION CONTAINED AND REPRESENTED HEREIN IS THE COPYRIGHTED PROPERTY OF NOV.

Tooling Requirements:

- 3x wedge with angle 5°
- Hammer DIN1041 500GR
- Calibrated measuring tool.



Varco B.J. B.V.
 Nijverheidsweg 45
 4879 AP Etten-Leur
 The Netherlands
 Tel: +31-76-5083000
 Fax: +31-76-5046000

Revision:

01

Document No.:

10773477-PRO

Description:

**Wedge and bore
 measuring instruction
 "TMA & TA" elevator**

Sheet:

2 of 4



1. Hang, fully closed, elevator by its ears in a crane.



2. Wedge elevator at the hinge boss and check top surface of “body” and “door”.
Machined top surfaces must be levelled.



Varco B J B.V.
Nijverheidsweg 45
4879 AP Etten-Leur
The Netherlands
Tel: +31-76-5083000
Fax: +31-76-5046000

Revision:

01

Document No.:

10773477-PRO

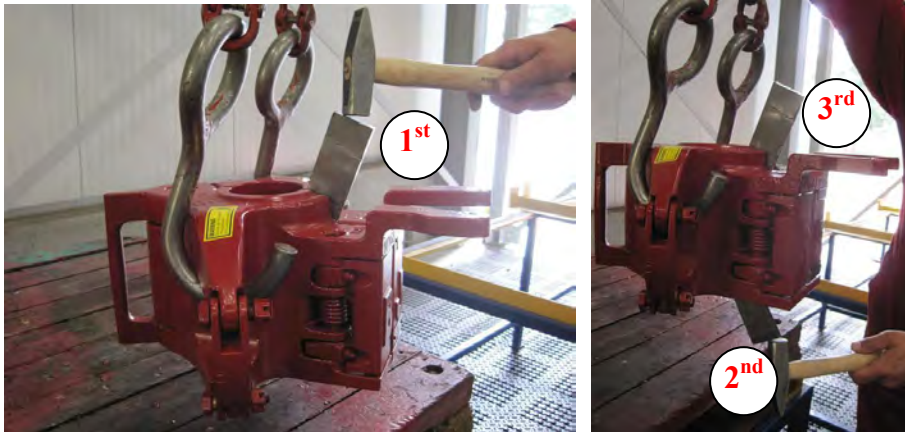
Description:

**Wedge and bore
measuring instruction
“TMA & TA” elevator**

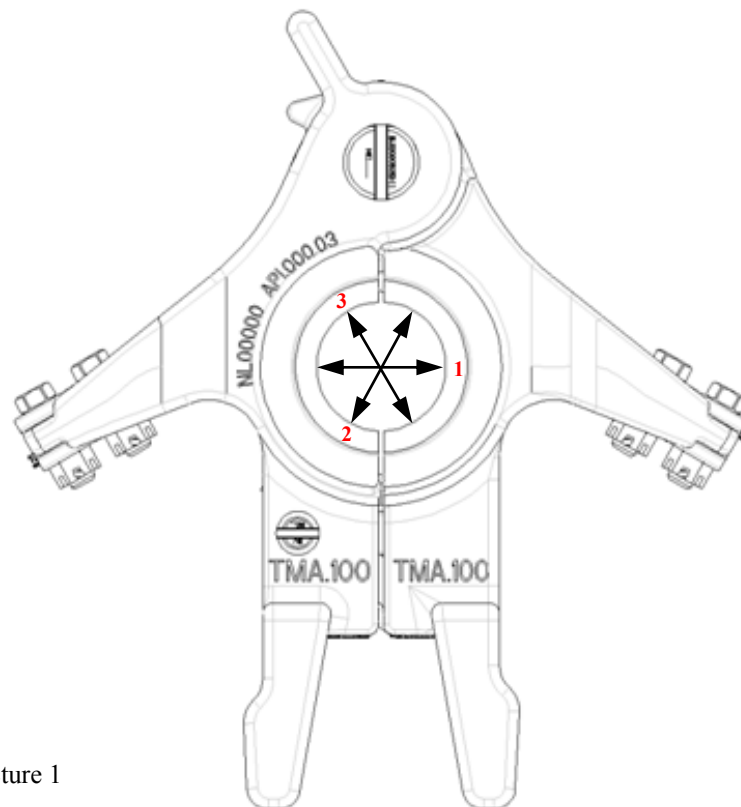
Sheet:

3 of 4

3. Insert a wedge first into the gap between “body” and “door” at the top till it is just stuck. Then insert another wedge into the gap between “body” and “door” at the bottom till it is firm stuck. Subsequently wedge the 1st again till it is fixed in place.



4. Use calibrated measuring tool to measure top en bottom bore as shown in picture 1.



Picture 1

Varco B J B.V.
Nijverheidsweg 45
4879 AP Etten-Leur
The Netherlands
Tel: +31-76-5083000
Fax: +31-76-5046000

Revision:

01

Document No.:

10773477-PRO

Description:

**Wedge and bore
measuring instruction
“TMA & TA” elevator**

Sheet:

4 of 4



WEDGE AND BORE MEASURING INSTRUCTION "SJX" ELEVATOR

ORIGINAL DOCUMENT		LATEST REVISION		
Name:	Fouad Lakhssim	Name	Fouad Lakhssim	
Date:	05-09-2012	Date	25-Jun-2013	
Drawing type:	Word document.	ECN	00011668	
Varco BJ B.V. Nijverheidsweg 45 4879 AP Etten-Leur The Netherlands Tel: +31-76-5083000 Fax: +31-76-5046000	Revision: 01	Document No.: 10777148-PRO	Description: Wedge and bore measuring instruction "SJX" elevator	Sheet: 1 of 4

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY AND CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION WHICH IS THE PROPERTY OF NATIONAL OILWELL VARCO, L.P., ITS AFFILIATES OR SUBSIDIARIES (ALL COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO HEREINAFTER AS "NOV"). IT IS LOANED FOR LIMITED PURPOSES ONLY AND REMAINS THE PROPERTY OF NOV. REPRODUCTION, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, OR USE OF THIS DESIGN OR DISTRIBUTION OF THIS INFORMATION TO OTHERS IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF NOV. THIS DOCUMENT IS TO BE RETURNED TO NOV UPON REQUEST OR UPON COMPLETION OF THE USE FOR WHICH IT WAS LOANED. THIS DOCUMENT AND THE INFORMATION CONTAINED AND REPRESENTED HEREIN IS THE COPYRIGHTED PROPERTY OF NOV.



Tooling Requirements:

- 2x wedge with angle 5°
- Hammer DIN1041 500GR
- Calibrated measuring tool.



Varco B.J. B.V.
Nijverheidsweg 45
4879 AP Etten-Leur
The Netherlands
Tel: +31-76-5083000
Fax: +31-76-5046000

Revision:

01

Document No.:

10777148-PRO

Description:

**Wedge and bore
measuring instruction
“SJX” elevator**

Sheet:

2 of 4



1. Hang, fully closed, elevator by its ears in a crane.



2. Insert a wedge first into the gap between “body” and “door” at the top of the hinge boss till it is fixed in place.
Then insert another wedge at the other side into the gap between “body” and “door” at the bottom of the hinge boss till it is fixed in place.



Varco B.J.B.V.
Nijverheidsweg 45
4879 AP Etten-Leur
The Netherlands
Tel: +31-76-5083000
Fax: +31-76-5046000

Revision:

01

Document No.:

10777148-PRO

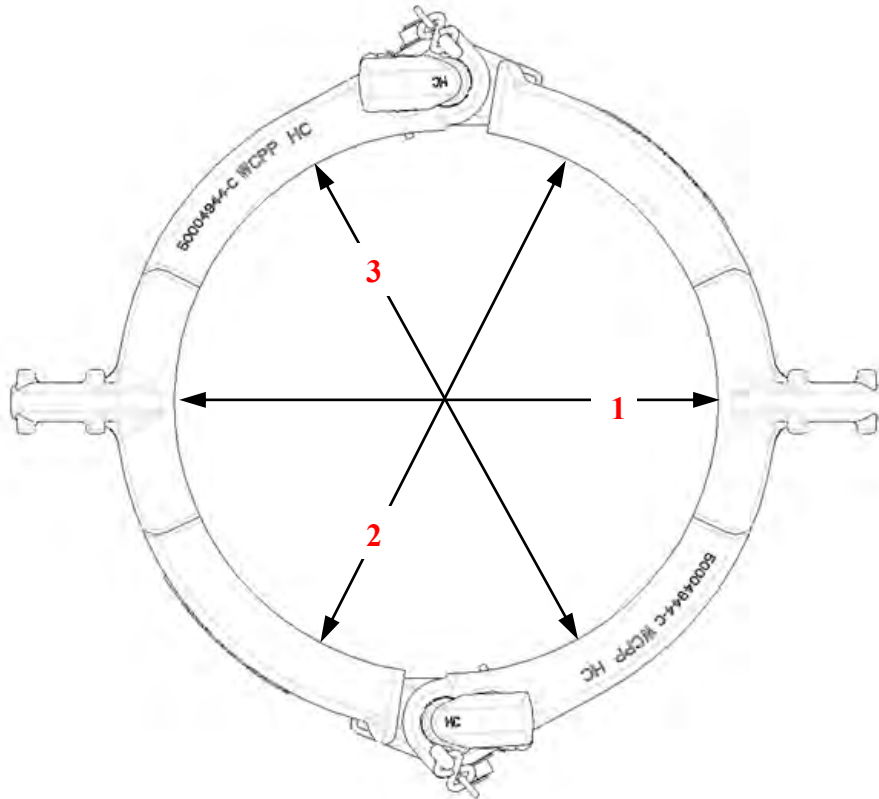
Description:

**Wedge and bore
measuring instruction
“SJX” elevator**

Sheet:

3 of 4

3. Use calibrated measuring tool to measure top en bottom bore as shown in picture 1.



Picture 1

Varco B J B.V.
 Nijverheidsweg 45
 4879 AP Etten-Leur
 The Netherlands
 Tel: +31-76-5083000
 Fax: +31-76-5046000

Revision:

01

Document No.:

10777148-PRO

Description:

**Wedge and bore
 measuring instruction
 "SJX" elevator**

Sheet:

4 of 4



WEDGE AND BORE MEASURING INSTRUCTION “SMX” ELEVATOR

ORIGINAL DOCUMENT		LATEST REVISION		
Name:	Fouad Lakhssim	Name	Fouad Lakhssim	
Date:	13-Jun-2012	Date	25-Jun-2013	
Drawing type:	Word document.	ECN	00011668	
Varco BJ B.V. Nijverheidsweg 45 4879 AP Etten-Leur The Netherlands Tel: +31-76-5083000 Fax: +31-76-5046000	Revision: 01	Document No.: 10777142-PRO	Description: Wedge and bore measuring instruction “SMX” elevator	Sheet: 1 of 4
<small>THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY AND CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION WHICH IS THE PROPERTY OF NATIONAL OILWELL VARCO, L.P., ITS AFFILIATES OR SUBSIDIARIES (ALL COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO HEREINAFTER AS "NOV"). IT IS LOANED FOR LIMITED PURPOSES ONLY AND REMAINS THE PROPERTY OF NOV. REPRODUCTION, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, OR USE OF THIS DESIGN OR DISTRIBUTION OF THIS INFORMATION TO OTHERS IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF NOV. THIS DOCUMENT IS TO BE RETURNED TO NOV UPON REQUEST OR UPON COMPLETION OF THE USE FOR WHICH IT WAS LOANED. THIS DOCUMENT AND THE INFORMATION CONTAINED AND REPRESENTED HEREIN IS THE COPYRIGHTED PROPERTY OF NOV.</small>				

Tooling Requirements:

- 4x wedge with angle 5°
- Hammer DIN1041 500GR
- Calibrated measuring tool.



Varco B J B.V.
Nijverheidsweg 45
4879 AP Etten-Leur
The Netherlands
Tel: +31-76-5083000
Fax: +31-76-5046000

Revision:

01

Document No.:

10777142-PRO

Description:

**Wedge and bore
measuring instruction
“SMX” elevator**

Sheet:

2 of 4



1. Hang, fully closed, elevator by its ears in a crane.



2. Wedge elevator at the hinge boss and check top surface of “body” and “door”.
Machined top surfaces must be levelled.



Varco B J B.V.
Nijverheidsweg 45
4879 AP Etten-Leur
The Netherlands
Tel: +31-76-5083000
Fax: +31-76-5046000

Revision:

01

Document No.:

10777142-PRO

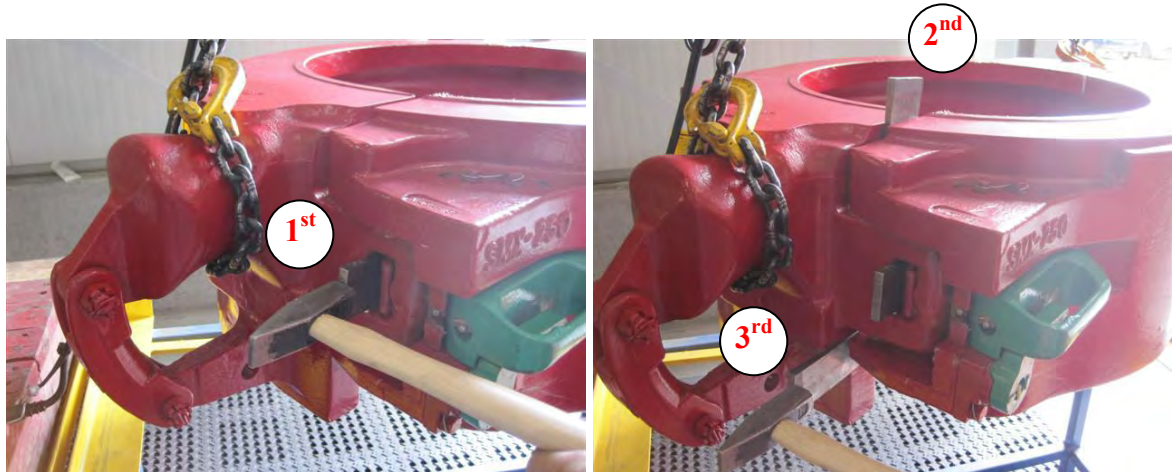
Description:

**Wedge and bore
measuring instruction
“SMX” elevator**

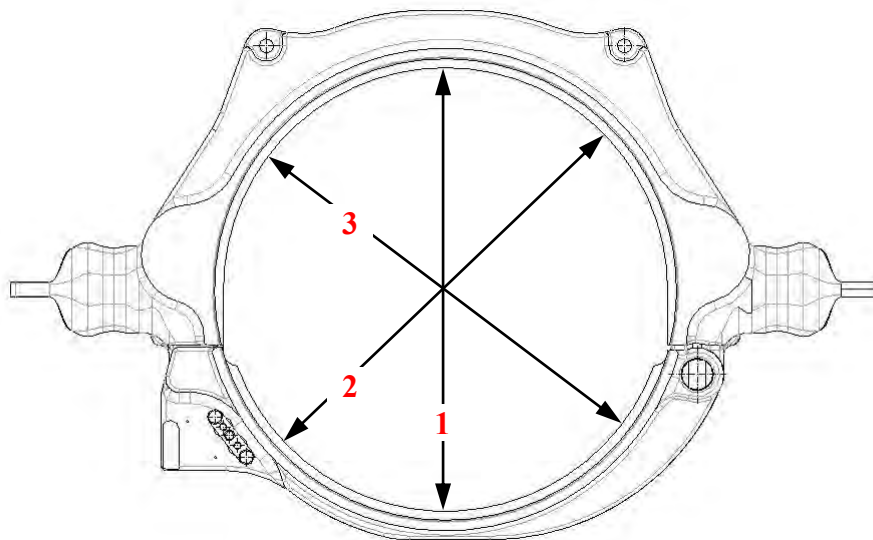
Sheet:

3 of 4

- Insert a wedge first into the gap between “camlatch” and “body” till it is fixed in place. Then insert another wedge into the gap between “body” and “door at the top till it is just stuck. Subsequently insert another wedge into the gap between “body” and “door at the bottom till it is just stuck.



- Use calibrated measuring tool to measure top en bottom bore as shown in picture 1.



Picture 1

Varco B J B. V. Nijverheidsweg 45 4879 AP Etten-Leur The Netherlands Tel: +31-76-5083000 Fax: +31-76-5046000	Revision: <h1 style="text-align: center;">01</h1>	Document No.: <h1 style="text-align: center;">10777142-PRO</h1>	Description: <h2 style="text-align: center;">Wedge and bore measuring instruction “SMX” elevator</h2>	Sheet: <h1 style="text-align: center;">4 of 4</h1>
---	--	--	--	---



WEDGE AND BORE MEASURING INSTRUCTION “G” ELEVATOR

ORIGINAL DOCUMENT		LATEST REVISION		
Name:	Fouad Lakhssim	Name	Fouad Lakhssim	
Date:	13-Jun-2012	Date	25-Jun-2013	
Drawing type:	Word document.	ECN	00011668	
Varco BJ B.V. Nijverheidsweg 45 4879 AP Etten-Leur The Netherlands Tel: +31-76-5083000 Fax: +31-76-5046000	Revision: 01	Document No.: 10777152-PRO	Description: Wedge and bore measuring instruction “G” elevator	Sheet: 1 of 4

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY AND CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION WHICH IS THE PROPERTY OF NATIONAL OILWELL VARCO, L.P., ITS AFFILIATES OR SUBSIDIARIES (ALL COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO HEREINAFTER AS "NOV"). IT IS LOANED FOR LIMITED PURPOSES ONLY AND REMAINS THE PROPERTY OF NOV. REPRODUCTION, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, OR USE OF THIS DESIGN OR DISTRIBUTION OF THIS INFORMATION TO OTHERS IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF NOV. THIS DOCUMENT IS TO BE RETURNED TO NOV UPON REQUEST OR UPON COMPLETION OF THE USE FOR WHICH IT WAS LOANED. THIS DOCUMENT AND THE INFORMATION CONTAINED AND REPRESENTED HEREIN IS THE COPYRIGHTED PROPERTY OF NOV.



Tooling Requirements:

- 3x wedge with angle 5°
- Hammer DIN1041 500GR
- Calibrated measuring tool.



Varco B J B.V.
Nijverheidsweg 45
4879 AP Etten-Leur
The Netherlands
Tel: +31-76-5083000
Fax: +31-76-5046000

Revision:

01

Document No.:

10777152-PRO

Description:

**Wedge and bore
measuring instruction
“G” elevator**

Sheet:

2 of 4



1. Hang, fully closed, elevator by its ears in a crane.



2. Wedge elevator at the hinge boss and check top surface of “body” and “door”.
Machined top surfaces must be levelled.



Varco B J B.V.
Nijverheidsweg 45
4879 AP Etten-Leur
The Netherlands
Tel: +31-76-5083000
Fax: +31-76-5046000

Revision:

01

Document No.:

10777152-PRO

Description:

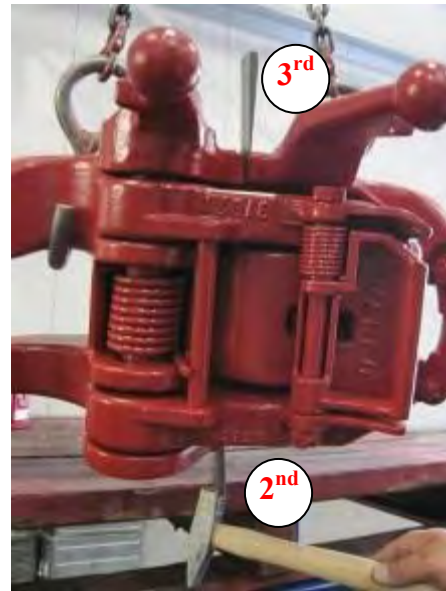
**Wedge and bore
measuring instruction
“G” elevator**

Sheet:

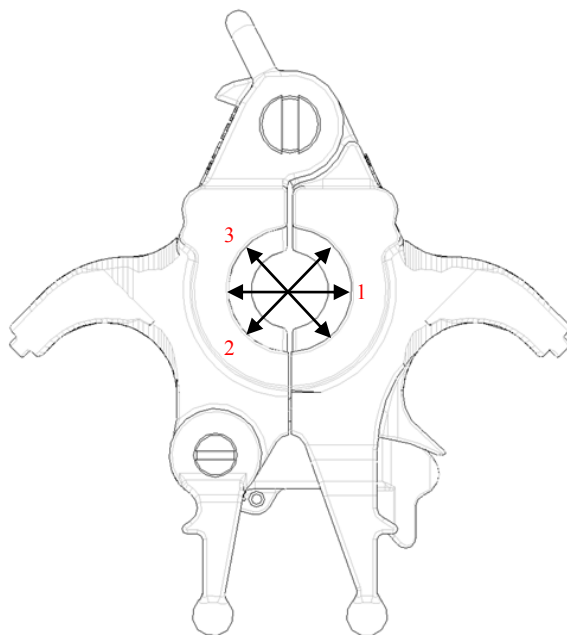
3 of 4



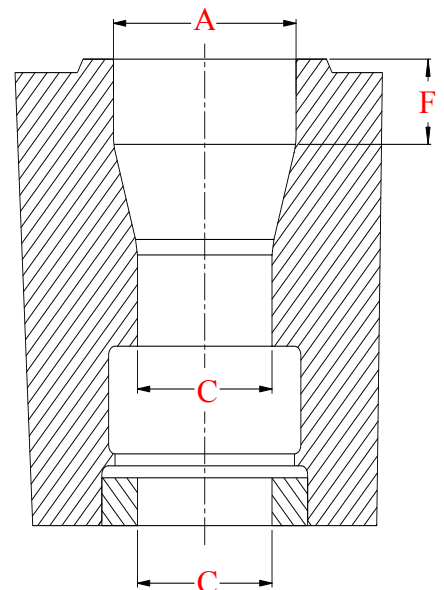
3. Insert a wedge first into the gap between “body” and “door” at the top till it is just stuck. Then insert another wedge into the gap between “body” and “door” at the bottom till it is firm stuck. Subsequently wedge the 1st again till it is fixed in place.



4. Use calibrated measuring tool to measure top en bottom bore as shown in picture 1 & 2.



PICTURE 1



PICTURE 2

Varco B J B.V.
 Nijverheidsweg 45
 4879 AP Etten-Leur
 The Netherlands
 Tel: +31-76-5083000
 Fax: +31-76-5046000

Revision:
01

Document No.:
10777152-PRO

Description:
**Wedge and bore
 measuring instruction
 “G” elevator**

Sheet:
4 of 4



**WEDGE AND BORE MEASURING INSTRUCTION
“SJL” ELEVATORS**

ORIGINAL DOCUMENT		LATEST REVISION		
Name:	Fouad Lakhssim	Name	Fouad Lakhssim	
Date:	05-09-2012	Date	05-09-2012	
Drawing type:	Word document.	ECR	EL-0705370	
Vareo BJ B.V. Nijverheidsweg 45 4879 AP Etten-Leur The Netherlands Tel: +31-76-5083000 Fax: +31-76-5046000	Revision: 01	Document No.: 10695825- PRO	Description: Wedge and bore measuring instruction “SJL” elevator	Sheet: 1 of 4
<small>THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY AND CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION WHICH IS THE PROPERTY OF NATIONAL OILWELL VARCO, L.P., ITS AFFILIATES OR SUBSIDIARIES (ALL COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO HEREINAFTER AS "NOV"). IT IS LOANED FOR LIMITED PURPOSES ONLY AND REMAINS THE PROPERTY OF NOV. REPRODUCTION, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, OR USE OF THIS DESIGN OR DISTRIBUTION OF THIS INFORMATION TO OTHERS IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF NOV. THIS DOCUMENT IS TO BE RETURNED TO NOV UPON REQUEST OR UPON COMPLETION OF THE USE FOR WHICH IT WAS LOANED. THIS DOCUMENT AND THE INFORMATION CONTAINED AND REPRESENTED HEREIN IS THE COPYRIGHTED PROPERTY OF NOV.</small>				

Tooling Requirements:

- 3x wedge with angle 5°
- Hammer DIN1041 500GR
- Calibrated measuring tool.



Varco B J B.V.
Nijverheidsweg 45
4879 AP Etten-Leur
The Netherlands
Tel: +31-76-5083000
Fax: +31-76-5046000

Revision:

01

Document No.:

10695825-PRO

Description:

**Wedge and bore
measuring instruction
“S JL” elevator**

Sheet:

2 of 4



1. Hang, fully closed, elevator by its ears in a crane.



2. Wedge elevator at the hinge boss and check top surface of “body” and “door”.
Machined top surfaces must be levelled.



Varco B J B.V.
Nijverheidsweg 45
4879 AP Etten-Leur
The Netherlands
Tel: +31-76-5083000
Fax: +31-76-5046000

Revision:

01

Document No.:

10695825-PRO

Description:

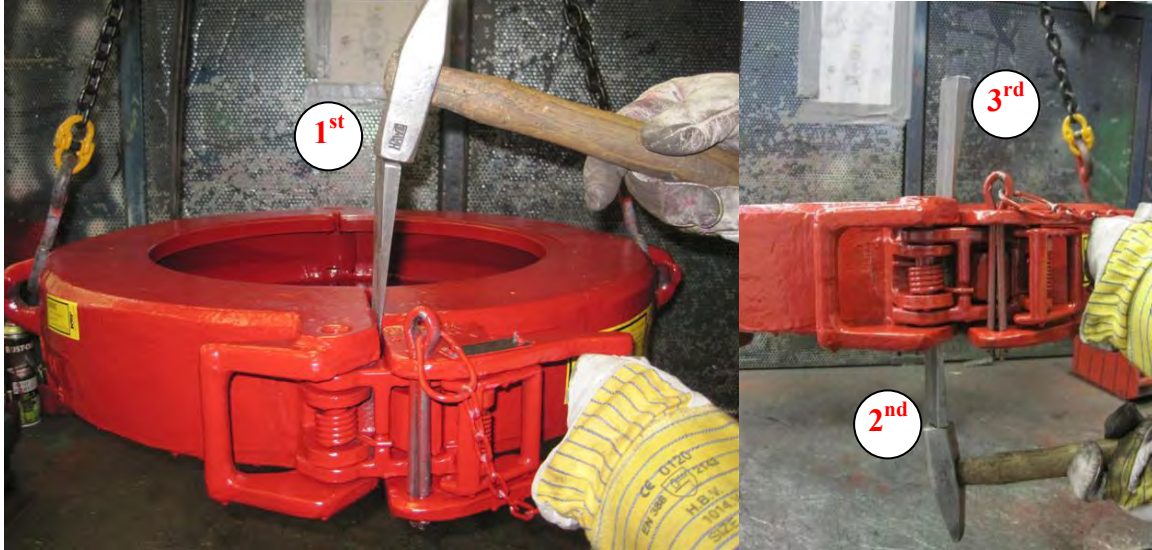
**Wedge and bore
measuring instruction
“SJM” elevator**

Sheet:

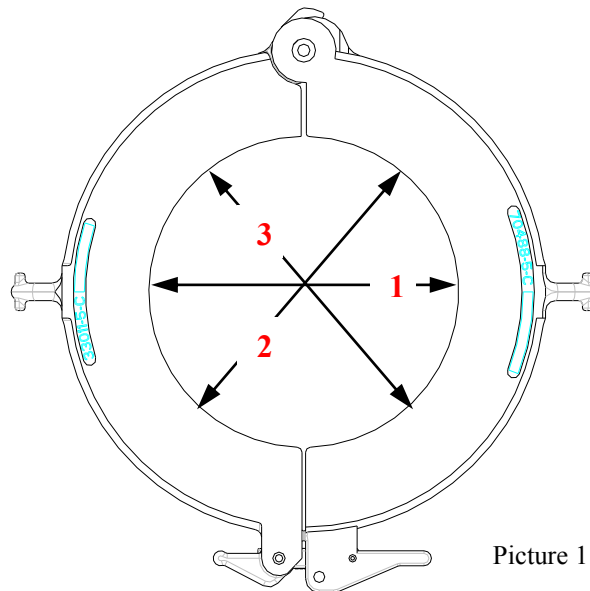
3 of 4



3. Insert a wedge first into the gap between “body” and “door” at the top till it is just stuck. Then insert another wedge into the gap between “body” and “door” at the bottom till it is firm stuck. Subsequently wedge the 1st again till it is fixed in place.



4. Use calibrated measuring tool to measure top en bottom bore as shown in picture 1.



Picture 1

Varco B J B.V.
Nijverheidsweg 45
4879 AP Etten-Leur
The Netherlands
Tel: +31-76-5083000
Fax: +31-76-5046000

Revision:

01

Document No.:

10695825-PRO

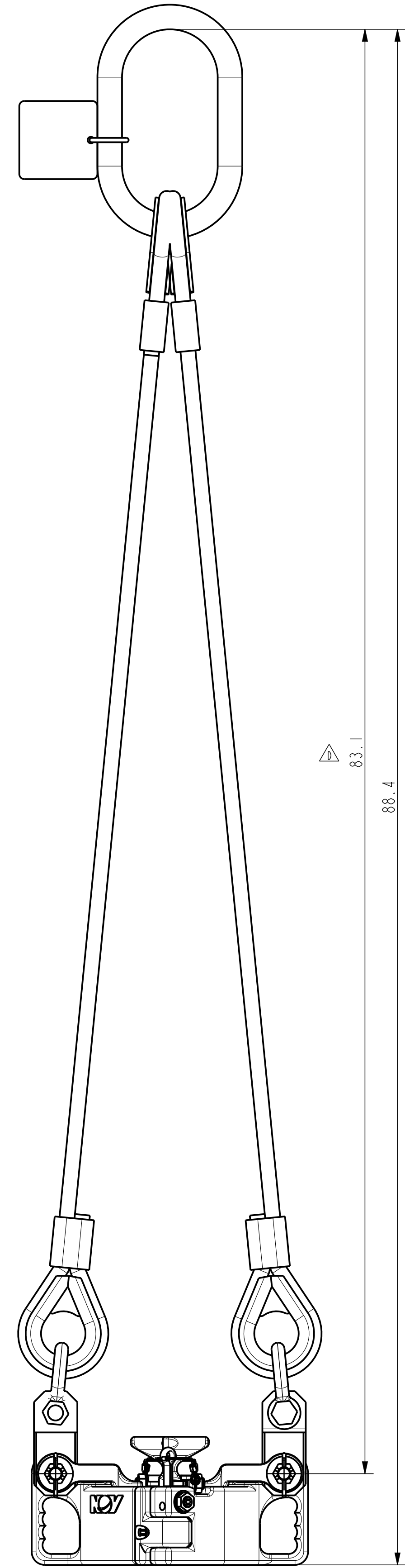
Description:

**Wedge and bore
measuring instruction
“SJM” elevator**

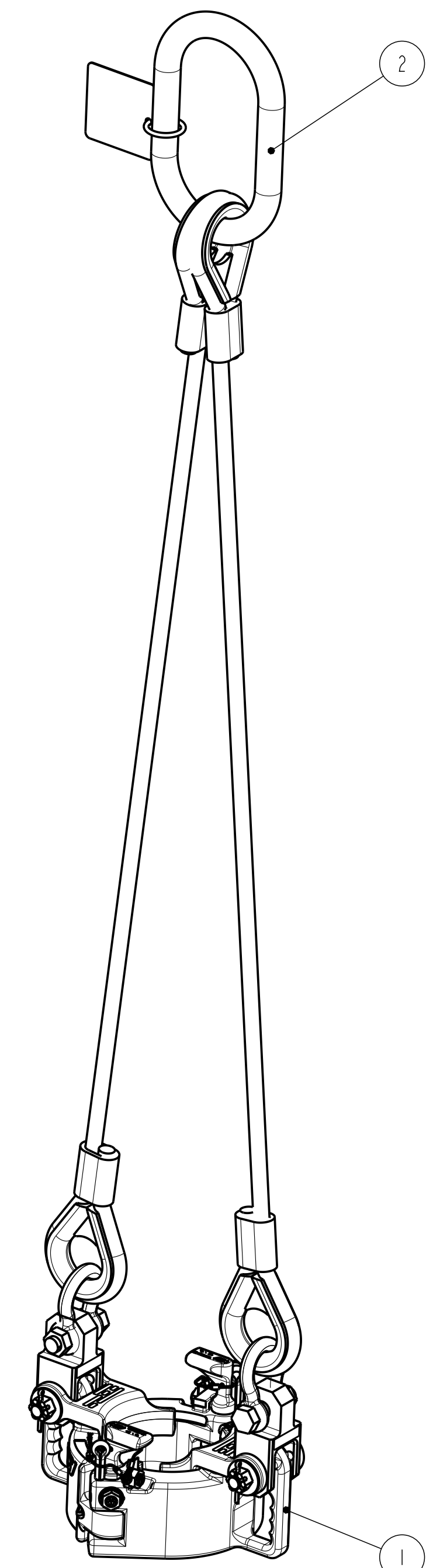
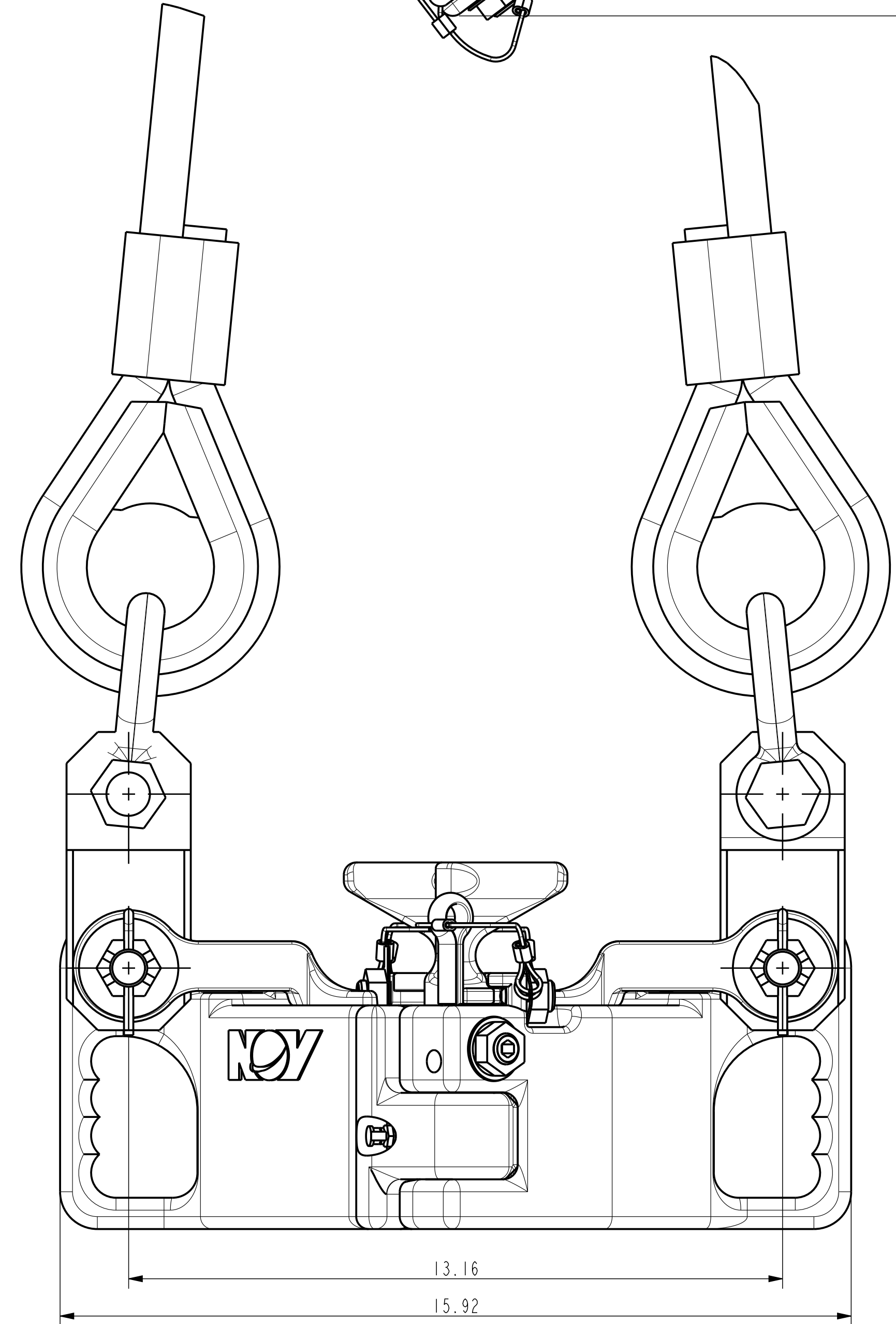
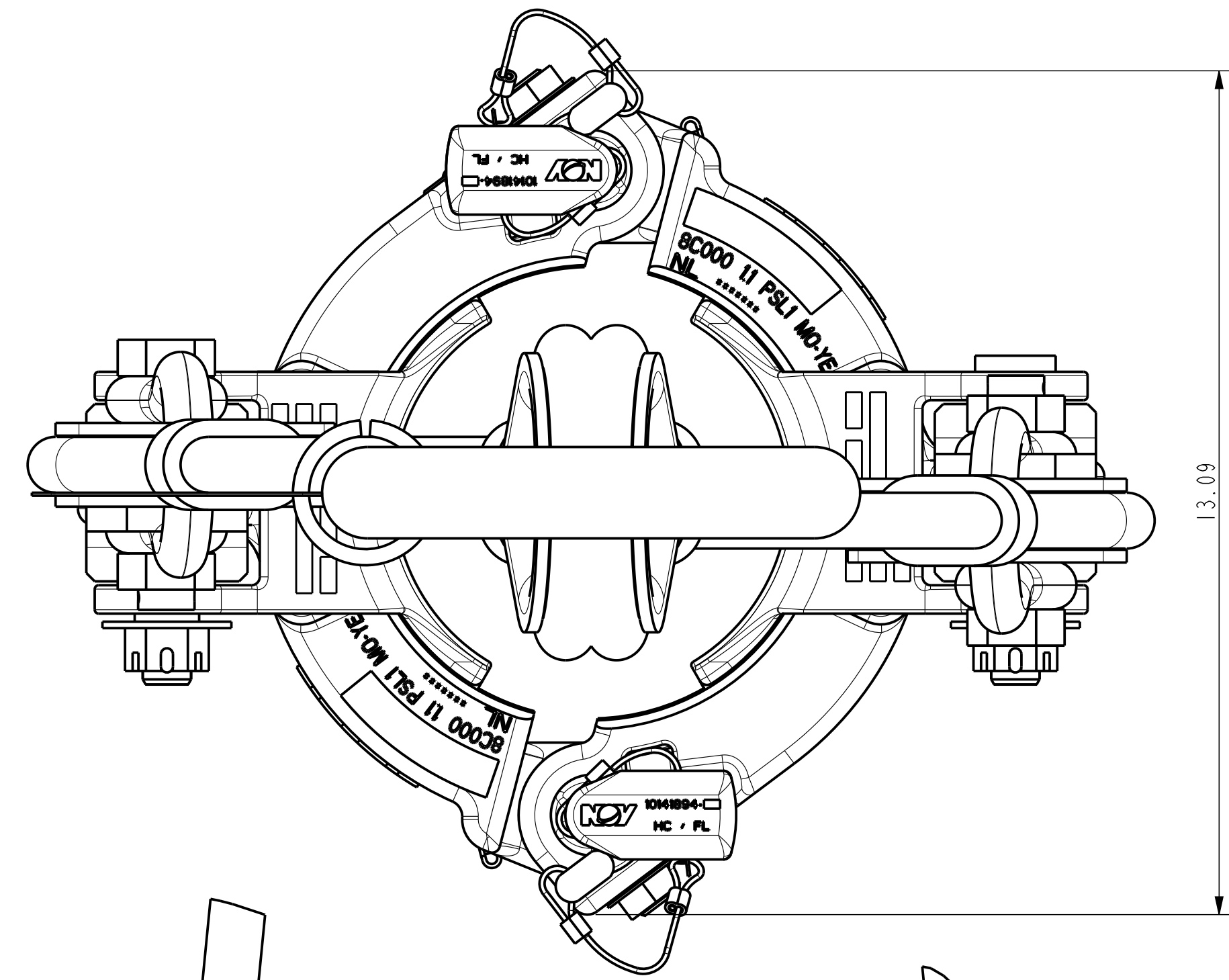
Sheet:

4 of 4

ITEM	QTY	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
1	1	10713146	DSJX ASSEMBLY 3 25/32" - 6 1/8"
2	1	10115190-001	2-WAY LIFTING SLING, SWL 12 SH.T.



SCALE 1:5



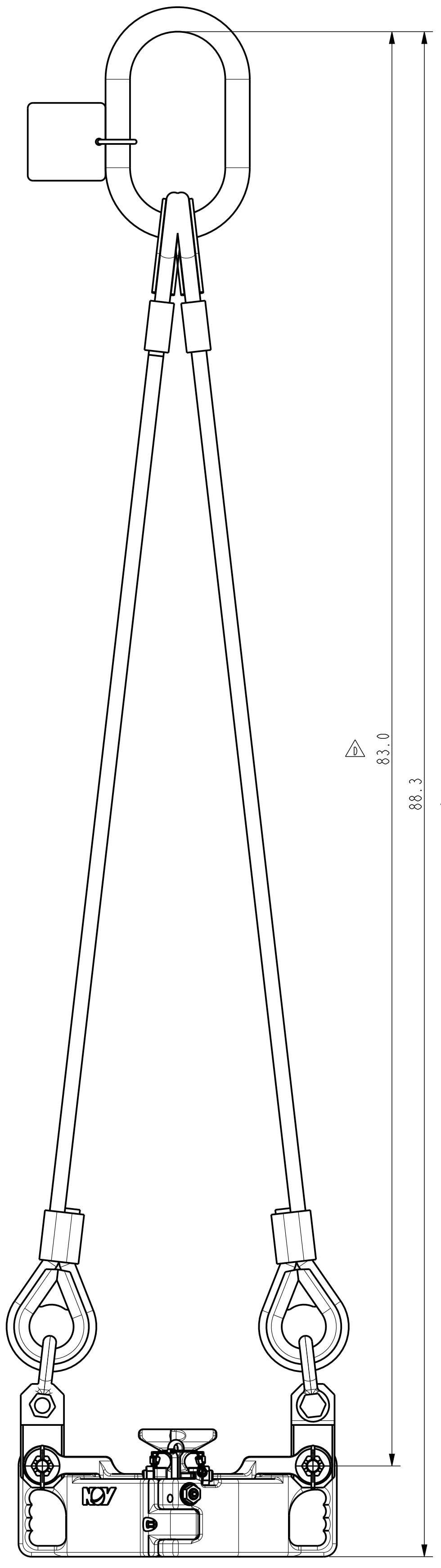
SCALE 1:6

△ = PICTORIAL UPDATE

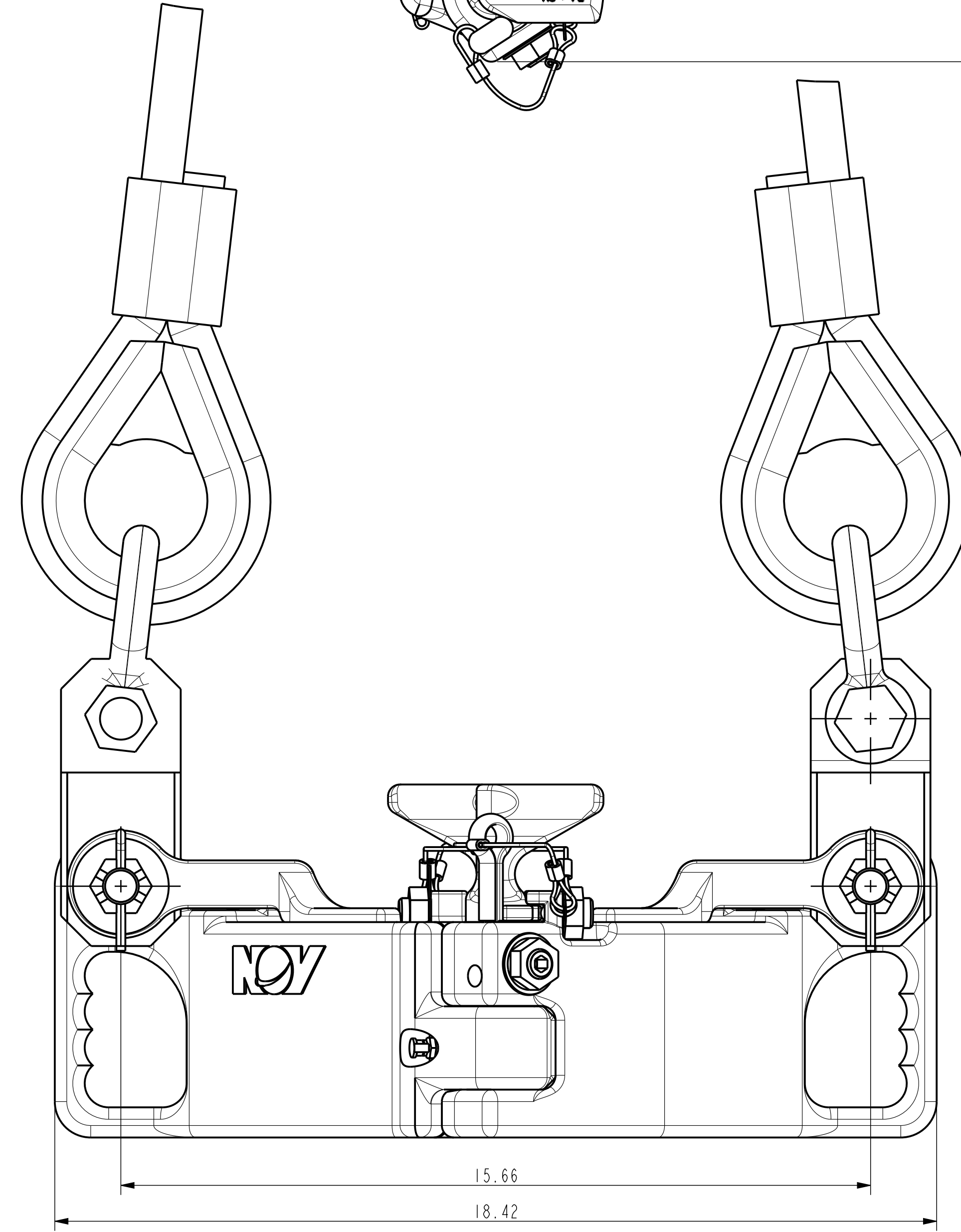
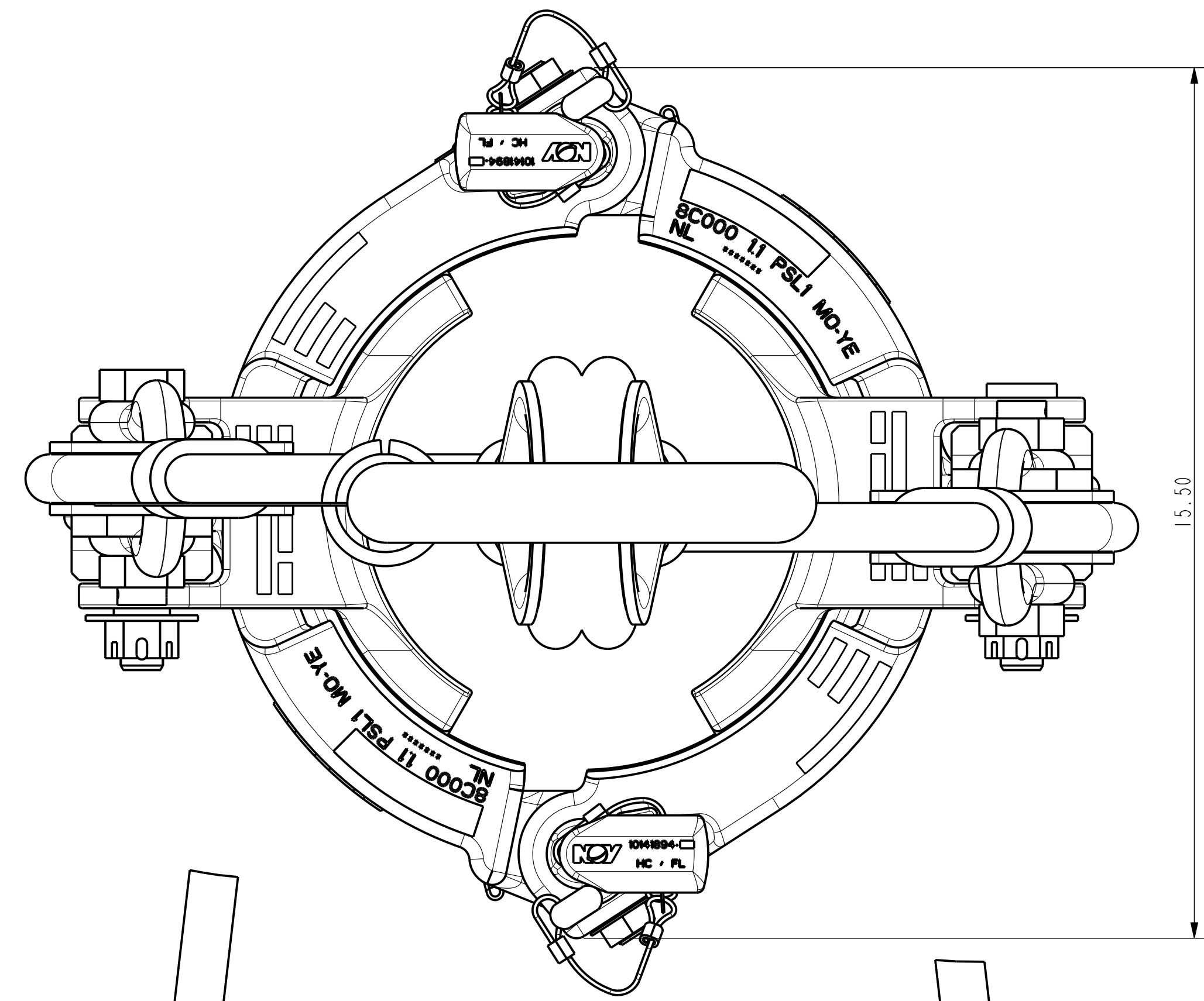
RATING = 12 sTon / 10.9 Tonne

ORACLE PARTNUMBER	N/A	UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED	
LEGACY PARTNUMBER	N/A	TOLERANCES (PER ANSI # 14.5) 3 PLACE DECIMAL .XXX ± .010 2 PLACE DECIMAL .XX ± .03 1 PLACE DECIMAL .X ± .1 ANGLES ± .5 DEGREE	
MATERIAL	-	BREAK SHARP CORNERS .010 ± .005	<small>THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY AND CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION WHICH IS THE PROPERTY OF NATIONAL OILWELL VARCO, L.P., ITS AFFILIATES OR SUBSIDIARIES. ALL COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO HEREINAFTER AS "NOV". IT IS LOANED FOR LIMITED PURPOSES ONLY AND REMAINS THE PROPERTY OF NOV. REPRODUCTION, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, OR USE OF THIS DESIGN OR DISTRIBUTION OF THIS INFORMATION TO OTHERS IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF NOV. THIS DOCUMENT IS TO BE RETURNED TO NOV UPON REQUEST OR UPON COMPLETION OF THE USE FOR WHICH IT WAS LOANED. THIS DOCUMENT AND THE INFORMATION CONTAINED AND REPRESENTED HEREIN IS THE COPYRIGHTED PROPERTY OF NOV.</small>
SURF. FINISH / PAINTSPEC.	-	MACHINED SURFACES 250 1000 TORNCUT SURFACES	
WEIGHT	136.7 Lbs 62.0 kg	ALL WELD SYMBOLS ACC. TO ISO	<small>ALL WELD DIMENSIONS ARE 2 DIM'S</small>
CREATED BY	Niels Uitdehaag	REVISION	
CREATED ON	26-Aug-11 10:57:48 AM	DO NOT SCALE DOCUMENT	SCALE 1:2
REVISED BY	Bjorn Buijsters	THIS DOCUMENT IS NOV TEAMCENTER CONTROLLED	UNITS INCH (mm)
REVISED ON	24-Jul-14 06:26:42 AM	TITLE	D.D. DSJX 3.25/32"-6.1/8"
TC - ECR	00024546	SIZE	D
		DRAWING NO.	DD-50004955
		SHEET	1

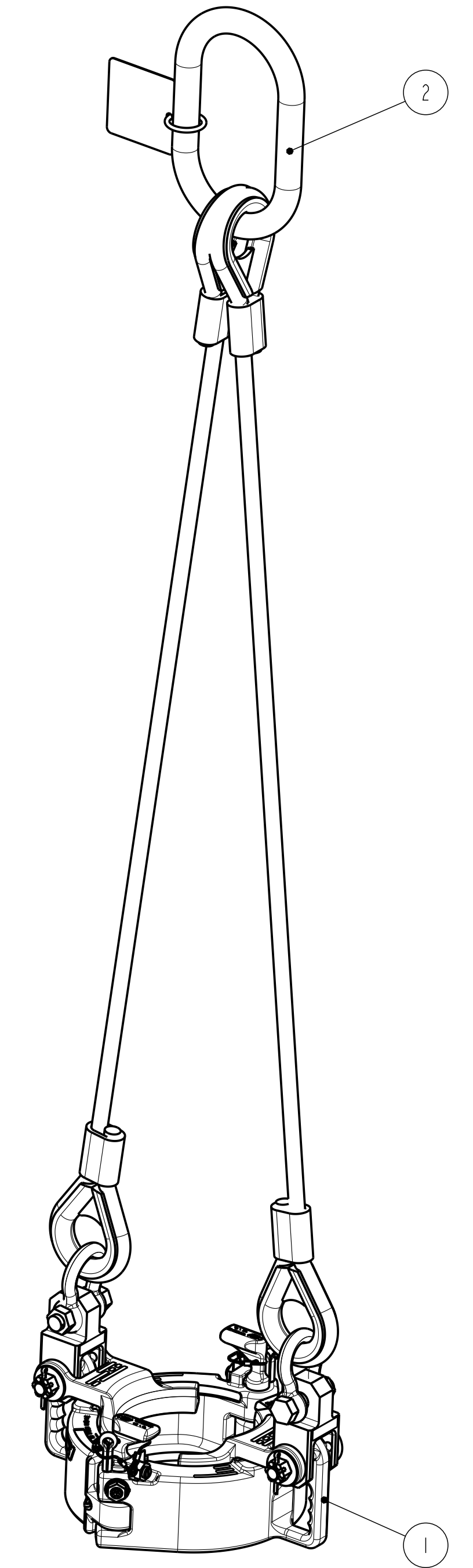
ITEM	QTY	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
1	1	10713348	DSJX ASSEMBLY 6 1/4" - 8 7/8"
2	1	10115190-001	2-WAY LIFTING SLING, SWL 12 SH.T.



SCALE 1:5



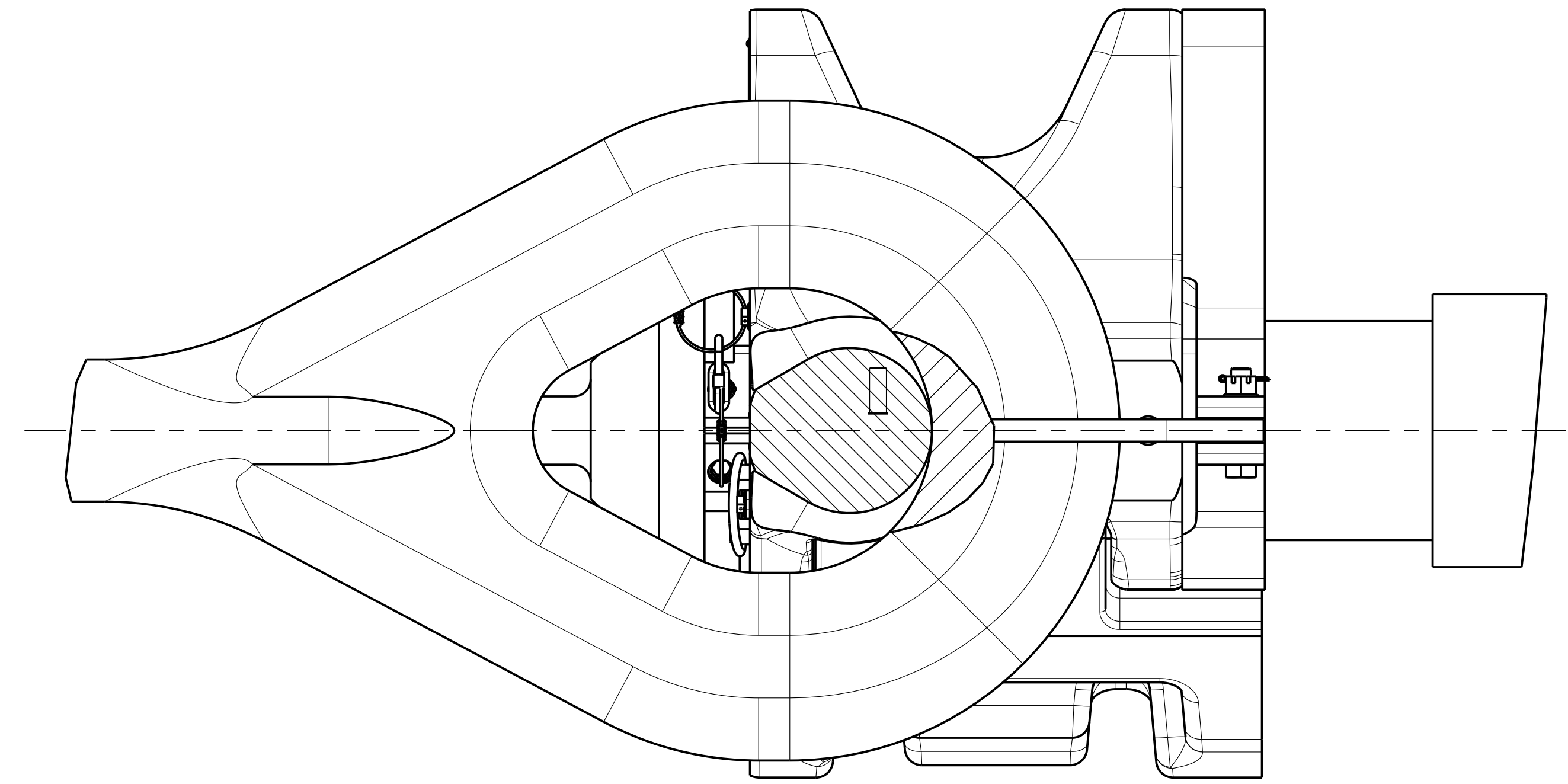
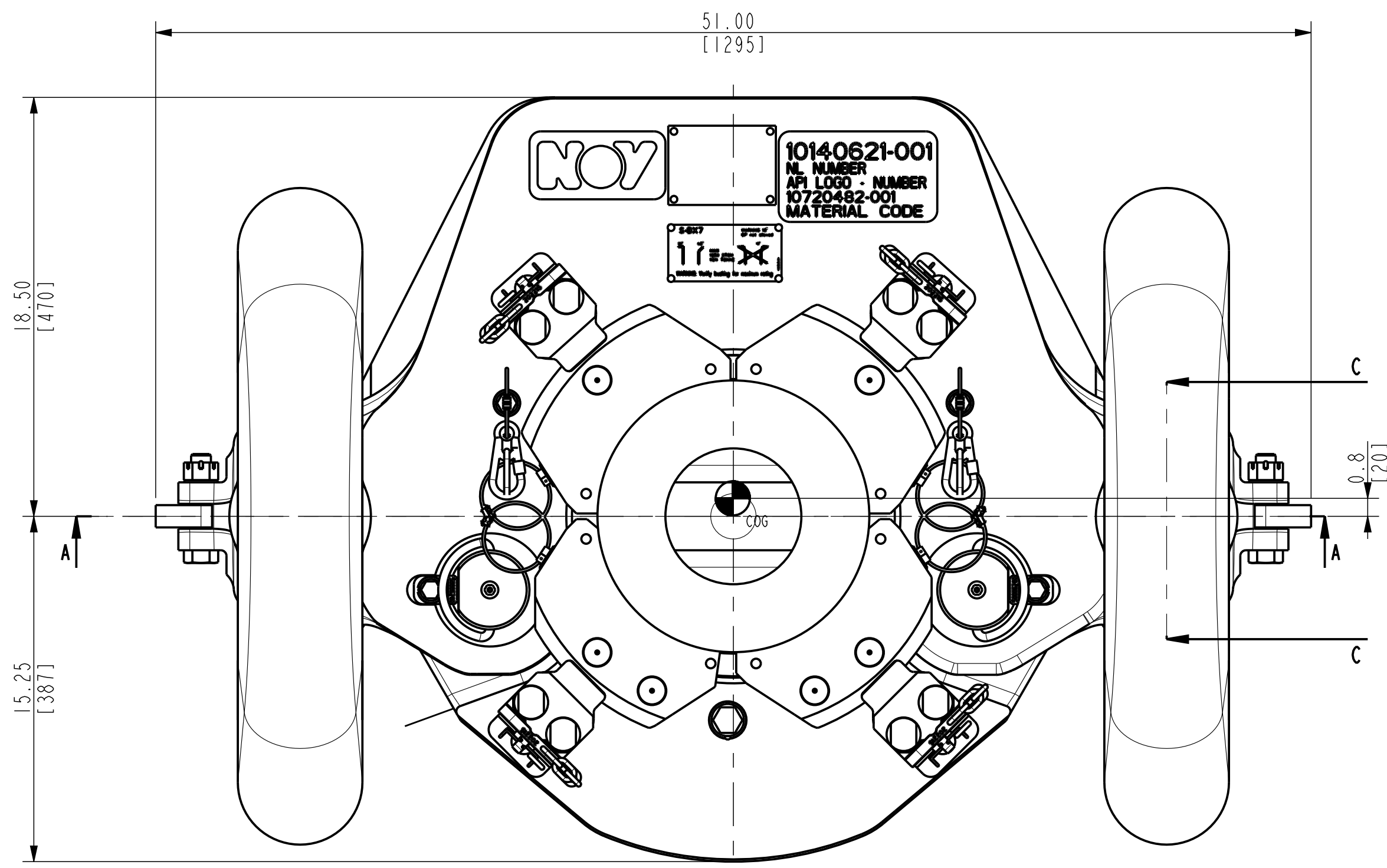
RATING = 12 sTon / 10.9 Tonne



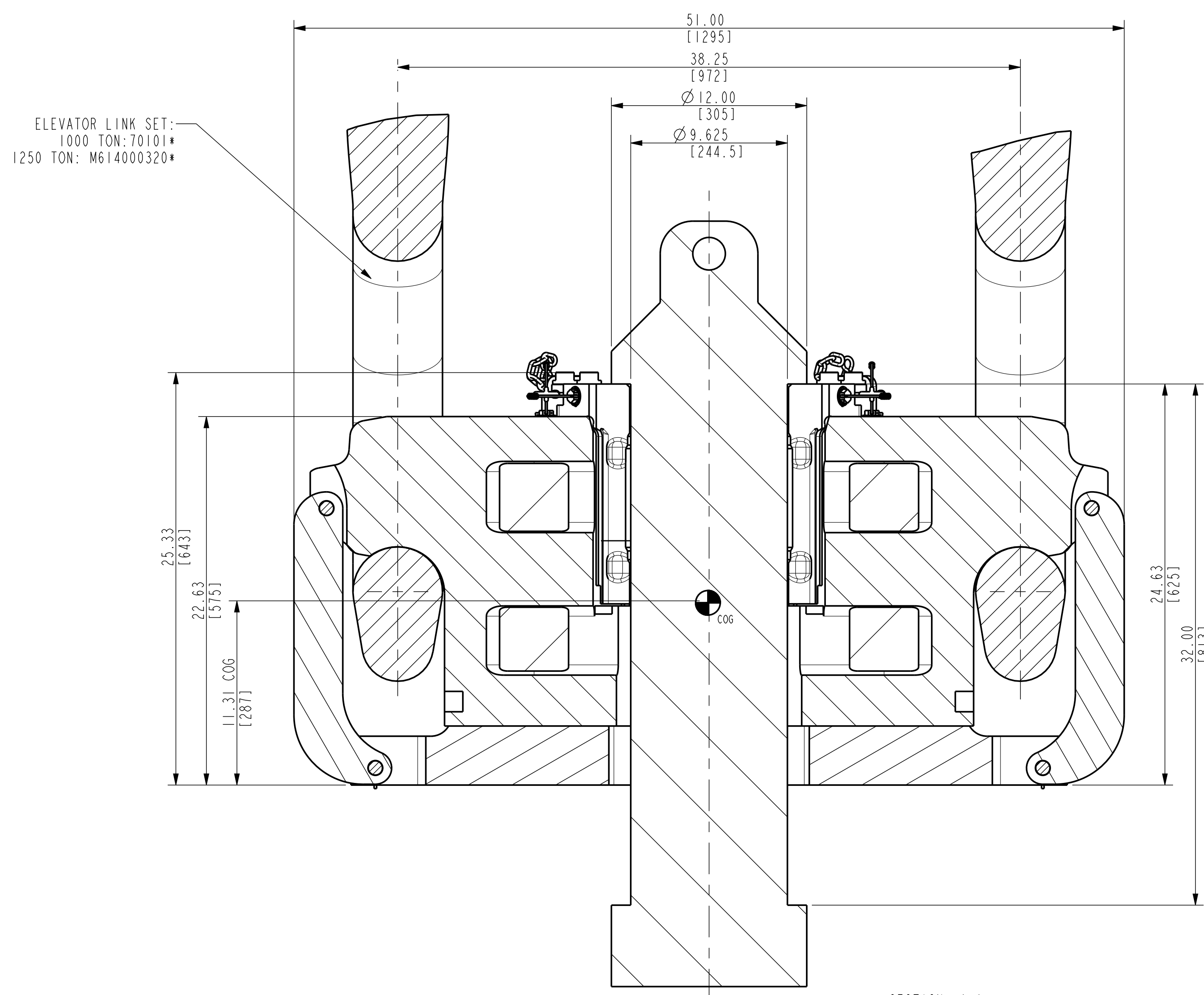
SCALE 1:6

△ = PICTORIAL UPDATE

ORACLE PARTNUMBER	N/A	UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED	
LEGACY PARTNUMBER	N/A	TOLERANCES (PER ANSI Y 14.5) 3 PLACE DECIMAL .XXX ± .010 2 PLACE DECIMAL .XX ± .03 1 PLACE DECIMAL .X ± .1 ANGLES ± .5 DEGREE	
MATERIAL	-	BREAK SHARP CORNERS .010 ± .005	<small>THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY AND CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION WHICH IS THE PROPERTY OF NATIONAL OILWELL VARCO, L.P. ITS AFFILIATES OR SUBSIDIARIES. ALL COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO HEREINAFTER AS "NOV". IT IS LOANED FOR LIMITED PURPOSES ONLY AND REMAINS THE PROPERTY OF NOV. REPRODUCTION, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, OR USE OF THIS DESIGN OR DISTRIBUTION OF THIS INFORMATION TO OTHERS IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF NOV. THIS DOCUMENT IS TO BE RETURNED TO NOV UPON REQUEST OR UPON COMPLETION OF THE USE FOR WHICH IT WAS LOANED. THIS DOCUMENT AND THE INFORMATION CONTAINED AND REPRESENTED HEREIN IS THE COPYRIGHTED PROPERTY OF NOV.</small>
SURF. FINISH / PAINTSPEC.	-	MACHINED SURFACES 250 1000 TORNCUT SURFACES	
WEIGHT	149.5 Lbs 67.8 kg	ALL WELD SYMBOLS ACC. TO ISO	ALL WELD DIMENSIONS ARE 2 DIM'S
CREATED BY	Niels Uidehaag	REVISION	
CREATED ON	26-Aug-11 12:09:31 PM	DO NOT SCALE DOCUMENT	SCALE 1:2
REVISED BY	Bjorn Buijsters	THIS DOCUMENT IS NOV TEAMCENTER CONTROLLED	UNITS INCH (mm)
REVISED ON	24-Jul-14 07:02:21 AM		PROJ.
TC - ECR	00024546	ASM	
TITLE	D.D. DSJX 6 1/4"-8 7/8"	SIZE	DRAWING NO.
		D	DD-50004958
			SHEET 1 OF 1



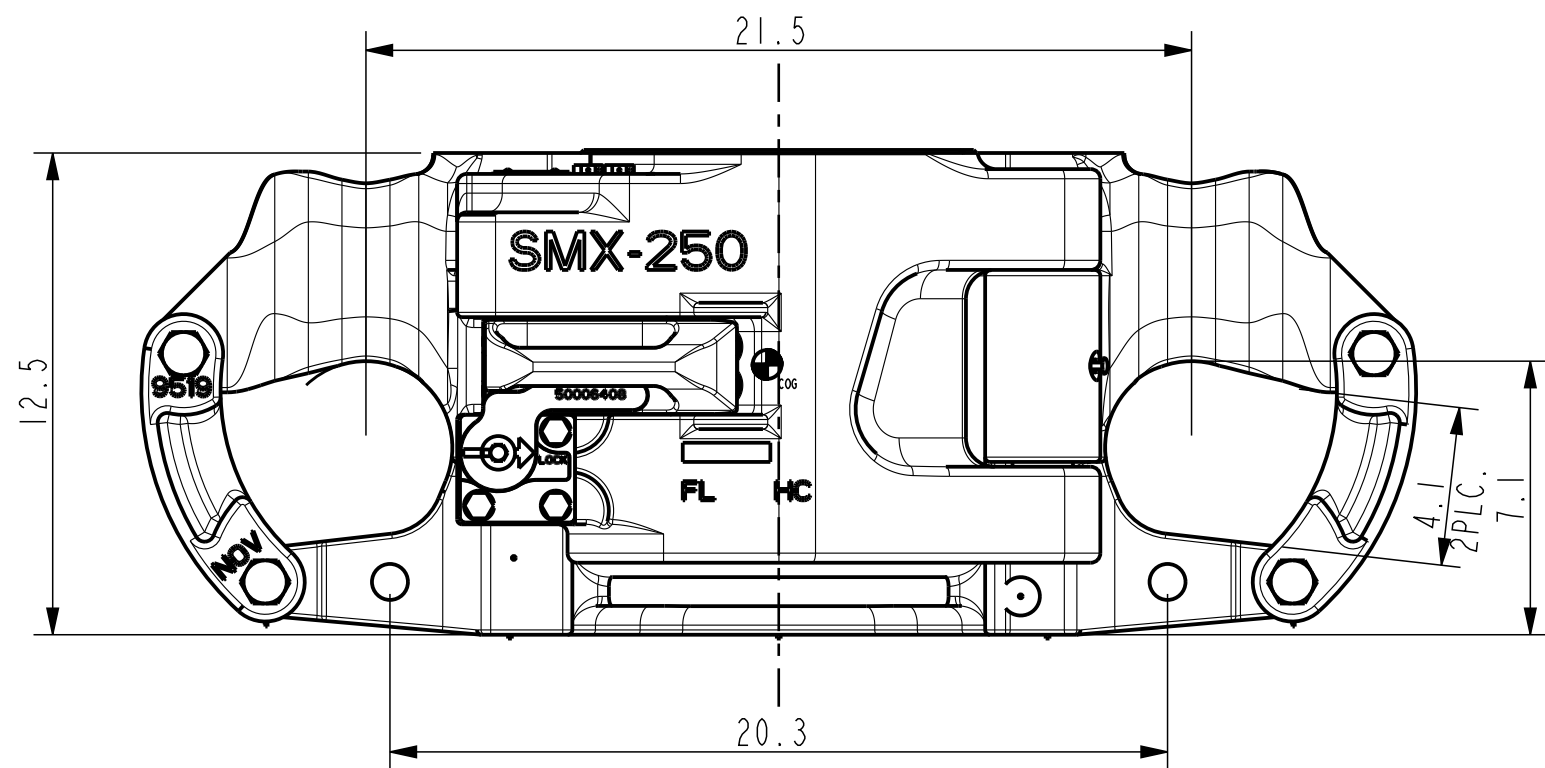
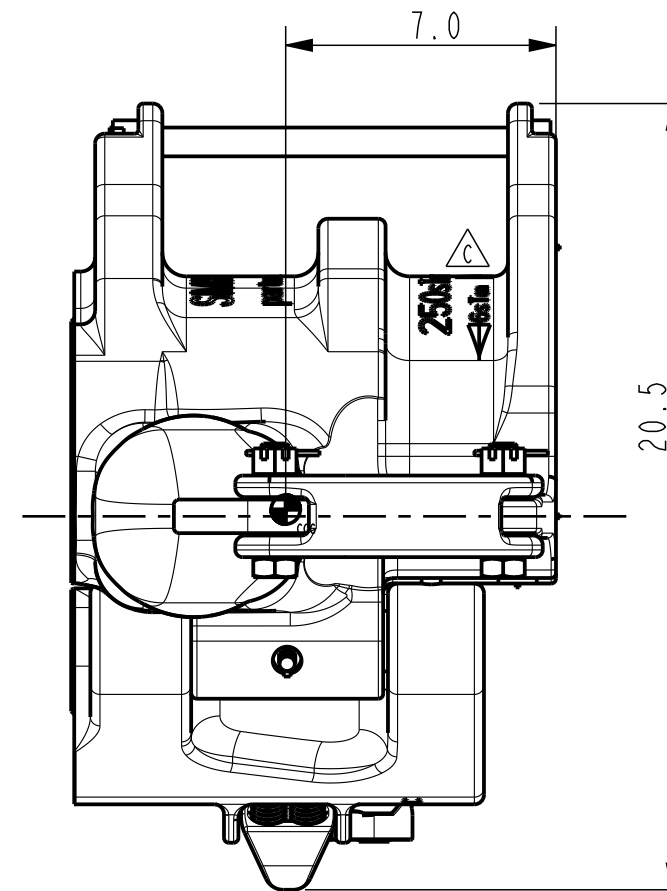
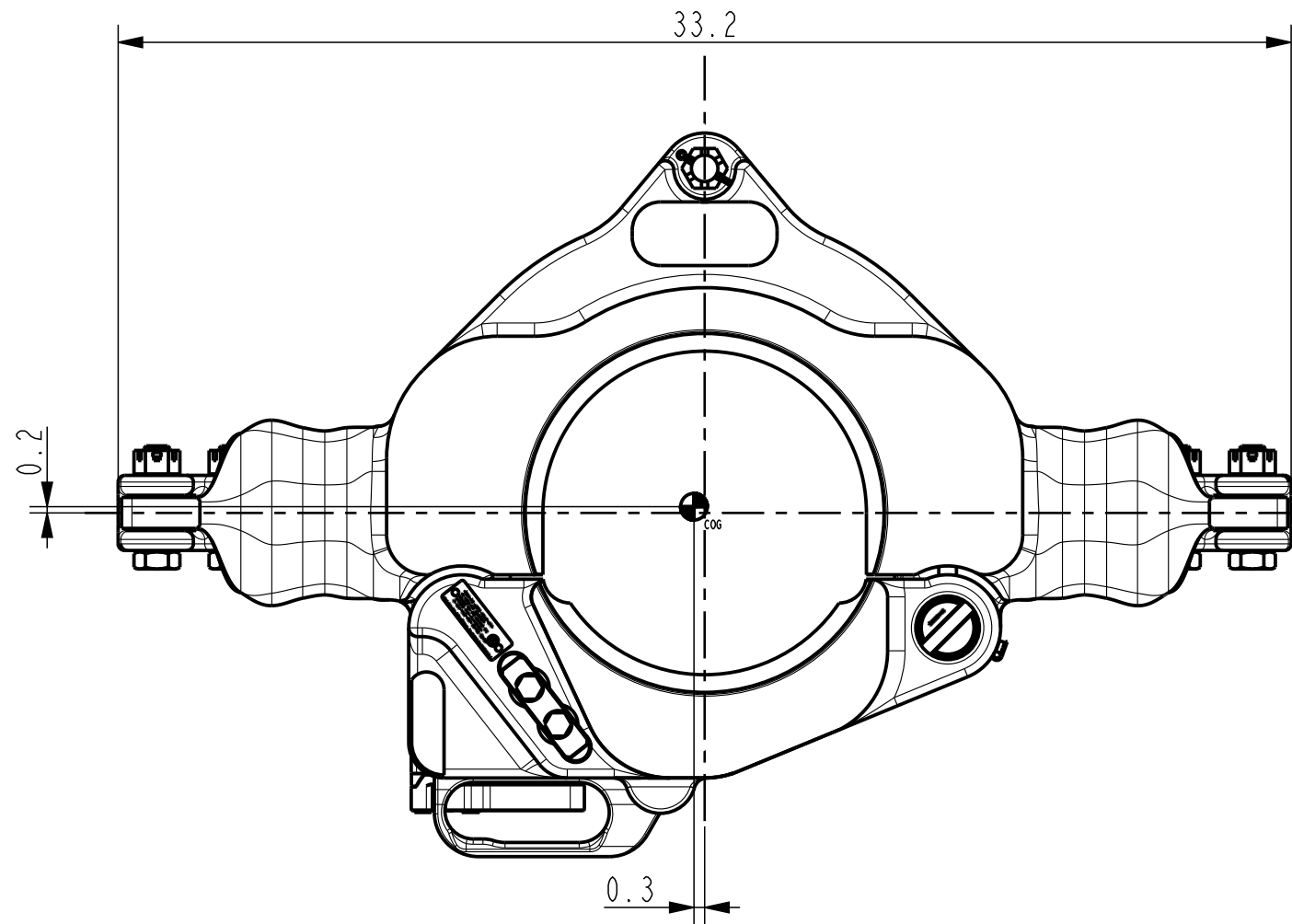
SECTION C-C



WEIGHT SBX7 WITHOUT BUSHING 4,245 Lbs / 1,925 Kg
 WEIGHT 9.5/8" RISER BUSHING SET: 331 Lbs / 150 Kg

PART NUMBER	LEGACY PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
10140621-001	50001270Y	ASS'Y SBX7, 1250 STON

ORACLE PARTNUMBER	SEE TABLE	UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED	
LEGACY PARTNUMBER	SEE TABLE	TOLERANCES (PER ANSI Y 14.5) 3 PLACE DECIMAL .XXX ± .010 2 PLACE DECIMAL .XX ± .03 1 PLACE DECIMAL .X ± .1 ANGLES ± .5 DEGREE	
MATERIAL		BREAK SHARP CORNERS .010 ± .005	<small>THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY AND CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION WHICH IS THE PROPERTY OF NATIONAL OILWELL VARCO, L.P. ITS AFFILIATES OR SUBSIDIARIES. ALL COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO HEREINAFTER AS "NOV". IT IS LOANED FOR LIMITED PURPOSES ONLY AND REMAINS THE PROPERTY OF NOV. REPRODUCTION, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, OR USE OF THIS DESIGN OR DISTRIBUTION OF THIS INFORMATION TO OTHERS IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF NOV. THIS DOCUMENT IS TO BE RETURNED TO NOV UPON REQUEST OR UPON COMPLETION OF THE USE FOR WHICH IT WAS LOANED. THIS DOCUMENT AND THE INFORMATION CONTAINED AND REPRESENTED HEREIN IS THE COPYRIGHTED PROPERTY OF NOV.</small>
SURF. FINISH / PAINTSPEC.		MACHINED SURFACES 250/1000 TORNCUT SURFACES	
WEIGHT	10963.8 Lbs 4973.1 kg	ALL WELD SYMBOLS ACC. TO ISO	ALL WELD DIMENSIONS ARE 2 DIM'S DO NOT SCALE DOCUMENT SCALE 1:5 THIS DOCUMENT IS NOV TEAMCENTER CONTROLLED UNITS INCH (mm)
CREATED BY	Sonneveld, Leon	REVISION	PROJ. SHEET 1 OF 1 DD SBX7 1250 WITH 9.5/8" RISER D DD-50001270-1
CREATED ON	01-02-13 09:05:58 AM	A	
REVISED BY	Sonneveld, Leon		
REVISED ON	01-02-13 10:28:07 AM		
TC - ECR	00017472 GAD		



ORACLE PARTNUMBER	10143523		
LEGACY PARTNUMBER	50006426	REFERENCE ONLY	
MATERIAL			
SURF. FINISH / PAINTSPEC.	-	COLOR	-
WEIGHT	478.6 Lbs	217.1 kg	
CREATED BY	Mike Daerden	REVISION	
CREATED ON	23-Sep-15 01:17:59 PM	C	
REVISED BY	Mike Daerden		
REVISED ON	23-Sep-15 01:33:03 PM		
TC - ECR	00044520	INF	

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
 TOLERANCES (PER ANSI Y 14.5)
 3 PLACE DECIMAL .XXX ± .010
 2 PLACE DECIMAL .XX ± .03
 1 PLACE DECIMAL .X ± .1
 ANGLES ± .5 DEGREE

BREAK SHARP CORNERS
 .010 ± .005

MACHINED SURFACES $\frac{250}{\sqrt{\quad}}$
 TORHCUT SURFACES $\frac{1000}{\sqrt{\quad}}$

ALL WELD SYMBOLS ACC. TO ISO
 ALL WELD DIMENSIONS ARE Z DIM'S

DO NOT SCALE DOCUMENT
 THIS DOCUMENT IS NOV TEAMCENTER CONTROLLED

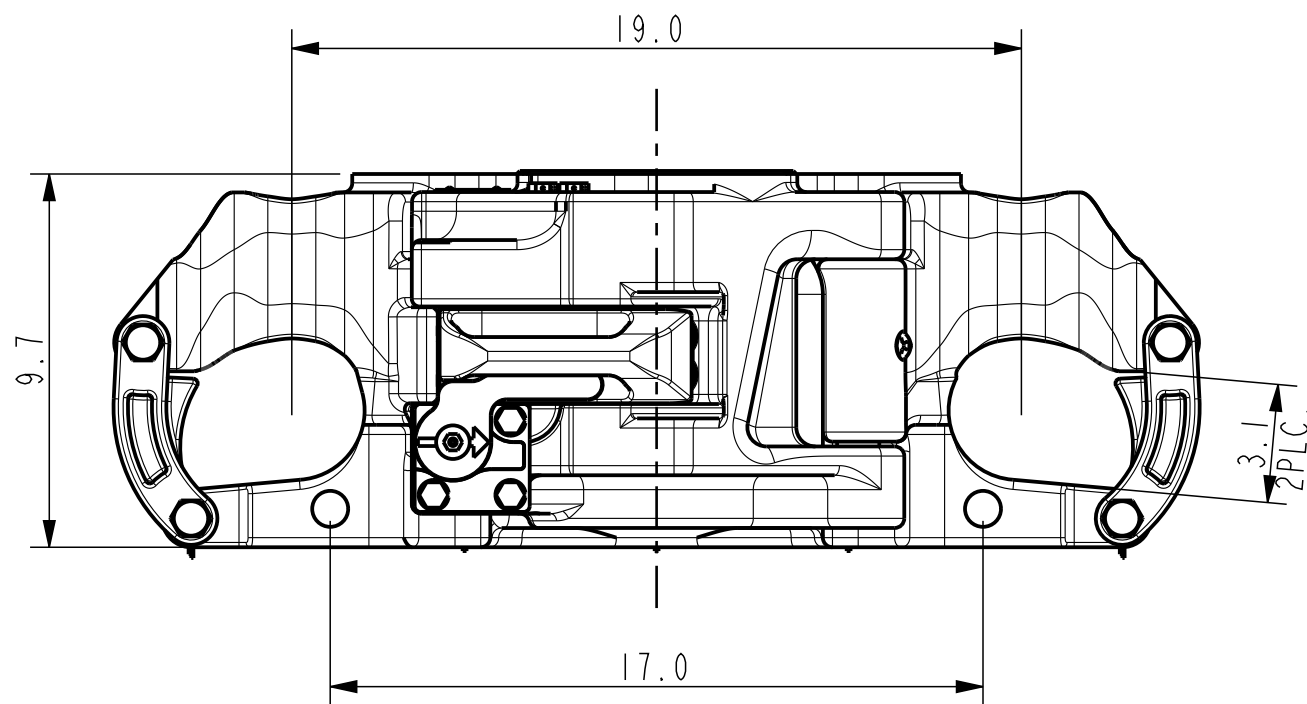
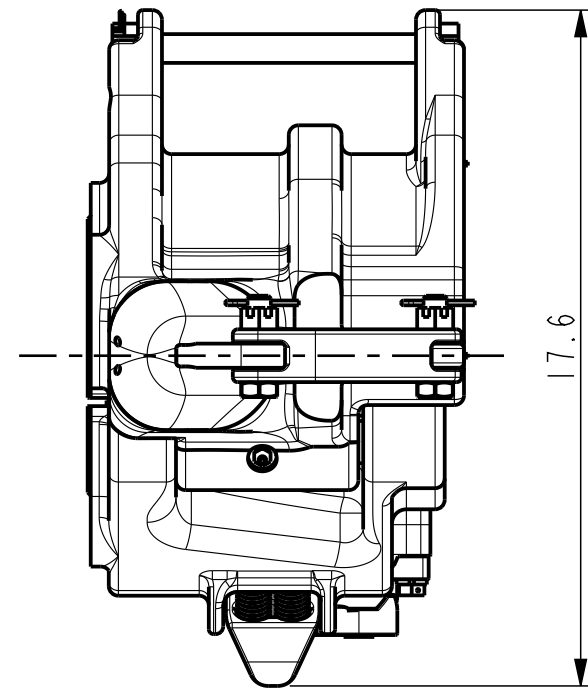
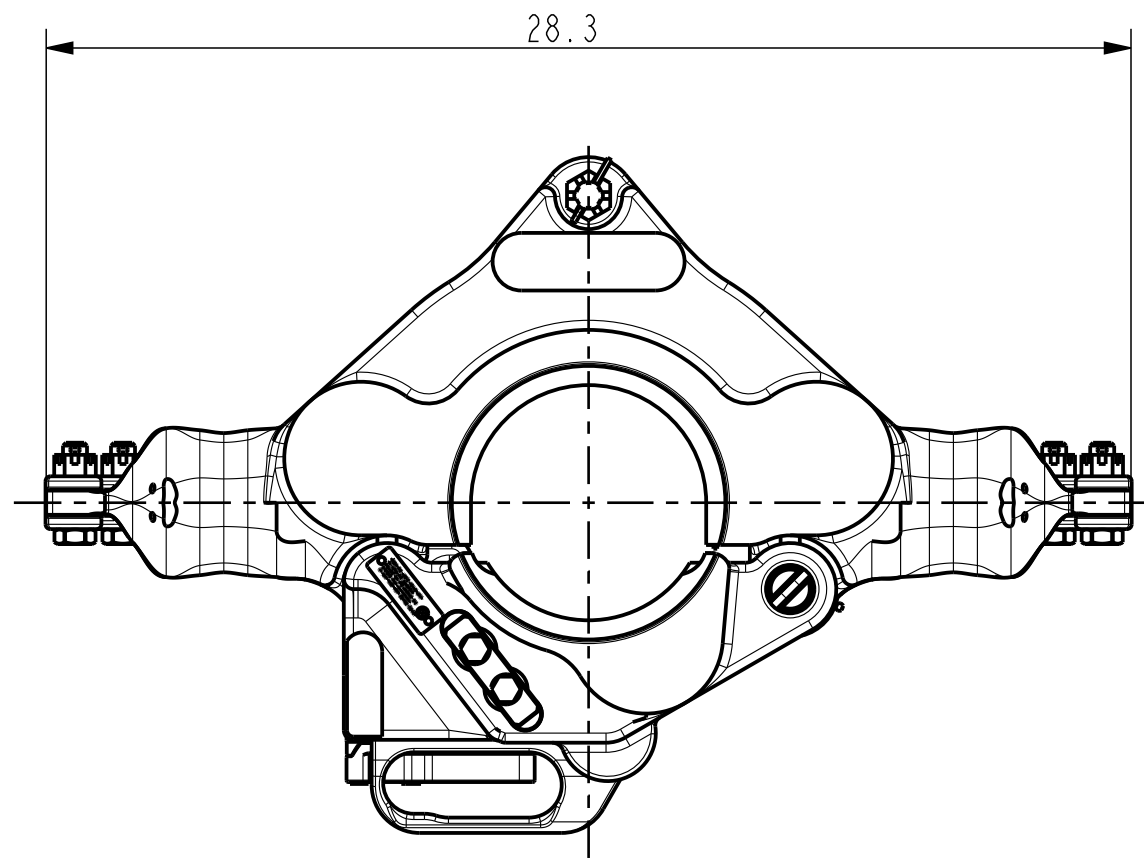
NOV
 NATIONAL OILWELL VARCO

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY AND CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION WHICH IS THE PROPERTY OF NATIONAL OILWELL VARCO, L.P., ITS AFFILIATES OR SUBSIDIARIES (ALL COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO HEREINAFTER AS "NOV"). IT IS LOANED FOR LIMITED PURPOSES ONLY AND REMAINS THE PROPERTY OF NOV. REPRODUCTION, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, OR USE OF THIS DESIGN OR DISTRIBUTION OF THIS INFORMATION TO OTHERS IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF NOV. THIS DOCUMENT IS TO BE RETURNED TO NOV UPON REQUEST OR UPON COMPLETION OF THE USE FOR WHICH IT WAS LOANED. THIS DOCUMENT AND THE INFORMATION CONTAINED AND REPRESENTED HEREIN IS THE COPYRIGHTED PROPERTY OF NOV.

SCALE 1:5
 UNITS INCH (mm)

PROJ.

TITLE	SIZE	DRAWING NO.	SHEET OF
\triangle DIMENSIONAL DRAWING SMX 5.1/2"-9" 250STON	B	DD-50006426	1 OF 1



△

ORACLE PARTNUMBER	10143542		
LEGACY PARTNUMBER	50006430	REFERENCE ONLY	
MATERIAL			
SURF. FINISH / PAINTSPEC.	-	COLOR	-
WEIGHT	285.0 Lbs	129.3 kg	
CREATED BY	Temporarily Administrator	REVISION	D
CREATED ON	05-Oct-15 10:48:07 AM		
REVISED BY	Mike Daerden		
REVISED ON	05-Oct-15 11:03:59 AM		
TC - ECR	00044520		

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
 TOLERANCES (PER ANSI Y 14.5)
 3 PLACE DECIMAL .XXX ± .010
 2 PLACE DECIMAL .XX ± .03
 1 PLACE DECIMAL .X ± .1
 ANGLES ± .5 DEGREE
 BREAK SHARP CORNERS
 .010 ± .005
 MACHINED SURFACES 250
 TORCHCUT SURFACES 1000
 ALL WELD SYMBOLS ACC. TO ISO
 ALL WELD DIMENSIONS ARE Z DIM'S

NOV
 NATIONAL OILWELL VARCO

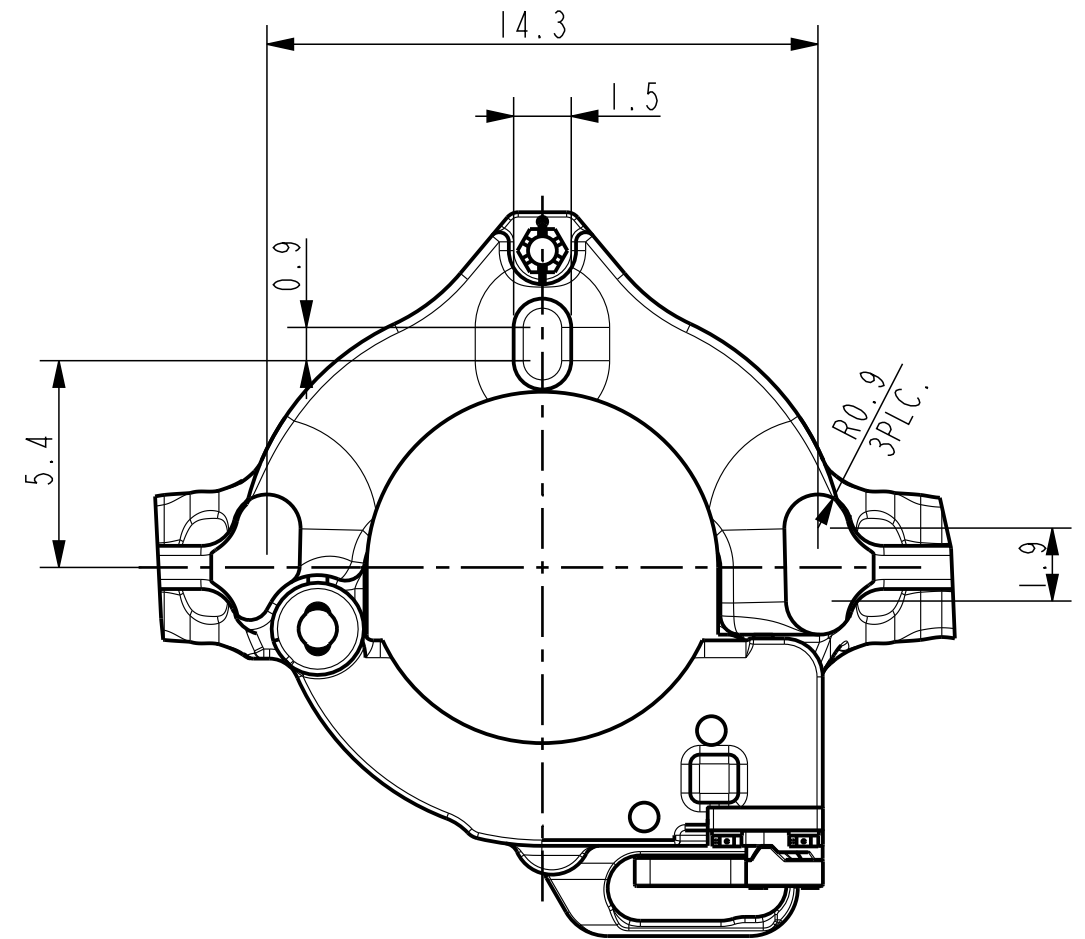
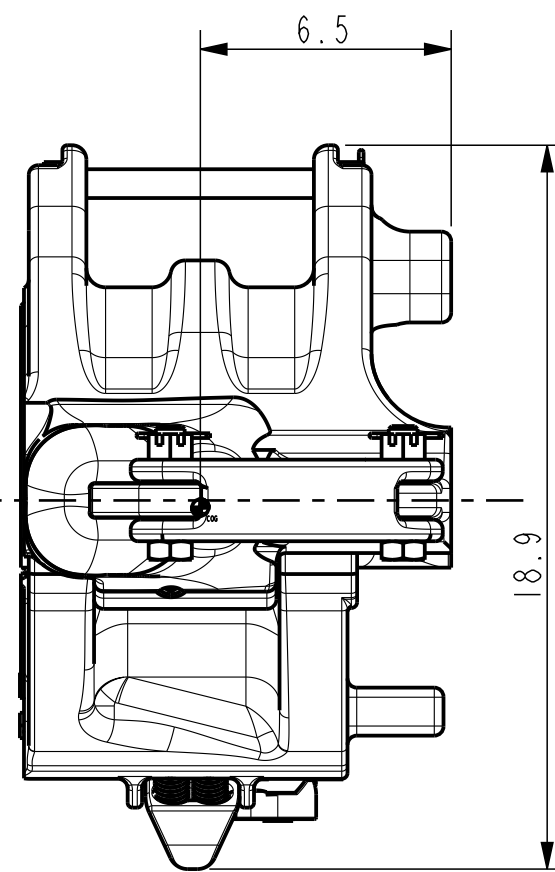
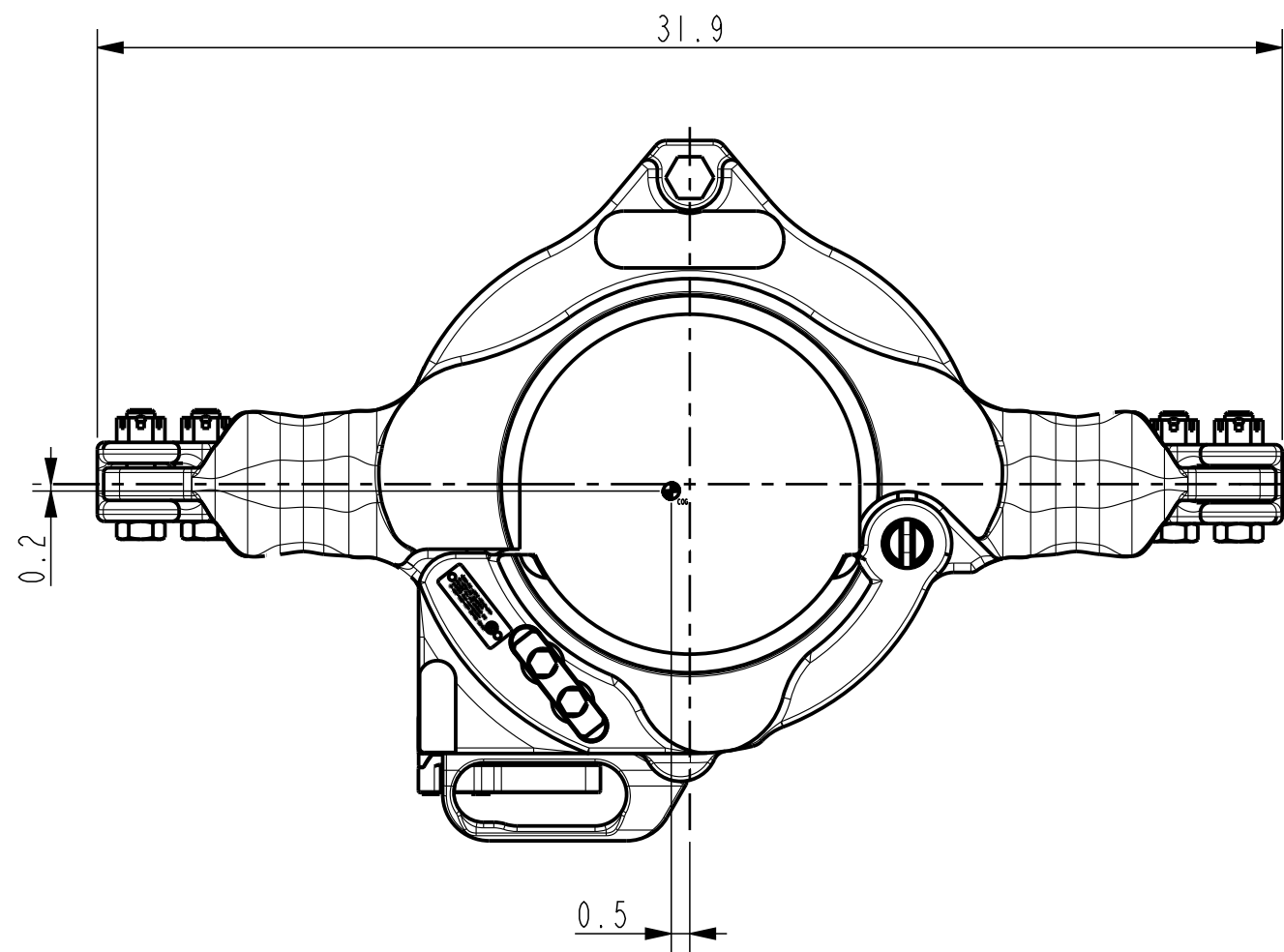
THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY AND CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION WHICH IS THE PROPERTY OF NATIONAL OILWELL VARCO, L.P., ITS AFFILIATES OR SUBSIDIARIES (ALL COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO HEREINAFTER AS "NOV"). IT IS LOANED FOR LIMITED PURPOSES ONLY AND REMAINS THE PROPERTY OF NOV. REPRODUCTION, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, OR USE OF THIS DESIGN OR DISTRIBUTION OF THIS INFORMATION TO OTHERS IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF NOV. THIS DOCUMENT IS TO BE RETURNED TO NOV UPON REQUEST OR UPON COMPLETION OF THE USE FOR WHICH IT WAS LOANED. THIS DOCUMENT AND THE INFORMATION CONTAINED AND REPRESENTED HEREIN IS THE COPYRIGHTED PROPERTY OF NOV.

TITLE	SIZE	DRAWING NO.	SHEET OF
DIMENSIONAL DRAWING SMX 3.1/2"-5.3/4" 150STON	B	DD-50006430	1 OF 1

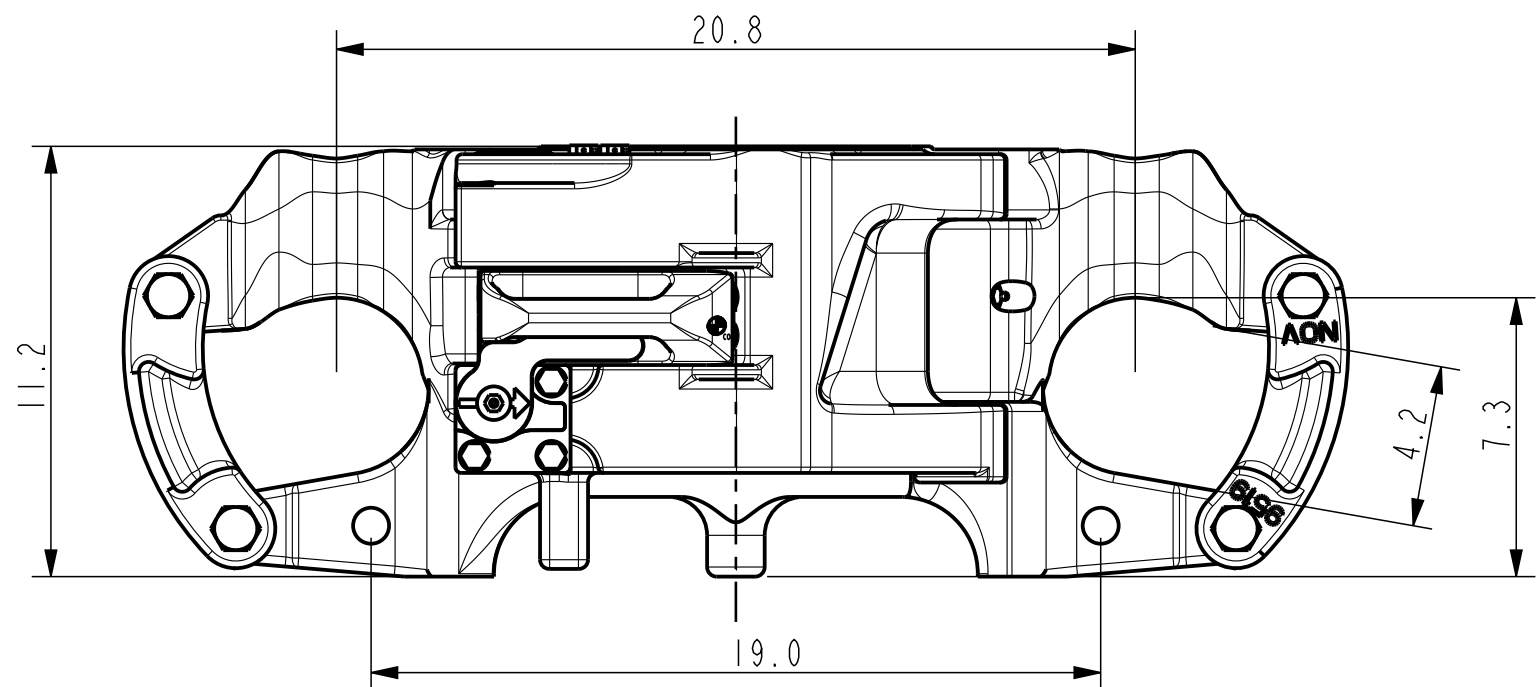
DO NOT SCALE DOCUMENT
 THIS DOCUMENT IS NOV TEAMCENTER CONTROLLED

SCALE 1:5
 UNITS INCH (mm)

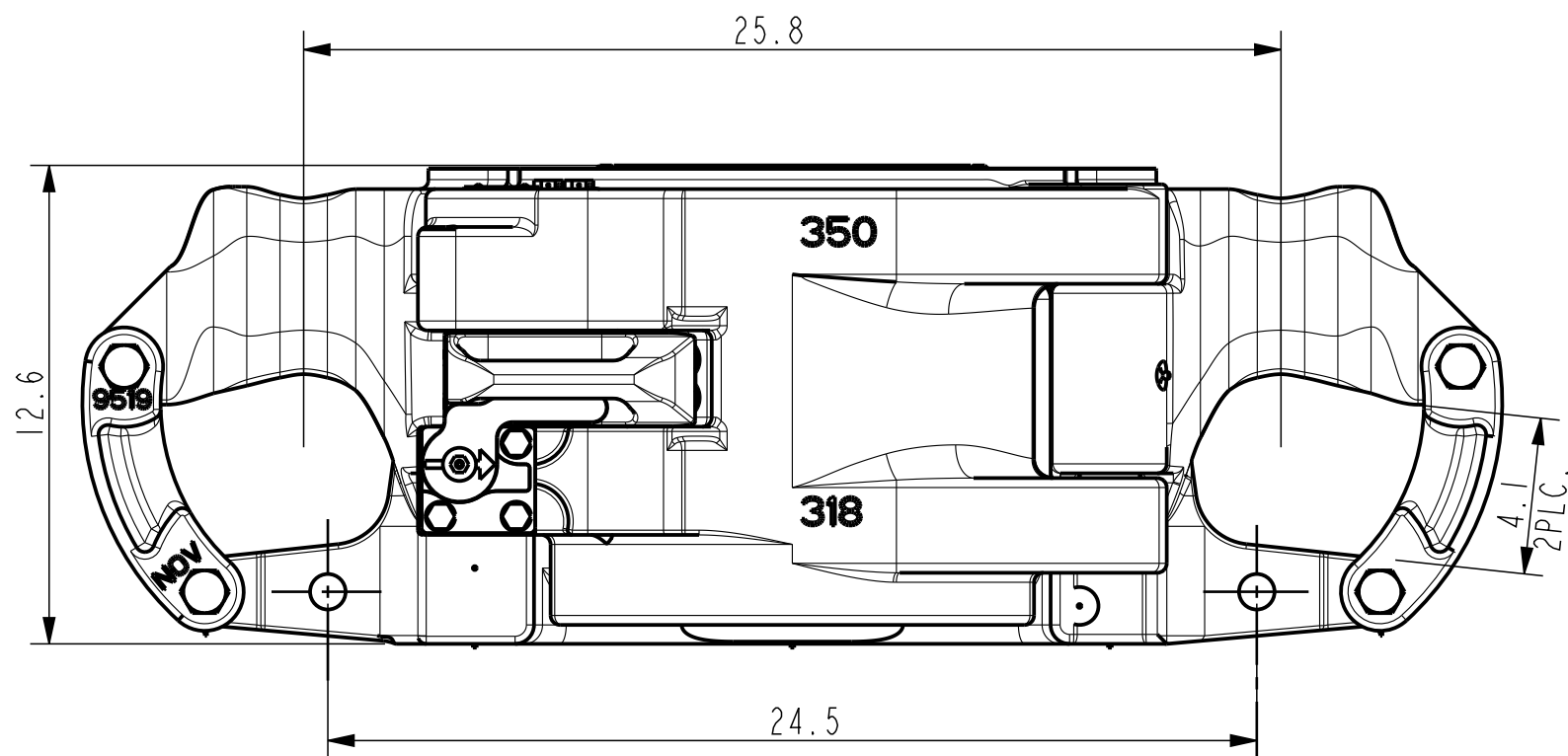
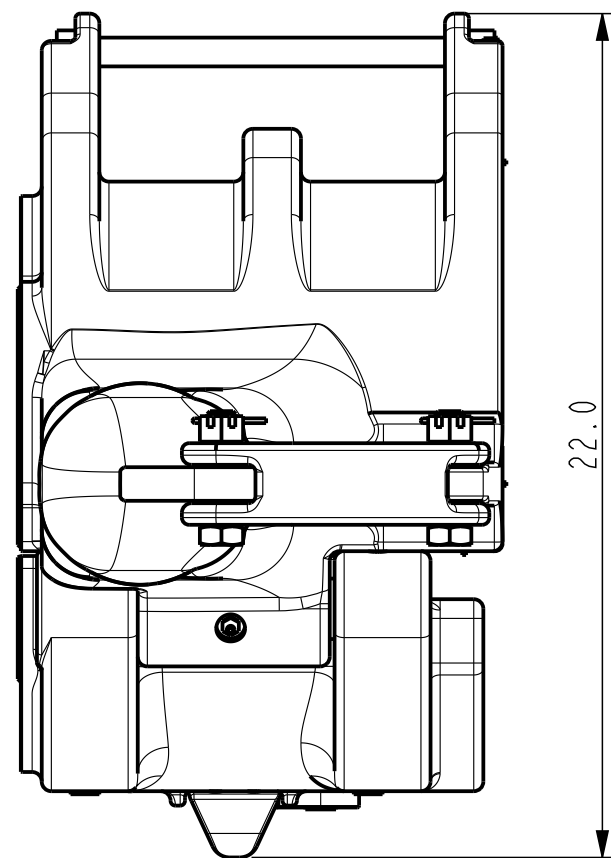
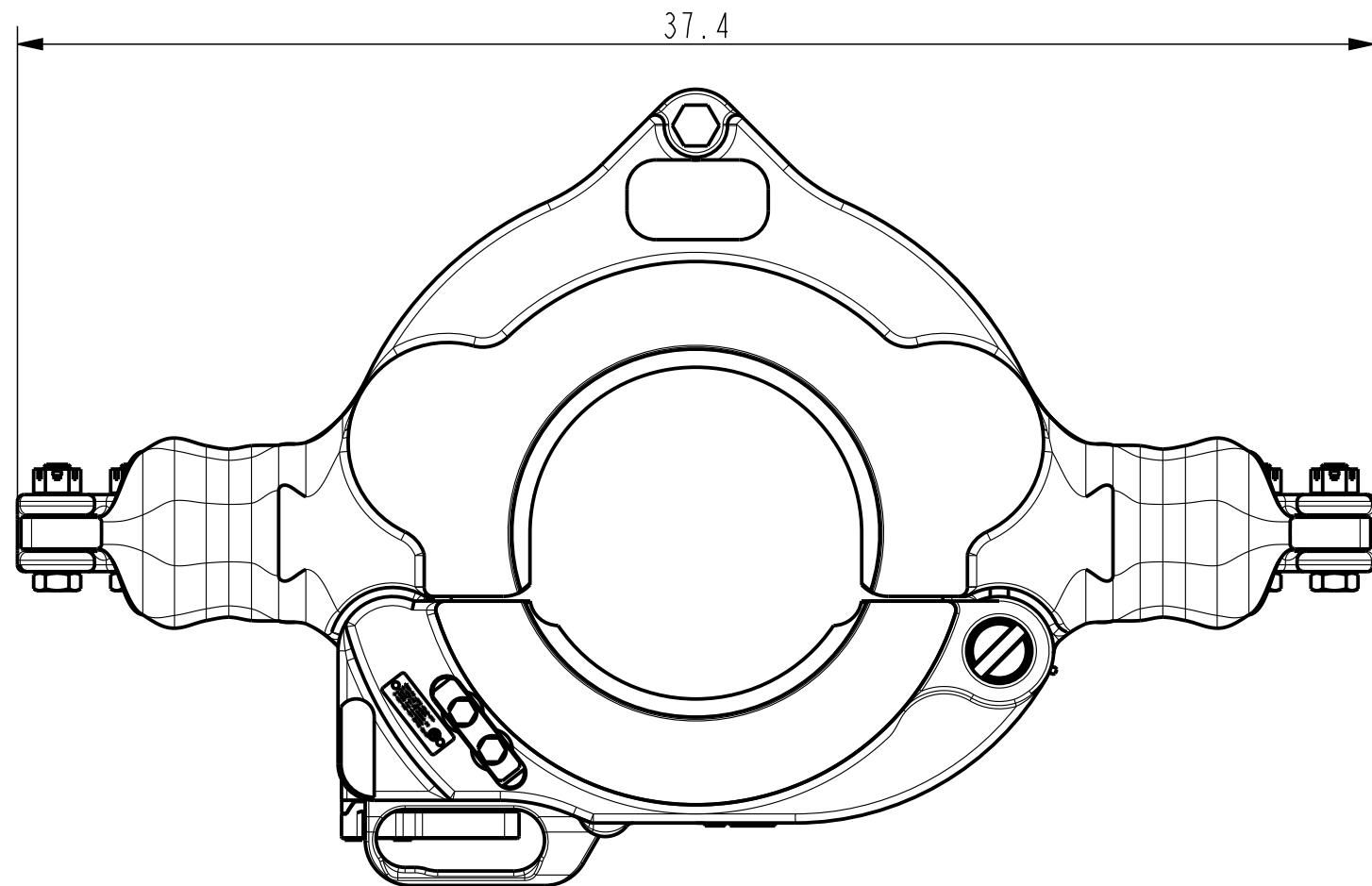
PROJ.



BOTTOM SUPPORT SURFACES



ORACLE PARTNUMBER		10034495		UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED		
LEGACY PARTNUMBER		50006438		TOLERANCES (PER ANSI Y 14.5) 3 PLACE DECIMAL .XXX ± .010 2 PLACE DECIMAL .XX ± .03 1 PLACE DECIMAL .X ± .1 ANGLES ± .5 DEGREE		
MATERIAL		-		BREAK SHARP CORNERS .010 ± .005		<p>THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY AND CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION WHICH IS THE PROPERTY OF NATIONAL OILWELL VARCO, L.P., ITS AFFILIATES OR SUBSIDIARIES (ALL COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO HEREINAFTER AS "NOV"). IT IS LOANED FOR LIMITED PURPOSES ONLY AND REMAINS THE PROPERTY OF NOV. REPRODUCTION, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, OR USE OF THIS DESIGN OR DISTRIBUTION OF THIS INFORMATION TO OTHERS IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF NOV. THIS DOCUMENT IS TO BE RETURNED TO NOV UPON REQUEST OR UPON COMPLETION OF THE USE FOR WHICH IT WAS LOANED. THIS DOCUMENT AND THE INFORMATION CONTAINED AND REPRESENTED HEREIN IS THE COPYRIGHTED PROPERTY OF NOV.</p>
SURF. FINISH / PAINTSPEC.		-		MACHINED SURFACES 250 TORCHCUT SURFACES 1000		
WEIGHT		336.0 Lbs 152.4 kg		ALL WELD SYMBOLS ACC. TO ISO		
CREATED BY		Temporarily Administrator		ALL WELD DIMENSIONS ARE Z DIM'S		
CREATED ON		05-Oct-15 11:29:27 AM		DO NOT SCALE DOCUMENT		
REVISED BY		Mike Daerden		THIS DOCUMENT IS NOV TEAMCENTER CONTROLLED		
REVISED ON		05-Oct-15 11:57:49 AM		SCALE 1:5		
TC - ECR		00044520		UNITS INCH (mm)		
TITLE		DIMENSIONAL DRAWING SMX 6"-9" 150STON		PROJ.		
SIZE		B				
DRAWING NO.		DD-50006438		SHEET OF 1		



△

ORACLE PARTNUMBER	10143587		
LEGACY PARTNUMBER	50006460	REFERENCE ONLY	
MATERIAL			
SURF. FINISH / PAINTSPEC.	-	COLOR	-
WEIGHT	615.1 Lbs	279.0 kg	
CREATED BY	Temporarily Administrator		REVISION D
CREATED ON	05-Oct-15 01:23:51 PM		
REVISED BY	Mike Daerden		
REVISED ON	05-Oct-15 01:32:47 PM		
TC - ECR	00044520	GAD	

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
 TOLERANCES (PER ANSI Y 14.5)
 3 PLACE DECIMAL .XXX ± .010
 2 PLACE DECIMAL .XX ± .03
 1 PLACE DECIMAL .X ± .1
 ANGLES ± .5 DEGREE
 BREAK SHARP CORNERS
 .010 ± .005
 MACHINED SURFACES $\frac{250}{\sqrt{\quad}}$
 TORCHCUT SURFACES $\frac{1000}{\sqrt{\quad}}$
 ALL WELD SYMBOLS ACC. TO ISO
 ALL WELD DIMENSIONS ARE Z DIM'S

NOV
 NATIONAL OILWELL VARCO

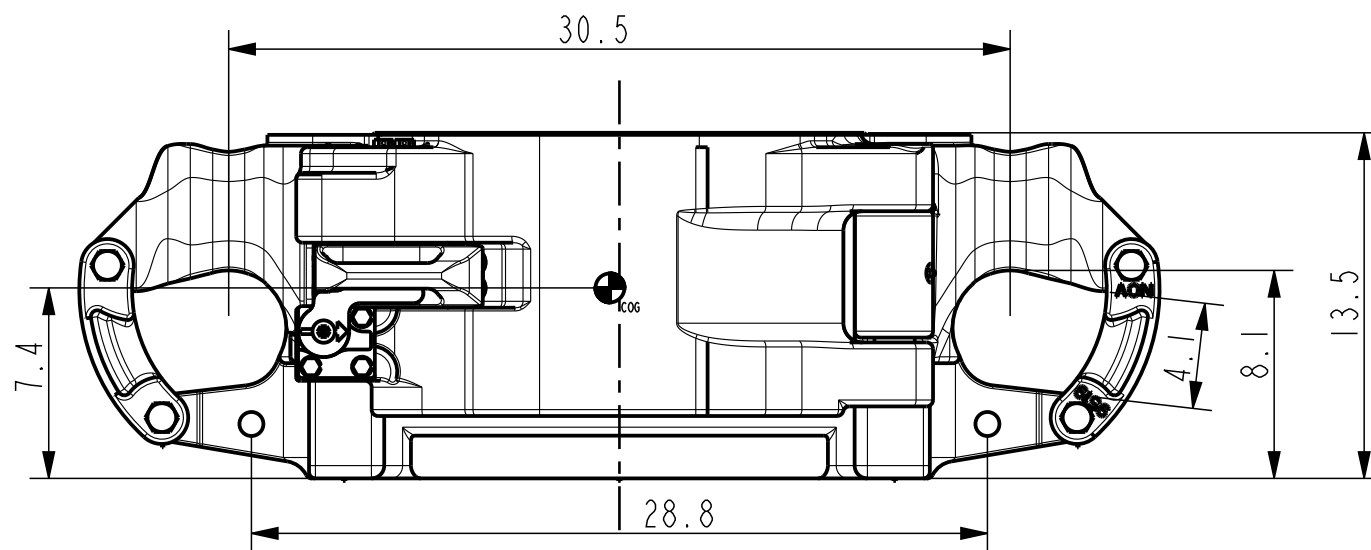
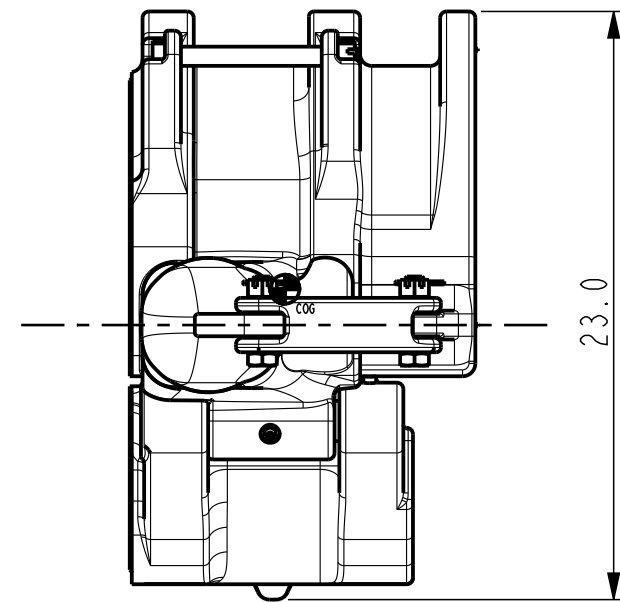
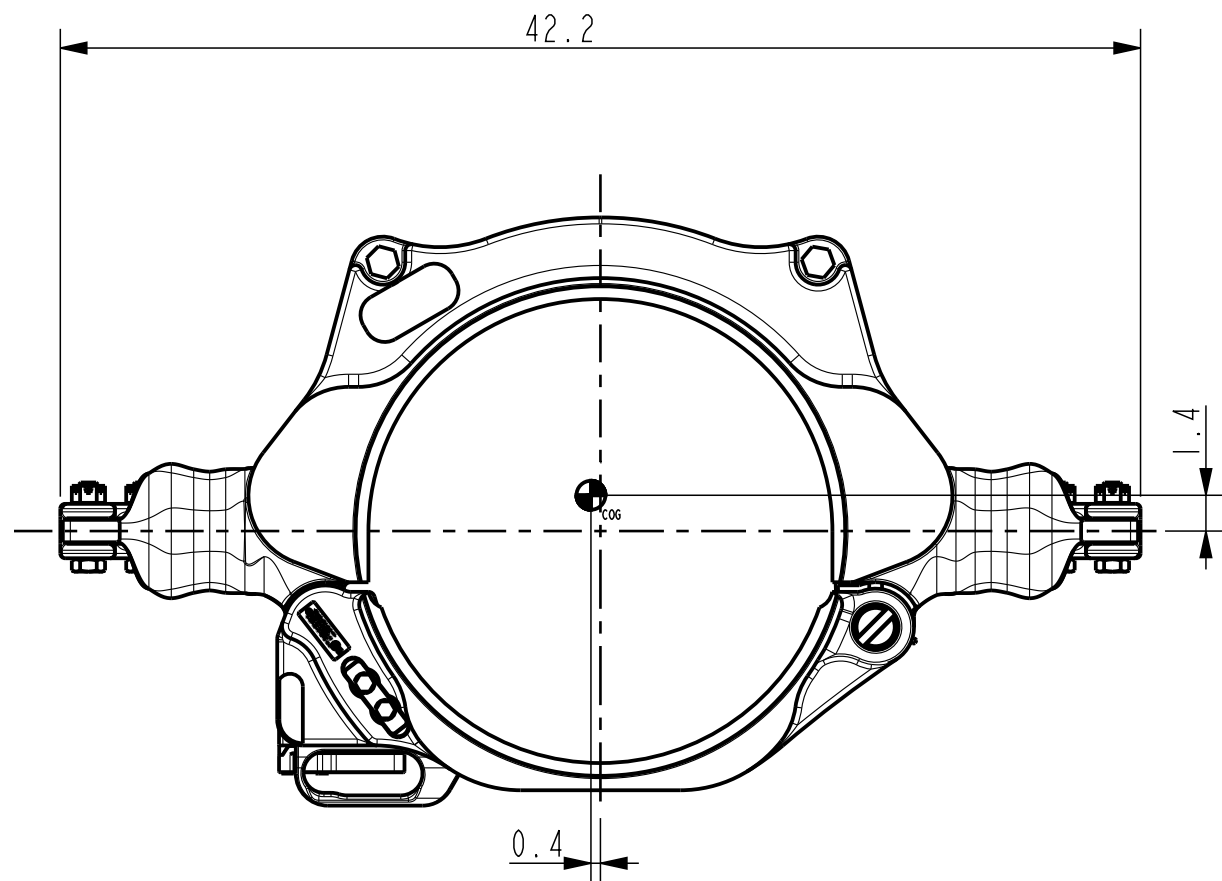
THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY AND CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION WHICH IS THE PROPERTY OF NATIONAL OILWELL VARCO, L.P., ITS AFFILIATES OR SUBSIDIARIES (ALL COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO HEREINAFTER AS "NOV"). IT IS LOANED FOR LIMITED PURPOSES ONLY AND REMAINS THE PROPERTY OF NOV. REPRODUCTION, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, OR USE OF THIS DESIGN OR DISTRIBUTION OF THIS INFORMATION TO OTHERS IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF NOV. THIS DOCUMENT IS TO BE RETURNED TO NOV UPON REQUEST OR UPON COMPLETION OF THE USE FOR WHICH IT WAS LOANED. THIS DOCUMENT AND THE INFORMATION CONTAINED AND REPRESENTED HEREIN IS THE COPYRIGHTED PROPERTY OF NOV.

TITLE	SIZE	DRAWING NO.	SHEET OF
DIMENSIONAL DRAWING 9.1/8"-13.3/8" 350STON	B	DD-50006440	1 OF 1

DO NOT SCALE DOCUMENT
 THIS DOCUMENT IS NOV TEAMCENTER CONTROLLED

SCALE 1:5
 UNITS INCH (mm)

PROJ.



ORACLE PARTNUMBER	10143612		
LEGACY PARTNUMBER	50006450	REFERENCE ONLY	
MATERIAL			
SURF. FINISH / PAINTSPEC.	-	COLOR	-
WEIGHT	688.1 Lbs	312.1	kg
CREATED BY	Mike Daerden	REVISION	
CREATED ON	05-Oct-15 01:38:24 PM	C	
REVISED BY	Mike Daerden		
REVISED ON	05-Oct-15 01:53:36 PM		
TC - ECR	00044520	GAD	

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
 TOLERANCES (PER ANSI Y 14.5)
 3 PLACE DECIMAL .XXX ± .010
 2 PLACE DECIMAL .XX ± .03
 1 PLACE DECIMAL .X ± .1
 ANGLES ± .5 DEGREE
 BREAK SHARP CORNERS
 .010 ± .005
 MACHINED SURFACES 250
 TORCHCUT SURFACES 1000
 ALL WELD SYMBOLS ACC. TO ISO
 ALL WELD DIMENSIONS ARE Z DIM'S

NOV
 NATIONAL OILWELL VARCO

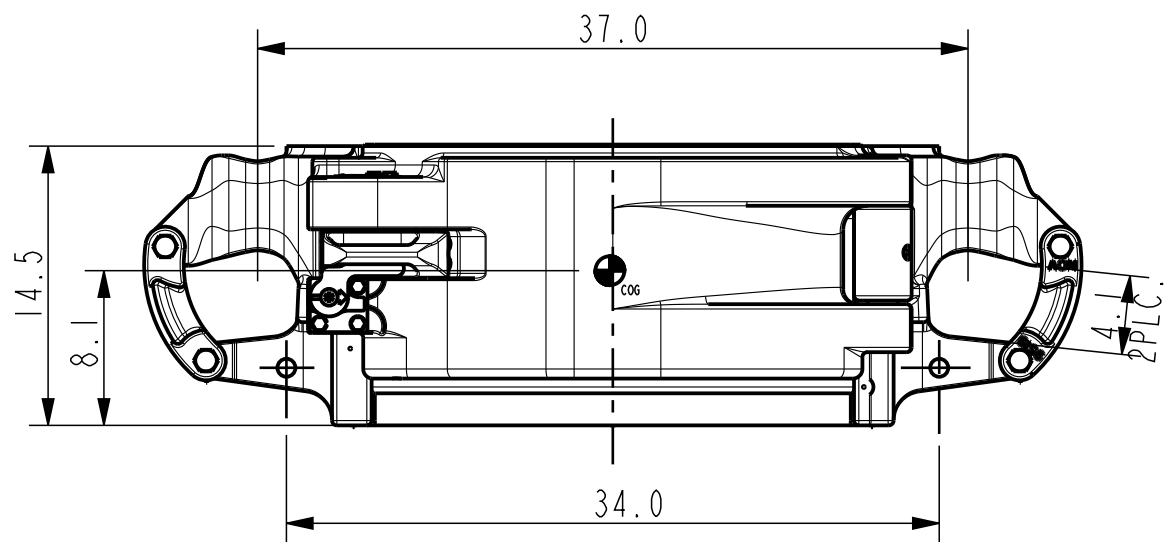
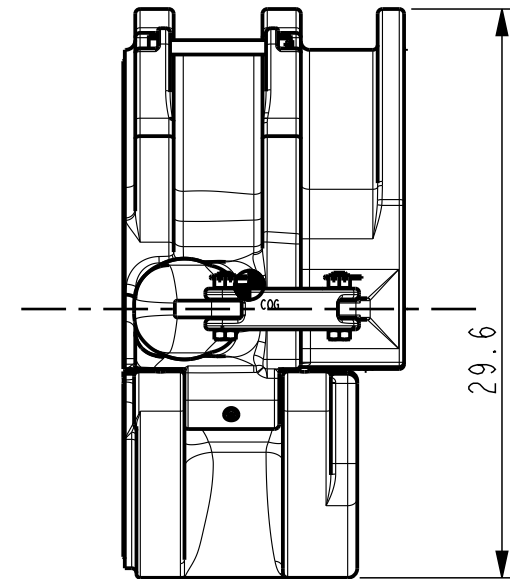
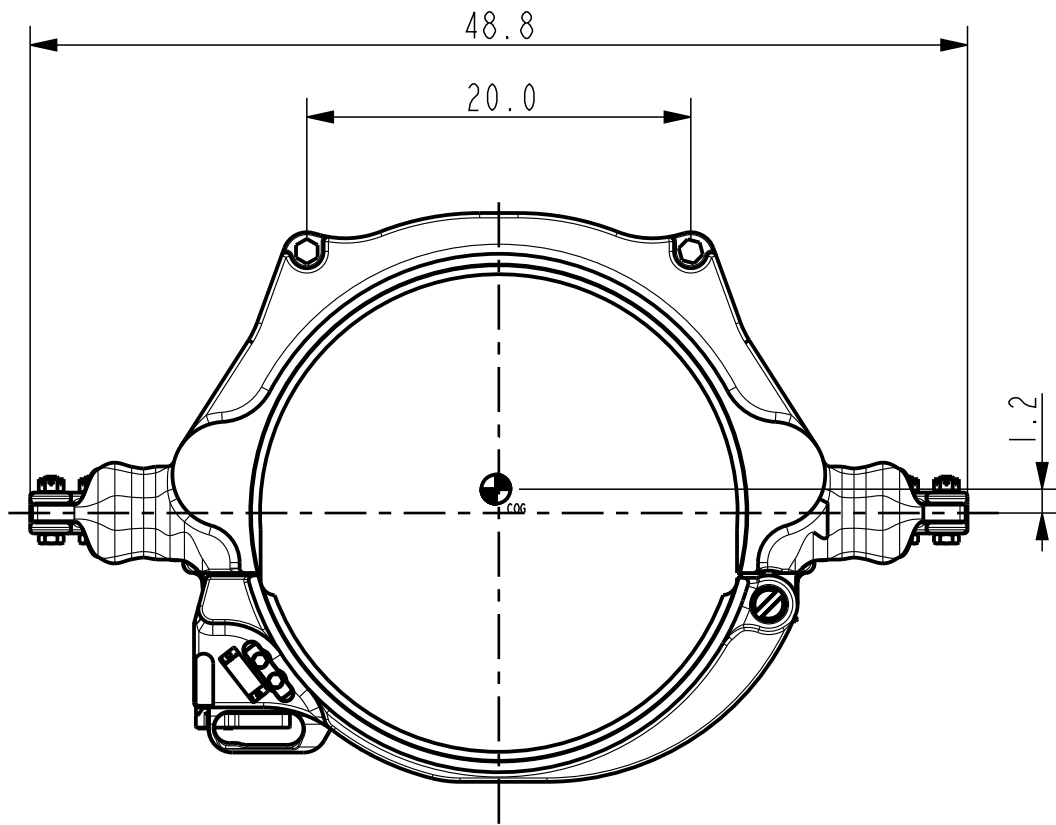
THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY AND CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION WHICH IS THE PROPERTY OF NATIONAL OILWELL VARCO, L.P., ITS AFFILIATES OR SUBSIDIARIES (ALL COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO HEREINAFTER AS "NOV"). IT IS LOANED FOR LIMITED PURPOSES ONLY AND REMAINS THE PROPERTY OF NOV. REPRODUCTION, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, OR USE OF THIS DESIGN OR DISTRIBUTION OF THIS INFORMATION TO OTHERS IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF NOV. THIS DOCUMENT IS TO BE RETURNED TO NOV UPON REQUEST OR UPON COMPLETION OF THE USE FOR WHICH IT WAS LOANED. THIS DOCUMENT AND THE INFORMATION CONTAINED AND REPRESENTED HEREIN IS THE COPYRIGHTED PROPERTY OF NOV.

DO NOT SCALE DOCUMENT
 THIS DOCUMENT IS NOV TEAMCENTER CONTROLLED

SCALE 2:15
 UNITS INCH (mm)

PROJ.

TITLE	SIZE	DRAWING NO.	SHEET OF
DIMENSIONAL DRAWING 13.1/2"-17.7/8" 250STON	B	DD-50006450	1 OF 1



△

ORACLE PARTNUMBER	10143649		
LEGACY PARTNUMBER	50006460	REFERENCE ONLY	
MATERIAL			
SURF. FINISH / PAINTSPEC.	-	COLOR	-
WEIGHT	921.2 Lbs	417.9 kg	
CREATED BY	Temporarily Administrator		REVISION
CREATED ON	05-Oct-15 02:04:59 PM		C
REVISED BY	Mike Daerden		
REVISED ON	05-Oct-15 02:11:44 PM		
TC - ECR	00044520	GAD	

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
 TOLERANCES (PER ANSI Y 14.5)
 3 PLACE DECIMAL .XXX ± .010
 2 PLACE DECIMAL .XX ± .03
 1 PLACE DECIMAL .X ± .1
 ANGLES ± .5 DEGREE
 BREAK SHARP CORNERS
 .010 ± .005
 MACHINED SURFACES 250
 TORCHCUT SURFACES 1000
 ALL WELD SYMBOLS ACC. TO ISO
 ALL WELD DIMENSIONS ARE Z DIM'S

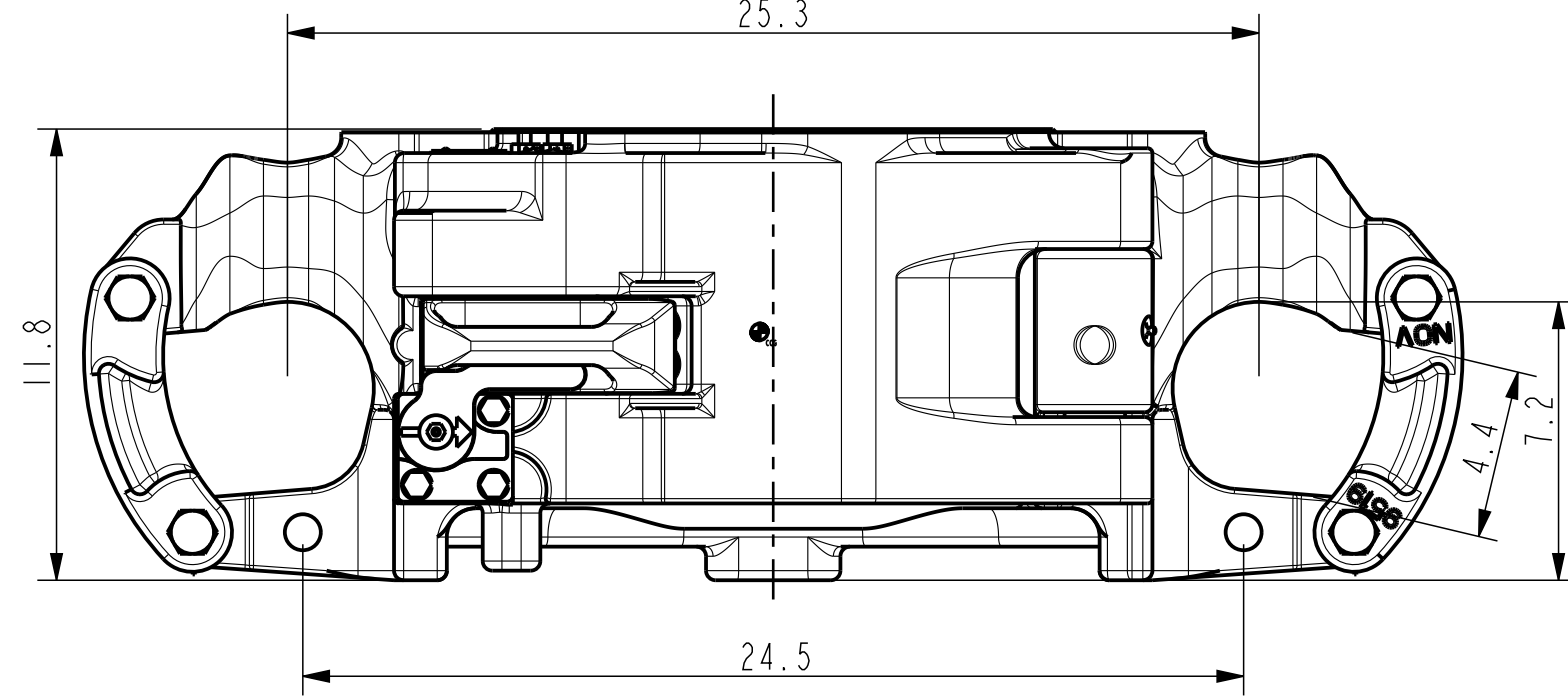
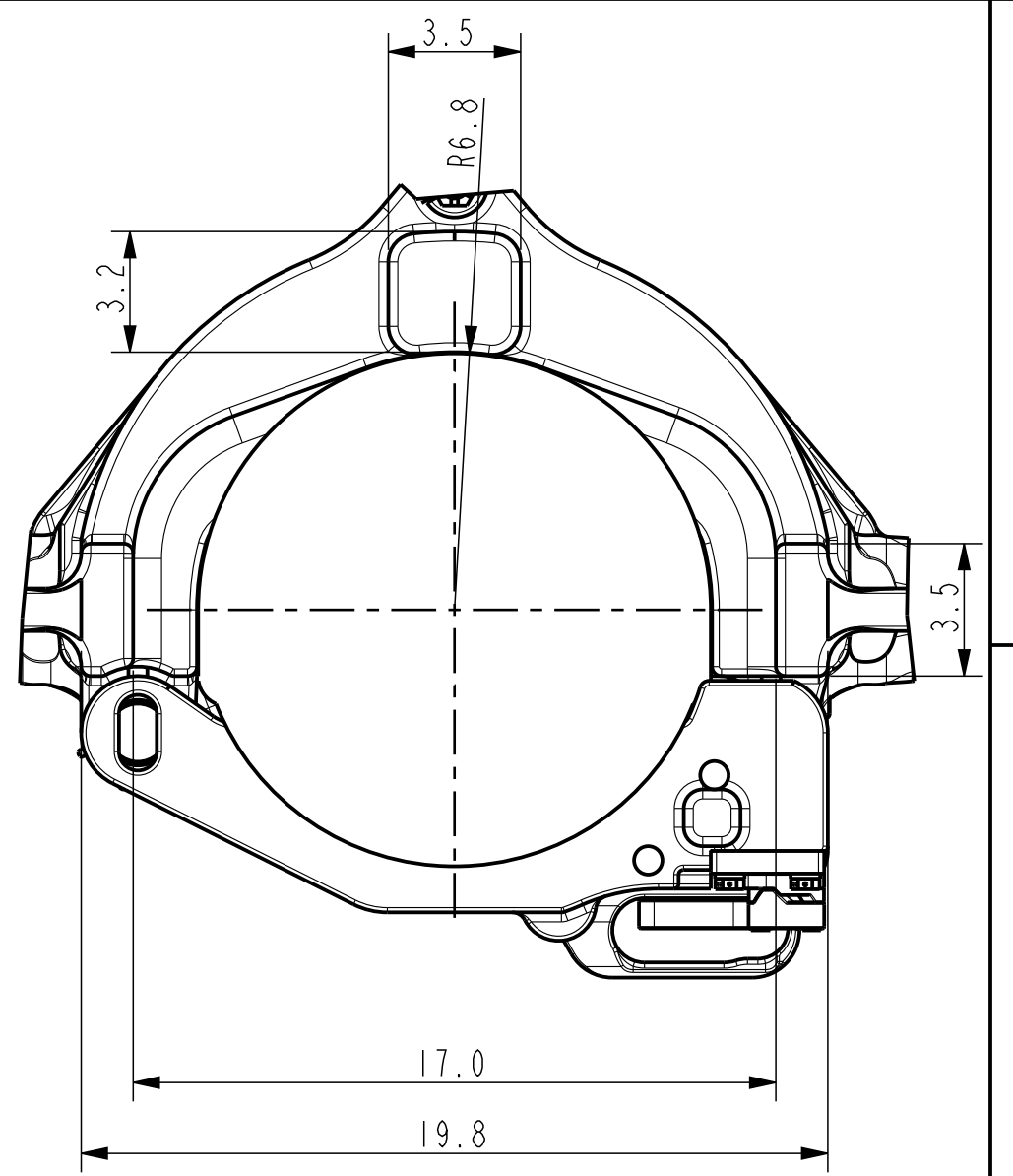
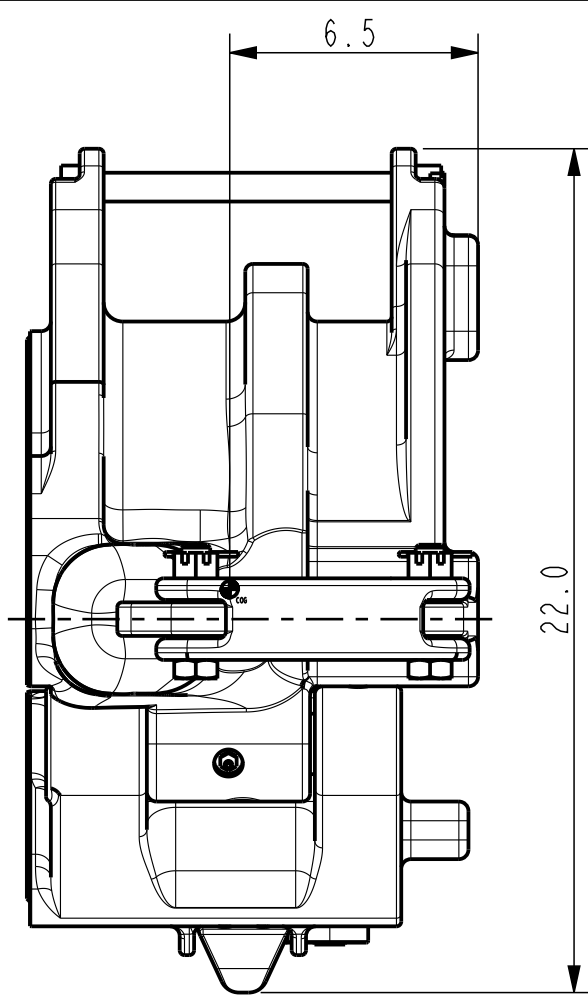
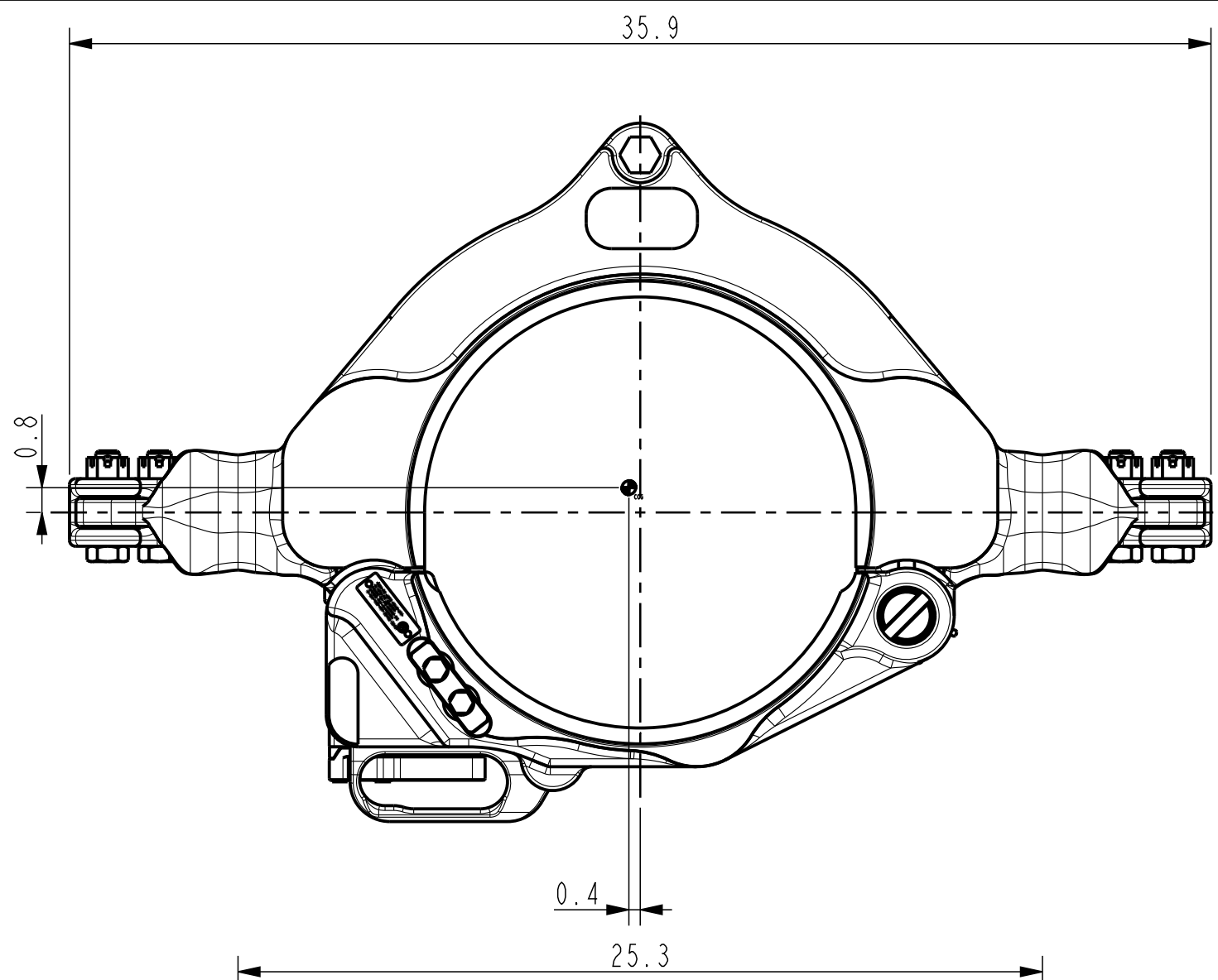
NOV
 NATIONAL OILWELL VARCO

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY AND CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION WHICH IS THE PROPERTY OF NATIONAL OILWELL VARCO, L.P., ITS AFFILIATES OR SUBSIDIARIES (ALL COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO HEREINAFTER AS "NOV"). IT IS LOANED FOR LIMITED PURPOSES ONLY AND REMAINS THE PROPERTY OF NOV. REPRODUCTION, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, OR USE OF THIS DESIGN OR DISTRIBUTION OF THIS INFORMATION TO OTHERS IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF NOV. THIS DOCUMENT IS TO BE RETURNED TO NOV UPON REQUEST OR UPON COMPLETION OF THE USE FOR WHICH IT WAS LOANED. THIS DOCUMENT AND THE INFORMATION CONTAINED AND REPRESENTED HEREIN IS THE COPYRIGHTED PROPERTY OF NOV.

TITLE
 DIMENSIONAL DRAWING SMX 18"-24.1/2" 250STON

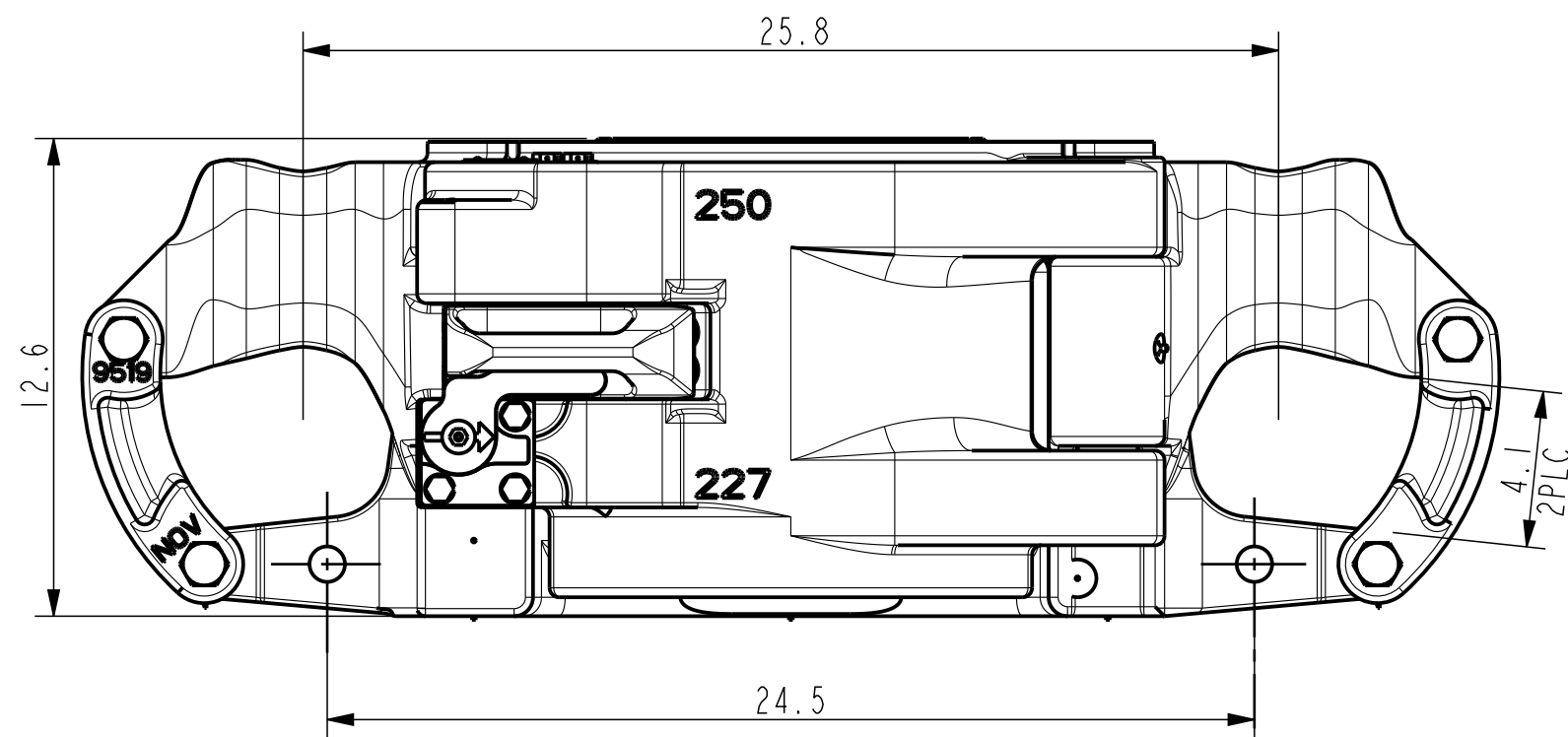
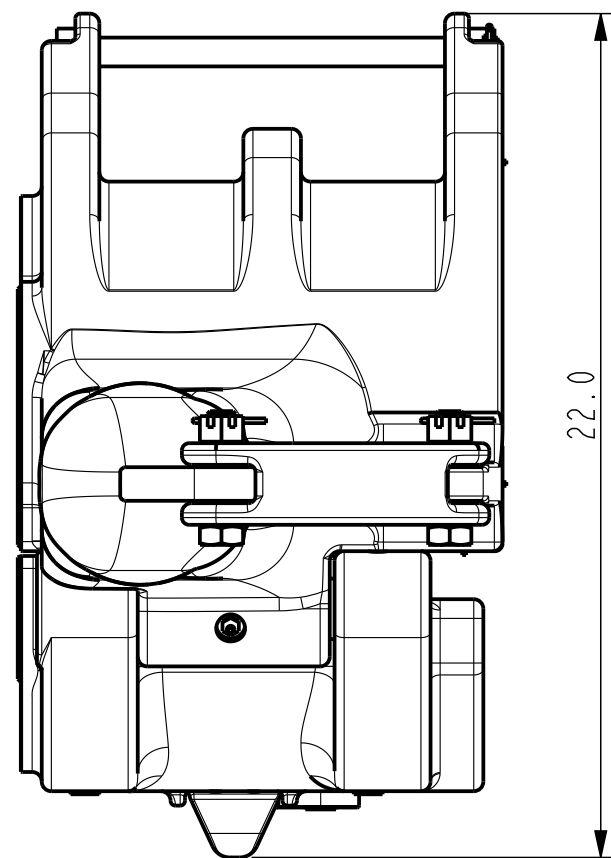
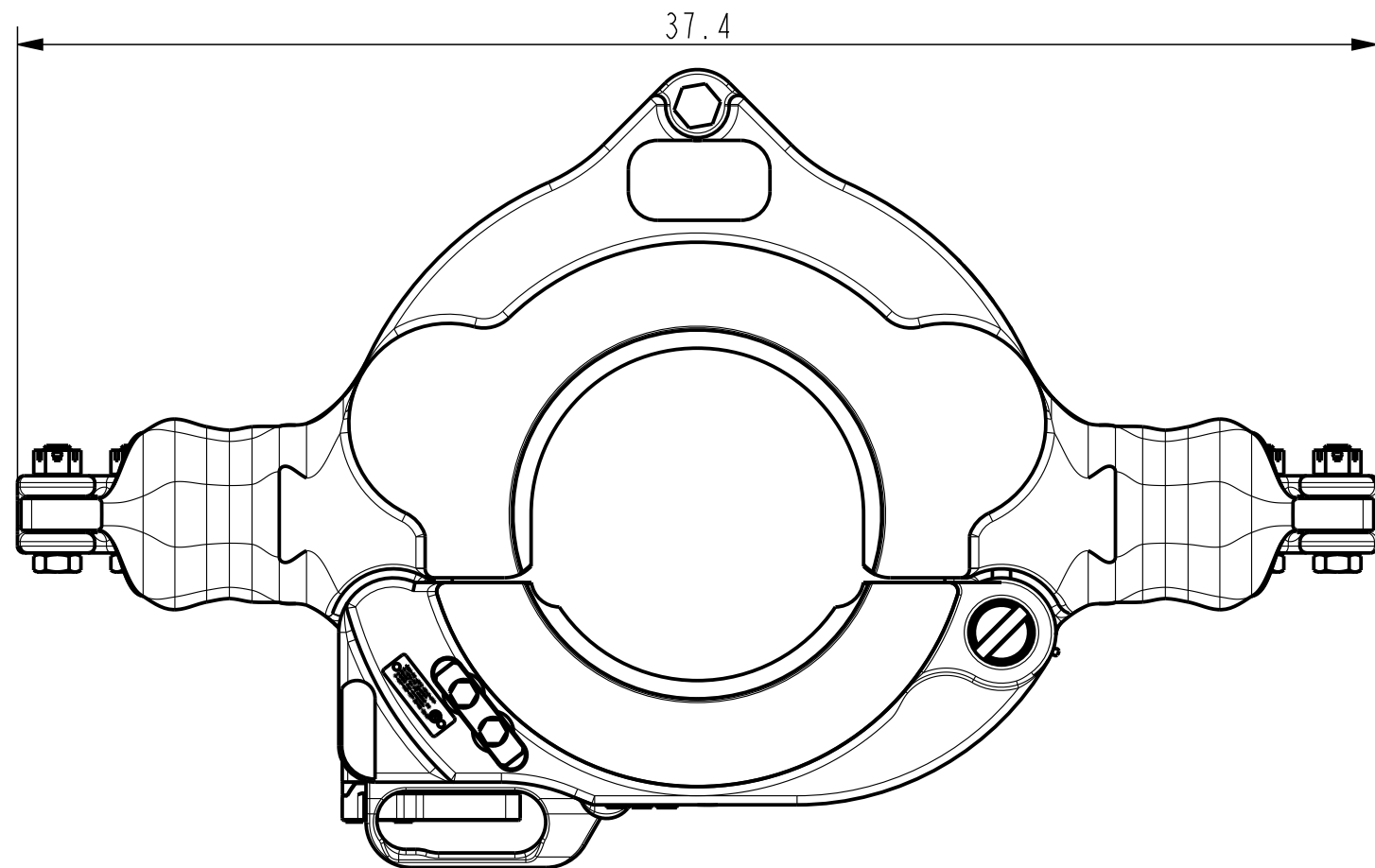
SIZE B DRAWING NO. DD-50006460 SHEET OF 1

DO NOT SCALE DOCUMENT SCALE 1:10 PROJ. THIS DOCUMENT IS NOV TEAMCENTER CONTROLLED UNITS INCH (mm)



BOTTOM SUPPORT SURFACES

ORACLE PARTNUMBER		10143624		UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED		<p>THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY AND CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION WHICH IS THE PROPERTY OF NATIONAL OILWELL VARCO, L.P., ITS AFFILIATES OR SUBSIDIARIES (ALL COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO HEREINAFTER AS "NOV"). IT IS LOANED FOR LIMITED PURPOSES ONLY AND REMAINS THE PROPERTY OF NOV. REPRODUCTION, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, OR USE OF THIS DESIGN OR DISTRIBUTION OF THIS INFORMATION TO OTHERS IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF NOV. THIS DOCUMENT IS TO BE RETURNED TO NOV UPON REQUEST OR UPON COMPLETION OF THE USE FOR WHICH IT WAS LOANED. THIS DOCUMENT AND THE INFORMATION CONTAINED AND REPRESENTED HEREIN IS THE COPYRIGHTED PROPERTY OF NOV.</p>
LEGACY PARTNUMBER		50006454		TOLERANCES (PER ANSI Y 14.5)		
MATERIAL				3 PLACE DECIMAL .XXX ± .010		<p>BREAK SHARP CORNERS .010 ± .005</p> <p>MACHINED SURFACES $\frac{250}{\checkmark}$</p> <p>TORCHCUT SURFACES $\frac{1000}{\checkmark}$</p> <p>ALL WELD SYMBOLS ACC. TO ISO</p> <p>ALL WELD DIMENSIONS ARE Z DIM'S</p>
SURF. FINISH / PAINTSPEC.		COLOR		2 PLACE DECIMAL .XX ± .03		
WEIGHT		438.9 Lbs		199.1 kg		<p>DO NOT SCALE DOCUMENT</p> <p>THIS DOCUMENT IS NOV TEAMCENTER CONTROLLED</p>
CREATED BY		Temporarily Administrator		1 PLACE DECIMAL .X ± .1		
CREATED ON		05-Oct-15 12:08:27 PM		ANGLES ± .5 DEGREE		<p>SCALE 1:5</p> <p>UNITS INCH (mm)</p>
REVISED BY		Mike Daerden		REVISION		
REVISED ON		05-Oct-15 12:23:51 PM		A		<p>PROJ.</p>
TC - ECR		00044520		GAD		
TITLE				SIZE		<p>SHEET OF 1</p>
DIMENSIONAL DRAWING SMX 9.1/8"-13.3/8" 150STON				B		
DRAWING NO.				DD-50006454		



△

ORACLE PARTNUMBER	10721814		
LEGACY PARTNUMBER	50006740	REFERENCE ONLY	
MATERIAL			
SURF. FINISH / PAINTSPEC.	-	COLOR	-
WEIGHT	615.1 Lbs	279.0 kg	
CREATED BY	Temporarily Administrator		REVISION
CREATED ON	05-Oct-15 12:29:55 PM		C
REVISED BY	Mike Daerden		
REVISED ON	05-Oct-15 01:13:24 PM		
TC - ECR	00044520	GAD	

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
 TOLERANCES (PER ANSI Y 14.5)
 3 PLACE DECIMAL .XXX ± .010
 2 PLACE DECIMAL .XX ± .03
 1 PLACE DECIMAL .X ± .1
 ANGLES ± .5 DEGREE
 BREAK SHARP CORNERS
 .010 ± .005
 MACHINED SURFACES $\frac{250}{\sqrt{\quad}}$
 TORCHCUT SURFACES $\frac{1000}{\sqrt{\quad}}$
 ALL WELD SYMBOLS ACC. TO ISO
 ALL WELD DIMENSIONS ARE Z DIM'S

NOV
 NATIONAL OILWELL VARCO
 THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY AND CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION WHICH IS THE PROPERTY OF NATIONAL OILWELL VARCO, L.P., ITS AFFILIATES OR SUBSIDIARIES (ALL COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO HEREINAFTER AS "NOV"). IT IS LOANED FOR LIMITED PURPOSES ONLY AND REMAINS THE PROPERTY OF NOV. REPRODUCTION, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, OR USE OF THIS DESIGN OR DISTRIBUTION OF THIS INFORMATION TO OTHERS IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF NOV. THIS DOCUMENT IS TO BE RETURNED TO NOV UPON REQUEST OR UPON COMPLETION OF THE USE FOR WHICH IT WAS LOANED. THIS DOCUMENT AND THE INFORMATION CONTAINED AND REPRESENTED HEREIN IS THE COPYRIGHTED PROPERTY OF NOV.

TITLE
 DIMENSIONAL DRAWING SMX 9.1/8"-13.3/8" 250STON

SIZE B
 DRAWING NO. DD-50006740
 SHEET OF 1

DO NOT SCALE DOCUMENT
 THIS DOCUMENT IS NOV TEAMCENTER CONTROLLED

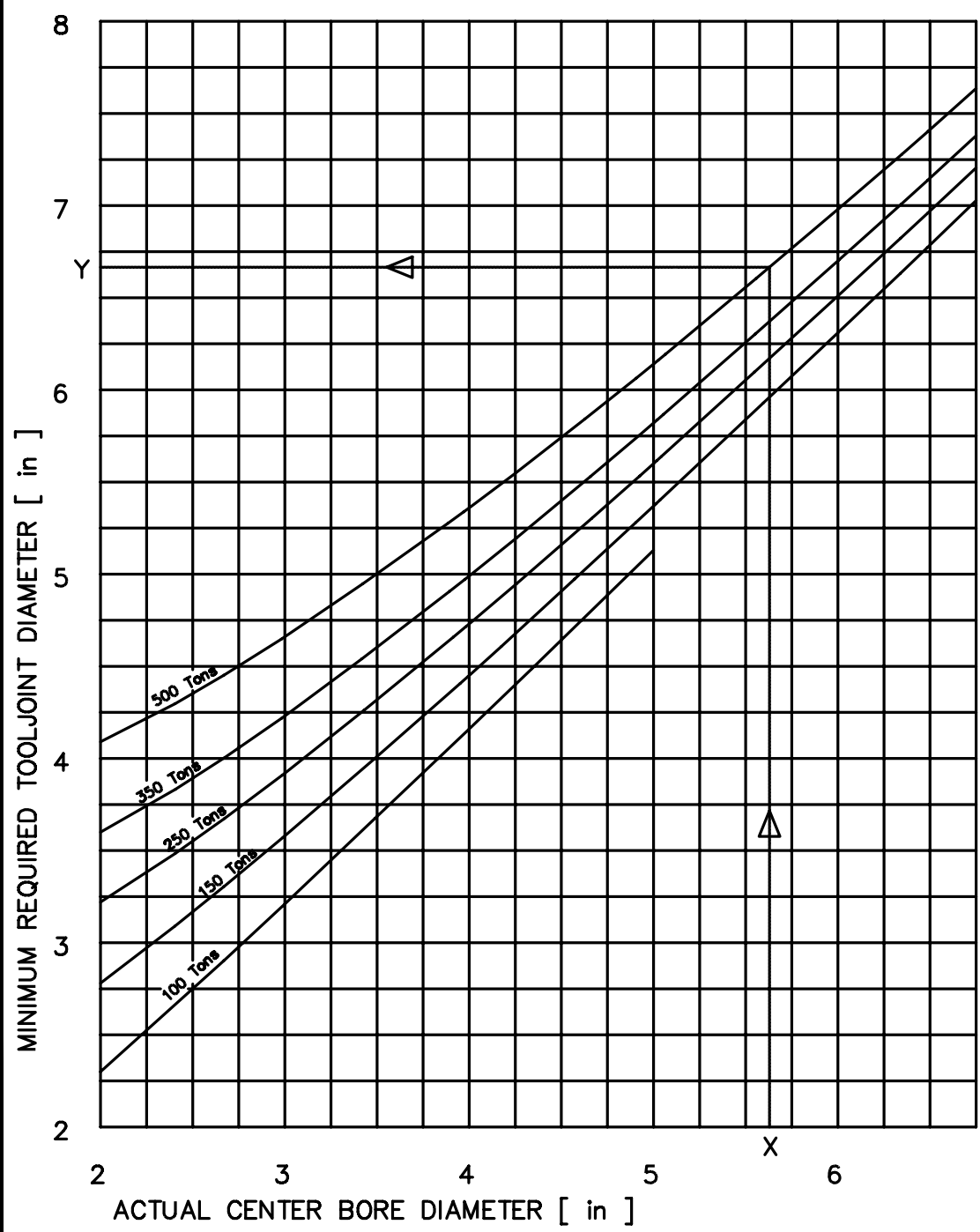
SCALE 1:5
 UNITS INCH (mm)
 PROJ.

WARNING

THE INSPECTION CRITERIA AND MAXIMUM WEAR ALLOWANCES CONTAINED IN THIS (THESE) DOCUMENT(S) ARE ONLY VALID WHEN THE RELATED EQUIPMENT IS IN OTHERWISE GOOD CONDITION, HAS NOT BEEN MISUSED, AND DOES NOT HAVE EXCESSIVE WEAR, CRACKS OR OTHER DEFECTS, OR PREVIOUS WELD REPAIR. THESE INSPECTION CRITERIA AND MAXIMUM WEAR ALLOWANCES APPLY ONLY TO CERTAIN CRITICAL COMPONENTS AND, AS SUCH, CANNOT ON THEIR OWN DETERMINE THE OVERALL CONDITION OF THE EQUIPMENT AND ITS SUITABILITY FOR CONTINUED USE.

PART NO	QTY	NEXT ASS'Y	FINAL ASS'Y	M	L	K	J	H	G	F	E	D	C	B	A	
Vareco. B.J. OIL TOOLS ETIEN-LEUR, THE NETHERLANDS				UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED TOLERANCES (PER ANSI Y 14.5) 3 PLACE DECIMAL XXX ± 0.00 2 PLACE DECIMAL XX ± 0.03 1 PLACE DECIMAL X ± 1 ANGLES ± 5 DEGREE BREAK SHARP CORNERS .010 ± 0.05 MACHINED SURFACES 720 ✓												
THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY INFORMATION AND SUCH INFORMATION MAY NOT BE DISCLOSED TO OTHERS FOR ANY PURPOSE, NOR USED FOR MANUFACTURING PURPOSES, WITHOUT WRITTEN PERMISSION OF THE OWNER.																
	NAME	DATE	PROJ	MATERIAL												
PREPARED	H.v.R.	10 15-92														
CHECKED	<i>Akyron</i>	2 25 93	SCALE NONE													
APPROVED		2 APR 93	UNITS INCH (MM)	WEIGHT	-	LEB/	KG	ACAD FILE NO								WDB000 DWG
TITLE												SIZE	DRAWING NO.		SHEET	
WEAR DATA												B	WD-000		1	
GENERAL WARNING														OF 1		
REDRAWN / REPLACED BY:												REPLACES				

ORIGINAL



How to check your center bore:

- 1 Determine your actual center bore diameter (largest) in inches. (X)
- 2 The maximum wear on the diameter of the center bore is 0.25". But:
- 3 Before using your elevator, always check the tooljoint/bore combination by means of the table on the left.
- 4 Follow the line up to the line corresponding with the rating of your elevator. (Rating in short tons.)
- 5 Read on the left the minimum required tooljoint diameter in inches that can safely be handled with your elevator. (Y)

As soon as your tooljoint diameter falls below the corresponding rating line, you have to change either your elevator or your pipe.

Note:

In case your elevator has a wearbushing, keep this wearbushing in good condition to prevent wear of your center bore.

PART NO.		QTY.	NEXT ASSY	FINAL ASSY	M				
PREPARED		H.v.R.	10-15-'92	SCALE	L				
CHECKED				UNITS INCH (MM)	K				
APPROVED				WEIGHT	J				
TITLE		TOOLJOINT/BORE WEAR TABLE 18" BORE TYPE ELEVATORS			SIZE		DRAWING NO.		SHEET
REDRAWN / REPLACED BY:					B		WD-001		1
REPLACES:									OF
									1

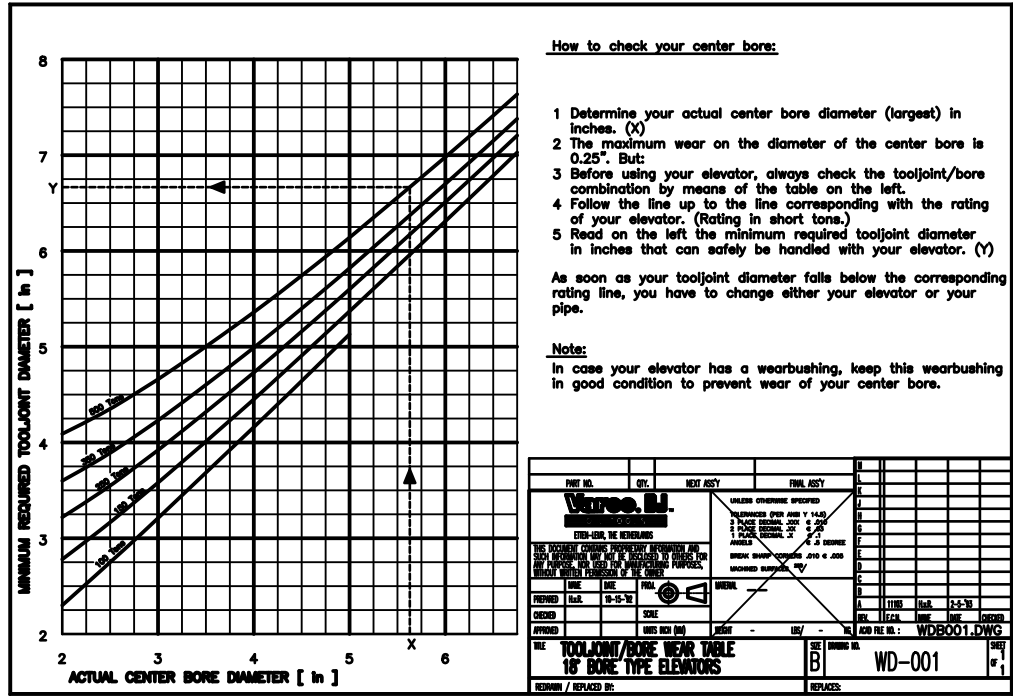
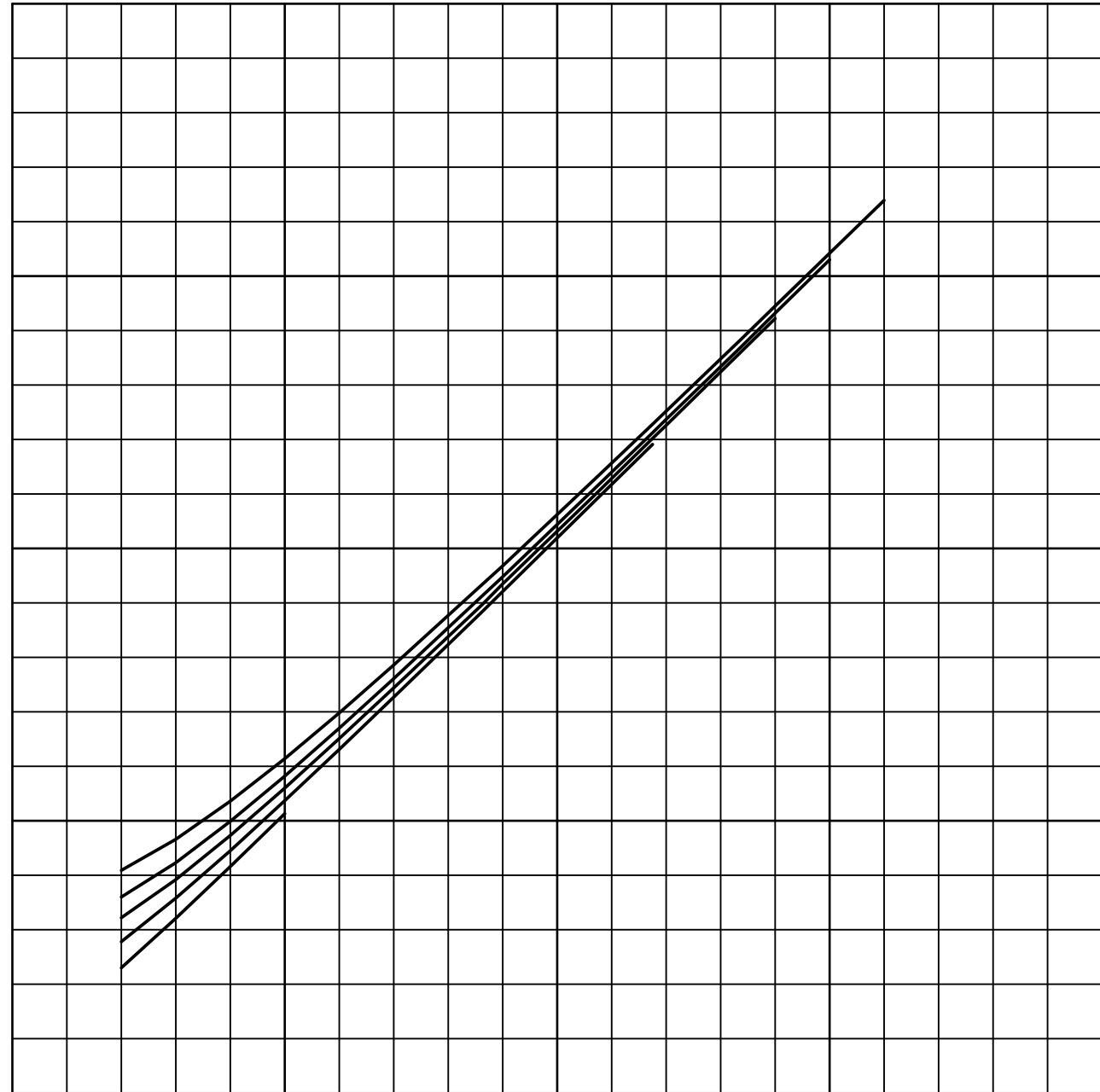
Varco. B.V.
OIL TOOLS
ETTEN-LEUR, THE NETHERLANDS

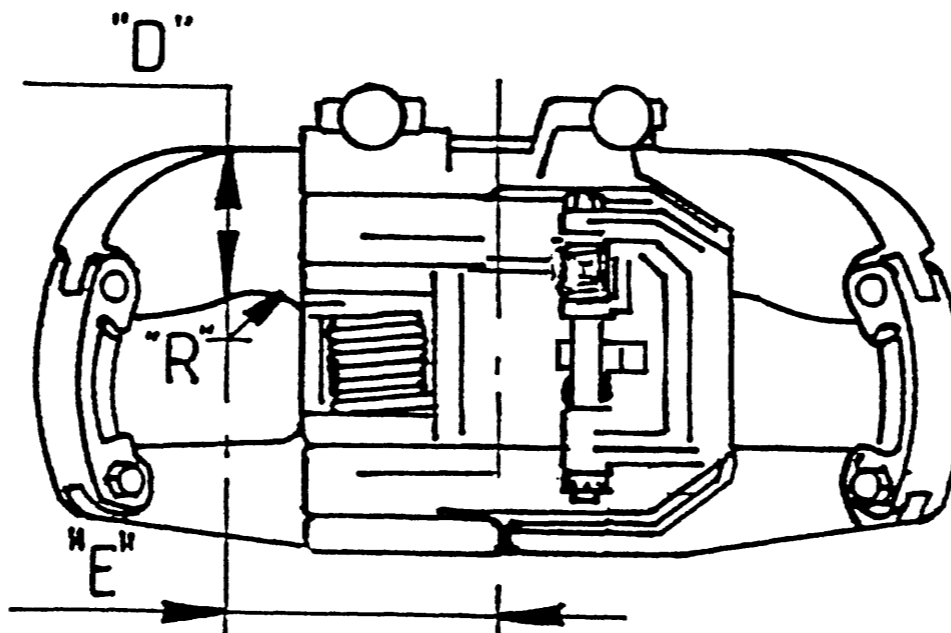
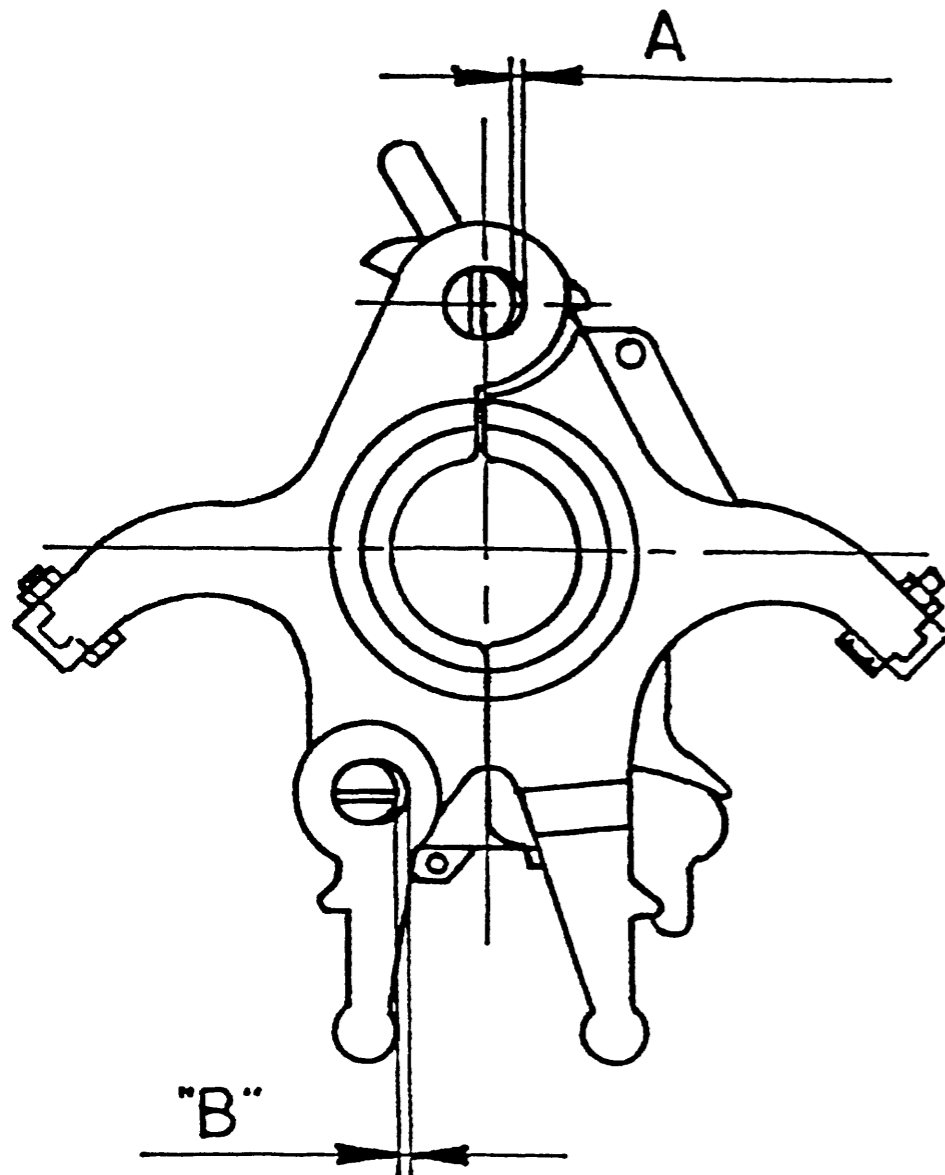
UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
TOLERANCES (PER ANSI Y 14.5)
3 PLACE DECIMAL .000 \pm .010
2 PLACE DECIMAL .00 \pm .005
1 PLACE DECIMAL .X \pm .1
ANGLES \pm .5 DEGREE
BREAK SHARP CORNERS .010 \pm .005
MACHINED SURFACES \pm .005

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY INFORMATION AND SUCH INFORMATION MAY NOT BE DISCLOSED TO OTHERS FOR ANY PURPOSE, NOR USED FOR MANUFACTURING PURPOSES, WITHOUT WRITTEN PERMISSION OF THE OWNER

REV.	ECN.	NAME	DATE	CHECKED
A	11103	H.v.R.	2-5-'93	

ACAD FILE NO.: WDB001.DWG

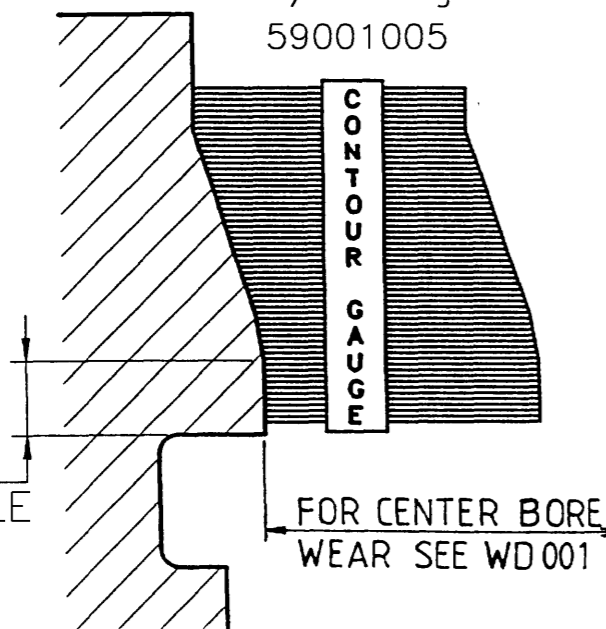




REV.F RECOVERED SHT.1

- MINIMUM BORE TAPER ANGLE IS 16°.
- ALLOWABLE LATCH LOCK PIN CLEARANCE WILL BE DETERMINED BY FUNCTIONING.

P/N Gauge:
59001005



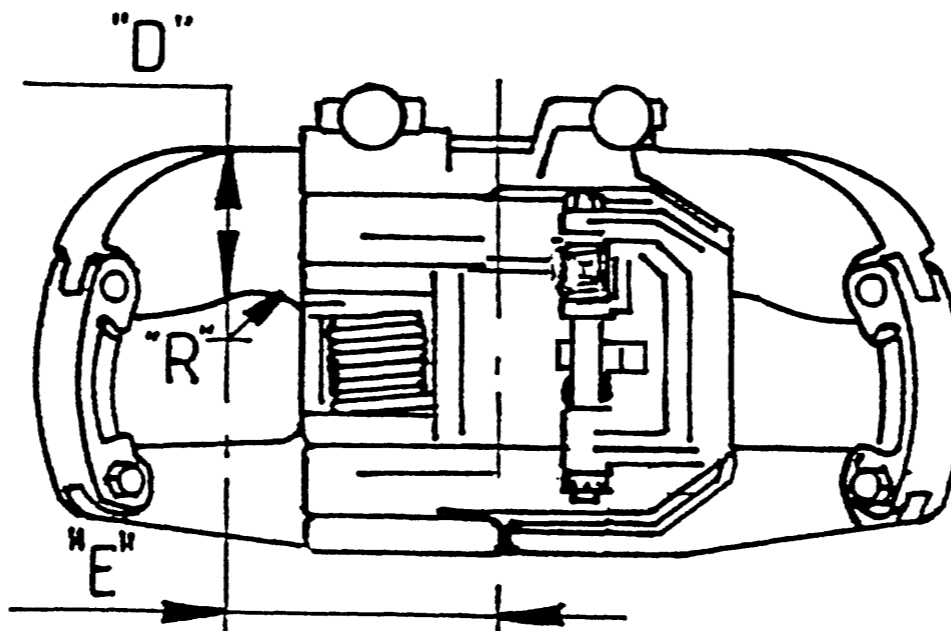
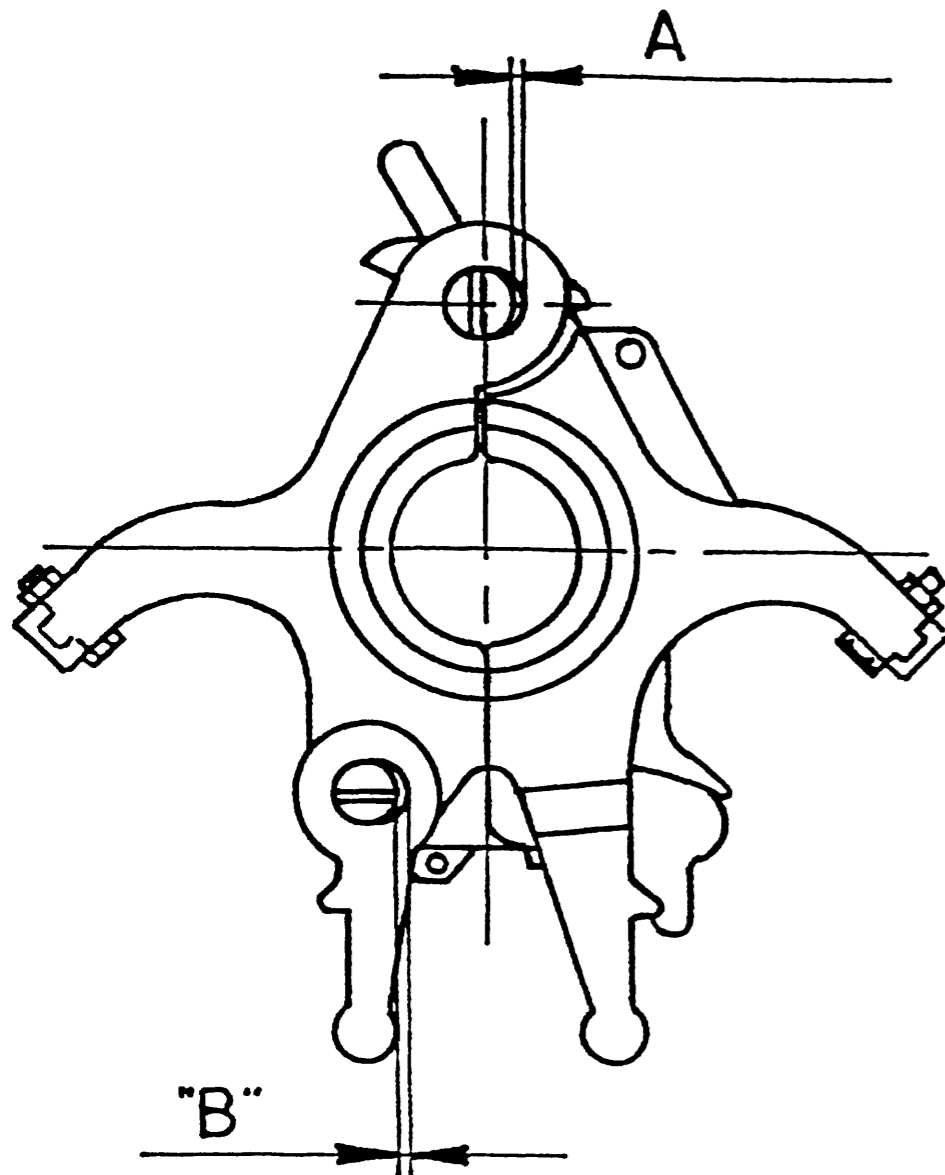
"G" minimum
SEE APPLICABLE
BORE-CODE
DRAWING

FOR CENTER BORE
WEAR SEE WD 001

MEASURE THE ACTUAL BORE TAPER ANGLE WITH A CONTOUR GAUGE IN SEVERAL AREAS AROUND THE ELEVATOR BORE AND SUPERIMPOSE THE ACTUAL PATTERN OF THE ELEVATOR BORE ONTO THE INSPECTION SHEET WD 011.

ORIGINAL

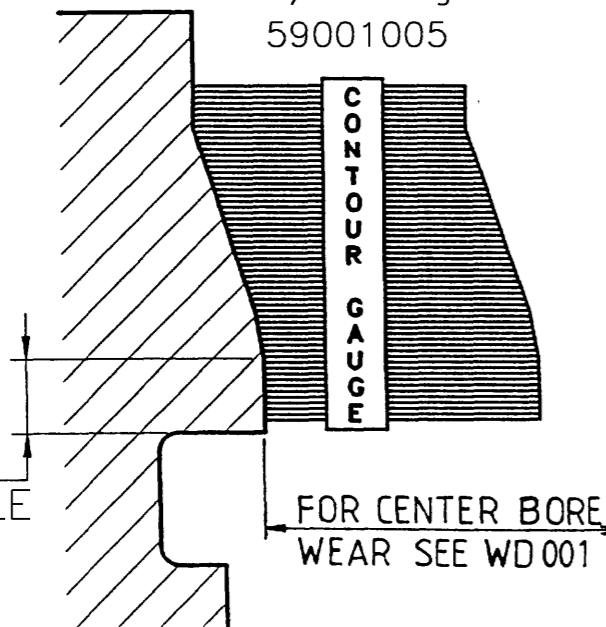
PART NO.	QTY.	NEXT ASS'Y	FINAL ASSY	M	L	K	J	H	G	F	E	D	C	B	A	REV.	E.C.N.	NAME	DATE	CHECKED
Varco B.J. OIL TOOLS ETTEN-LEUR, THE NETHERLANDS				UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED TOLERANCES (PER ANSI Y 14.5) 3 PLACE DECIMAL .XXX ± .010 2 PLACE DECIMAL .XX ± .03 1 PLACE DECIMAL .X ± .1 ANGLES ± .5 DEGREE BREAK SHARP CORNERS .010 ± .005 MACHINED SURFACES ²⁵⁰ ✓																
																				THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY INFORMATION AND SUCH INFORMATION MAY NOT BE DISCLOSED TO OTHERS FOR ANY PURPOSE, NOR USED FOR MANUFACTURING PURPOSES, WITHOUT WRITTEN PERMISSION OF THE OWNER
PREPARED	H.v.R.	10-15-'92	PROJ.	MATERIAL																
CHECKED	<i>Arigman</i>	2-25-'93	SCALE	NONE																
APPROVED	<i>[Signature]</i>	21 APR 93	UNITS	INCH (MM)	WEIGHT	-	LBS/	-	KG	ACAD FILE NO. : WDB010B.DWG										
TITLE MAX. WEAR DATA FOR 18" CENTER LATCH ELEVATORS TO MAINTAIN 100% RATING															SIZE	DRAWING NO.		SHEET		
															B	WD-010		2 OF 2		
REDRAWN / REPLACED BY:															REPLACES:					



REV.F RECOVERED SHT.1

- MINIMUM BORE TAPER ANGLE IS 16°.
- ALLOWABLE LATCH LOCK PIN CLEARANCE WILL BE DETERMINED BY FUNCTIONING.

P/N Gauge:
59001005



"G" minimum
SEE APPLICABLE
BORE-CODE
DRAWING

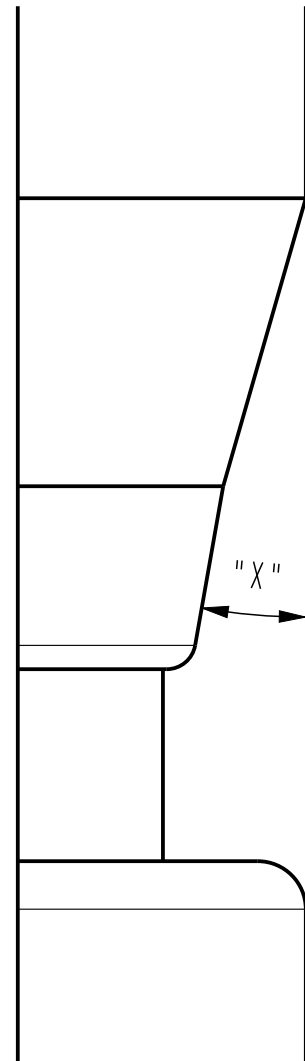
FOR CENTER BORE
WEAR SEE WD 001

MEASURE THE ACTUAL BORE TAPER ANGLE WITH A CONTOUR GAUGE IN SEVERAL AREAS AROUND THE ELEVATOR BORE AND SUPERIMPOSE THE ACTUAL PATTERN OF THE ELEVATOR BORE ONTO THE INSPECTION SHEET WD 011.

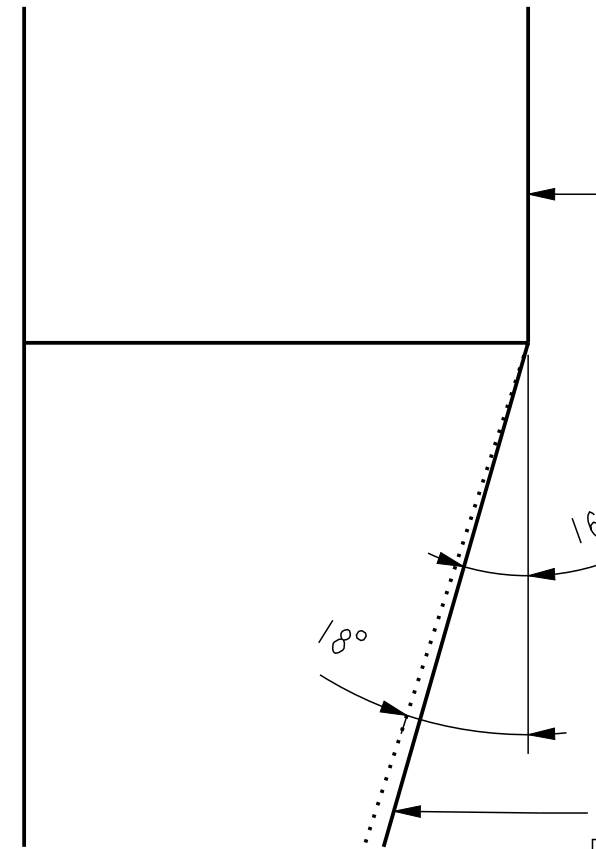
ORIGINAL

PART NO.	QTY.	NEXT ASS'Y	FINAL ASSY	M	L	K	J	H	G	F	E	D	C	B	A	REV.	E.C.N.	NAME	DATE	CHECKED
Varco B.J. OIL TOOLS ETTEN-LEUR, THE NETHERLANDS				UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED TOLERANCES (PER ANSI Y 14.5) 3 PLACE DECIMAL .XXX ± .010 2 PLACE DECIMAL .XX ± .03 1 PLACE DECIMAL .X ± .1 ANGLES ± .5 DEGREE BREAK SHARP CORNERS .010 ± .005 MACHINED SURFACES $\sqrt{250}$																
																				THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY INFORMATION AND SUCH INFORMATION MAY NOT BE DISCLOSED TO OTHERS FOR ANY PURPOSE, NOR USED FOR MANUFACTURING PURPOSES, WITHOUT WRITTEN PERMISSION OF THE OWNER
PREPARED	H.v.R.	10-15-'92	PROJ.	MATERIAL																
CHECKED	<i>Arigman</i>	2-25-'93	SCALE	NONE																
APPROVED	<i>[Signature]</i>	21 APR 93	UNITS	INCH (MM)	WEIGHT	-	LBS/	-	KG	ACAD FILE NO. : WDB010B.DWG										
TITLE MAX. WEAR DATA FOR 18" CENTER LATCH ELEVATORS TO MAINTAIN 100% RATING															SIZE	DRAWING NO.		SHEET		
															B	WD-010		2		
REDRAWN / REPLACED BY:															REPLACES:					

IN CASE OF UNDERCUTTING "X" IS THE ANGLE TO BE SUPERIMPOSED.



JOB NUMBER	
ID NOS.	
PART NUMBER	
SERIAL NUMBER	
INSPECTOR	
DATE	



PRESSURE UPPER SECTION OF THE CONTOUR GAUGE AGAINST AN UNWORN SECTION OF THE UPPER ELEVATOR BORE.

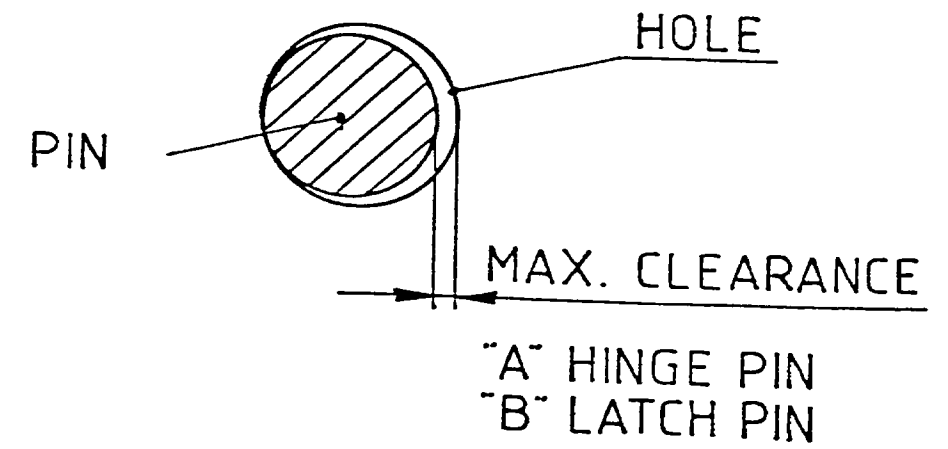
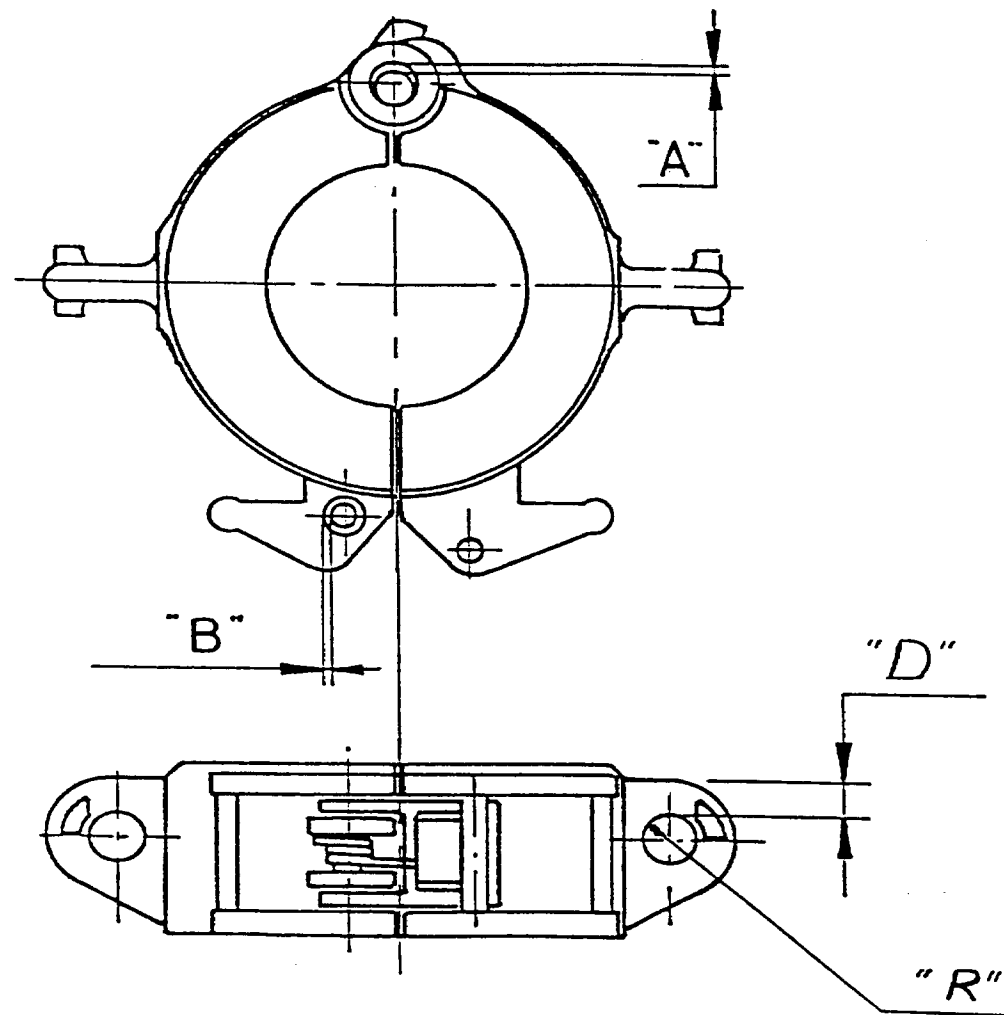
IF ACTUAL SUPERIMPOSED ELEVATOR ANGLE FALLS BELOW THIS ANGLE. REMOVE ELEVATOR FROM SERVICE.

ORACLE PARTNUMBER	-	UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED	
LEGACY PARTNUMBER	-	TOLERANCES (PER ANSI Y 14.5) 3 PLACE DECIMAL .XXX ± .010 2 PLACE DECIMAL .XX ± .03 1 PLACE DECIMAL .X ± .1 ANGLES ± .5 DEGREE	
MATERIAL	-	BREAK SHARP CORNERS .010 ± .005	THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY AND CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION WHICH IS THE PROPERTY OF NATIONAL OILWELL VARCO, L.P., ITS AFFILIATES OR SUBSIDIARIES (ALL COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO HEREINAFTER AS "NOV"). IT IS LOANED FOR LIMITED PURPOSES ONLY AND REMAINS THE PROPERTY OF NOV. REPRODUCTION, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, OR USE OF THIS DESIGN OR DISTRIBUTION OF THIS INFORMATION TO OTHERS IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF NOV. THIS DOCUMENT IS TO BE RETURNED TO NOV UPON REQUEST OR UPON COMPLETION OF THE USE FOR WHICH IT WAS LOANED. THIS DOCUMENT AND THE INFORMATION CONTAINED AND REPRESENTED HEREIN IS THE COPYRIGHTED PROPERTY OF NOV.
SURF. FINISH / PAINTSPEC.	-	MACHINED SURFACES $\frac{250}{\sqrt{\quad}}$ TORCHCUT SURFACES $\frac{1000}{\sqrt{\quad}}$	
WEIGHT	- Lbs - kg	ALL WELD SYMBOLS ACC. TO ISO	DO NOT SCALE DOCUMENT SCALE 7:4 PROJ.
CREATED BY	H. v. R.	ALL WELD DIMENSIONS ARE Z DIM'S	
CREATED ON	11-25-'92	THIS DOCUMENT IS NOV TEAMCENTER CONTROLLED UNITS INCH (mm)	SHEET OF 1
REVISED BY	Laat, Kees de		
REVISED ON	06-Mar-18 04:42:04 PM		
TC - ECR	00014738 INF		
TITLE	INSPECTION SHEET 18° TAPERED BORE		SIZE B DRAWING NO. WD-011

PREPARED		CHECKED		APPROVED		DATE		BY		DATE		BY		DATE		BY		DATE		BY		DATE		BY		DATE	
12-07-'83	12-07-'83																										
<p style="text-align: center;">MAX. WEAR DATA FOR SJ/SP/SJL/SPL ELEVATORS TO MAINTAIN 100% RATING</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><small>THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY INFORMATION AND SUCH INFORMATION MAY NOT BE DISCLOSED TO OTHERS FOR ANY PURPOSE, NOR USED FOR MANUFACTURING PURPOSES, WITHOUT WRITTEN PERMISSION OF THE OWNER.</small></p> <p style="text-align: right;">Varco DIVISION NO. B-WD-020 SHEET 1 OF 2</p>																											
STANDARD PINS	ELEVATOR TYPE	SJ	SJ	SJ	SJ(L) \triangle	SJL	SJL	SJL	SP	SP	SPL	SPL															
	RATED CAPACITY	5 TONS	5 TONS	5 TONS	5 TONS	5 TONS	5 TONS	5 TONS	5 TONS	5 TONS	5 TONS	5 TONS															
OVERSIZE 1/16"	PART NO. ASS'Y																										
	SIZE	4 -- 7-5/8	8-5/8 -- 13-3/8	16 -- 24-1/2	2-3/8 -- 3-1/2	4 -- 7-5/8	8-5/8 -- 13-3/8	16 -- 24-1/2	2-3/8 -- 7-5/8	8-5/8 -- 10-3/4	2-3/8 -- 7-5/8	8-5/8 -- 10-3/4															
OVERSIZE 1/8"	HINGE PIN SIDE																										
	HINGE PIN PART. NO.	33032	33032	33033	33032	200050	200050	200051	33032	33032	200050	200050															
EARS	TOTAL CLEARANCE "A"	0.025	0.020	0.015	0.025	0.025	0.020	0.015	0.025	0.020	0.025	0.020															
	HINGE PIN DIA. NEW MIN.	0.996	0.996	1.184	0.996	0.996	0.996	1.184	0.996	0.996	0.996	0.996															
EARS	BORE DIA. NEW MAX.	1.001	1.001	1.190	1.001	1.001	1.001	1.190	1.001	1.001	1.001	1.001															
	BORE DIA. WORN MAX.	1.015	1.012	1.198	1.015	1.015	1.012	1.198	1.015	1.012	1.015	1.012															
OVERSIZE 1/16"	LATCH PIN SIDE																										
	LATCH PIN PART. NO.	33035	33035	33035	33035	33035	33035	33035	33035	33035	33035	33035															
OVERSIZE 1/8"	TOTAL CLEARANCE "B"	0.025	0.025	0.025	0.025	0.025	0.025	0.025	0.025	0.025	0.025	0.025															
	LATCH PIN DIA. NEW MIN.	0.622	0.622	0.622	0.622	0.622	0.622	0.622	0.622	0.622	0.622	0.622															
EARS	BORE DIA. NEW MAX.	0.627	0.627	0.627	0.627	0.627	0.627	0.627	0.627	0.627	0.627	0.627															
	BORE DIA. WORN MAX.	0.640	0.640	0.640	0.640	0.640	0.640	0.640	0.640	0.640	0.640	0.640															
OVERSIZE 1/8"	HINGE PIN SIDE																										
	HINGE PIN PART. NO.	33032-06	33032-06	33033-06	33032-06	200050-06	200050-06	200051-06	33032-06	33032-06	200050-06	200050-06															
OVERSIZE 1/16"	TOTAL CLEARANCE "A"	0.025	0.020	0.015	0.025	0.025	0.020	0.015	0.025	0.020	0.025	0.020															
	HINGE PIN DIA. NEW MIN.	1.059	1.059	1.245	1.059	1.059	1.059	1.245	1.059	1.059	1.059	1.059															
OVERSIZE 1/8"	BORE DIA. NEW MAX.	1.064	1.064	1.253	1.064	1.064	1.064	1.253	1.064	1.064	1.064	1.064															
	BORE DIA. WORN MAX.	1.078	1.075	1.260	1.078	1.078	1.075	1.260	1.078	1.075	1.078	1.075															
OVERSIZE 1/8"	LATCH PIN SIDE																										
	LATCH PIN PART. NO.	33035-06	33035-06	33035-06	33035-06	33035-06	33035-06	33035-06	33035-06	33035-06	33035-06	33035-06															
OVERSIZE 1/16"	TOTAL CLEARANCE "B"	0.025	0.025	0.025	0.025	0.025	0.025	0.025	0.025	0.025	0.025	0.025															
	LATCH PIN DIA. NEW MIN.	0.685	0.685	0.685	0.685	0.685	0.685	0.685	0.685	0.685	0.685	0.685															
OVERSIZE 1/8"	BORE DIA. NEW MAX.	0.690	0.690	0.690	0.690	0.690	0.690	0.690	0.690	0.690	0.690	0.690															
	BORE DIA. WORN MAX.	0.703	0.703	0.703	0.703	0.703	0.703	0.703	0.703	0.703	0.703	0.703															
OVERSIZE 1/8"	HINGE PIN SIDE																										
	HINGE PIN PART. NO.	33032-12	33032-12	33033-12	\triangle	200050-12	200050-12	200051-12	33032-12	33032-12	200050-12	200050-12															
OVERSIZE 1/16"	TOTAL CLEARANCE "A"	0.025	0.020	0.015	\triangle	0.025	0.020	0.015	0.025	0.020	0.025	0.020															
	HINGE PIN DIA. NEW MIN.	1.121	1.121	1.308	\triangle	1.121	1.121	1.308	1.121	1.121	1.121	1.121															
OVERSIZE 1/8"	BORE DIA. NEW MAX.	1.126	1.126	1.315	\triangle	1.126	1.126	1.315	1.126	1.126	1.126	1.126															
	BORE DIA. WORN MAX.	1.140	1.137	1.323	\triangle	1.140	1.137	1.323	1.140	1.137	1.140	1.137															
OVERSIZE 1/16"	LATCH PIN SIDE																										
	LATCH PIN PART. NO.																										
OVERSIZE 1/8"	TOTAL CLEARANCE "B"																										
	LATCH PIN DIA. NEW MIN.																										
OVERSIZE 1/16"	BORE DIA. NEW MAX.																										
	BORE DIA. WORN MAX.																										
EARS	DIMENSION "D" MIN.	0.75	0.75	0.75	0.75	0.75	0.75	0.75	0.75	0.75	0.75	0.75															
	RADIUS "R"	* 0.625	* 0.625	* 0.625	* 0.625	* 0.625	* 0.625	* 0.625	* 0.625	* 0.625	* 0.625	* 0.625															

* = PLACE WHERE "D" IS TO BE MEASURED. (SEE SHEET 2)

ITEM	QTY	DWG. SIZE	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
------	-----	-----------	-------------	-------------



PART NO.	QTY.	NEXT ASSY	FINAL ASSY	M	L	K	J	H	G	F	E	D	C	B	A
Varco B.J. OIL TOOLS ETTEN-LEUR, THE NETHERLANDS				UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED TOLERANCES (PER ANSI Y 14.5) 3 PLACE DECIMAL .XXX ± .010 2 PLACE DECIMAL .XX ± .03 1 PLACE DECIMAL .X ± .1 ANGLES ± .5 DEGREE BREAK SHARP CORNERS .010 ± .005 MACHINED SURFACES $\sqrt{250}$											
THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY INFORMATION AND SUCH INFORMATION MAY NOT BE DISCLOSED TO OTHERS FOR ANY PURPOSE, NOR USED FOR MANUFACTURING PURPOSES, WITHOUT WRITTEN PERMISSION OF THE OWNER				MATERIAL											
PREPARED	R.M	12-7-93	PROJ.												
CHECKED	A.d.P.	12-7-93	SCALE	NONE											
APPROVED		12-7-93	UNITS	INCH (MM)											
TITLE				WEIGHT				LBS/				KG			
MAX. WEAR DATA FOR SJ/SP/SJL/SPL ELEVATORS TO MAINTAIN 100% RATING				SIZE				DRAWING NO.				ACAD FILE NO. :			
				B				WD-020				WDB020E.DWG			
REDRAWN / REPLACED BY:				REPLACES: B-WD-20 SHT 5 REV. A				SHEFT OF 2				2			

WD-021

PART NUMBER

ITEM

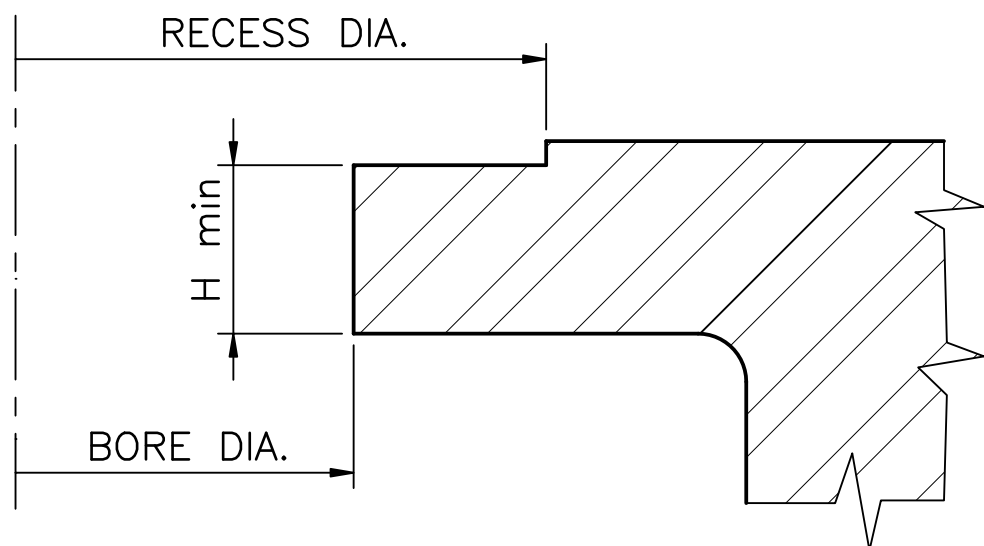
QTY

DWG.
SIZE

PART NUMBER

DESCRIPTION

H min. = 0.875"
RECESS DIA. = BORE DIA. + 1"



	1	—		M					
PART NO.	QTY.	NEXT ASS'Y	FINAL ASS'Y	L					
 ETTEN-LEUR, THE NETHERLANDS			UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED TOLERANCES (PER ANSI Y 14.5) 3 PLACE DECIMAL .XXX ± .010 2 PLACE DECIMAL .XX ± .03 1 PLACE DECIMAL .X ± .1 ANGLES ± .5 DEGREE BREAK SHARP CORNERS .010 ± .005 MACHINED SURFACES ²⁵⁰ ✓	K					
THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY INFORMATION AND SUCH INFORMATION MAY NOT BE DISCLOSED TO OTHERS FOR ANY PURPOSE, NOR USED FOR MANUFACTURING PURPOSES, WITHOUT WRITTEN PERMISSION OF THE OWNER				J					
	NAME	DATE	PROJ.	H					
PREPARED	R.M.	12-03-'93		G					
CHECKED	A.D.P.	01-31-'94	SCALE 1:1	F					
APPROVED			UNITS INCH (MM)	E					
			WEIGHT	D					
			LBS/	C					
			KG	B					
			ACAD FILE NO. :	A	11192	R.M.	12-3-'93	A.D.P.	
				REV.	E.C.N.	NAME	DATE	CHECKED	
TITLE MAX. COLLAR WEAR DATA FOR SJ AND SJL ELEVATORS TO MAINTAIN 100% RATING				SIZE	DRAWING NO.				SHEET
				B	WD-021				1
									OF
									1
REDRAWN / REPLACED BY:				REPLACES:					

PREPARED	CHECKED	APPROVED	B	EL-0703867	ARMUNEN	Aug 7, 2012	-	E						TITLE
NAME	FLOWERS		A	11103	ARMUNEN	2-5-93	-	D						
DATE	10-16-92		REL.	ECM.	NAME	DATE	CHECKED	C	0022008	L.Sorenvald	31-09-17	-		

MAX. WEAR DATA FOR VARCO BJ SX ELEV. TO MAINTAIN 100% RATING

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY INFORMATION AND SUCH INFORMATION MAY NOT BE DISCLOSED TO OTHERS FOR ANY PURPOSE, NOR USED FOR MANUFACTURING PURPOSES, WITHOUT WRITTEN PERMISSION OF THE OWNER



DRAWING NO. B-WD-040

SHEET OF 1 3

	ELEVATOR TYPE	SX	SX	SX	SX	SX	SX								
	RATED CAPACITY	750 TON	350 TON	500 TON	500 TON	250 TON	750 TON								
	PART NO. ASS'Y	51285	29965	29964	30729	30598	52644								
	SIZE	12.3/4 -14	9.5/8-13.5/8	9.5/8-13.5/8	16	12-20	7-14								
STANDARD PINS	HINGE PIN SIDE														
	HINGE PIN PART. NO.	51442	29956	29956	29956	29956	SEE 51285								
	TOTAL CLEARANCE "A"	0.045	0.030	0.030	0.030	0.030									
	HINGE PIN DIA. NEW MIN	2.494	2.119	2.119	2.119	2.119									
	BORE DIA. NEW MAX	2.502	2.127	2.127	2.127	2.127									
	BORE DIA. WORN MAX.	2.525	2.145	2.145	2.145	2.145									
	LATCH PIN SIDE														
	LATCH PIN PART. NO.	51443	29951	29951	30696	29951									
	TOTAL CLEARANCE "B"	0.035	0.035	0.035	0.035	0.035									
	LATCH PIN DIA. NEW MIN	1.121	1.121	1.121	1.121	1.121									
	BORE DIA. NEW MAX	1.127	1.127	1.127	1.127	1.127									
	BORE DIA. WORN MAX.	1.145	1.145	1.145	1.145	1.145									
	1/16 OVERSIZE PINS	HINGE PIN SIDE													
		HINGE PIN PART. NO.	51442-06	29956-06	29956-06	29956-06	29956-06								
TOTAL CLEARANCE "A"		0.045	0.030	0.030	0.030	0.030									
HINGE PIN DIA. NEW MIN		2.556	2.182	2.182	2.182	2.182									
BORE DIA. NEW MAX		2.565	2.190	2.190	2.190	2.190									
BORE DIA. WORN MAX.		2.588	2.208	2.208	2.208	2.208									
LATCH PIN SIDE															
LATCH PIN PART. NO.		51443-06	29951-06	29951-06	30696-06	29951-06									
TOTAL CLEARANCE "B"		0.035	0.035	0.035	0.035	0.035									
LATCH PIN DIA. NEW MIN		1.182	1.182	1.182	1.182	1.182									
1/8 OVERSIZE PINS	HINGE PIN SIDE														
	HINGE PIN PART. NO.	51442-12	29956-12	29956-12	29956-12	29956-12									
	TOTAL CLEARANCE "A"	0.045	0.030	0.030	0.030	0.030									
	HINGE PIN DIA. NEW MIN	2.619	2.244	2.244	2.244	2.244									
	BORE DIA. NEW MAX	2.627	2.252	2.252	2.252	2.252									
	BORE DIA. WORN MAX.	2.652	2.270	2.270	2.270	2.270									
	LATCH PIN SIDE														
	LATCH PIN PART. NO.		29951-12	29951-12	30696-12	29951-12									
	TOTAL CLEARANCE "B"		0.035	0.035	0.035	0.035									
	LATCH PIN DIA. NEW MIN		1.245	1.245	1.245	1.245									
EARS	BORE DIA. NEW MAX		1.252	1.252	1.252	1.252									
	BORE DIA. WORN MAX.		1.270	1.270	1.270	1.270									
	DIMENSION "D" MIN.	6.750"	4.500"	5.750"	5.500"	4.500"									
	RADIUS "R"	*3.000"	2.000"	2.000"	2.000"	2.000"									
DIMENSION "E"	*17.000"	15.000"	15.000"	15.500"	18.000"										
* PLACE WHERE "D" IS TO BE MEASURED. (SEE SHEET 3)															

ACAD FILE NO. WDB040A

PREPARED	CHECKED	APPROVED	C	EL-073967	ALMWOODERS	Aug 7, 2012	E			TITLE	
NAME	ALMWOODERS		A	11103	ALMWOODERS	2-5-93	D				
DATE	10-16-92		REL.	ECM.	NAME	DATE	CHECKED	C	0022008	J.Sweeney	Aug 31, 2017

MAX. WEAR DATA FOR VARCO BJ SLX ELEV. TO MAINTAIN 100% RATING

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY INFORMATION AND SUCH INFORMATION MAY NOT BE DISCLOSED TO OTHERS FOR ANY PURPOSE, NOR USED FOR MANUFACTURING PURPOSES, WITHOUT WRITTEN PERMISSION OF THE OWNER



DRAWING NO. **B-WD-040** SHEET **2** OF **3**

	ELEVATOR TYPE	SLX	SLX	SLX	SLX	SLX	SLX	SLX	SLX	SLX	SLX-DD	SLX-SD	
	RATED CAPACITY	65 TONS	100 TONS	100 TONS	100 TONS	150 TONS	150 TONS	150 TONS	150 TONS	150 TONS	150 TONS	250 TONS	
	PART NO. ASS'Y	33734	33693	33809	33854	31239	33950	33982	34087	33632	52755	34175	
	SIZE	1.660_3.1/B	2.3/8_3.1/B	3.1/2_4.1/4	4.5.1/2	5.1/2_9	9.11	11.3/4_13.3/8	16-16.3/4	18_20	24_30	21.1/2_24.1/2	
STANDARD PINS	HINGE PIN SIDE	△	△	△	△	△	△	△	△	△	△	△	
	HINGE PIN PART. NO.	32424-3	32424-5	34612	34613	34611	33953	33985	33646	33646	52763	34179	
	TOTAL CLEARANCE "A"	0.020	0.020	0.025	0.025	0.030	0.030	0.035	0.035	0.035	0.045	0.045	
	HINGE PIN DIA. NEW MIN	0.746	0.746	0.996	0.871	1.121	1.495	1.870	1.870	1.870	2.494	2.494	
	BORE DIA. NEW MAX	0.752	0.752	1.002	0.877	1.127	1.502	1.877	1.877	1.877	2.502	2.502	
	BORE DIA. WORN MAX.	0.762	0.762	1.017	0.892	1.145	1.520	1.895	1.895	1.895	2.525	2.525	
	LATCH PIN SIDE												
	LATCH PIN PART. NO.	33700-2	33700-2	29980-3	29980-3	32424-3	32424-3	32424-3	33645	33645	52760	33645	
	TOTAL CLEARANCE "B"	0.020	0.020	0.025	0.025	0.030	0.030	0.030	0.035	0.035	0.035	0.035	
	LATCH PIN DIA. NEW MIN	0.497	0.497	0.622	0.622	0.746	0.746	0.746	0.996	0.996	1.121	0.996	
	BORE DIA. NEW MAX	0.501	0.501	0.626	0.626	0.752	0.752	0.752	1.002	1.002	1.127	1.002	
	BORE DIA. WORN MAX.	0.512	0.512	0.640	0.640	0.770	0.770	0.770	1.020	1.020	1.145	1.020	
	1/16 OVERSIZE PINS	HINGE PIN SIDE											
		HINGE PIN PART. NO.	32424-306	32424-506	34612-06	34613-06	34611-06	33953-06	33985-306	33646-06	33646-06	52763-06	34179-06
		TOTAL CLEARANCE "A"	0.020	0.020	0.025	0.025	0.030	0.030	0.035	0.035	0.035	0.045	0.045
		HINGE PIN DIA. NEW MIN	0.808	0.808	1.058	0.933	1.183	1.557	1.932	1.932	1.932	2.556	2.556
BORE DIA. NEW MAX		0.815	0.815	1.065	0.940	1.190	1.565	1.940	1.940	1.940	2.565	2.565	
BORE DIA. WORN MAX.		0.825	0.825	1.078	0.953	1.208	1.583	1.958	1.958	1.958	2.588	2.588	
LATCH PIN SIDE													
LATCH PIN PART. NO.		33700-206	33700-206	29980-306	29980-306	32424-306	32424-306	32424-306	33645-06	33645-06	52760-06	33645-06	
TOTAL CLEARANCE "B"		0.020	0.020	0.025	0.025	0.030	0.030	0.030	0.035	0.035	0.035	0.035	
LATCH PIN DIA. NEW MIN		0.559	0.559	0.684	0.684	0.808	0.808	0.808	1.058	1.058	1.183	1.058	
BORE DIA. NEW MAX	0.564	0.564	0.689	0.689	0.815	0.815	0.815	1.065	1.065	1.189	1.065		
BORE DIA. WORN MAX.	0.575	0.575	0.703	0.703	0.833	0.833	0.833	1.083	1.083	1.207	1.083		
1/8 OVERSIZE PINS	HINGE PIN SIDE												
	HINGE PIN PART. NO.	32424-312	32424-512	34612-12	34613-12	34611-12	33953-12	33985-12	33646-12	33646-12	52763-12	34179-12	
	TOTAL CLEARANCE "A"	0.020	0.020	0.025	0.025	0.030	0.030	0.035	0.035	0.035	0.045	0.045	
	HINGE PIN DIA. NEW MIN	0.871	0.871	1.121	0.996	1.245	1.620	1.994	1.994	1.994	2.619	2.619	
	BORE DIA. NEW MAX	0.877	0.877	1.127	1.002	1.252	1.627	2.002	2.002	2.002	2.627	2.627	
	BORE DIA. WORN MAX.	0.887	0.887	1.140	1.015	1.270	1.645	2.020	2.020	2.020	2.650	2.650	
	LATCH PIN SIDE												
	LATCH PIN PART. NO.												
	TOTAL CLEARANCE "B"												
	LATCH PIN DIA. NEW MIN												
BORE DIA. NEW MAX													
BORE DIA. WORN MAX.													
EARS	DIMENSION "D" MIN.	2.250"	2.875"	2.875"	2.875"	3.687"	3.687"	3.687"	3.500"	3.500"	3.500"	4.687"	
	RADIUS "R" *	1.250"	1.500"	1.500"	1.500"	2.000"	2.000"	2.000"	2.000"	2.000"	2.000"	2.000"	
	DIMENSION "E" *	5.750"	6.000"	6.750"	7.937"	10.625"	11.500"	13.750"	15.375"	17.250"	26.375"	20.562"	
	* PLACE WHERE "D" IS TO BE MEASURED. (SEE SHEET 3)												

ACAD FILE NO. **WDB040B**

PREPARED	CHECKED	APPROVED	B	EL-0703967	H. KRILJEN	Aug 7, 2012	E					FILE
NAME	H.BANCKERS	Akijm	A	11103	H.BANCKERS	2-5-93	D					
DATE	10-16-'92	2-25-'93	2-17-'93	REV.	E.C.M.	NAME	DATE	CHECKED	C			

MAX. WEAR DATA FOR VARCO BJ SLX AND SX ELEV. TO MAINTAIN 100% RATING

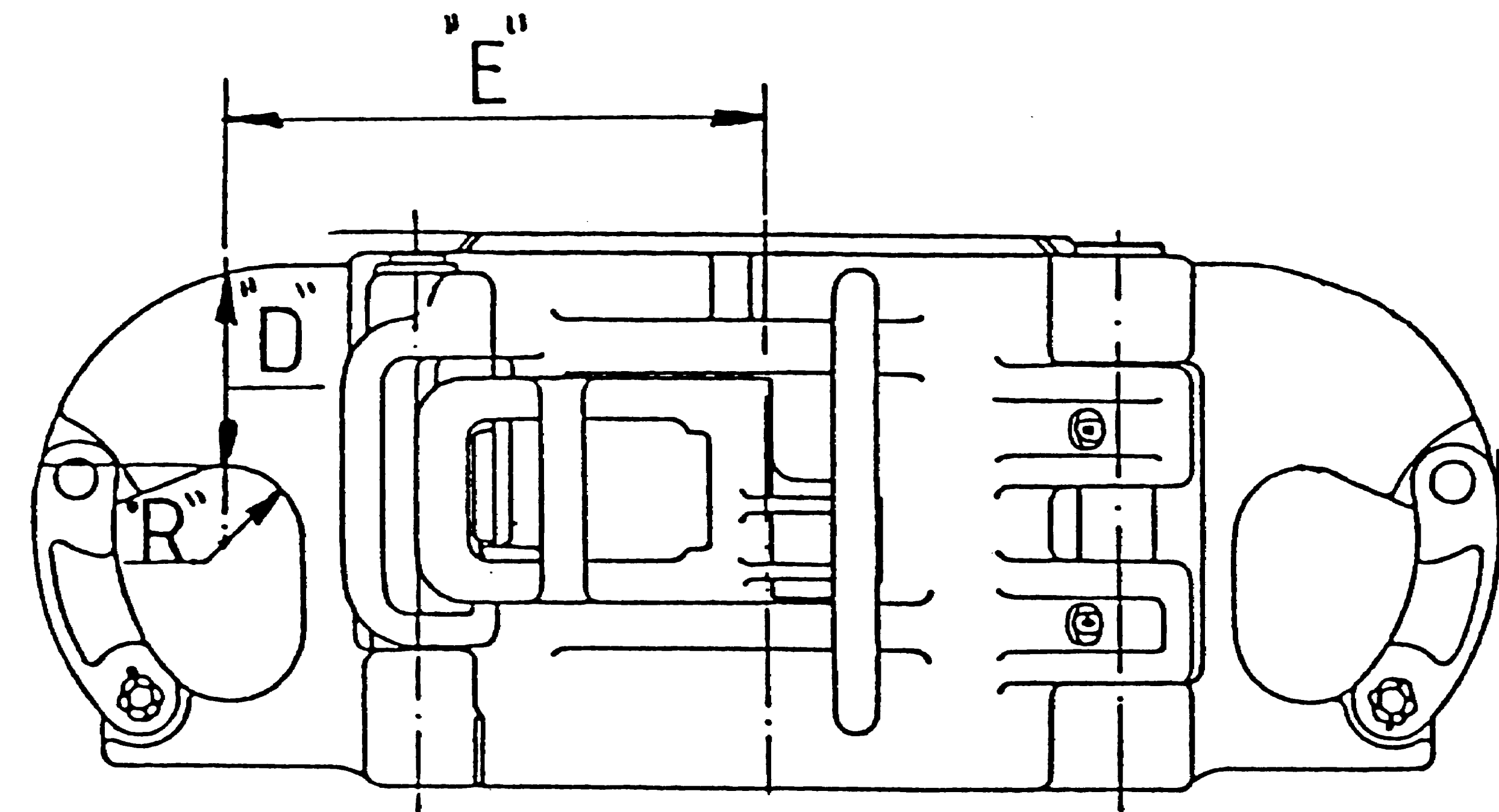
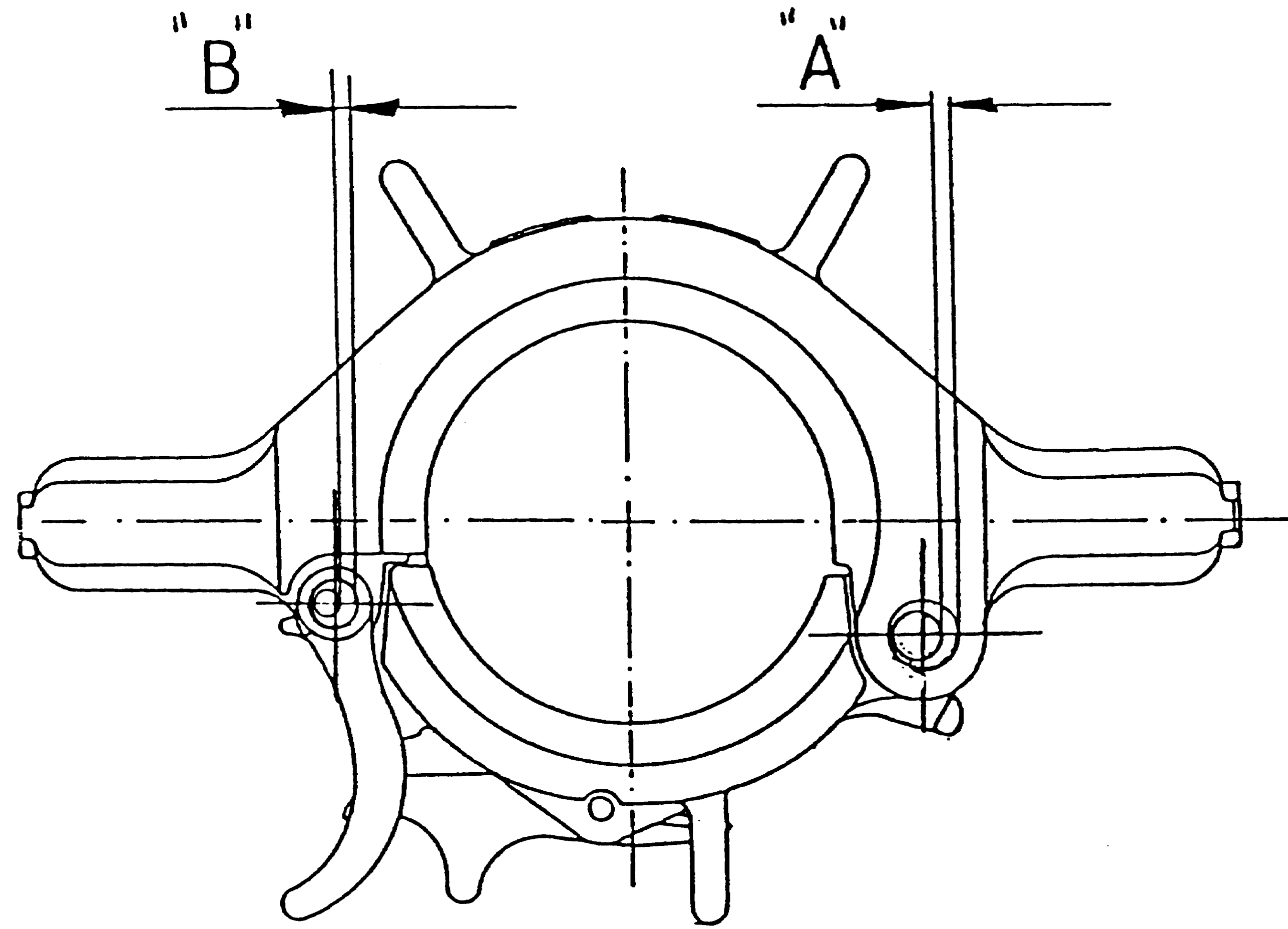
THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY INFORMATION AND SUCH INFORMATION MAY NOT BE DISCLOSED TO OTHERS FOR ANY PURPOSE NOR USED FOR MANUFACTURING PURPOSES, WITHOUT WRITTEN PERMISSION OF THE OWNER

Varco. B.J.
ETEN-LEUR, THE NETHERLANDS

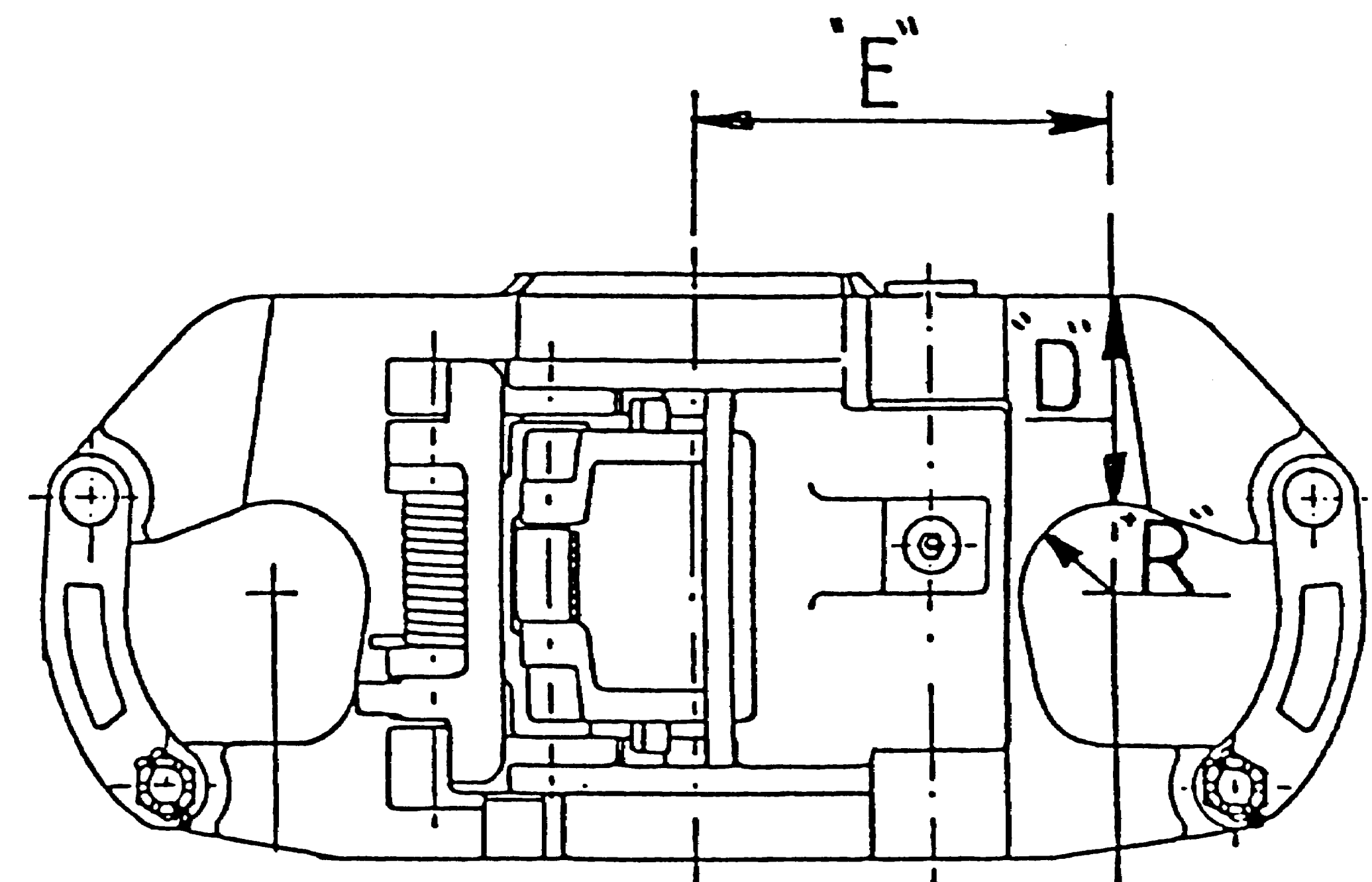
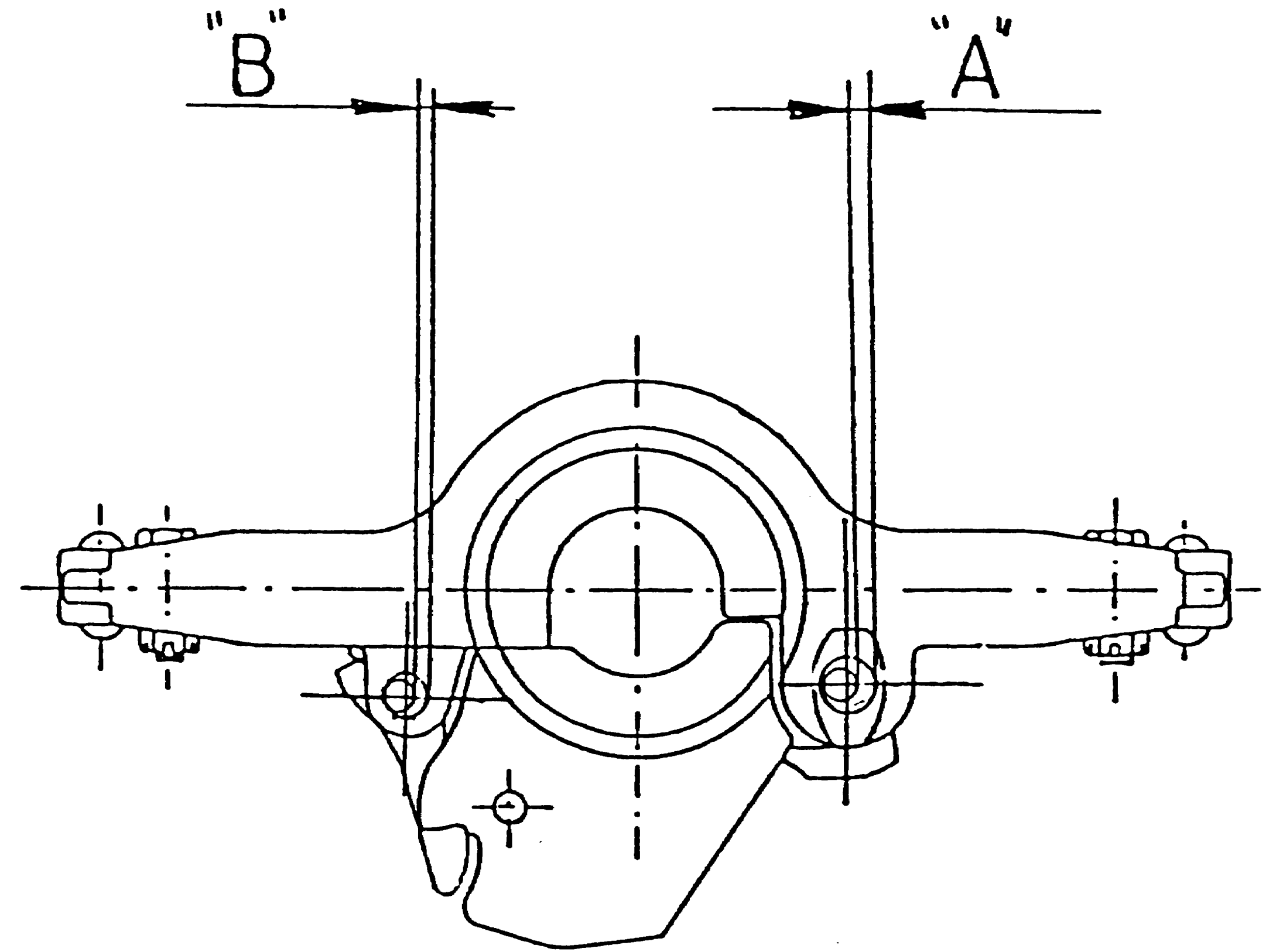
DRAWING NO.
BWD-040

SHEET
3
OF
3

SX



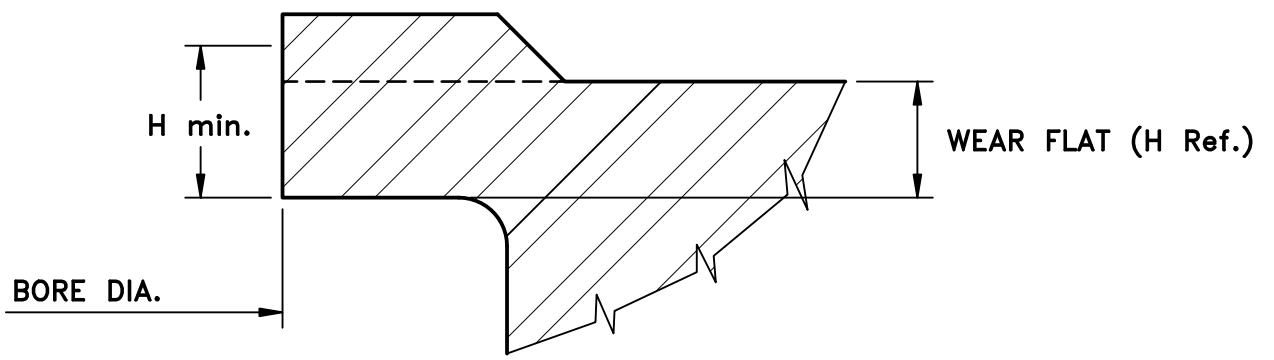
SLX



ORIGINAL

ACAD FILE NO.
WDB040C

X	ELEVATOR TYPE	SX	SX	SX	SX	SX	SX						
	RATED CAPACITY	750 TON	350 TON	500 TON	500 TON	250 TON	750 TON						
	PART NO. ASS'Y	51285	29965	29964	30729	30598	52644						
	SIZE	12-3/4 -- 14	9-5/8--13-3/8	9-5/8--13-3/8	16	20	7--14						
	BORE SIZE		ALL	ALL		ALL							
	H min. (Ref.)		FLAT(2-1/2)	FLAT(2-1/2)		FLAT(1-3/4)							
	BORE SIZE												
	H min. (Ref.)												



PREPARED	CHECKED	APPROVED	B							E					TITLE
NAME	R.M.		A	11192	R.M.	12-3-'93	-	D							
DATE	12-3-'93		REV.	E.C.N.	NAME	DATE	CHECKED	C							

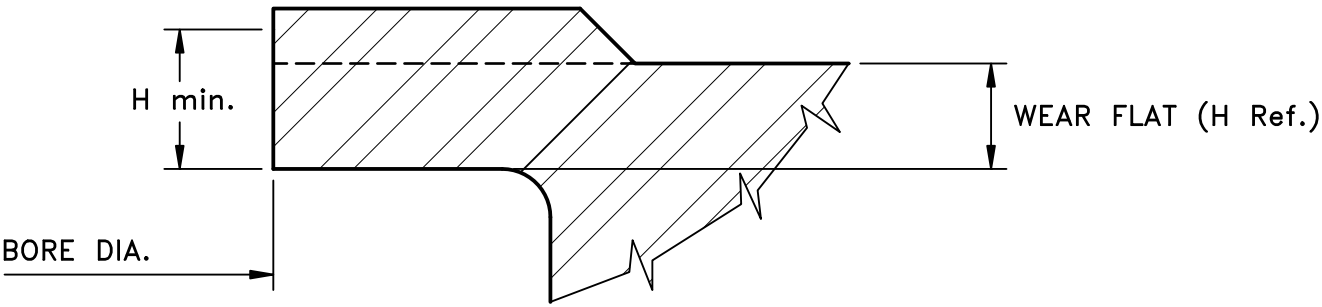
MAX. COLLAR WEAR DATA FOR VARCO BJ SLX ELEV. TO MAINTAIN 100 % RATING

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY INFORMATION AND SUCH INFORMATION MAY NOT BE DISCLOSED TO OTHERS FOR ANY PURPOSE, NOR USED FOR MANUFACTURING PURPOSES, WITHOUT WRITTEN PERMISSION OF THE OWNER.



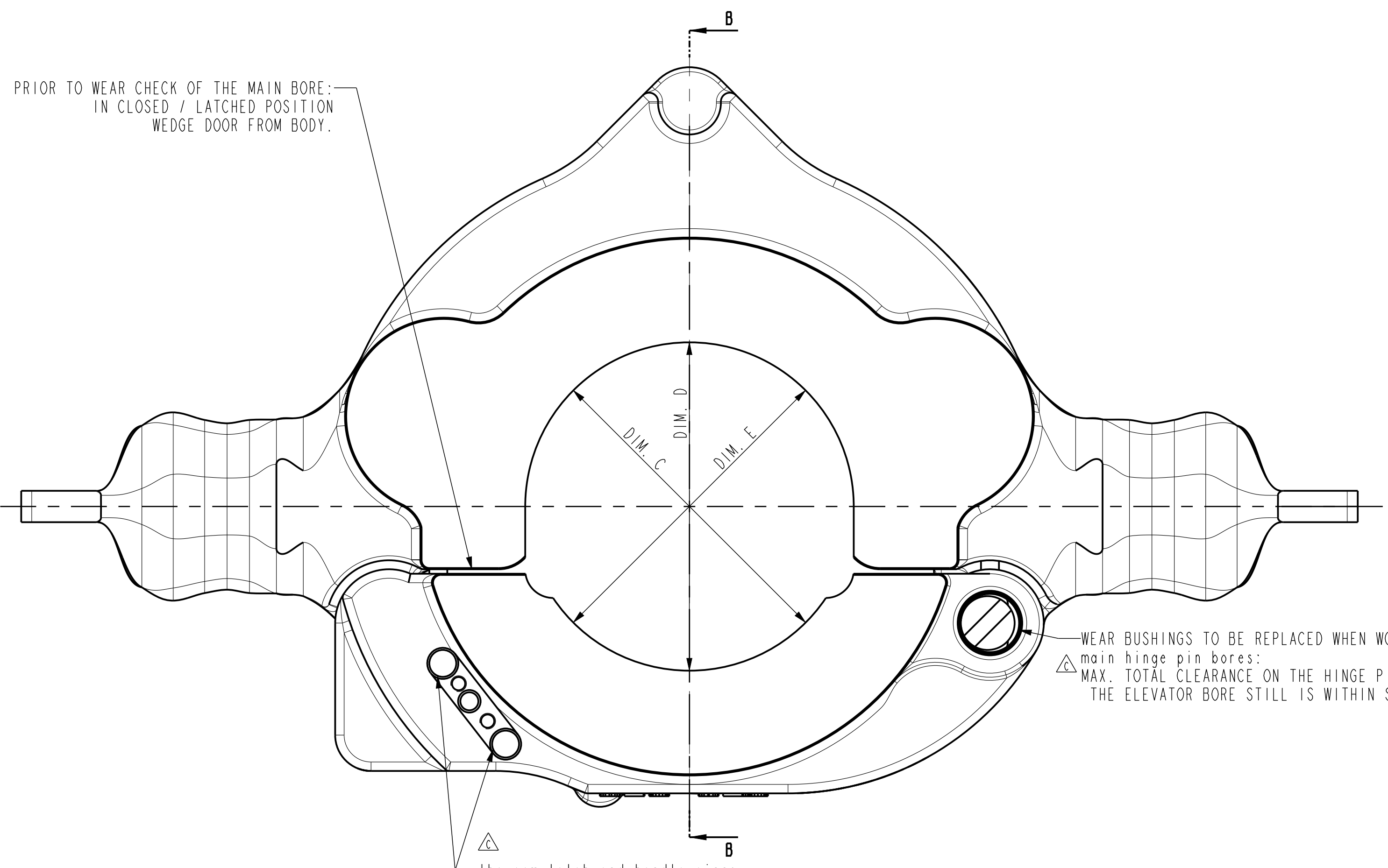
ELEVATOR TYPE	SLX	SLX	SLX	SLX	SLX	SLX	SLX	SLX	SLX	SLX	SLX	SLX		
RATED CAPACITY	65 TONS	100 TONS	100 TONS	100 TONS	150 TONS	150 TONS	150 TONS	150 TONS	150 TONS	150 TONS	150 TONS	250 TONS		
PART NO. ASS'Y	33734	33693	33809	33854	31239	33950	33982	34087	33632	52755	34175			
SIZE	1.660_1.900	2-3/8_2-7/8	3-1/2_4	4-1/2_5-1/2	5-1/2_8-5/8	9-5/8_10-3/4	11-3/4_13-3/8	16	18-5/8_20	24-30	24-1/2			

BORE SIZE	< 2	ALL	ALL	ALL	≤ 5-7/8	ALL	ALL	ALL	ALL	ALL	ALL		
H min.	1-5/16	FL.(1-9/16)	FLAT(1-1/4)	FLAT(1-1/2)	1-5/8	FLAT(1-1/2)	FLAT(1-3/4)	FLAT(1-3/4)	FLAT(1-3/4)	FLAT(2)	FLAT(1-3/4)		
BORE SIZE	≥ 2				> 5-7/8								
H min.	FLAT(1-1/4)				FLAT(1-1/2)								
BORE SIZE													
H min.													



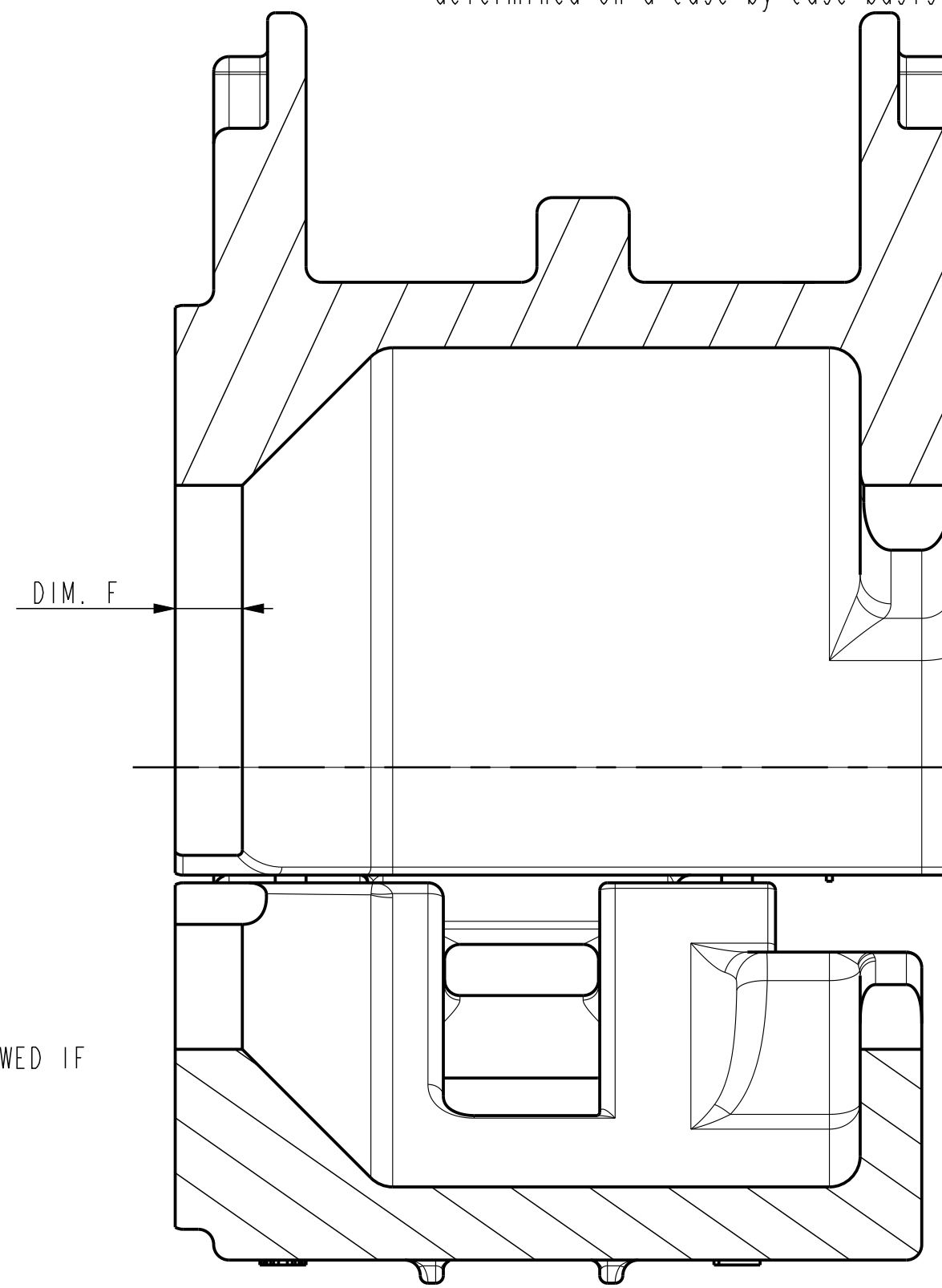
SMX FRAME PART NO.:	DIM. A MIN.:	DIM. B MIN.:	BORE; DIM. C, D, E MAX.:	#	DIM. F MIN.:
10143542 / 50006430Y	3.375	3.375	See dwg 15316-XX		0.700
10154920 / 50006400Y	3.375	3.375	See dwg 15316-XX		0.700
10034495 / 50006438Y	3.375	3.375	See dwg 15316-XX		0.700
10143523 / 50006426Y	4.375	4.375	See dwg 15316-XX		0.700
10143624, 10034504, 10034506, 50006454Y	3.375	3.375	See dwg 15316-XX		0.700
10143641 / 50006455Y	3.375	3.375	See dwg 15316-XX		0.700
10721814 / 50006740Y	4.375	4.375	See dwg 15316-XX		0.700
10143587 / 50006440Y	4.375	4.375	See dwg 15316-XX		0.700
10143612 / 50006450Y	4.375	4.375	See dwg 15316-XX		0.700
10143649, 10034514, 10111421, 10721275 / 50006460Y	4.375	4.375	See dwg 15316-XX		0.700

* Wear data for elevator bores are on the same document as the bore code and its size is mentioned, this document (in most cases dwg 15316-XX) can be found in team center as related drawing of the part (elevator assemblies). In case the wear data are not mentioned on the bore code drawings the wear allowance need to be determined on a case by case basis based on the dimensions of the object that needs to hoist.

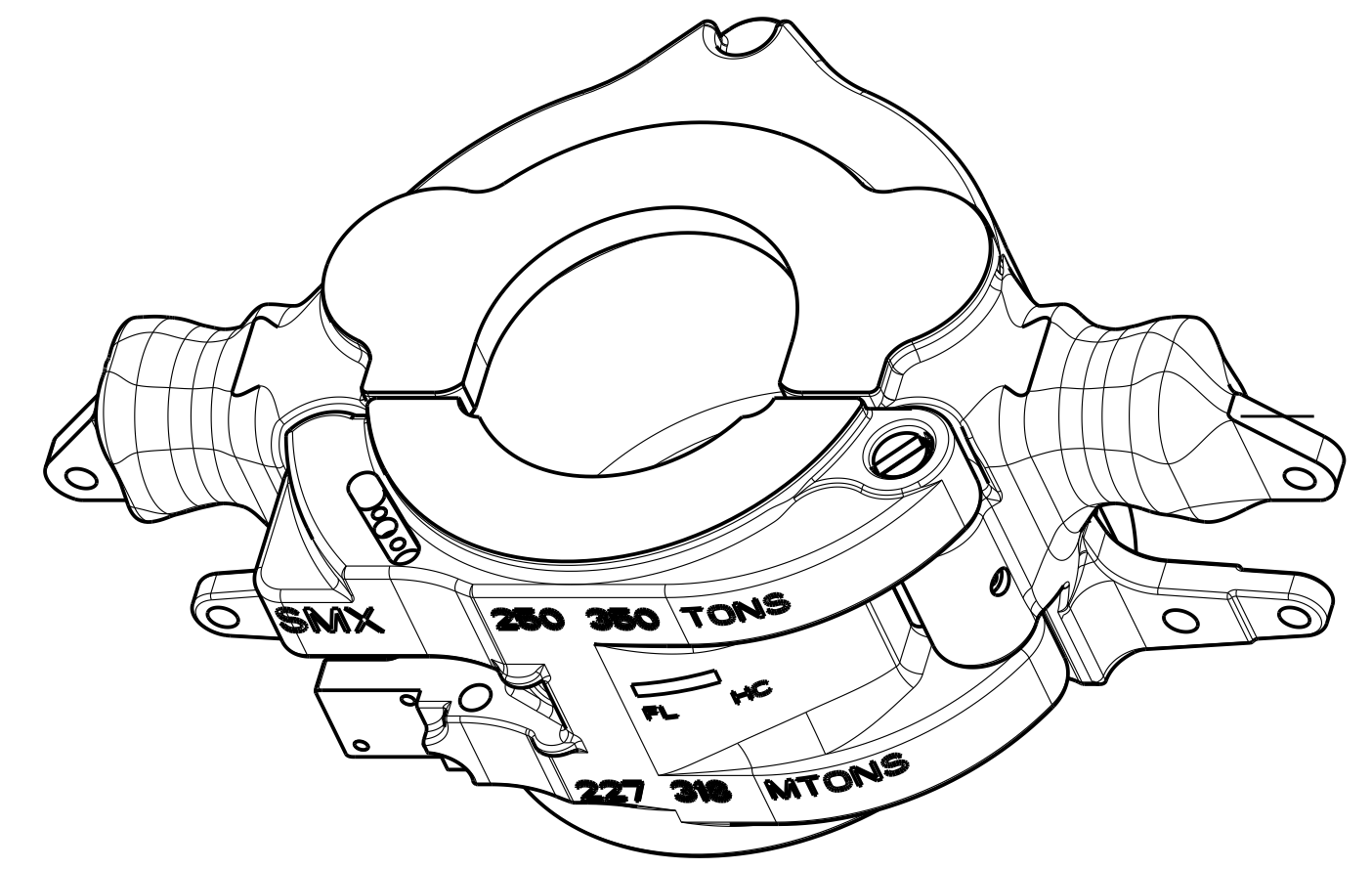


WEAR BUSHINGS TO BE REPLACED WHEN WORN
main hinge pin bores:
MAX. TOTAL CLEARANCE ON THE HINGE PIN 0.050" WHICH CAN ONLY BE ALLOWED IF THE ELEVATOR BORE STILL IS WITHIN SPEC.

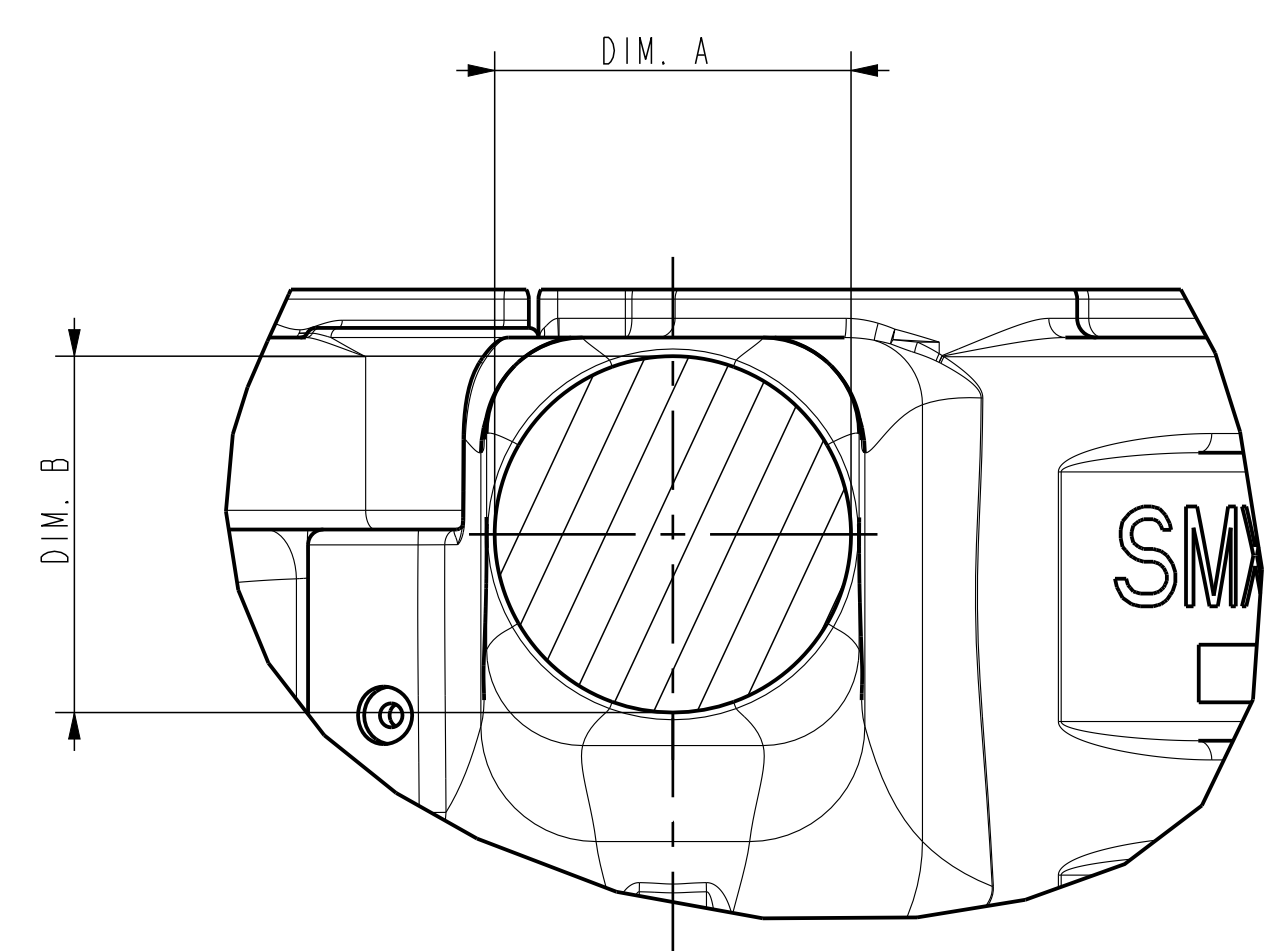
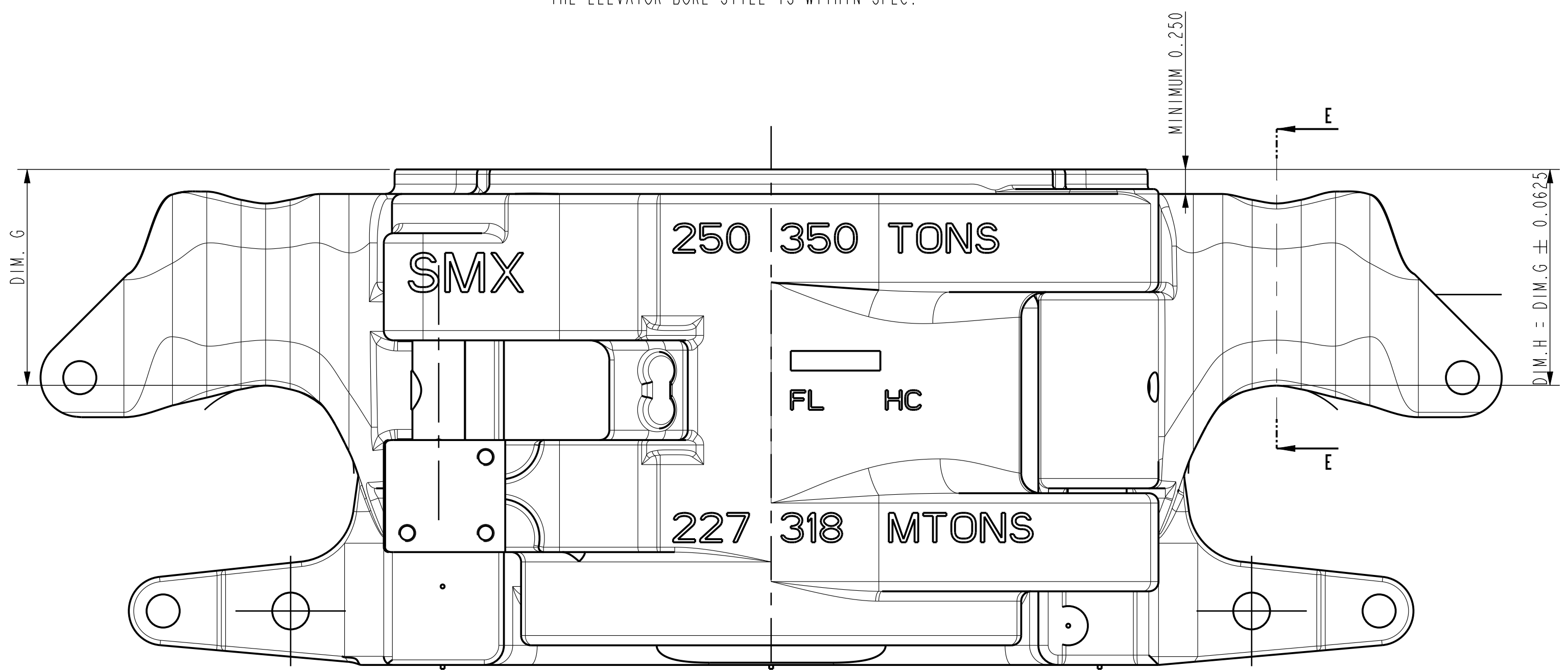
the cam latch and handle pins:
MAX. TOTAL CLEARANCE ON THE CAMLATCH/PIN 0.031" WHICH CAN ONLY BE ALLOWED IF THE ELEVATOR BORE STILL IS WITHIN SPEC.
MAX. TOTAL CLEARANCE ON THE CAMLATCHLOCK/PIN 0.031" WHICH CAN ONLY BE ALLOWED IF THE ELEVATOR BORE STILL IS WITHIN SPEC.



SECTION B-B



SCALE 1:5



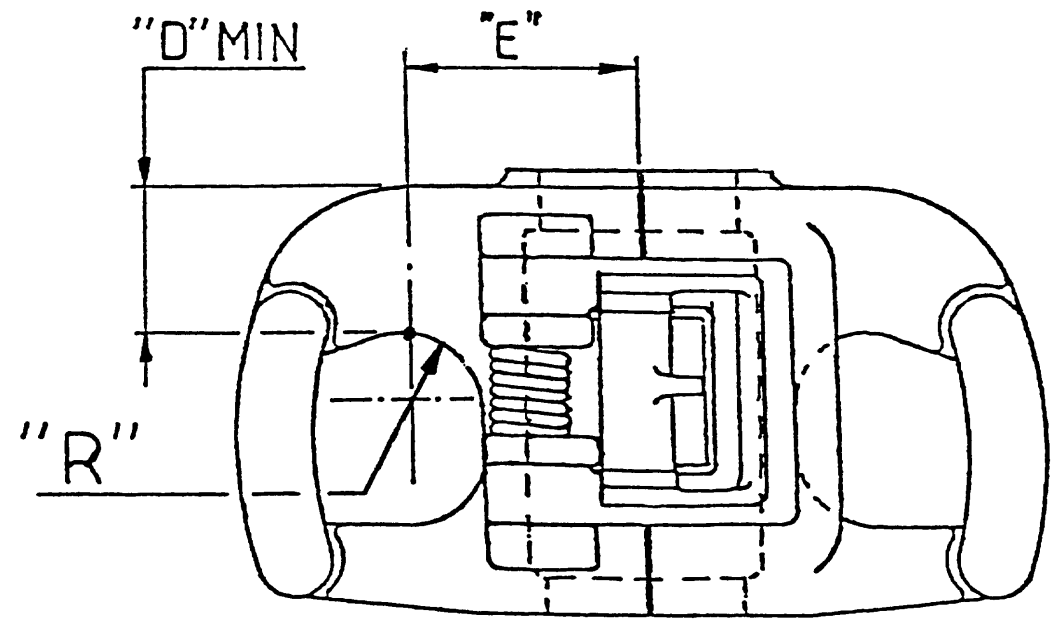
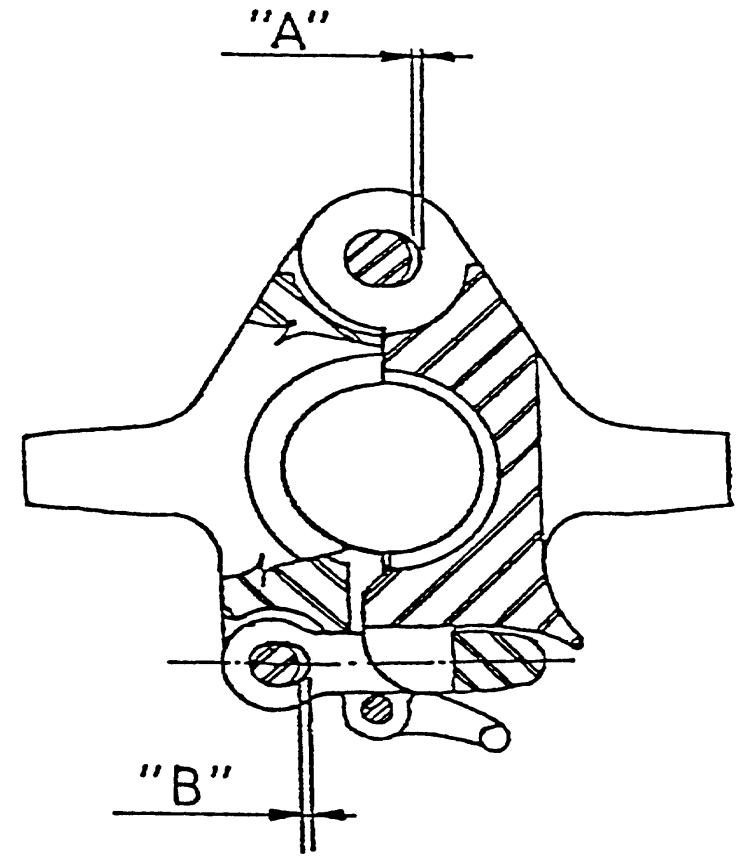
SECTION E-E
2PLC.

ORACLE PARTNUMBER	SEE TABLE	UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED	
LEGACY PARTNUMBER		TOLERANCES (PER ANSI Y14.5) 3 PLACE DECIMAL .XXX ± .010 2 PLACE DECIMAL .XX ± .03 1 PLACE DECIMAL .X ± .1 ANGLES ± .5 DEGREE	
MATERIAL		BREAK SHARP CORNERS .010 ± .005	<small>THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY AND CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION WHICH IS THE PROPERTY OF NATIONAL OILWELL VARCO, L.P. ITS AFFILIATES OR SUBSIDIARIES. ALL COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO HEREINAFTER AS "NOV". IT IS LOANED FOR LIMITED PURPOSES ONLY AND REMAINS THE PROPERTY OF NOV. REPRODUCTION, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, OR USE OF THIS DESIGN OR DISTRIBUTION OF THIS INFORMATION TO OTHERS IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF NOV. THIS DOCUMENT IS TO BE RETURNED TO NOV UPON COMPLETION OF THE USE FOR WHICH IT WAS LOANED. THIS DOCUMENT AND THE INFORMATION CONTAINED AND REPRESENTED HEREIN IS THE COPYRIGHTED PROPERTY OF NOV.</small>
SURF. FINISH / PAINTSPEC.		MACHINED SURFACES 250 ✓ TORNCUT SURFACES 1000 ✓	
WEIGHT	Lbs kg	ALL WELD SYMBOLS ACC. TO ISO	DO NOT SCALE DOCUMENT SCALE 2:5 THIS DOCUMENT IS NOV TEAMCENTER CONTROLLED UNITS INCH (mm)
CREATED BY	CdL	ALL WELD DIMENSIONS ARE 2 DIM'S	
CREATED ON	14-Feb.-07		PROJ.
REVISOR	Laaf, Kees de		
REVISION	28-Aug-18 01:29:24 PM		SIZE DRAWING NO. D WD-045
TC - ECR	1000018392		
TITLE	Wear Data SMX		SHEET OF 1

PREPARED	CHECKED	APPROVED	B	11192	R/L	12-3-93	D	0002200	23 Jul 14	Bp	TITLE	THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY INFORMATION AND SUCH INFORMATION MAY NOT BE DISCLOSED TO OTHERS FOR ANY PURPOSE, NOR USED FOR MANUFACTURING PURPOSES, WITHOUT WRITTEN PERMISSION OF THE OWNER.				NOV NATIONAL OILWELL VARCO		DRAWING NO.	SHEET	
NAME	AVLMMEN		A	11103	AVLMMEN	2-5-93	C	535001	7 DEC 98	W.B.	MAX. WEAR DATA FOR VARCO BJ TA AND RA ELEV. TO MAINTAIN 100% RATING					B-WD-050	1			
DATE	10-28-92		REV.	ECAL	NAME	DATE	CHECKED	REV.	ECAL	DATE	NAME						2			
ELEVATOR TYPE		RA				TA		TA			TA		TA	TMA						
RATED CAPACITY		125 TONS	150 TONS	175 TONS	175 TONS	150 TONS	150 TONS	100 TONS	100 TONS	100 TONS	65 TONS	65 TONS	35 TONS							
PART NO. ASS'Y		25462(-)	25459(-)	25456(-)	25453(-)	32754(-)	39342(-)	32383(-)	32384(-)	200000	32385(-)	32386(-)	32387(-)	50006310						
SIZE		2-3/8 -- 3-1/2	4 -- 4-1/2	4-1/2 -- 5-1/2	6-5/8 -- 7	4-1/2 -- 8-5/8	8-1/2 -- 11-1/4	2-3/8 -- 2-7/8	3-1/2 -- 5	4-3/4 -- 8-5/8	1.660 -- 2-7/8	3-1/2 -- 4-1/2	1.050 -- 2-7/8	2-3/8 -- 4-1/2						
STANDARD	HINGE PIN SIDE																			
	HINGE PIN PART. NO.		5251-1	12704-1	25590	25590	32924	32924	32915	32919	32919	32916	32915	32917	50006313					
	TOTAL CLEARANCE "A"		0.030	0.030	0.030	0.030	0.035	0.035	0.030	0.035	0.035	0.030	0.030	0.030	0.030					
	HINGE PIN DIA. NEW MIN.		1.245	1.495	1.621	1.621	2.369	2.369	1.745	1.933	1.933	1.620	1.745	1.245	1.745					
	BORE DIA. NEW MAX.		1.252	1.502	1.627	1.627	2.377	2.377	1.752	1.940	1.940	1.627	1.752	1.252	1.752					
	BORE DIA. WORN MAX.		1.270	1.520	1.645	1.645	2.395	2.395	1.770	1.958	1.958	1.645	1.770	1.270	1.770					
	LATCH PIN SIDE																			
	LATCH PIN PART. NO.		5389-1	5445-1	5470-1	5470-1	32762	32762	50713	32424-1	200004	32424-3	50713	32424-4	50006314					
	TOTAL CLEARANCE "B"		0.035	0.035	0.035	0.035	0.035	0.035	0.030	0.030	0.035	0.030	0.030	0.030	0.030					
	LATCH PIN DIA. NEW MIN.		0.996	1.121	1.121	1.121	1.120	1.120	0.746	0.745	1.121	0.746	0.746	0.622	0.746					
	BORE DIA. NEW MAX.		1.002	1.127	1.127	1.127	1.127	1.127	0.752	0.752	1.127	0.752	0.752	0.626	0.752					
	BORE DIA. WORN MAX.		1.020	1.145	1.145	1.145	1.145	1.145	0.770	0.770	1.145	0.770	0.770	0.645	0.770					
	OVERSIZED	HINGE PIN SIDE																		
		HINGE PIN PART. NO.		5251-1-06	12704-1-06	X			32924-06	32924-06	32915-06	32919-06	32919-06	32916-06	32915-06	32917-06	50006313-06			
		TOTAL CLEARANCE "A"		0.030	0.030				0.035	0.035	0.030	0.035	0.035	0.030	0.035	0.030	0.030	0.030	0.030	
HINGE PIN DIA. NEW MIN.		1.307	1.557	2.432	2.432				1.808	1.994	1.994	1.683	1.808	1.307	1.808	1.808				
BORE DIA. NEW MAX.		1.315	1.565	2.440	2.440				1.815	2.002	2.002	1.690	1.815	1.315	1.815	1.815				
BORE DIA. WORN MAX.		1.333	1.583	2.458	2.458				1.833	2.020	2.020	1.708	1.833	1.333	1.833	1.833				
LATCH PIN SIDE																				
LATCH PIN PART. NO.		5445-1-06			X			32762-06	32762-06	50713-06	32424-106	200004-06	32424-306	50713-06	32424-406	50006314-06				
TOTAL CLEARANCE "B"		0.035						0.035	0.035	0.030	0.035	0.035	0.030	0.035	0.030	0.030	0.030	0.030		
LATCH PIN DIA. NEW MIN.		1.183						1.183	1.183	0.808	0.808	1.183	0.809	0.808	0.684	0.808				
BORE DIA. NEW MAX.		1.190						1.190	1.190	0.815	0.815	1.190	0.815	0.815	0.689	0.815				
BORE DIA. WORN MAX.		1.208						1.208	1.208	0.833	0.833	1.208	0.833	0.833	0.707	0.833				
OVERSIZED		HINGE PIN SIDE																		
		HINGE PIN PART. NO.		5251-1-12	12704-1-12	X			32924-12	32924-12	32915-12	X		32919-12	32916-12	32915-12	32912-12	50006313-12		
		TOTAL CLEARANCE "A"		0.030	0.030				0.035	0.035	0.030			0.035	0.030	0.035	0.030	0.030	0.030	0.030
	HINGE PIN DIA. NEW MIN.		1.370	1.621	2.494				2.494	1.870	2.056			1.745	1.870	1.370	1.870	1.870		
	BORE DIA. NEW MAX.		1.377	1.627	2.502				2.502	1.877	2.065			1.752	1.877	1.377	1.877	1.877		
	BORE DIA. WORN MAX.		1.395	1.645	2.520				2.520	1.895	2.083			1.770	1.895	1.395	1.895	1.895		
	LATCH PIN SIDE																			
	LATCH PIN PART. NO.		5445-1-12			X			TA AIR OPERATED 150 TON			Marked print								
	TOTAL CLEARANCE "B"		0.045						HINGE PIN PART NO. 36310, 36310-06, 36310-12											
	LATCH PIN DIA. NEW MIN.		1.245						FOR SIZES SEE											
	BORE DIA. NEW MAX.		1.252						TA 150 MANUAL ELEVATORS											
	BORE DIA. WORN MAX.		1.270																	
	EARS	DIMENSION "D" MIN.		3.25	4.00	4.25	4.25	3.50	3.50	2.32	2.32	2.40	2.00	2.00	1.32	2.65				
		RADIUS "R"		1.50	1.50	1.63	1.63	2.00	2.00	1.63	1.63	1.63	1.63	1.63	1.00	1.5				
		DIMENSION "E"		3.94	4.50	5.19	5.88	7.19	9.00	4.25	5.13	7	4.25	5.00	3.25	5.0				
* PLACE WHERE "D" IS TO E MEASURED (SEE WD 050 SH 2 OF 2).																				

WDB050B
PART NUMBER

ITEM	QTY	DWG. SIZE	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
------	-----	-----------	-------------	-------------



- ALLOWABLE LATCH LOCK PIN CLEARANCE WILL BE DETERMINED BY FUNCTIONING.
- REV.D ADDED SHEET 1.

PART NO.		QTY.	NEXT ASSY	FINAL ASSY	M	L	K	J	H	G	F	E	D	C	B	A	REV.	F.C.N.	NAME	DATE	CHECKED		
PART NO.		QTY.	NEXT ASSY	FINAL ASSY																			
Varco. BJ OIL TOOLS ETTEN-LEUR, THE NETHERLANDS				UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED TOLERANCES (PER ANSI Y 14.5) 3 PLACE DECIMAL .XXX ± .010 2 PLACE DECIMAL .XX ± .03 1 PLACE DECIMAL .X ± .1 ANGLES ± .5 DEGREE BREAK SHARP CORNERS .010 ± .005 MACHINED SURFACES 250√																			
THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY INFORMATION AND SUCH INFORMATION MAY NOT BE DISCLOSED TO OTHERS FOR ANY PURPOSE, NOR USED FOR MANUFACTURING PURPOSES, WITHOUT WRITTEN PERMISSION OF THE OWNER.																							
PREPARED	A. KRJUNEN	10-28-'92	PROJ.		MATERIAL																		
CHECKED	<i>A. Krjunen</i>	2-25-'93	SCALE	NONE	WEIGHT																		
APPROVED	<i>[Signature]</i>	21 MAR 93	UNITS	INCH (MM)	LBS/	KG	ACAD FILE NO. : WDB050B																
TITLE MAX. WEAR DATA FOR VARCO BJ TA AND RA ELEV. TO MAINTAIN 100% RATING																	SIZE	DRAWING NO.		SHEET			
																	B	WD-050		2			
REDRAWN / REPLACED BY:																	REPLACES:						

ORIGINAL

PREPARED	CHECKED	APPROVED	B					E					TITLE
NAME	R.M.		A	11192	R.M.	12-3-93		D					MAX. COLLAR WEAR DATA VARCO BJ A-TYPE ELEV. TO MAINTAIN 100% RATING
DATE	12-3-93		REV.	E.C.N.	NAME	DATE	CHECKED	C					

MAX. COLLAR WEAR DATA VARCO BJ A-TYPE ELEV. TO MAINTAIN 100% RATING

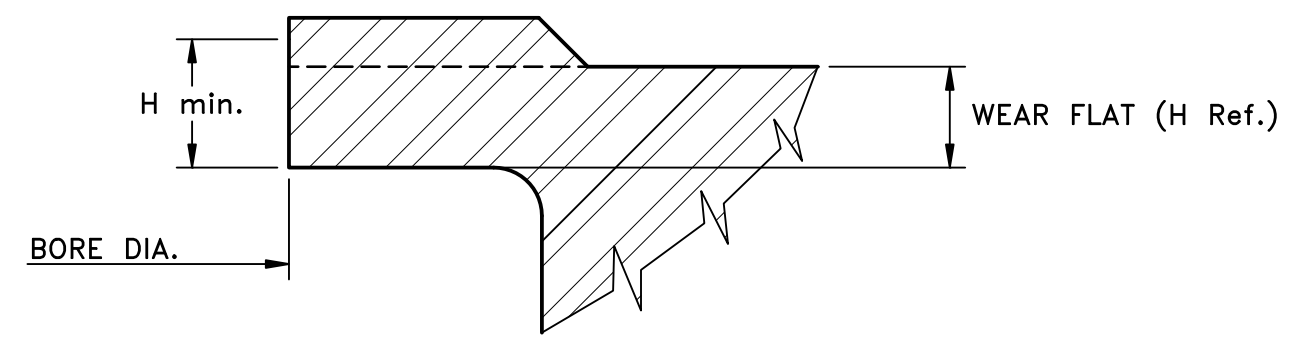
THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY INFORMATION AND SUCH INFORMATION MAY NOT BE DISCLOSED TO OTHERS FOR ANY PURPOSE NOR USED FOR MANUFACTURING PURPOSES, WITHOUT WRITTEN PERMISSION OF THE OWNER



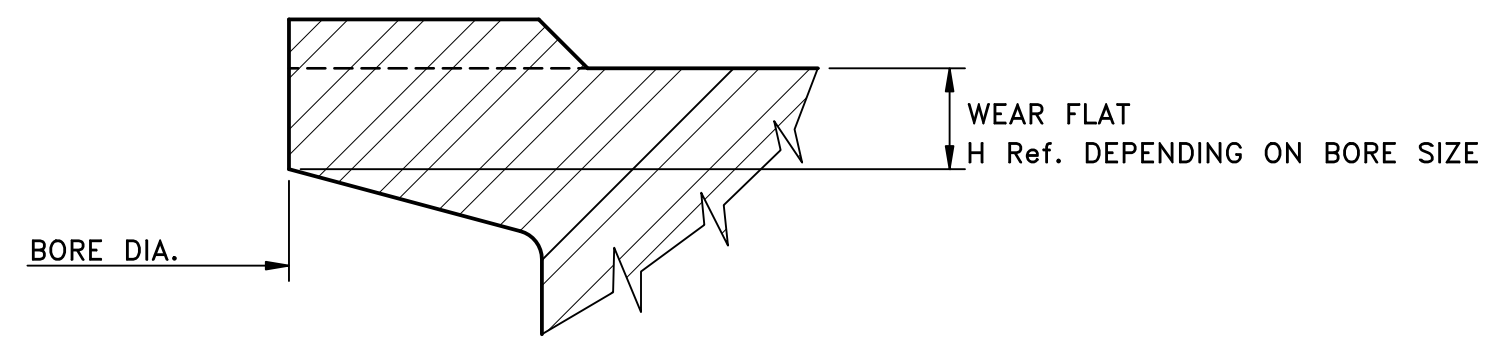
DRAWING NO. B-WD-051

SHEET 1 OF 1

X	ELEVATOR TYPE	RA				TA		TA			TA		TA	
	RATED CAPACITY	125 TONS	150 TONS	175 TONS	175 TONS	150 TONS	150 TONS	100 TONS	100 TONS	100 TONS	65 TONS	65 TONS	35 TONS	
	PART NO. ASS'Y	25462(-)	25459(-)	25456(-)	25453(-)	32754(-)	39342(-)	32383(-)	32384(-)	200000	32385(-)	32386(-)	32387(-)	
	SIZE	2-3/8 -- 3-1/2	4 -- 4-1/2	4-1/2 -- 5-1/2	6-5/8 -- 7	4-1/2 -- 8-5/8	8-1/2 -- 11-1/4	2-3/8 -- 2-7/8	3-1/2 -- 5	4-3/4 -- 8-5/8	1.660 -- 2-7/8	3-1/2 -- 4-1/2	1.050 -- 2-7/8	
BORE SIZE	< 3-1/2	ALL	ALL	ALL	ALL	ALL	≤ 2-5/8	< 4	ALL	< 1-3/4	ALL			
H min. (Ref.)	1 5/8	FLAT(1-7/8)	FLAT(1-3/4)	FLAT(1-3/4)	FLAT	FLAT	1-3/8	1-5/16	FLAT	1-3/16	FLAT(1-1/4)			
BORE SIZE	≥ 3-1/2						> 2-5/8	≥ 4		≥ 1-3/4				
H min. (Ref.)	1 3/8						FLAT(1-1/4)	FLAT(1-1/4)		FLAT(1-1/4)				



TA 35, 65, 100 TON ELEVATOR



TA 150 TON ELEVATOR

PREPARED	CHECKED	APPROVED	B	11192	A.d.P.	1-5-'94	C.Q.	E	00064439	L.S.	21-07-'17	N.d.K.	TITLE
NAME	D.M.	A.K.	C.Q.	A	11103	D.M.	2-5-'93	C.Q.	D	600278	A.d.P.	04-24-'01	
DATE	2-12-'93	2-25-'93	5-21-'93	REV.	E.C.N.	N.M.E.	DATE	CHECKED	C	575401	C.D.	05-10-'99	J.v.B.

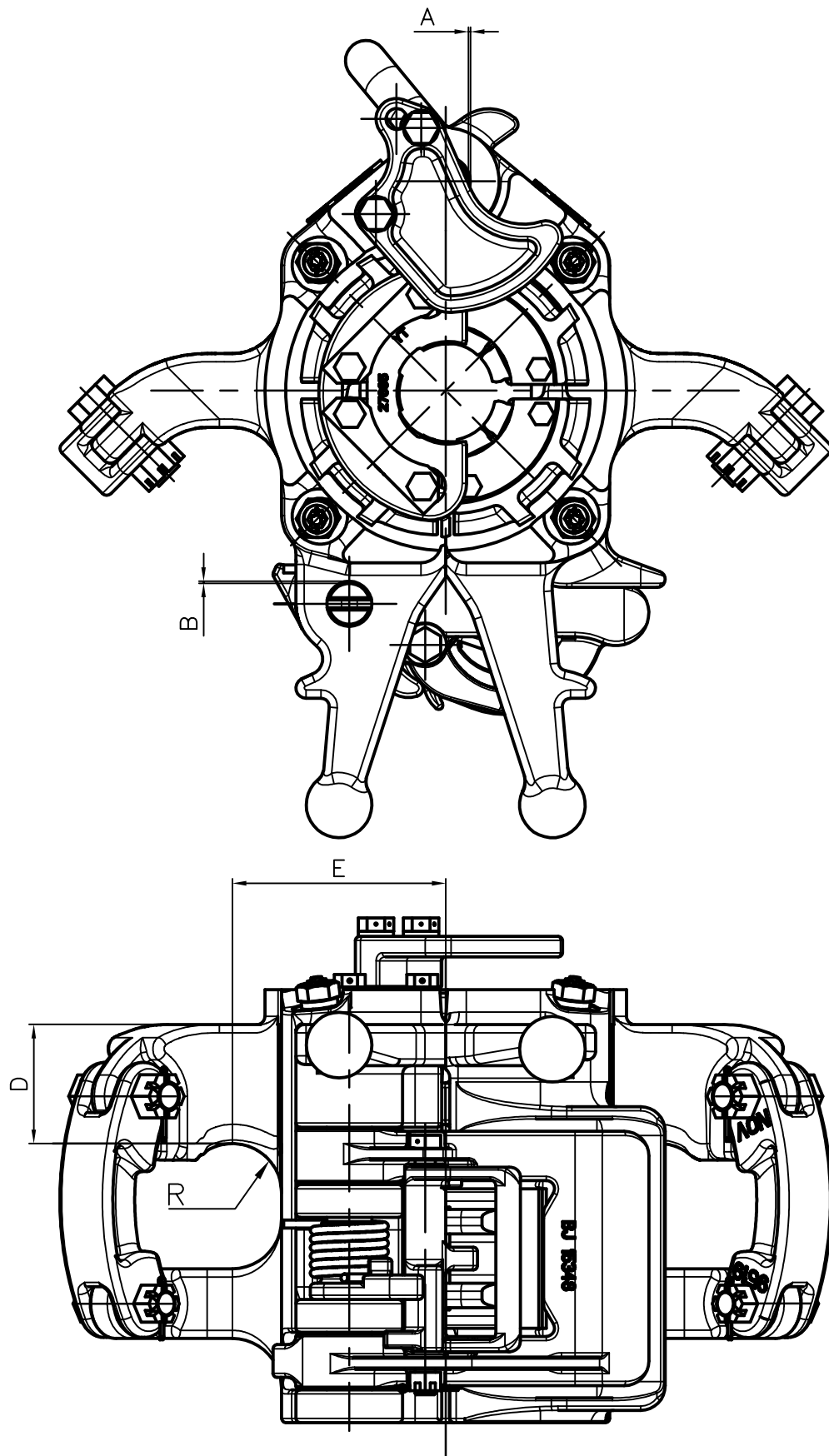
MAX. WEAR DATA FOR SLIP ELEVATORS TO MAINTAIN 100% RATING

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY INFORMATION AND SUCH INFORMATION MAY NOT BE DISCLOSED TO OTHERS FOR ANY PURPOSE, NOR USED FOR MANUFACTURING PURPOSES, WITHOUT WRITTEN PERMISSION OF THE OWNER



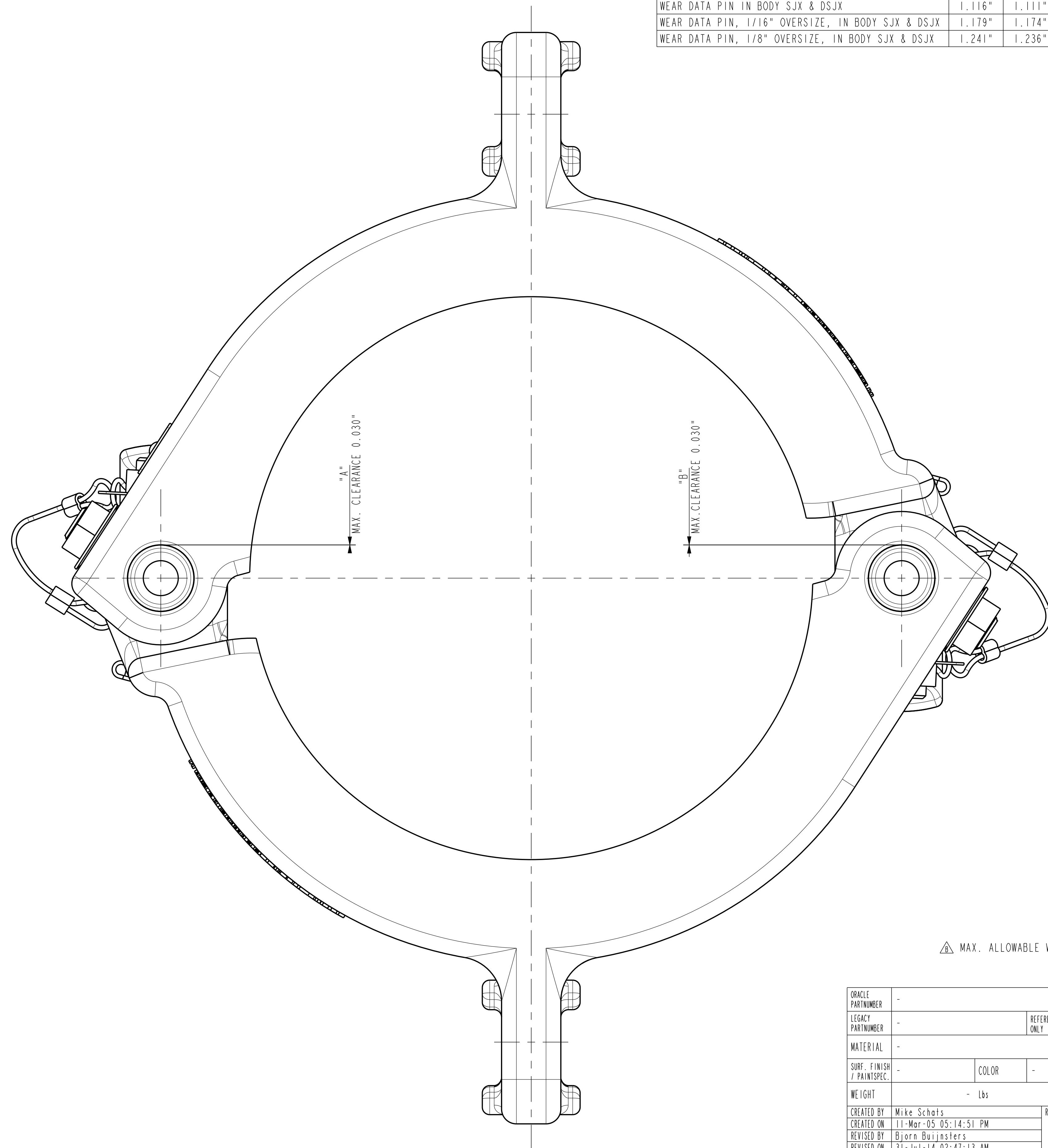
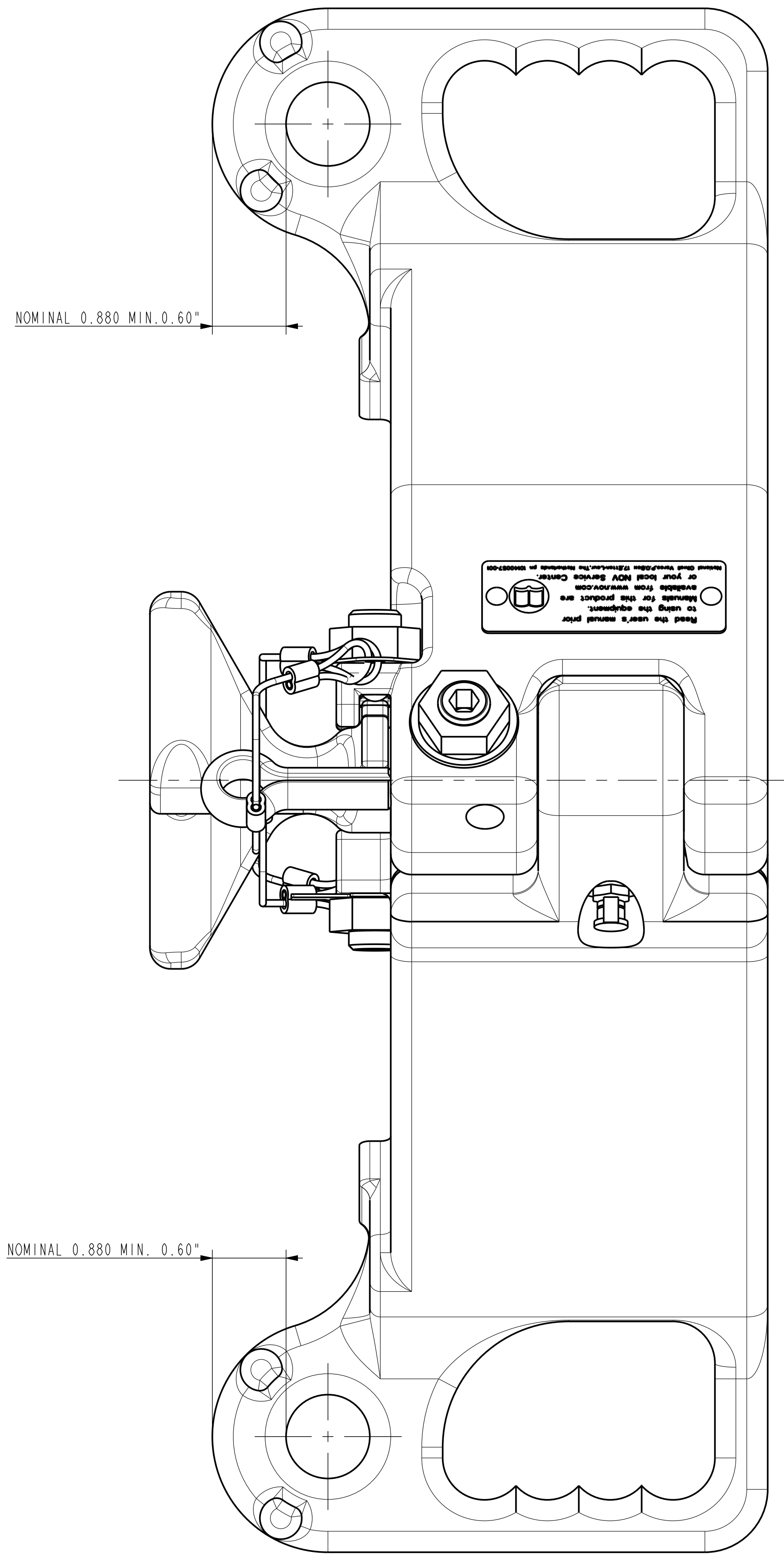
DRAWING NO. **B-WD-060** SHEET OF 1 2

ELEVATOR TYPE											E		
											YT		
	LYT	MYT	YT	HYT	YC	MYC	HYC	HYC. AIR					
	20 TONS	40 TONS	75 TONS	150 TONS	75 TONS	125 TONS	200 TONS	200 TONS			75 TONS		
RATED CAPACITY													
PART NO. ASS'Y	28750	29328	55600	39284	24140	200360	55310	70166			50006582 Δ		
STANDARD PINS	HINGE PIN SIDE												
	HINGE PIN PART. NO.	28753	29333	23116-1	39239	24181	200364	55311	70180			10143783-001	
	TOTAL CLEARANCE "A"	0.025	0.025	0.030	0.035	0.035	0.040	0.045	0.045			0.030	
	HINGE PIN MIN. DIA. NEW	0.996	1.245	1.620	1.994	1.745	2.369	2.869	2.869			1.495	
	MAX. BORE DIA. NEW	1.002	1.252	1.627	2.002	1.752	2.377	2.878	2.878			1.503	
	BORE DIA. WORN MAX.	1.015	1.265	1.645	2.020	1.770	2.400	2.900	2.900			1.521	
	LATCH PIN SIDE												
	LATCH PIN PART. NO.	28757	29334	24182	39238	24182	200365	55312	55312			10143789-001	
	TOTAL CLEARANCE "B"	0.025	0.025	0.030	0.035	0.035	0.035	0.045	0.045			0.030	
	LATCH PIN MIN. DIA. NEW	0.622	0.933	1.370	1.745	1.370	1.620	1.745	1.745			1.370	
	MAX. BORE DIA. NEW	0.627	0.940	1.377	1.752	1.377	1.627	1.752	1.752			1.377	
	BORE DIA. WORN MAX.	0.640	0.953	1.395	1.770	1.395	1.645	1.775	1.775			1.395 Δ	
	1/16 OVERSIZED PINS	HINGE PIN SIDE											
		HINGE PIN PART. NO.	28753-06	29333-06	23116-1	39239-06	24181-06	200364-06	55311-06	70180-06			10143783-002
TOTAL CLEARANCE "A"		0.025	0.025	0.030	0.035	0.035	0.040	0.045	0.045			0.030	
HINGE PIN MIN. DIA. NEW		1.059	1.308	1.620	2.056	1.807	2.432	2.931	2.931			1.558	
MAX. BORE DIA. NEW		1.065	1.315	1.627	2.065	1.815	2.440	2.940	2.940			1.565	
BORE DIA. WORN MAX.		1.078	1.328	1.645	2.083	1.833	2.463	2.963	2.963			1.583	
LATCH PIN SIDE													
LATCH PIN PART. NO.		28757-06	29334	24182-06	39238	24182-06	200365-06	55312-06	55312-06			10143789-002	
TOTAL CLEARANCE "B"		0.025	0.025	0.030	0.035	0.035	0.035	0.045	0.045			0.030	
LATCH PIN MIN. DIA. NEW		0.684	0.933	1.432	1.745	1.432	1.683	1.807	1.807			1.433	
MAX. BORE DIA. NEW		0.690	0.940	1.440	1.752	1.440	1.690	1.814	1.814			1.440	
BORE DIA. WORN MAX.		0.703	0.953	1.458	1.770	1.458	1.708	1.837	1.837			1.458	
1/8 OVERSIZED PINS		HINGE PIN SIDE											
		HINGE PIN PART. NO.	28753-06	29333-12	23116-1	39239-12	24181-12	200364-12	55311-12	70180-12			10143783-002
	TOTAL CLEARANCE "A"	0.025	0.025	0.030	0.035	0.035	0.040	0.045	0.045			0.030	
	HINGE PIN MIN. DIA. NEW	1.059	1.370	1.620	2.119	1.870	2.494	2.994	2.994			1.558	
	MAX. BORE DIA. NEW	1.065	1.377	1.627	2.127	1.878	2.502	3.002	3.002			1.565	
	BORE DIA. WORN MAX.	1.078	1.390	1.645	2.145	1.895	2.525	3.025	3.025			1.583	
	LATCH PIN SIDE												
	LATCH PIN PART. NO.	28757-06	29334	24182-06	39238	24182-06	200365-12	55312-12	55312-12			10143789-002	
	TOTAL CLEARANCE "B"	0.025	0.025	0.030	0.035	0.035	0.035	0.045	0.045			0.030	
	LATCH PIN MIN. DIA. NEW	0.622	0.933	1.370	1.745	1.370	1.745	1.870	1.870			1.370	
	MAX. BORE DIA. NEW	0.627	0.940	1.377	1.752	1.377	1.752	1.877	1.877			1.377	
	BORE DIA. WORN MAX.	0.640	0.953	1.395	1.770	1.395	1.770	1.900	1.900			1.395	
	EARS	DIMENSION "D" MIN.	1.438	2.188	3.31	3.625	3.25	3.80	3.625	3.625			3.31 Δ
		MEASURE POINT DIM "D" *	4.00	5.25	6.50	8.688	8.50	9.375	11.063	11.063			6.50
"R" *		1.50	1.50	1.50	2.00	1.50	1.625	2.00	2.00			1.50	
* PLACE WHERE "D" IS TO BE MEASURED (SEE WD 060 SH 2 OF 2).													



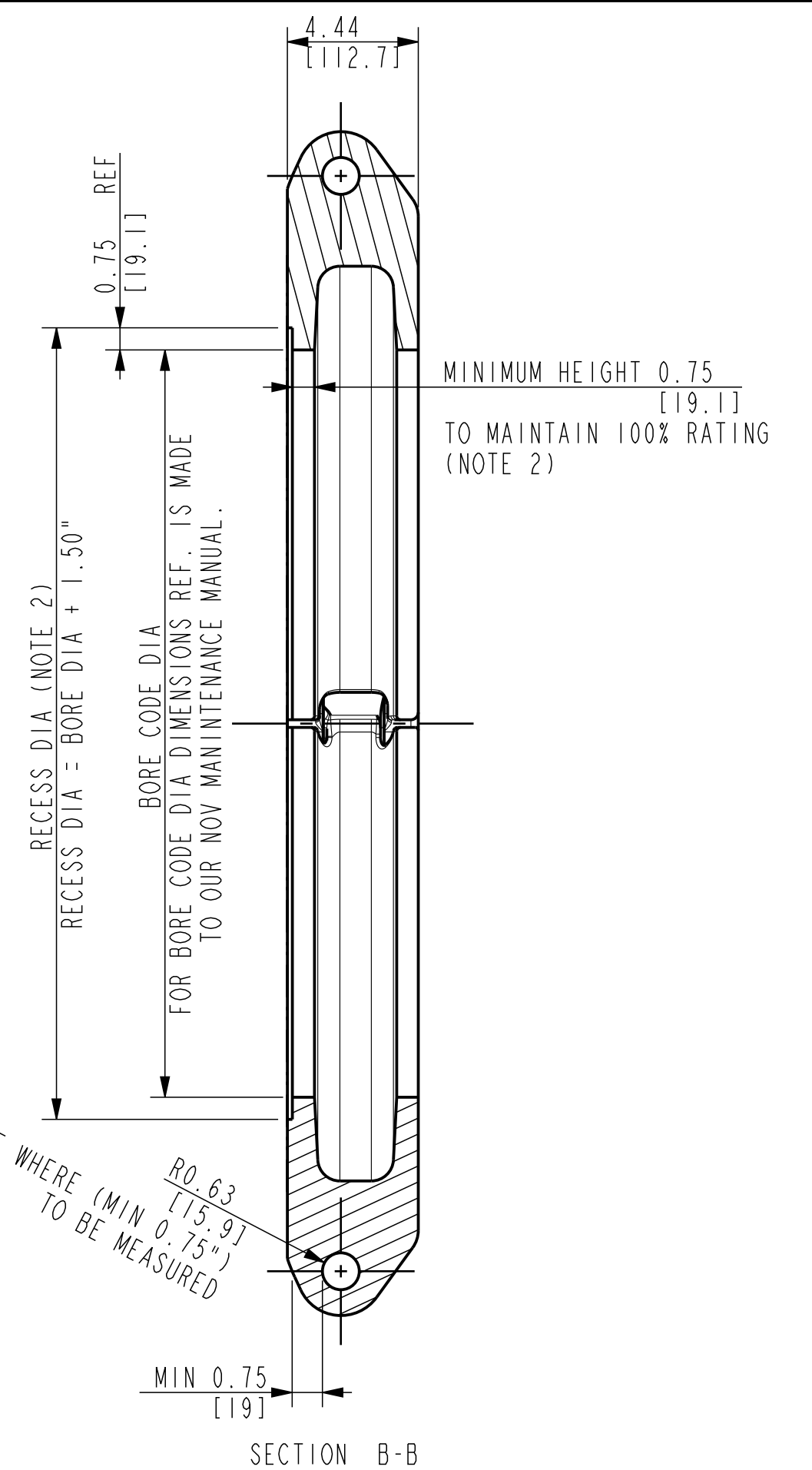
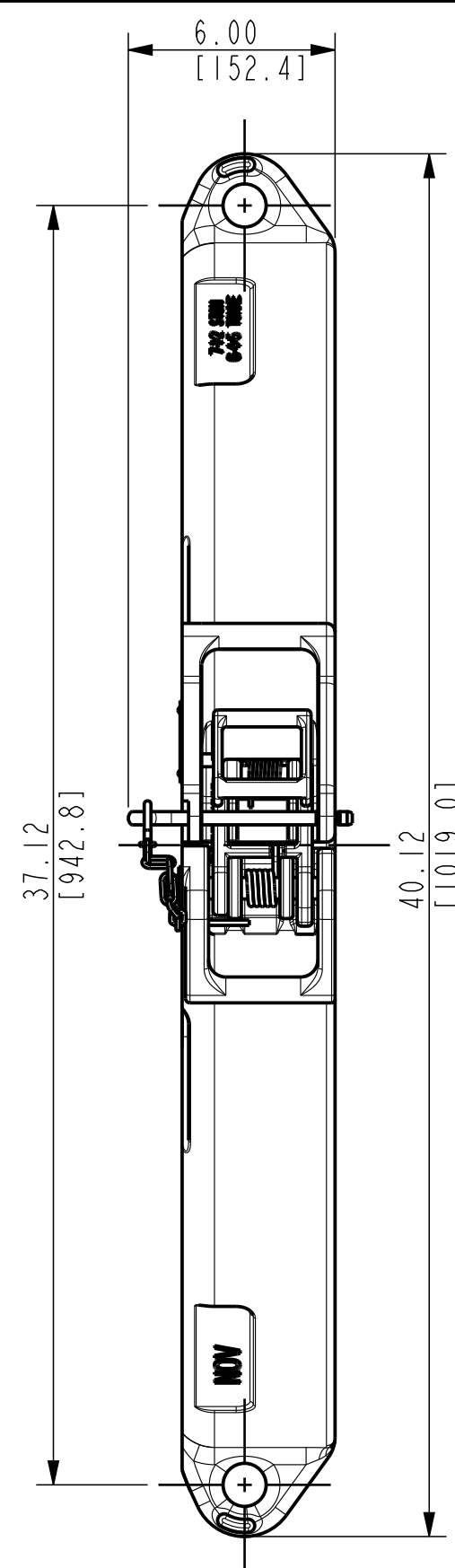
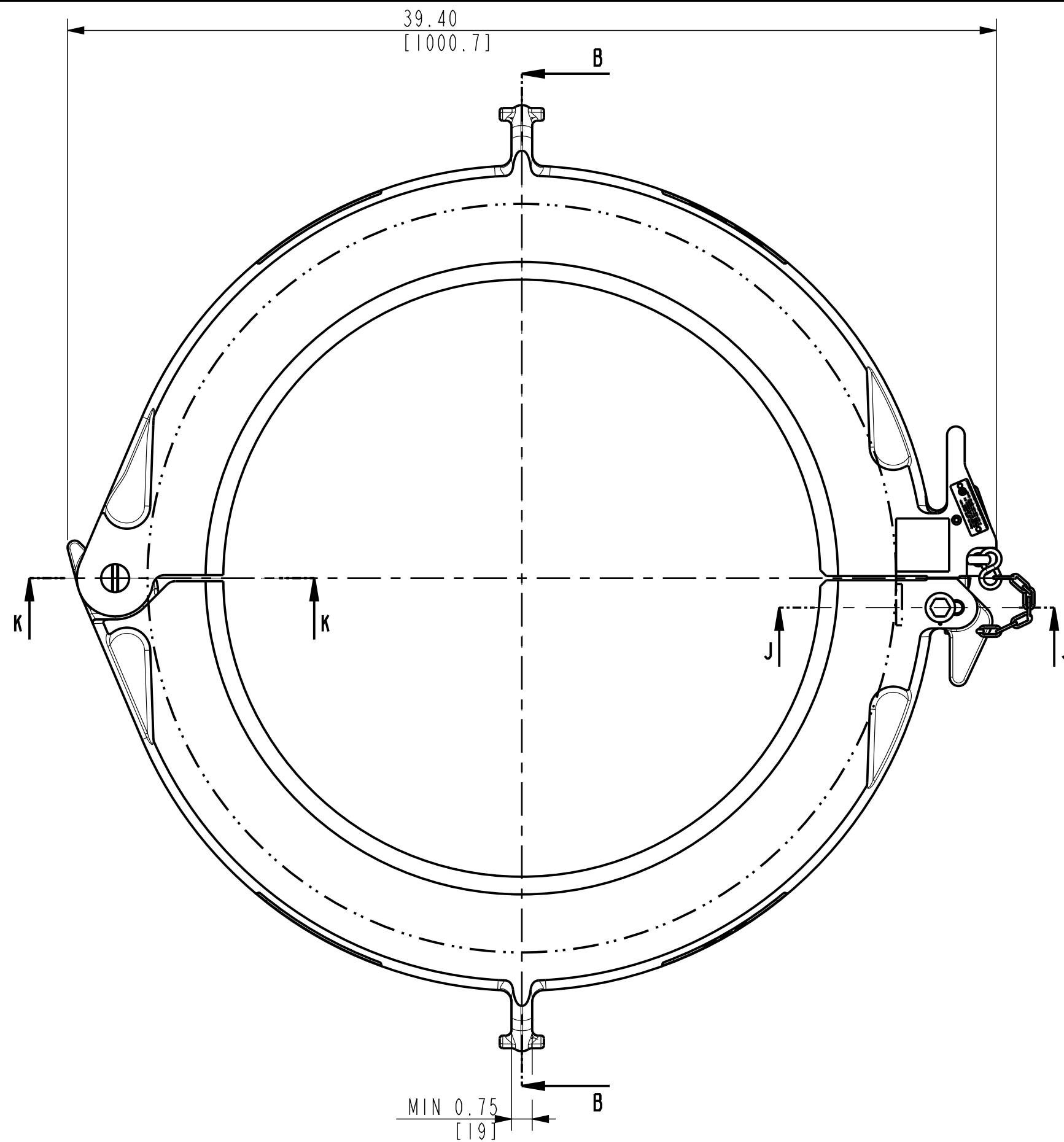
ORACLE PART NUMBER	---	UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED TOLERANCES (PER ANSI Y 14.5)	<p>THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY AND CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION WHICH IS THE PROPERTY OF NATIONAL OILWELL VARCO, L.P. (ITS AFFILIATES OR SUBSIDIARIES) AND IS LOANED TO YOU FOR LIMITED PURPOSES ONLY AND REMAINS THE PROPERTY OF NOW. REPRODUCTION, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, OR USE OF THIS DESIGN OR DISTRIBUTION OF THIS INFORMATION TO OTHERS IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF NOW. THIS DOCUMENT IS TO BE RETURNED TO NOW UPON REQUEST OR UPON COMPLETION OF THE USE FOR WHICH IT WAS LOANED. THIS DOCUMENT AND THE INFORMATION CONTAINED AND REPRESENTED HEREIN IS THE COPYRIGHTED PROPERTY OF NOW.</p>
LEGACY PART NUMBER	---	REFERENCE ONLY	
MATERIAL	---	BREAK SHARP CORNERS .010±.005	
SURF. FINISH/PAINIT SPEC	---	MACHINED SURFACES 250/ TORCHOUT SURFACES 1000/	
WEIGHT	LBS/	KG	ALL WELD SYMBOLS ACC. TO ISO ALL WELD DIMENSIONS ARE 2 DIM'S
CREATED BY	R.J.V.	REV.	DO NOT SCALE DOCUMENT
CREATED ON	10-16-92	INF	SCALE -
REVISED BY	L. Sonneveld	F	THIS DOCUMENT IS
REVISED ON	21 July 2017		TEAMCENTER CONTROLLED
TC-ECR	00064439		UNITS INCH (MM)
TITLE	WEAR DATA FOR SLIP TYPE ELEV. B		PROJ.
SIZE	DRAWING NO.	WD-060	SHEET 2 OF 2

DESCRIPTION	Ø PIN NEW MIN.	Ø PIN WORN MIN.	Ø BORE NEW MAX.	Ø BORE WORN MAX.	PARTNUMBER PIN REPLACEMENT KIT
WEAR DATA PIN IN BODY SJX & DSJX	1.116"	1.111"	1.127"	1.141"	10850208-001
WEAR DATA PIN, 1/16" OVERSIZE, IN BODY SJX & DSJX	1.179"	1.174"	1.190"	1.204"	10850208-002
WEAR DATA PIN, 1/8" OVERSIZE, IN BODY SJX & DSJX	1.241"	1.236"	1.252"	1.266"	10850208-003



△ MAX. ALLOWABLE WEAR TO MAINTAIN 100% RATING.

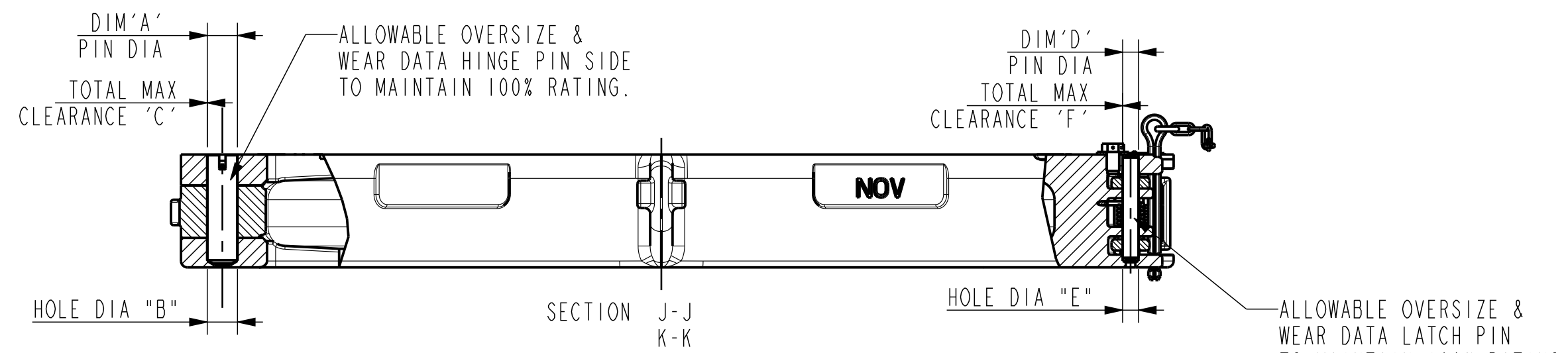
ORACLE PARTNUMBER	-	UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED	<p>THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY AND CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION WHICH IS THE PROPERTY OF NATIONAL OILWELL VARCO, L.P. ITS AFFILIATES OR SUBSIDIARIES. ALL COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO HEREINAFTER AS "NOV". IT IS LOANED FOR LIMITED PURPOSES ONLY AND REMAINS THE PROPERTY OF NOV. REPRODUCTION, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, OR USE OF THIS DESIGN OR DISTRIBUTION OF THIS INFORMATION TO OTHERS IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF NOV. THIS DOCUMENT IS TO BE RETURNED TO NOV UPON REQUEST OR UPON COMPLETION OF THE USE FOR WHICH IT WAS LOANED. THIS DOCUMENT AND THE INFORMATION CONTAINED AND REPRESENTED HEREIN IS THE COPYRIGHTED PROPERTY OF NOV.</p>
LEGACY PARTNUMBER	-	TOLERANCES (PER ANSI Y 14.5)	
MATERIAL	-	3 PLACE DECIMAL .XXX ± .010	
SURF. FINISH / PAINTSPEC.	-	2 PLACE DECIMAL .XX ± .03	
WEIGHT	- Lbs - kg	1 PLACE DECIMAL .X ± .1	BREAK SHARP CORNERS .010 ± .005
CREATED BY	Mike Schats	ANGLES ± .5 DEGREE	MACHINED SURFACES 250 ✓
CREATED ON	11-Mar-05 05:14:51 PM		TORNCUT SURFACES 1000 ✓
REVISOR	Bjorn Buijsters		ALL WELD SYMBOLS ACC. TO ISO
REVISION	31-Jul-14 02:47:13 AM		ALL WELD DIMENSIONS ARE 2 DIM'S
TC - ECR	00024546		
TITLE	Wear data SJX & DSJX Elevators		
SIZE	D		
DRAWING NO.	WD-120		



*NOT= NOT POSSIBLE BECAUSE OF SPRING

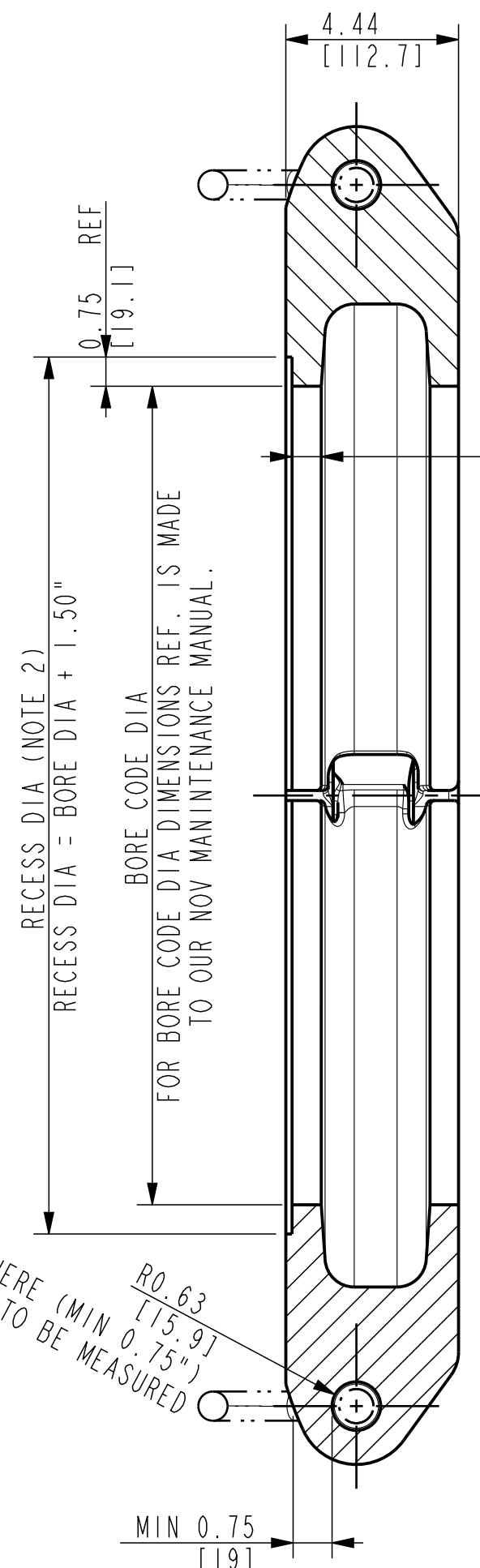
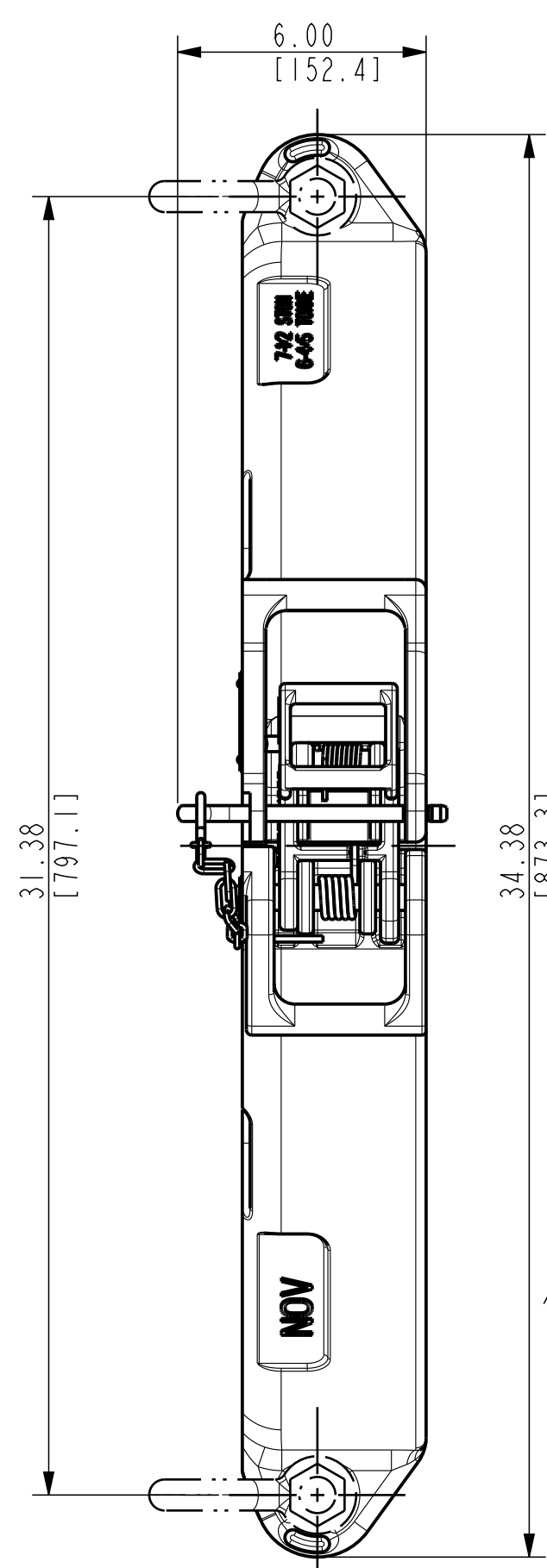
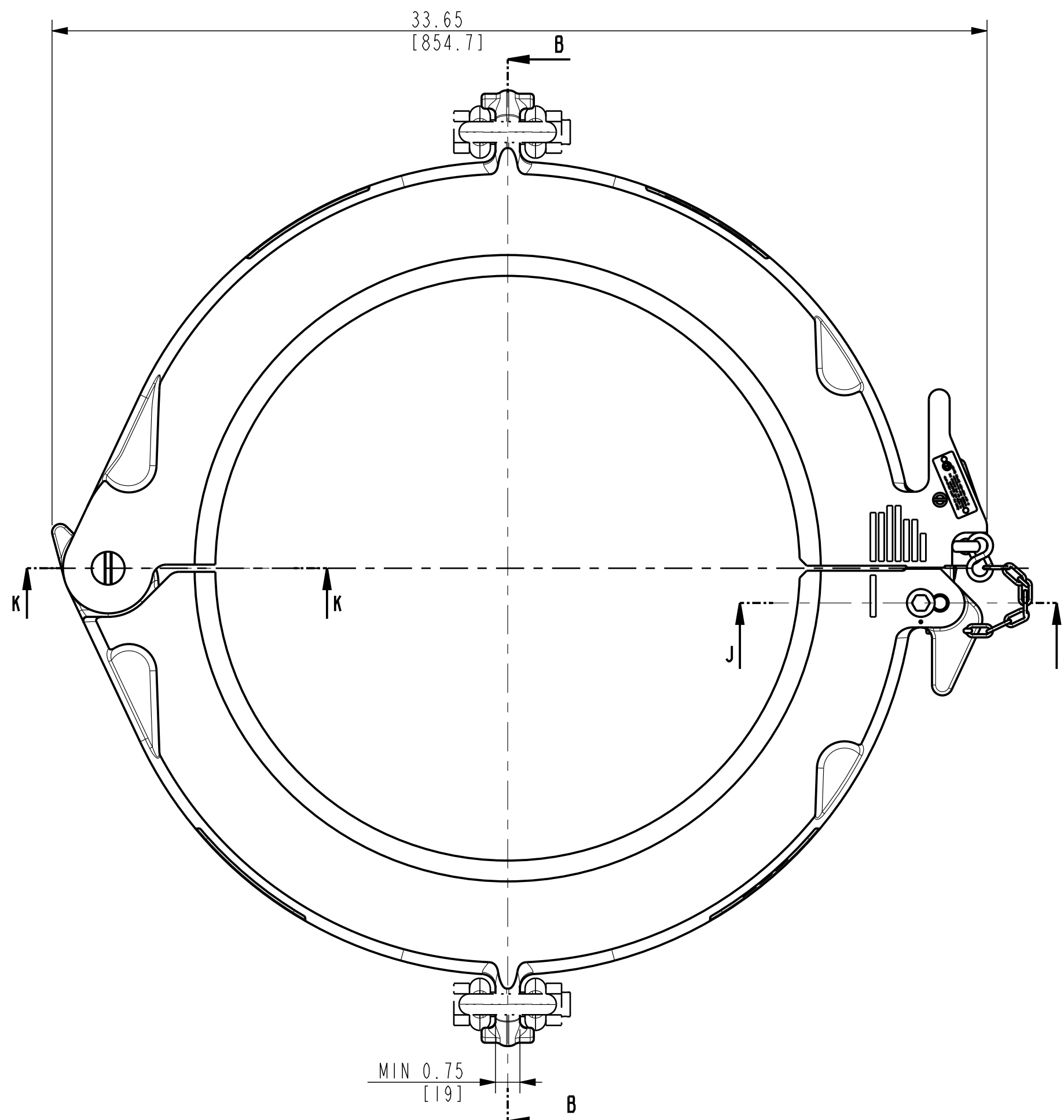
ORACLE PART NUMBER	LEGACY PART NUMBER	OVER SIZE	DIM 'D' ["]	HOLE DIA 'E' ["]	HOLE DIA 'E' WORN ["]	TOTAL MAX CLEARANCE 'F'
10148047-001	BJ33035	-	0.623-0.622	0.627-0.625	0.640	0.025
10148047-002	BJ33035-06	1/16"	0.686-0.685	0.690-0.688	0.703	0.025
*NOT	*NOT	1/8"	*NOT	*NOT	*NOT	*NOT

- NOTES:
 1) SPARE PARTS FOR ONE YEAR OPERATION: 11409404-002. Δ
 2) MAX COLAR WEAR DATA TO MAINTAIN 100% RATING.
 100% RATING IS: 7.5 STON = 6.4/5 TONNE.



ORACLE PART NUMBER	LEGACY PART NUMBER	OVER SIZE	DIM 'A' ["]	HOLE DIA 'B' ["]	HOLE DIA 'B' WORN ["]	TOTAL MAX CLEARANCE 'C'
10137240-001	200051	-	1.184-1.185	1.188-1.190	1.198	0.015
10137240-002	200051-06	1/16"	1.245-1.247	1.250-1.253	1.260	0.015
10137240-003	200051-12	1/8"	1.308-1.310	1.313-1.315	1.323	0.015

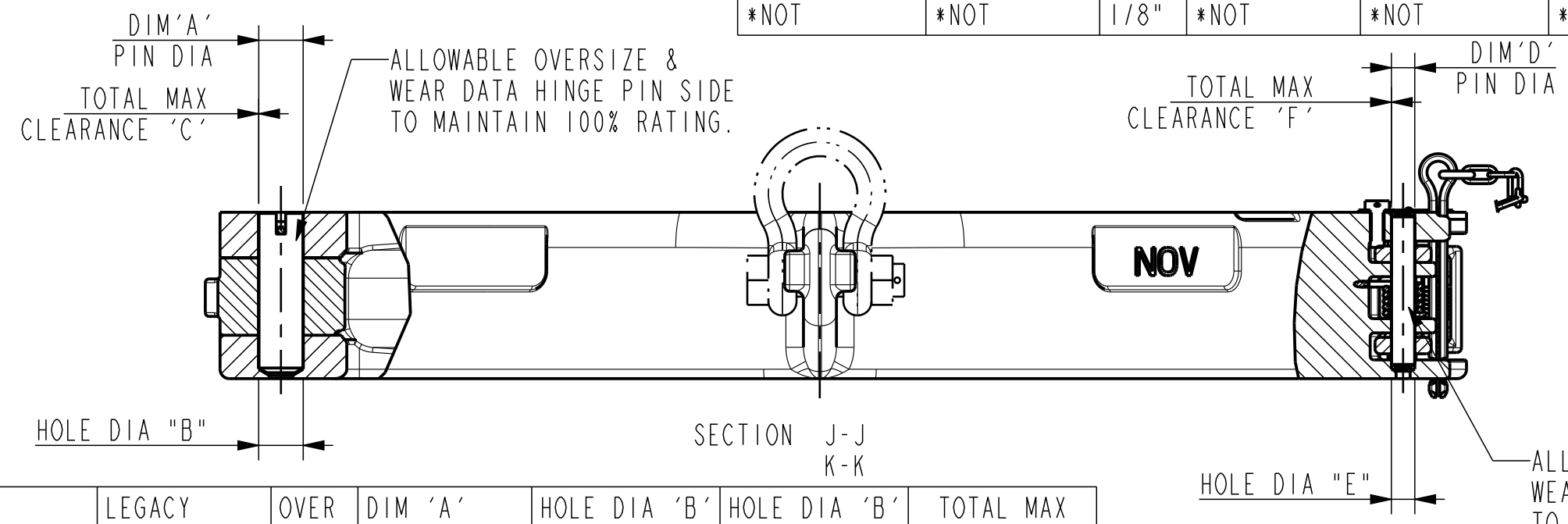
ORACLE PARTNUMBER	10876017-		UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED	<p>THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY AND CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION WHICH IS THE PROPERTY OF NATIONAL OILWELL VARCO, L.P., ITS AFFILIATES OR SUBSIDIARIES. CALL COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO HEREINAFTER AS "NOV". IT IS LOANED FOR LIMITED PURPOSES ONLY AND REMAINS THE PROPERTY OF NOV. REPRODUCTION, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, OR USE OF THIS DESIGN OR DISTRIBUTION OF THIS INFORMATION TO OTHERS IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF NOV. THIS DOCUMENT IS TO BE RETURNED TO NOV UPON REQUEST OR UPON COMPLETION OF THE USE FOR WHICH IT WAS LOANED. THIS DOCUMENT AND THE INFORMATION CONTAINED AND REPRESENTED HEREIN IS THE COPYRIGHTED PROPERTY OF NOV.</p>
LEGACY PARTNUMBER	N/A	REFERENCE ONLY	TOLERANCES (PER ANSI Y 14.5) 3 PLACE DECIMAL .XXX ± .010 2 PLACE DECIMAL .XX ± .03 1 PLACE DECIMAL .X ± .1 ANGLES ± .5 DEGREE	
MATERIAL			BREAK SHARP CORNERS .010 ± .005	
SURF. FINISH / PAINTSPEC.		COLOR	MACHINED SURFACES 250 TORCHCUT SURFACES 1000	
WEIGHT	404.0 lbs	183.3 kg	ALL WELD SYMBOLS ACC. TO ISO	
CREATED BY	Sonneveld, Leon		ALL WELD DIMENSIONS ARE Z DIM'S	
CREATED ON	13-May-15 11:19:51 AM		DO NOT SCALE DOCUMENT SCALE 1:5 THIS DOCUMENT IS NOV TEAMCENTER CONTROLLED UNITS INCH (mm)	
REVISED BY	Sonneveld, Leon			
REVISED ON	13-May-15 11:27:23 AM			
TC - ECR	00019653	INF	PROJ.	
TITLE	DD&WD SJL#7 10876017-,24.5/8-30", 7.5 sTon.		SHEET OF 1	
	SIZE	DRAWING NO.	11021120-INF	



MINIMUM HEIGHT 0.75 [19.1] TO MAINTAIN 100% RATING (NOTE 2)

*NOT= NOT POSSIBLE BECAUSE OF SPRING

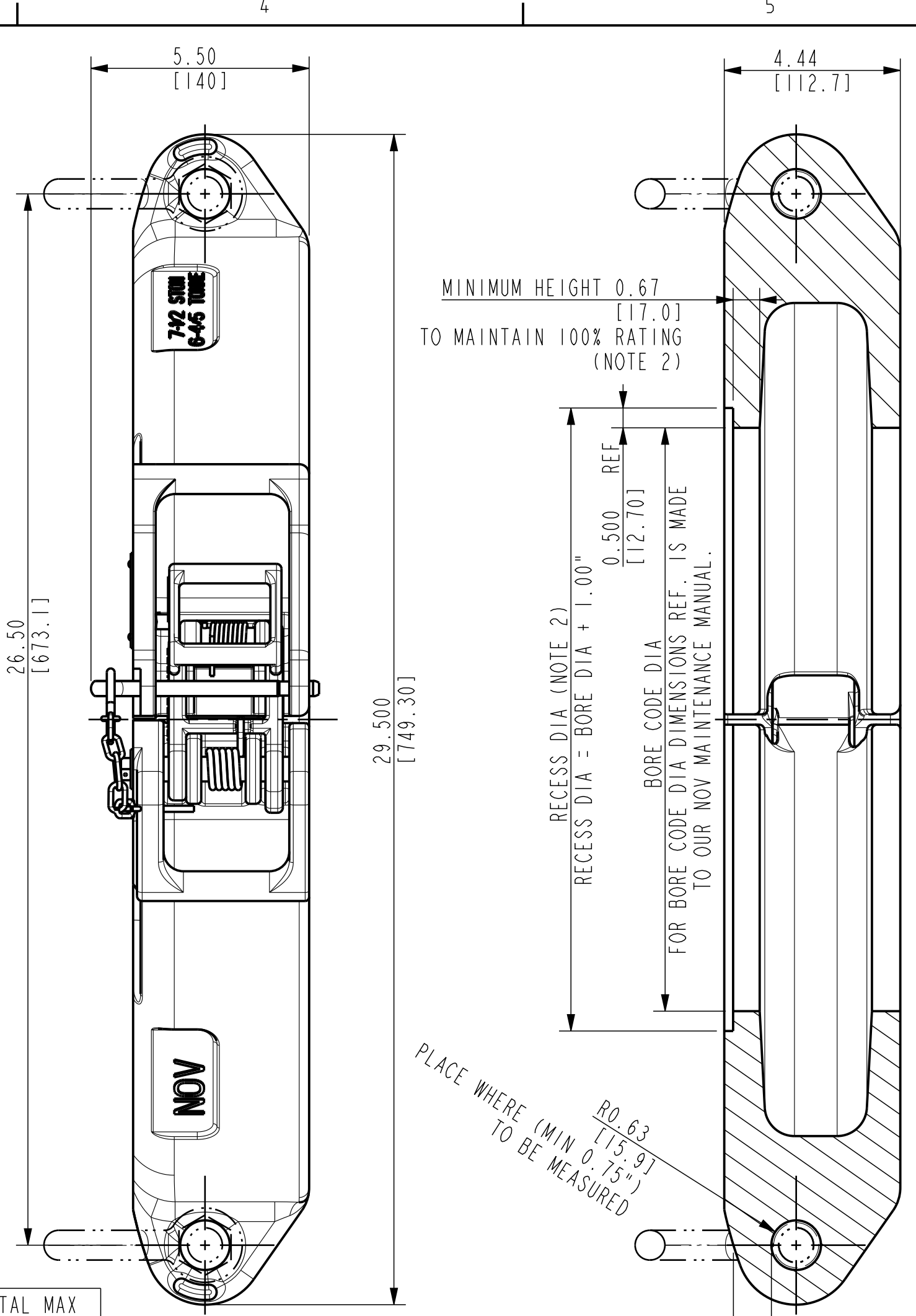
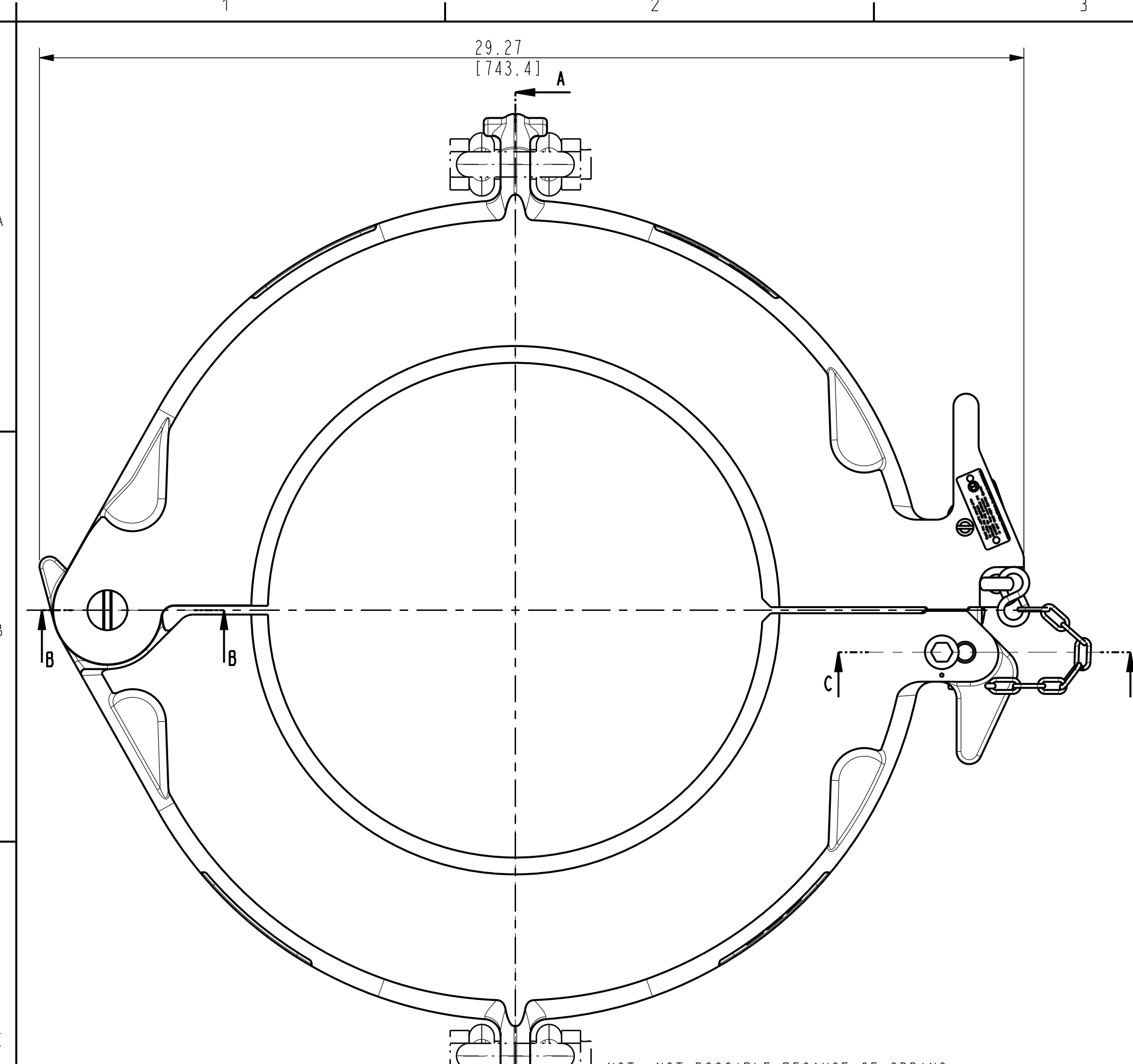
ORACLE PART NUMBER	LEGACY PART NUMBER	OVER SIZE	DIM 'D' ["]	HOLE DIA 'E' ["]	HOLE DIA 'E' WORN ["]	TOTAL MAX CLEARANCE 'F'
10148047-001	BJ33035	-	0.623-0.622	0.627-0.625	0.640	0.025
10148047-002	BJ33035-06	1/16"	0.686-0.685	0.690-0.688	0.703	0.025
*NOT	*NOT	1/8"	*NOT	*NOT	*NOT	*NOT



ORACLE PART NUMBER	LEGACY PART NUMBER	OVER SIZE	DIM 'A' ["]	HOLE DIA 'B' ["]	HOLE DIA 'B' WORN ["]	TOTAL MAX CLEARANCE 'C'
10137240-001	200051	-	1.184-1.185	1.188-1.190	1.198	0.015
10137240-002	200051-06	1/16"	1.245-1.247	1.250-1.253	1.260	0.015
10137240-003	200051-12	1/8"	1.308-1.310	1.313-1.315	1.323	0.015

- NOTES:
 1) RECOMMENDED SPARE PARTS 11409404-002.
 2) MAX COLLAR WEAR DATA TO MAINTAIN 100% RATING. 100% RATING IS: 7.5 STON = 6.4/5 TONNE.

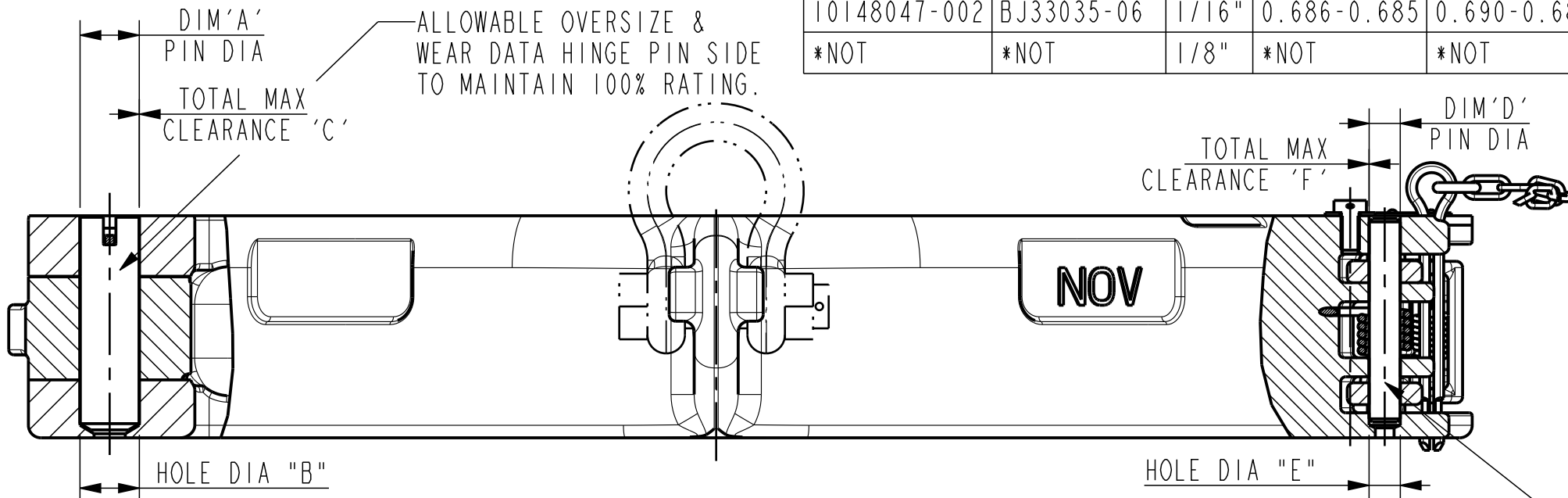
ORACLE PARTNUMBER	10872064-	UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED	
LEGACY PARTNUMBER	N/A	TOLERANCES (PER ANSI Y 14.5) 3 PLACE DECIMAL .XXX ± .010 2 PLACE DECIMAL .XX ± .03 1 PLACE DECIMAL .X ± .1 ANGLES ± .5 DEGREE	
MATERIAL		BREAK SHARP CORNERS .010 ± .005	THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY AND CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION WHICH IS THE PROPERTY OF NATIONAL OILWELL VARCO, L.P., ITS AFFILIATES OR SUBSIDIARIES. CALL COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO HEREINAFTER AS "NOV". IT IS LOANED FOR LIMITED PURPOSES ONLY AND REMAINS THE PROPERTY OF NOV. REPRODUCTION, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, OR USE OF THIS DESIGN OR DISTRIBUTION OF THIS INFORMATION TO OTHERS IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF NOV. THIS DOCUMENT IS TO BE RETURNED TO NOV UPON REQUEST OR UPON COMPLETION OF THE USE FOR WHICH IT WAS LOANED. THIS DOCUMENT AND THE INFORMATION CONTAINED AND REPRESENTED HEREIN IS THE COPYRIGHTED PROPERTY OF NOV.
SURF. FINISH / PAINTSPEC.	COLOR -	MACHINED SURFACES 250 / 1000 TORCHCUT SURFACES	
WEIGHT	313.6 Lbs 142.2 kg	ALL WELD SYMBOLS ACC. TO ISO	DO NOT SCALE DOCUMENT SCALE 1:4 THIS DOCUMENT IS NOV TEAMCENTER CONTROLLED UNITS INCH (mm)
CREATED BY	Sonneveld, Leon	ALL WELD DIMENSIONS ARE Z DIM'S	
CREATED ON	13-May-15 11:08:37 AM	REVISION	PROJ.
REVISED BY	Sonneveld, Leon	03	
REVISED ON	13-May-15 11:15:21 AM		
TC - ECR	00026938	INF	
TITLE	DD&WD SJL#6 10872064-, 20.5/8-24.1/2", 7.5 sTon.		SHEET OF 1
SIZE	C	DRAWING NO.	11020414-INF



ORACLE PART NUMBER	LEGACY PART NUMBER	OVER SIZE	DIM 'D' ["]	HOLE DIA 'E' ["]	HOLE DIA 'E' WORN ["]	TOTAL MAX CLEARANCE 'F'
10148047-001	BJ33035	-	0.623-0.622	0.627-0.625	0.640	0.025
10148047-002	BJ33035-06	1/16"	0.686-0.685	0.690-0.688	0.703	0.025
*NOT	*NOT	1/8"	*NOT	*NOT	*NOT	*NOT

MIN 0.75 [19]

ALLOWABLE OVERSIZE & WEAR DATA HINGE PIN SIDE TO MAINTAIN 100% RATING.



ORACLE PART NUMBER	LEGACY PART NUMBER	OVER SIZE	DIM 'A' ["]	HOLE DIA 'B' ["]	HOLE DIA 'B' WORN ["]	TOTAL MAX CLEARANCE 'C'
10137240-001	200051	-	1.184-1.185	1.188-1.190	1.198	0.015
10137240-002	200051-06	1/16"	1.245-1.247	1.250-1.253	1.260	0.015
10137240-003	200051-12	1/8"	1.308-1.310	1.313-1.315	1.323	0.015

ALLOWABLE OVERSIZE & WEAR DATA LATCH PIN TO MAINTAIN 100% RATING.

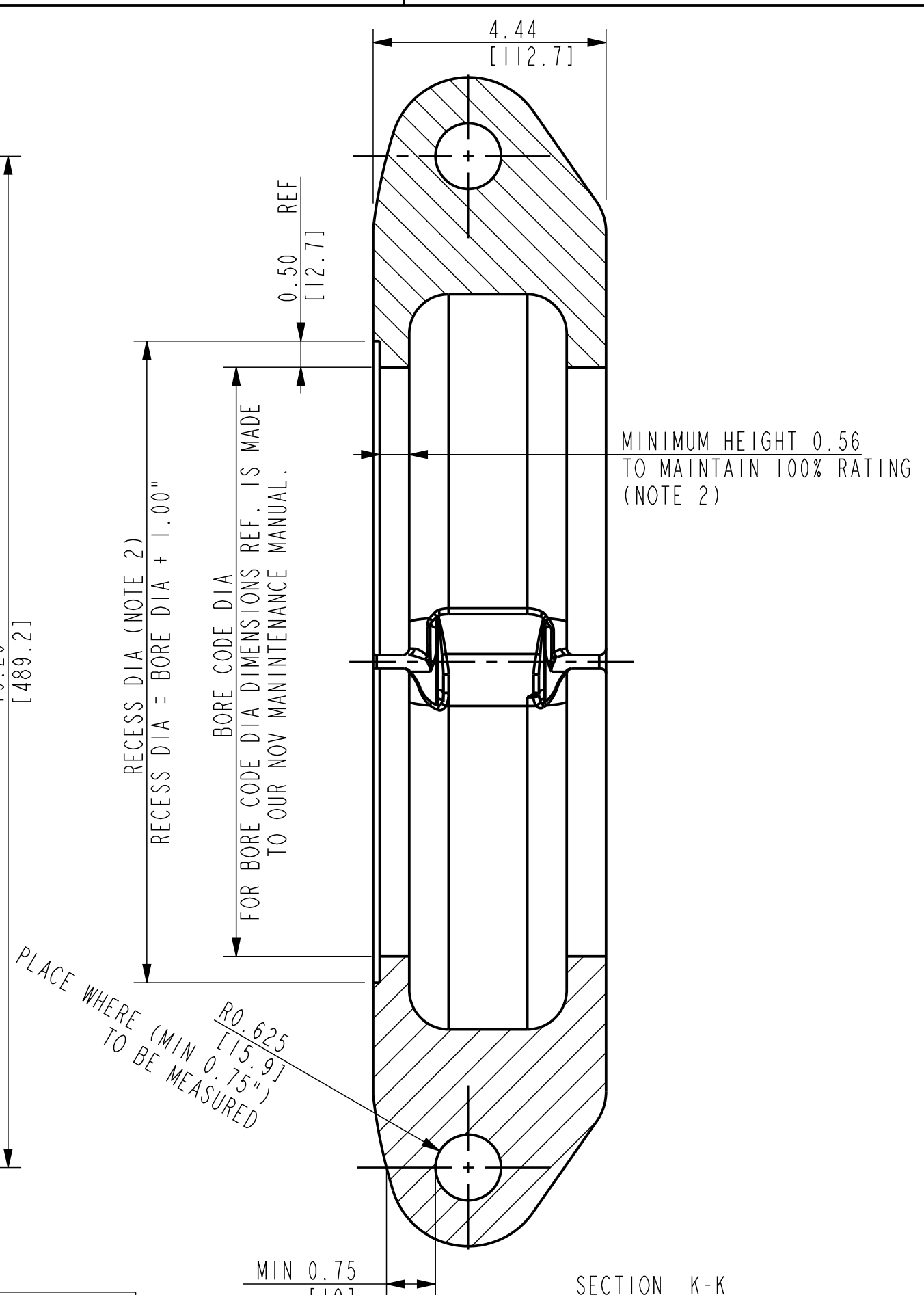
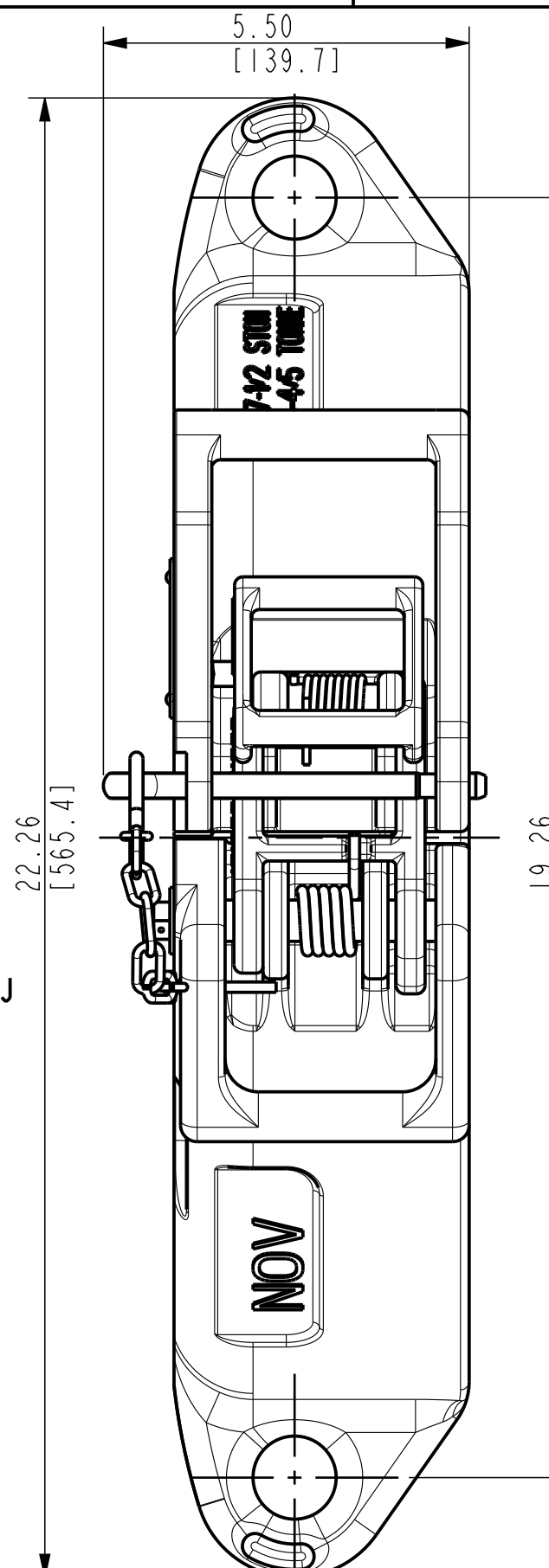
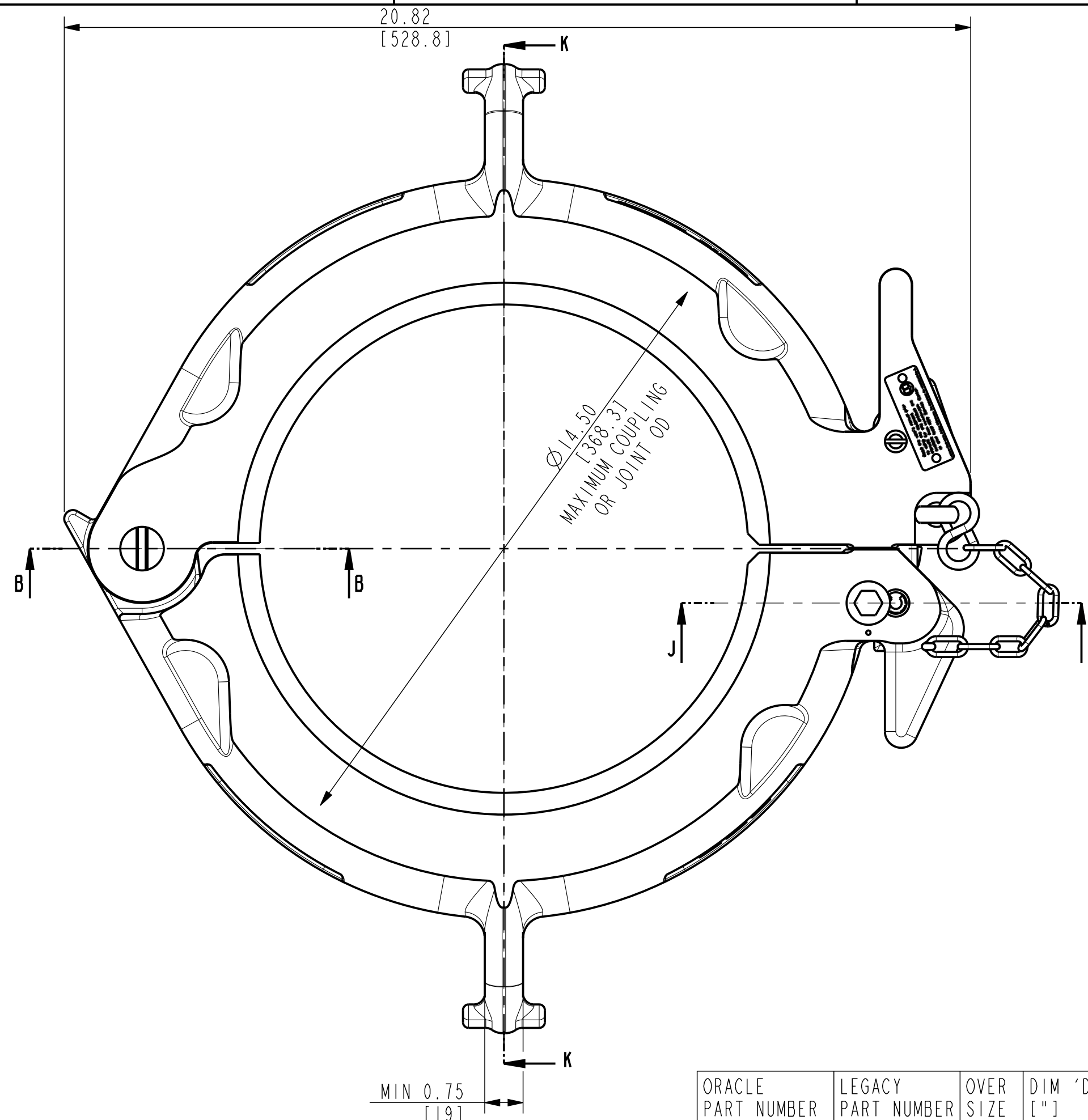
MINIMUM HEIGHT 0.67 [17.0] TO MAINTAIN 100% RATING (NOTE 2)

RECESS DIA (NOTE 2)
RECESS DIA = BORE DIA + 1.00"
0.500 REF [12.70]
BORE CODE DIA
FOR BORE CODE DIA DIMENSIONS REF. IS MADE TO OUR NOV MAINTENANCE MANUAL.

PLACE WHERE (MIN 0.75") TO BE MEASURED
R0.63 [15.9]

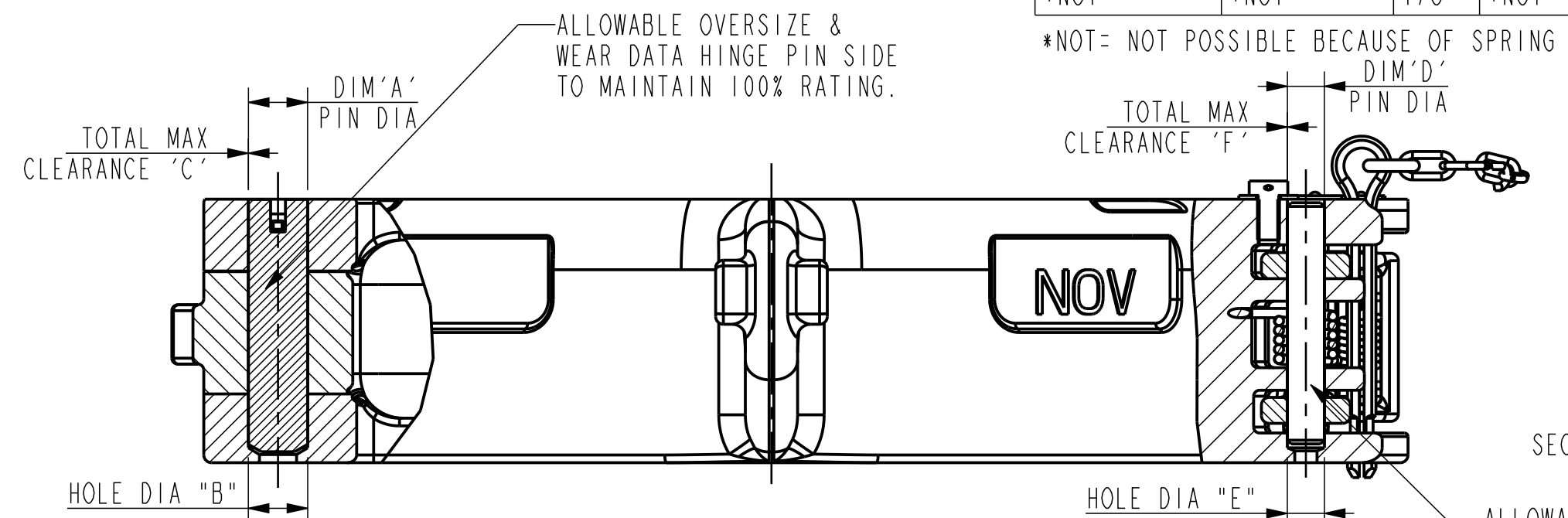
- NOTES:
1) RECOMMENDED OPERATIONAL SPARES: 11409404-002
2) MAX COLLAR WEAR DATA TO MAINTAIN 100% RATING. 100% RATING IS: 7.5 STON = 6.4/5 TONNE.

ORACLE PARTNUMBER	10837790-		UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
LEGACY PARTNUMBER	N/A	REFERENCE ONLY	TOLERANCES (PER ANSI Y 14.5) 3 PLACE DECIMAL .XXX ± .010 2 PLACE DECIMAL .XX ± .03 1 PLACE DECIMAL .X ± .1 ANGLES ± .5 DEGREE
MATERIAL			BREAK SHARP CORNERS .010 ± .005
SURF. FINISH / PAINTSPEC.		COLOR -	MACHINED SURFACES 250 TORCHCUT SURFACES 1000
WEIGHT	133.7 lbs	60.7 kg	ALL WELD SYMBOLS ACC. TO ISO ALL WELD DIMENSIONS ARE Z DIM'S
CREATED BY	Sonneveld, Leon	REVISION	
CREATED ON	13-May-15 10:52:55 AM	03	DO NOT SCALE DOCUMENT SCALE 2:5
REVISED BY	Sonneveld, Leon		THIS DOCUMENT IS NOV TEAMCENTER CONTROLLED
REVISED ON	13-May-15 10:59:14 AM		UNITS INCH (mm)
TC - ECR	00026938		PROJ. SHEET OF 1
TITLE	DD&WD for SJL#5 10837790-, 14.1/8-20.1/2", 7.5 sTon.		SIZE C DRAWING NO. 10968864-INF



ORACLE PART NUMBER	LEGACY PART NUMBER	OVER SIZE	DIM 'D' ["]	HOLE DIA 'E' ["]	HOLE DIA 'E' WORN ["]	TOTAL MAX CLEARANCE 'F'
10148047-001	BJ33035	-	0.623-0.622	0.627-0.625	0.640	0.025
10148047-002	BJ33035-06	1/16"	0.686-0.685	0.690-0.688	0.703	0.025
*NOT	*NOT	1/8"	*NOT	*NOT	*NOT	*NOT

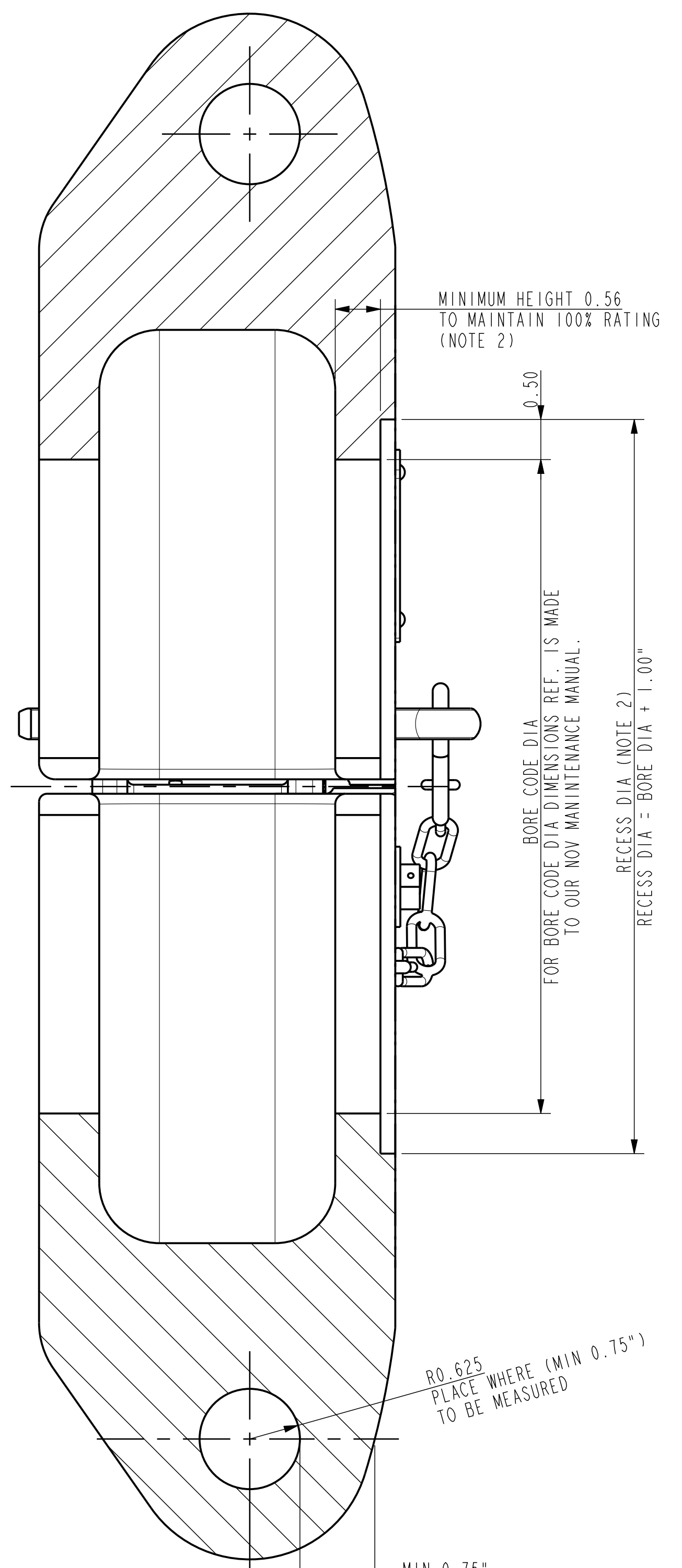
*NOT= NOT POSSIBLE BECAUSE OF SPRING



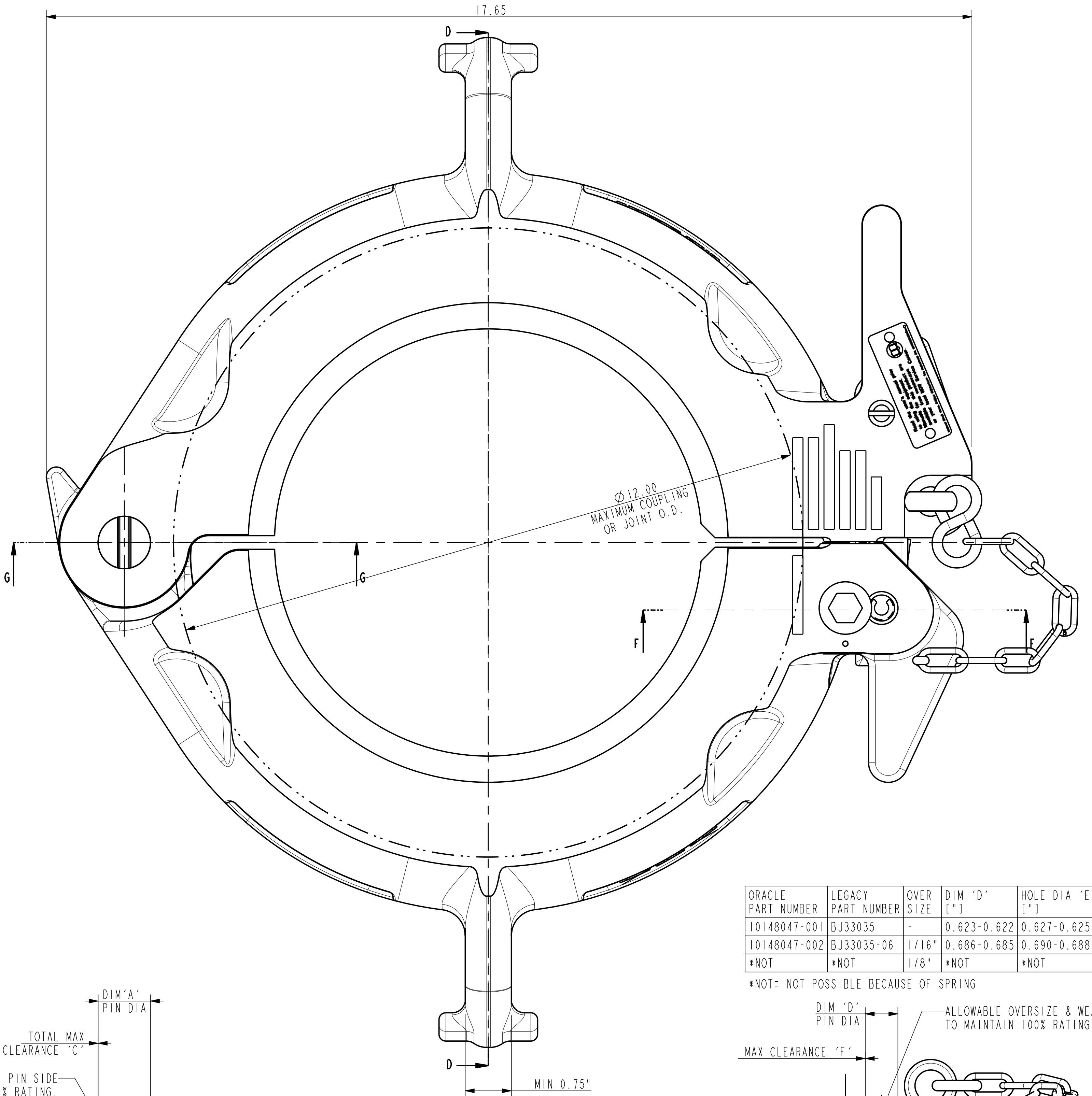
ORACLE PART NUMBER	LEGACY PART NUMBER	OVER SIZE	DIM 'A' ["]	HOLE DIA 'B' ["]	HOLE DIA 'B' WORN ["]	TOTAL MAX CLEARANCE 'C'
10137236-001	200050	-	0.998-0.996	1.001-1.000	1.012	0.020
10137236-002	200050-06	1/16"	1.060-1.059	1.064-1.063	1.075	0.020
10137236-003	200050-12	1/8"	1.123-1.121	1.126-1.125	1.137	0.020

- NOTES:
- 1) RECOMMENDED OPERATIONAL SPARES: 11409404-001 Δ
 - 2) MAX COLLAR WEAR DATA TO MAINTAIN 100% RATING. 100% RATING IS: 7.5 STON = 6.4/5 TONNE
 - 3) FOR PART NUMBERS SEE LATEST REVISION OF ASS'Y DRAWING: 10864561-ASM.

ORACLE PARTNUMBER	10864561-		UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED	<p>THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY AND CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION WHICH IS THE PROPERTY OF NATIONAL OILWELL VARCO, L.P., ITS AFFILIATES OR SUBSIDIARIES. CALL COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO HEREINAFTER AS "NOV". IT IS LOANED FOR LIMITED PURPOSES ONLY AND REMAINS THE PROPERTY OF NOV. REPRODUCTION, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, OR USE OF THIS DESIGN OR DISTRIBUTION OF THIS INFORMATION TO OTHERS IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF NOV. THIS DOCUMENT IS TO BE RETURNED TO NOV UPON REQUEST OR UPON COMPLETION OF THE USE FOR WHICH IT WAS LOANED. THIS DOCUMENT AND THE INFORMATION CONTAINED AND REPRESENTED HEREIN IS THE COPYRIGHTED PROPERTY OF NOV.</p>
LEGACY PARTNUMBER	N/A	REFERENCE ONLY	TOLERANCES (PER ANSI Y 14.5) 3 PLACE DECIMAL .xxx ± .010 2 PLACE DECIMAL .xx ± .03 1 PLACE DECIMAL .x ± .1 ANGLES ± .5 DEGREE	
MATERIAL			BREAK SHARP CORNERS .010 ± .005	
SURF. FINISH / PAINTSPEC.		COLOR -	MACHINED SURFACES 250/1000	
WEIGHT	127.0 Lbs	57.6 kg	TORCHCUT SURFACES	
CREATED BY	Sonneveld, Leon		ALL WELD SYMBOLS ACC. TO ISO	
CREATED ON	13-May-15 10:30:34 AM		ALL WELD DIMENSIONS ARE Z DIM'S	
REVISED BY	Sonneveld, Leon			
REVISED ON	13-May-15 10:48:11 AM			
TC - ECR	00026938	INF		
TITLE	DD & WEAR DATA FOR SJ#4L 10864561-, 11.1/8-14", 7.5 STON		DO NOT SCALE DOCUMENT	
SIZE	C	DRAWING NO.	SCALE 2:5	
		10878725-INF	UNITS INCH (mm)	
			PROJ.	
			SHEET OF 1	

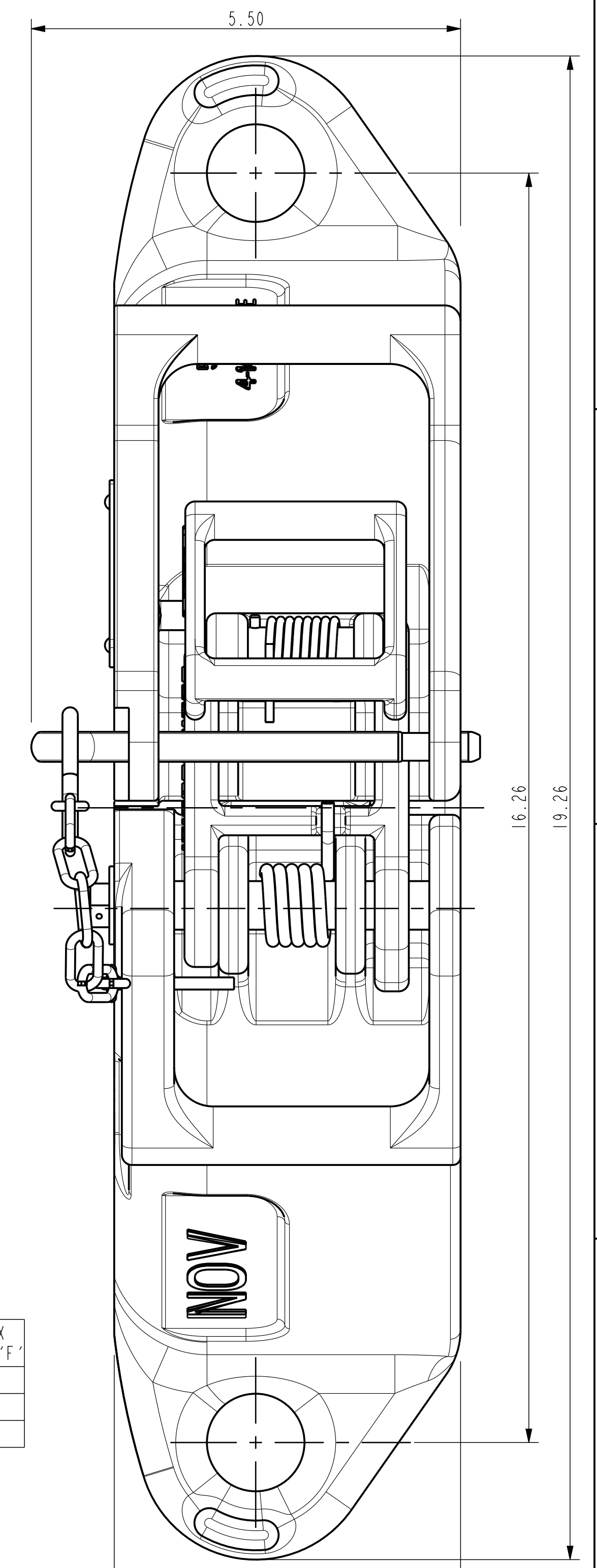
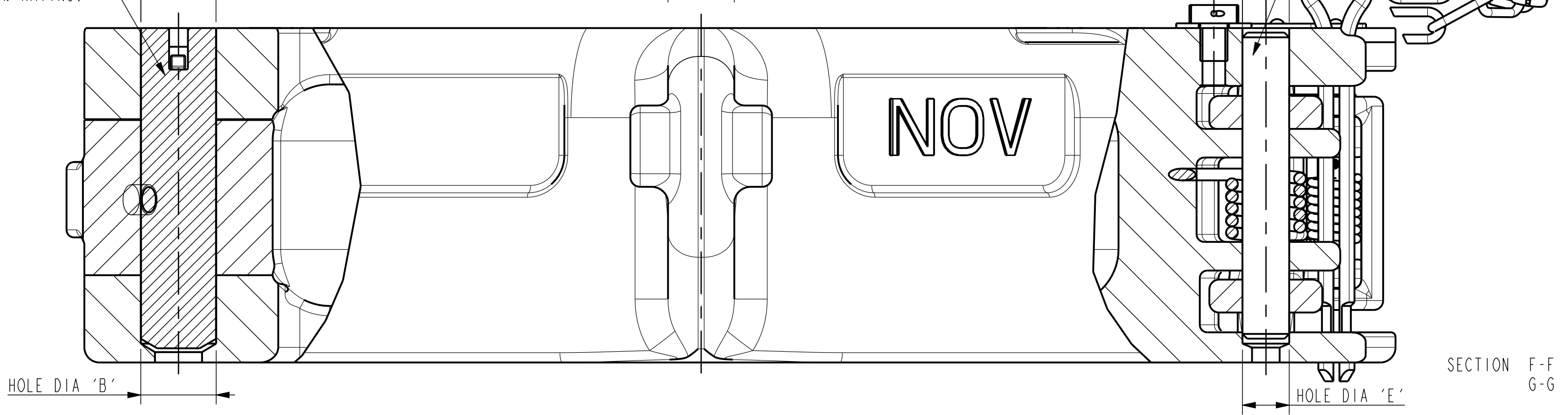


ORACLE PART NUMBER	LEGACY PART NUMBER	OVER SIZE	DIM 'A' ["]	HOLE DIA 'B' ["]	HOLE DIA 'B' WORN ["]	TOTAL MAX CLEARANCE 'C'
10137236-001	200050	-	0.998-0.996	1.001-1.000	1.012	0.020
10137236-002	200050-06	1/16"	1.060-1.059	1.064-1.063	1.075	0.020
10137236-003	200050-12	1/8"	1.123-1.121	1.126-1.125	1.137	0.020



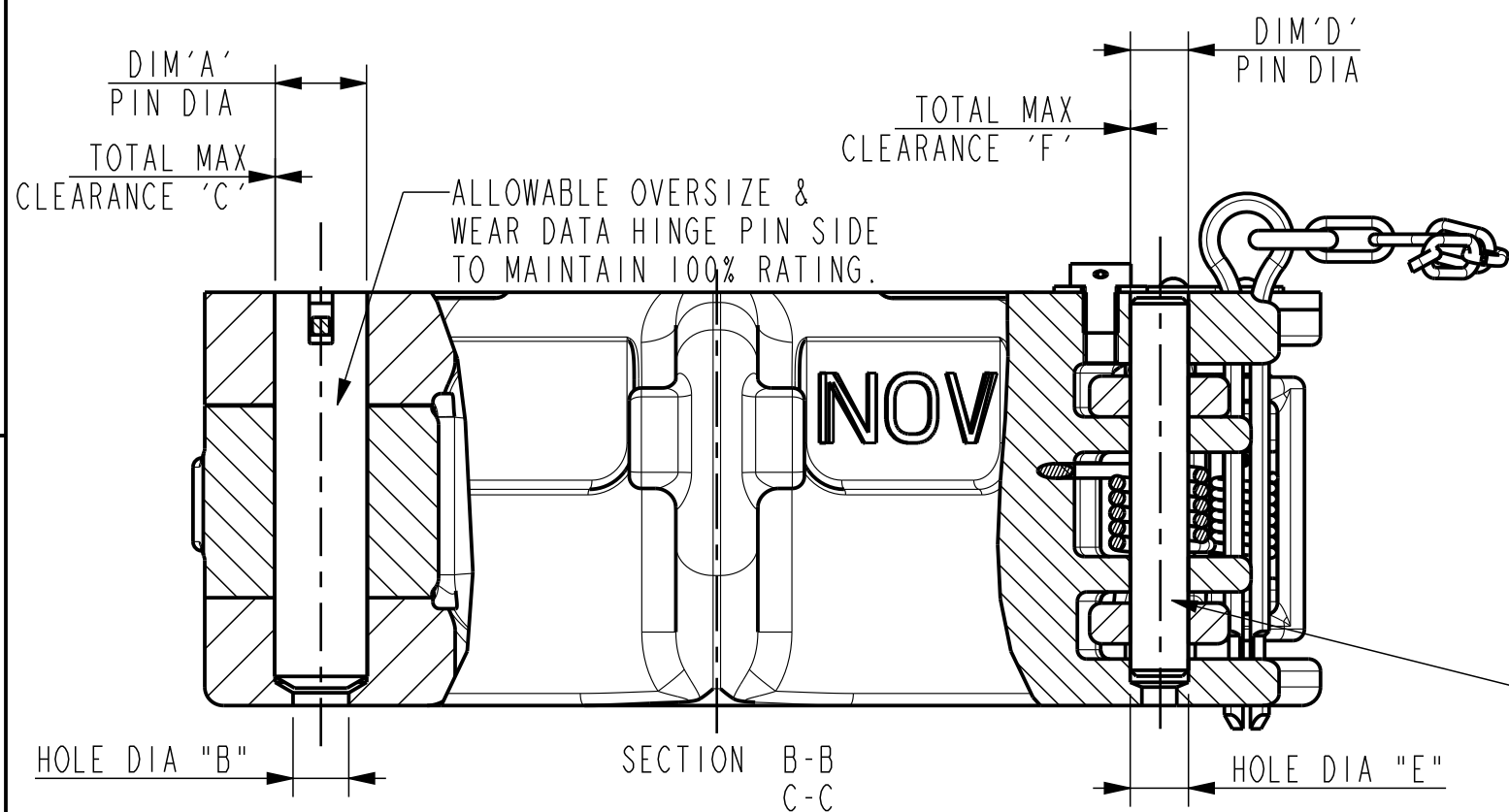
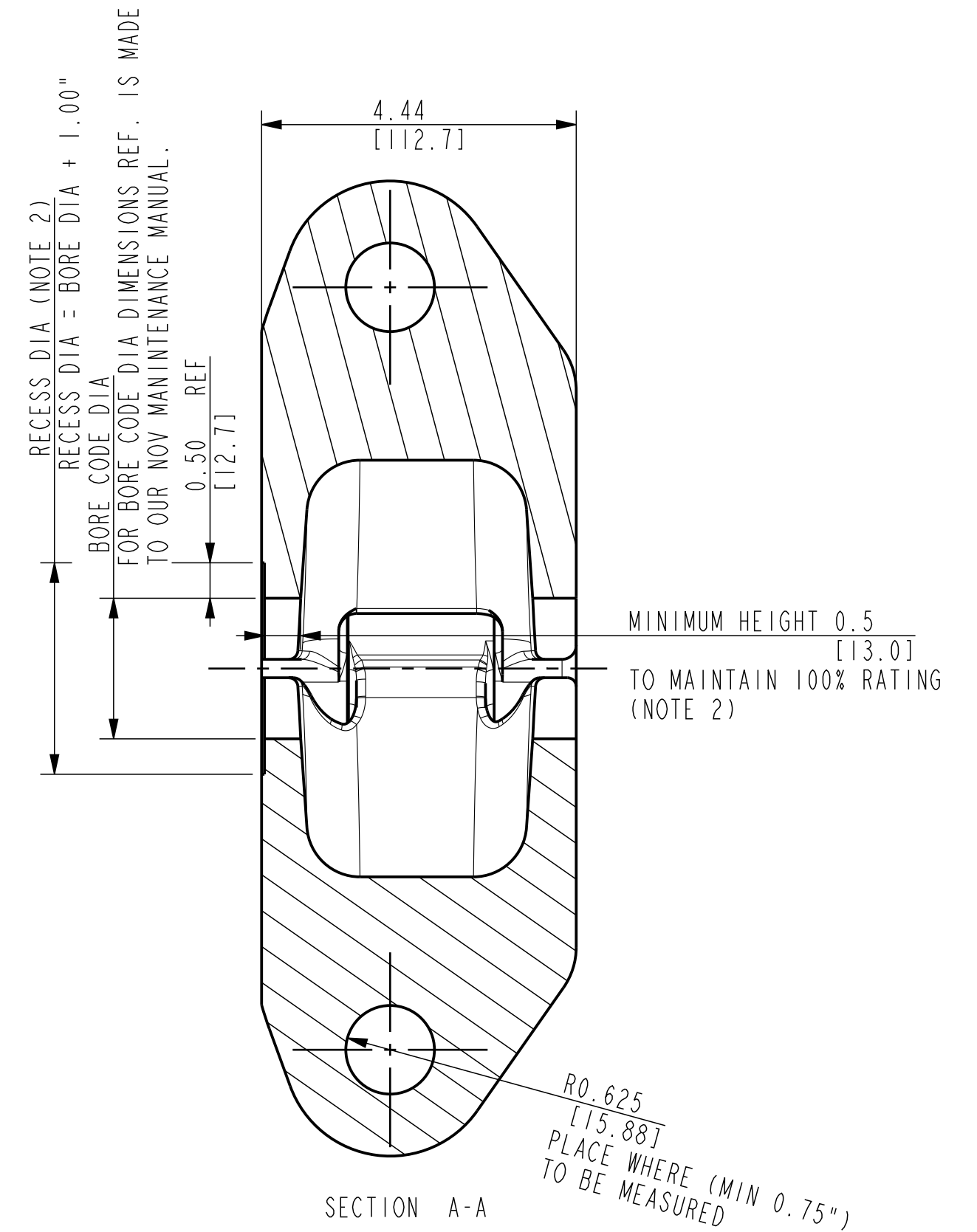
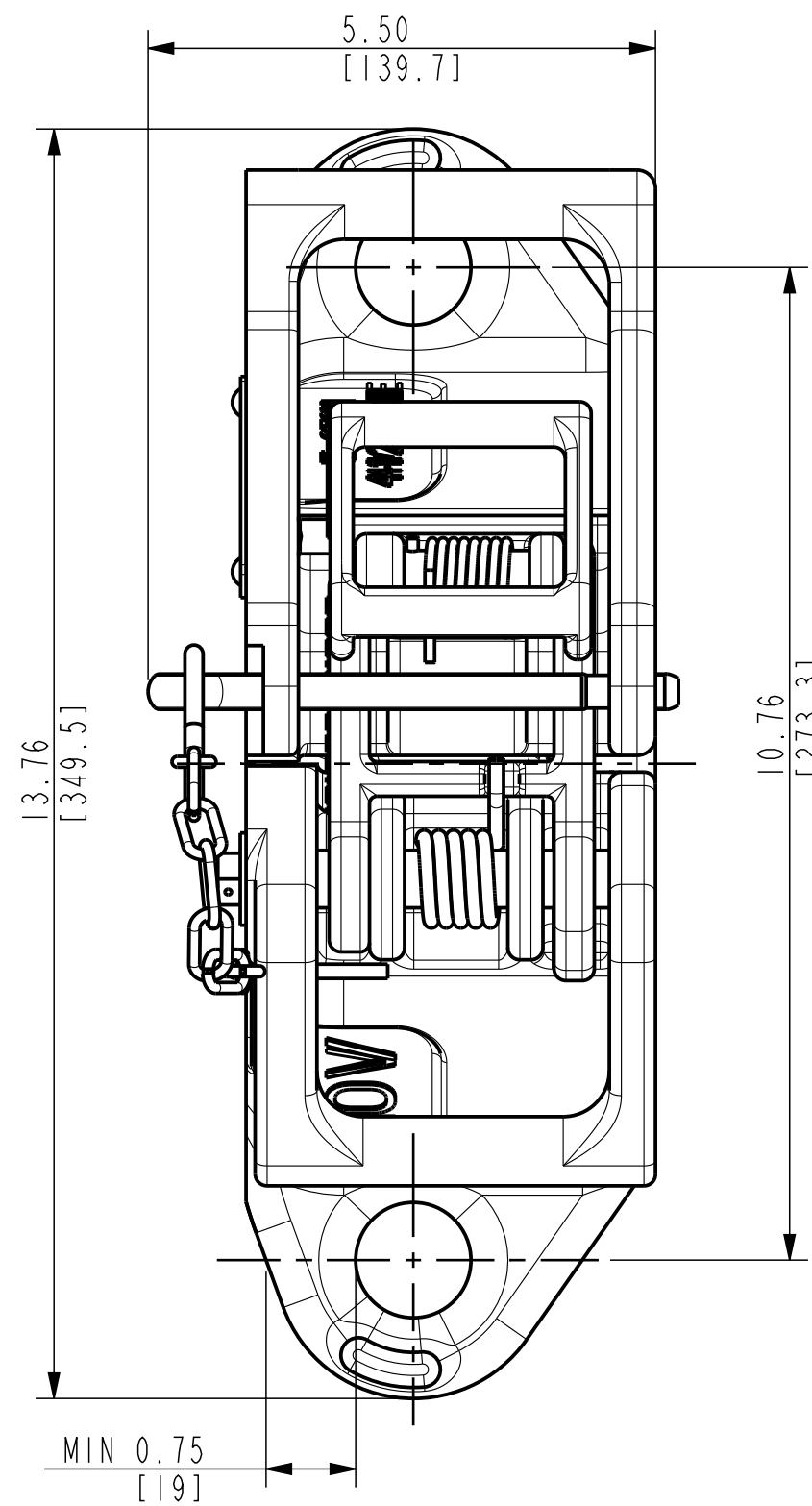
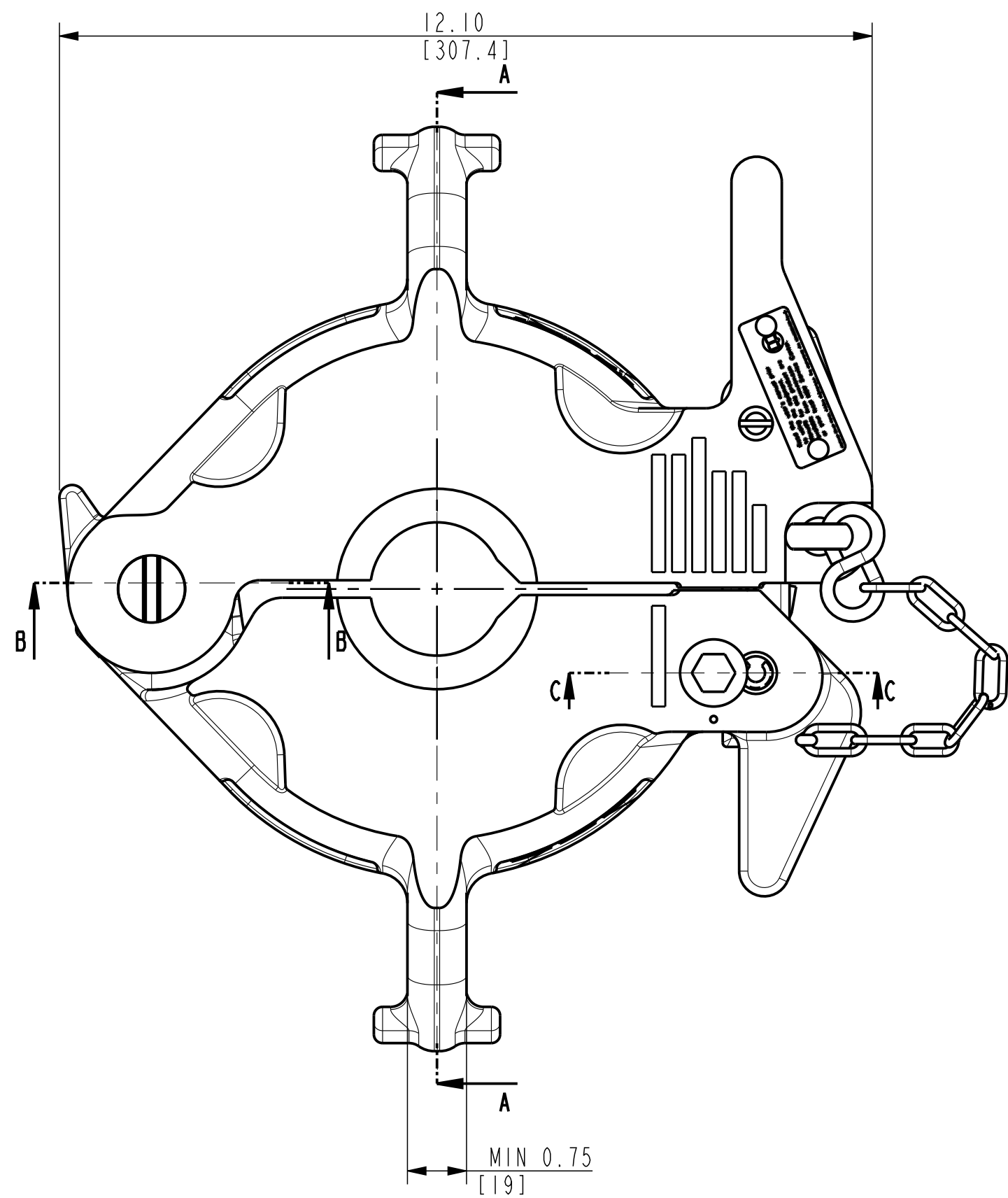
ORACLE PART NUMBER	LEGACY PART NUMBER	OVER SIZE	DIM 'D' ["]	HOLE DIA 'E' ["]	HOLE DIA 'E' WORN ["]	TOTAL MAX CLEARANCE 'F'
10148047-001	BJ33035	-	0.623-0.622	0.627-0.625	0.640	0.025
10148047-002	BJ33035-06	1/16"	0.686-0.685	0.690-0.688	0.703	0.025
*NOT	*NOT	1/8"	*NOT	*NOT	*NOT	*NOT

*NOT= NOT POSSIBLE BECAUSE OF SPRING



- NOTES:
- 1) RECOMMENDED OPERATIONAL SPARE PARTS: 11409404-001, 11409404-002
 - 2) MAX COLAR WEAR DATA TO MAINTAIN 100% RATING. 100% RATING IS: 5 STON = 4.1/2 TONNE
 - 3) FOR PART NUMBERS SEE LATEST REVISION OF ASS'Y DRAWING: 70502.

ORACLE PART NUMBER	10046192-	UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED	
LEGACY PART NUMBER	70502	TOLERANCES (PER ANSI 14.5)	
MATERIAL		3 PLACE DECIMAL .xxx ± .010	THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY AND CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION WHICH IS THE PROPERTY OF NATIONAL OILWELL VARCO, L.P. ITS AFFILIATES OR SUBSIDIARIES. ALL COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO HEREINAFTER AS "NOV". IT IS LOANED FOR LIMITED PURPOSES ONLY AND REMAINS THE PROPERTY OF NOV. REPRODUCTION, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, OR USE OF THIS DESIGN OR DISTRIBUTION OF THIS INFORMATION TO OTHERS IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF NOV. THIS DOCUMENT IS TO BE RETURNED TO NOV UPON COMPLETION OF THE USE FOR WHICH IT WAS LOANED. THIS DOCUMENT AND THE INFORMATION CONTAINED AND REPRESENTED HEREIN IS THE COPYRIGHTED PROPERTY OF NOV.
SURF. FINISH / PAINTSPEC.		2 PLACE DECIMAL .xx ± .03	
WEIGHT	107.6 Lbs 48.8 kg	1 PLACE DECIMAL .x ± .1	DO NOT SCALE DOCUMENT SCALE 4:5 PROJ.
CREATED BY	Sonneveld, Leon	ANGLES ± .5 DEGREE	
REVISION	B	BREAK SHARP CORNERS .010 ± .005	THIS DOCUMENT IS NOV TEAMCENTER CONTROLLED UNITS INCH (mm)
CREATED ON	13-May-15 09:22:00 AM	MACHINED SURFACES 200	
REVISOR	Sonneveld, Leon	TORCHCUT SURFACES 1000	SIZE DRAWING NO. D 10900385-INF SHEET OF 1
REVISION ON	20-May-15 05:08:49 PM	ALL WELD SYMBOLS ACC. TO ISO	
TC - ECR	00026938	ALL WELD DIMENSIONS ARE 2 DIM'S	
TITLE	DD & Wear Data SJL#3, 7.7/8-11", 5sT		



ORACLE PART NUMBER	LEGACY PART NUMBER	OVER SIZE	DIM 'D' ["]	HOLE DIA 'E' ["]	HOLE DIA 'E' WORN ["]	TOTAL MAX CLEARANCE 'F'
10148047-001	BJ33035	-	0.623-0.622	0.627-0.625	0.640	0.025
10148047-002	BJ33035-06	1/16"	0.686-0.685	0.690-0.688	0.703	0.025
*NOT	*NOT	1/8"	*NOT	*NOT	*NOT	*NOT

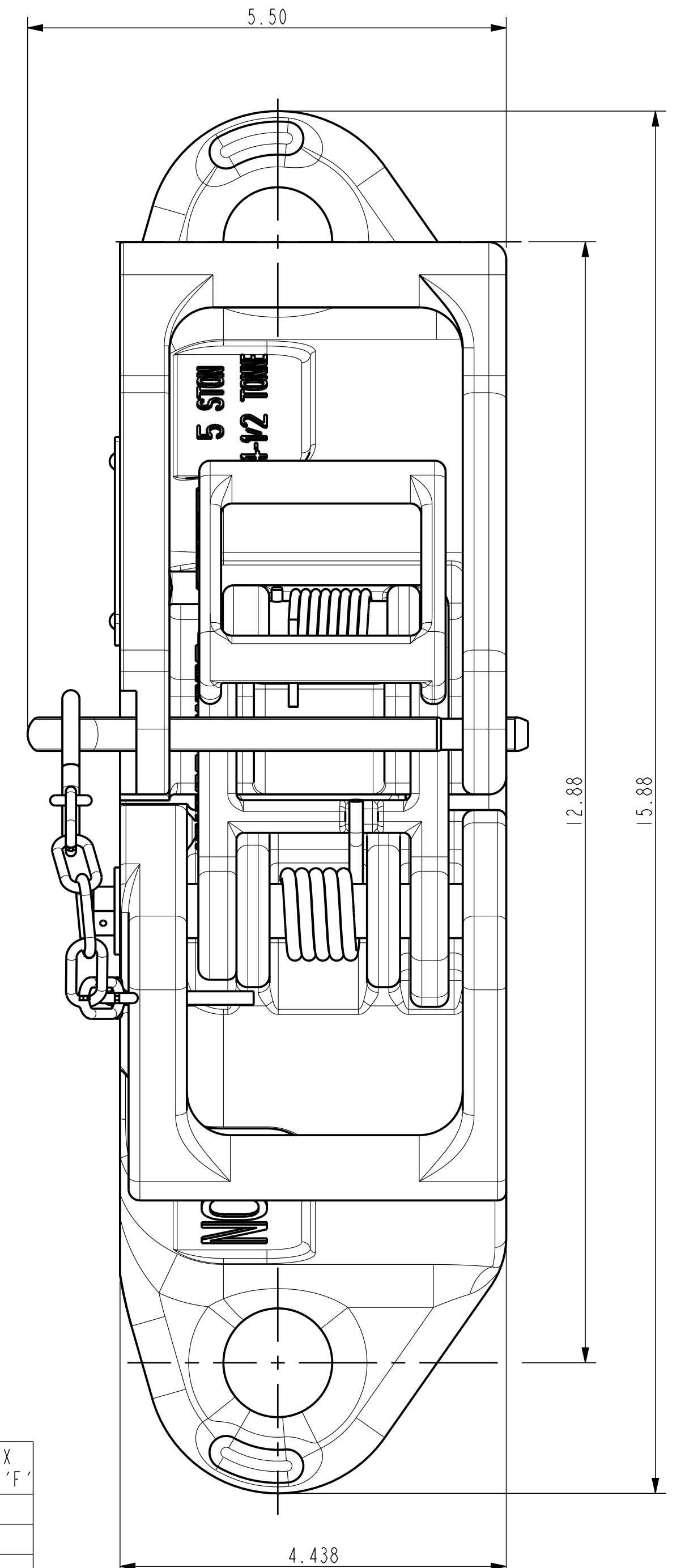
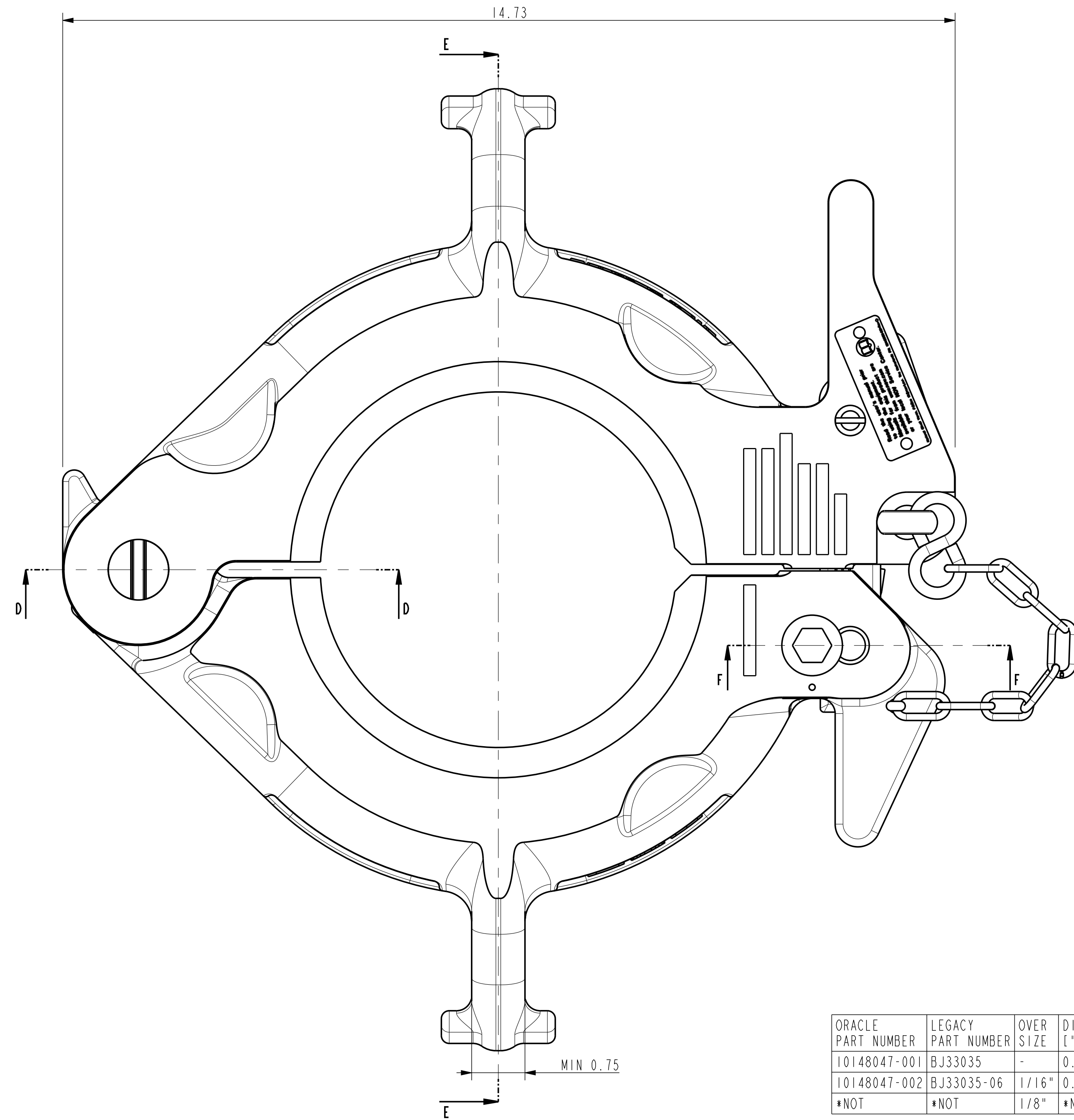
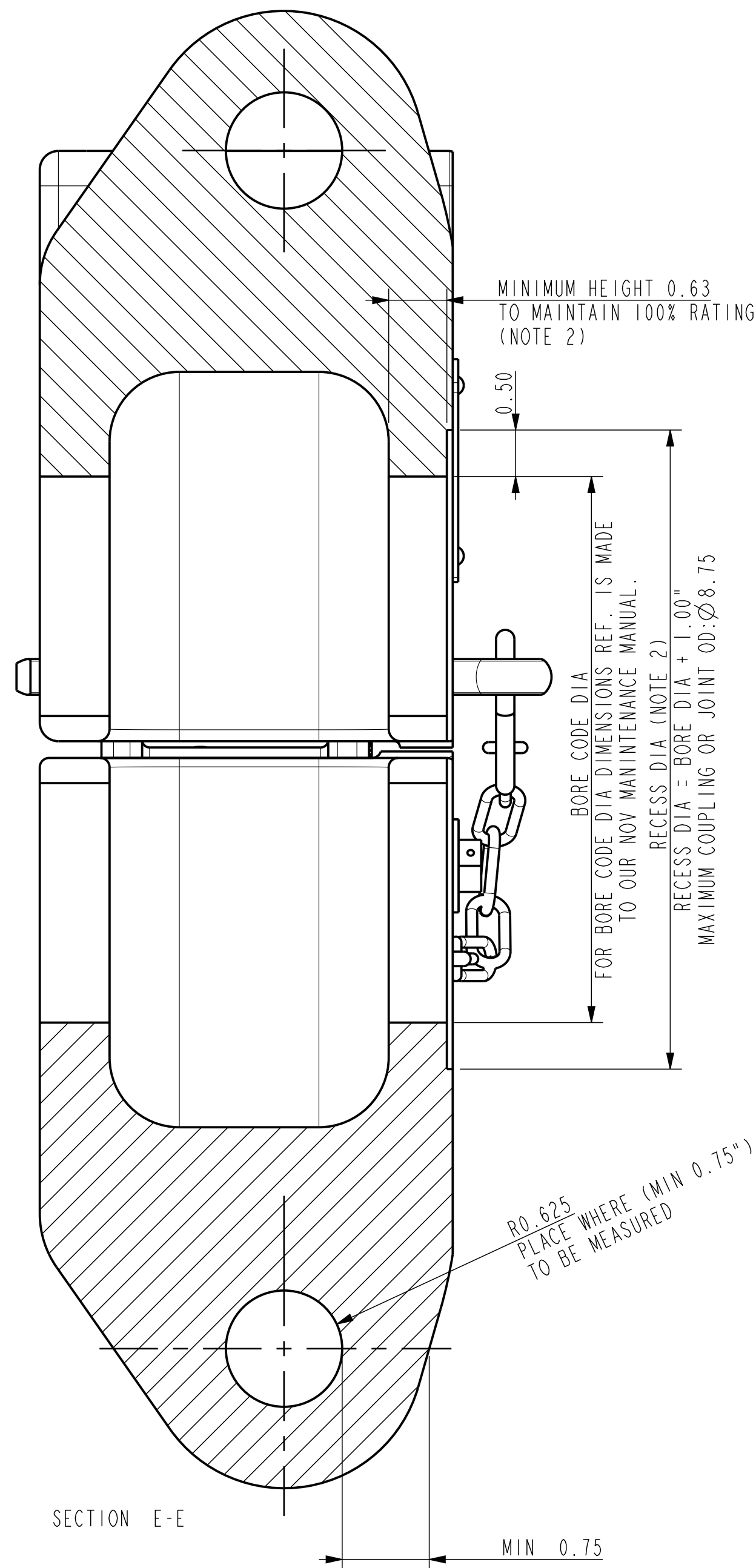
*NOT= NOT POSSIBLE BECAUSE OF SPRING

- NOTES:
 1) SPARE PARTS FOR ONE YEAR OPERATION: 11409404-001
 2) MAX COLAR WEAR DATA TO MAINTAIN 100% RATING.
 100% RATING IS: 5 STON = 4.1/2 TONNE
 3) FOR PART NUMBERS SEE LATEST REVISION OF ASS'Y DRAWING: 70499 or 70500.

ORACLE PART NUMBER	LEGACY PART NUMBER	OVER SIZE	DIM 'A' ["]	HOLE DIA 'B' ["]	HOLE DIA 'B' WORN ["]	TOTAL MAX CLEARANCE 'C'
10137236-001	200050	-	0.998-0.996	1.001-1.000	1.012	0.020
10137236-002	200050-06	1/16"	1.060-1.059	1.064-1.063	1.075	0.020
10137236-003	200050-12	1/8"	1.123-1.121	1.126-1.125	1.137	0.020

ALLOWABLE OVERSIZE & WEAR DATA LATCH PIN TO MAINTAIN 100% RATING.

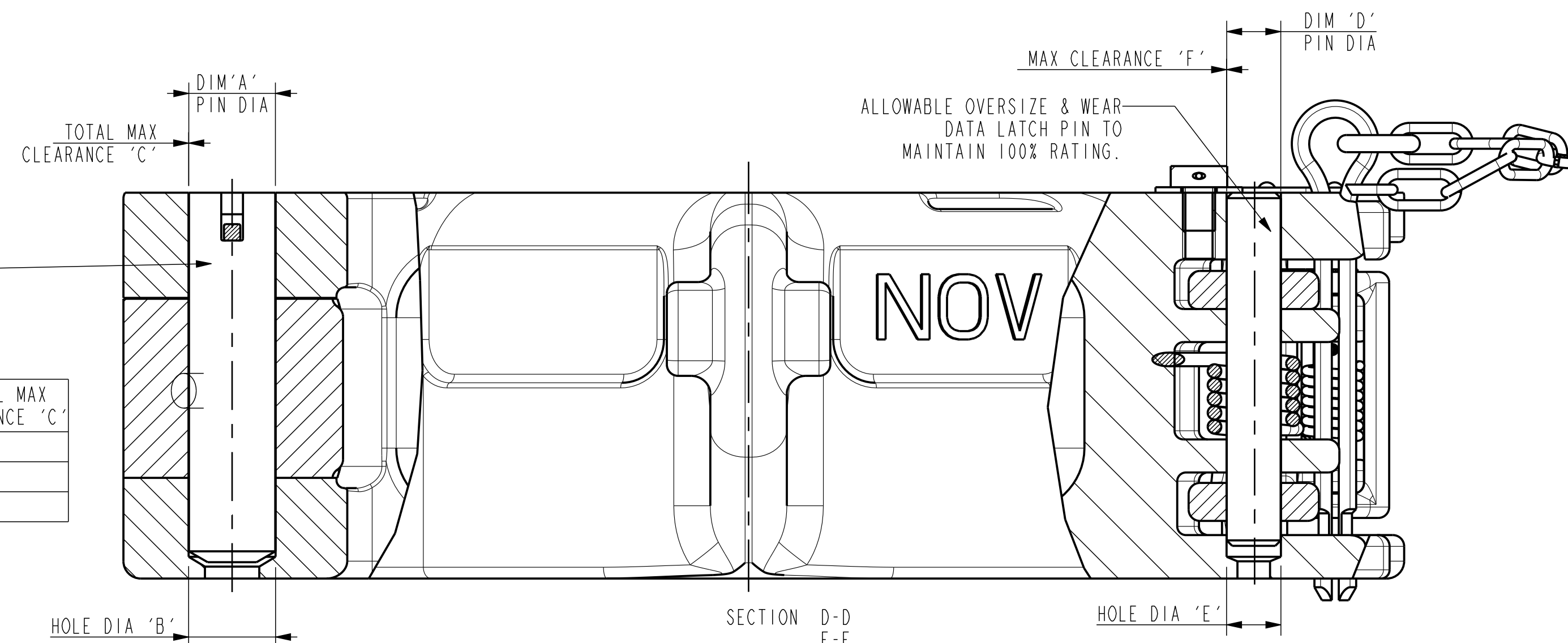
ORACLE PARTNUMBER	10146447-10722134-		UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED	<p>THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY AND CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION WHICH IS THE PROPERTY OF NATIONAL OILWELL VARCO, L.P., ITS AFFILIATES OR SUBSIDIARIES. CALL COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO HEREINAFTER AS "NOV". IT IS LOANED FOR LIMITED PURPOSES ONLY AND REMAINS THE PROPERTY OF NOV. REPRODUCTION, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, OR USE OF THIS DESIGN OR DISTRIBUTION OF THIS INFORMATION TO OTHERS IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF NOV. THIS DOCUMENT IS TO BE RETURNED TO NOV UPON REQUEST OR UPON COMPLETION OF THE USE FOR WHICH IT WAS LOANED. THIS DOCUMENT AND THE INFORMATION CONTAINED AND REPRESENTED HEREIN IS THE COPYRIGHTED PROPERTY OF NOV.</p>
LEGACY PARTNUMBER	70499..../70500....	REFERENCE ONLY	TOLERANCES (PER ANSI Y 14.5) 3 PLACE DECIMAL .XXX ± .010 2 PLACE DECIMAL .XX ± .03 1 PLACE DECIMAL .X ± .1 ANGLES ± .5 DEGREE	
MATERIAL			BREAK SHARP CORNERS .010 ± .005	
SURF. FINISH / PAINTSPEC.		COLOR -	MACHINED SURFACES 250 TORCHCUT SURFACES 1000	
WEIGHT	63.0 lbs	28.6 kg	ALL WELD SYMBOLS ACC. TO ISO	DO NOT SCALE DOCUMENT SCALE 1:2 THIS DOCUMENT IS NOV TEAMCENTER CONTROLLED UNITS INCH (mm)
CREATED BY	Sonneveld, Leon		ALL WELD DIMENSIONS ARE Z DIM'S	
CREATED ON	12-May-15 03:24:02 PM		REVISION	PROJ.
REVISED BY	Sonneveld, Leon		02	
REVISED ON	13-May-15 09:31:45 AM			SHEET OF 1
TC - ECR	00022166	INF		
TITLE	DD & WD SJL, 10146447-810722134-, 2.3/8-5.1/2", 5 STON		SIZE C	DRAWING NO. 10938145-INF



ORACLE PART NUMBER	LEGACY PART NUMBER	OVER SIZE	DIM 'D' ["]	HOLE DIA 'E' ["]	HOLE DIA 'E' WORN ["]	TOTAL MAX CLEARANCE 'F'
10148047-001	BJ33035	-	0.623-0.622	0.627-0.625	0.640	0.025
10148047-002	BJ33035-06	1/16"	0.686-0.685	0.690-0.688	0.703	0.025
*NOT	*NOT	1/8"	*NOT	*NOT	*NOT	*NOT

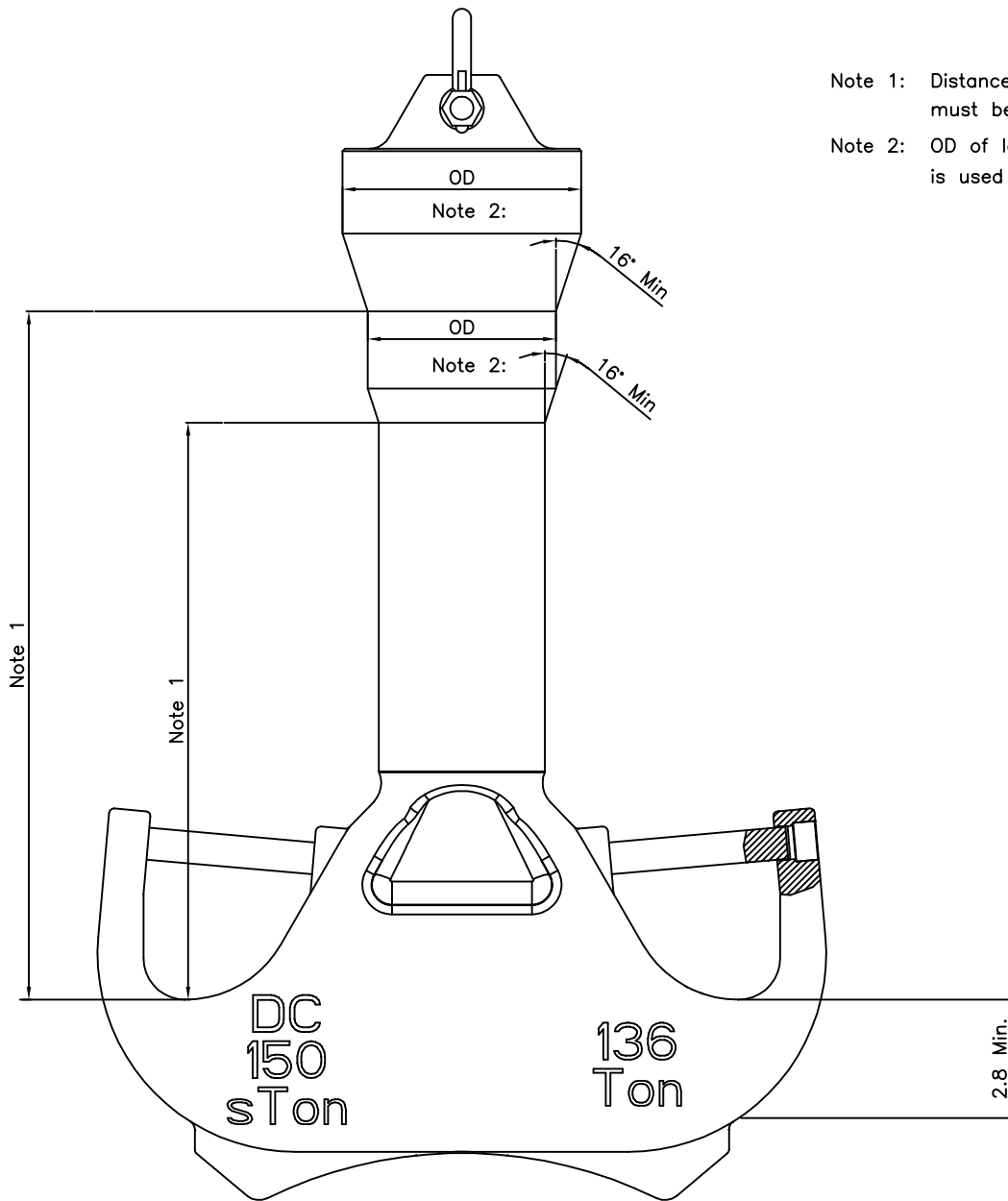
*NOT= NOT POSSIBLE BECAUSE OF SPRING

ORACLE PART NUMBER	LEGACY PART NUMBER	OVER SIZE	DIM 'A' ["]	HOLE DIA 'B' ["]	HOLE DIA 'B' WORN ["]	TOTAL MAX CLEARANCE 'C'
10137236-001	200050	-	0.998-0.996	1.001-1.000	1.012	0.020
10137236-002	200050-06	1/16"	1.060-1.059	1.064-1.063	1.075	0.020
10137236-003	200050-12	1/8"	1.123-1.121	1.126-1.125	1.137	0.020



- NOTES:
- 1) RECOMMENDED OPERATIONAL SPARES: 11409404-001
 - 2) MAX COLAR WEAR DATA TO MAINTAIN 100% RATING. 100% RATING IS: 5 STON = 4.1/2 TONNE

ORACLE PART NUMBER	10722134-...	UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED	
LEGACY PART NUMBER	70501Y/Z-...	TOLERANCES (PER ANSI #14.5) 3 PLACE DECIMAL .XXX ± .010 2 PLACE DECIMAL .XX ± .03 1 PLACE DECIMAL .X ± .1 ANGLES ± .5 DEGREE	
MATERIAL		BREAK SHARP CORNERS .010 ± .005	<small>THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY AND CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION WHICH IS THE PROPERTY OF NATIONAL OILWELL VARCO, L.P. ITS AFFILIATES OR SUBSIDIARIES. ALL COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO HEREINAFTER AS "NOV". IT IS LOANED FOR LIMITED PURPOSES ONLY AND REMAINS THE PROPERTY OF NOV. REPRODUCTION, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, OR USE OF THIS DESIGN OR DISTRIBUTION OF THIS INFORMATION TO OTHERS IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF NOV. THIS DOCUMENT IS TO BE RETURNED TO NOV UPON REQUEST OR UPON COMPLETION OF THE USE FOR WHICH IT WAS LOANED. THIS DOCUMENT AND THE INFORMATION CONTAINED AND REPRESENTED HEREIN IS THE COPYRIGHTED PROPERTY OF NOV.</small>
SURF. FINISH / PAINTSPEC.		MACHINED SURFACES 250 ✓ TORCHCUT SURFACES 1000 ✓	
WEIGHT	101.5 Lbs 46.1 kg	ALL WELD SYMBOLS ACC. TO ISO	DO NOT SCALE DOCUMENT SCALE 4:5 THIS DOCUMENT IS NOV TEAMCENTER CONTROLLED UNITS INCH (mm)
CREATED BY	Sonneveld, Leon	ALL WELD DIMENSIONS ARE 2 DIM'S	
CREATED ON	12-May-15 03:25:33 PM	REVISION	PROJ.
REVISOR BY	Sonneveld, Leon	03	
REVISOR ON	12-May-15 04:22:39 PM	SIZE	DRAWING NO. 10965104-INF SHEET OF 1
TC - ECR	00026938	INF	
TITLE	DD & Wear Date SJL#2,5.5/8-7.3/4	D	



Note 1: Distance from each link arm seat to the load shoulder must be within 0.063, grind link arm if necessary.

Note 2: OD of load shoulder must be 0.625" bigger as the elevator through bore which is used to lift the dolly.

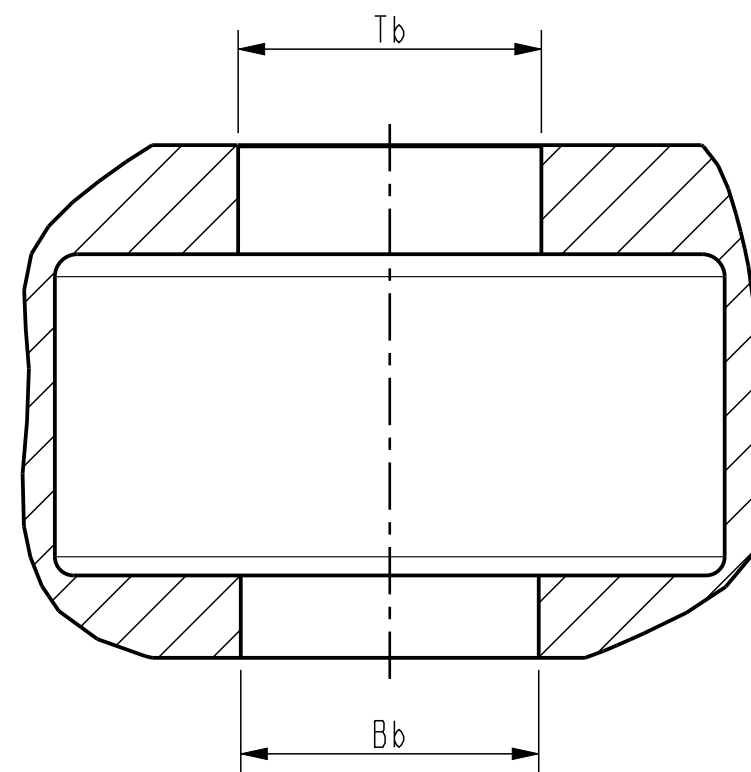
GW/LE PART NUMBER		UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED TOLERANCES PER ASME Y 14.5 2 PLACE DECIMAL, 0.001 0.001 3 PLACE DECIMAL, 0.001 0.001 1 PLACE DECIMAL, 0.001 0.001 ANGLES 0.5 DEGREE	
TES/CO PART NUMBER	REFERENCE ONLY		
MATERIAL		BREAK SHARP CORNERS/ANGLES	
SURF. FINISH/ PAINT SPEC	COLOR	POURED SURFACES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MACHINED SURFACES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
WEIGHT	LB/	KG	
CREATED BY	BMP	REL	DO NOT SCALE DOCUMENT
CREATED ON	29 July 2014		SCALE None
REVISED BY			THIS DOCUMENT IS
REVISED ON			TEAMCHEER CONTROLLED
TC-EXR	0002200		UNITS INCH (MM)
TITLE	Dolly Wear data		
	SEE	DRAWING NO.	WD-31189
			SHEET OF 1

TABULATED TUBING BORE DATA

WEAR DATA UPSET TUBING Δ_s

TUBING SIZE	TYPE	BORE CODE	TOP BORE (Tb)			BOTTOM BORE (Bb)			MARK ELEVATOR
			NOM	MAX	MIN	NOM	MAX	MIN	
1.050"	PLAIN	150	1.125"	1.141"	1.109"	1.125"	1.156"	1.109"	1.05" OD TBG
	UPSET	151	1.422"	1.438"	1.406"	1.422"	1.453"	1.406"	1.05" OD EU TBG
1.315"	PLAIN	152	1.390"	1.406"	1.374"	1.390"	1.421"	1.374"	1.31" OD TBG
	UPSET	153	1.578"	1.594"	1.562"	1.578"	1.609"	1.562"	1.31" OD EU TBG
1.660"	PLAIN	154	1.734"	1.750"	1.718"	1.734"	1.765"	1.718"	1.66" OD TBG
	UPSET	155	1.922"	1.938"	1.906"	1.922"	1.953"	1.906"	1.66" OD EU TBG
1.900"	PLAIN	156	1.984"	2.000"	1.968"	1.984"	2.015"	1.968"	1.90" OD TBG
	UPSET	157	2.203"	2.219"	2.187"	2.203"	2.234"	2.187"	1.90" OD EU TBG
2.3/8"	PLAIN	158	2.453"	2.469"	2.437"	2.453"	2.484"	2.437"	2.3/8" OD TBG
	UPSET	159	2.703"	2.719"	2.687"	2.703"	2.734"	2.687"	2.3/8" OD EU TBG
2.7/8"	PLAIN	160	2.953"	2.969"	2.937"	2.953"	2.984"	2.937"	2.7/8" OD TBG
	UPSET	161	3.203"	3.219"	3.187"	3.203"	3.234"	3.187"	2.7/8" OD EU TBG
3.1/8"	PLAIN	886	3.202"	3.218"	3.186"	3.202"	3.233"	3.186"	3.1/8" OD TBG (NON API 5CT)
3.1/2"	PLAIN	162	3.578"	3.594"	3.562"	3.578"	3.609"	3.562"	3.1/2" TBG
	UPSET	163	3.859"	3.875"	3.843"	3.859"	3.890"	3.843"	3.1/2" EU TBG
3.5/8"	PLAIN	887	3.703"	3.719"	3.687"	3.703"	3.734"	3.687"	3.5/8" OD TBG (NON API 5CT)
3.3/4"	PLAIN	942	3.828"	3.844"	3.812"	3.828"	3.859"	3.812"	3.3/4" OD TBG
4"	PLAIN	164	4.078"	4.094"	4.062"	4.078"	4.109"	4.062"	4" OD TBG
	UPSET	165	4.359"	4.375"	4.343"	4.359"	4.390"	4.343"	4" OD EU TBG
4.1/2"	PLAIN	129	SEE DWG. 15316-2						4.1/2" OD TBG
	UPSET	167	4.859"	4.875"	4.843"	4.859"	4.890"	4.843"	4.1/2" OD EU TBG

MAXIMUM WORN BORE Δ_s



BORE TOLERANCES	
Tb	+0.016 -0.016
Bb	+0.031 -0.016

- NOTES:
- DO NOT USE EXTERNAL UPSET ELEVATORS ON NON UPSET (PLAIN) TUBING.
 - BORE SIZE MEASURED WITH LATCH AND LATCH LUG SURFACE CONTACT.

Δ_s WEAR DATA:

CAUTION: Wear data are applicable for lifting tubing with regular coupling with dimensions and tolerances according to API 5-CT

CALCULATOR FOR PLAIN TUBING COLLAR TYPE BORE WEAR	
NOMINAL TUBING SIZE:	MAX. WORN BORE:
D < 4.1/2" [114mm]	nom. D x 1.001 + 0.135" [nom. D x 1.001 + 3.43mm]

ORACLE PARTNUMBER	N/A	UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED	<p>THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY AND CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION WHICH IS THE PROPERTY OF NATIONAL OILWELL VARCO, L.P., ITS AFFILIATES OR SUBSIDIARIES (ALL COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO HEREINAFTER AS "NOV"). IT IS LOANED FOR LIMITED PURPOSES ONLY AND REMAINS THE PROPERTY OF NOV. REPRODUCTION, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, OR USE OF THIS DESIGN OR DISTRIBUTION OF THIS INFORMATION TO OTHERS IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF NOV. THIS DOCUMENT IS TO BE RETURNED TO NOV UPON REQUEST OR UPON COMPLETION OF THE USE FOR WHICH IT WAS LOANED. THIS DOCUMENT AND THE INFORMATION CONTAINED AND REPRESENTED HEREIN IS THE COPYRIGHTED PROPERTY OF NOV.</p>
LEGACY PARTNUMBER	N/A	REFERENCE ONLY	
MATERIAL	-		
SURF. FINISH / PAINTSPEC.	-	COLOR -	
WEIGHT	- Lbs	- kg	
CREATED BY	A. DE PONT	REVISION	
CREATED ON	11-17-'94	S	
REVISED BY	Laat, Kees de		
REVISED ON	05-Mar-18 01:41:59 PM		
TC - ECR	00012821	DAD	
TITLE	Elevator bore chart For tubing		
SIZE	B	DRAWING NO.	15316-3
			SHEET OF 1



TABULATED BORE DATA FOR SQUARE SHOULDER DRILL PIPE USED WITH LIFT PLUG

PIPE SIZE	TYPE	BORE CODE	TOP BORE (Tb)			BOTTOM BORE (Bb)			MARK ELEVATOR
			NOM	MAX	MIN	NOM	MAX	MIN	
2.7/8"	IU/EU/IEU SLIM HOLE, EXT FLUSH DOUBLE STREAMLINE, SPECIAL	111	3.500"	3.516"	3.484"	3.500"	3.516"	3.484"	2.7/8 DP 3.1/2 TB
2.7/8"	IU TYPE "F"	112	3.0625"	3.0785"	3.0465"	3.0625"	3.0785"	3.0465"	2.7/8 DP 3.1/16 TB
5"	IEU SLIM HOLE DOUBLE STREAMLINE	113	5.6875"	5.7035"	5.6715"	5.6875"	5.7035"	5.6715"	5 DP 5.11/16 TB
5.1/2"	IEU SLIM HOLE DOUBLE STREAMLINE	114	6.250"	6.266"	6.234"	6.250"	6.266"	6.234"	5.1/2 DP 6.1/4 TB

TOLERANCES ON BORE DIMENSIONS	
Tb ≤ 10"	+0.016" -0.016"
Bb ≤ 10"	+0.031" -0.016"

A

A

B

B

C

C

D

D

WEAR DATA:

WARNING
 THE INSPECTION CRITERIA AND MAXIMUM WEAR ALLOWANCES CONTAINED IN THIS (THESE) DOCUMENT(S) ARE ONLY VALID WHEN THE RELATED EQUIPMENT IS IN OTHERWISE GOOD CONDITION, HAS NOT BEEN MISUSED, AND DOES NOT HAVE EXCESSIVE WEAR, CRACKS OR OTHER DEFECTS, OR PREVIOUS WELDREPAIR. THESE INSPECTION CRITERIA AND MAXIMUM WEAR ALLOWANCES APPLY ONLY TO CERTAIN CRITICAL COMPONENTS AND, AS SUCH, CANNOT ON THEIR OWN DETERMINE THE OVERALL CONDITION OF THE EQUIPMENT AND ITS SUITABILITY FOR CONTINUED USE.

NOMINAL BORE:	MAX. WORN BORE:
D < 4.1/2" [114mm]	Nom. Bore x 1.001 + 0.135" [Nom. Bore x 1.001 + 3.43mm]
4.1/2" [114mm] ≤ D < 12.7/8" [327mm]	Nom. Bore x 1.0175 + 0.080" [Nom. Bore x 1.0175 + 2.03mm]

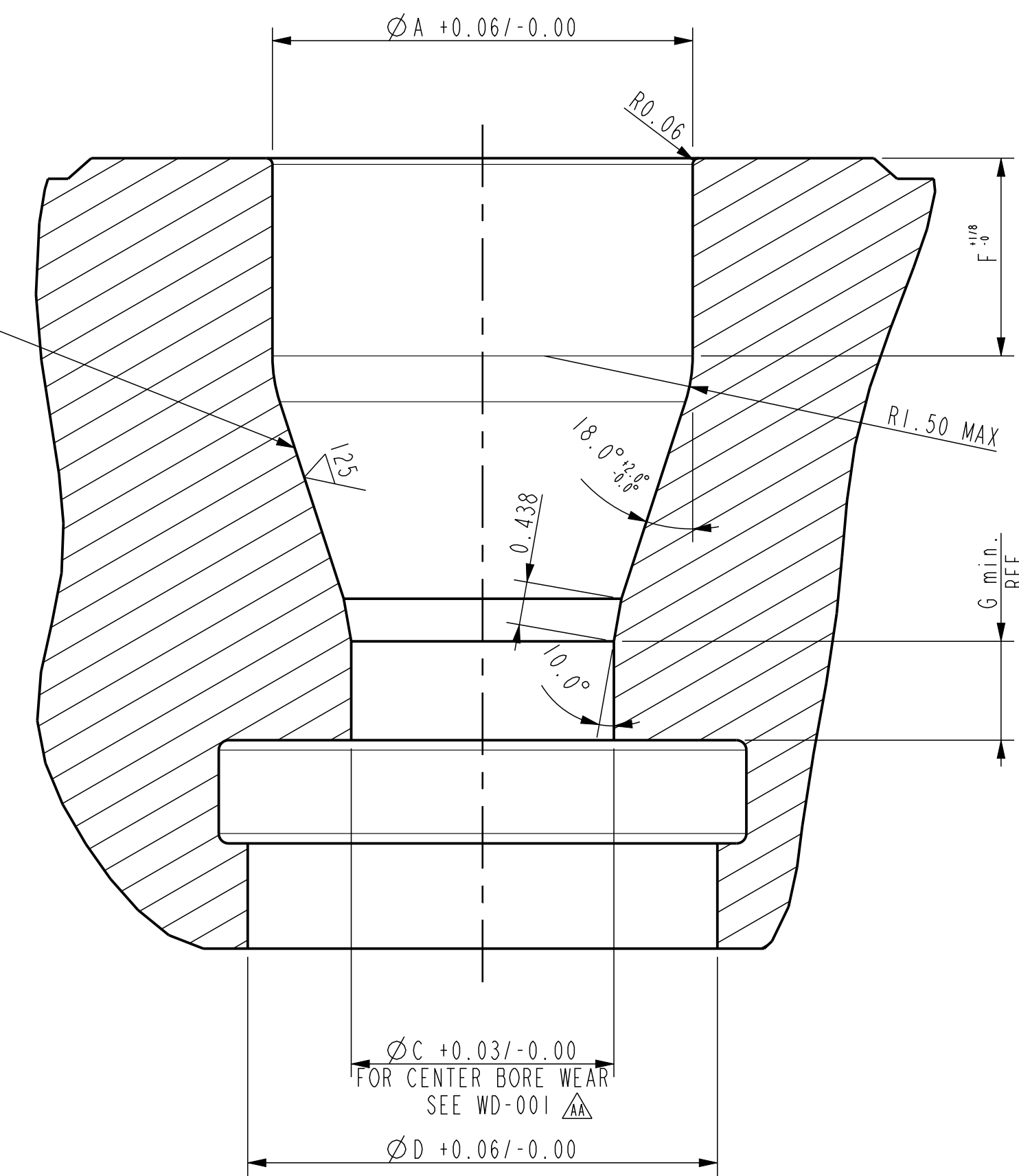
Notes:

Rev.M Redrawn in Creo. Replaces Tif file 15316-4 rev. L
 Rev.N Removed bore codes; 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108 and 109
 For these bore codes you have to use drawing 15316-1

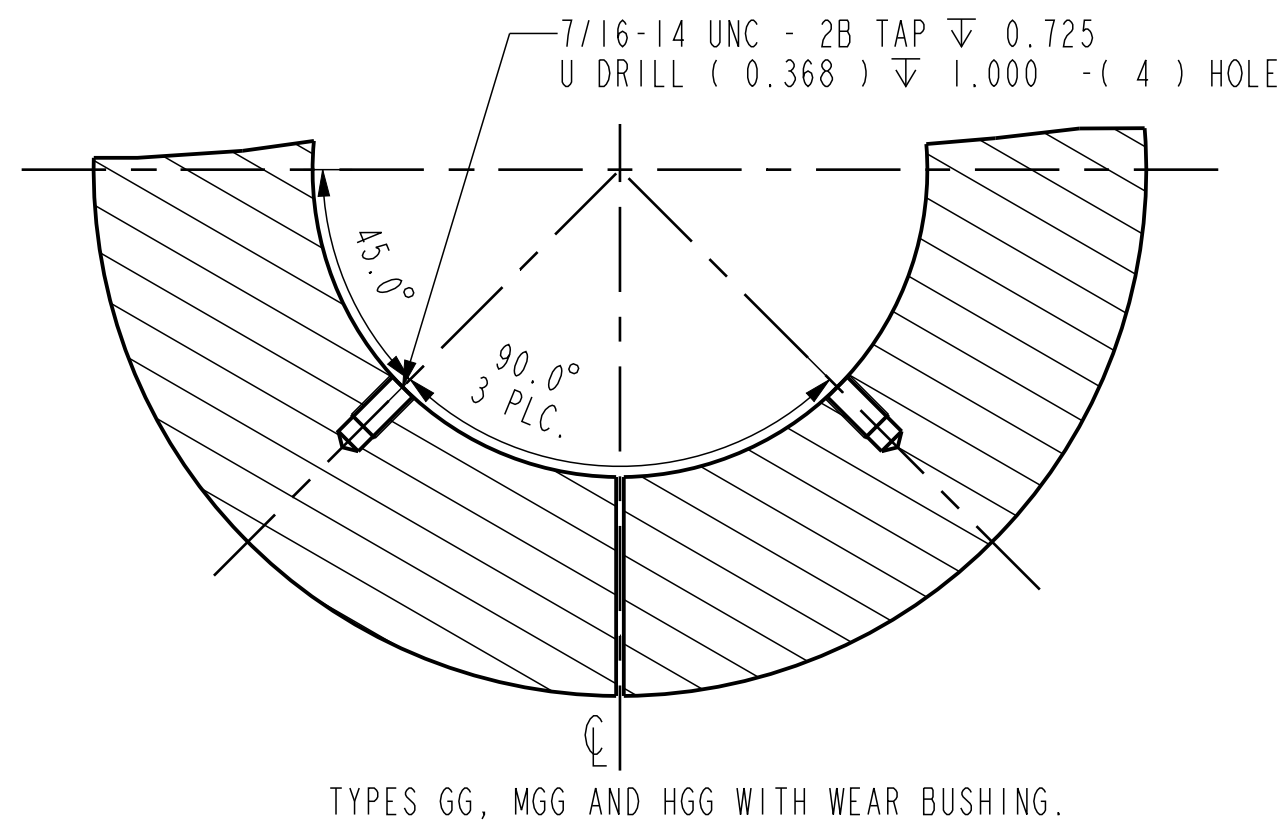
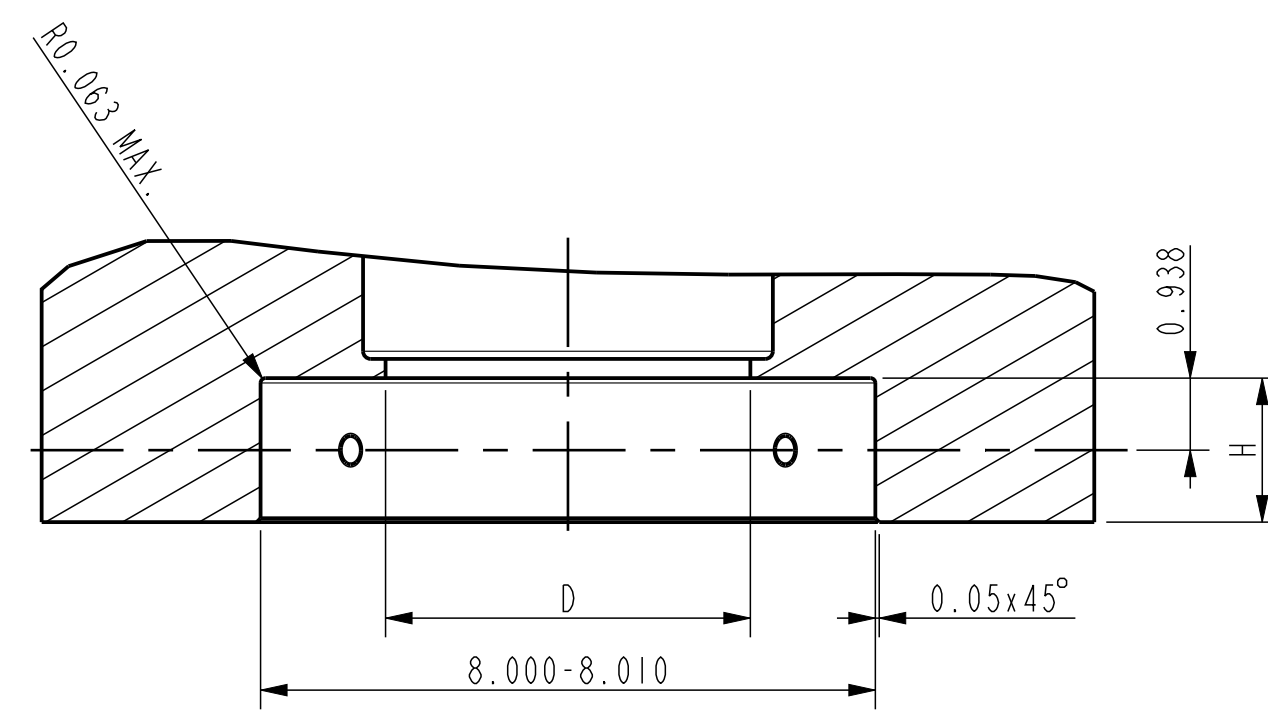
ORACLE PARTNUMBER	N/A		UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED TOLERANCES (PER ANSI Y 14.5) 3 PLACE DECIMAL .XXX ± .010 2 PLACE DECIMAL .XX ± .03 1 PLACE DECIMAL .X ± .1 ANGLES ± .5 DEGREE	 NATIONAL OILWELL VARCO <small>THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY AND CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION WHICH IS THE PROPERTY OF NATIONAL OILWELL VARCO, L.P., ITS AFFILIATES OR SUBSIDIARIES (ALL COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO HEREINAFTER AS "NOV"). IT IS LOANED FOR LIMITED PURPOSES ONLY AND REMAINS THE PROPERTY OF NOV. REPRODUCTION, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, OR USE OF THIS DESIGN OR DISTRIBUTION OF THIS INFORMATION TO OTHERS IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF NOV. THIS DOCUMENT IS TO BE RETURNED TO NOV UPON REQUEST OR UPON COMPLETION OF THE USE FOR WHICH IT WAS LOANED. THIS DOCUMENT AND THE INFORMATION CONTAINED AND REPRESENTED HEREIN IS THE COPYRIGHTED PROPERTY OF NOV.</small>	
LEGACY PARTNUMBER	N/A	REFERENCE ONLY			
MATERIAL	-		BREAK SHARP CORNERS .010 ± .005		
SURF. FINISH / PAINTSPEC.	-	COLOR -	MACHINED SURFACES 250/1000		
WEIGHT	- lbs	- kg	TORCHCUT SURFACES		
CREATED BY	MC	REVISION	ALL WELD SYMBOLS ACC. TO ISO		
CREATED ON	6-26-'75	N	ALL WELD DIMENSIONS ARE Z DIM'S		
REVISED BY	Laat, Kees de				
REVISED ON	21-Mar-18 01:28:14 PM				
TC - ECR	1000013288	DAD	DO NOT SCALE DOCUMENT	NO SCALE	PROJ.
TITLE			THIS DOCUMENT IS NOV TEAMCENTER CONTROLLED	UNITS INCH (mm)	
Elevator bore chart for Square Should. Drill Pipe used w. Lift Plug			SIZE C	DRAWING NO. 15316-4	SHEET OF 1

ELEVATOR BORES FOR 18" DRILL PIPE

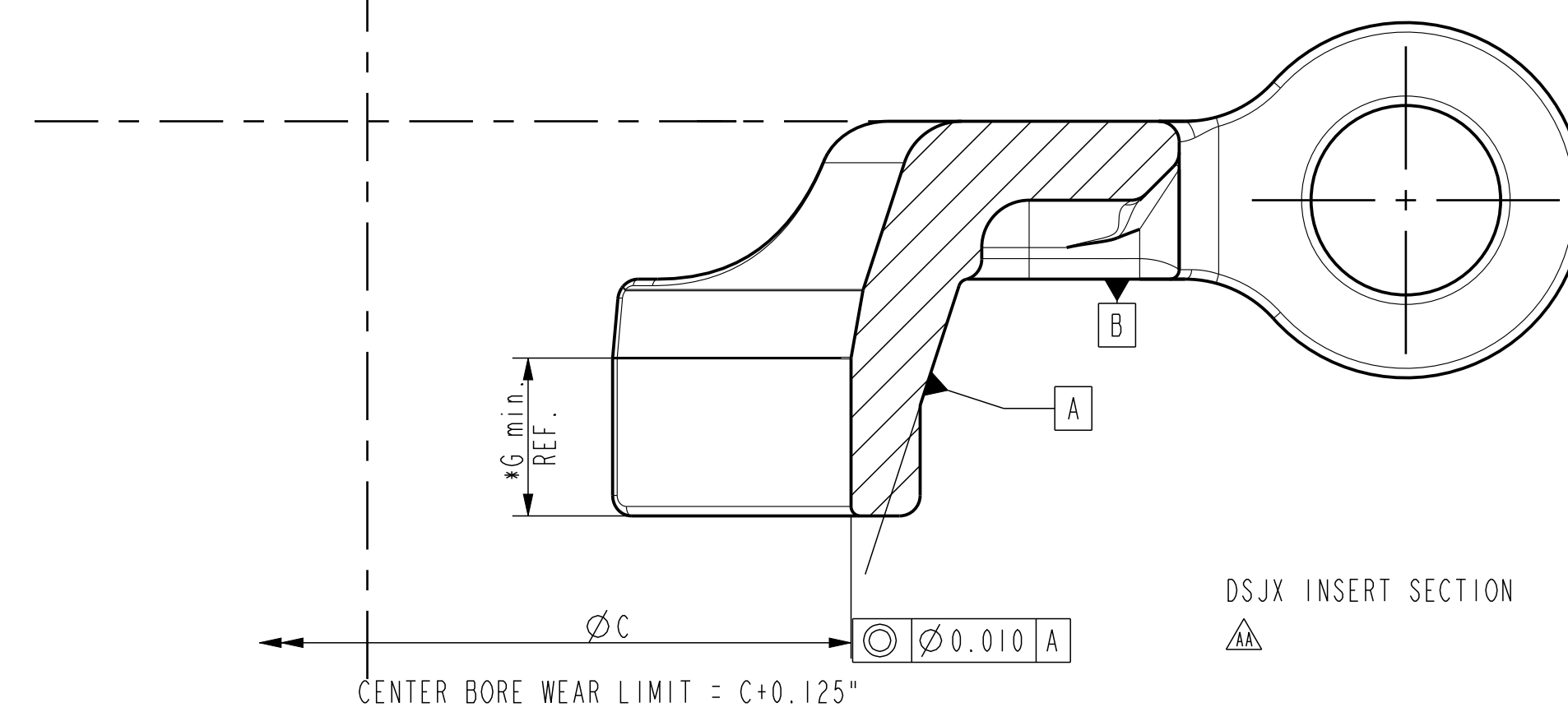
BORECODE		116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	740
TYPE	MARK ELEVATOR	2.3/8" EU	2.7/8" IU	2.7/8" EU	3.1/2" IU	3.1/2" EU	4" IU	4" EU, 4.1/2" IU, 4.1/2" IEU	4.1/2" EU, 5" IEU	5.1/2" IEU	6.5/8" IEU DP
MG	FRAME	30157		30157	30157	30157	30157	30157	30157		
		NOM.		NOM.	NOM.	NOM.	NOM.	NOM.	NOM.		
	A	4.250"	4.750"	4.750"	5.500"	5.500"	6.500"	6.750"	7.125"		
	C	2.656"	3.094"	3.281"	3.781"	3.969"	4.281"	4.781"	5.250"		
	D	4.750"	4.750"	4.750"	4.750"	4.750"	4.750"	5.250"	5.250"		
	F	2.000"	2.000"	2.000"	2.000"	2.000"	1.375"	1.375"	1.375"		
	*G	0.125"	0.125"	0.125"	0.125"	0.125"	0.125"	0.125"	0.125"		
RGG	FRAME			200680	200680	200680					
		NOM.		NOM.	NOM.	NOM.					
	A	4.281"	4.750"	4.750"	5.500"	5.500"					
	C	2.687"	3.094"	3.281"	3.781"	3.969"					
	D	4.781"	4.750"	4.750"	4.750"	4.750"					
	F	1.781"	1.750"	1.750"	1.750"	1.750"					
	*G	0.531"	0.500"	0.500"	0.500"	0.500"					
GG	FRAME			31068 & 35143		31068 & 35143	31068 & 35143	31068 & 35143	31068 & 35143	31068 & 35143	
		NOM.		NOM.		NOM.	NOM.	NOM.	NOM.	NOM.	
	A	5.500"	6.500"	6.750"	7.125"	7.875"					
	C	3.969"	4.281"	4.781"	5.250"	5.813"	AA				
	D	7.000"	7.000"	7.000"	7.000"	7.000"					
	F	1.375"	1.375"	2.375"	2.375"	2.375"					
	*G	0.625"	0.625"	0.625"	0.625"	0.625"					
HGG	FRAME			70013 & 70222		70013 & 70222	70013 & 70222	70013 & 70222	70013 & 70222	70013 & 70222	
		NOM.		NOM.		NOM.	NOM.	NOM.	NOM.	NOM.	
	A	6.500"	6.750"	7.125"	7.875"	8.875"					
	C	4.281"	4.781"	5.250"	5.813"	7.031"					
	D	7.000"	7.000"	7.000"	7.000"	7.125"					
	F	2.375"	2.375"	2.375"	2.375"	1.00"					
	*G	0.625"	0.625"	0.625"	0.625"	2.50"					
MGG	FRAME			35005 & 36056		35005 & 36056	35005 & 36056	35005 & 36056	35005 & 36056	35005 & 36056	
		NOM.		NOM.		NOM.	NOM.	NOM.	NOM.	NOM.	
	A	5.500"	5.500"	6.500"	6.750"	7.125"	7.875"				
	C	3.781"	3.969"	4.281"	4.781"	5.250"	5.813"				
	D	7.000"	7.000"	7.000"	7.000"	7.000"	7.000"				
	F	2.500"	2.500"	2.500"	2.500"	2.500"	2.500"				
	*G	1.000"	1.000"	1.000"	1.000"	1.000"	1.000"				
DSJX	FRAME			50004955		50004955	50004955	50004955	50004955	50004955	
		NOM.		NOM.		NOM.	NOM.	NOM.	NOM.	NOM.	
	C	3.781"	3.969"	4.281"	4.781"	5.250"	5.813"	AA			
GG WITH WEAR BUSHING	FRAME			200024 & 200056		200024 & 200056	200024 & 200056	200024 & 200056	200024 & 200056		
		NOM.		NOM.		NOM.	NOM.	NOM.	NOM.	NOM.	
HGG WITH WEAR BUSHING	FRAME			200059 & 200060		200059 & 200060	200059 & 200060	200059 & 200060	200059 & 200060	200061 & 200062	
		NOM.		NOM.		NOM.	NOM.	NOM.	NOM.	NOM.	
MGG WITH WEAR BUSHING	FRAME			200057 & 200058		200057 & 200058	200057 & 200058	200057 & 200058	200057 & 200058	200057 & 200058	
		NOM.		NOM.		NOM.	NOM.	NOM.	NOM.	NOM.	



TAPER WEAR:
MEASURE THE ACTUAL BORE TAPER ANGLE WITH A CONTOUR GAUGE IN SEVERAL AREAS AROUND THE ELEVATOR BORE AND SUPERIMPOSE THE ACTUAL PATTERN OF THE ELEVATOR BORE ONTO THE INSPECTION SHEET WD-011 P/N GAUGE KIT: 10910991-001



TYPES GG, MGG AND HGG WITH WEAR BUSHING.



CENTER BORE WEAR LIMIT = C+0.125"

- NOTES:
1. BORE MUST BE PERPENDICULAR TO FINISHED BOTTOM OF ELEVATOR TO WITHIN 0.1°.
3. * = WEAR LIMIT DIMENSION.

ORACLE PARTNUMBER	N/A	UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED				
LEGACY PARTNUMBER	N/A	TOLERANCES (PER ANSI # 14.5) 3 PLACE DECIMAL .xxx ± .010 2 PLACE DECIMAL .xx ± .03 1 PLACE DECIMAL .x ± .1 ANGLES ± .5 DEGREE				
MATERIAL	-	BREAK SHARP CORNERS .010 ± .005	<small>THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY AND CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION WHICH IS THE PROPERTY OF NATIONAL OILWELL VARCO, L.P., ITS AFFILIATES OR SUBSIDIARIES. ALL COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO HEREINAFTER AS "NOV". IT IS LOANED FOR LIMITED PURPOSES ONLY AND REMAINS THE PROPERTY OF NOV. REPRODUCTION, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, OR USE OF THIS DESIGN OR DISTRIBUTION OF THIS INFORMATION TO OTHERS IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF NOV. THIS DOCUMENT IS TO BE RETURNED TO NOV UPON COMPLETION OF THE USE FOR WHICH IT WAS LOANED. THIS DOCUMENT AND THE INFORMATION CONTAINED AND REPRESENTED HEREIN IS THE COPYRIGHTED PROPERTY OF NOV.</small>			
SURF. FINISH / PAINTSPEC.	-	MACHINED SURFACES 250 TORNCUT SURFACES 1000				
WEIGHT	- Lbs - kg	ALL WELD SYMBOLS ACC. TO ISO				
CREATED BY	C.Dekkers	REVISION	DO NOT SCALE DOCUMENT THIS DOCUMENT IS NOV TEAMCENTER CONTROLLED UNITS INCH (mm) SCALE 3:4 PROJ.			
CREATED ON	03-04-'99					
REVISED BY	Laaf, Kees de					
REVISED ON	06-Mar-18 04:42:04 PM					
TC - ECR	00056924	DAD	TITLE	SIZE	DRAWING NO.	SHEET
			Elevator bore chart Drill Pipe 18 Shoulder Tool Joints	D	15316-5	1 of 1

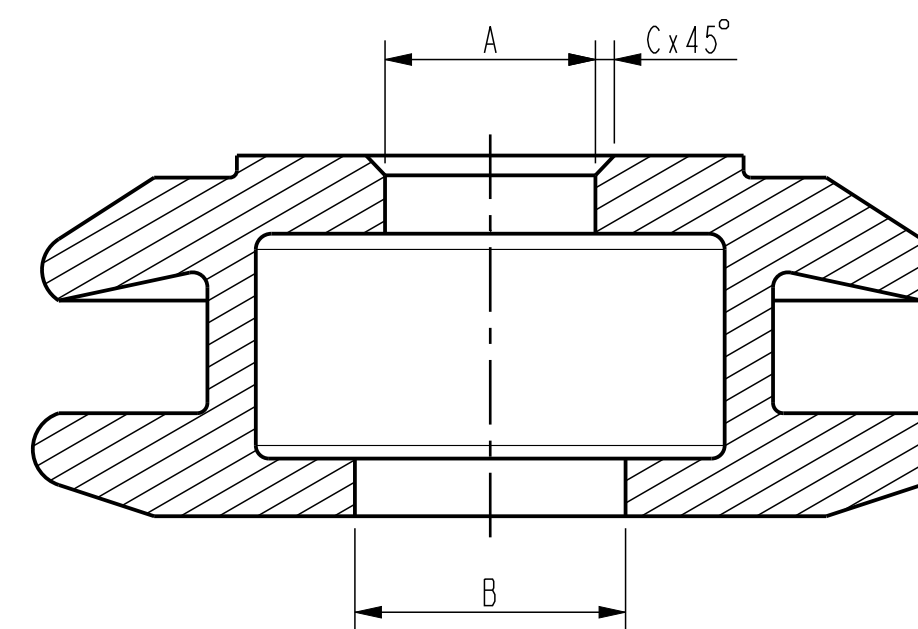
WARNING
THE INSPECTION CRITERIA AND MAXIMUM WEAR ALLOWANCES CONTAINED IN THIS (THESE) DOCUMENT(S) ARE ONLY VALID WHEN THE RELATED EQUIPMENT IS IN OTHERWISE GOOD CONDITION, HAS NOT BEEN MISUSED, AND DOES NOT HAVE EXCESSIVE WEAR, CRACKS OR OTHER DEFECTS, OR PREVIOUS WELDREPAIR. THESE INSPECTION CRITERIA AND MAXIMUM WEAR ALLOWANCES APPLY ONLY TO CERTAIN CRITICAL COMPONENTS AND, AS SUCH, CANNOT ON THEIR OWN DETERMINE THE OVERALL CONDITION OF THE EQUIPMENT AND ITS SUITABILITY FOR CONTINUED USE.

TABULATED DC ZIP BORE DATA (ELEVATOR)

BORE CODE	SIZE	A			C	B		
		NOM	MAX	MIN		NOM	MAX	MIN
735	3.1/8"	2.813	2.813	2.782	0.063	3.250	3.313	3.250
736	3.3/8"	3.063	3.063	3.032	0.063	3.500	3.563	3.500
625	3.1/2"	3.188	3.188	3.157	0.063	3.625	3.688	3.625
582	3.3/4"	3.438	3.438	3.407	0.063	3.875	3.938	3.875
802	3.7/8"	3.563	3.563	3.532	0.063	4.000	4.063	4.000
177	4.1/8"	3.813	3.813	3.782	0.063	4.250	4.313	4.250
674	4.1/4"	3.938	3.938	3.907	0.063	4.375	4.438	4.375
554	4.1/2"	4.188	4.188	4.157	0.063	4.625	4.688	4.625
435	4.3/4"	4.375	4.375	4.344	0.063	4.875	4.938	4.875
466	4.7/8"	4.500	4.500	4.469	0.063	5.000	5.063	5.000
530	5"	4.625	4.625	4.594	0.063	5.125	5.188	5.125
179	5.1/4"	4.875	4.875	4.844	0.063	5.375	5.438	5.375
180	5.1/2"	5.125	5.125	5.094	0.063	5.625	5.688	5.625
609	5.5/8"	5.250	5.250	5.219	0.063	5.750	5.813	5.750
181	5.3/4"	5.250	5.250	5.219	0.063	5.875	5.938	5.875
362	6"	5.500	5.500	5.469	0.063	6.125	6.188	6.125
337	6.1/4"	5.750	5.750	5.719	0.063	6.375	6.438	6.375
409	6.3/8"	5.875	5.875	5.844	0.063	6.500	6.563	6.500
373/742	6.1/2"	6.000	6.000	5.969	0.063	6.625	6.688	6.625
667	6.5/8"	6.125	6.125	6.094	0.063	6.750	6.813	6.750
387	6.3/4"	6.187	6.187	6.156	0.094	6.875	6.938	6.875
361	7"	6.437	6.437	6.406	0.094	7.125	7.188	7.125
606	7.3/16"	6.625	6.625	6.594	0.094	7.313	7.376	7.313
357	7.1/4"	6.688	6.688	6.656	0.094	7.375	7.438	7.375
188	7.1/2"	6.937	6.937	6.906	0.094	7.625	7.688	7.625
339	7.3/4"	7.187	7.187	7.156	0.094	7.875	7.938	7.875
336	8"	7.437	7.437	7.406	0.094	8.125	8.188	8.125
610	8.1/8"	7.562	7.562	7.531	0.094	8.250	8.313	8.250
422	8.1/4"	7.687	7.687	7.656	0.094	8.375	8.438	8.375
426	8.1/2"	7.937	7.937	7.906	0.094	8.625	8.688	8.625
613	8.5/8"	8.062	8.062	8.031	0.125	8.750	8.813	8.750
553	8.3/4"	8.125	8.125	8.094	0.125	8.875	8.938	8.875
427	9"	8.375	8.375	8.344	0.125	9.125	9.188	9.125
564	9.1/4"	8.625	8.625	8.594	0.125	9.375	9.438	9.375
370	9.1/2"	8.875	8.875	8.844	0.125	9.625	9.688	9.625
600	9.5/8"	9.000	9.000	8.969	0.125	9.750	9.813	9.750
367	9.3/4"	9.125	9.125	9.094	0.125	9.875	9.938	9.875
195	10"	9.375	9.375	9.344	0.125	10.125	10.188	10.125
527	10.3/4"	10.125	10.125	10.094	0.125	10.875	10.938	10.875
419	11"	10.375	10.375	10.344	0.125	11.125	11.188	11.125
196	11.1/4"	10.625	10.625	10.594	0.125	11.375	11.438	11.375
715	11.3/4"	11.125	11.125	11.094	0.125	11.875	11.938	11.875
716	12.3/4"	12.125	12.125	12.094	0.125	12.875	12.938	12.875
578	14"	13.375	13.375	13.344	0.125	14.125	14.188	14.125
717	16.3/4"	16.125	16.125	16.094	0.125	16.875	16.938	16.875

ELEVATOR/BUSHING BORES BASED ON DRILL COLLAR O.D.		
DRILL COLLAR O.D. RANGES	A	B
4" - 4.5/8"	O.D. MINUS 0.313"	O.D. PLUS 0.125"
4.3/4" - 5.5/8"	O.D. MINUS 0.375"	O.D. PLUS 0.125"
5.3/4" - 6.5/8"	O.D. MINUS 0.500"	O.D. PLUS 0.125"
6.3/4" - 8.5/8"	O.D. MINUS 0.563"	O.D. PLUS 0.125"
8.3/4" & LARGER	O.D. MINUS 0.625"	O.D. PLUS 0.125"

TOLERANCES ON BORE DIMENSIONS	
A	+0.000 -0.031
B	+0.063 -0.000



NOTES:
 -S/L TYPE ELEVATORS ONLY, THE TOP BORE IS ACCORDING TO THIS DRAWING AND THE BOTTOM BORE IS EQUAL TO THE TOP BORE.
 △ -REV. AF, ADDED WEAR DATA.

WEAR DATA:

NOMINAL BORE:	MAX. WORN BORE:
D ≤ 5.5/8" [143mm]	MAX. NEW BORE + 0.0313
D > 5.5/8" [143mm]	MAX. NEW BORE + 0.0625

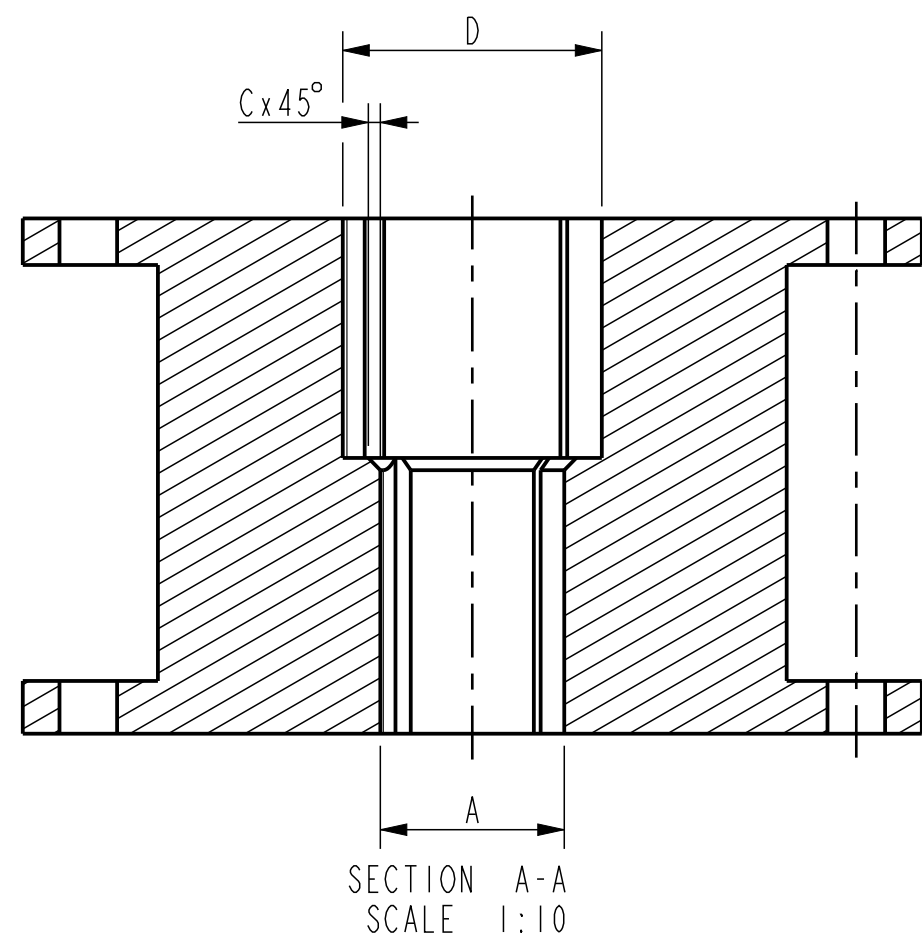
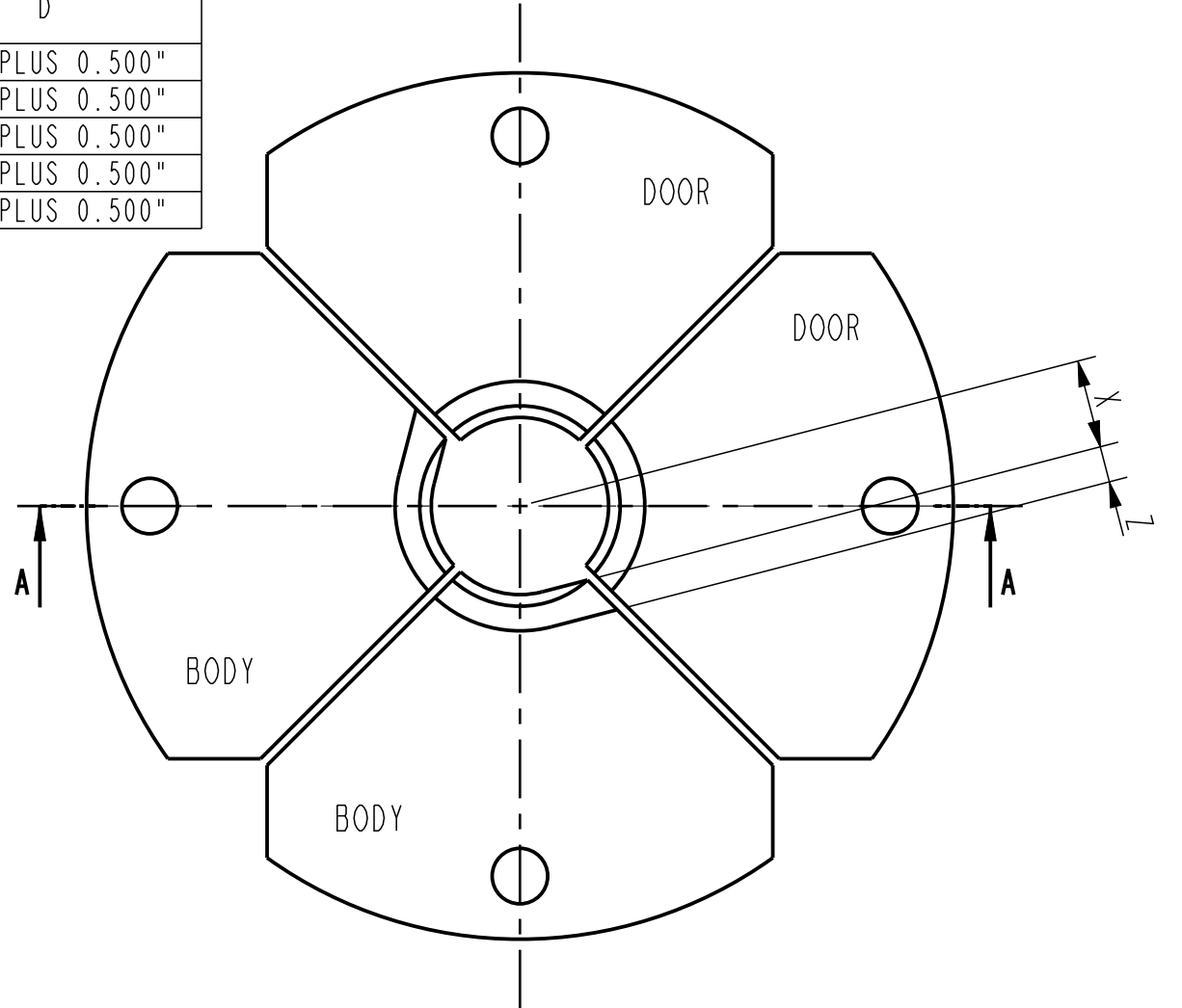
△ WARNING
 THE INSPECTION CRITERIA AND MAXIMUM WEAR ALLOWANCES CONTAINED IN THIS (THESE) DOCUMENT(S) ARE ONLY VALID WHEN THE RELATED EQUIPMENT IS IN OTHERWISE GOOD CONDITION, HAS NOT BEEN MISUSED, AND DOES NOT HAVE EXCESSIVE WEAR, CRACKS OR OTHER DEFECTS, OR PREVIOUS WELDREPAIR. THESE INSPECTION CRITERIA AND MAXIMUM WEAR ALLOWANCES APPLY ONLY TO CERTAIN CRITICAL COMPONENTS AND, AS SUCH, CANNOT ON THEIR OWN DETERMINE THE OVERALL CONDITION OF THE EQUIPMENT AND ITS SUITABILITY FOR CONTINUED USE.

ORACLE PARTNUMBER	N/A	UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED		<p>THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY AND CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION WHICH IS THE PROPERTY OF NATIONAL OILWELL VARCO, L.P., ITS AFFILIATES OR SUBSIDIARIES. CALL COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO HEREINAFTER AS "NOV". IT IS LOANED FOR LIMITED PURPOSES ONLY AND REMAINS THE PROPERTY OF NOV. REPRODUCTION, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, OR USE OF THIS DESIGN OR DISTRIBUTION OF THIS INFORMATION TO OTHERS IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF NOV. THIS DOCUMENT IS TO BE RETURNED TO NOV UPON REQUEST OR UPON COMPLETION OF THE USE FOR WHICH IT WAS LOANED. THIS DOCUMENT AND THE INFORMATION CONTAINED AND REPRESENTED HEREIN IS THE COPYRIGHTED PROPERTY OF NOV.</p>
LEGACY PARTNUMBER	N/A	REFERENCE ONLY	TOLERANCES (PER ANSI Y 14.5) 3 PLACE DECIMAL .XXX ± .010 2 PLACE DECIMAL .XX ± .03 1 PLACE DECIMAL .X ± .1 ANGLES ± .5 DEGREE	
MATERIAL	-		BREAK SHARP CORNERS .010 ± .005	
SURF. FINISH / PAINTSPEC.		COLOR	-	
WEIGHT		- lbs	- kg	MACHINED SURFACES 250 TORCHCUT SURFACES 1000
CREATED BY	Mc Fadden	REVISION		ALL WELD SYMBOLS ACC. TO ISO
CREATED ON	06-26-75			ALL WELD DIMENSIONS ARE Z DIM'S
REVISED BY	Laat, Kees de			DO NOT SCALE DOCUMENT
REVISED ON	20-Mar-18 12:03:40 PM			SCALE 7:100
TC - ECR	1000013288	DAD		THIS DOCUMENT IS NOV TEAMCENTER CONTROLLED
TITLE	Elevator bore chart for DC ZIP		SIZE	C
			DRAWING NO.	15316-6
				PROJ.
				UNITS INCH (mm)
				SHEET 1 OF 2

TABULATED DC ZIP BORE DATA (BUSHING)											
BORE CODE	SIZE	A			C	D			BX-4		BX-5
		NOM	MAX	MIN		NOM	MAX	MIN	X	X	Z
735	3.1/8"	2.813	2.813	2.782	0.063	3.625	3.688	3.625			
736	3.3/8"	3.063	3.063	3.032	0.063	3.875	3.938	3.875			
625	3.1/2"	3.188	3.188	3.157	0.063	4.000	4.063	4.000			
582	3.3/4"	3.438	3.438	3.407	0.063	4.250	4.313	4.250			
802	3.7/8"	3.563	3.563	3.532	0.063	4.375	4.438	4.375			
177	4.1/8"	3.813	3.813	3.782	0.063	4.625	4.688	4.625			
674	4.1/4"	3.938	3.938	3.907	0.063	4.750	4.813	4.750			
554	4.1/2"	4.188	4.188	4.157	0.063	5.000	5.063	5.000			
435	4.3/4"	4.375	4.375	4.344	0.063	5.250	5.313	5.250	2.188	0.438	0.438
466	4.7/8"	4.500	4.500	4.469	0.063	5.375	5.438	5.375			
530	5"	4.625	4.625	4.594	0.063	5.500	5.563	5.500	2.313		0.438
179	5.1/4"	4.875	4.875	4.844	0.063	5.750	5.813	5.750	2.438		0.438
180	5.1/2"	5.125	5.125	5.094	0.063	6.000	6.063	6.000	2.563		0.438
609	5.5/8"	5.250	5.250	5.219	0.063	6.125	6.188	6.125			
181	5.3/4"	5.250	5.250	5.219	0.063	6.250	6.313	6.250	2.625		0.500
362	6"	5.500	5.500	5.469	0.063	6.500	6.563	6.500	2.750	2.750	0.500
337	6.1/4"	5.750	5.750	5.719	0.063	6.750	6.813	6.750	2.875	2.875	0.500
409	6.3/8"	5.875	5.875	5.844	0.063	6.875	6.938	6.875	2.969		0.470
373/742	6.1/2"	6.000	6.000	5.969	0.063	7.000	7.063	7.000	3.000	3.000	0.500
667	6.5/8"	6.125	6.125	6.094	0.063	7.125	7.188	7.125			
387	6.3/4"	6.188	6.188	6.156	0.094	7.250	7.313	7.250	2.540	2.340	
361	7"	6.437	6.437	6.406	0.094	7.500	7.563	7.500	2.660	2.400	
606	7.3/16"	6.625	6.625	6.594	0.094	7.688	7.751	7.688			
357	7.1/4"	6.687	6.687	6.656	0.094	7.750	7.813	7.750	2.790		
188	7.1/2"	6.937	6.937	6.906	0.094	8.000	8.063	8.000			
339	7.3/4"	7.187	7.187	7.156	0.094	8.250	8.313	8.250	3.040	2.840	
336	8"	7.437	7.437	7.406	0.094	8.500	8.563	8.500	3.160	2.970	
610	8.1/8"	7.562	7.562	7.531	0.094	8.625	8.688	8.625			
422	8.1/4"	7.687	7.687	7.656	0.094	8.750	8.813	8.750	3.290	3.100	
426	8.1/2"	7.937	7.937	7.906	0.094	9.000	9.063	9.000	3.150	3.220	
613	8.5/8"	8.062	8.062	8.031	0.125	9.125	9.188	9.125			
553	8.3/4"	8.125	8.125	8.094	0.125	9.250	9.313	9.250	3.280		
427	9"	8.375	8.375	8.344	0.125	9.500	9.563	9.500	3.400	3.440	
564	9.1/4"	8.625	8.625	8.594	0.125	9.750	9.813	9.750			
370	9.1/2"	8.875	8.875	8.844	0.125	10.000	10.063	10.000	3.650	3.700	
600	9.5/8"	9.000	9.000	8.969	0.125	10.125	10.188	10.125			
367	9.3/4"	9.125	9.125	9.094	0.125	10.250	10.313	10.250	3.770	3.820	
195	10"	9.375	9.375	9.344	0.125	10.500	10.563	10.500	3.890	3.940	
527	10.3/4"	10.125	10.125	10.094	0.125	11.250	11.313	11.250			4.320
419	11"	10.375	10.375	10.344	0.125	11.500	11.563	11.500			4.440
196	11.1/4"	10.625	10.625	10.594	0.125	11.750	11.813	11.750			
715	11.3/4"	11.125	11.125	11.094	0.125	12.250	12.313	12.250			
716	12.3/4"	12.125	12.125	12.094	0.125	13.250	13.313	13.250			
578	14"	13.375	13.375	13.344	0.125	14.500	14.563	14.500			
717	16.3/4"	16.125	16.125	16.094	0.125	17.250	17.313	17.250			

ELEVATOR/BUSHING BORES BASED ON DRILL COLLAR O.D.		
DRILL COLLAR O.D. RANGES	A	D
4" - 4.5/8"	O.D. MINUS 0.313"	O.D. PLUS 0.500"
4.3/4" - 5.5/8"	O.D. MINUS 0.375"	O.D. PLUS 0.500"
5.3/4" - 6.5/8"	O.D. MINUS 0.500"	O.D. PLUS 0.500"
6.3/4" - 8.5/8"	O.D. MINUS 0.563"	O.D. PLUS 0.500"
8.3/4" & LARGER	O.D. MINUS 0.625"	O.D. PLUS 0.500"

TOLERANCES ON BORE DIMENSIONS	
A	+0.000 -0.031
D	+0.063 -0.000



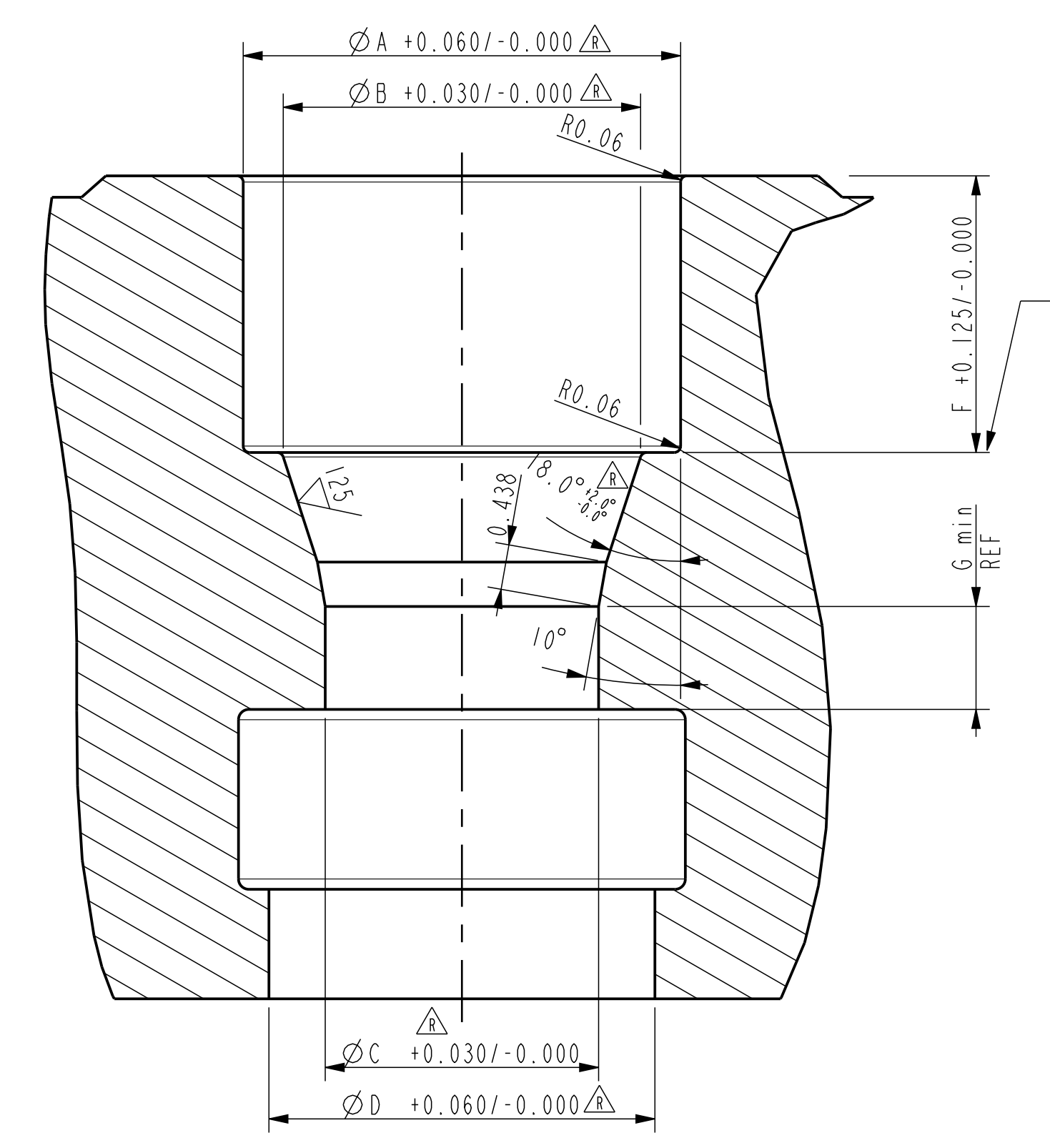
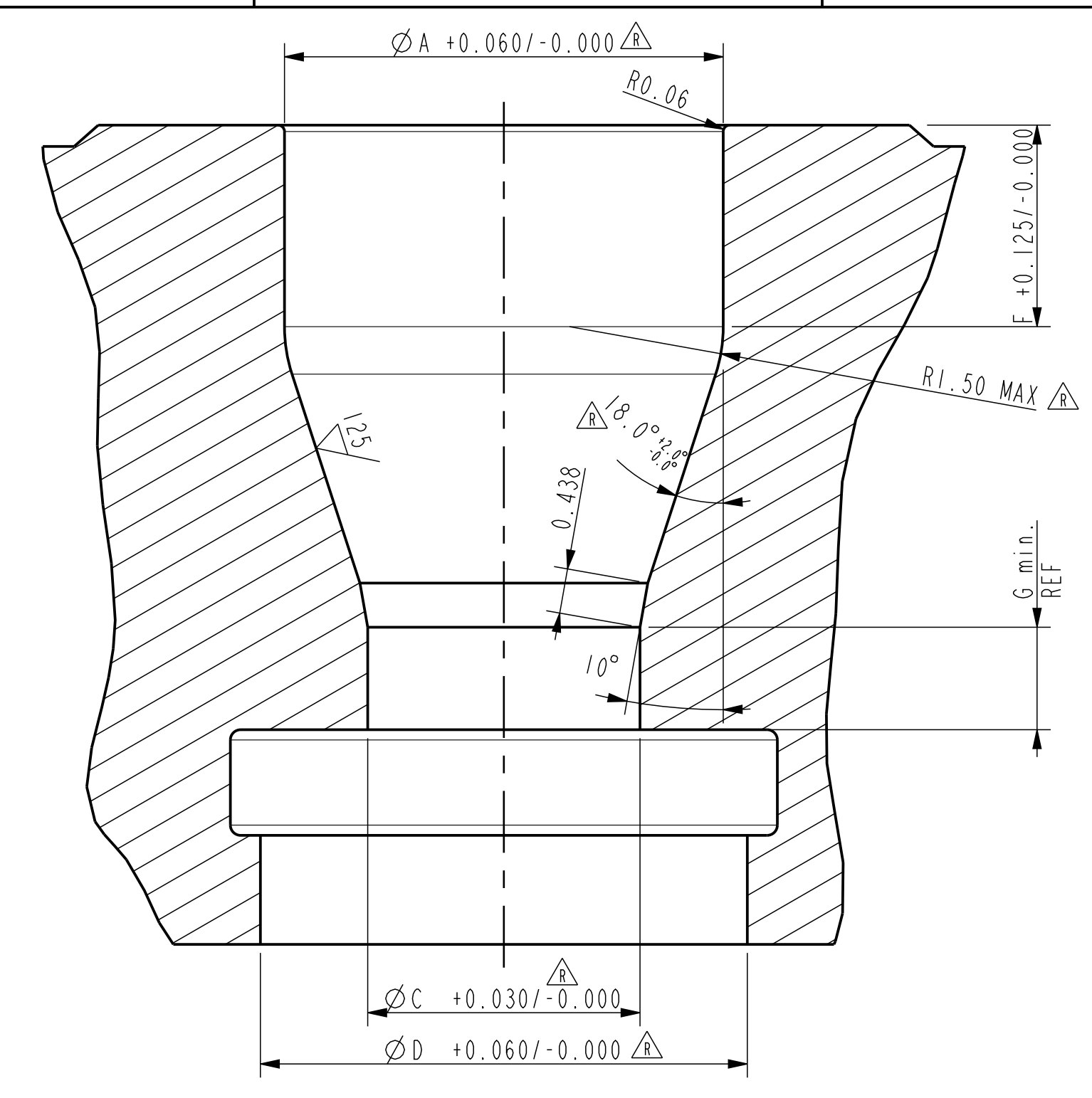
NOTES:
1. MARK THE PART WITH THE DRILL COLLAR O.D. AND THE TEXT "GROOVED".

ORACLE PARTNUMBER	N/A	UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED	 THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY AND CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION WHICH IS THE PROPERTY OF NATIONAL OILWELL VARCO, L.P., ITS AFFILIATES OR SUBSIDIARIES. CALL COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO HEREINAFTER AS "NOV". IT IS LOANED FOR LIMITED PURPOSES ONLY AND REMAINS THE PROPERTY OF NOV. REPRODUCTION, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, OR USE OF THIS DESIGN OR DISTRIBUTION OF THIS INFORMATION TO OTHERS IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF NOV. THIS DOCUMENT IS TO BE RETURNED TO NOV UPON REQUEST OR UPON COMPLETION OF THE USE FOR WHICH IT WAS LOANED. THIS DOCUMENT AND THE INFORMATION CONTAINED AND REPRESENTED HEREIN IS THE COPYRIGHTED PROPERTY OF NOV.
LEGACY PARTNUMBER	N/A	REFERENCE ONLY	
MATERIAL		TOLERANCES (PER ANSI Y 14.5)	BREAK SHARP CORNERS .010 ± .005 MACHINED SURFACES 250/1000 TORCHCUT SURFACES 250/1000 ALL WELD SYMBOLS ACC. TO ISO ALL WELD DIMENSIONS ARE Z DIM'S
SURF. FINISH / PAINTSPEC.		3 PLACE DECIMAL .XXX ± .010 2 PLACE DECIMAL .XX ± .03 1 PLACE DECIMAL .X ± .1 ANGLES ± .5 DEGREE	
WEIGHT	Lbs kg		
CREATED BY	Mc Fadden	REVISION	DO NOT SCALE DOCUMENT
CREATED ON	06-26-75	AF	SCALE 7:100
REVISED BY	Laaf, Kees de		THIS DOCUMENT IS NOV TEAMCENTER CONTROLLED
REVISED ON	20-Mar-18 12:03:40 PM		UNITS INCH (mm)
REVISION		DAD	PROJ.
TC - ECR	1000013288		
TITLE	Elevator bore chart for DC ZIP		SIZE C DRAWING NO. 15316-6 SHEET 2 of 2

WARNING
THE INSPECTION CRITERIA AND MAXIMUM WEAR ALLOWANCES CONTAINED IN THIS (THESE) DOCUMENT(S) ARE ONLY VALID WHEN THE RELATED EQUIPMENT IS IN OTHERWISE GOOD CONDITION, HAS NOT BEEN MISUSED, AND DOES NOT HAVE EXCESSIVE WEAR, CRACKS OR OTHER DEFECTS, OR PREVIOUS WELDREPAIR. THESE INSPECTION CRITERIA AND MAXIMUM WEAR ALLOWANCES APPLY ONLY TO CERTAIN CRITICAL COMPONENTS AND, AS SUCH, CANNOT ON THEIR OWN DETERMINE THE OVERALL CONDITION OF THE EQUIPMENT AND ITS SUITABILITY FOR CONTINUED USE.

NOMINAL BORE:	MAX. WORN BORE:
D ≤ 5.5/8" [143mm]	MAX. NEW BORE + 0.0313
D > 5.5/8" [143mm]	MAX. NEW BORE + 0.0625

ELEVATOR BORES FOR 18" DRILL PIPE											ELEVATOR BORES FOR SPANG EXTREME LINE & SPANGSEAL TUBING		
BORECODE		116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	126	127	128
TYPE	DIM	2.3/8" IF	2.7/8" REG. & HYDRILL	2.7/8" IF	3.1/2" REG FH & HYDRILL	3.1/2" IF	4" FH	4" IF 4.1/2" REG & FH	4.1/2" IF & 5" EU	5.1/2" REG & FH	2.3/8"	2.7/8"	3.1/2"
MARK ELEVATOR		2.3/8" EU	2.7/8" IU	2.7/8" EU	3.1/2" IU	3.1/2" EU	4" IU	4" EU, 4.1/2" IU, 4.1/2" EU	4.1/2" EU, 5" IEU	5.1/2"			
MG	FRAME										30157	30157	30157
RG	FRAME	30156	23566 & 30156	23566 & 30156	23566 & 30156	23566 & 30156	23540	23540	23606	23606			
MGG	FRAME	13884	13884	13884	13884 & 30617	13884 & 30617	13148 & 18410	13148 & 18410	18410	18410			
MRG	FRAME						25586	25586					
MBB	FRAME	18552	18552	18552	18552	18552	18485	18485	18604	18604			
G	FRAME		8019	8019	8019	8019	8014	8014	8008	8008			
LG	FRAME	11108	11108	11108							11108	11108	
SLB	FRAME	36950	36950	36950	36950 & 36997	36950 & 36997	36997	36997					
B	FRAME	5655	5655	5655	5691	5691	7871	7871	7871	7871			
BB	FRAME				9401	9401	9401	9401					
DUAL BB	FRAME				31306	31306	31306	31306					
SLBB & DUAL SLBB	FRAME						32227	30931 & 31305	32227	30931 & 31305	32227		



TOP OF TYPE SLBB
ELEVATOR DUAL SLBB
AND DUAL BB ELEVATOR

NOTES:
1. BORE MUST BE PERPENDICULAR TO FINISHED BOTTOM OF ELEVATOR TO WITHIN 0.1".
3. * = WEAR LIMIT DIMENSION.

ORACLE PARTNUMBER	N/A	REFERENCE ONLY	UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED	<p>NATIONAL OILWELL VARCO</p> <p>THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY AND CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION WHICH IS THE PROPERTY OF NATIONAL OILWELL VARCO, L.P. ITS AFFILIATES OR SUBSIDIARIES. ALL COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO HEREINAFTER AS "NOV". IT IS LOANED FOR LIMITED PURPOSES ONLY AND REMAINS THE PROPERTY OF NOV. REPRODUCTION, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, OR USE OF THIS DESIGN OR DISTRIBUTION OF THIS INFORMATION TO OTHERS IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF NOV. THIS DOCUMENT IS TO BE RETURNED TO NOV UPON COMPLETION OF THE USE FOR WHICH IT WAS LOANED. THIS DOCUMENT AND THE INFORMATION CONTAINED AND REPRESENTED HEREIN IS THE COPYRIGHTED PROPERTY OF NOV.</p>
LEGACY PARTNUMBER	N/A		TOLERANCES (PER ANSI # 14.5) 3 PLACE DECIMAL .XXX ± .010 2 PLACE DECIMAL .XX ± .03 1 PLACE DECIMAL .X ± .1 ANGLES ± .5 DEGREE	
MATERIAL	-		BREAK SHARP CORNERS .010 ± .005	
SURF. FINISH / PAINTSPEC.	-	COLOR	MACHINED SURFACES 200 ✓ TORCHCUT SURFACES 1000 ✓	
WEIGHT	- Lbs	- kg	ALL WELD SYMBOLS ACC. TO ISO	
CREATED BY	Sonneveld, Leon	REVISION	ALL WELD DIMENSIONS ARE Z DIM'S	
CREATED ON	05-Jul-16 11:33:45 AM		DO NOT SCALE DOCUMENT	
REVISOR BY	Sonneveld, Leon	R	SCALE 1:1	
REVISOR ON	07-Jul-16 09:28:31 AM		THIS DOCUMENT IS NOV TEAMCENTER CONTROLLED	
TC - ECR	00012821	DAD	UNITS INCH (mm)	
TITLE	ELEVATOR BORE CHART FOR DRILL PIPE HAVING 18" SHOULDER TOOL POINTS	SIZE	DRAWING NO.	
		D	15316-7	
			SHEET OF 1	

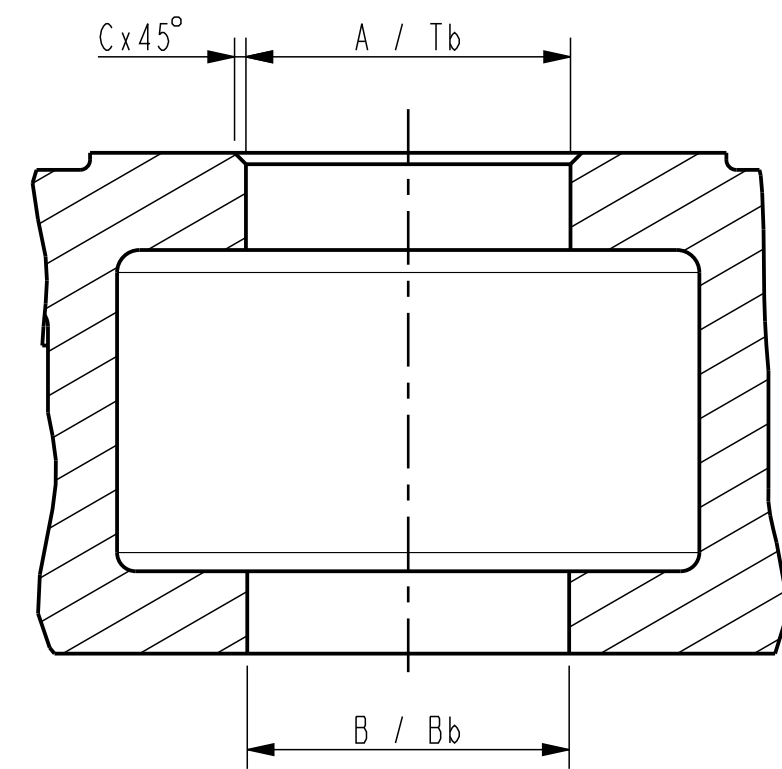


TABULATED SPECIAL DC WITH LIFT PLUG BORE DATA

Table with columns: DRILL COLLAR, BORE CODE, A / Tb (NOM, MAX, MIN), C (NOM), B / Bb (NOM, MAX, MIN), MARKINGS, COMMENTS. Contains 25 rows of data.

TABULATED DC WITH LIFT PLUG BORE DATA

Table with columns: DRILL COLLAR, BORE CODE, TOP BORE A / Tb (NOM, MAX, MIN), C (INCH), BOTTOM BORE B / Bb (NOM, MAX, MIN). Contains 35 rows of data.



TOLERANCES ON BORE DIMENSIONS table with rows for different bore size ranges and their corresponding tolerances.

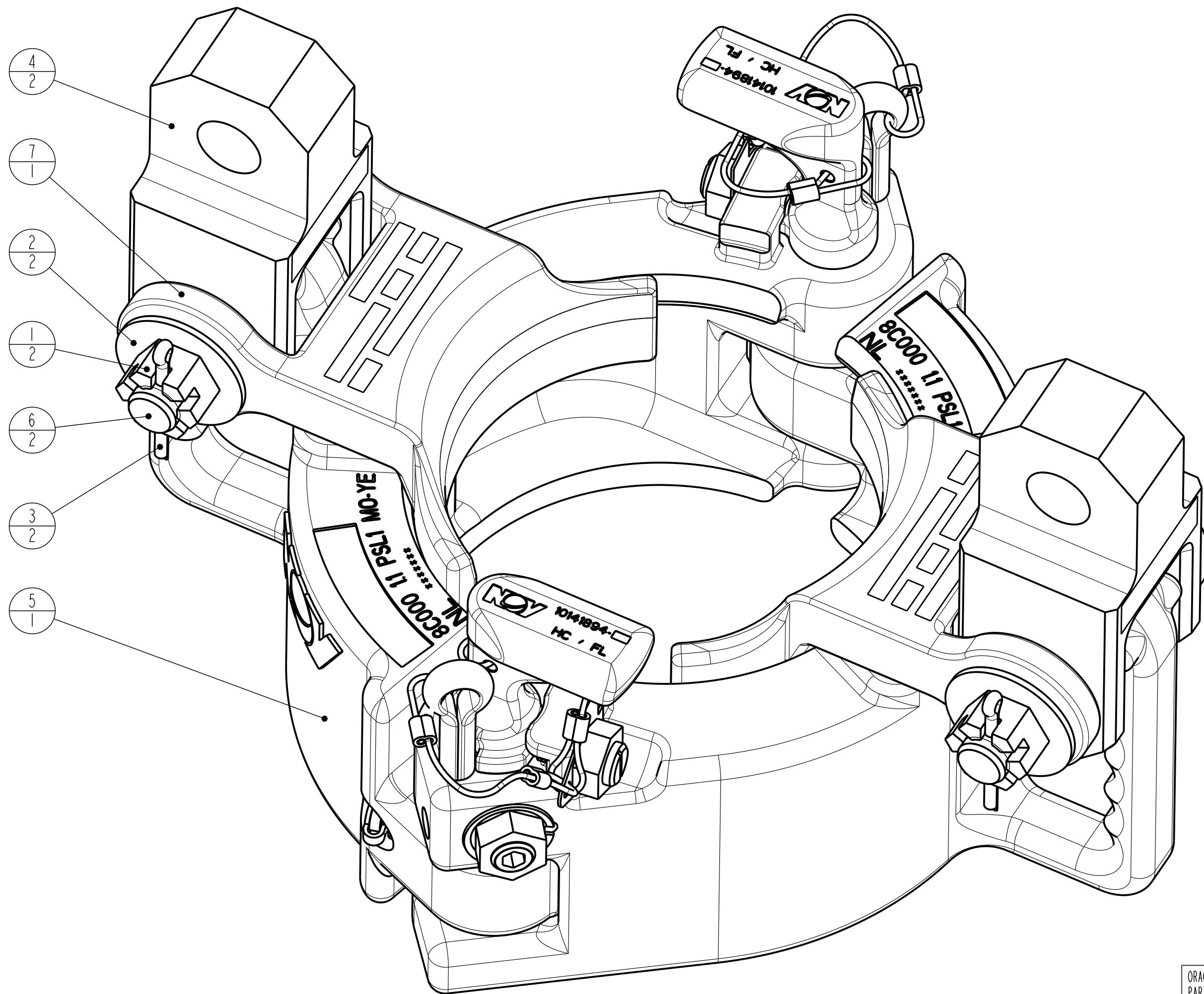
Technical drawing information block including ORACLE PARTNUMBER, LEGACY PARTNUMBER, MATERIAL, SURF. FINISH, WEIGHT, CREATED BY, REVISION, DO NOT SCALE DOCUMENT, SCALE 1:1, UNITS INCH (mm), DRAWING NO. 15316-8, and SHEET 1 of 1.

NOTES: 1. MARK THE PART WITH THE DRILL COLLAR O.D. AND THE TEXT "WITH LIFT PLUG".

ITEM	QTY	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
1	2	50512-C	NUT, HEX-SLOTTED 3/4-10
2	2	50812-R-C	WASHER, FLAT 3/4", REGULAR
3	2	51403-16	COTTER PIN 3/16 X 2
4	2	10141966	LINK ADAPTER DSJX
5	1	10713115	DSJX MACHINING
6	2	10927805-001	DSJX ADAPTER PIN
7	1	10731586	DSJX INSERT SET, MACH.

NOTES:

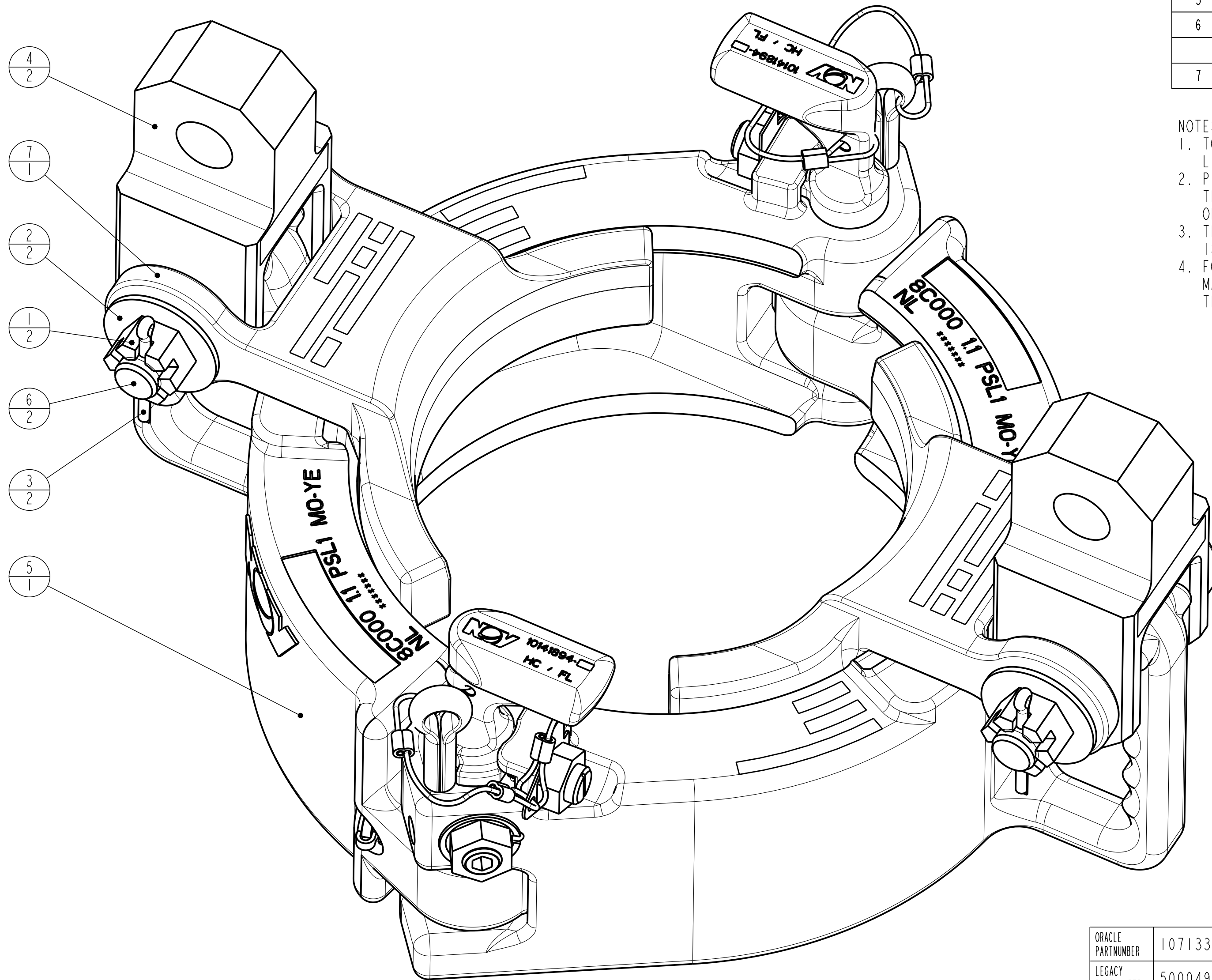
1. TOP HOLE IN LINK ADAPTERS 10141966 MATCH LIFTING SLING 10115190.
2. P/N OF ASS'Y IS 10713146 FOLLOWED BY A 3 DIGIT DASH NUMBER. THIS DASH NUMBER IS USED FOR ADMINISTRATIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND DOES NOT REFER TO ANY PIPE SIZE.
3. THE PIPE SIZE WHICH THE SPECIFIC INSERT IS DESIGNED FOR, IS INDICATED BY THE BORE CODE STAMPED ON THE INSERT.
4. FOR A LISTING OF ALL AVAILABLE INSERTS = POS 7 IN BILL OF MATERIAL (BORE CODES AND PSL LEVELS), PLEASE REFER TO THE DSJX MANUAL.



△ = Pictorial update

ORACLE PARTNUMBER	10713146		UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED TOLERANCES (PER ANSI Y 14.5) 3 PLACE DECIMAL .xxx ± .010 2 PLACE DECIMAL .xx ± .03 1 PLACE DECIMAL .x ± .1 ANGLES ± .5 DEGREE		
LEGACY PARTNUMBER	50004955	REFERENCE ONLY			
MATERIAL	-		BREAK SHARP CORNERS .010 ± .005	<small>THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY AND CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION WHICH IS THE PROPERTY OF NATIONAL OILWELL VARCO, L.P., ITS AFFILIATES OR SUBSIDIARIES. CALL COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO HEREINAFTER AS "NOV". IT IS LOANED FOR LIMITED PURPOSES ONLY AND REMAINS THE PROPERTY OF NOV. REPRODUCTION, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, OR USE OF THIS DESIGN OR DISTRIBUTION OF THIS INFORMATION TO OTHERS IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF NOV. THIS DOCUMENT IS TO BE RETURNED TO NOV UPON REQUEST OR UPON COMPLETION OF THE USE FOR WHICH IT WAS LOANED. THIS DOCUMENT AND THE INFORMATION CONTAINED AND REPRESENTED HEREIN IS THE COPYRIGHTED PROPERTY OF NOV.</small>	
SURF. FINISH / PAINTSPEC.	COLOR	-	MACHINED SURFACES 250 TORCHCUT SURFACES 1000		
WEIGHT	72.9 lbs	33.1 kg	ALL WELD SYMBOLS ACC. TO ISO		
CREATED BY	Hans van Rijzingen		ALL WELD DIMENSIONS ARE Z DIM'S		
CREATED ON	09-Jun-11 01:46:24 PM		DO NOT SCALE DOCUMENT THIS DOCUMENT IS NOV TEAMCENTER CONTROLLED	SCALE 3:4	PROJ.
REVISED BY	Bjorn Buijnsters			UNITS INCH (mm)	
REVISED ON	17-Jul-14 12:56:04 AM				
TC - ECR	00024546	ASM			
TITLE	DSJX ASSEMBLY 3 25/32" - 6 1/8"		SIZE	DRAWING NO.	SHEET OF
			C	50004955	1 of 1

ITEM	QTY	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
1	2	50512-C	NUT, HEX-SLOTTED 3/4-10
2	2	50812-R-C	WASHER, FLAT 3/4", REGULAR
3	2	51403-16	COTTER PIN 3/16 X 2
4	2	10141966	LINK ADAPTER DSJX
5	1	10713117	DSJX MACHINING
6	2	10927805-001	DSJX ADAPTER PIN
7	1	10141990	DSJX INSERT SET, MACH.

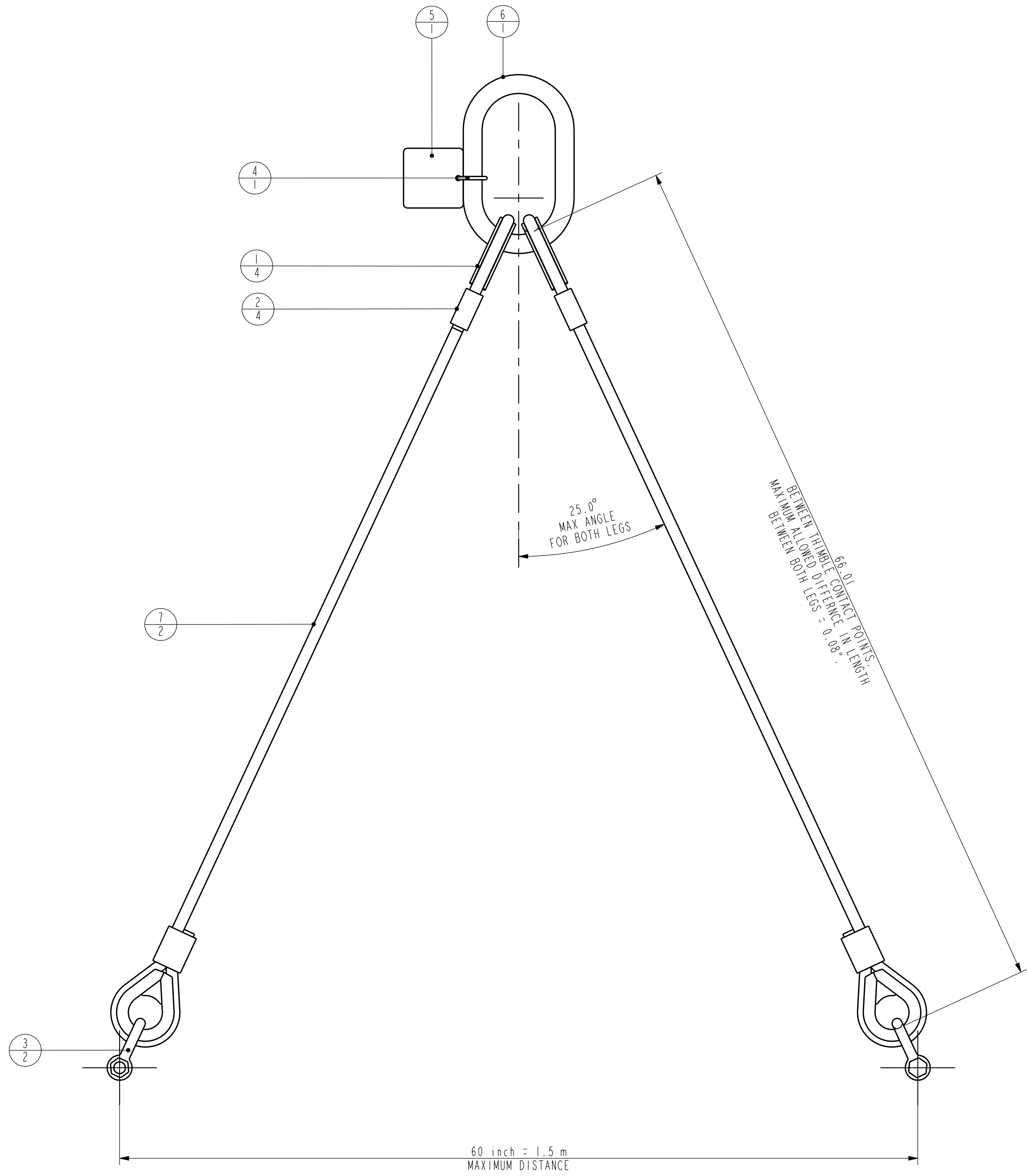
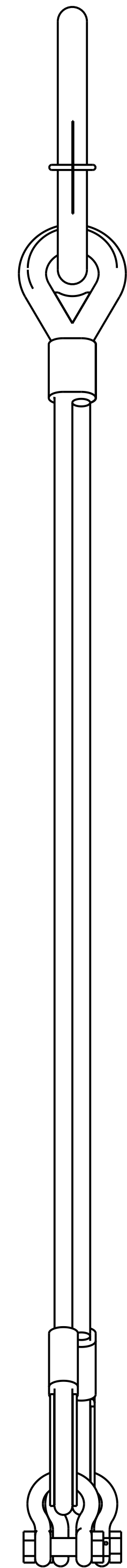


- NOTES:
1. TOP HOLE IN LINK ADAPTERS 10141966 MATCH LIFTING SLING 10115190.
 2. P/N OF ASS'Y IS 10713348 FOLLOWED BY A 3 DIGIT DASH NUMBER. THIS DASH NUMBER IS USED FOR ADMINISTRATIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND DOES NOT REFER TO ANY PIPE SIZE.
 3. THE PIPE SIZE WHICH THE SPECIFIC INSERT IS DESIGNED FOR, IS INDICATED BY THE BORE CODE STAMPED ON THE INSERT.
 4. FOR A LISTING OF ALL AVAILABLE INSERTS = POS 7 IN BILL OF MATERIAL (BORE CODES AND PSL LEVELS), PLEASE REFER TO THE DSJX MANUAL.

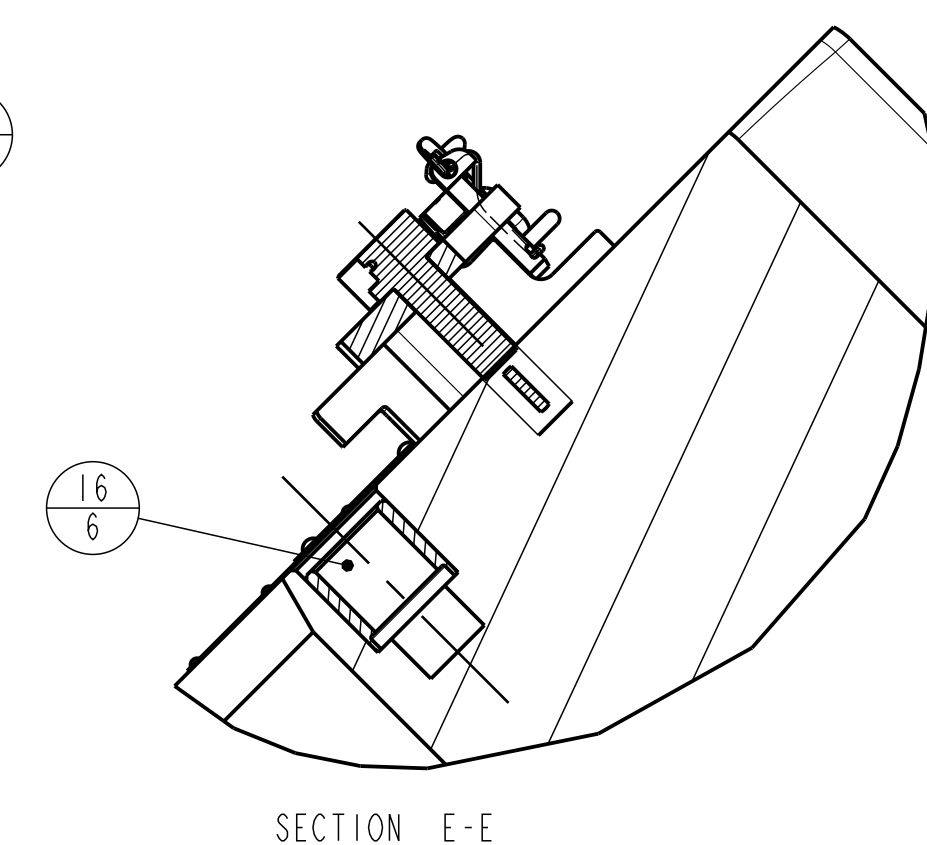
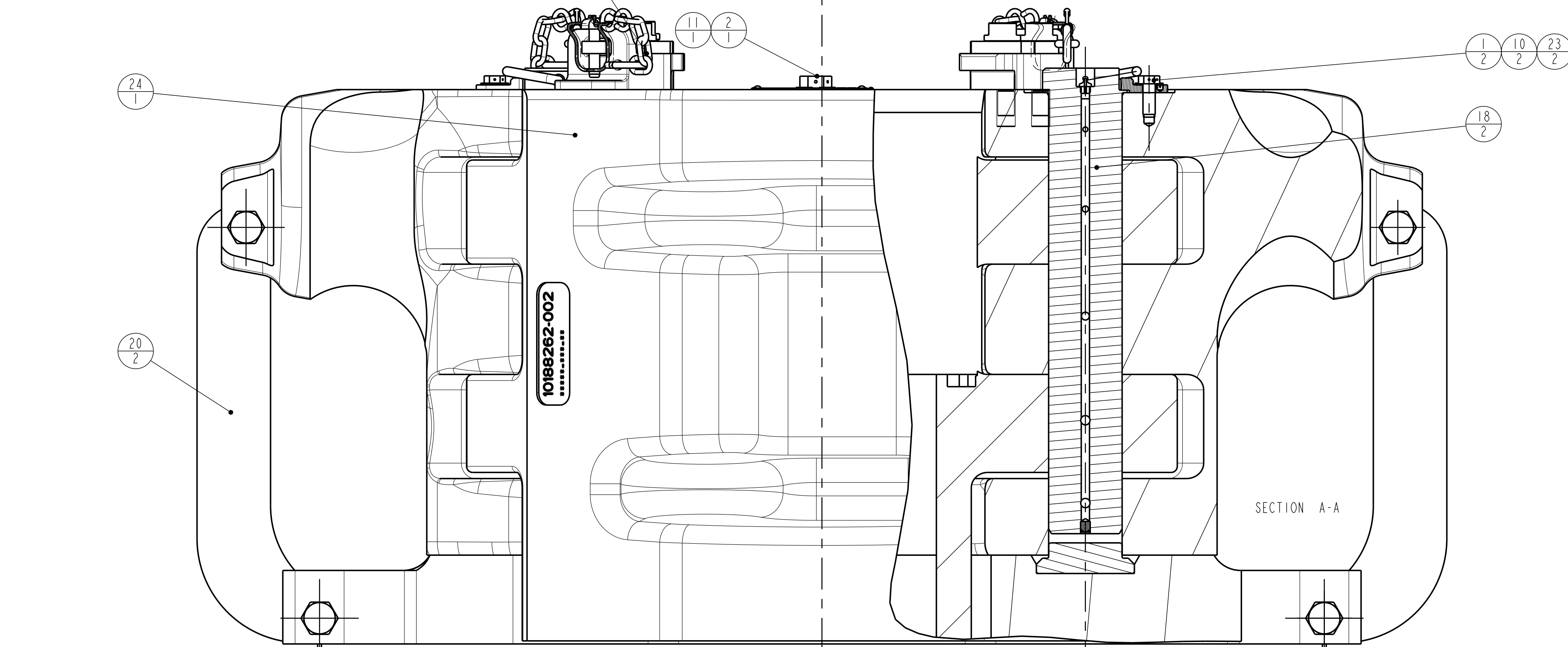
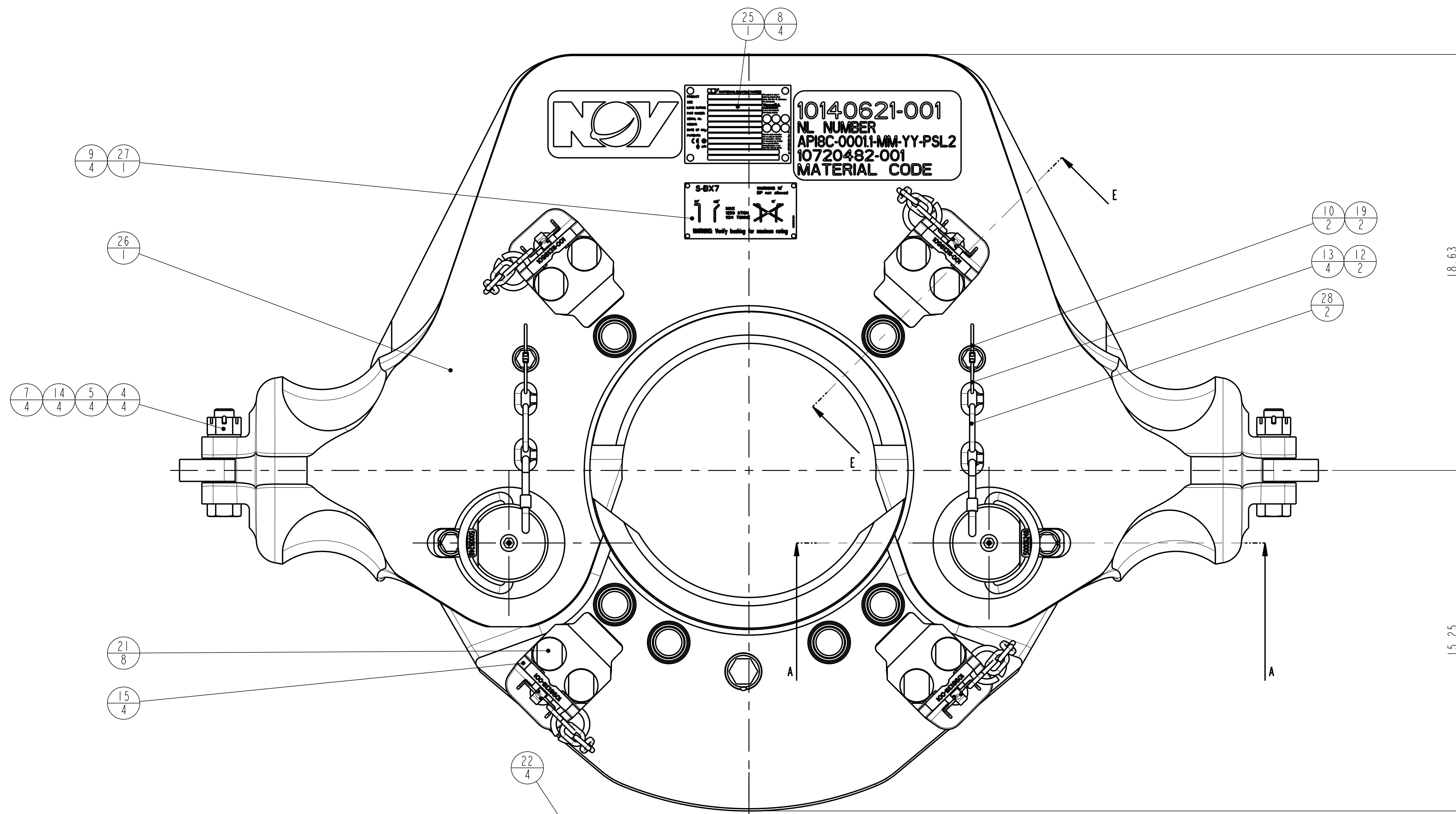
Δ = Pictorial update

ORACLE PARTNUMBER	10713348	UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED		
LEGACY PARTNUMBER	50004958	REFERENCE ONLY	TOLERANCES (PER ANSI Y 14.5) 3 PLACE DECIMAL .xxx ± .010 2 PLACE DECIMAL .xx ± .03 1 PLACE DECIMAL .x ± .1 ANGLES ± .5 DEGREE	
MATERIAL	-	BREAK SHARP CORNERS .010 ± .005		THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY AND CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION WHICH IS THE PROPERTY OF NATIONAL OILWELL VARCO, L.P., ITS AFFILIATES OR SUBSIDIARIES. CALL COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO HEREINAFTER AS "NOV". IT IS LOANED FOR LIMITED PURPOSES ONLY AND REMAINS THE PROPERTY OF NOV. REPRODUCTION, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, OR USE OF THIS DESIGN OR DISTRIBUTION OF THIS INFORMATION TO OTHERS IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF NOV. THIS DOCUMENT IS TO BE RETURNED TO NOV UPON REQUEST OR UPON COMPLETION OF THE USE FOR WHICH IT WAS LOANED. THIS DOCUMENT AND THE INFORMATION CONTAINED AND REPRESENTED HEREIN IS THE COPYRIGHTED PROPERTY OF NOV.
SURF. FINISH / PAINTSPEC.	-	COLOR	-	
WEIGHT	85.7 lbs	38.9 kg	MACHINED SURFACES 250 TORCHCUT SURFACES 1000	
CREATED BY	Niels Uitdehaag	REVISION	ALL WELD SYMBOLS ACC. TO ISO	
CREATED ON	19-Aug-11 12:02:31 PM	D	ALL WELD DIMENSIONS ARE Z DIM'S	
REVISED BY	Bjorn Buijnsters		DO NOT SCALE DOCUMENT	SCALE 3:4
REVISED ON	17-Jul-14 04:25:57 AM		THIS DOCUMENT IS NOV TEAMCENTER CONTROLLED	UNITS INCH (mm)
TC - ECR	00024546	ASM		PROJ.
TITLE	DSJX ASSEMBLY 6 1/4" - 8 7/8"		SIZE C	DRAWING NO. 50004958
				SHEET OF 1

ITEM	QTY	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
1	4	11000562-001	HEAVY DUTY THIMBLE 5.5" REINFORCED PAINTED BLACK
2	4	979435-22	DUPLEX NON-TAPERED SLEEVE, 7/8", CROSBY S-506
3	2	10998465-001	SHACKLE, GREEN PIN SUPER, 7 ST WLL G-5263
4	1	979856-4	RING WELDED
5	1	10140515	ID TAG FOR SLING 50001105
6	1	11014229-001	MASTER LINK ACC DNV 2.7-1 WLL 23.0T
7	2	979436-22	CABLE 22 mm, 6 STRINGS WITH STEEL INLAY

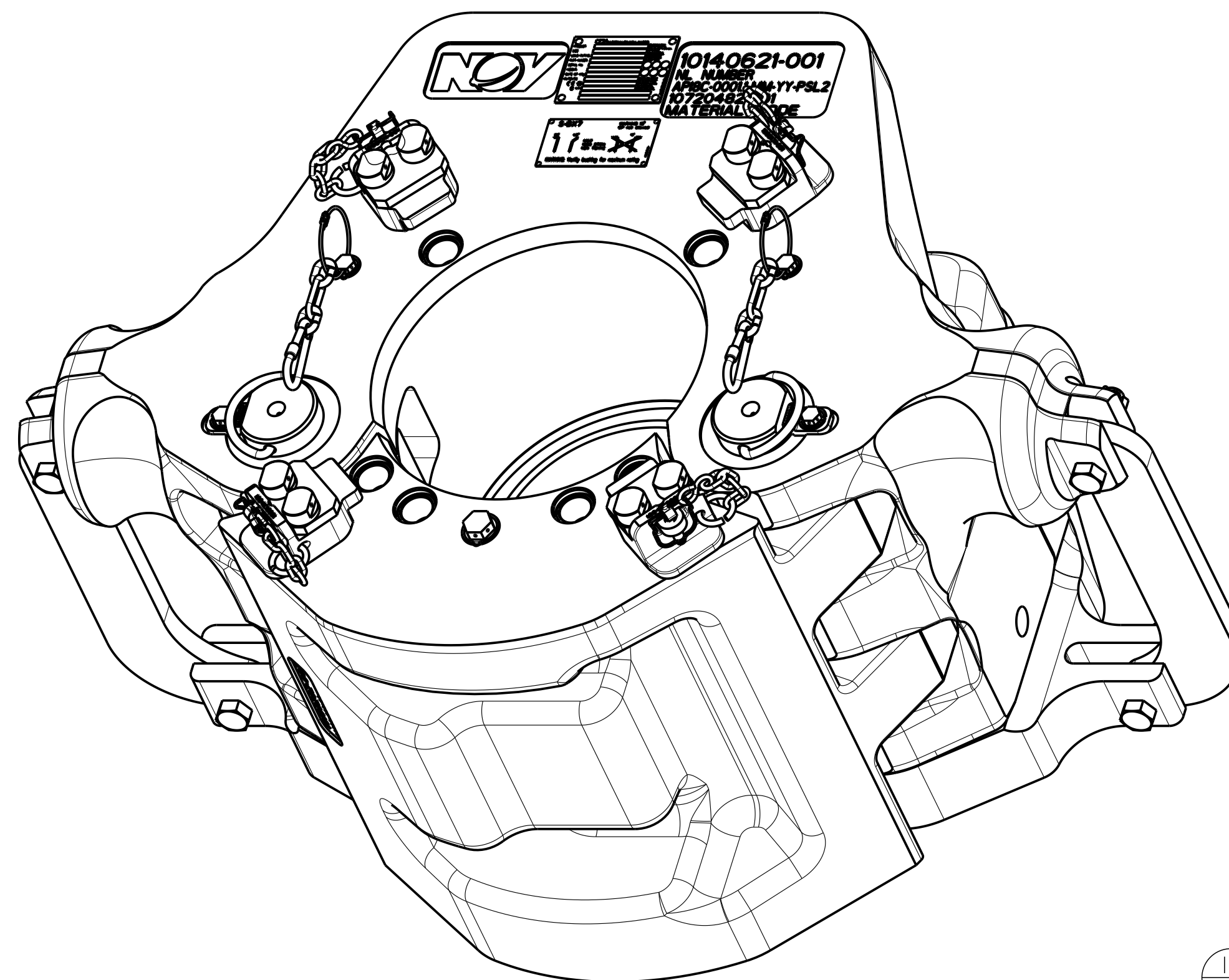


ORACLE PARTNUMBER	10115190	UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED	
LEGACY PARTNUMBER	50001105	TOLERANCES (PER ANSI Y 14.5) 3 PLACE DECIMAL .XXX ± .010 2 PLACE DECIMAL .XX ± .03 1 PLACE DECIMAL .X ± .1 ANGLES ± .5 DEGREE	
MATERIAL	-	BREAK SHARP CORNERS .010 ± .005	<small>THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY AND CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION WHICH IS THE PROPERTY OF NATIONAL OILWELL VARCO, L.P., ITS AFFILIATES OR SUBSIDIARIES. ALL COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO HEREINAFTER AS "NOV". IT IS LOANED FOR LIMITED PURPOSES ONLY AND REMAINS THE PROPERTY OF NOV. REPRODUCTION, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, OR USE OF THIS DESIGN OR DISTRIBUTION OF THIS INFORMATION TO OTHERS IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF NOV. THIS DOCUMENT IS TO BE RETURNED TO NOV UPON REQUEST OR UPON COMPLETION OF THE USE FOR WHICH IT WAS LOANED. THIS DOCUMENT AND THE INFORMATION CONTAINED AND REPRESENTED HEREIN IS THE COPYRIGHTED PROPERTY OF NOV.</small>
SURF. FINISH / PAINTSPEC.	-	MACHINED SURFACES 250 1000 TORNCUT SURFACES	
WEIGHT	64.2 Lbs 29.1 kg	ALL WELD SYMBOLS ACC. TO ISO	SCALE 1:5 UNITS INCH (mm)
CREATED BY	Bart van der Borst	ALL WELD DIMENSIONS ARE 2 DIM'S	
CREATED ON	05-Mar-15 02:13:04 PM	DO NOT SCALE DOCUMENT	PROJ.
REVISOR	Bart van der Borst	THIS DOCUMENT IS NOV TEAMCENTER CONTROLLED	
REVISOR	06-Mar-15 09:12:57 AM	01	SHEET 1 OF 1
TC - ECR	00034331	GAD	
TITLE	2-WAY LIFTING SLING, SWL 12 Sh.T.		SIZE D DRAWING NO. 50001105-GAD

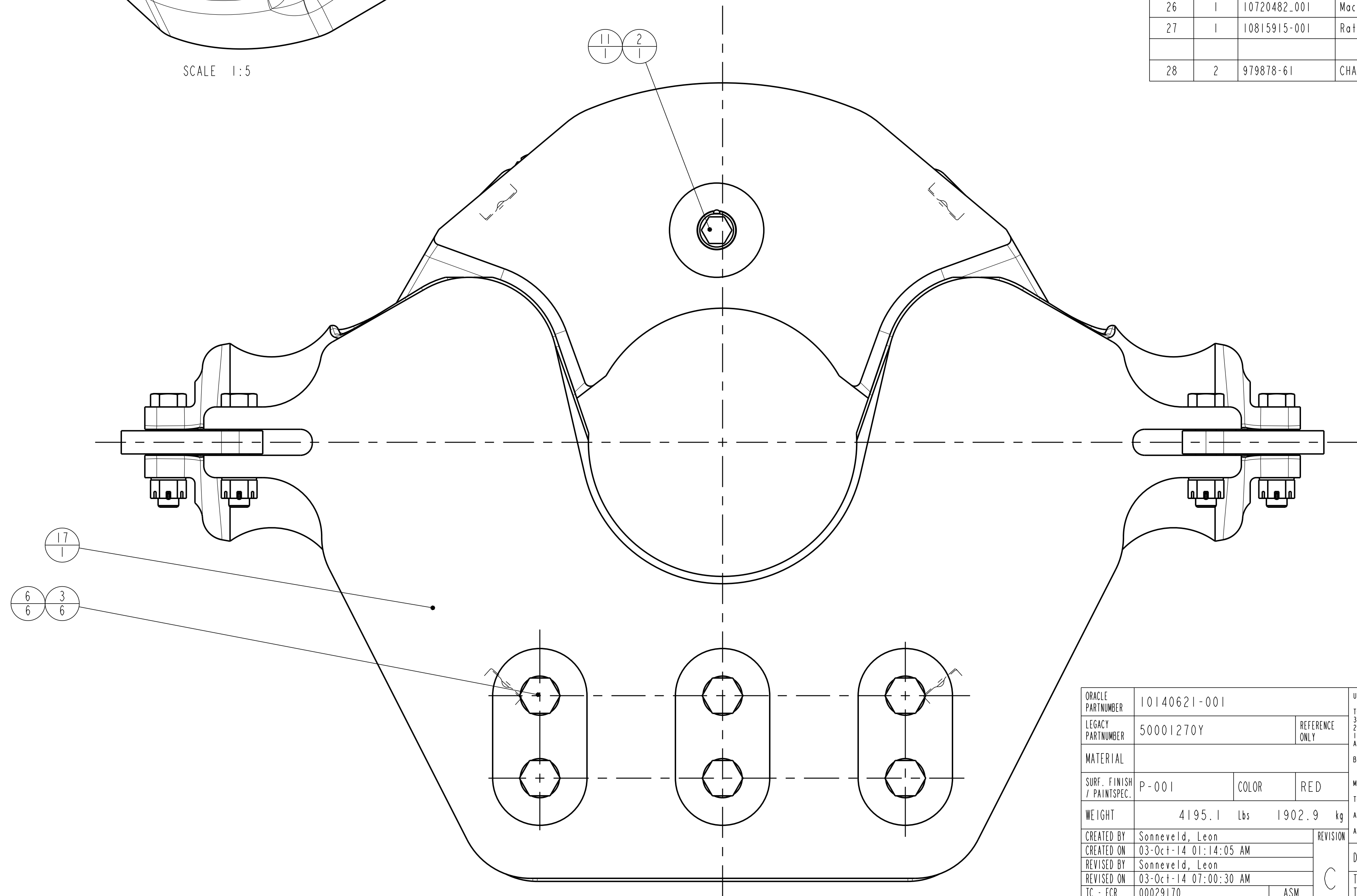
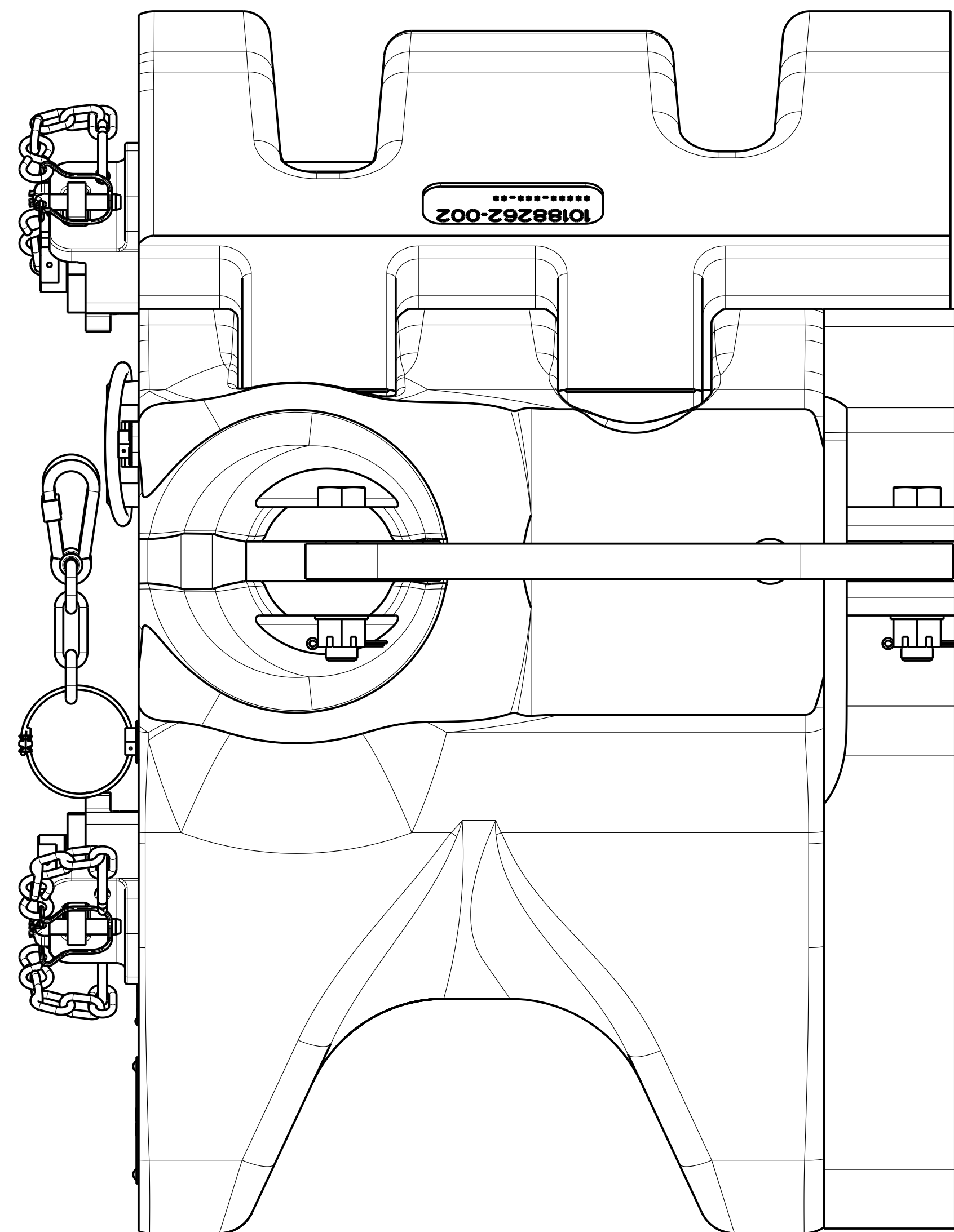


ITEM	QTY	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
1	2	50008-10-C8D	SCREW,CAP-HEX HD (UNC 1/2")
2	2	50012-10-C8D	SCREW,CAP-HEX HD (UNC 3/4")
3	6	50016-36-C8D	SCREW,CAP-HEX HD (UNC 1")
4	4	50514-C	NUT, HEX-SLOTTED 7/8-9
5	4	50814-N-C	WASHER, FLAT 7/8", NARROW
6	6	50916-C	WASHER, LOCK-REGULAR 1.000
7	4	51435-14	COTTER PIN 0.156 X 1.75
8	4	53301-10-6	SCREW, DRIVE 0.179 DIA X 3/8
9	4	53301-4-5	SCREW, DRIVE 0.114 DIA X 5/16
10	4	979485-13	LOCKWASHER S.S. DIN432-
11	2	979485-21	LOCKWASHER S.S. DIN432-
12	2	979855-4	SNAP HOOK STANDARD WITH CLOSED EYE + SCREW NUT
13	4	980293-4	CONNECTING LINK 1/4" CROSBY G-335
14	4	10138372-001	LINK BLOCK BOLT
15	4	10140308-001	BUSHING LOCK ASS'Y BX7&BX9
16	6	10140618-001	Bush Locating Pin Bushing
17	1	10140622-001	EXTENSION PLATE SBX7
18	2	10140624-001	ASS'Y HINGE PIN SBX7
19	2	10140772-001	CABLE-BOLT FOR BX-BUSHINGS
20	2	10141312-001	LINK BLOCK FOR BX5, BX7 & BX9
21	8	10141557	PIN for COVER-PLATE LOCK PS21/30
22	4	10141570	COVER PLATE LOCK RETAINER PS-21/30
23	2	10143398-001	Lock plate Hinge pin BX3
24	1	10188262	MACHINING DOOR SBX7
25	1	10714264-001	Nameplate NOV
26	1	10720482-001	Machining Body SBX7
27	1	10815915-001	Rating Plate BX7
28	2	979878-61	CHAIN, NO 6, 1 LINK

ORACLE PART NUMBER	10140621-001	UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED		
LEGACY PART NUMBER	50001270Y	REFERENCE ONLY	TOLERANCES (PER ANSI Y 14.5) 3 PLACE DECIMAL .xxx ± .010 2 PLACE DECIMAL .xx ± .03 1 PLACE DECIMAL .x ± .1 ANGLES ± .5 DEGREE	
MATERIAL			BREAK SHARP CORNERS .010 ± .005	THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY AND CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION WHICH IS THE PROPERTY OF NATIONAL OILWELL VARCO, L.P. ITS AFFILIATES OR SUBSIDIARIES. ALL COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO HEREINAFTER AS "NOV". IT IS LOANED FOR LIMITED PURPOSES ONLY AND REMAINS THE PROPERTY OF NOV. REPRODUCTION, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, OR USE OF THIS DESIGN OR DISTRIBUTION OF THIS INFORMATION TO OTHERS IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF NOV. THIS DOCUMENT IS TO BE RETURNED TO NOV UPON REQUEST OR UPON COMPLETION OF THE USE FOR WHICH IT WAS LOANED. THIS DOCUMENT AND THE INFORMATION CONTAINED AND REPRESENTED HEREIN IS THE COPYRIGHTED PROPERTY OF NOV.
SURF. FINISH / PAINTSPEC.	P-001	COLOR	RED	
WEIGHT	4195.1 lbs	1902.9 kg	MACHINED SURFACES 250/1000	ALL WELD SYMBOLS ACC. TO ISO ALL WELD DIMENSIONS ARE Z DIM'S
CREATED BY	Sonneveld, Leon	REVISION	TORCHCUT SURFACES	
CREATED ON	03-Oct-14 01:14:05 AM	DO NOT SCALE DOCUMENT	SCALE 1:3	PROJ.
REVISOR BY	Sonneveld, Leon	THIS DOCUMENT IS NOV TEAMCENTER CONTROLLED	UNITS INCH (mm)	
REVISION ON	03-Oct-14 07:00:30 AM			SHEET 1 OF 2
TC - ECR	00029170	ASM		
TITLE	Ass'y SBX7 - 1250 Ton		SIZE	DRAWING NO. 50001270



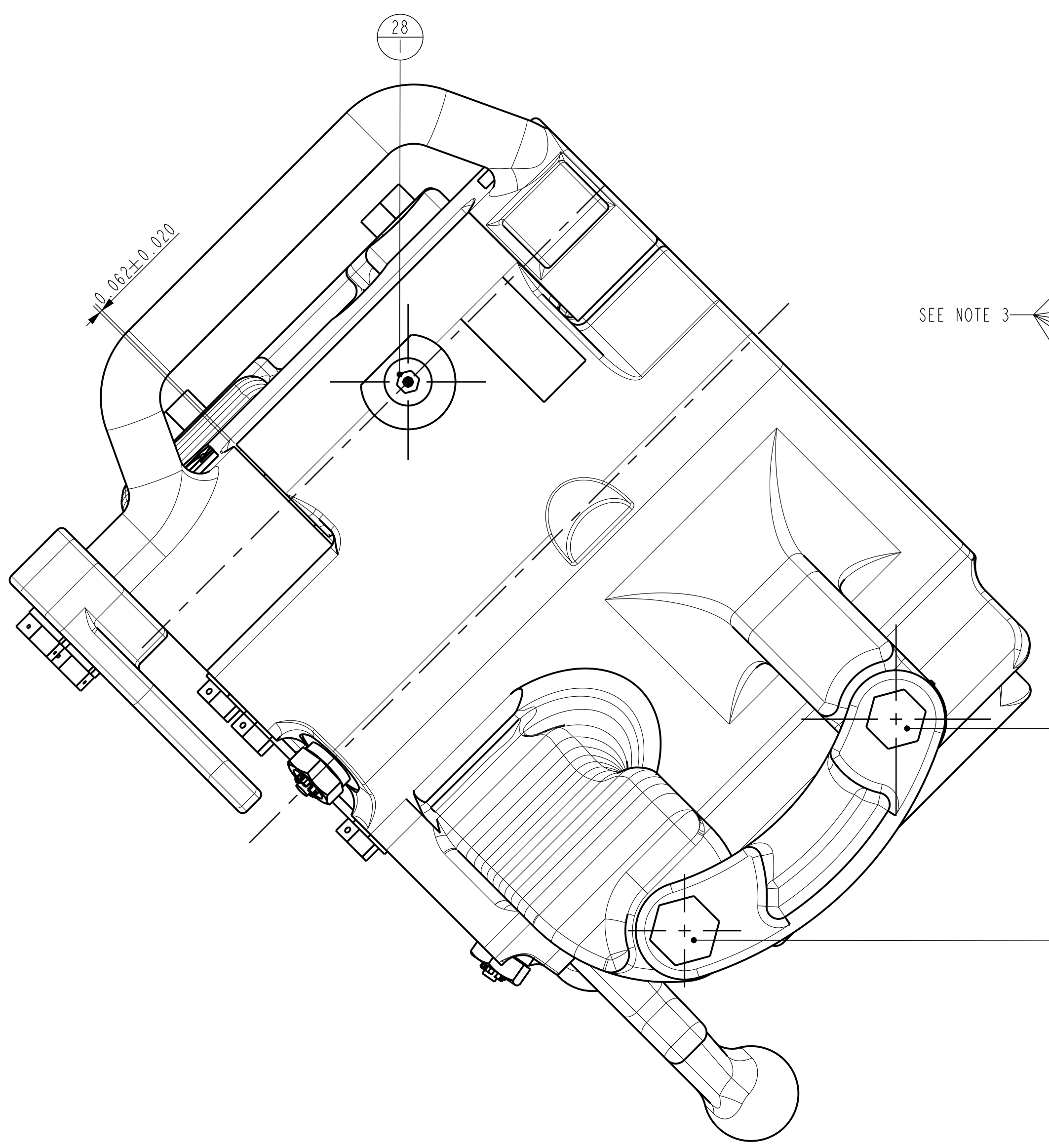
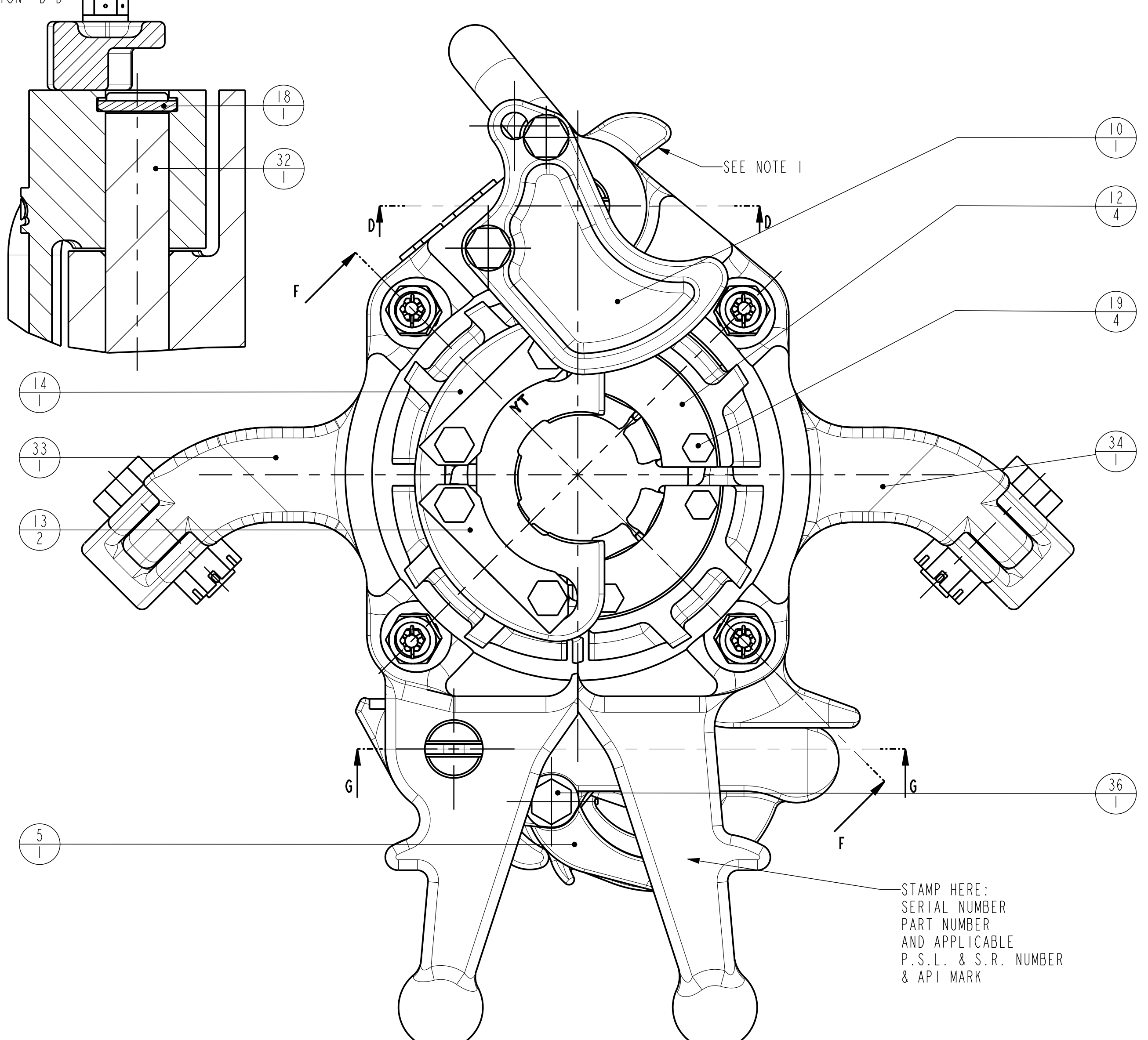
SCALE 1:5



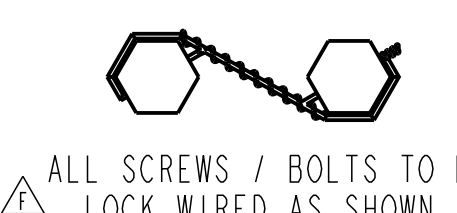
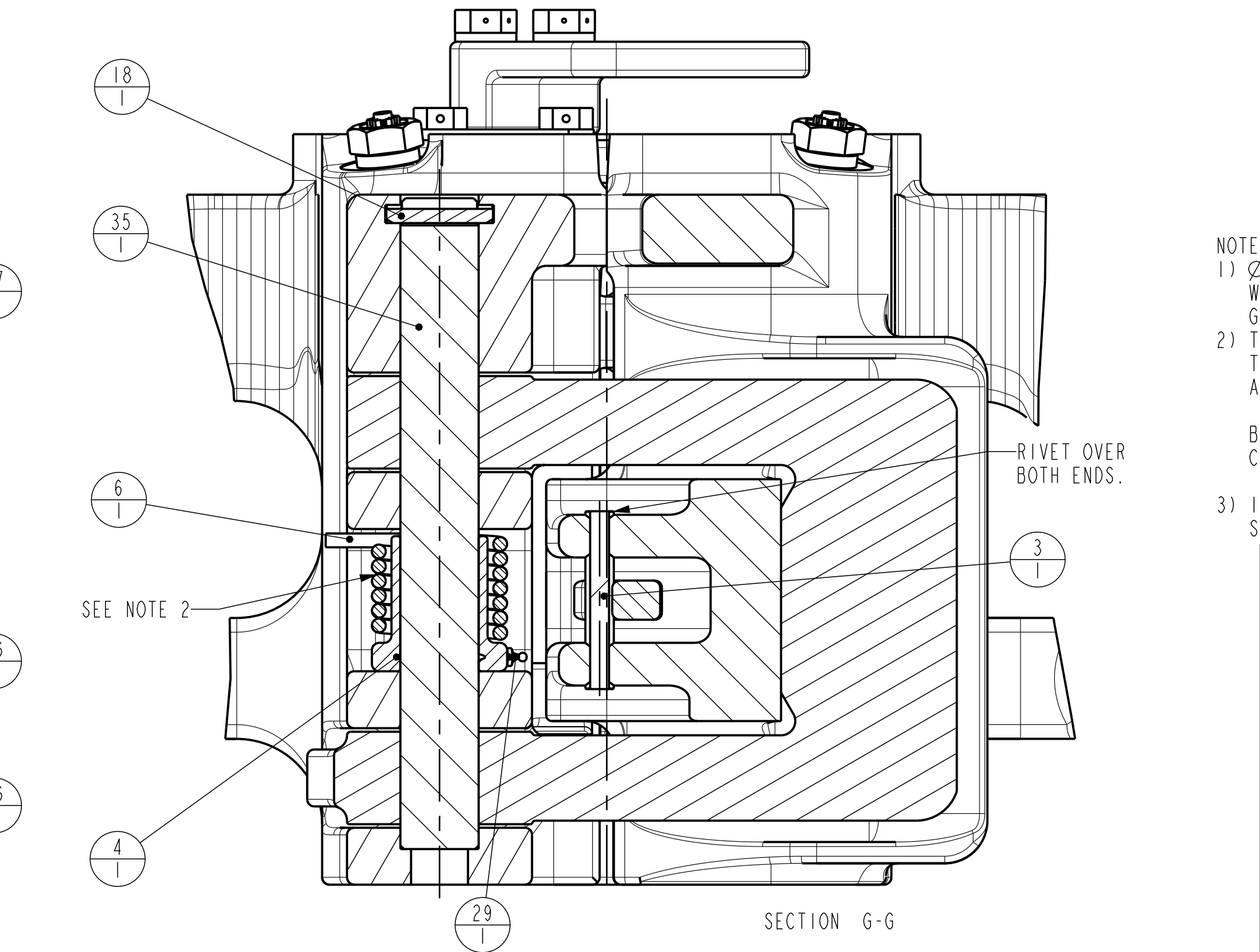
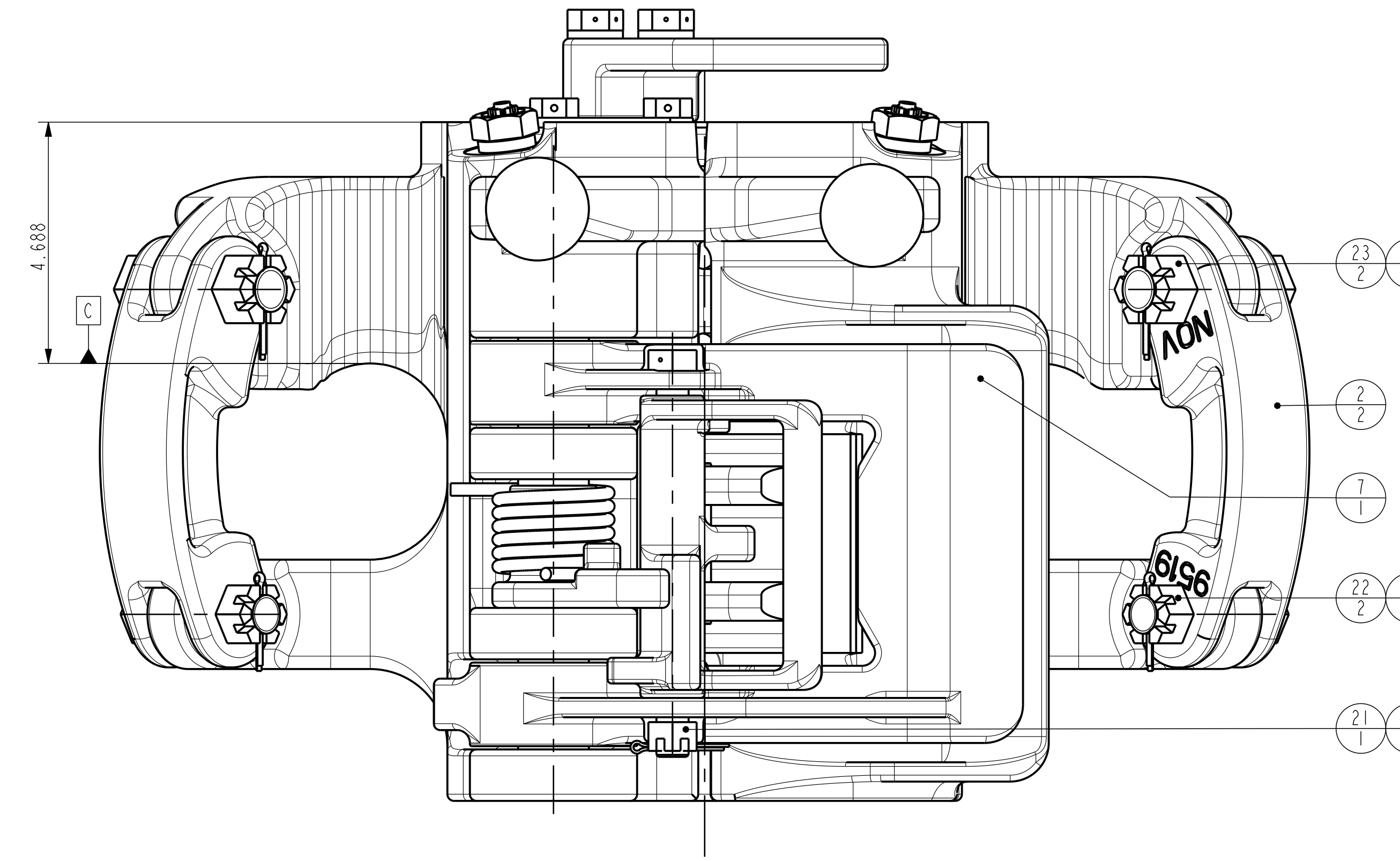
ITEM	QTY	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
1	2	50008-10-C8D	SCREW,CAP-HEX HD (UNC 1/2")
2	2	50012-10-C8D	SCREW,CAP-HEX HD (UNC 3/4")
3	6	50016-36-C8D	SCREW,CAP-HEX HD (UNC 1")
4	4	50514-C	NUT, HEX-SLOTTED 7/8-9
5	4	50814-N-C	WASHER, FLAT 7/8", NARROW
6	6	50916-C	WASHER, LOCK-REGULAR 1.000
7	4	51435-14	COTTER PIN 0.156 X 1.75
8	4	53301-10-6	SCREW, DRIVE 0.179 DIA X 3/8
9	4	53301-4-5	SCREW, DRIVE 0.114 DIA X 5/16
10	4	979485-13	LOCKWASHER S.S. DIN432-
11	2	979485-21	LOCKWASHER S.S. DIN432-
12	2	979855-4	SNAP HOOK STANDARD WITH CLOSED EYE + SCREW NUT
13	4	980293-4	CONNECTING LINK 1/4" CROSBY G-335
14	4	10138372-001	LINK BLOCK BOLT
15	4	10140308-001	BUSHING LOCK ASS'Y BX7&BX9
16	6	10140618-001	Bush Locating Pin Bushing
17	1	10140622-001	EXTENSION PLATE SBX7
18	2	10140624-001	ASS'Y HINGE PIN SBX7
19	2	10140772-001	CABLE-BOLT FOR BX-BUSHINGS
20	2	10141312-001	LINK BLOCK FOR BX5, BX7 & BX9
21	8	10141557	PIN for COVER-PLATE LOCK PS21/30
22	4	10141570	COVER PLATE LOCK RETAINER PS-21/30
23	2	10143398-001	Lock plate Hinge pin BX3
24	1	10188262	MACHINING DOOR SBX7
25	1	10714264-001	Nameplate NOV
26	1	10720482-001	Machining Body SBX7
27	1	10815915-001	Rating Plate BX7
28	2	979878-61	CHAIN, NO 6, 1 LINK

ORACLE PARTNUMBER	10140621-001		UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED TOLERANCES (PER ANSI Y 14.5) 3 PLACE DECIMAL .xxx ± .010 2 PLACE DECIMAL .xx ± .03 1 PLACE DECIMAL .x ± .1 ANGLES ± .5 DEGREE	
LEGACY PARTNUMBER	50001270Y	REFERENCE ONLY		
MATERIAL			BREAK SHARP CORNERS .010 ± .005	<small>THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY AND CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION WHICH IS THE PROPERTY OF NATIONAL OILWELL VARCO, L.P. ITS AFFILIATES OR SUBSIDIARIES. ALL COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO HEREINAFTER AS "NOV". IT IS LOANED FOR LIMITED PURPOSES ONLY AND REMAINS THE PROPERTY OF NOV. REPRODUCTION, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, OR USE OF THIS DESIGN OR DISTRIBUTION OF THIS INFORMATION TO OTHERS IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF NOV. THIS DOCUMENT IS TO BE RETURNED TO NOV UPON COMPLETION OF THE USE FOR WHICH IT WAS LOANED. THIS DOCUMENT AND THE INFORMATION CONTAINED AND REPRESENTED HEREIN IS THE COPYRIGHTED PROPERTY OF NOV.</small>
SURF. FINISH / PAINTSPEC.	P-001	COLOR	RED	
WEIGHT	4195.1 lbs	1902.9 kg	MACHINED SURFACES 250 1000 TORCH CUT SURFACES	
CREATED BY	Sonneveld, Leon		ALL WELD SYMBOLS ACC. TO ISO	
CREATED ON	03-02-14 01:14:05 AM		ALL WELD DIMENSIONS ARE 2 DIM'S	
REVISOR	Sonneveld, Leon		DO NOT SCALE DOCUMENT	SCALE 1:3
REVISION	03-02-14 07:00:30 AM		THIS DOCUMENT IS NOV TEAMCENTER CONTROLLED	UNITS INCH (mm)
TC - ECR	00029170	ASM		
TITLE	Ass'y SBX7 - 1250 Ton		SIZE	DRAWING NO.
			D	50001270
				SHEET 2 OF 2

SECTION D-D



ITEM	QTY	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
1	2	10146878-001	SCREW,CAP-HEX-HD DRILLED SHANK 3/4
2	2	10715139-001	LINK BLOCK
3	1	10136688-001	PIN, DOOR LUG MG-YS-YT
4	1	10718136-001	LATCH CAM, TYPE AA-MAA-YT-YC ELEVATOR
5	1	10136729-001	Latch Lock Type A&Y Elevator
6	1	10136730-001	COMPRESSION SPRING, D 13910
7	1	10136852	MACHINING LATCH SLIP ELEVATOR
8	4	10721359	SLIP, 3 1/2 TUBING, YT SLIP ELEVATOR
9	4	10138610-001	COMPRESSION SPRING, D 13910
10	1	10138624-001	GUIDE PLATE
11	8	10138673-001	SPACER - SLIP INSERT - YT ELEVATOR
12	4	10138957-001	RETAINER INSERT
13	2	10138959-001	RETAINER SETTING RING YT ELEVATOR SLIPS
14	1	27695	2 7/8 SLIP SETTING RING
15	4	10138964-001	RUBBER BUSHING FOR YT SLIP SETTING RING
16	4	10138965-001	SHOULDER SCREW, YT SETTING RING
17	24	30358	3 1/2" TO 2 7/8" BJ REDUCING INSERT
18	2	10139543-001	LOCK BAR 1/4" x 1 7/8"
19	4	50007-6-C8D	SCREW,CAP-HEX HD (UNC 7/16")
20	2	50010-20-C8D	SCREW,CAP-HEX HD (UNC 5/8")
21	1	50510-C	NUT, HEX-SLOTTED 5/8-11
22	2	50512-C	NUT, HEX-SLOTTED 3/4-10
23	2	50514-C	NUT, HEX-SLOTTED 7/8-9
24	2	50910-C	WASHER, LOCK-REGULAR 0.625
25	4	51112-C	WASHER, LOCK-STEEL
26	3	51402-12	COTTER PIN 0.125X1.5
27	2	51402-16	COTTER PIN 0.125 x 1.9
28	1	53201	FITTING, GREASE, STRAIGHT
29	1	53204	STRAIGHT GREASE FITTING
30	2	939099-97	SCREW,CAP-HEX-HD DRILLED SHANK 7/8
31	4	50003694	SLIP PIN ASSY FOR YT ELEVATOR (50006582Y)
32	1	10143783-001	HINGE PIN YT ELEVATOR
33	1	10713925	MACHINING BODY YT ELEVATOR PSL1 75 T I.1/4 - 3.1/2
34	1	10713926	MACHINING DOOR YT ELEVATOR PSL1 75 T I.1/4 - 3.1/2
35	1	10143789-001	LATCH PIN YT ELEVATOR
36	1	10143791-001	SCREW,CAP-HEX HD 5/8"-11 UNC L=7.5"



ALL SCREWS / BOLTS TO BE LOCK WIRED AS SHOWN.

- NOTES:
- Ø5" TUBULAR MUST PASS BETWEEN LATCH & DOOR WHEN ELEVATOR IS IN FULL OPEN POSITION. GRIND BODY & DOOR STOP TO ACCOMPLISH THIS.
 - THE LATCH LOCK LEVER STARTS TO MOVE AT 36±3 POUNDS PULL. THE LATCH STARTS TO MOVE AT 61±4 POUNDS PULL.
 - LATCH LOCK AND LATCH PULL MUST BE CHECKED WITHOUT CONTACT OF LATCH ON LATCH LUG.
 - PULL MUST BE CHECKED WITH GAGE AT RIGHT ANGELS TO LATCH LOCK HANDLE.
 - PULL FOR BOTH THE LATCH LOCK AND LATCH IS MEASURED FROM THE LATCH LOCK HANDLE WITH THE UNIT AS A COMPLETED ASSEMBLY.
 - ITEM 8, 11, 12, 13, 14 & 17 DEPENDS ON THE PIPE SIZE TO HANDLE WITH THE ELEVATOR, SEE TABLE ON SHEET 2 FOR THE PART NUMBERS.

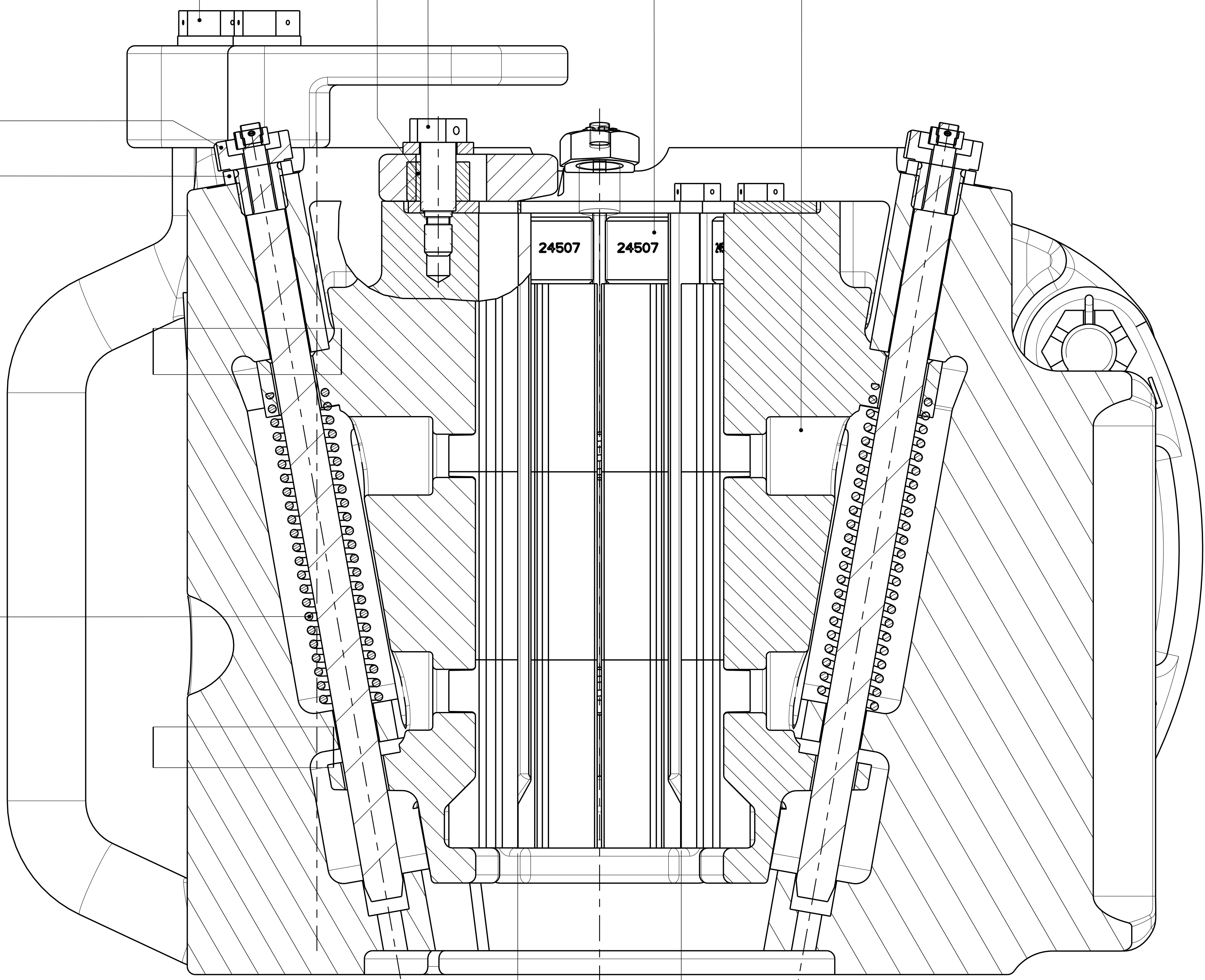
ORACLE PARTNUMBER	10114191	UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED	
LEGACY PARTNUMBER	50006582	TOLERANCES (PER ANSI 14.5)	
MATERIAL		3 PLACE DECIMAL .xxx ± .010	
SURF. FINISH / PAINTSPEC.		2 PLACE DECIMAL .xx ± .03	
WEIGHT	473.4 lbs 214.7 kg	1 PLACE DECIMAL .x ± .1	
CREATED BY	Mike Doerden	ANGLES	± .5 DEGREE
CREATED ON	12-Nov-15 11:04:52 AM	BREAK SHARP CORNERS	.010 ± .005
REVISOR	Sonneveld, Leon	MACHINED SURFACES	250
REVISION	08-Apr-16 12:31:33 PM	TORCHCUT SURFACES	1000
TC - ECR	00035886	ALL WELD SYMBOLS ACC. TO ISO	
		ALL WELD DIMENSIONS ARE 2 DIM'S	
TITLE	ASS'Y YT ELEVATOR 75 STON I.1/4 - 3.1/2"	DO NOT SCALE DOCUMENT	SCALE 1:2
		THIS DOCUMENT IS NOV TEAMCENTER CONTROLLED	UNITS INCH (mm)
		SIZE	D
		DRAWING NO.	50006582
		SHEET	1
		OF	2

24/2 20/2 15/4 16/4 11/8 8/4

31/4

25/4

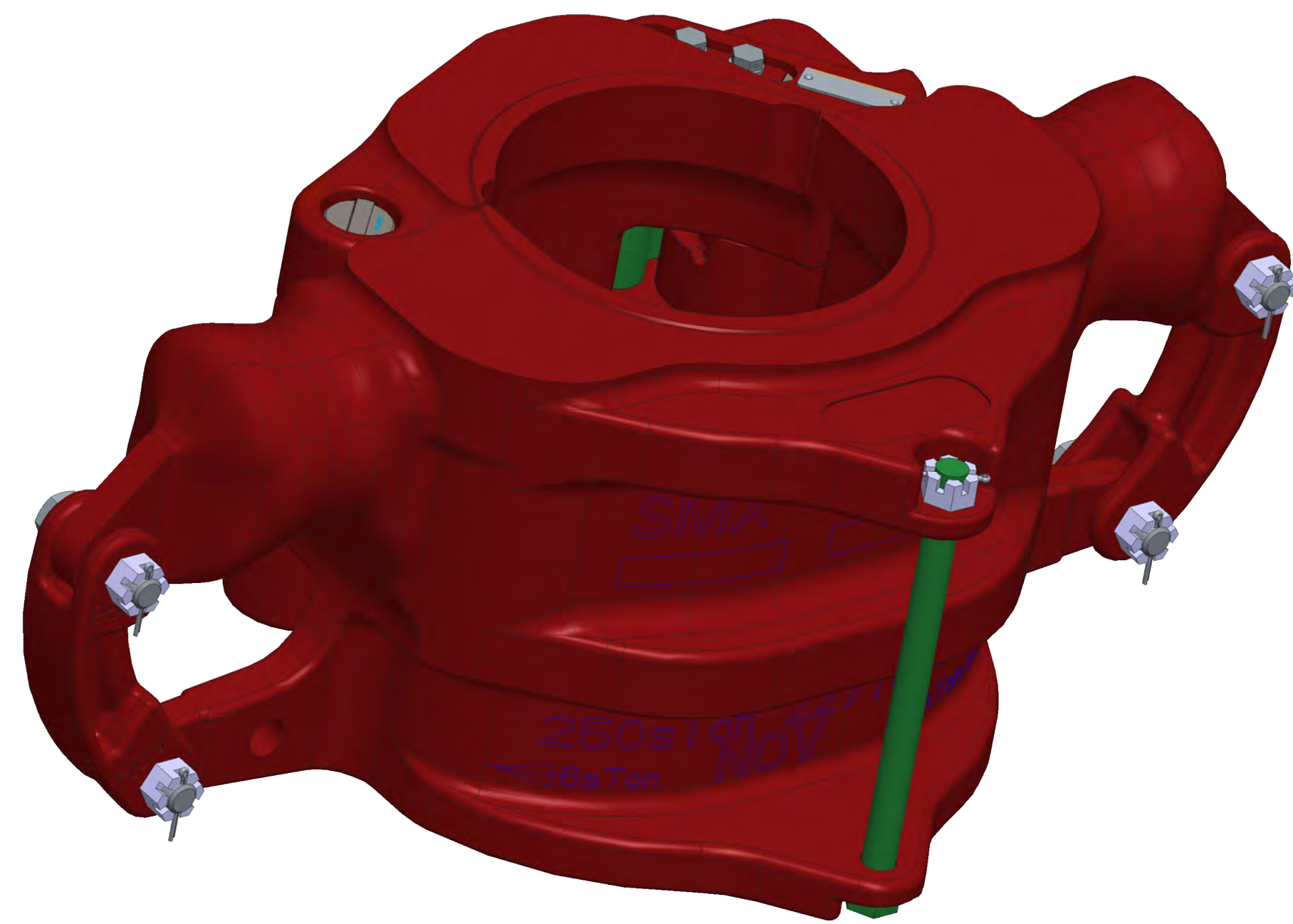
9/4



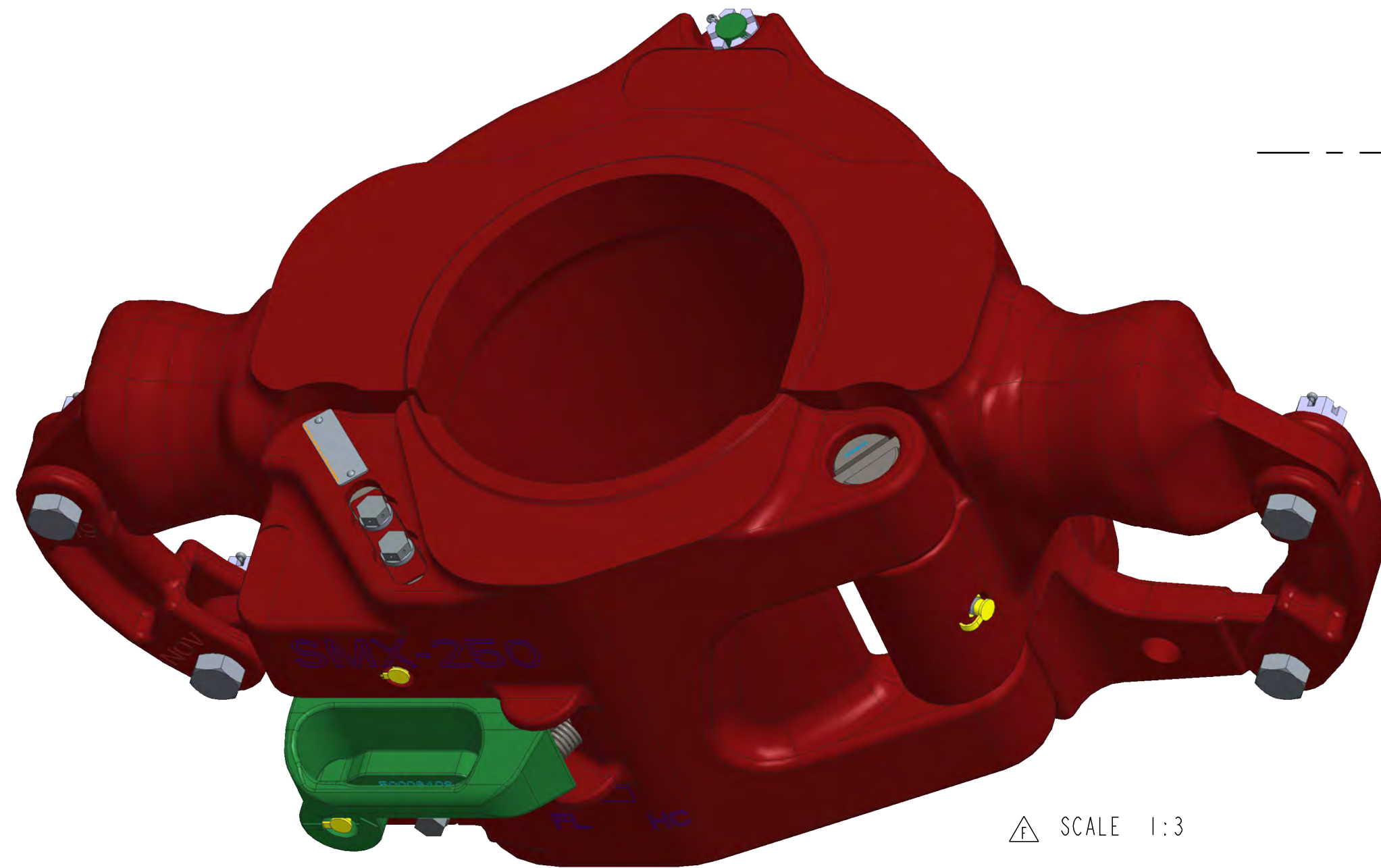
$\varnothing A \pm 0.030$
SECTION F-F
L-L
SCALE 1:1

ITEM	QTY.	SIZE	1.250"	1.315"	1.660"	1.900"	2.000"	2.063"	2.375"	2.875"	2.875"	3.250"	3.500"	SIZE
		MAKE FROM SLIP SIZE	FROM 2 7/8	FROM 2 7/8	FROM 2 7/8	FROM 2 7/8	FROM 2 7/8	FROM 2 7/8	FROM 2 7/8	FROM 2 7/8	FROM 3 1/2	FROM 3 1/2	FROM 3 1/2	MAKE FROM SLIP SIZE
4		SLIP ASSEMBLY	23108-12	23108-11	23108-10	23108-9	23108-8	23108-7	23108-6	23108-4	23108-3	23108-314	23108-5	SLIP ASSEMBLY
8		SLIPS	23108-2	23108-2	23108-2	23108-2	23108-2	23108-2	23108-2	23108-2	23108	23108	23108	SLIPS
17	24	INSERTS	52734	29259	29258	29257	29256	29255	24773	30358	10690905	24744		INSERTS
11	8	INSERT SPACER	24508	24508	24508	24508	24508	24508	24508	24507	24507	24507	24507	INSERT SPACER
12	4	INSERT RETAINER	27451	27451	27451	27451	27451	27451	27451	27530	27530	27530	27530	INSERT RETAINER
13	2	SETTING RING RETAINER	27507	27507	27507	27507	27507	27507	27507	27546	27546	27546	27546	SETTING RING RETAINER
14	1	SETTING RING	52743	29001	27810	27811	28821	27812	27694	27695	27695	10690903	27813	SETTING RING
		CHECKING DIMENSION "A"	1.442"	1.507"	1.852"	2.092"	2.192"	2.254"	2.566"	3.066"	3.066"	3.476"	3.682"	CHECKING DIMENSION "A"

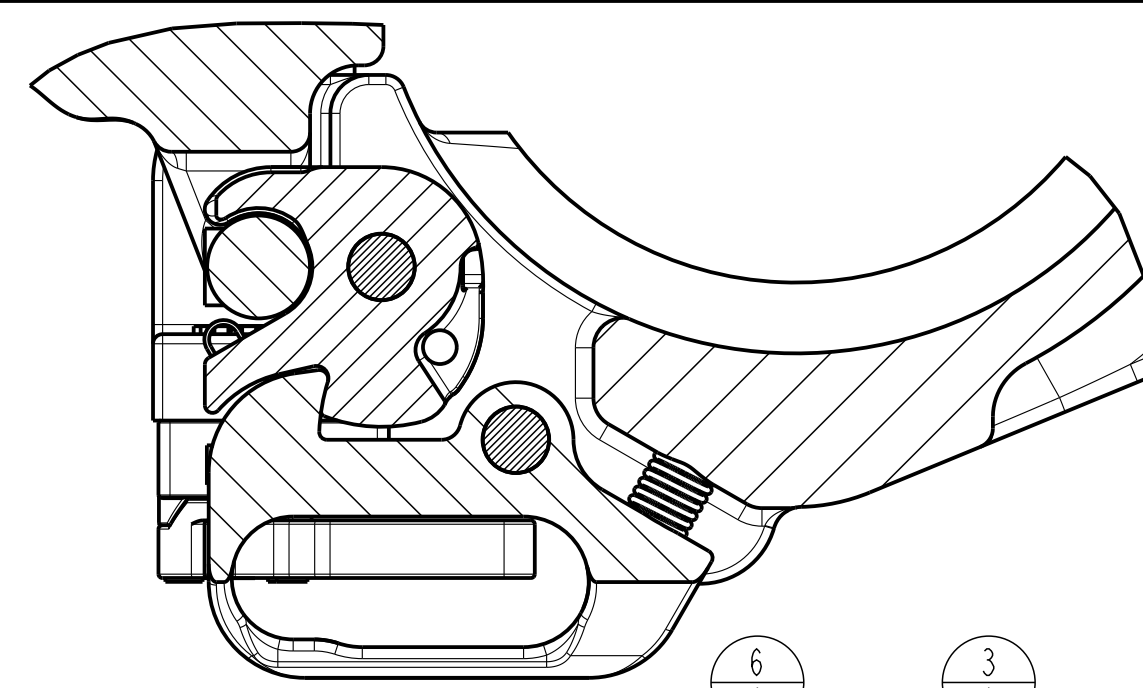
ORACLE PARTNUMBER	10114191	UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED		<p>THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY AND CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION WHICH IS THE PROPERTY OF NATIONAL OILWELL VARCO, L.P. ITS AFFILIATES OR SUBSIDIARIES. ALL COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO HEREINAFTER AS "NOV". IT IS LOANED FOR LIMITED PURPOSES ONLY AND REMAINS THE PROPERTY OF NOV. REPRODUCTION, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, OR USE OF THIS DESIGN OR DISTRIBUTION OF THIS INFORMATION TO OTHERS IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF NOV. THIS DOCUMENT IS TO BE RETURNED TO NOV UPON REQUEST OR UPON COMPLETION OF THE USE FOR WHICH IT WAS LOANED. THIS DOCUMENT AND THE INFORMATION CONTAINED AND REPRESENTED HEREIN IS THE COPYRIGHTED PROPERTY OF NOV.</p>
LEGACY PARTNUMBER	50006582	REFERENCE ONLY	TOLERANCES (PER ANSI Y 14.5)	
MATERIAL			3 PLACE DECIMAL .XXX ± .010	
SURF. FINISH / PAINTSPEC.		COLOR	2 PLACE DECIMAL .XX ± .03	
WEIGHT	473.4 Lbs	214.7 kg	1 PLACE DECIMAL .X ± .1	
CREATED BY	Mike Daerden	REVISION	ANGLES ± .5 DEGREE	
CREATED ON	12-Nov-15 11:04:52 AM		BREAK SHARP CORNERS .010 ± .005	
REVISED BY	Sonneveld, Leon		MACHINED SURFACES 250	
REVISED ON	08-Apr-16 12:31:33 PM		TORCHCUT SURFACES 1000	
TC - ECR	00035886	DAD	ALL WELD SYMBOLS ACC. TO ISO	
TITLE	ASS'Y YL ELEVATOR 75 STON 1.1/4 - 3.1/2"	SIZE	ALL WELD DIMENSIONS ARE 2 DIM'S	
		D	DO NOT SCALE DOCUMENT SCALE 1:2	
			THIS DOCUMENT IS NOV TEAMCENTER CONTROLLED	
			UNITS INCH (mm)	
			PROJ.	
			DRAWING NO.	
			50006582	
			SHEET 2 OF 2	



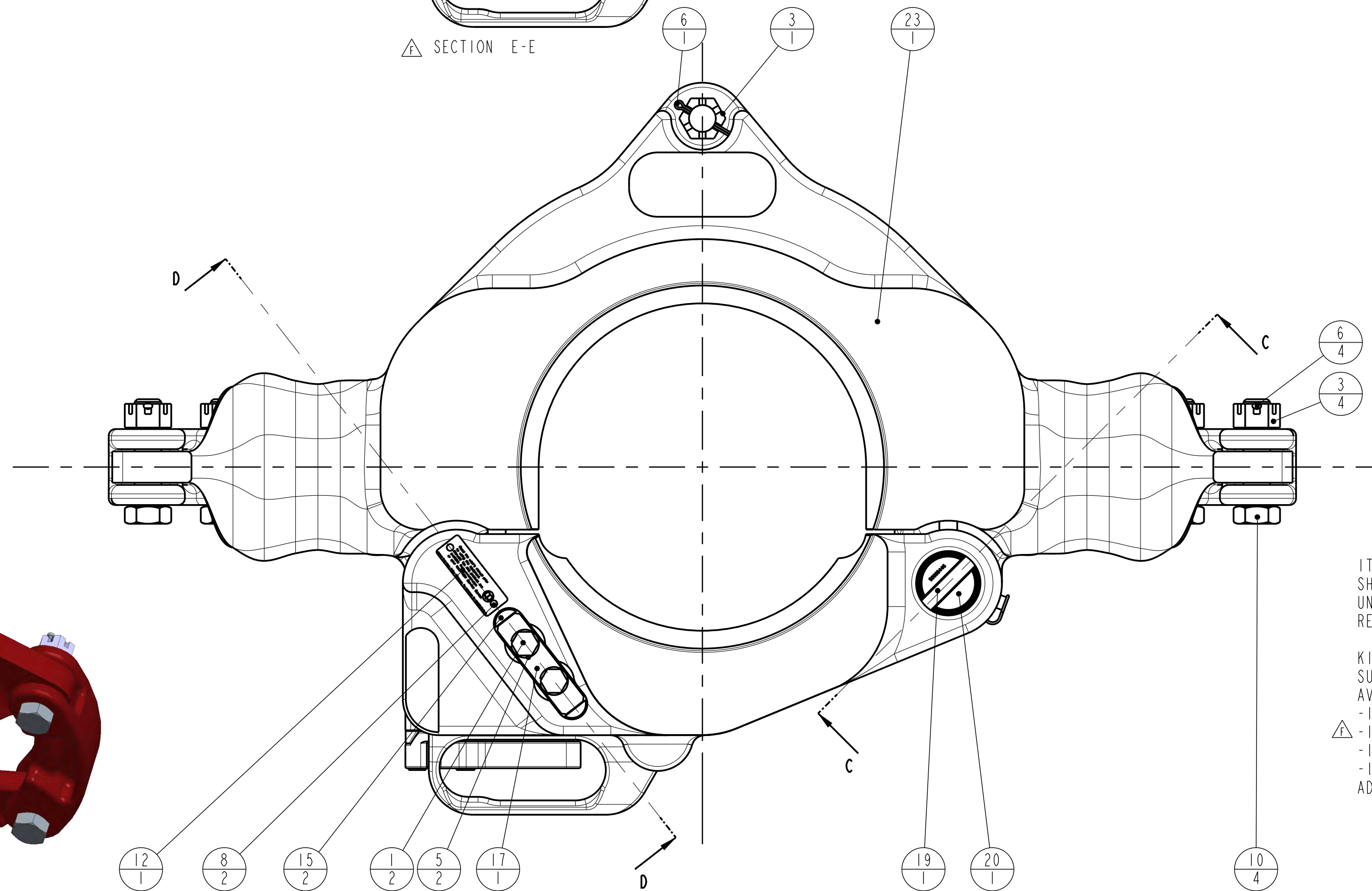
SCALE 1:3



SCALE 1:3



SECTION E-E



ITEM	QTY	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
1	5	50007-12-C8D	SCREW,CAP-HEX HD (UNC 7/16")
2	1	50510-C	NUT, HEX-SLOTTED 5/8-11
3	5	50512-C	NUT, HEX-SLOTTED 3/4-10
4	1	50810-N-C	WASHER, FLAT 5/8", NARROW
5	5	51007-C	WASHER, LOCK-STEEL
6	6	51402-12	COTTER PIN 0.125X1.5
7	5	53201	FITTING, GREASE, STRAIGHT
8	2	53301-4-5	SCREW, DRIVE 0.114 DIA X 5/16
9	1	939099-586	SCREW CAP-HEX-HD DRILLED SHANK 3/4" x 11"
10	4	939099-96	SCREW CAP-HEX-HD DRILLED SHANK 3/4-10UNC x 3"
11	4	979770-56	40x44-50 MM BUSHING, PLAIN BEARING
12	1	10140060-001	INFO & READ MANUAL PLATE
13	1	10143503	SMX CAMLATCH MACHINING
14	1	10143507-001	SMX CAMLATCHLOCK MACHINING
15	2	10143511-001	SMX CAMLATCH/LOCK-PIN
16	1	10143513-001	VERIFICATION LOCK MACHINING
17	1	10143521-001	LOCK STRIP
18	1	10143522-001	LOCK STOP BLOCK MACH.
19	1	10143603-001	LOCK BAR SMX
20	1	10143605-001	HINGE PIN
21	5	10146195-001	CAP, GREASE FITTING
22	2	10715139-001	LINK BLOCK
23	1	10718264	ASSY SMX 6" - 9" 250TON MACHINING
24	1	16548823-001	CAM LATCH SPRING PIN
25	2	59000333	SMX COMPRESSION SPRING D-275-A RVS
26	1	59000334	SMX COMPRESSION SPRING D-268-B
27	1	16666789-001	Compression Spring , ATV kees de laaf 200n

ITEMS 13 AND 14; "CAM LATCH" AND "CAM LATCH LOCK" SHALL BE USED AS A SET AND BOTH ARE MARKED WITH AN IDENTICAL UNIQUE "E" NUMBER. REPLACE AS SET!

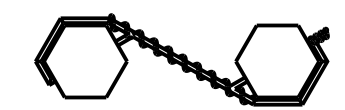
KIT CONTAINS ONE CAM LATCH- AND ONE CAM LATCH LOCK SUPPLIED WITH A GREASE NIPPLE.

AVAILABLE KITS:

- 10143607-001 / 50006449 "CAM LATCH /- LOCK-1 KIT SMX"
- 10143611-001 / 50006449Z "CAM LATCH /- LOCK-1-PSL2 KIT SMX"
- 10143609-001 / 50006449-BT "CAM LATCH /- LOCK-1-BT KIT SMX" FOR LOW TEMPERATURE
- 10143610-001 / 50006449-SR4 "CAM LATCH /- LOCK-1 KIT SMX-SR4" WITH ADDITIONAL VOLUMETRIC EXAMINATION OF CASTINGS.

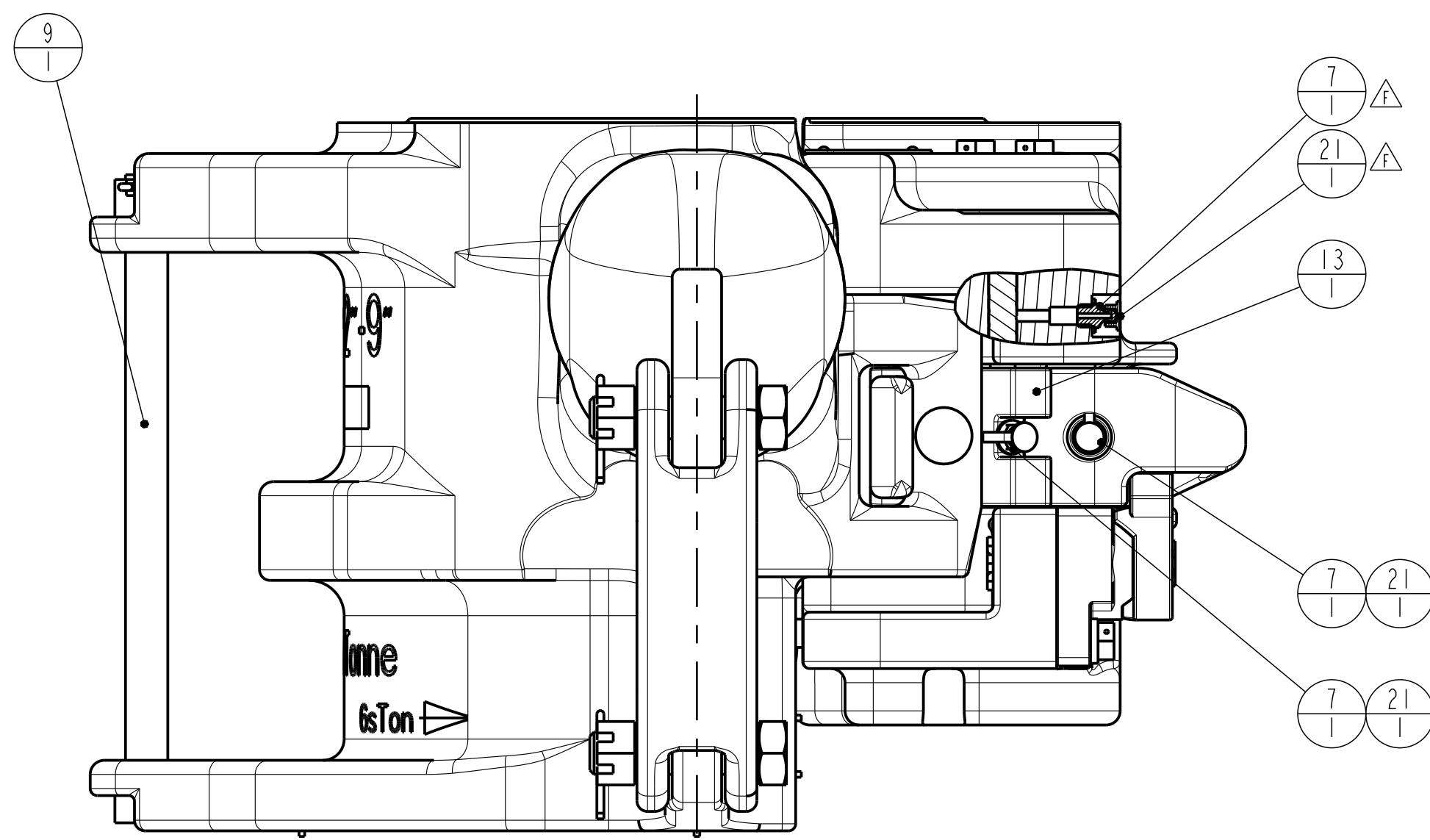
SCREW MOUNTING NOTES:

UNLESS WHEN SECURED BY A SPLIT PIN, ALL SCREWS MUST BE LOCK- OR SAFE-T-WIRED AS PER SHOWN EXAMPLE.

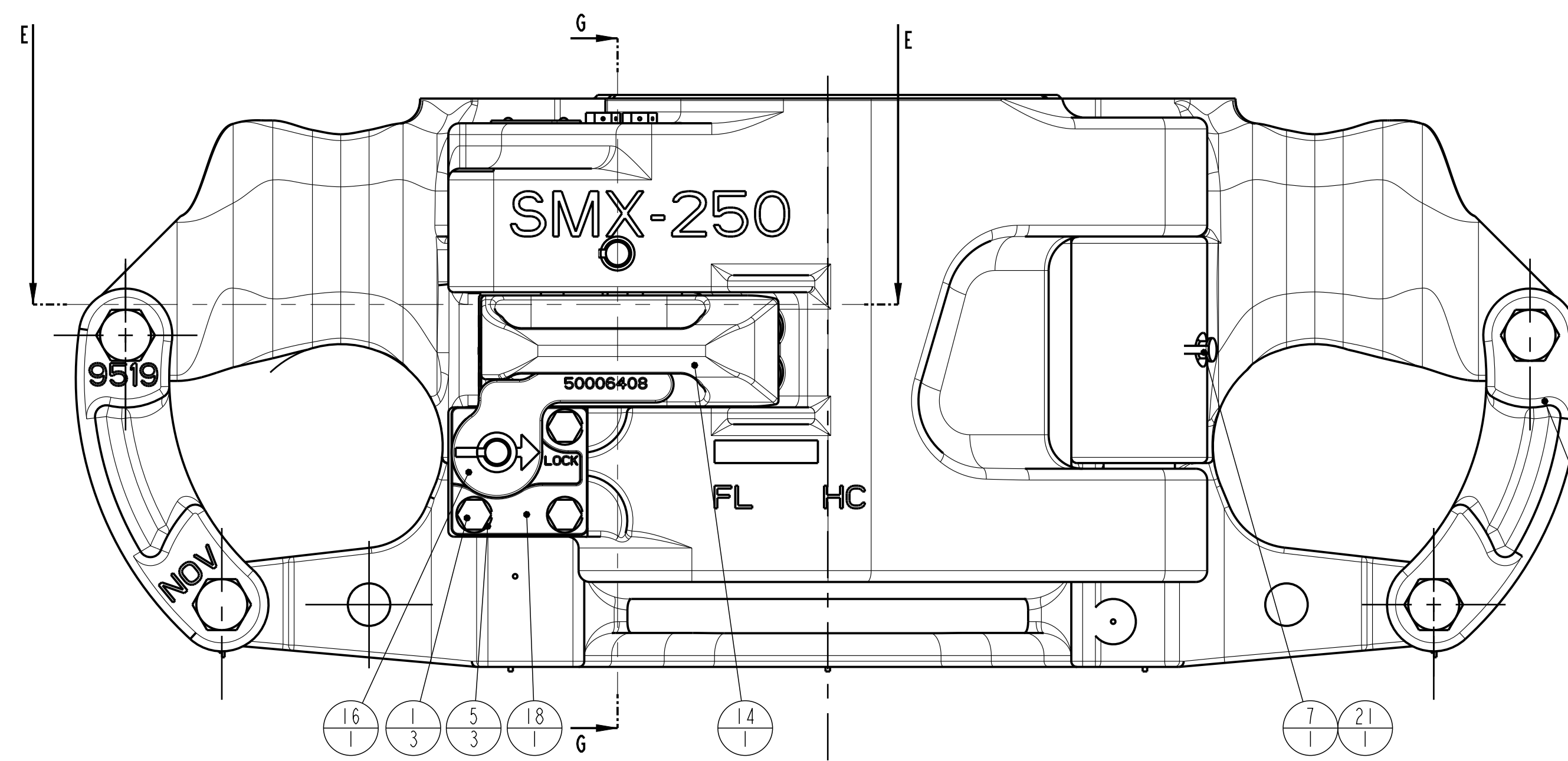


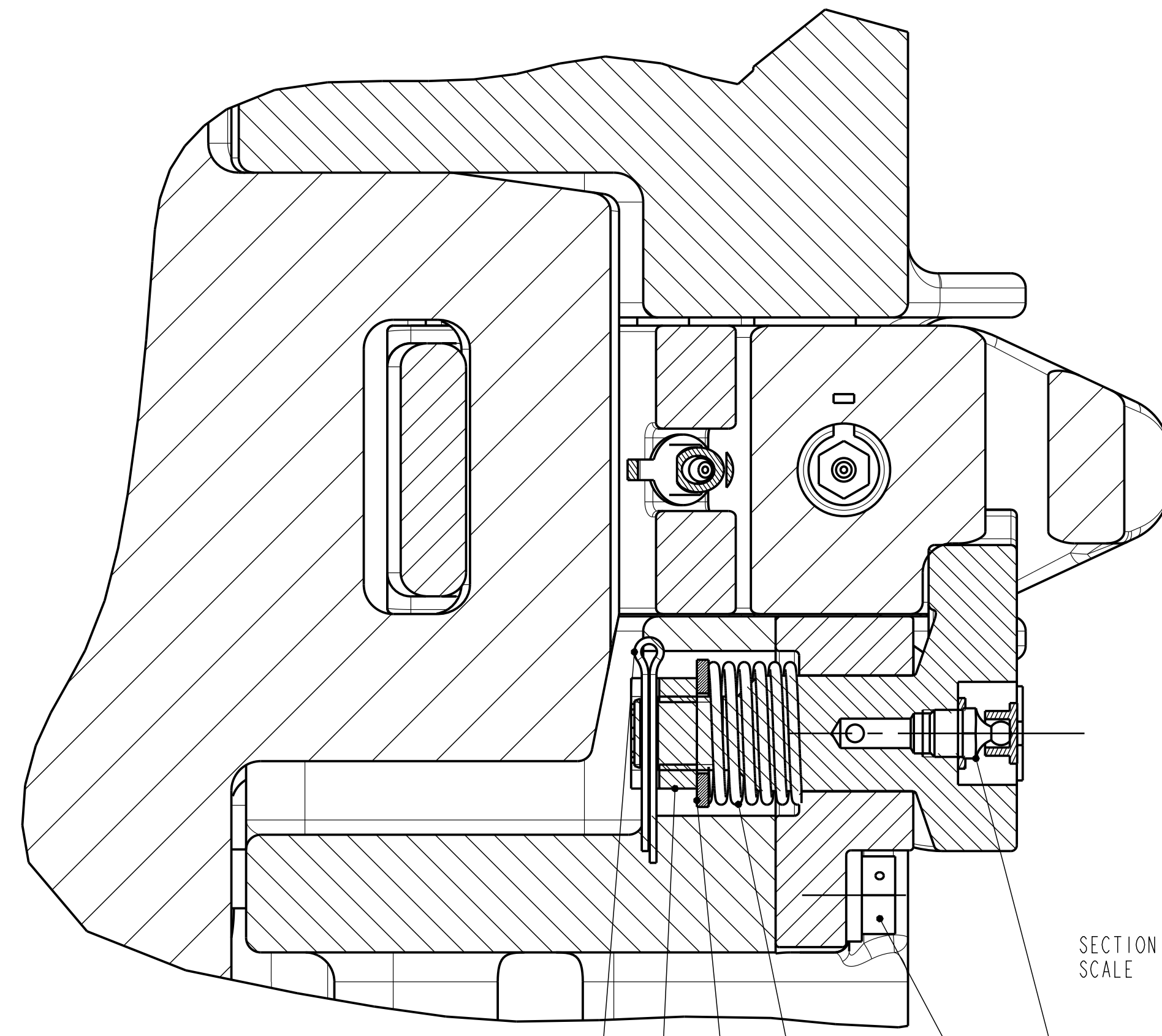
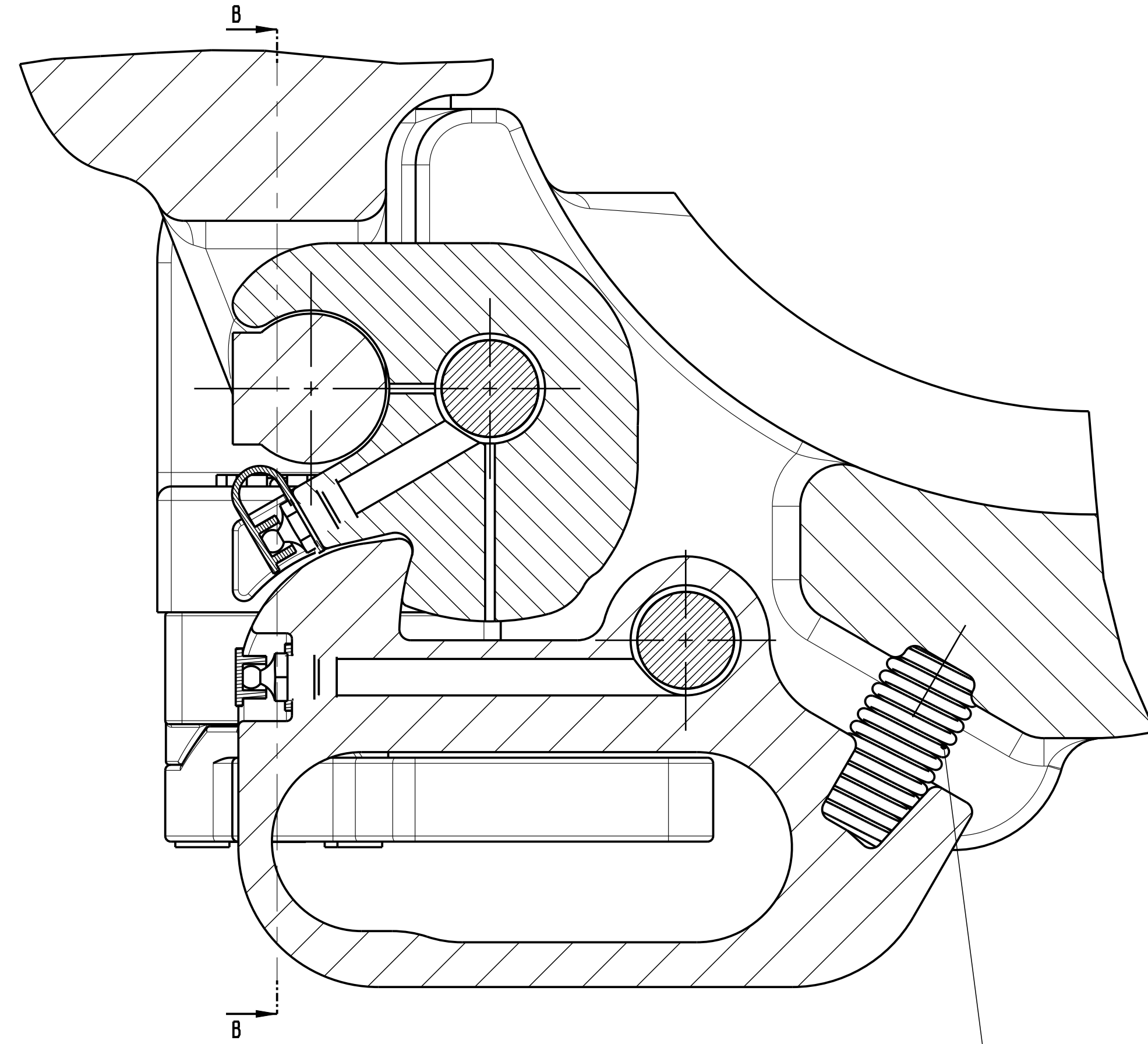
TO PREVENT MUD INGRESS, ALL SCREWS NEED TO BE ASSEMBLED WITH A LIBERAL AMOUNT OF WATER RESISTANT GREASE ON THE THREAD.

ORACLE PARTNUMBER	10143523	UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED	TOLERANCES (PER ANSI # 14.5)	
LEGACY PARTNUMBER	50006426	REFERENCE ONLY	3 PLACE DECIMAL .xxx ± .010 2 PLACE DECIMAL .xx ± .03 1 PLACE DECIMAL .x ± .1 ANGLES ± .5 DEGREE	
MATERIAL			BREAK SHARP CORNERS .010 ± .005	<small>THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY AND CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION WHICH IS THE PROPERTY OF NATIONAL OILWELL VARCO, L.P. ITS AFFILIATES OR SUBSIDIARIES. ALL COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO HEREINAFTER AS "NOV". IT IS LOANED FOR LIMITED PURPOSES ONLY AND REMAINS THE PROPERTY OF NOV. REPRODUCTION, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, OR USE OF THIS DESIGN OR DISTRIBUTION OF THIS INFORMATION TO OTHERS IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF NOV. THIS DOCUMENT IS TO BE RETURNED TO NOV UPON REQUEST OR UPON COMPLETION OF THE USE FOR WHICH IT WAS LOANED. THIS DOCUMENT AND THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN REPRESENTS THE BEST AND MOST CURRENT INFORMATION AVAILABLE AT THE TIME OF PRINTING. THIS DOCUMENT IS THE COPYRIGHTED PROPERTY OF NOV.</small>
SURF. FINISH / PAINTSPEC.	P-001	COLOR	RED GREEN 9,14,16 MACHINED SURFACES 250 TORNCUT SURFACES 1000	
WEIGHT	478.4 Lbs	217.0 kg	ALL WELD SYMBOLS ACC. TO ISO	DO NOT SCALE DOCUMENT SCALE 2:5 THIS DOCUMENT IS NOV TEAMCENTER CONTROLLED UNITS INCH (mm)
CREATED BY	Kees de Laaf	REVISION	ALL WELD DIMENSIONS ARE 2 DIM'S	
CREATED ON	08-Mar-07			TITLE SMX250 5.1/2-9" ASSEMBLY SIZE D DRAWING NO. 50006426 SHEET 1 OF 2
REVISED BY	Laaf, Kees de			
REVISED ON	27-Nov-17 11:08:11 AM			
TC - ECR	00067719	ASM		



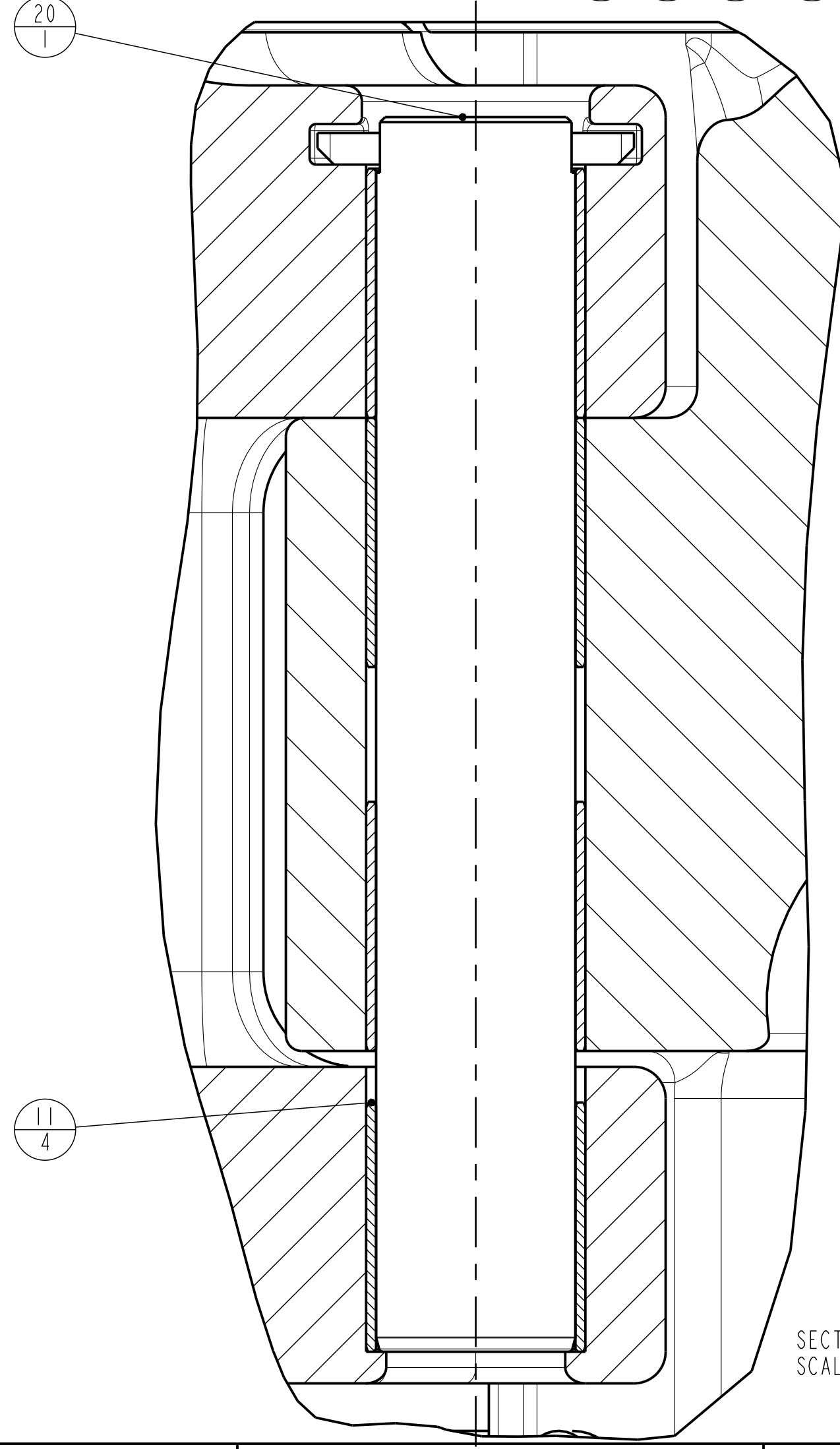
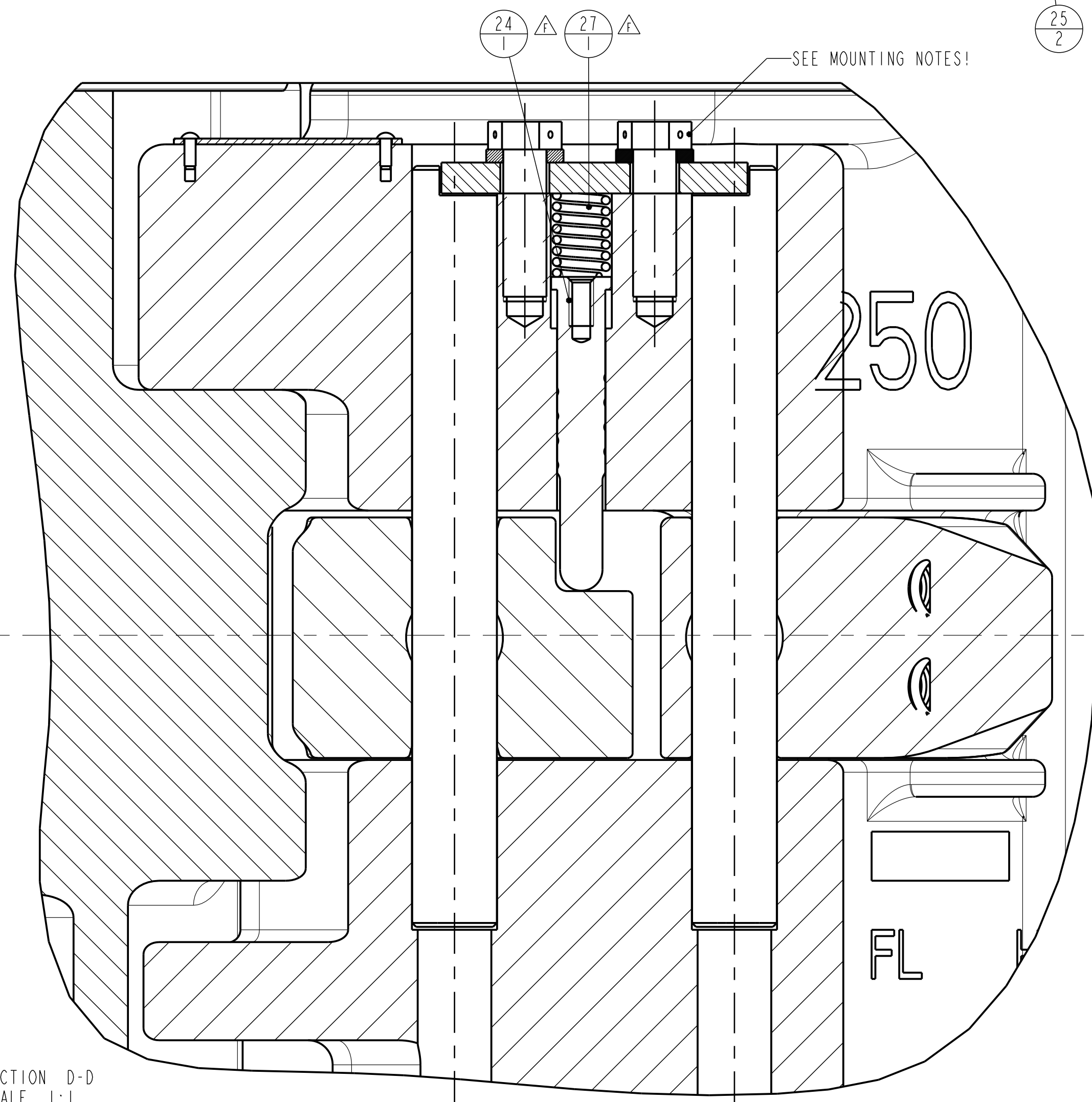
SECTION G-G





SECTION A-A
SCALE 1:1

SECTION B-B
SCALE 1:1



SEE MOUNTING NOTES!

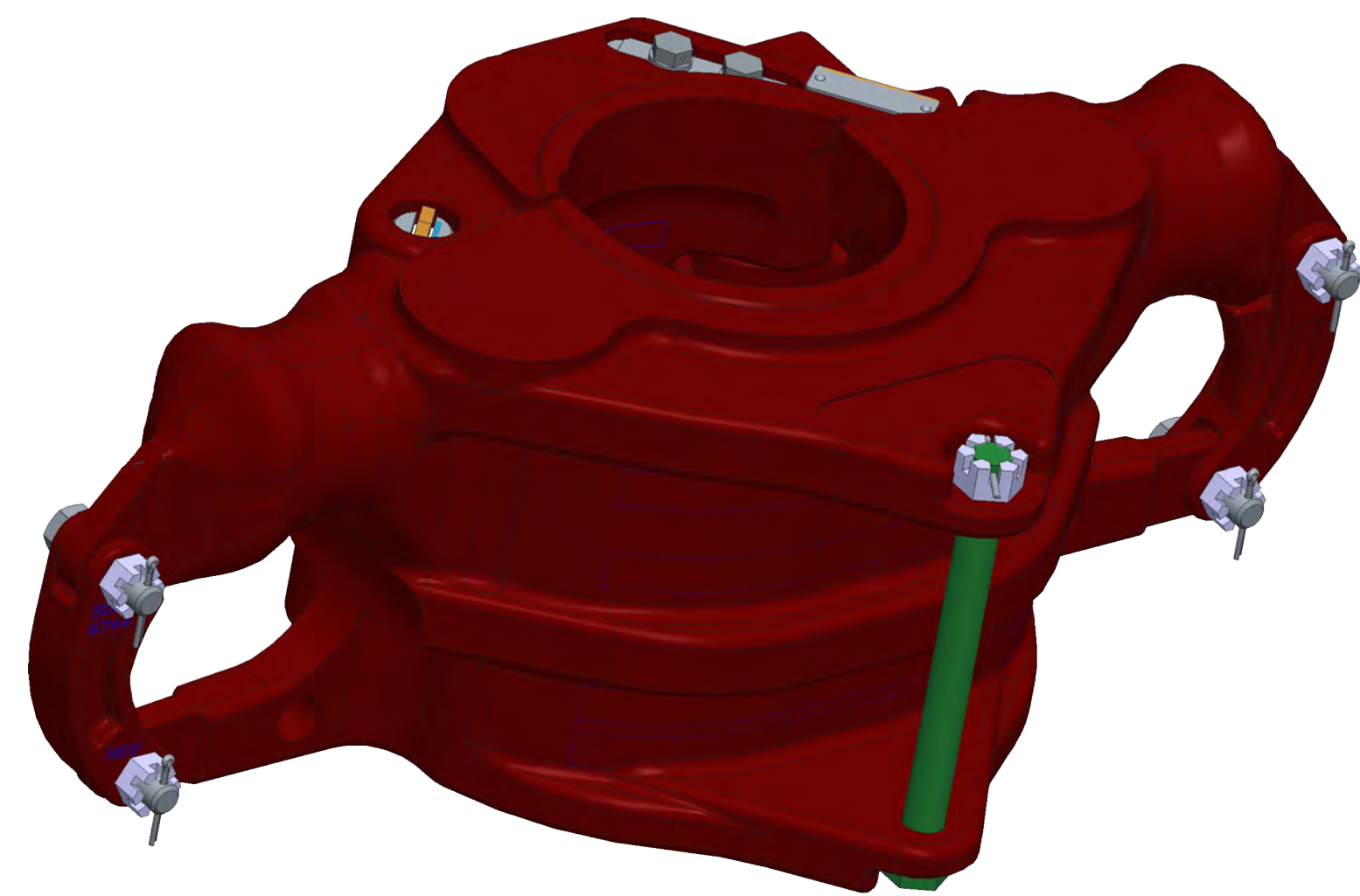
SEE MOUNTING NOTES!

SECTION D-D
SCALE 1:1

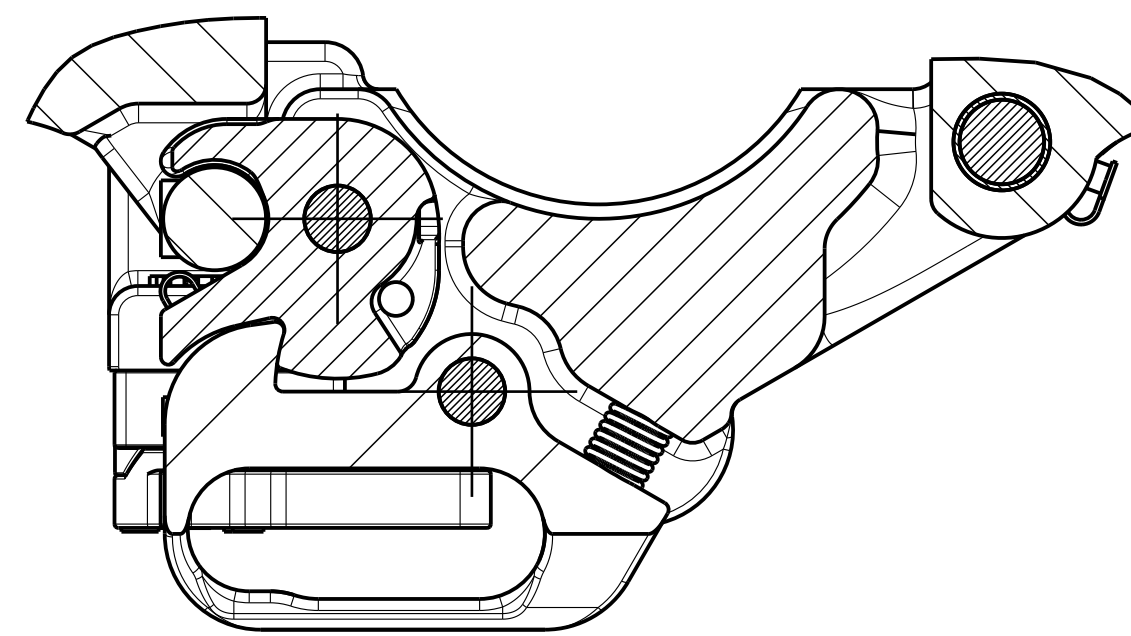
SECTION C-C
SCALE 1:1

ITEM	QTY	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
1	5	50007-12-C8D	SCREW,CAP-HEX HD (UNC 7/16")
2	1	50510-C	NUT, HEX-SLOTTED 5/8-11
3	5	50512-C	NUT, HEX-SLOTTED 3/4-10
4	1	50810-N-C	WASHER, FLAT 5/8", NARROW
5	5	51007-C	WASHER, LOCK-STEEL
6	6	51402-12	COTTER PIN 0.125X1.5
7	5	53201	FITTING, GREASE, STRAIGHT
8	2	53301-4-5	SCREW, DRIVE 0.114 DIA X 5/16
9	1	939099-586	SCREW CAP-HEX-HD DRILLED SHANK 3/4" x 11"
10	4	939099-96	SCREW CAP-HEX-HD DRILLED SHANK 3/4-10UNC x 3"
11	4	979770-56	40x44-50 MM BUSHING, PLAIN BEARING
12	1	10140060-001	INFO & READ MANUAL PLATE
13	1	10143503	SMX CAMLATCH MACHINING
14	1	10143507-001	SMX CAMLATCHLOCK MACHINING
15	2	10143511-001	SMX CAMLATCH/LOCK-PIN
16	1	10143513-001	VERIFICATION LOCK MACHINING
17	1	10143521-001	LOCK STRIP
18	1	10143522-001	LOCK STOP BLOCK MACH.
19	1	10143603-001	LOCK BAR SMX
20	1	10143605-001	HINGE PIN
21	5	10146195-001	CAP, GREASE FITTING
22	2	10715139-001	LINK BLOCK
23	1	10718264	ASSY SMX 6" - 9" 250TON MACHINING
24	1	16548823-001	CAM LATCH SPRING PIN
25	2	59000333	SMX COMPRESSION SPRING D-275-A RVS
26	1	59000334	SMX COMPRESSION SPRING D-268-B
27	1	16666789-001	Compression Spring , ATV kees de laot 200n

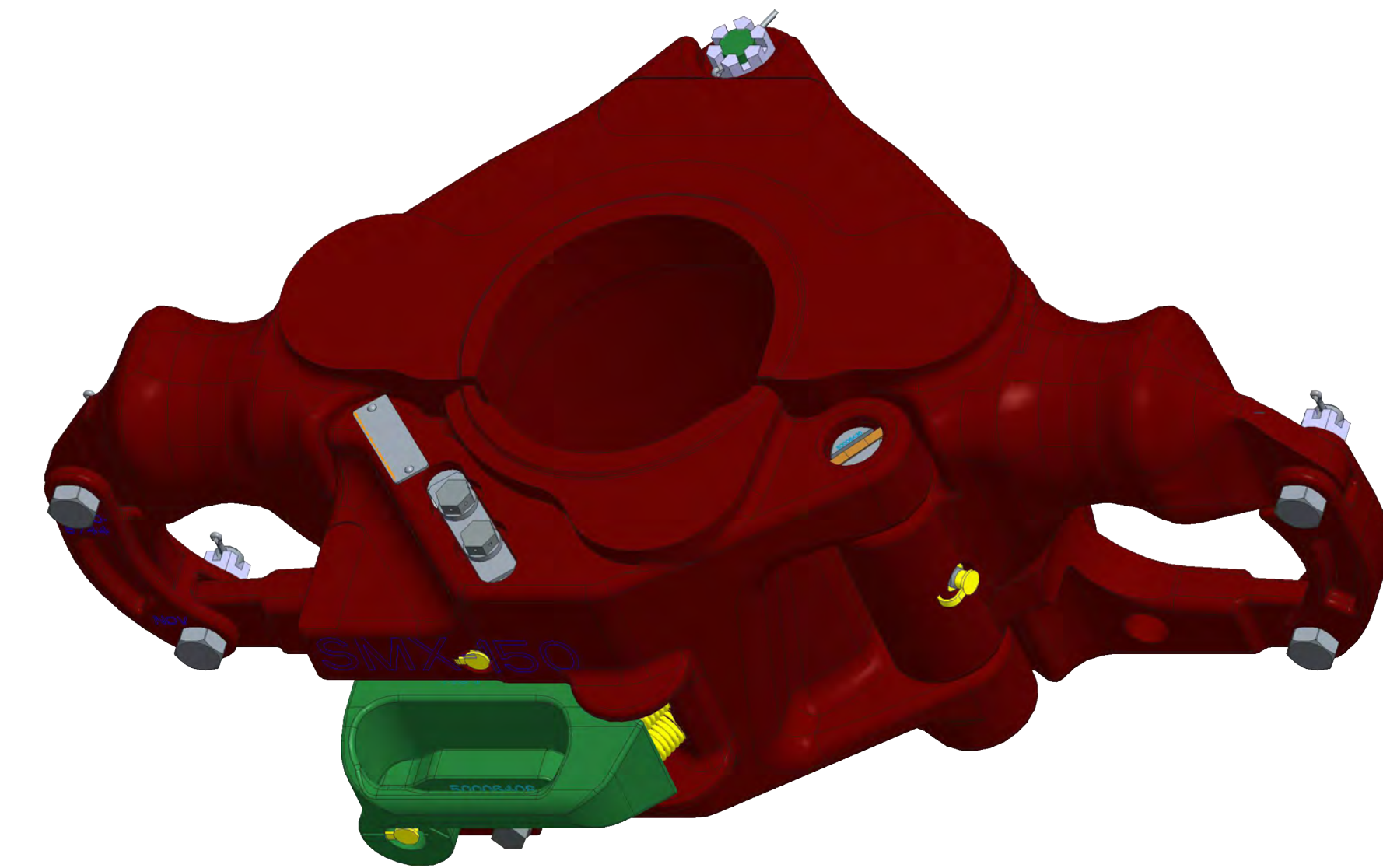
ORACLE PARTNUMBER	10143523	UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED	
LEGACY PARTNUMBER	50006426	TOLERANCES (PER ANSI Y 14.5) 3 PLACE DECIMAL .xxx ± .010 2 PLACE DECIMAL .xx ± .03 1 PLACE DECIMAL .x ± .1 ANGLES ± .5 DEGREE	
MATERIAL		BREAK SHARP CORNERS .010 ± .005	<small>THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY AND CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION WHICH IS THE PROPERTY OF NATIONAL OILWELL VARCO, L.P., ITS AFFILIATES OR SUBSIDIARIES. ALL COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO HEREINAFTER AS "NOV". IT IS LOANED FOR LIMITED PURPOSES ONLY AND REMAINS THE PROPERTY OF NOV. REPRODUCTION, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, OR USE OF THIS DESIGN OR DISTRIBUTION OF THIS INFORMATION TO OTHERS IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF NOV. THIS DOCUMENT IS TO BE RETURNED TO NOV UPON REQUEST OR UPON COMPLETION OF THE USE FOR WHICH IT WAS LOANED. THIS DOCUMENT AND THE INFORMATION CONTAINED AND REPRESENTED HEREIN IS THE COPYRIGHTED PROPERTY OF NOV.</small>
SURF. FINISH / PAINTSPEC.		MACHINED SURFACES TORNCUT SURFACES	
WEIGHT	478.4 lbs 217.0 kg	ALL WELD SYMBOLS ACC. TO ISO	<small>ALL WELD DIMENSIONS ARE 2 DIM'S</small>
CREATED BY	Kees de Laot	DO NOT SCALE DOCUMENT	
CREATED ON	08-Mar-07	THIS DOCUMENT IS NOV TEAMCENTER CONTROLLED	UNITS INCH (mm)
REVISED BY	Laot, Kees de	TITLE	SMX250 5.1/2-9" ASSEMBLY
REVISED ON	27-Nov-17 11:08:11 AM	SIZE	D
TC - ECR	00067719	DRAWING NO.	50006426
		SHEET	2
		OF	2



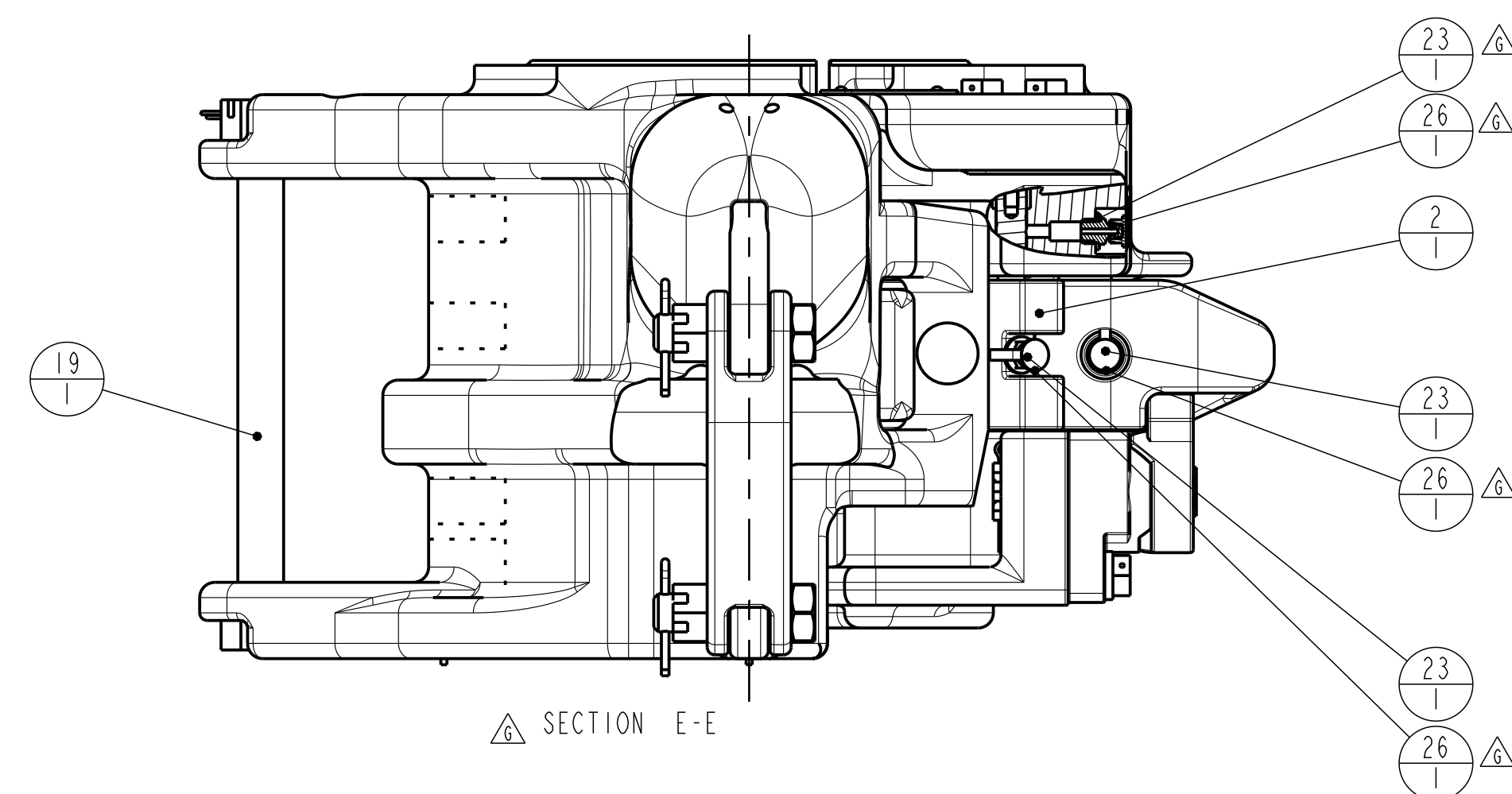
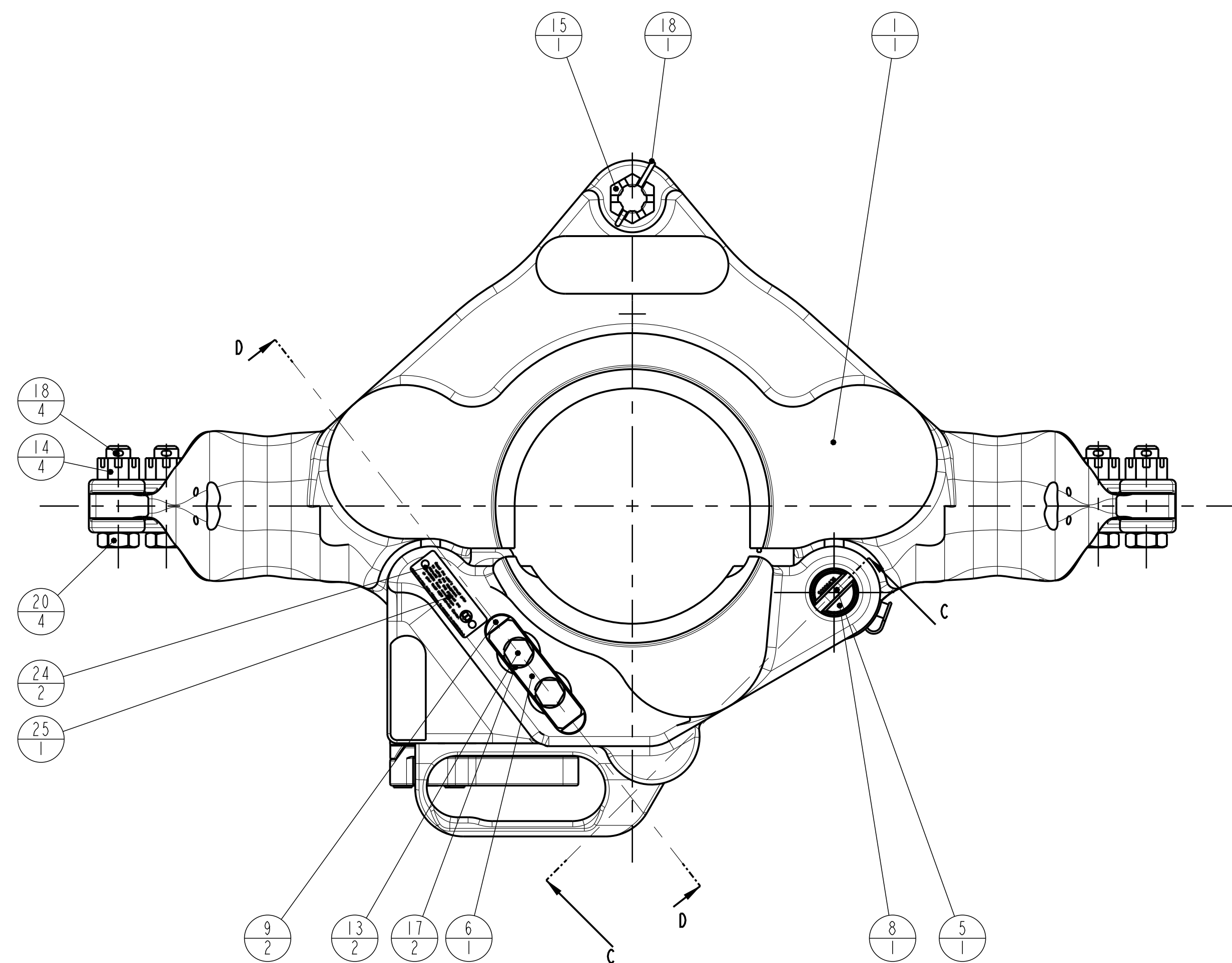
SCALE 1:3



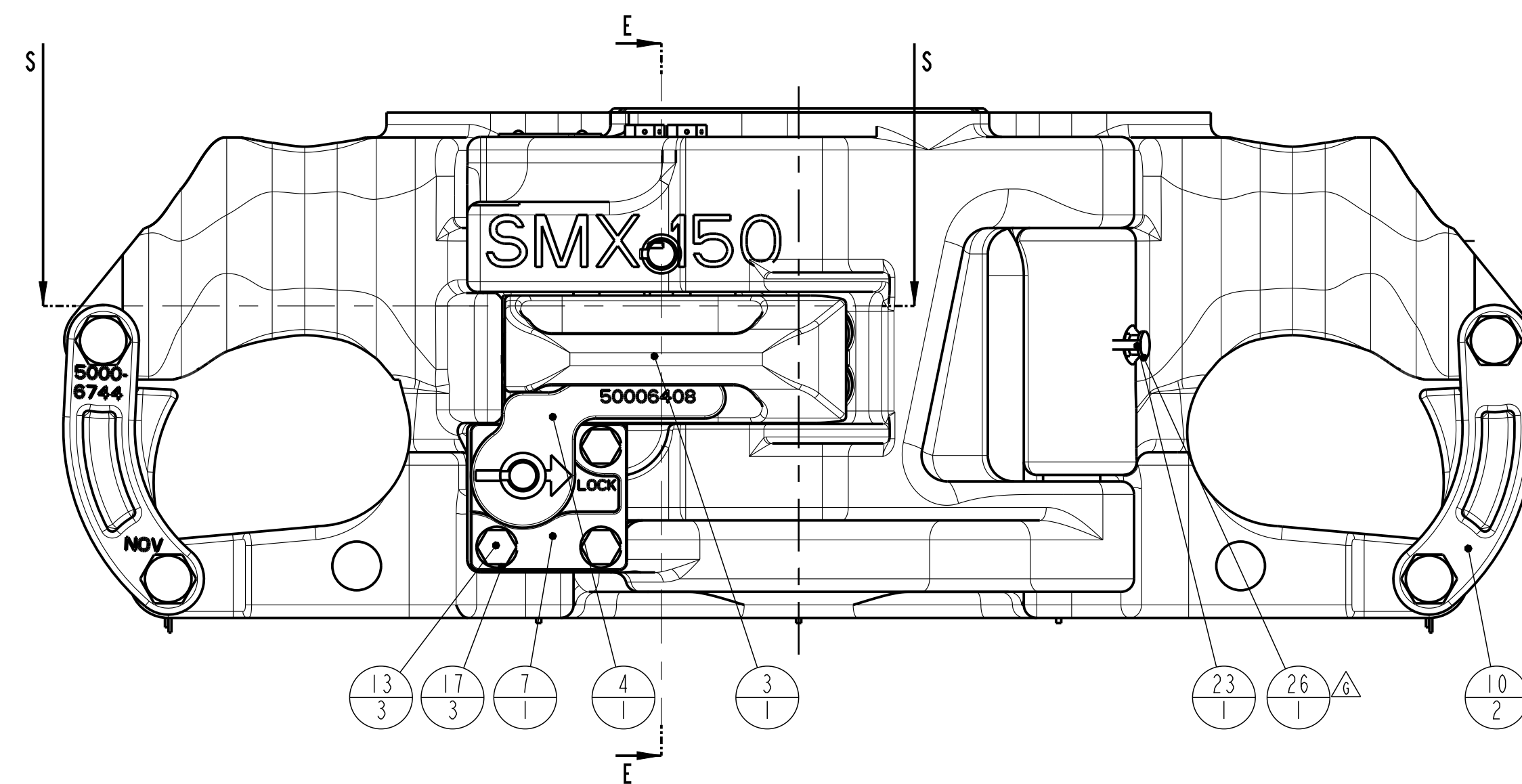
SECTION S-S



SCALE 1:3



SECTION E-E

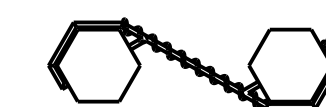


ITEM	QTY	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
1	1	10718384	ASSY SMX 3-1/2" - 5-3/4" MACHINING
2	1	10143503	SMX CAMLATCH MACHINING
3	1	10143507	SMX CAMLATCH LOCK MACHINING
4	1	10143513-001	VERIFICATION LOCK MACHINING
5	1	10143518-001	SMX HINGE PIN LOCK BAR 1/4" x 2"
6	1	10143521-001	LOCK STRIP
7	1	10143522-001	LOCK STOP BLOCK MACH.
8	1	10143566-001	HINGE PIN SMX 3-1/2 - 5-3/4"
9	2	10143567-001	CAMLATCH LOCKPIN SMX
10	2	10709666-001	LINK BLOCK CASTING SMX 150
11	2	59000333	SMX COMPRESSION SPRING D-275-A RVS
12	1	59000334	SMX COMPRESSION SPRING D-268-B
13	5	50007-12-C8D	SCREW,CAP-HEX HD (UNC 7/16")
14	5	50510-C	NUT, HEX-SLOTTED 5/8-11
15	1	50512-C	NUT, HEX-SLOTTED 3/4-10
16	1	50810-N-C	WASHER, FLAT 5/8", NARROW
17	5	51007-C	WASHER, LOCK-STEEL
18	6	51402-12	COTTER PIN 0.125X1.5
19	1	939099-546	SCREW,CAP-HEX HD (UNC 3/4")X81/2" DRILLED SHANK
20	4	939099-65	SCREW,CAP-HEX-HD DRILLED SHANK 7/8
21	4	979770-2820	GLACIER PM2820SY 28/32-20 mm
22	3	979770-2825	GLACIER PM2825SY 28/32-25 mm
23	5	53201	FITTING, GREASE, STRAIGHT
24	2	53301-4-5	SCREW, DRIVE 0.114 DIA X 5/16
25	1	10140060-001	INFO & READ MANUAL PLATE
26	5	10146195-001	CAP, GREASE FITTING
27	1	16548823-002	CAM LATCH SPRING PIN
28	1	16666789-001	Compression Spring , ATV kees de laaf 200n

ITEMS 2 AND 3; "CAM LATCH" AND "CAM LATCH LOCK" SHALL BE USED AS A SET AND BOTH ARE MARKED WITH AN IDENTICAL UNIQUE "E" NUMBER. REPLACE AS SET!

KIT CONTAINS ONE CAM LATCH- AND ONE CAM LATCH LOCK SUPPLIED WITH A GREASE NIPPLE.

- AVAILABLE KITS:
- 10143607-001 / 50006449 "CAM LATCH /- LOCK-1 KIT SMX"
 - 10143611-001 / 50006449Z "CAM LATCH /- LOCK-1-PSL2 KIT SMX"
 - 10143609-001 / 50006449-BT "CAM LATCH /- LOCK-1-BT KIT SMX" FOR LOW TEMPERATURE
 - 10143610-001 / 50006449-SR4 "CAM LATCH /- LOCK-1 KIT SMX-SR4" WITH ADDITIONAL VOLUMETRIC EXAMINATION OF CASTINGS.



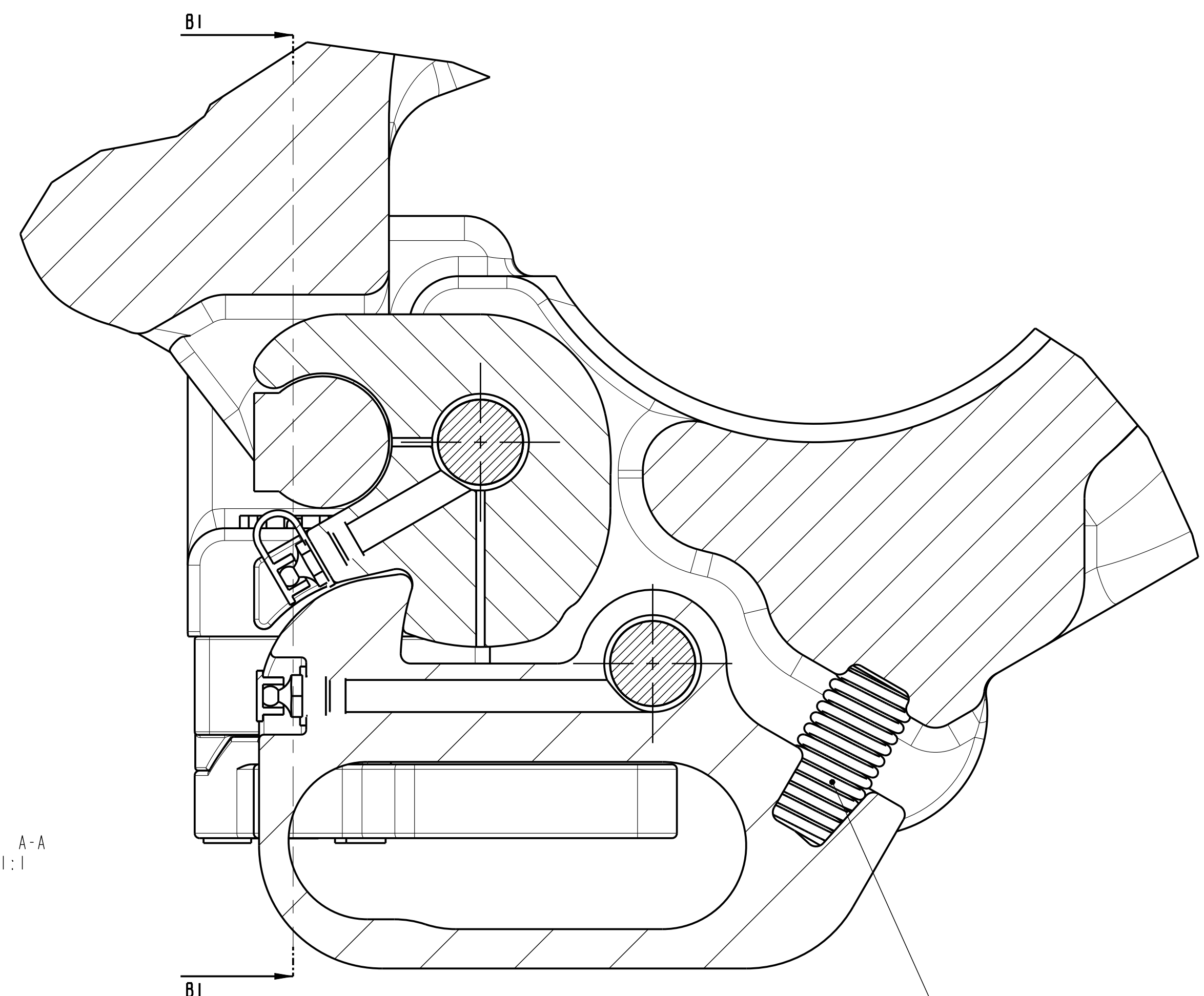
SCREW MOUNTING NOTES:

UNLESS WHEN SECURED BY A SPLIT PIN, ALL SCREWS MUST BE LOCK- OR SAFE-T-WIRED AS PER SHOWN EXAMPLE.

TO PREVENT MUD INGRESS, ALL SCREWS NEED TO BE ASSEMBLED WITH A LIBERAL AMOUNT OF WATER RESISTANT GREASE ON THE THREAD.

ORACLE PARTNUMBER	10143542	UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED	
LEGACY PARTNUMBER	50006430	TOLERANCES (PER ANSI Y 14.5) 3 PLACE DECIMAL .XXX ± .010 2 PLACE DECIMAL .XX ± .03 1 PLACE DECIMAL .X ± .1 ANGLES ± .5 DEGREE	
MATERIAL		BREAK SHARP CORNERS .010 ± .005	<small>THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY AND CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION WHICH IS THE PROPERTY OF NATIONAL OILWELL VARCO, L.P. ITS AFFILIATES OR SUBSIDIARIES. ALL COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO HEREINAFTER AS "NOV". IT IS LOANED FOR LIMITED PURPOSES ONLY AND REMAINS THE PROPERTY OF NOV. REPRODUCTION, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, OR USE OF THIS DESIGN OR DISTRIBUTION OF THIS INFORMATION TO OTHERS IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF NOV. THIS DOCUMENT IS TO BE RETURNED TO NOV UPON REQUEST OR UPON COMPLETION OF THE USE FOR WHICH IT WAS LOANED. THIS DOCUMENT AND THE INFORMATION CONTAINED AND REPRESENTED HEREIN IS THE COPYRIGHTED PROPERTY OF NOV.</small>
SURF. FINISH / PAINTSPEC.	P-001	MACHINED SURFACES 250 TOUCHOUT SURFACES 1000	
WEIGHT	284.4 Lbs 129.0 kg	ALL WELD SYMBOLS ACC. TO ISO	DO NOT SCALE DOCUMENT SCALE 2:5 THIS DOCUMENT IS NOV TEAMCENTER CONTROLLED UNITS INCH (mm)
CREATED BY	Kees de Laaf	ALL WELD DIMENSIONS ARE 2 DIM'S	
CREATED ON	03-Aug-06	REVISION	PROJ.
REVISOR BY	Laaf, Kees de	G	
REVISED ON	28-Nov-17 01:40:28 PM	SIZE	DRAWING NO. 50006430 SHEET 1 OF 2
TC - ECR	00067719	ASM	
TITLE	SMX150 3.1/2"-5.3/4" ASSEMBLY		

SECTION A-A
SCALE 1:1

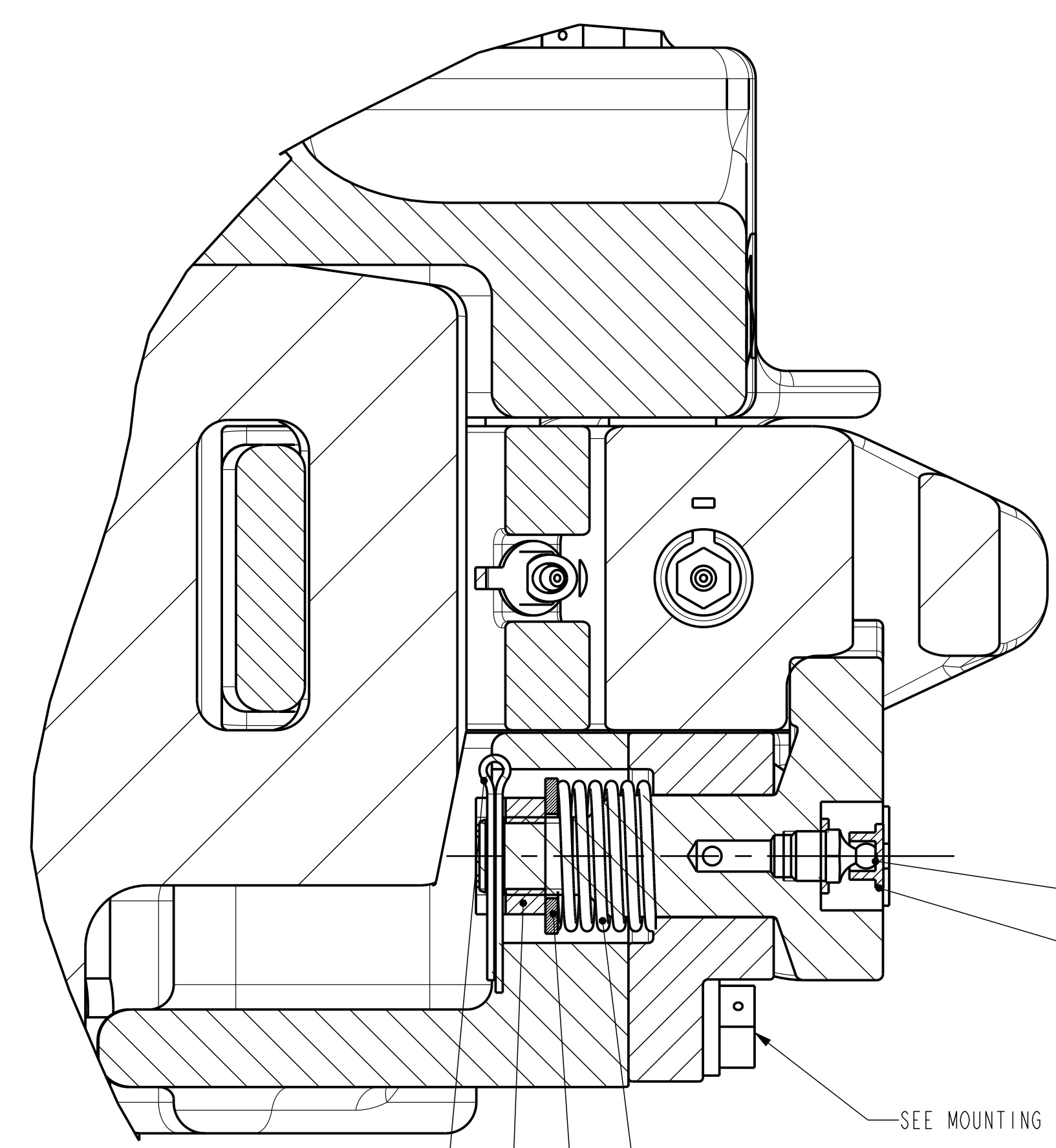


B1

27 28

SEE MOUNTING NOTES

11 2

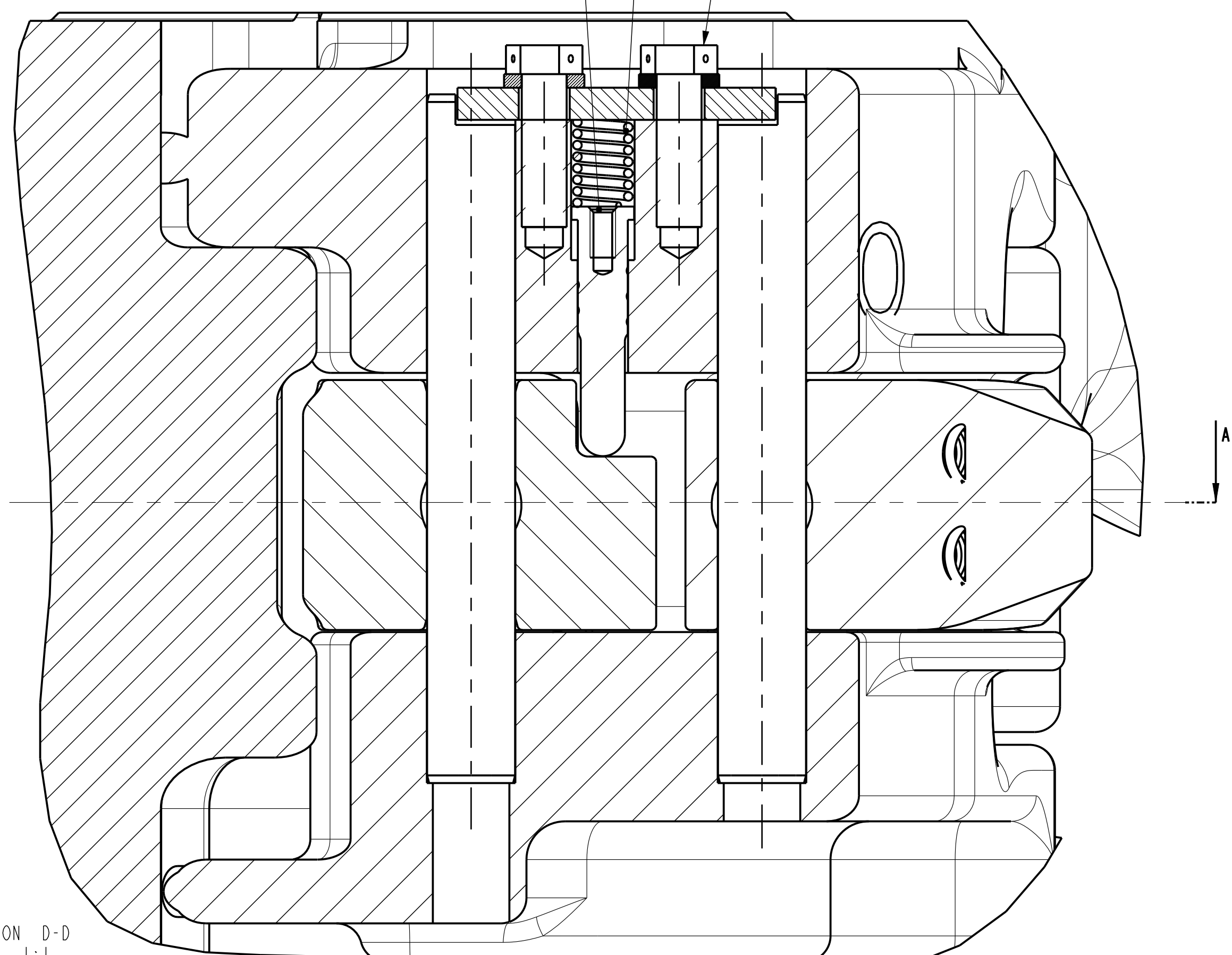


SEE MOUNTING NOTES

SECTION B1-B1
SCALE 1:1

18 14 16 12

23 26

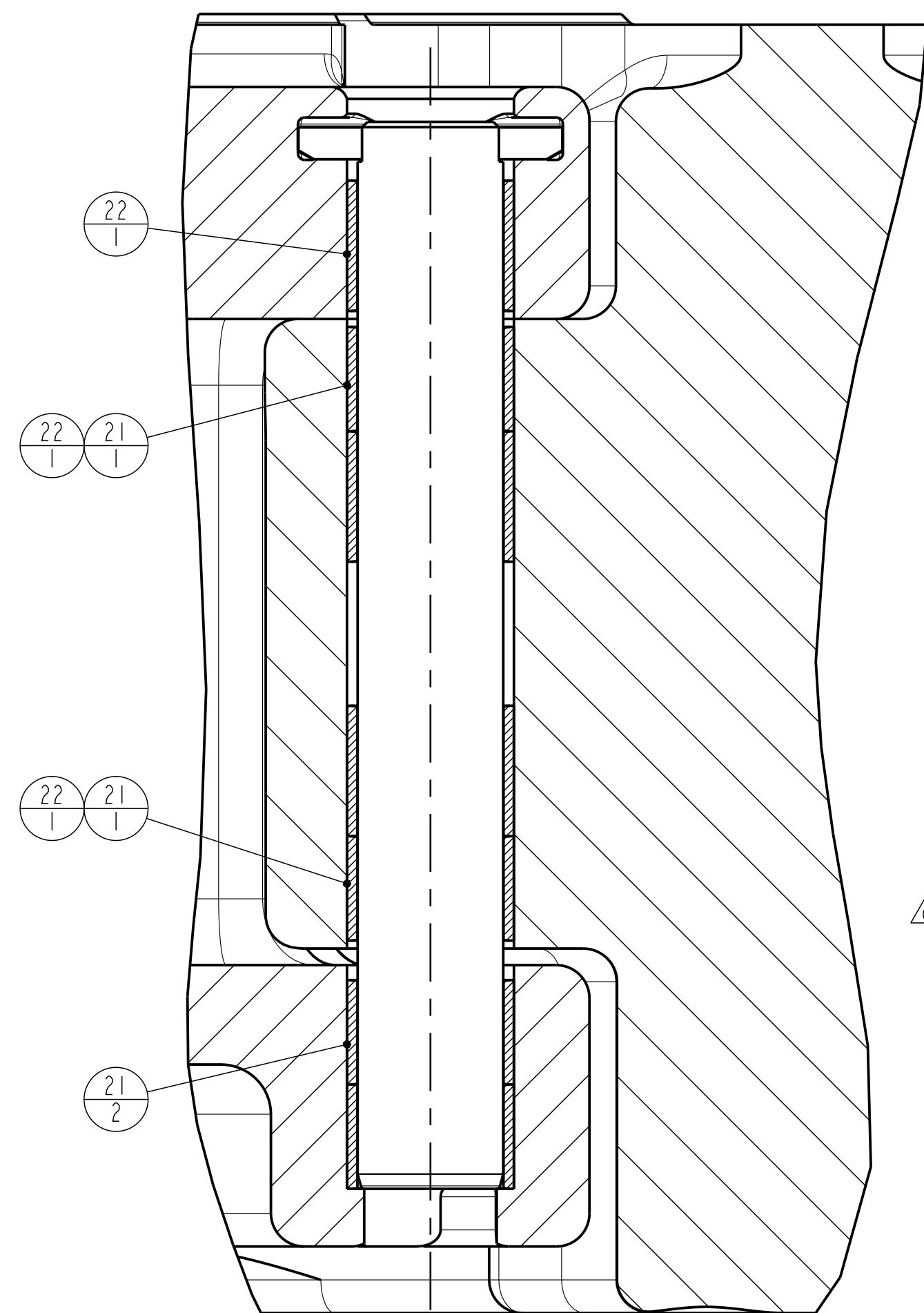


SECTION D-D
SCALE 1:1

27 28

SEE MOUNTING NOTES

SECTION C-C
SCALE 1:1



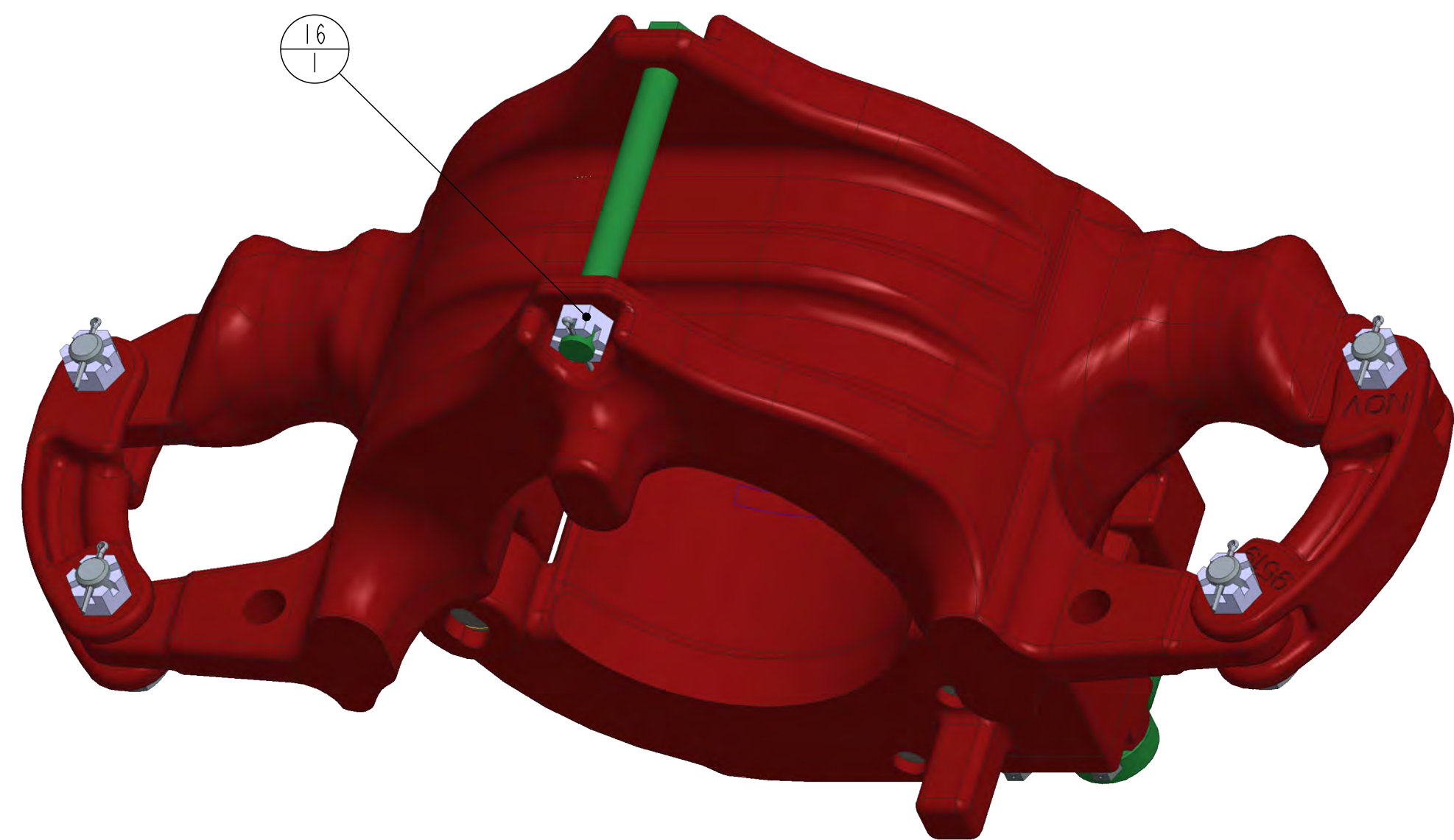
22 1

22 21 1

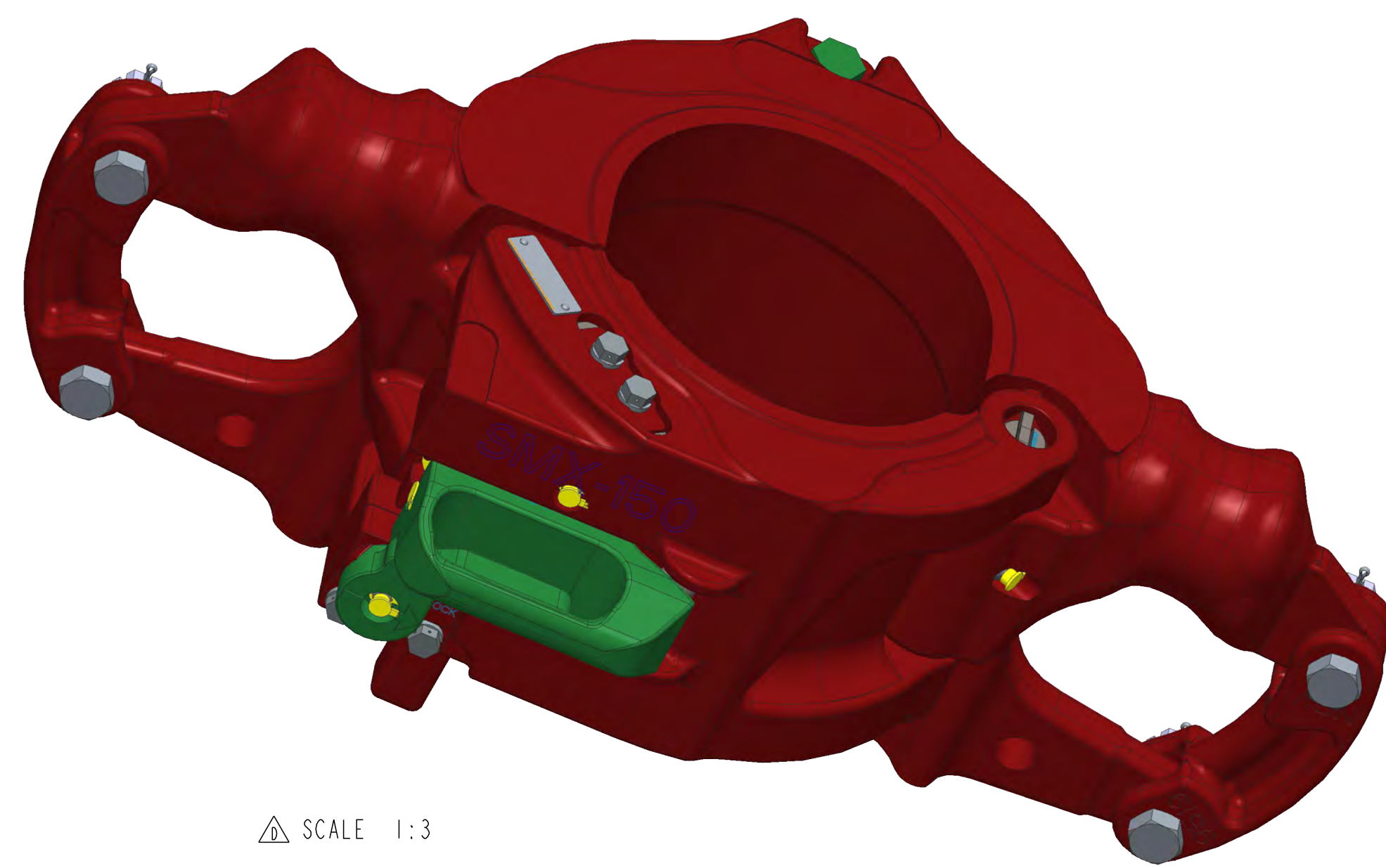
22 21 1

21 2

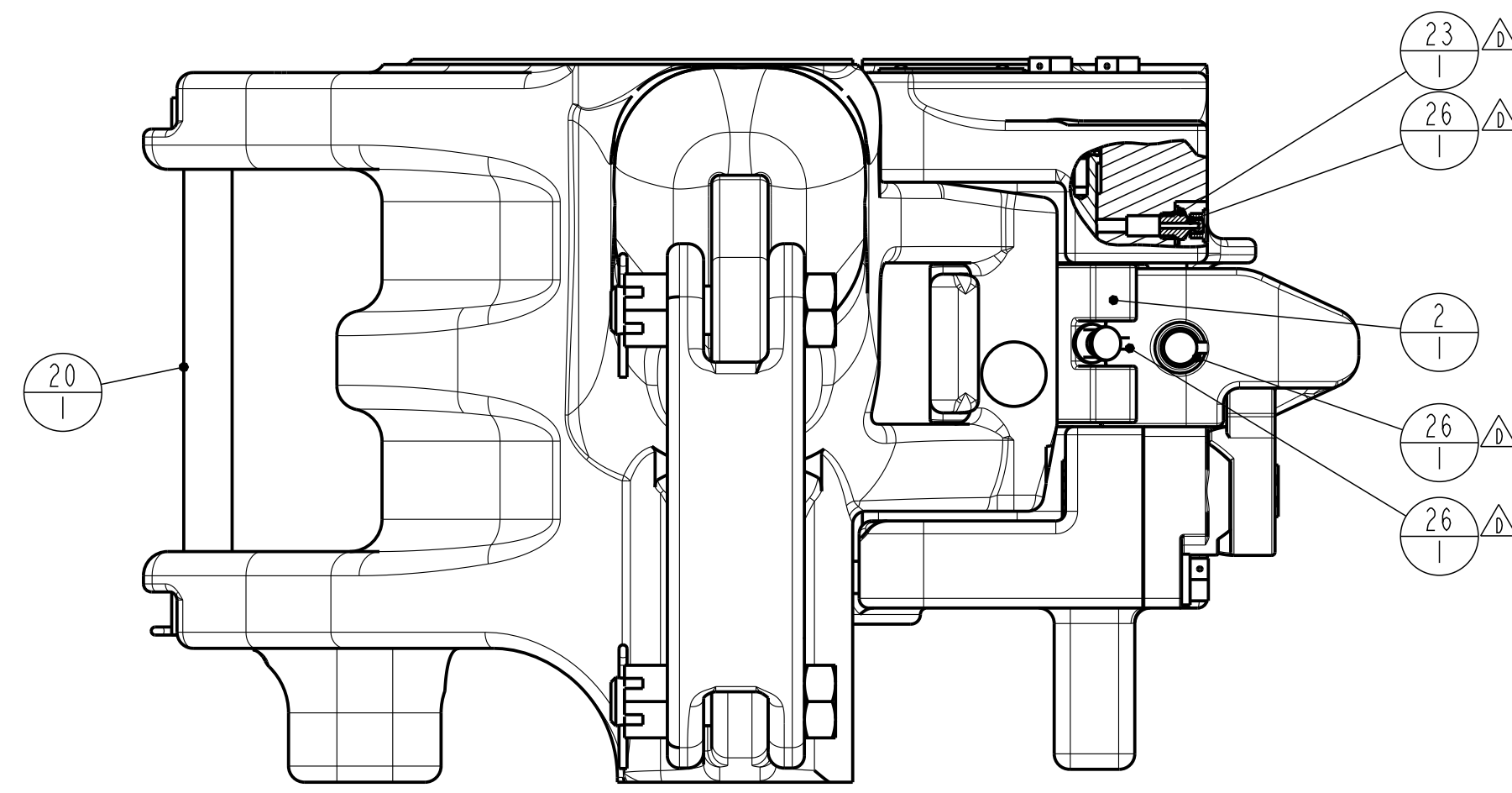
ORACLE PARTNUMBER	10143542	UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED		
LEGACY PARTNUMBER	50006430	REFERENCE ONLY	TOLERANCES (PER ANSI Y14.5)	
MATERIAL			3 PLACE DECIMAL .XXX ± .010	<small>THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY AND CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION WHICH IS THE PROPERTY OF NATIONAL OILWELL VARCO, L.P., ITS AFFILIATES OR SUBSIDIARIES. ALL COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO HEREINAFTER AS "NOV". IT IS LOANED FOR LIMITED PURPOSES ONLY AND REMAINS THE PROPERTY OF NOV. REPRODUCTION, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, OR USE OF THIS DESIGN OR DISTRIBUTION OF THIS INFORMATION TO OTHERS IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF NOV. THIS DOCUMENT IS TO BE RETURNED TO NOV UPON REQUEST OR UPON COMPLETION OF THE USE FOR WHICH IT WAS LOANED. THIS DOCUMENT AND THE INFORMATION CONTAINED AND REPRESENTED HEREIN IS THE COPYRIGHTED PROPERTY OF NOV.</small>
SURF. FINISH / PAINTSPEC.			2 PLACE DECIMAL .XX ± .03	
WEIGHT	284.4 Lbs 129.0 kg		1 PLACE DECIMAL .X ± .1	
CREATED BY	Kees de Laat	REVISION	ANGLES ± .5 DEGREE	
CREATED ON	03-Aug-06		BREAK SHARP CORNERS .010 ± .005	
REVISOR	Laat, Kees de		MACHINED SURFACES 250/1000	
REVISION	28-Nov-17 01:40:28 PM		TORCHCUT SURFACES	
TC - ECR	00067719	ASM	ALL WELD DIMENSIONS ACC. TO ISO	
TITLE	SMX150 3.1/2"-5.3/4" ASSEMBLY		ALL WELD DIMENSIONS ARE Z DIM'S	
SIZE	D	DRAWING NO.	DO NOT SCALE DOCUMENT	SCALE 2:5
			THIS DOCUMENT IS NOV TEAMCENTER CONTROLLED	UNITS INCH (mm)
				PROJ.
				SHEET 2 OF 2



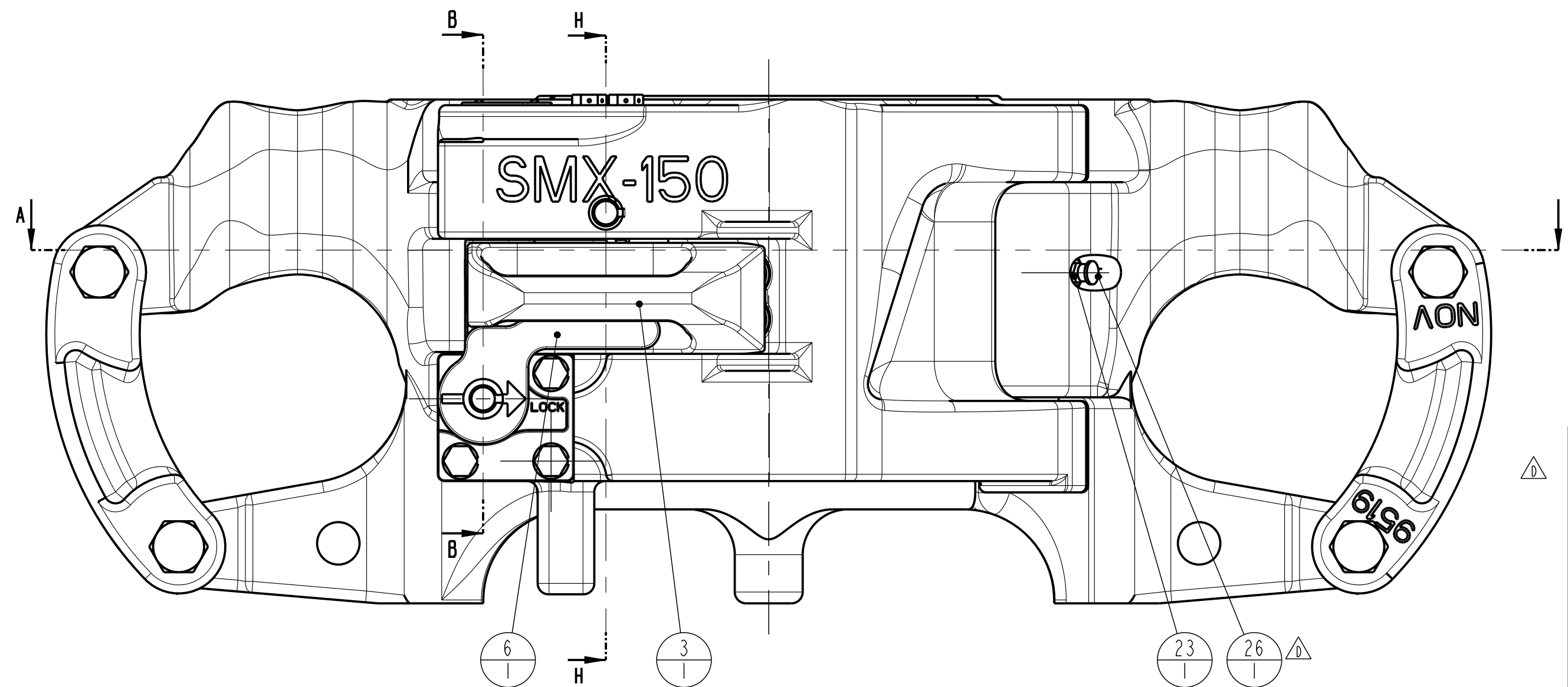
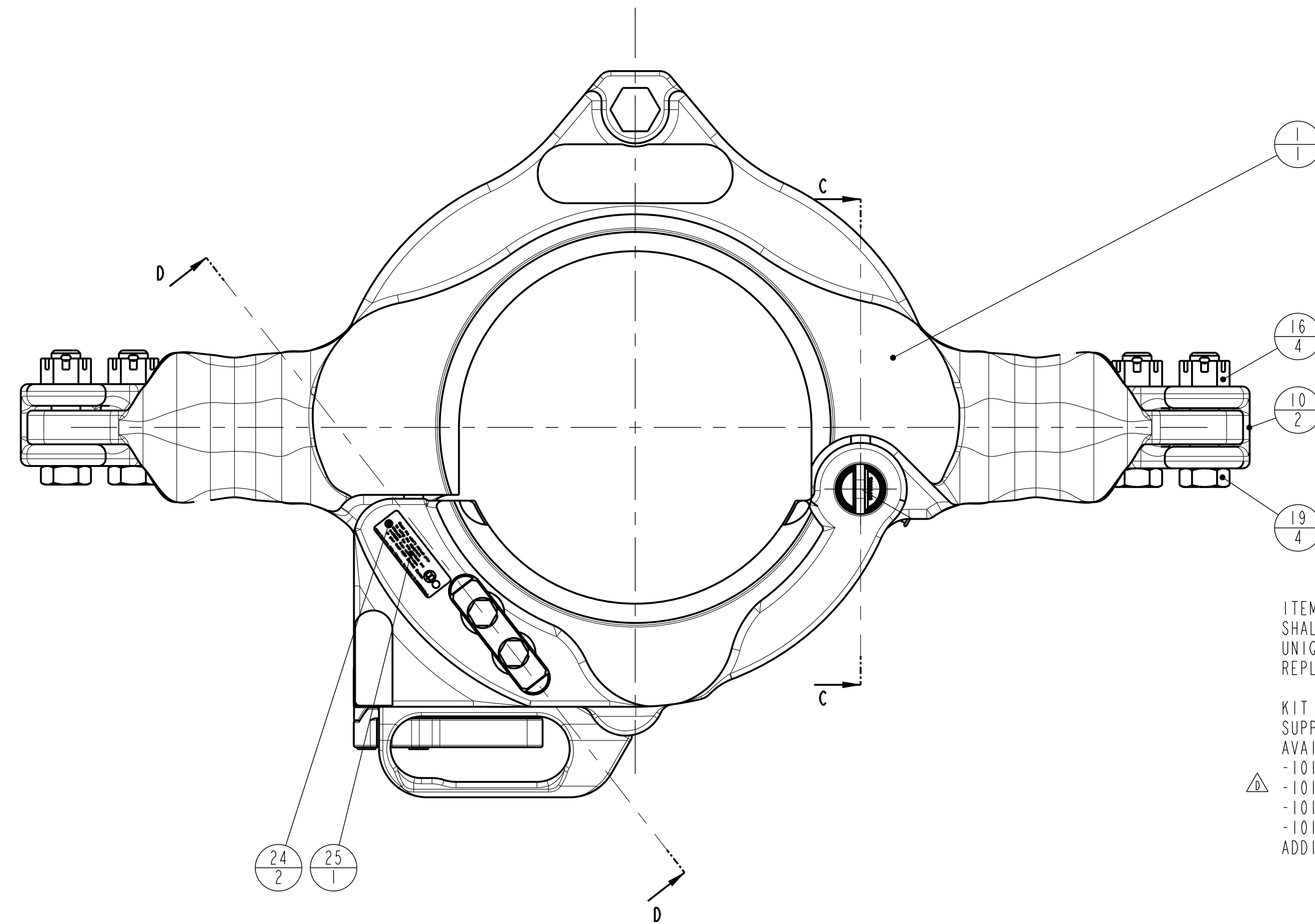
SCALE 1:3



SCALE 1:3



SECTION H-H



ITEM	QTY	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
1	1	10727356	SMX 6 - 9" 150TON / 500TON LINKS MACHINING
2	1	10143503	SMX CAMLATCH MACHINING
3	1	10143507	SMX CAMLATCHLOCK MACHINING
4	1	10143510	HINGE PIN SMX 6-9" 150TON
5	2	10143511	SMX CAMLATCH/LOCK-PIN
6	1	10143513-001	VERIFICATION LOCK MACHINING
7	1	10143518-001	SMX HINGE PIN LOCK BAR 1/4" x 2"
8	1	10143521-001	LOCK STRIP
9	1	10143522-001	LOCK STOP BLOCK MACH.
10	2	10715139-001	LINK BLOCK
11	2	59000333	SMX COMPRESSION SPRING D-275-A RVS
12	1	59000334	SMX COMPRESSION SPRING D-268-B
13	5	51007-C	WASHER, LOCK-STEEL
14	6	51402-12	COTTER PIN 0.125X1.5
15	1	50510-C	NUT, HEX-SLOTTED 5/8-11
16	5	50512-C	NUT, HEX-SLOTTED 3/4-10
17	1	50810-N-C	WASHER, FLAT 5/8", NARROW
18	5	50007-12-C8D	SCREW,CAP-HEX HD (UNC 7/16")
19	4	939099-96	SCREW CAP-HEX-HD DRILLED SHANK 3/4-10UNC x 3"
20	1	939099-536	SCREW CAP-HEX-HD DRILLED SHANK 7/8
21	4	979770-2820	GLACIER PM2820SY 28/32-20 mm
22	3	979770-2825	GLACIER PM2825SY 28/32-25 mm
23	5	53201	FITTING, GREASE, STRAIGHT
24	2	53301-4-5	SCREW, DRIVE 0.114 DIA X 5/16
25	1	10140060-001	INFO & READ MANUAL PLATE
26	5	10146195-001	CAP, GREASE FITTING
27	1	16548823-002	CAM LATCH SPRING PIN
28	1	16666789-001	Compression Spring , ATV kees de laot 200n

ITEMS 2 AND 3; "CAM LATCH" AND "CAM LATCH LOCK" SHALL BE USED AS A SET AND BOTH ARE MARKED WITH AN IDENTICAL UNIQUE "E" NUMBER. REPLACE AS SET!

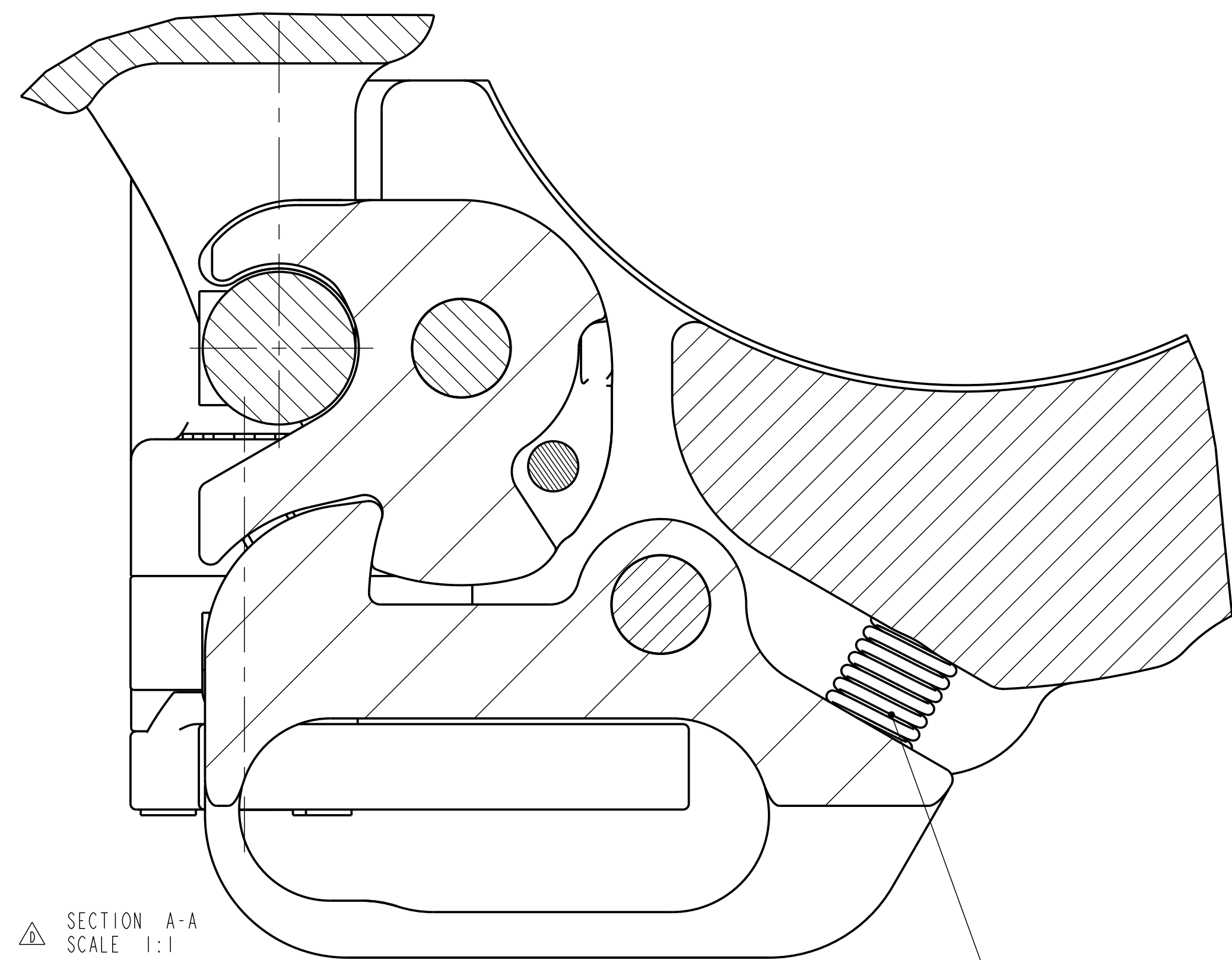
KIT CONTAINS ONE CAM LATCH- AND ONE CAM LATCH LOCK SUPPLIED WITH A GREASE NIPPLE.
 AVAILABLE KITS:
 -10143607-001 / 50006449 "CAM LATCH /- LOCK-1 KIT SMX"
 -10143611-001 / 50006449Z "CAM LATCH /- LOCK-1-PSL2 KIT SMX"
 -10143609-001 / 50006449-BT "CAM LATCH /- LOCK-1-BT KIT SMX" FOR LOW TEMPERATURE
 -10143610-001 / 50006449-SR4 "CAM LATCH /- LOCK-1 KIT SMX-SR4" WITH ADDITIONAL VOLUMETRIC EXAMINATION OF CASTINGS.



SCREW MOUNTING NOTES:
 UNLESS WHEN SECURED BY A SPLIT PIN, ALL SCREWS MUST BE LOCK- OR SAFE-T-WIRED AS PER SHOWN EXAMPLE.

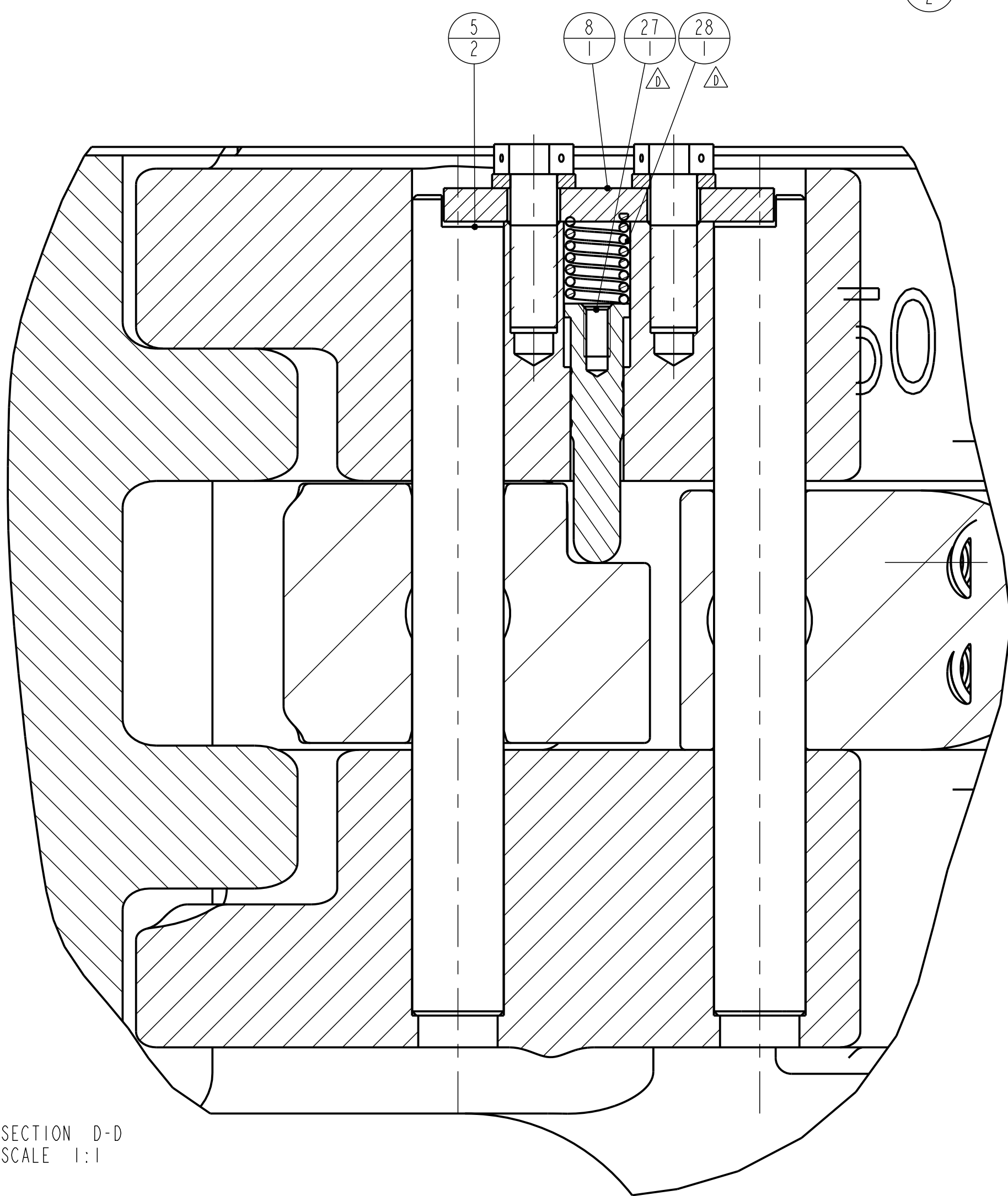
TO PREVENT MUD INGRESS, ALL SCREWS NEED TO BE ASSEMBLED WITH A LIBERAL AMOUNT OF WATER RESISTANT GREASE ON THE THREAD.

ORACLE PARTNUMBER	10034495	UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED	
LEGACY PARTNUMBER	50006438	TOLERANCES (PER ANSI # 14.5) 3 PLACE DECIMAL .xxx ± .010 2 PLACE DECIMAL .xx ± .03 1 PLACE DECIMAL .x ± .1 ANGLES ± .5 DEGREE	
MATERIAL		BREAK SHARP CORNERS .010 ± .005	<small>THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY AND CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION WHICH IS THE PROPERTY OF NATIONAL OILWELL VARCO, L.P., ITS AFFILIATES OR SUBSIDIARIES. ALL COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO HEREINAFTER AS "NOV". IT IS LOANED FOR LIMITED PURPOSES ONLY AND REMAINS THE PROPERTY OF NOV. REPRODUCTION, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, OR USE OF THIS DESIGN OR DISTRIBUTION OF THIS INFORMATION TO OTHERS IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF NOV. THIS DOCUMENT IS TO BE RETURNED TO NOV UPON COMPLETION OF THE USE FOR WHICH IT WAS LOANED. THIS DOCUMENT AND THE INFORMATION CONTAINED AND REPRESENTED HEREIN IS THE COPYRIGHTED PROPERTY OF NOV.</small>
SURF. FINISH / PAINTSPEC.	P-001	MACHINED SURFACES TORNCUT SURFACES	
WEIGHT	335.8 lbs 152.3 kg	ALL WELD SYMBOLS ACC. TO ISO	ALL WELD DIMENSIONS ARE 2 DIM'S
CREATED BY	Kees de Laot	REVISION	DO NOT SCALE DOCUMENT
CREATED ON	22-Apr-08	D	SCALE 2:5
REVISED BY	Laot, Kees de		THIS DOCUMENT IS NOV TEAMCENTER CONTROLLED
REVISED ON	29-Nov-17 04:59:54 PM		UNITS INCH (mm)
TC - ECR	00067719	DAD	PROJ.
TITLE	SMX150 6"-9" Assembly / 500sTon Links	SIZE	DRAWING NO.
		D	50006438
			SHEET 1 OF 2

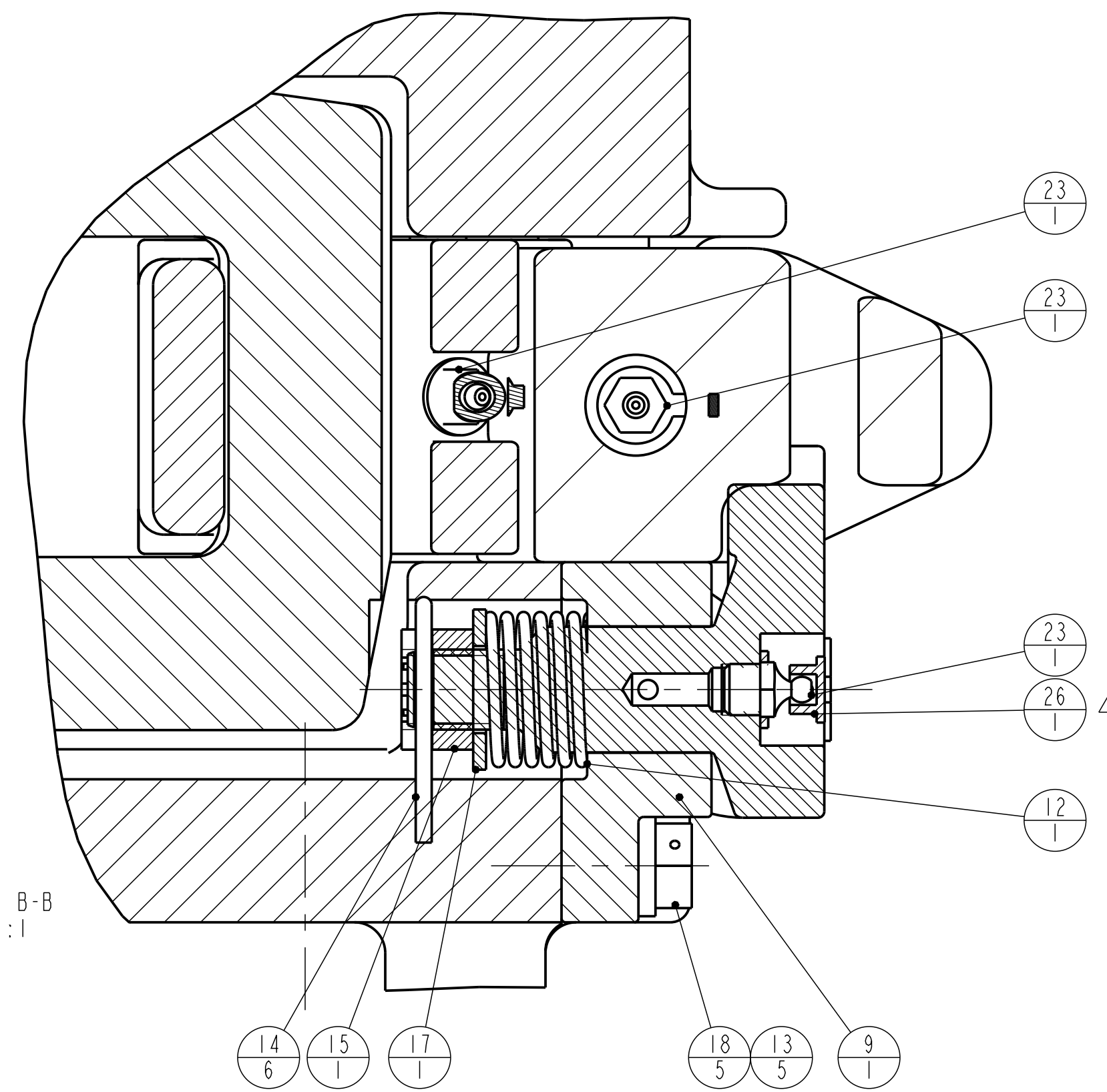


SECTION A-A
SCALE 1:1

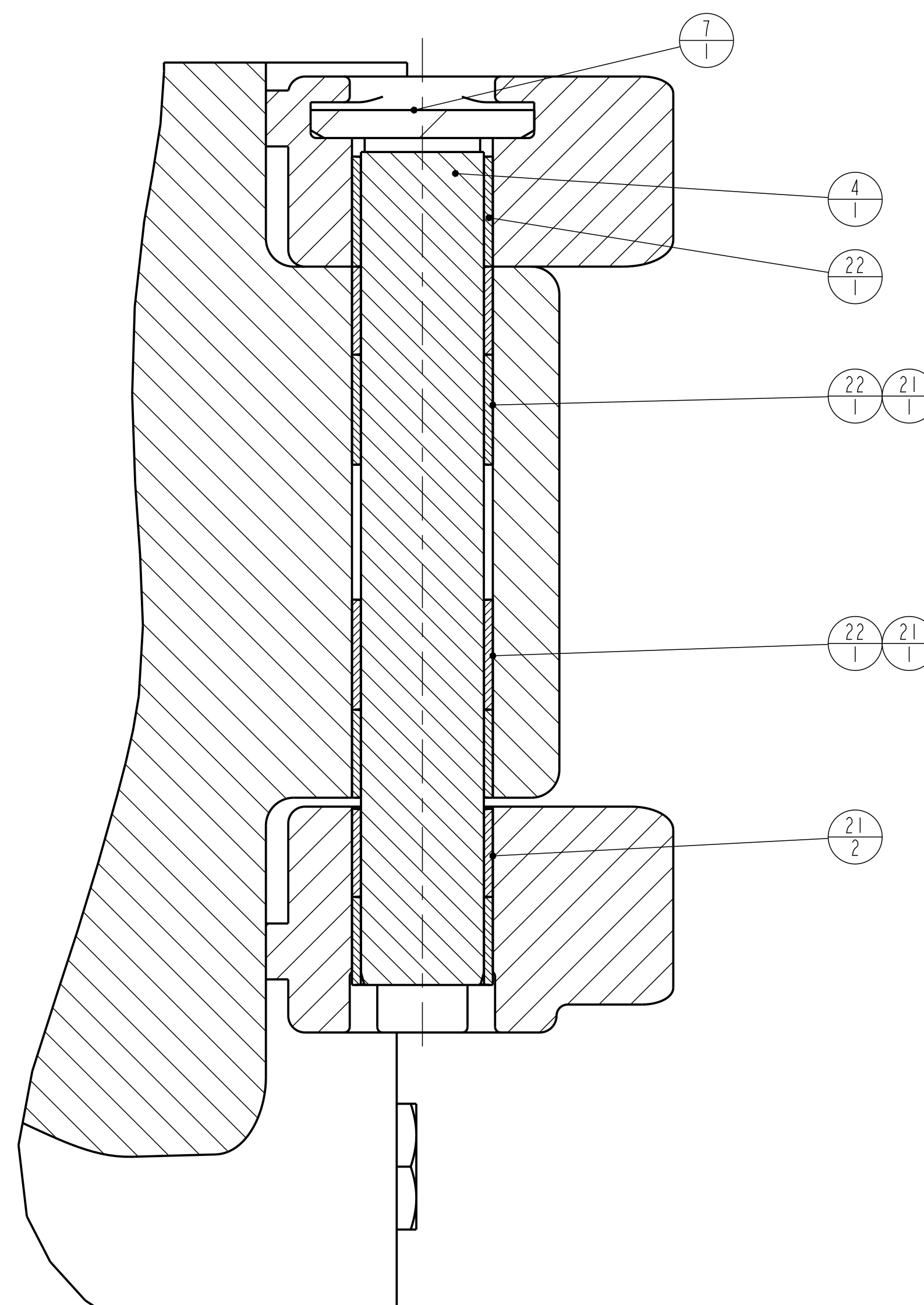
SEE MOUNTING NOTES!



SECTION D-D
SCALE 1:1

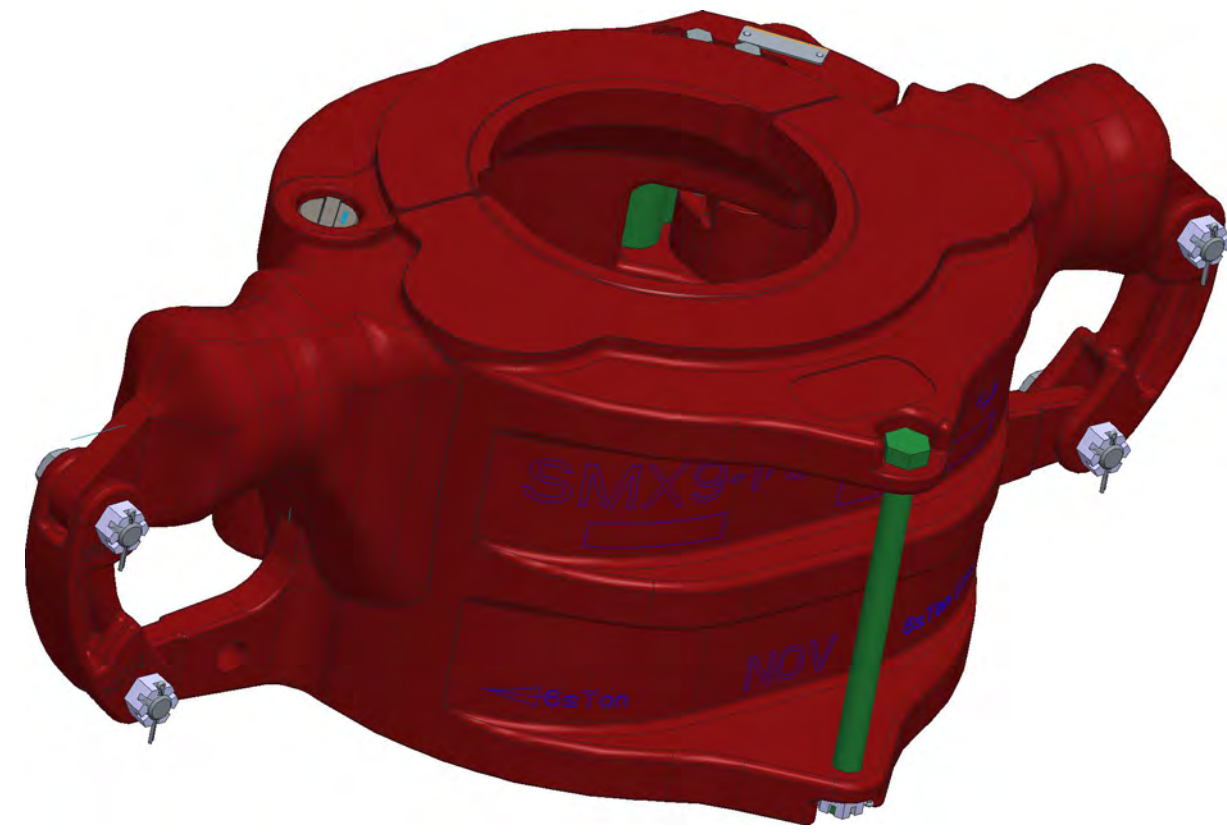


SECTION B-B
SCALE 1:1

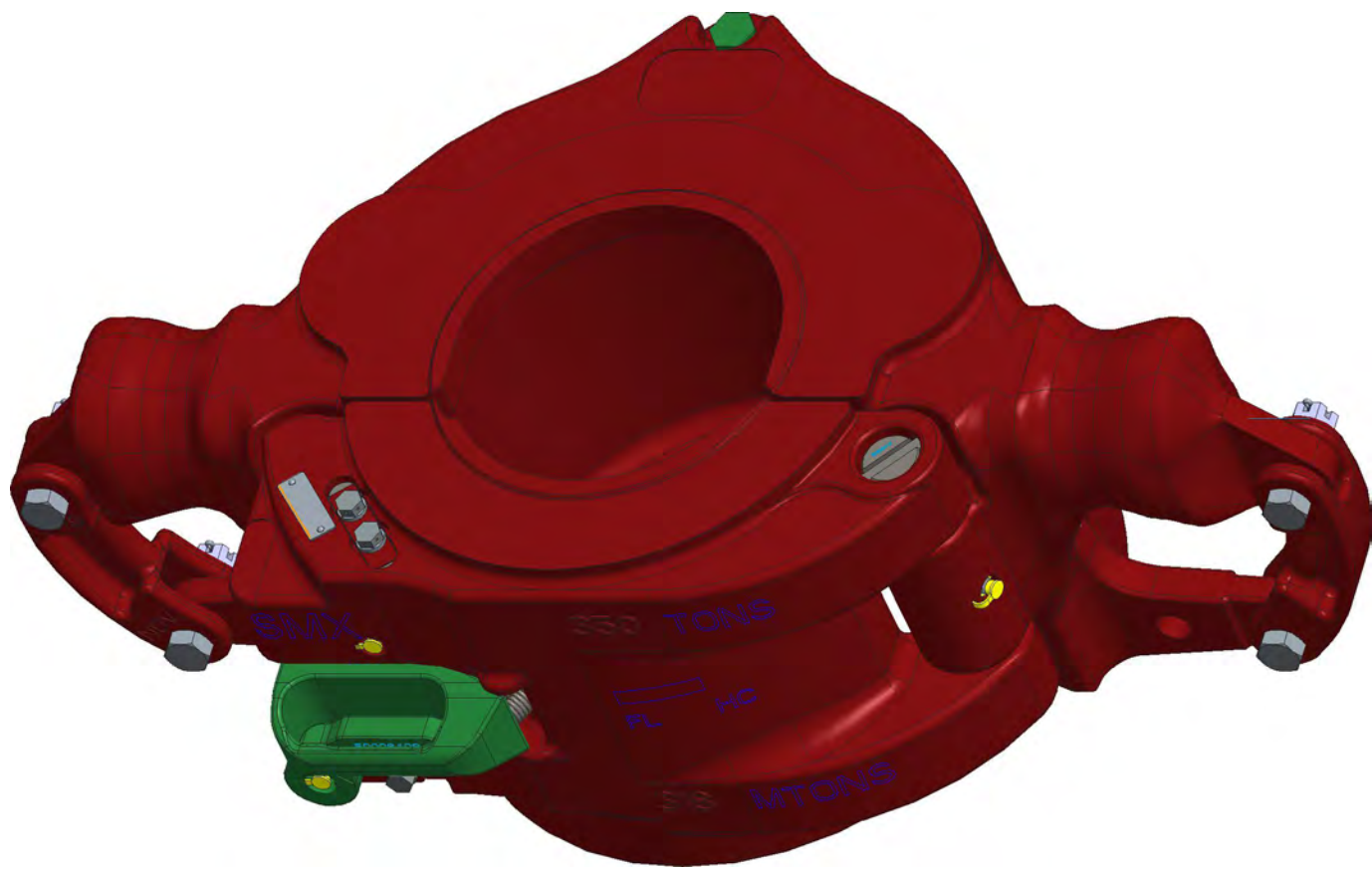


SECTION C-C
SCALE 1:1

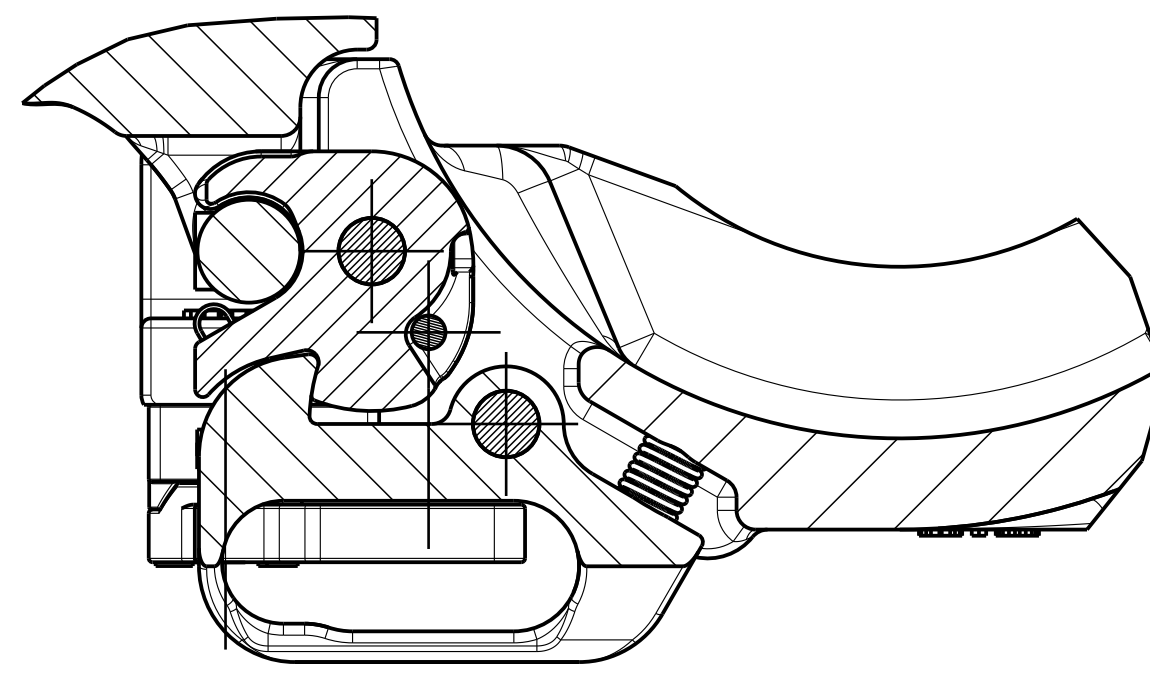
ORACLE PARTNUMBER	10034495	UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED		
LEGACY PARTNUMBER	50006438	REFERENCE ONLY	TOLERANCES (PER ANSI Y14.5) 3 PLACE DECIMAL .XXX ± .010 2 PLACE DECIMAL .XX ± .03 1 PLACE DECIMAL .X ± .1 ANGLES ± .5 DEGREE	
MATERIAL			BREAK SHARP CORNERS .010 ± .005	THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY AND CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION WHICH IS THE PROPERTY OF NATIONAL OILWELL VARCO, L.P. ITS AFFILIATES OR SUBSIDIARIES. ALL COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO HEREINAFTER AS "NOV". IT IS LOANED FOR LIMITED PURPOSES ONLY AND REMAINS THE PROPERTY OF NOV. REPRODUCTION, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, OR USE OF THIS DESIGN OR DISTRIBUTION OF THIS INFORMATION TO OTHERS IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF NOV. THIS DOCUMENT IS TO BE RETURNED TO NOV UPON REQUEST OR UPON COMPLETION OF THE USE FOR WHICH IT WAS LOANED. THIS DOCUMENT AND THE INFORMATION CONTAINED AND REPRESENTED HEREIN IS THE COPYRIGHTED PROPERTY OF NOV.
SURF. FINISH / PAINTSPEC.		COLOR	-	
WEIGHT	335.8 Lbs	152.3 kg	MACHINED SURFACES 250 1000	
CREATED BY	Kees de Laat	REVISION	TORNCUT SURFACES	ALL WELD SYMBOLS ACC. TO ISO
CREATED ON	22-Apr-08			ALL WELD DIMENSIONS ARE 2 DIM'S
REVISED BY	Laat, Kees de			DO NOT SCALE DOCUMENT
REVISED ON	29-Nov-17 04:59:54 PM			SCALE 1:2
TC - ECR	00067719	DAD		THIS DOCUMENT IS NOV TEAMCENTER CONTROLLED
TITLE	SMX150 6"-9" Assembly / 500sTon Links	SIZE	D	UNITS INCH (mm)
		DRAWING NO.		PROJ.
				50006438
				SHEET 2 OF 2



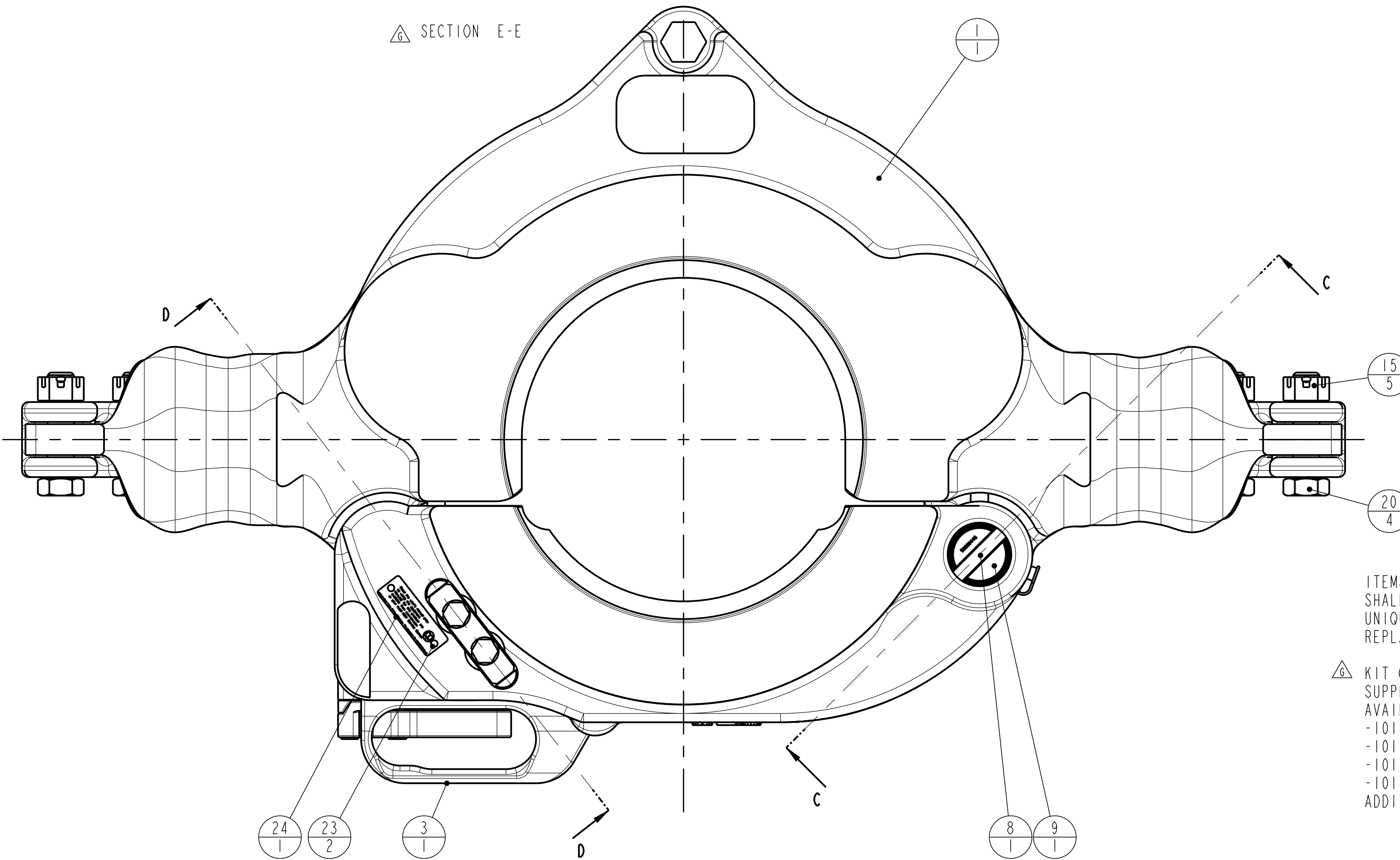
SCALE 1:5



SCALE 1:5



SECTION E-E



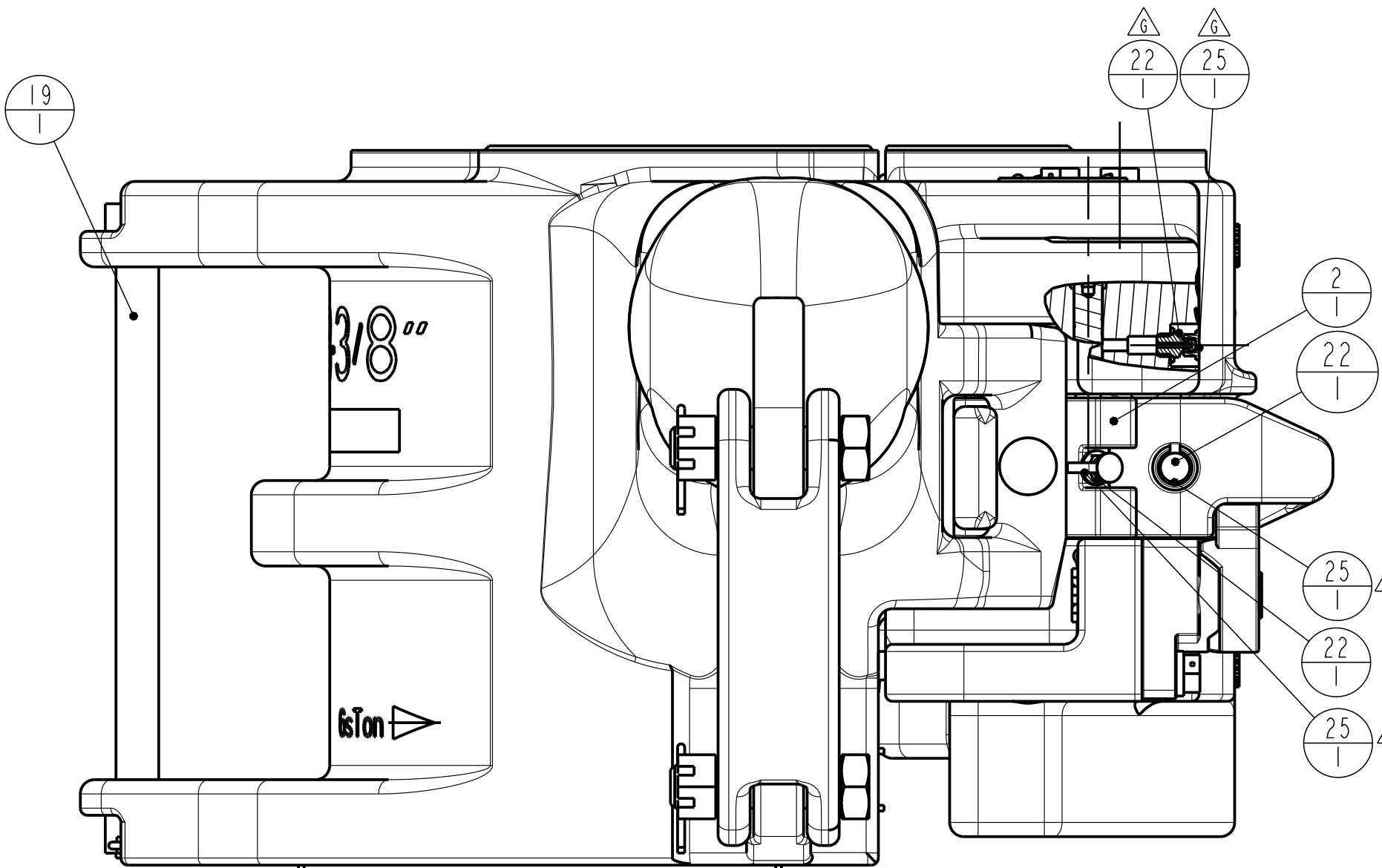
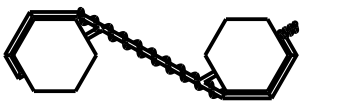
ITEM	QTY	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
1	1	10721810	ASSY SMX 9-1/8" -13-3/8" MACHINING
2	1	10143503	SMX CAMLATCH MACHINING
3	1	10143507-001	SMX CAMLATCHLOCK MACHINING
4	2	10143511	SMX CAMLATCH/LOCK-PIN
5	1	10143513-001	VERIFICATION LOCK MACHINING
6	1	10143521-001	LOCK STRIP
7	1	10143522-001	LOCK STOP BLOCK MACH.
8	1	10143603-001	LOCK BAR SMX
9	1	10143605	HINGE PIN
10	2	10715139-001	LINK BLOCK
11	2	59000333	SMX COMPRESSION SPRING D-275-A RVS
12	1	59000334	SMX COMPRESSION SPRING D-268-B
13	5	50007-12-C8D	SCREW,CAP-HEX HD (UNC 7/16")
14	1	50510-C	NUT, HEX-SLOTTED 5/8-11
15	5	50512-C	NUT, HEX-SLOTTED 3/4-10
16	1	50810-N-C	WASHER, FLAT 5/8", NARROW
17	5	51007-C	WASHER, LOCK-STEEL
18	6	51402-12	COTTER PIN 0.125X1.5
19	1	939099-586	SCREW CAP-HEX-HD DRILLED SHANK 3/4" x 11"
20	4	939099-96	SCREW CAP-HEX-HD DRILLED SHANK 3/4-10UNC x 3"
21	4	979770-56	40x44-50 MM BUSHING, PLAIN BEARING
22	5	53201	FITTING, GREASE, STRAIGHT
23	2	53301-4-5	SCREW, DRIVE 0.114 DIA X 5/16
24	1	10140060-001	INFO & READ MANUAL PLATE
25	5	10146195-001	CAP, GREASE FITTING
26	1	16548823-001	CAM LATCH SPRING PIN
27	1	16666789-001	Compression Spring , ATV kees de laaf 200n

ITEMS 2 AND 3; "CAM LATCH" AND "CAM LATCH LOCK" SHALL BE USED AS A SET AND BOTH ARE MARKED WITH AN IDENTICAL UNIQUE "E" NUMBER. REPLACE AS SET!

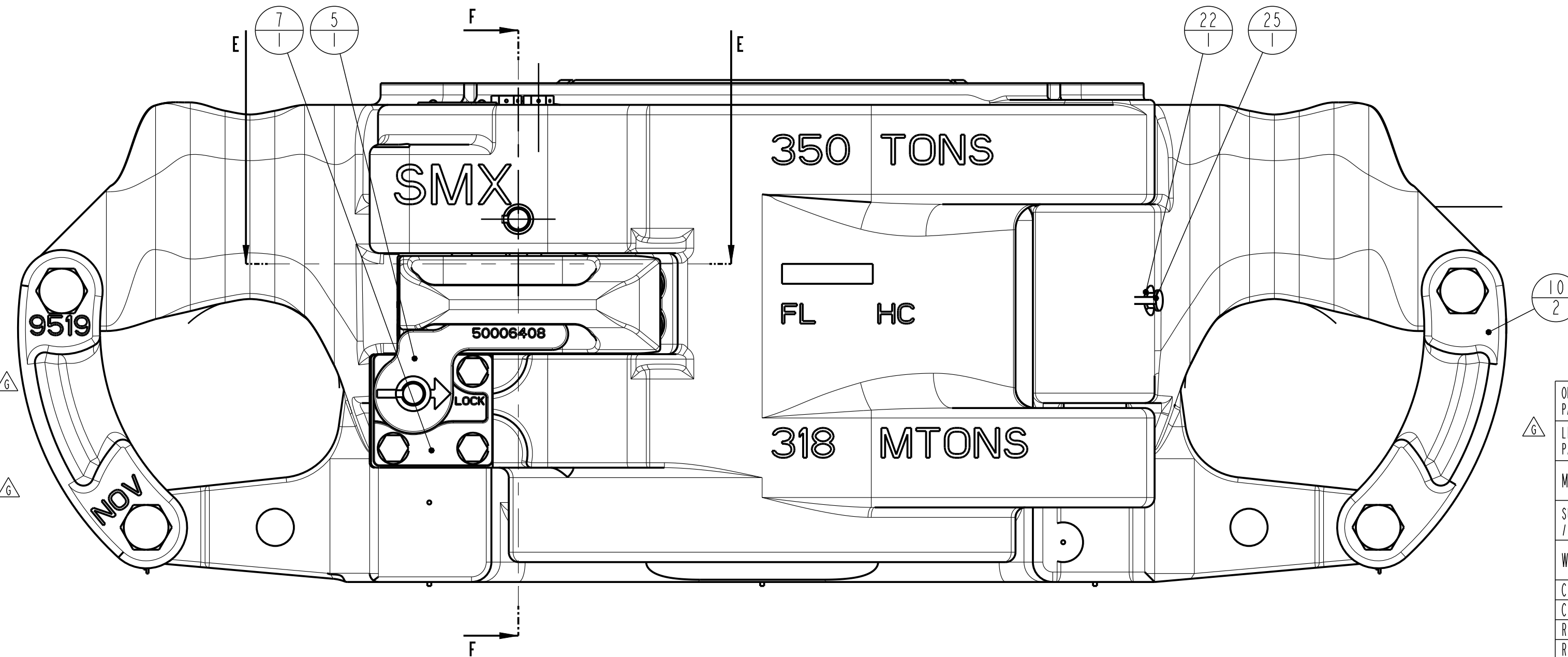
KIT CONTAINS ONE CAM LATCH- AND ONE CAM LATCH LOCK SUPPLIED WITH A GREASE NIPPLE.
 AVAILABLE KITS:
 -10143607-001 / 50006449 "CAM LATCH /- LOCK-1 KIT SMX"
 -10143611-001 / 50006449Z "CAM LATCH /- LOCK-1-PSL2 KIT SMX"
 -10143609-001 / 50006449-BT "CAM LATCH /- LOCK-1-BT KIT SMX" FOR LOW TEMPERATURE
 -10143610-001 / 50006449-SR4 "CAM LATCH /- LOCK-1 KIT SMX-SR4" WITH ADDITIONAL VOLUMETRIC EXAMINATION OF CASTINGS.

SCREW MOUNTING NOTES:
 UNLESS WHEN SECURED BY A SPLIT PIN, ALL SCREWS MUST BE LOCK- OR SAFE-T-WIRED AS PER SHOWN EXAMPLE.

TO PREVENT MUD INGRESS, ALL SCREWS NEED TO BE ASSEMBLED WITH A LIBERAL AMOUNT OF WATER RESISTANT GREASE ON THE THREAD.



SECTION F-F



ORACLE PARTNUMBER	10143587	UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED	
LEGACY PARTNUMBER	50006440	TOLERANCES (PER ANSI Y 14.5) 3 PLACE DECIMAL .XXX ± .010 2 PLACE DECIMAL .XX ± .03 1 PLACE DECIMAL .X ± .1 ANGLES ± .5 DEGREE	
MATERIAL		BREAK SHARP CORNERS .010 ± .005	<small>THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY AND CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION WHICH IS THE PROPERTY OF NATIONAL OILWELL VARCO, L.P. ITS AFFILIATES OR SUBSIDIARIES. ALL COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO HEREINAFTER AS "NOV". IT IS LOANED FOR LIMITED PURPOSES ONLY AND REMAINS THE PROPERTY OF NOV. REPRODUCTION, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, OR USE OF THIS DESIGN OR DISTRIBUTION OF THIS INFORMATION TO OTHERS IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF NOV. THIS DOCUMENT IS TO BE RETURNED TO NOV UPON REQUEST OR UPON COMPLETION OF THE USE FOR WHICH IT WAS LOANED. THIS DOCUMENT AND THE INFORMATION CONTAINED AND REPRESENTED HEREIN IS THE COPYRIGHTED PROPERTY OF NOV.</small>
SURF. FINISH / PAINTSPEC.	P-001	MACHINED SURFACES TORCHCUT SURFACES	
WEIGHT	615.0 Lbs 278.9 kg	ALL WELD SYMBOLS ACC. TO ISO	DO NOT SCALE DOCUMENT THIS DOCUMENT IS NOV TEAMCENTER CONTROLLED
CREATED BY	Kees de Laaf	ALL WELD DIMENSIONS ARE 2 DIM'S	
CREATED ON	01-Jun-06	REVISION	SCALE 2:5 UNITS INCH (mm)
REVISOR BY	Laaf, Kees de	G	
REVISION ON	01-Dec-17 04:37:37 PM	SIZE	DRAWING NO. 50006440
TC - ECR	00067719	ASM	
TITLE	SMX350 9.1/8"-13.3/8" Assembly	SIZE	SHEET 1 OF 2

SECTION A-A
SCALE 1:1

SECTION B-B
SCALE 1:1

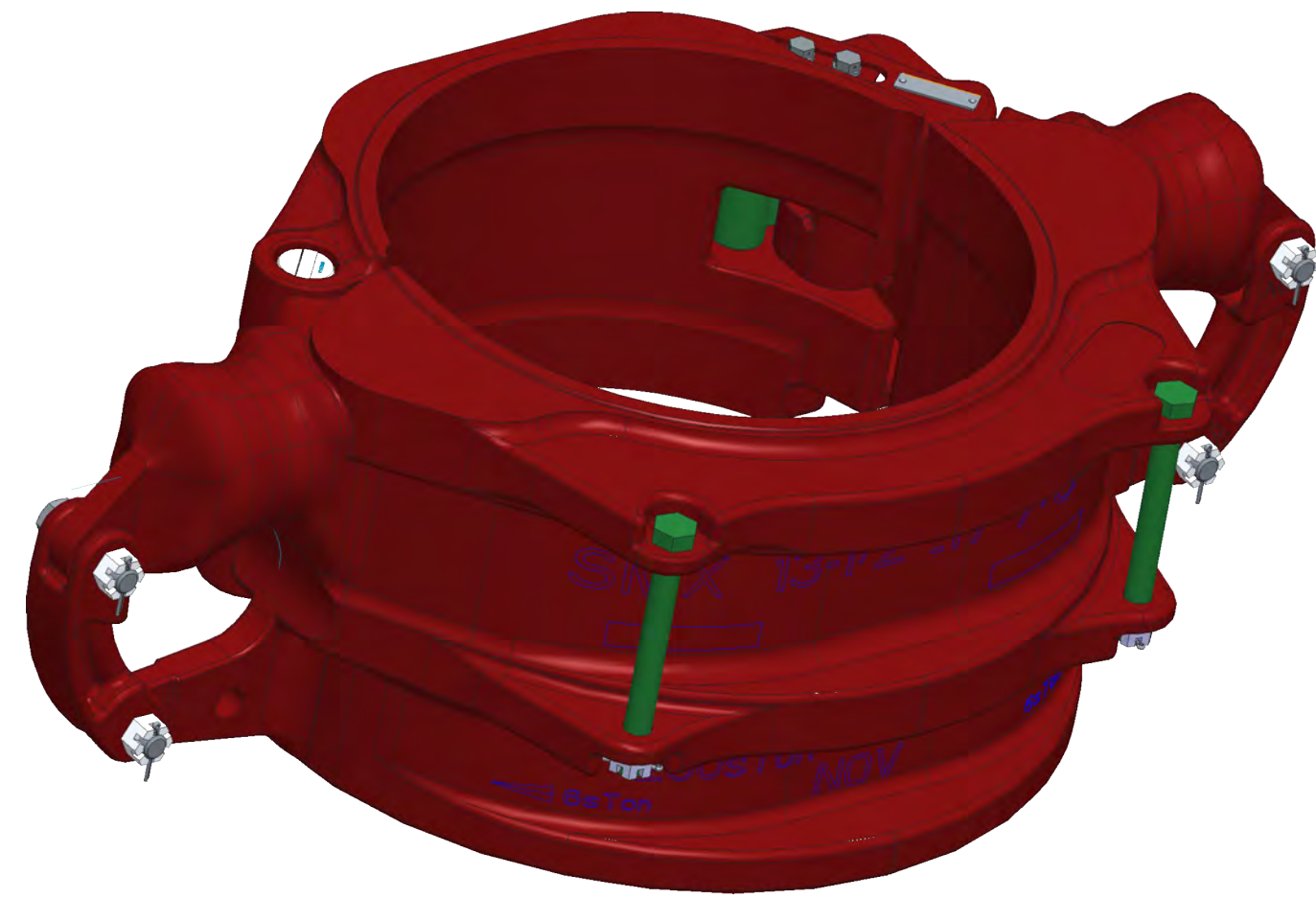
SEE MOUNTING NOTES!

SEE MOUNTING NOTES!

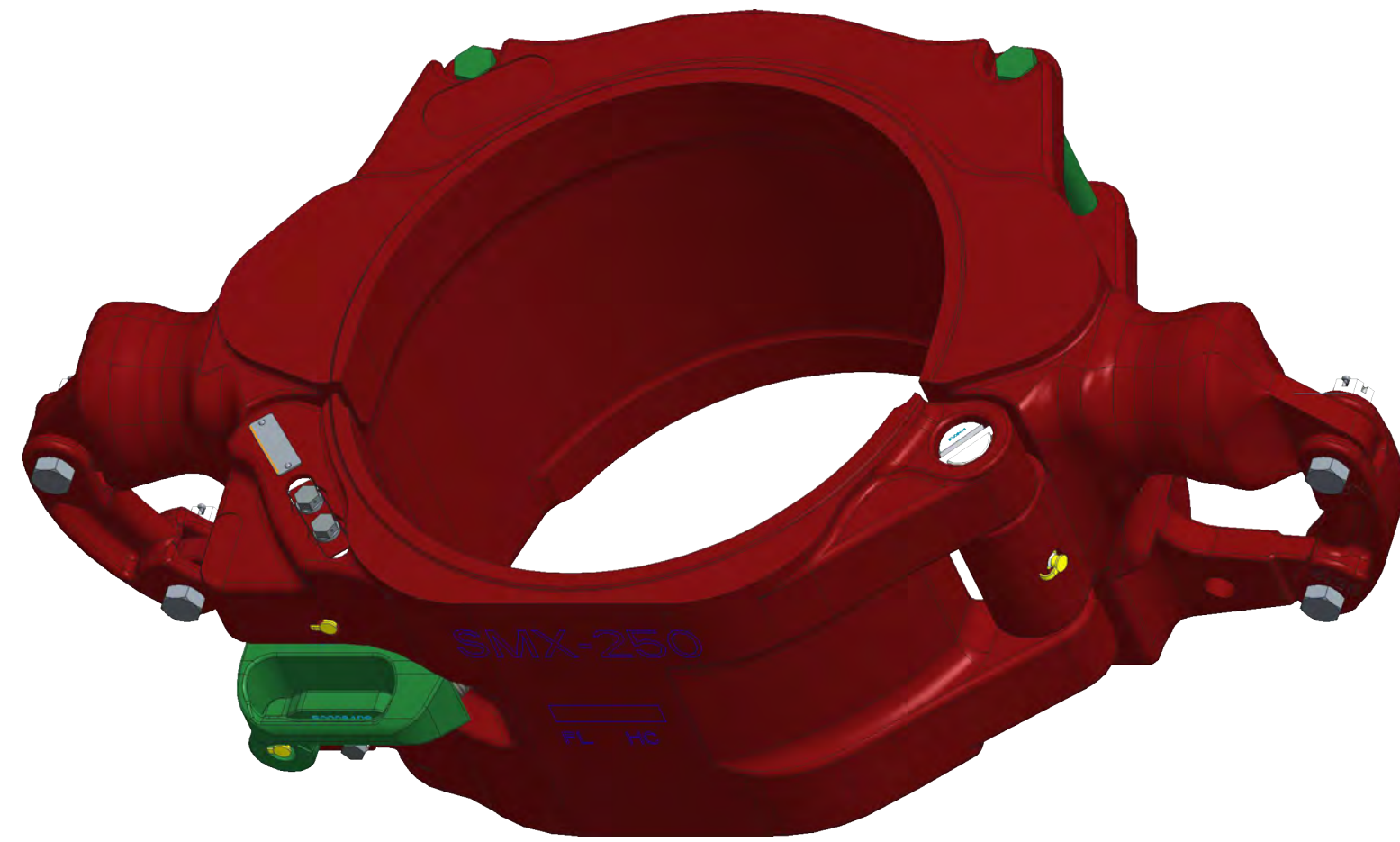
SECTION D-D
SCALE 1:1

SECTION C-C
SCALE 1:1

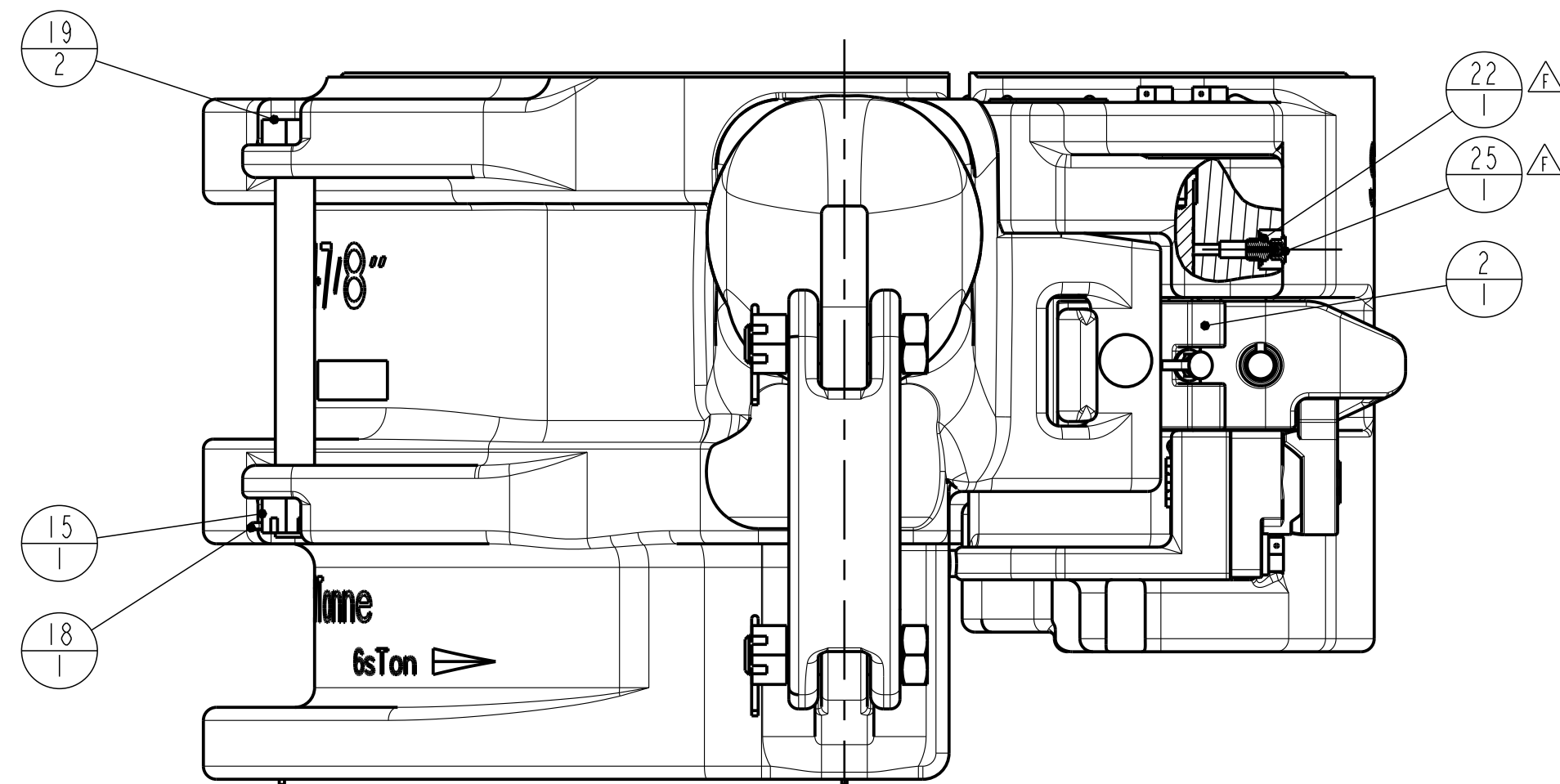
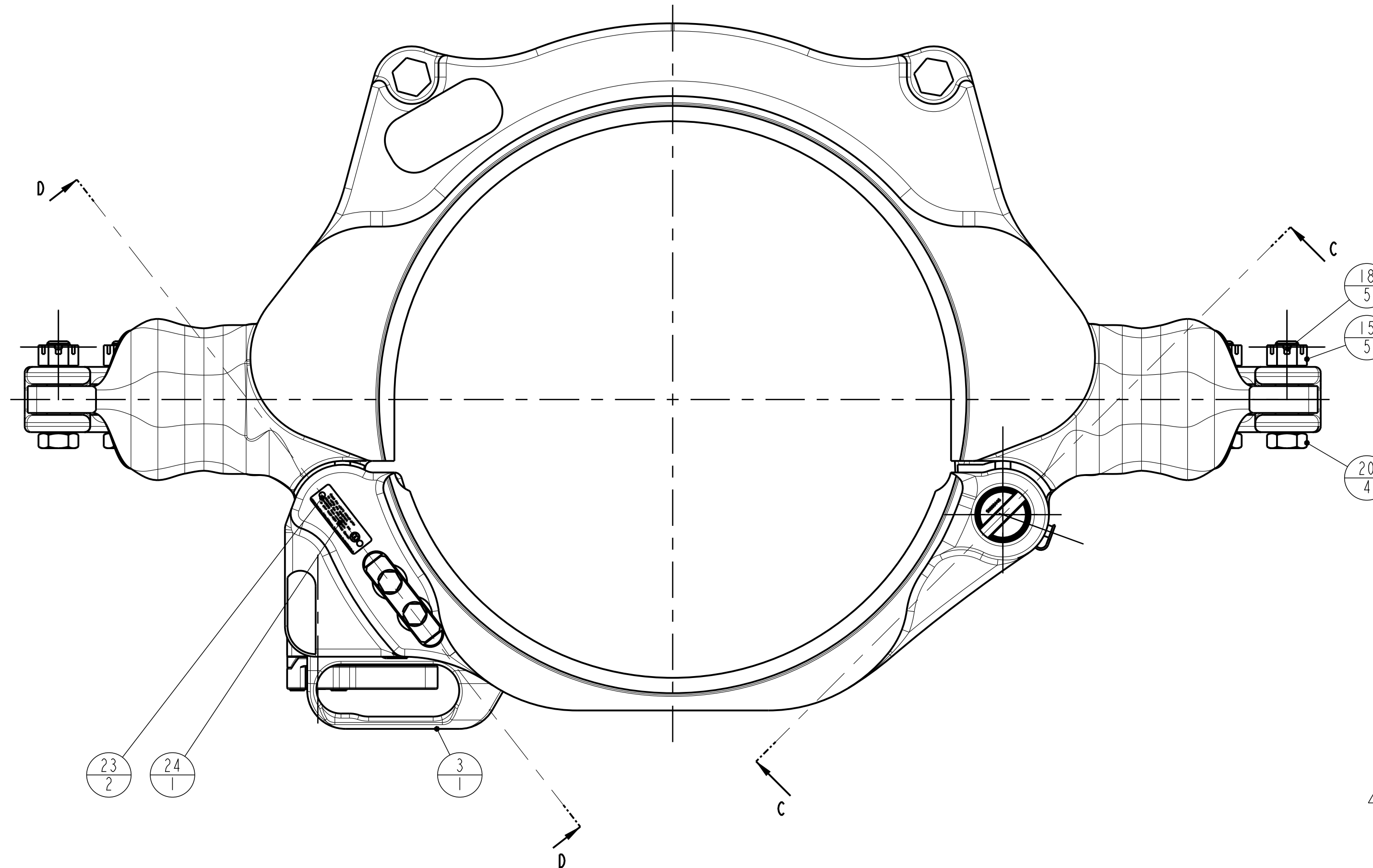
ORACLE PARTNUMBER	10143587	UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED			
LEGACY PARTNUMBER	50006440	REFERENCE ONLY	TOLERANCES (PER ANSI Y14.5)		
MATERIAL			3 PLACE DECIMAL .XXX ± .010	<small>THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY AND CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION WHICH IS THE PROPERTY OF NATIONAL OILWELL VARCO, L.P., ITS AFFILIATES OR SUBSIDIARIES. ALL COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO HEREINAFTER AS "NOV". IT IS LOANED FOR LIMITED PURPOSES ONLY AND REMAINS THE PROPERTY OF NOV. REPRODUCTION, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, OR USE OF THIS DESIGN OR DISTRIBUTION OF THIS INFORMATION TO OTHERS IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF NOV. THIS DOCUMENT IS TO BE RETURNED TO NOV UPON REQUEST OR UPON COMPLETION OF THE USE FOR WHICH IT WAS LOANED. THIS DOCUMENT AND THE INFORMATION CONTAINED AND REPRESENTED HEREIN IS THE COPYRIGHTED PROPERTY OF NOV.</small>	
SURF. FINISH / PAINTSPEC.		COLOR	2 PLACE DECIMAL .XX ± .03		
WEIGHT	615.0 Lbs 278.9 kg		1 PLACE DECIMAL .X ± .1		
CREATED BY	Kees de Laat		ANGLES ± .5 DEGREE		
CREATED ON	01-Jun-06	REVISION	BREAK SHARP CORNERS .010 ± .005	DO NOT SCALE DOCUMENT THIS DOCUMENT IS NOV TEAMCENTER CONTROLLED UNITS INCH (mm)	
REVISOR	Laat, Kees de	G	MACHINED SURFACES 250/1000		
REVISION ON	01-Dec-17 04:37:37 PM		TORCHCUT SURFACES		
TC - ECR	00067719	ASM	ALL WELD SYMBOLS ACC. TO ISO	PROJ.	
TITLE	SMX350 9.1/8"-13.3/8" Assembly	D	ALL WELD DIMENSIONS ARE Z DIM'S		
				SIZE DRAWING NO.	SHEET 2 OF 2
				50006440	



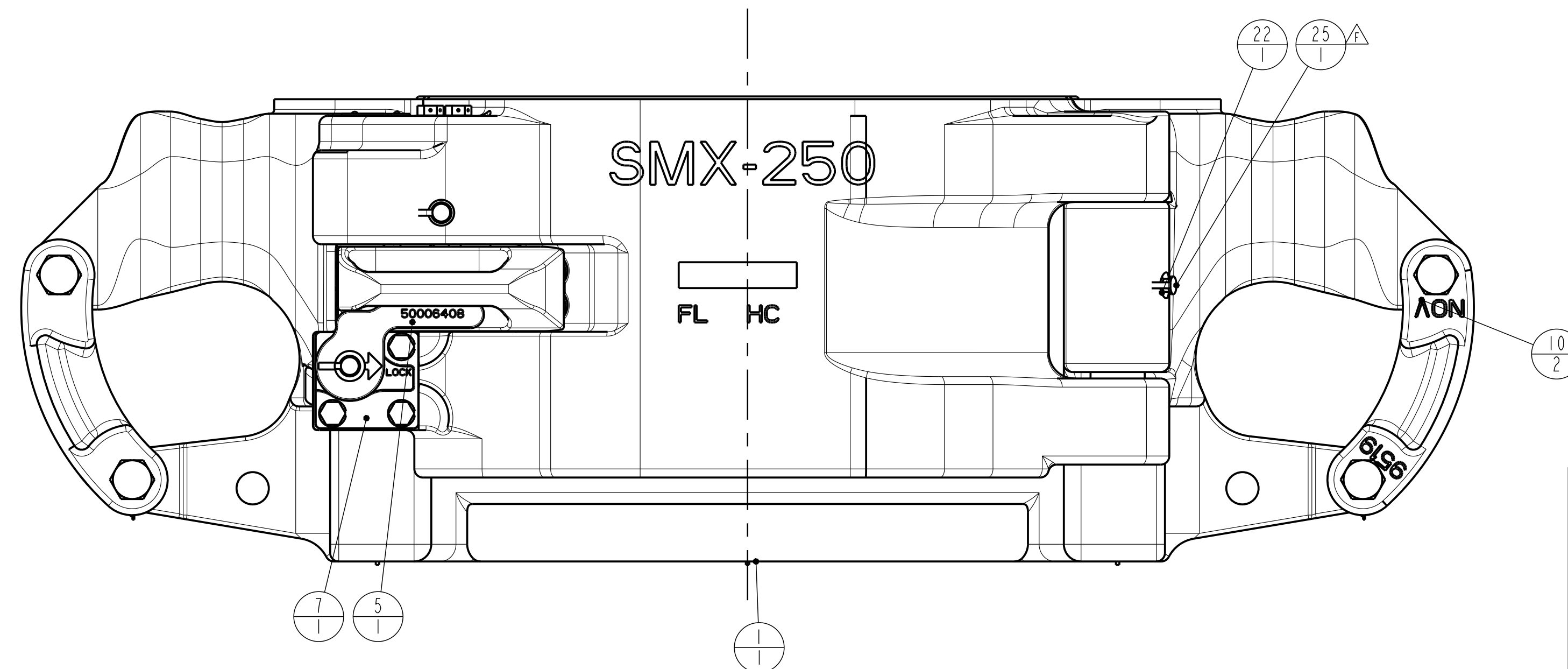
SCALE 1:5



SCALE 1:5



SECTION H-H

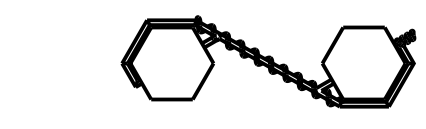


ITEM	QTY	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
1	1	10721698	ASSY SMX 13-1/2" - 17-7/8" MACHINING
2	1	10143503	SMX CAMLATCH MACHINING
3	1	10143507	SMX CAMLATCHLOCK MACHINING
4	2	10143511	SMX CAMLATCH/LOCK-PIN
5	1	10143513-001	VERIFICATION LOCK MACHINING
6	1	10143521-001	LOCK STRIP
7	1	10143522-001	LOCK STOP BLOCK MACH.
8	1	10143603-001	LOCK BAR SMX
9	1	10143605	HINGE PIN
10	2	10715139-001	LINK BLOCK
11	2	59000333	SMX COMPRESSION SPRING D-275-A RVS
12	1	59000334	SMX COMPRESSION SPRING D-268-B
13	5	50007-12-C80	SCREW,CAP-HEX HD (UNC 7/16")
14	1	50510-C	NUT, HEX-SLOTTED 5/8-11
15	6	50512-C	NUT, HEX-SLOTTED 3/4-10
16	1	50810-N-C	WASHER, FLAT 5/8", NARROW
17	5	51007-C	WASHER, LOCK-STEEL
18	7	51402-12	COTTER PIN 0.125X1.5
19	2	939099-526	SCREW CAP-HEX-HD DRILLED SHANK 3/4"-10UNC x 7-1/2"
20	4	939099-96	SCREW CAP-HEX-HD DRILLED SHANK 3/4"-10UNC x 3"
21	4	979770-56	40x44-50 MM BUSHING, PLAIN BEARING
22	5	53201	FITTING, GREASE, STRAIGHT
23	2	53301-4-5	SCREW, DRIVE 0.114 DIA X 5/16
24	1	10140060-001	INFO & READ MANUAL PLATE
25	5	10146195-001	CAP, GREASE FITTING
26	1	16548823-001	CAM LATCH SPRING PIN
27	1	16666789-001	Compression Spring , ATV kees de laaf 200n

ITEMS 2 AND 3; "CAM LATCH" AND "CAM LATCH LOCK" SHALL BE USED AS A SET AND BOTH ARE MARKED WITH AN IDENTICAL UNIQUE "E" NUMBER. REPLACE AS SET!

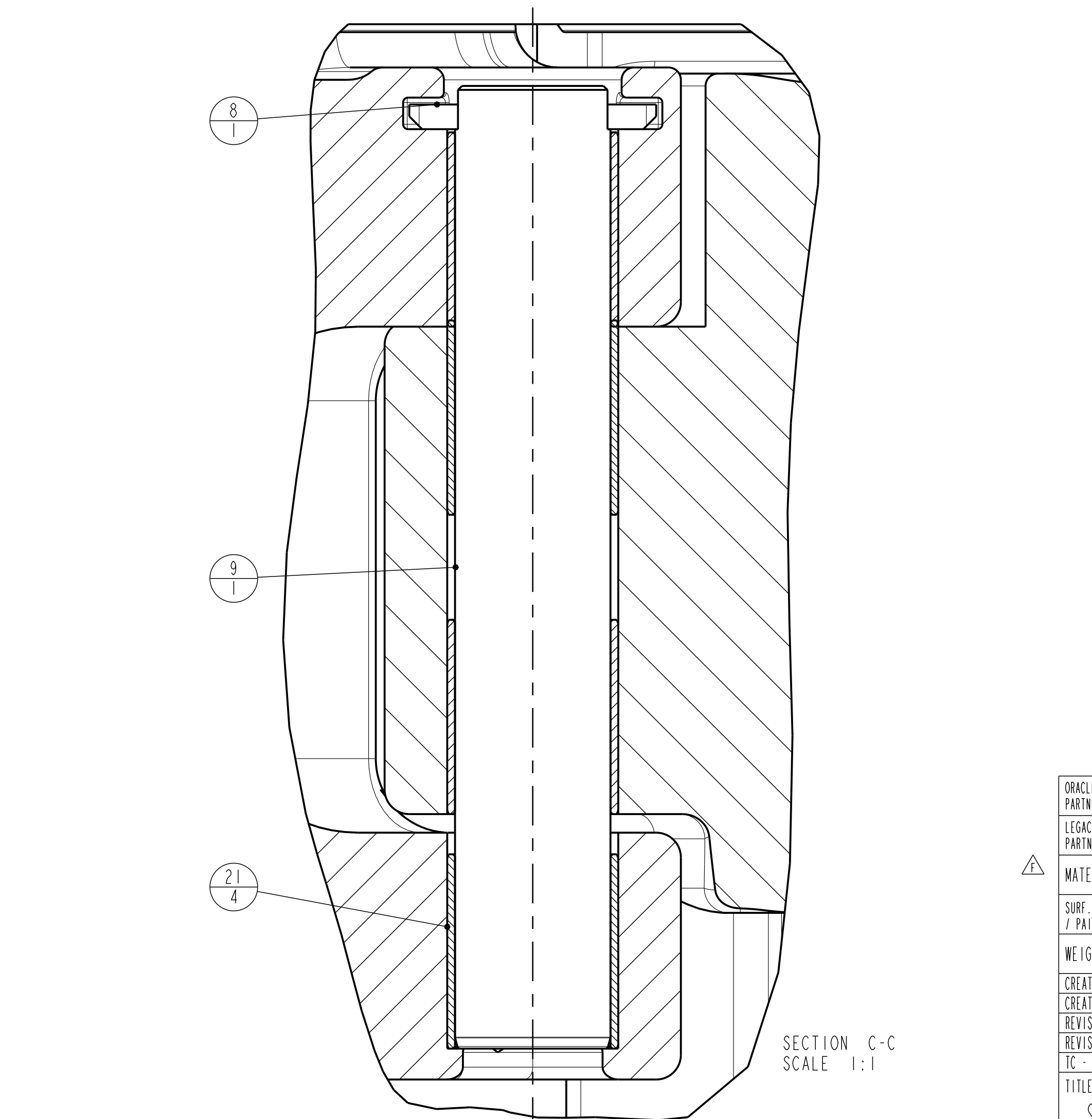
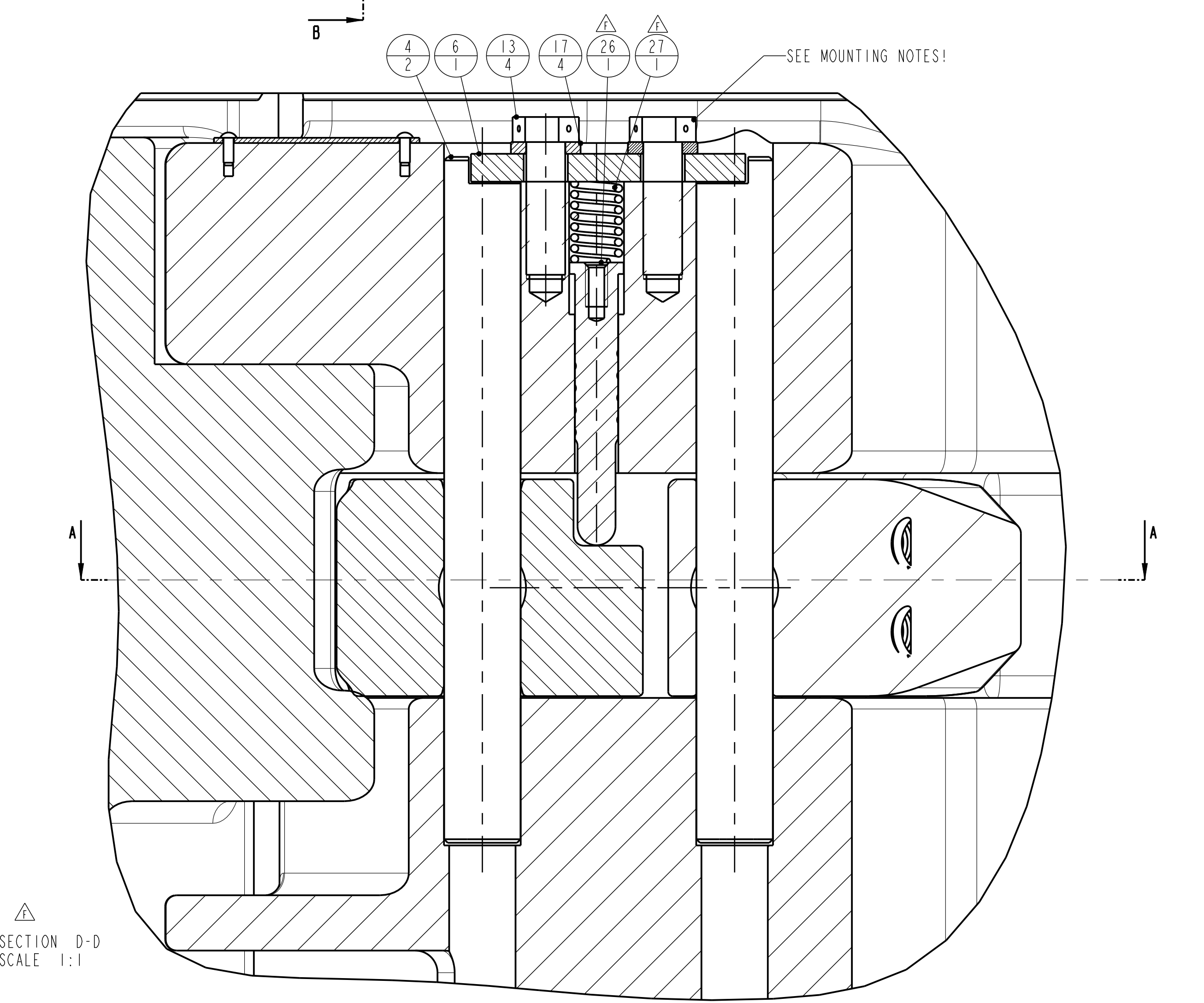
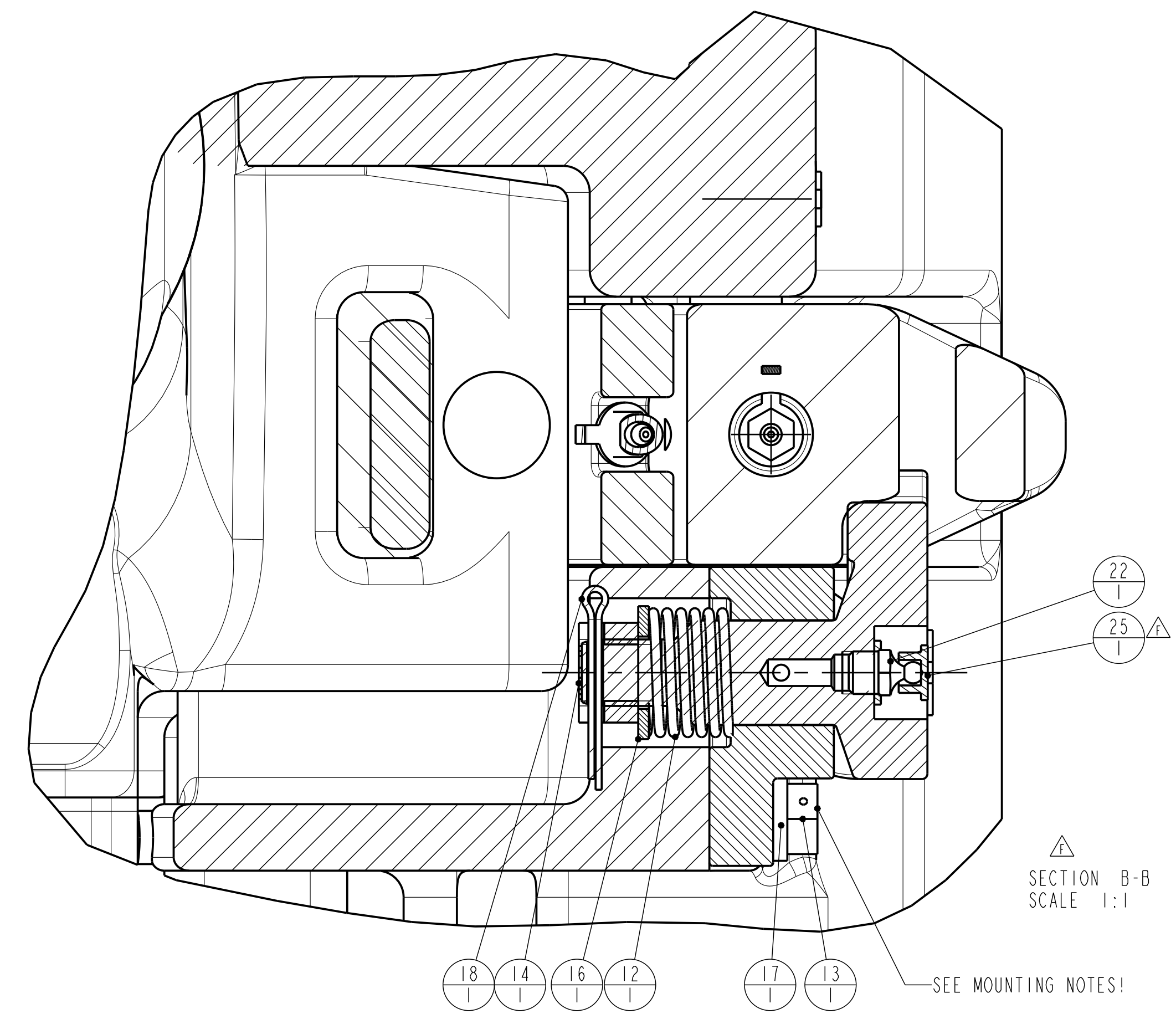
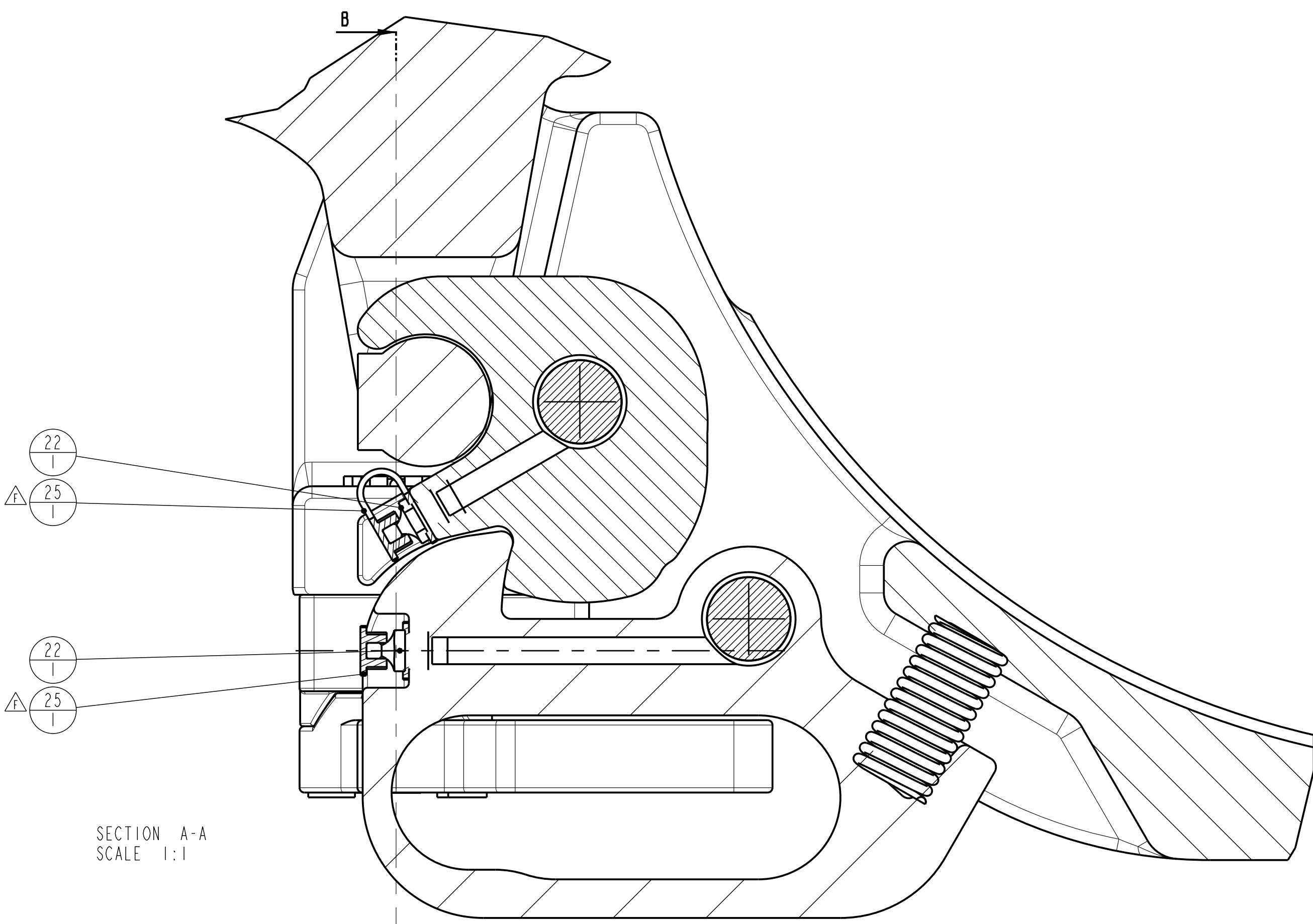
KIT CONTAINS ONE CAM LATCH- AND ONE CAM LATCH LOCK SUPPLIED WITH A GREASE NIPPLE.

AVAILABLE KITS:
 -10143607-001 / 50006449 "CAM LATCH /- LOCK-1 KIT SMX"
 -10143611-001 / 50006449Z "CAM LATCH /- LOCK-1-PSL2 KIT SMX"
 -10143609-001 / 50006449-BT "CAM LATCH /- LOCK-1-BT KIT SMX" FOR LOW TEMPERATURE
 -10143610-001 / 50006449-SR4 "CAM LATCH /- LOCK-1 KIT SMX-SR4" WITH ADDITIONAL VOLUMETRIC EXAMINATION OF CASTINGS.

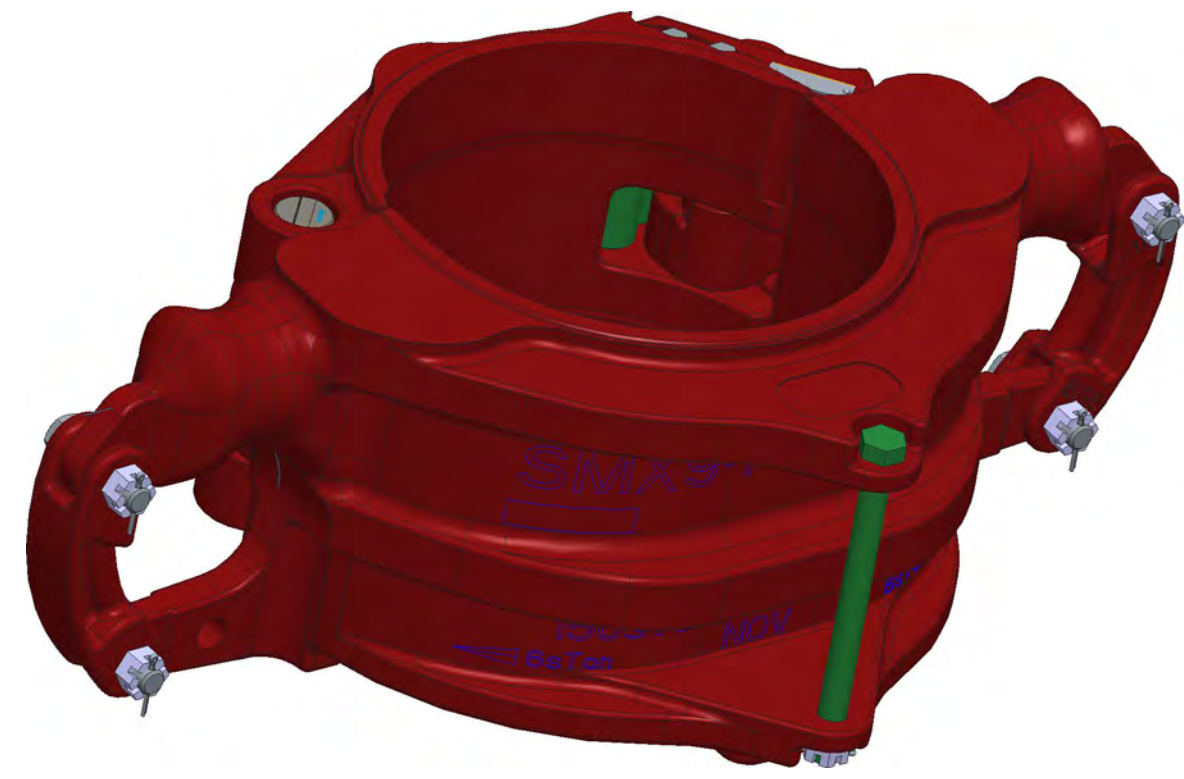


SCREW MOUNTING NOTES:
 UNLESS WHEN SECURED BY A SPLIT PIN, ALL SCREWS MUST BE LOCK- OR SAFE-T-WIRED AS PER SHOWN EXAMPLE.
 TO PREVENT MUD INGRESS, ALL SCREWS NEED TO BE ASSEMBLED WITH A LIBERAL AMOUNT OF WATER RESISTANT GREASE ON THE THREAD.

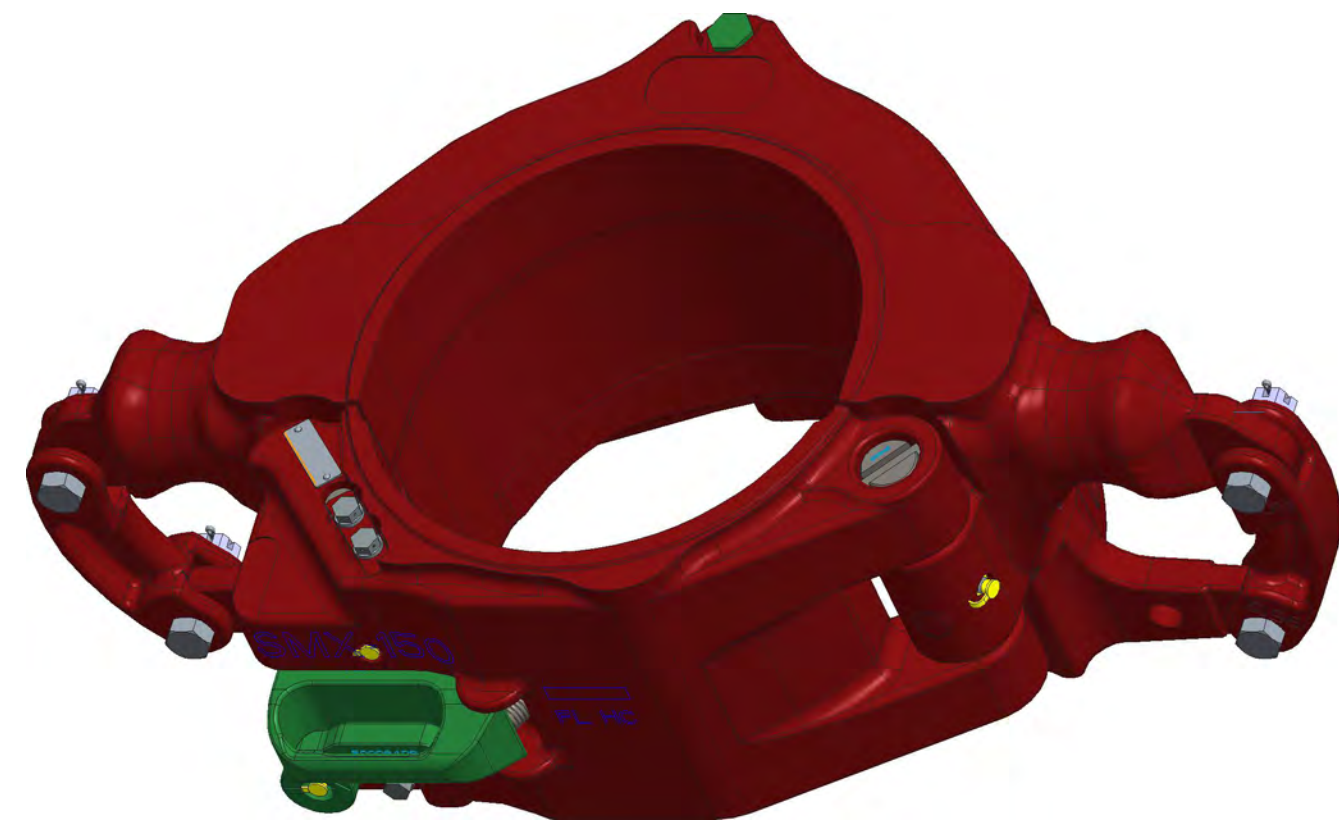
ORACLE PARTNUMBER	10143612	UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED	
LEGACY PARTNUMBER	50006450	TOLERANCES (PER ANSI #14.5) 3 PLACE DECIMAL .XXX ± .010 2 PLACE DECIMAL .XX ± .03 1 PLACE DECIMAL .X ± .1 ANGLES ± .5 DEGREE	
MATERIAL	-	BREAK SHARP CORNERS .010 ± .005	THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY AND CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION WHICH IS THE PROPERTY OF NATIONAL OILWELL VARCO, L.P., ITS AFFILIATES OR SUBSIDIARIES. ALL COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO HEREINAFTER AS "NOV". IT IS LOANED FOR LIMITED PURPOSES ONLY AND REMAINS THE PROPERTY OF NOV. REPRODUCTION, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, OR USE OF THIS DESIGN OR DISTRIBUTION OF THIS INFORMATION TO OTHERS IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF NOV. THIS DOCUMENT IS TO BE RETURNED TO NOV UPON COMPLETION OF THE USE FOR WHICH IT WAS LOANED. THIS DOCUMENT AND THE INFORMATION CONTAINED AND REPRESENTED HEREIN IS THE COPYRIGHTED PROPERTY OF NOV.
SURF. FINISH / PAINTSPEC.	P-001	MACHINED SURFACES 250 1000 TORCHCUT SURFACES	
WEIGHT	687.9 Lbs 312.0 kg	ALL WELD SYMBOLS ACC. TO ISO	DO NOT SCALE DOCUMENT SCALE 1:3 THIS DOCUMENT IS NOV TEAMCENTER CONTROLLED UNITS INCH (mm)
CREATED BY	Kees de Laaf	ALL WELD DIMENSIONS ARE 2 DIM'S	
CREATED ON	13-Feb-07	REVISION	PROJ.
REVISOR BY	Laaf, Kees de	F	
REVISION ON	14-Dec-17 03:09:20 PM	DO NOT SCALE DOCUMENT	SHEET 1 OF 2
TC - ECR	00067719	ASM	
TITLE	SMX250 13.1/2"-17.7/8" Assembly	SIZE	DRAWING NO. 50006450



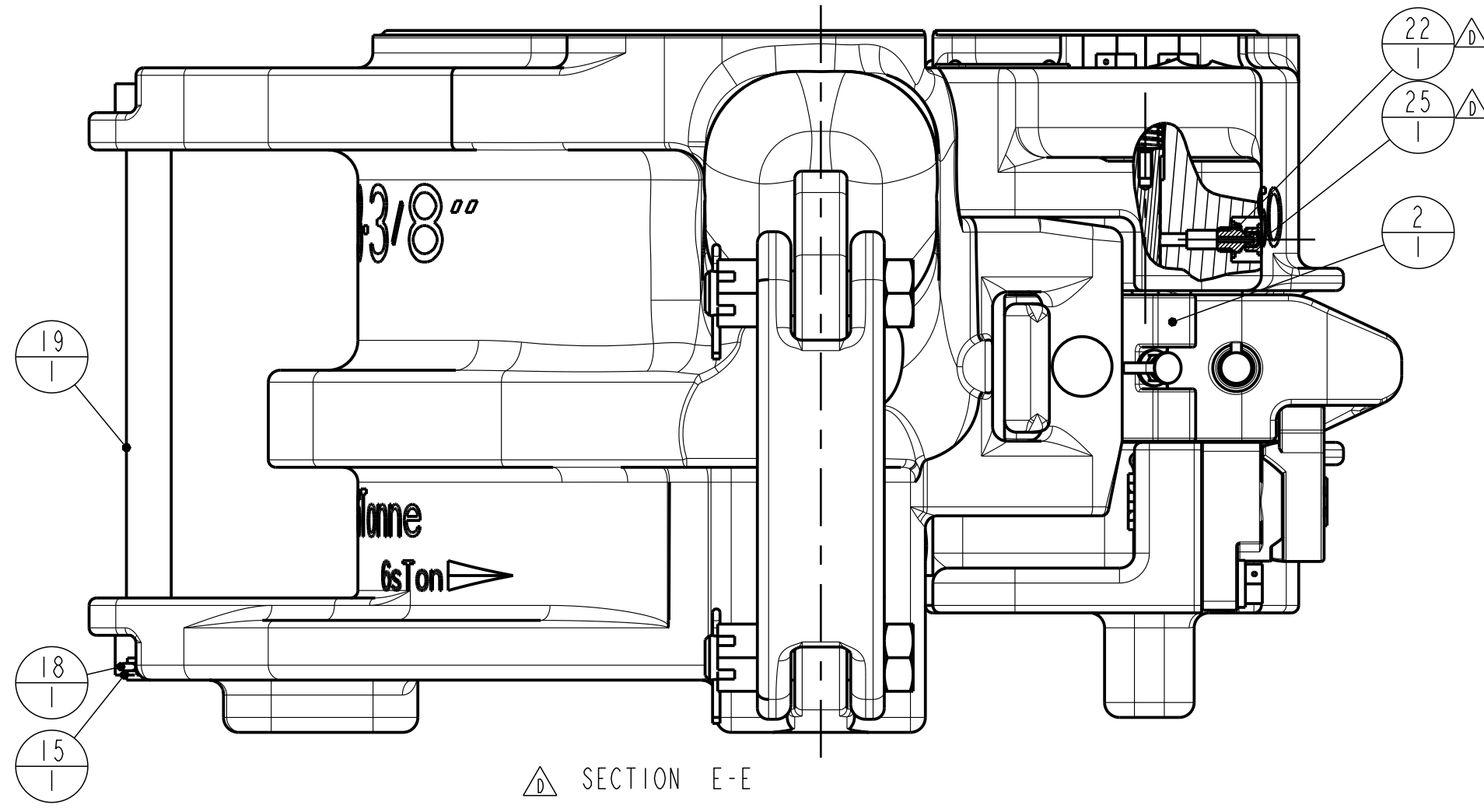
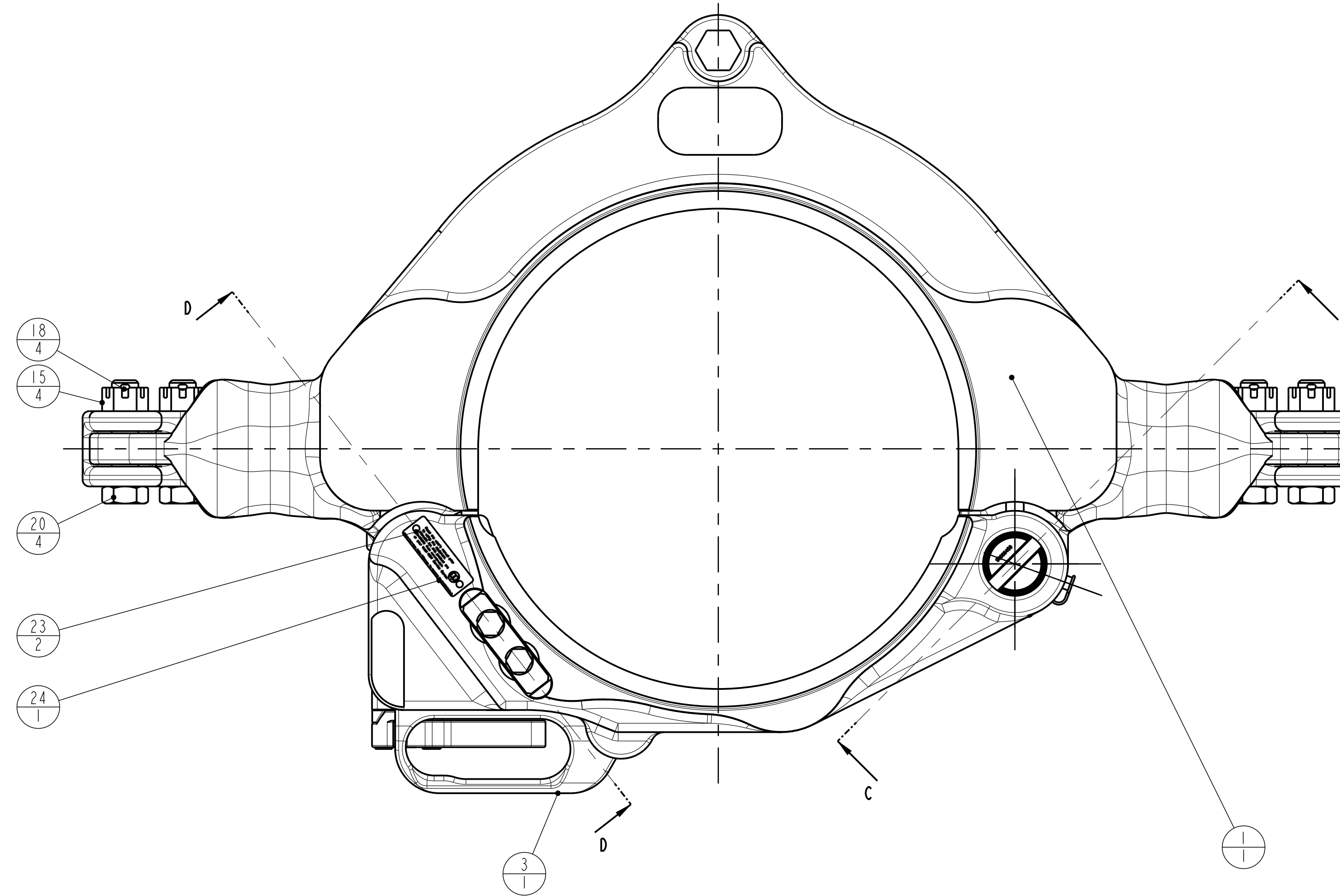
ORACLE PARTNUMBER	10143612		UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED TOLERANCES (PER ANSI Y 14.5) 3 PLACE DECIMAL .XXX ± .010 2 PLACE DECIMAL .XX ± .03 1 PLACE DECIMAL .X ± .1 ANGLES ± .5 DEGREE	
LEGACY PARTNUMBER	50006450	REFERENCE ONLY		
MATERIAL			BREAK SHARP CORNERS .010 ± .005	<small>THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY AND CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION WHICH IS THE PROPERTY OF NATIONAL OILWELL VARCO, L.P., ITS AFFILIATES OR SUBSIDIARIES. ALL COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO HEREINAFTER AS "NOV". IT IS LOANED FOR LIMITED PURPOSES ONLY AND REMAINS THE PROPERTY OF NOV. REPRODUCTION, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, OR USE OF THIS DESIGN OR DISTRIBUTION OF THIS INFORMATION TO OTHERS IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF NOV. THIS DOCUMENT IS TO BE RETURNED TO NOV UPON REQUEST OR UPON COMPLETION OF THE USE FOR WHICH IT WAS LOANED. THIS DOCUMENT AND THE INFORMATION CONTAINED AND REPRESENTED HEREIN IS THE COPYRIGHTED PROPERTY OF NOV.</small>
SURF. FINISH / PAINTSPEC.		COLOR -	MACHINED SURFACES 250 1000	
WEIGHT	687.9 Lbs	312.0 kg	TORNCUT SURFACES ALL WELD SYMBOLS ACC. TO ISO ALL WELD DIMENSIONS ARE 2 DIM'S	
CREATED BY	Kees de Laat		REVISION	
CREATED ON	13-Feb-07		DO NOT SCALE DOCUMENT	SCALE 2:5
REVISED BY	Laat, Kees de		THIS DOCUMENT IS NOV TEAMCENTER CONTROLLED	UNITS INCH (mm)
REVISED ON	14-Dec-17 03:09:20 PM			
TC - ECR	00067719	ASM		
TITLE	SMX250 13.112"-17.718" Assembly		SIZE	DRAWING NO.
			D	50006450
				SHEET 2 OF 2



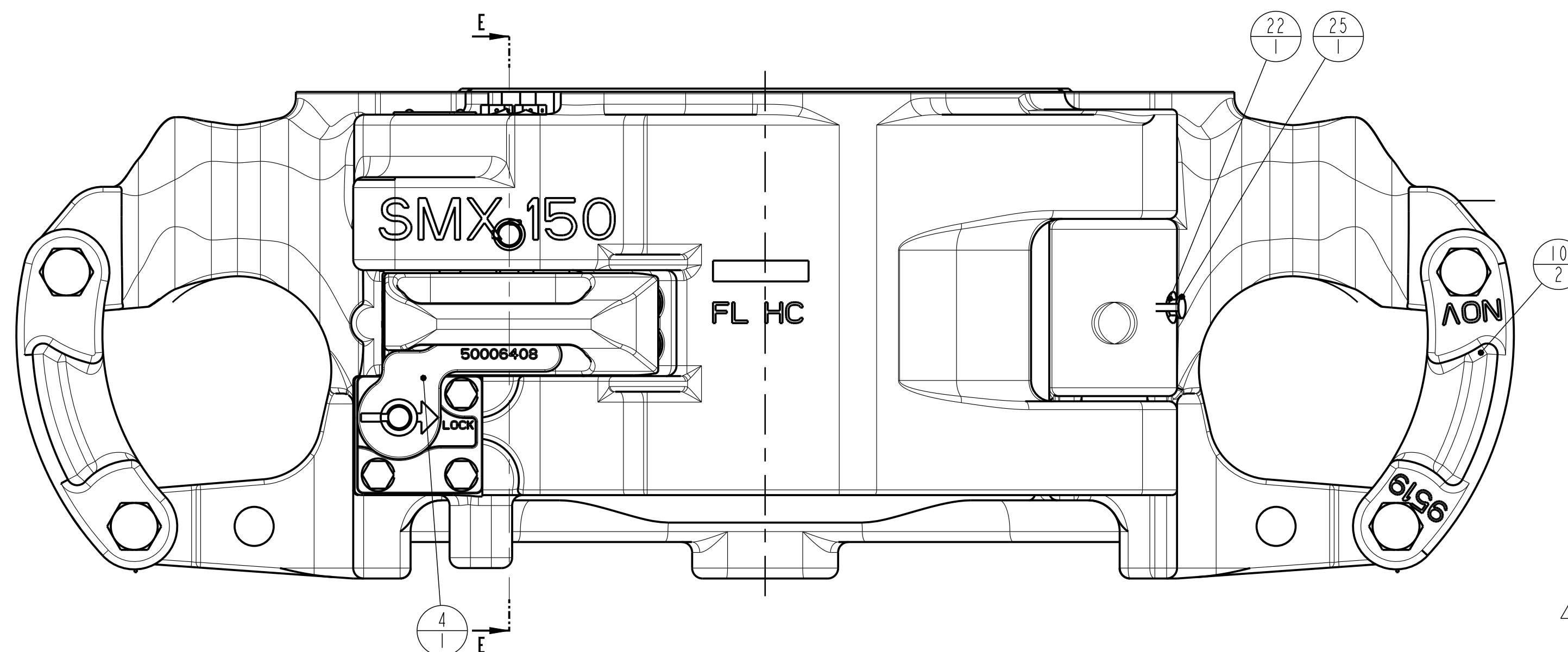
SCALE 1:5



SCALE 1:5



SECTION E-E



ITEM	QTY	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
1	1	10722413	SMX 9-1/8" - 13-3/8" 150TON/500TON LINKS MACHINING
2	1	10143503	SMX CAMLATCH MACHINING
3	1	10143507	SMX CAMLATCHLOCK MACHINING
4	1	10143513-001	VERIFICATION LOCK MACHINING
5	1	10143521-001	LOCK STRIP
6	1	10143522-001	LOCK STOP BLOCK MACH.
7	2	10143567	CAMLATCH LOCKPIN SMX
8	1	10143603-001	LOCK BAR SMX
9	1	10143648	HINGE PIN SMX 9-1/8" - 13-3/8"
10	2	10715139-001	LINK BLOCK
11	2	59000333	SMX COMPRESSION SPRING D-275-A RVS
12	1	59000334	SMX COMPRESSION SPRING D-268-B
13	5	50007-12-C8D	SCREW,CAP-HEX HD (UNC 7/16")
14	1	50510-C	NUT, HEX-SLOTTED 5/8-11
15	5	50512-C	NUT, HEX-SLOTTED 3/4-10
16	1	50810-N-C	WASHER, FLAT 5/8", NARROW
17	5	51007-C	WASHER, LOCK-STEEL
18	6	51402-12	COTTER PIN 0.125X1.5
19	1	939099-566	SCREW,CAP-HEX HD (UNC 3/4") X 9-1/2" DRILLED SHANK
20	4	939099-96	SCREW CAP-HEX-HD DRILLED SHANK 3/4-10UNC X 3"
21	4	979770-56	40x44-50 MM BUSHING, PLAIN BEARING
22	5	53201	FITTING, GREASE, STRAIGHT
23	2	53301-4-5	SCREW, DRIVE 0.114 DIA X 5/16
24	1	10140060-001	INFO & READ MANUAL PLATE
25	5	10146195-001	CAP, GREASE FITTING
26	1	16548823-001	CAM LATCH SPRING PIN
27	1	16666789-001	Compression Spring , ATV kees de laaf 200n

ITEMS 2 AND 3; "CAM LATCH" AND "CAM LATCH LOCK" SHALL BE USED AS A SET AND BOTH ARE MARKED WITH AN IDENTICAL UNIQUE "E" NUMBER. REPLACE AS SET!

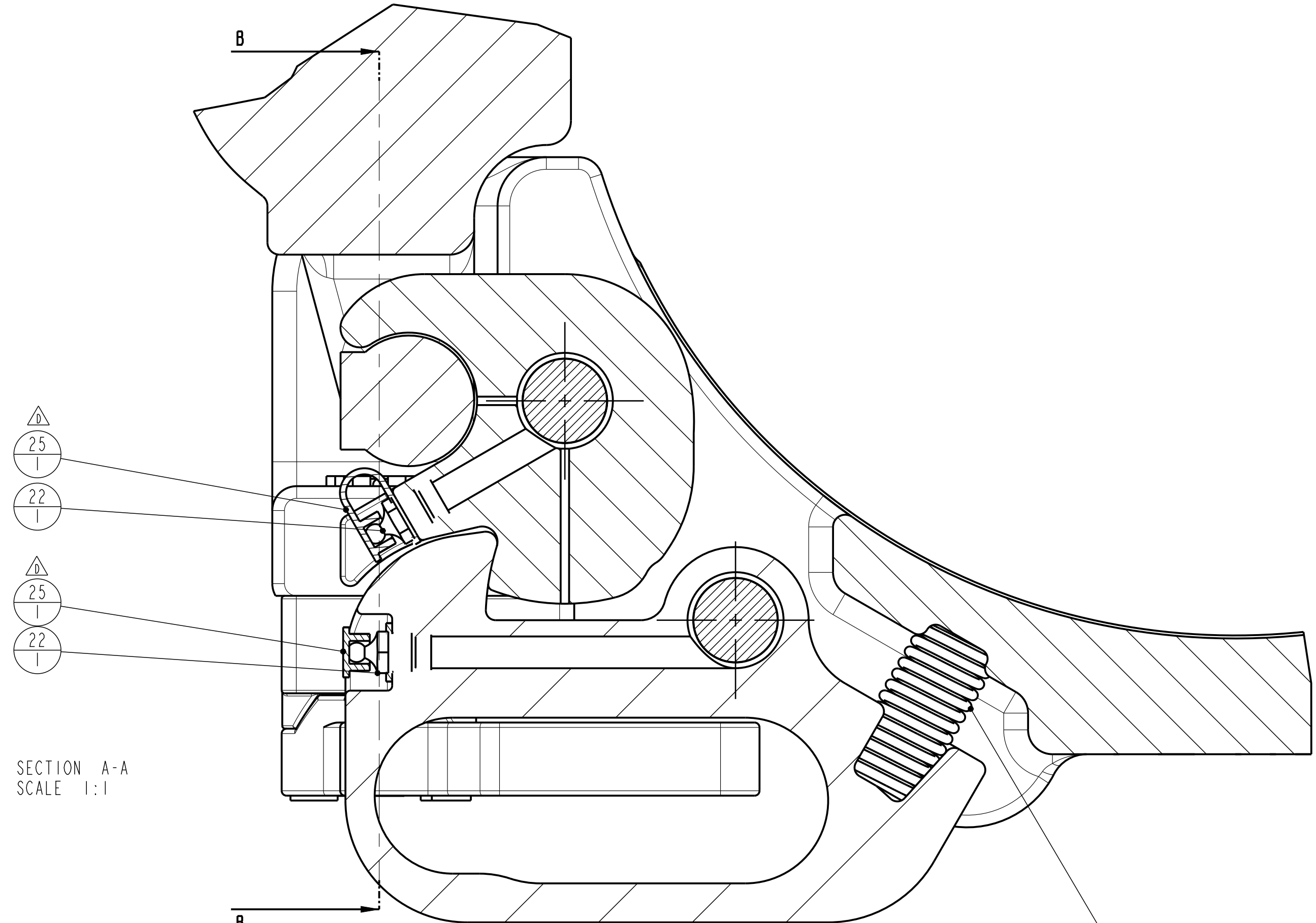
△ KIT CONTAINS ONE CAM LATCH- AND ONE CAM LATCH LOCK SUPPLIED WITH A GREASE NIPPLE.
 AVAILABLE KITS:
 -10143607-001 / 50006449 "CAM LATCH /- LOCK-1 KIT SMX"
 -10143611-001 / 50006449Z "CAM LATCH /- LOCK-1-PSL2 KIT SMX"
 -10143609-001 / 50006449-BT "CAM LATCH /- LOCK-1-BT KIT SMX" FOR LOW TEMPERATURE
 -10143610-001 / 50006449-SR4 "CAM LATCH /- LOCK-1 KIT SMX-SR4" WITH ADDITIONAL VOLUMETRIC EXAMINATION OF CASTINGS.



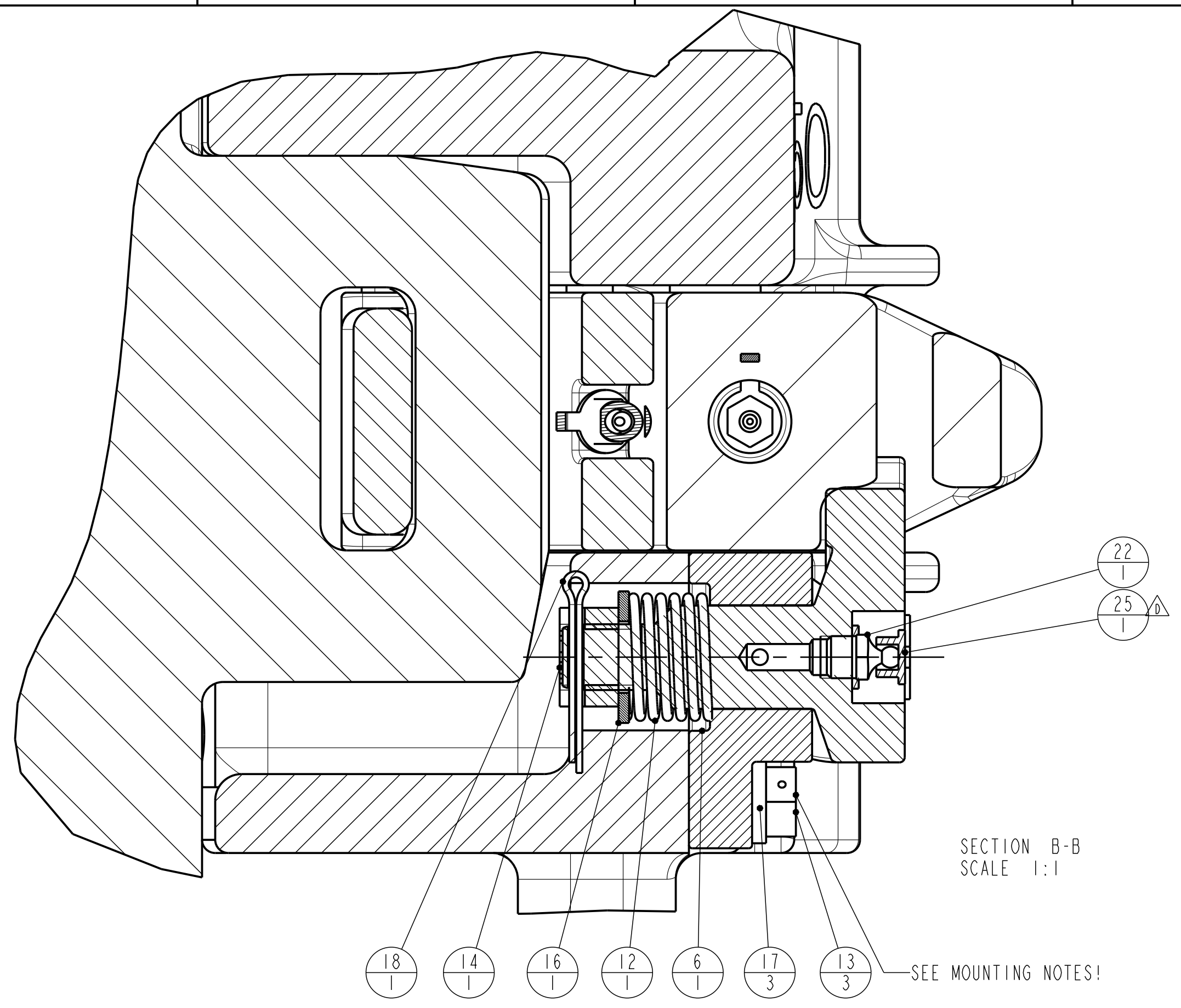
SCREW MOUNTING NOTES:
 △ UNLESS WHEN SECURED BY A SPLIT PIN, ALL SCREWS MUST BE LOCK- OR SAFE-T-WIRED AS PER SHOWN EXAMPLE.

TO PREVENT MUD INGRESS, ALL SCREWS NEED TO BE ASSEMBLED WITH A LIBERAL AMOUNT OF WATER RESISTANT GREASE ON THE THREAD.

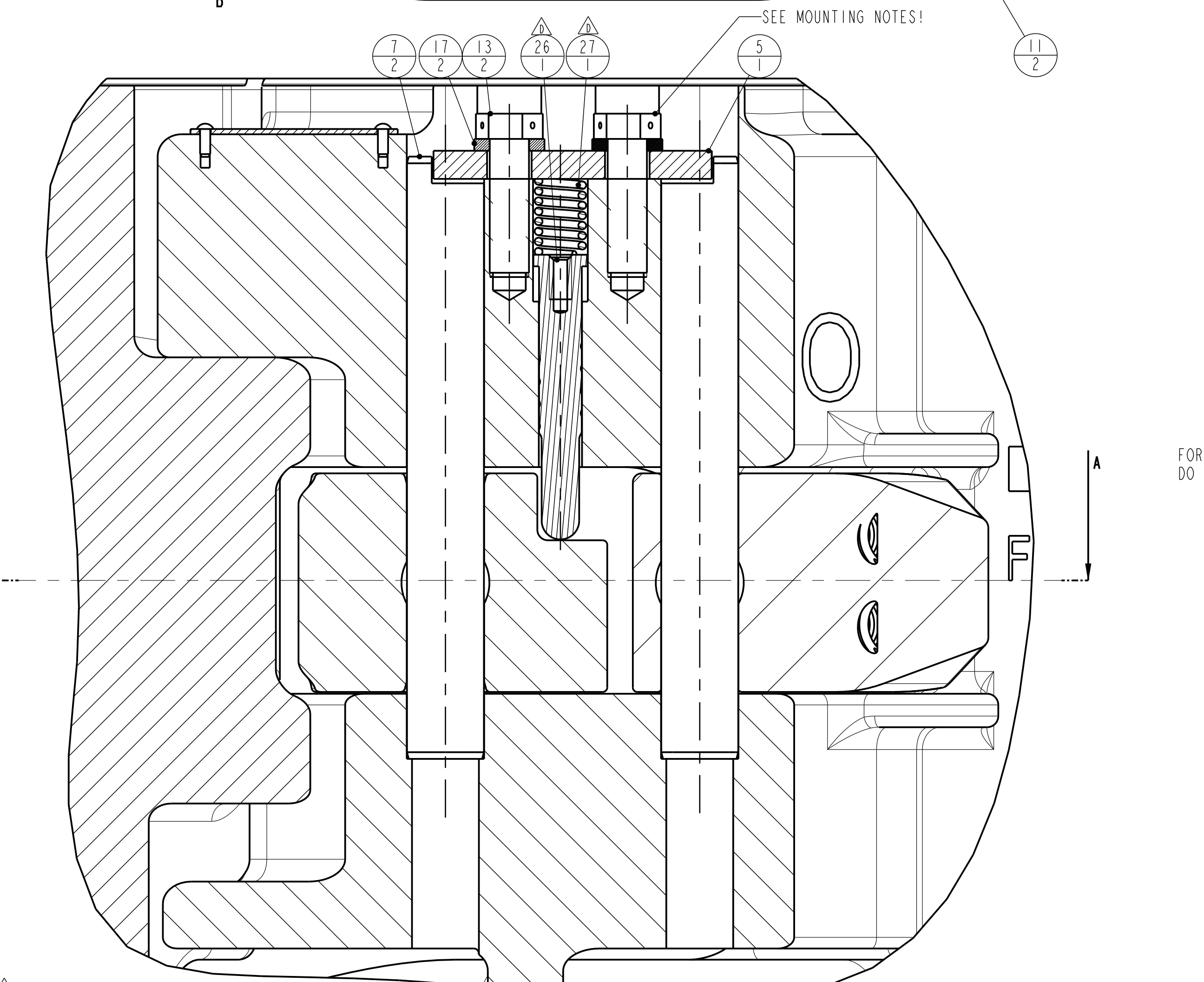
ORACLE PARTNUMBER	10143624	UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED	
LEGACY PARTNUMBER	50006454	TOLERANCES (PER ANSI 14.5) 3 PLACE DECIMAL .xxx ± .010 2 PLACE DECIMAL .xx ± .03 1 PLACE DECIMAL .x ± .1 ANGLES ± .5 DEGREE	
MATERIAL	SEE TABLE	BREAK SHARP CORNERS .010 ± .005	THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY AND CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION WHICH IS THE PROPERTY OF NATIONAL OILWELL VARCO, L.P. ITS AFFILIATES OR SUBSIDIARIES. ALL COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO HEREINAFTER AS "NOV". IT IS LOANED FOR LIMITED PURPOSES ONLY AND REMAINS THE PROPERTY OF NOV. REPRODUCTION, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, OR USE OF THIS DESIGN OR DISTRIBUTION OF THIS INFORMATION TO OTHERS IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF NOV. THIS DOCUMENT IS TO BE RETURNED TO NOV UPON REQUEST OR UPON COMPLETION OF THE USE FOR WHICH IT WAS LOANED. THIS DOCUMENT AND THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN REPRESENTS THE COPYRIGHTED PROPERTY OF NOV.
SURF. FINISH / PAINTSPEC.	P-001	MACHINED SURFACES 250 1000 TORCHCUT SURFACES	
WEIGHT	438.7 Lbs 199.0 kg	ALL WELD SYMBOLS ACC. TO ISO	DO NOT SCALE DOCUMENT THIS DOCUMENT IS NOV TEAMCENTER CONTROLLED UNITS INCH (mm)
CREATED BY	Kees de Laaf	ALL WELD DIMENSIONS ARE 2 DIM'S	
CREATED ON	21-Apr-08	REVISION	SCALE 2:5 PROJ.
REVISOR BY	Laaf, Kees de	D	
REVISION ON	12-Dec-17 12:16:50 PM	THIS DOCUMENT IS NOV TEAMCENTER CONTROLLED	SHEET 1 OF 2
TC - ECR	00067719	ASM	
TITLE	ASSY SMX 9-1/8" - 13-3/8" 150TON/500TON LINKS	SIZE	DRAWING NO. 50006454



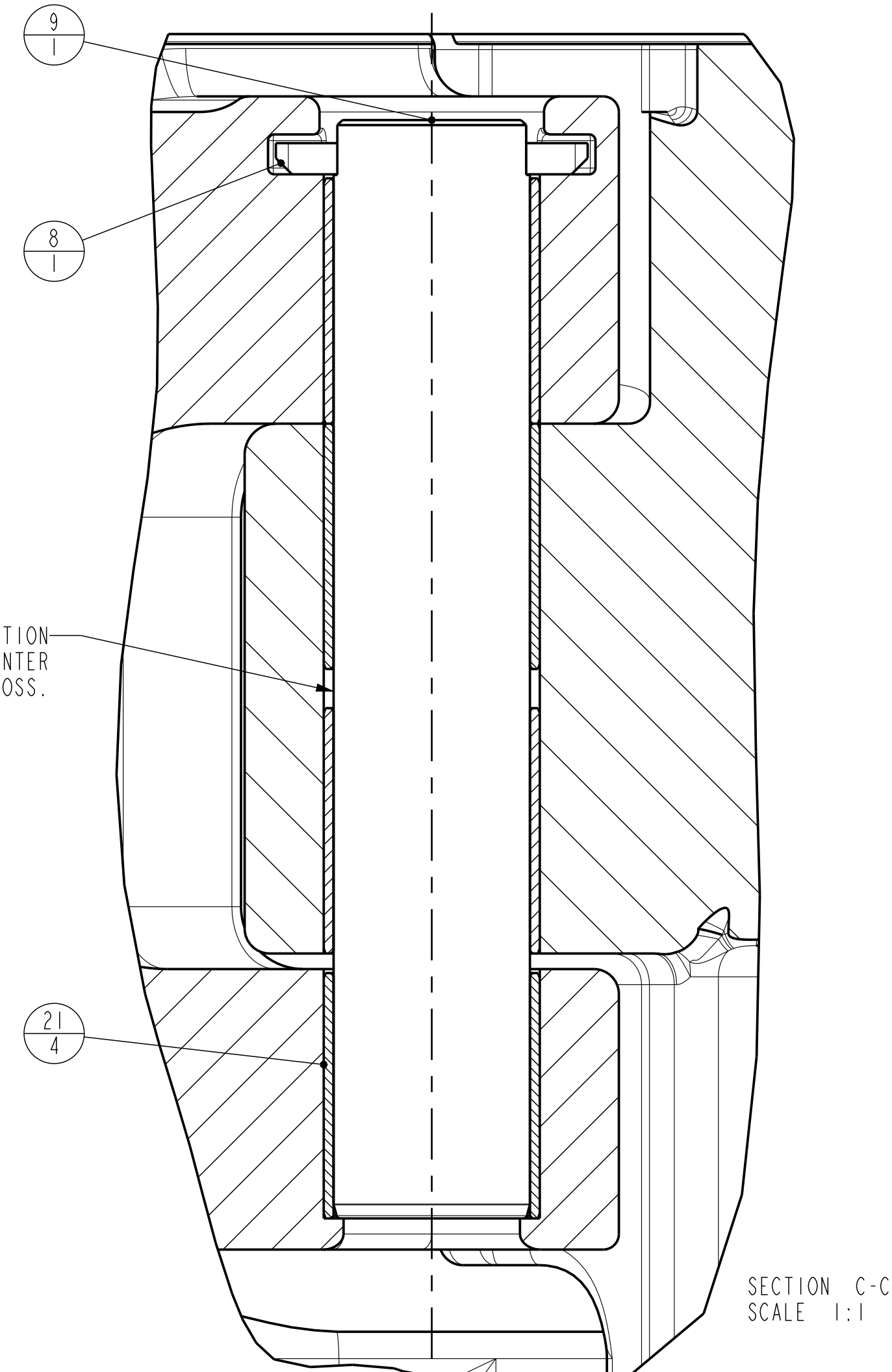
SECTION A-A
SCALE 1:1



SECTION B-B
SCALE 1:1



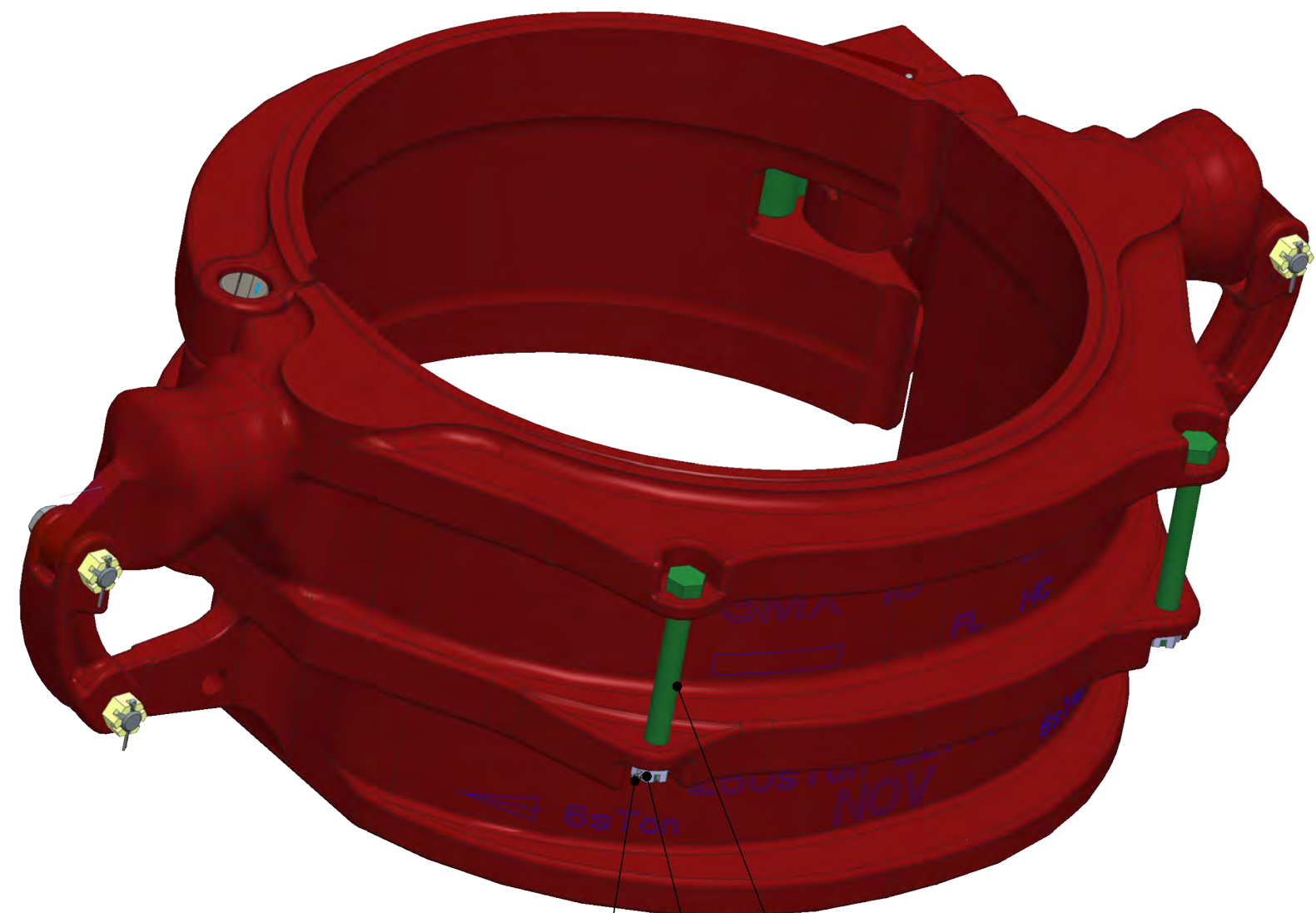
SECTION D-D
SCALE 1:1



SECTION C-C
SCALE 1:1

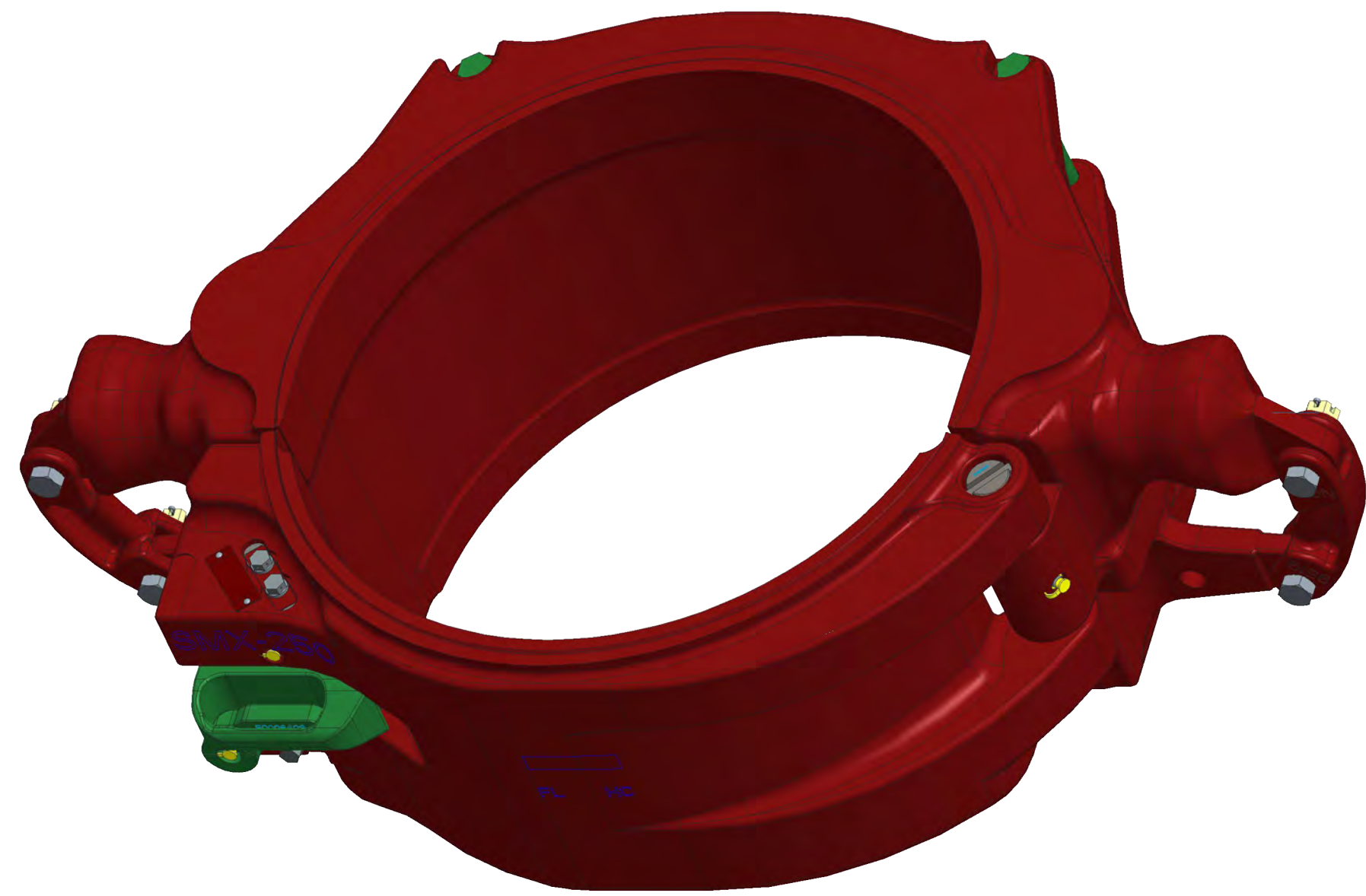
FOR PROPER GREASE DISTRIBUTION
DO NOT PLACE BUSHING IN CENTER
OF HINGE BOSS.

ORACLE PARTNUMBER	10143624		UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED TOLERANCES (PER ANSI Y14.5) 3 PLACE DECIMAL .XXX ± .010 2 PLACE DECIMAL .XX ± .03 1 PLACE DECIMAL .X ± .1 ANGLES ± .5 DEGREE	
LEGACY PARTNUMBER	50006454	REFERENCE ONLY		
MATERIAL	-		BREAK SHARP CORNERS .010 ± .005	<small>THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY AND CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION WHICH IS THE PROPERTY OF NATIONAL OILWELL VARCO, L.P., ITS AFFILIATES OR SUBSIDIARIES. ALL COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO HEREINAFTER AS "NOV". IT IS LOANED FOR LIMITED PURPOSES ONLY AND REMAINS THE PROPERTY OF NOV. REPRODUCTION, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, OR USE OF THIS DESIGN OR DISTRIBUTION OF THIS INFORMATION TO OTHERS IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF NOV. THIS DOCUMENT IS TO BE RETURNED TO NOV UPON REQUEST OR UPON COMPLETION OF THE USE FOR WHICH IT WAS LOANED. THIS DOCUMENT AND THE INFORMATION CONTAINED AND REPRESENTED HEREIN IS THE COPYRIGHTED PROPERTY OF NOV.</small>
SURF. FINISH / PAINTSPEC.	COLOR	-	MACHINED SURFACES 250 1000	
WEIGHT	438.7 Lbs	199.0 kg	TORNCUT SURFACES ALL WELD SYMBOLS ACC. TO ISO ALL WELD DIMENSIONS ARE 2 DIM'S	
CREATED BY	Kees de Laat		REVISION	
CREATED ON	21-Apr-08		DO NOT SCALE DOCUMENT	SCALE 2:5
REVISED BY	Laat, Kees de		THIS DOCUMENT IS NOV TEAMCENTER CONTROLLED	UNITS INCH (mm)
REVISED ON	12-Dec-17 12:16:50 PM			PROJ.
TC - ECR	00067719	ASM	SIZE	DRAWING NO.
TITLE	ASSY SMX 9-1/18" - 13-3/8" 150TON/500TON LINKS		D	50006454
				SHEET 2 OF 2

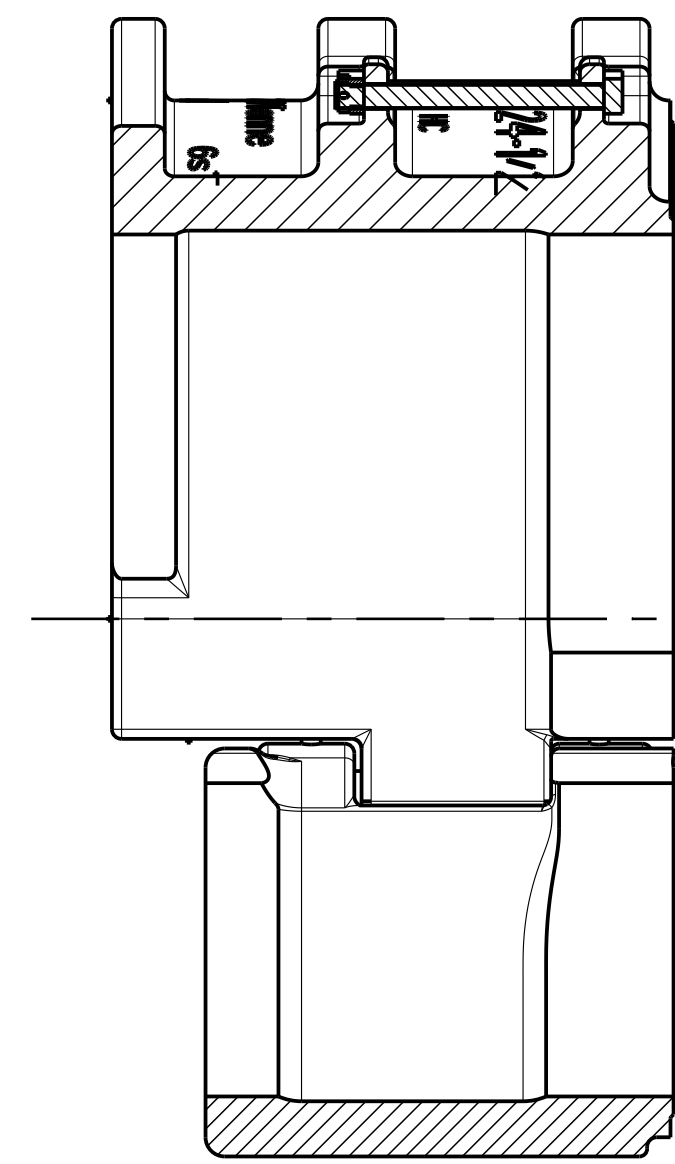


18
2
15
2
19
2

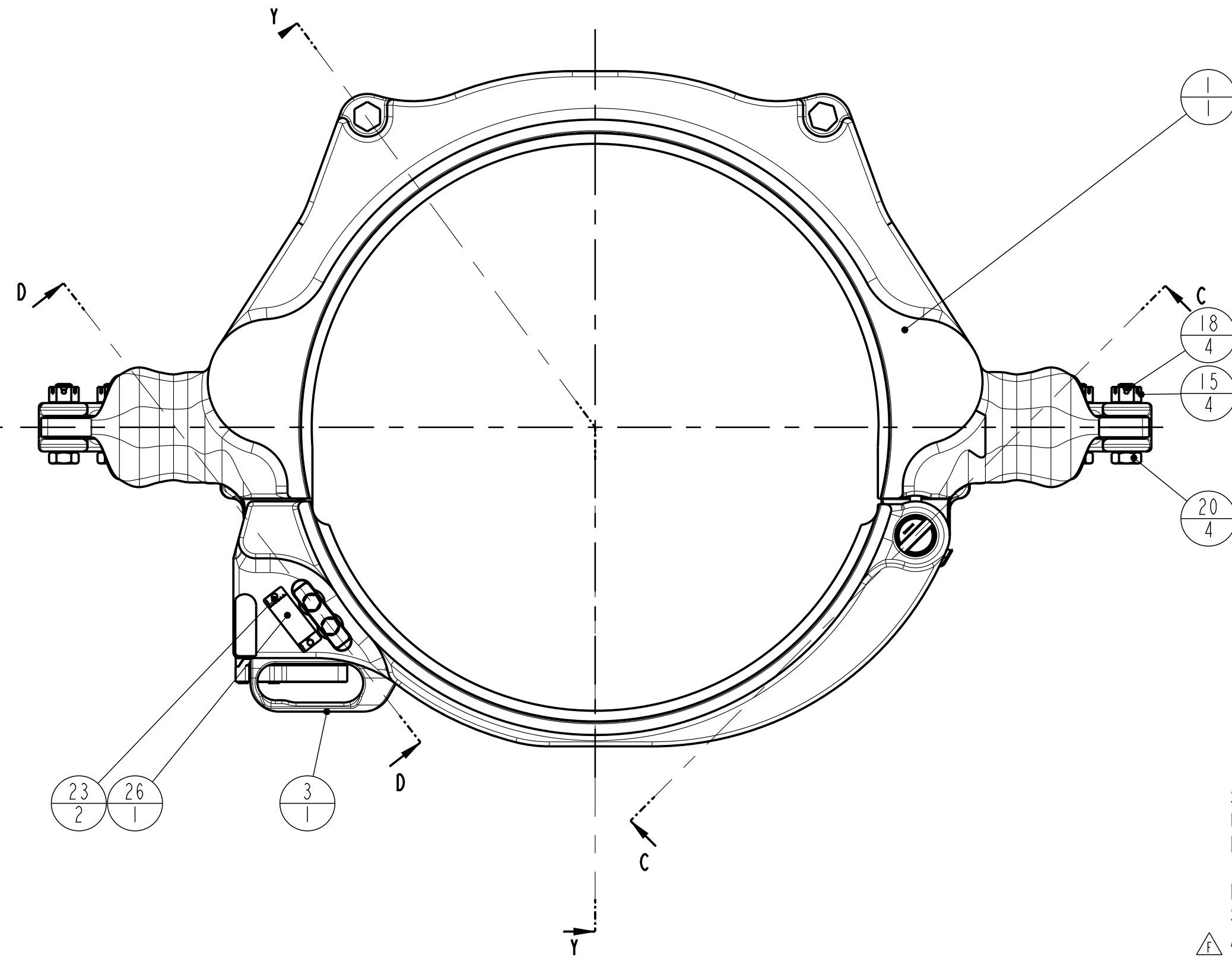
SCALE 1:5



SCALE 1:5

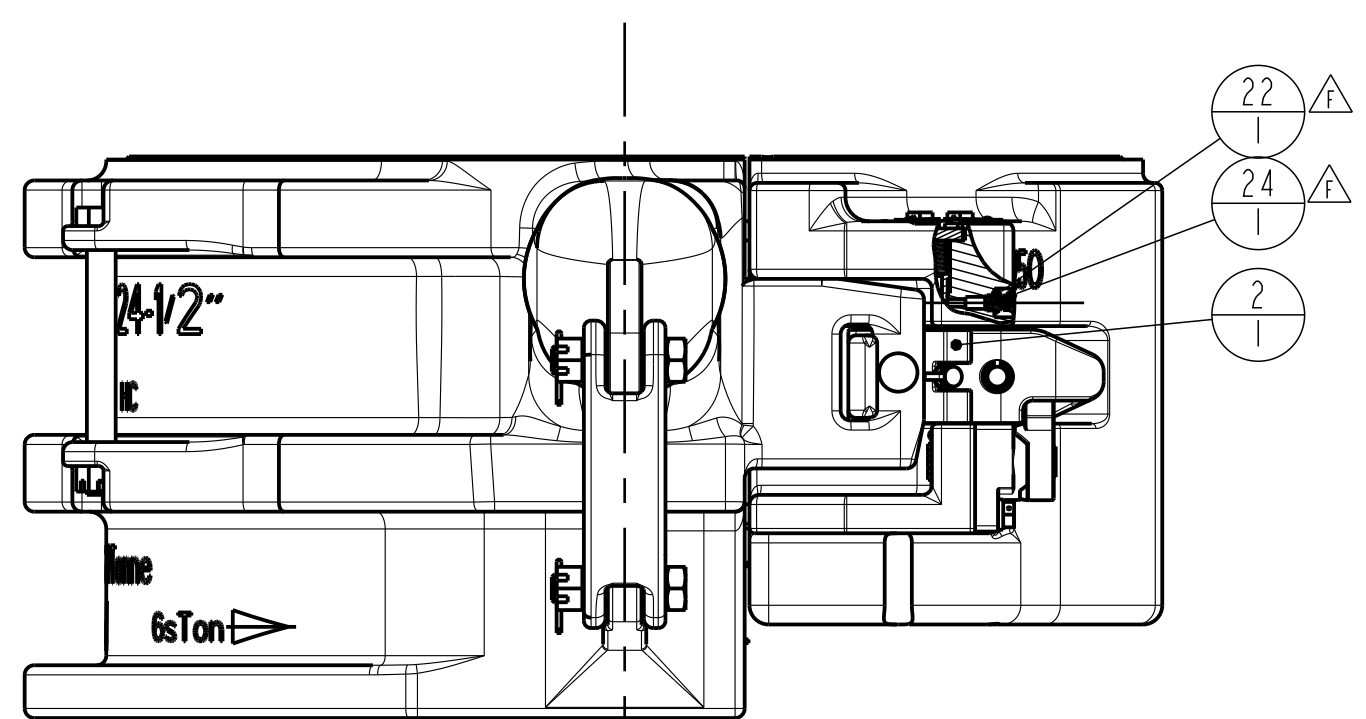


SECTION Y-Y



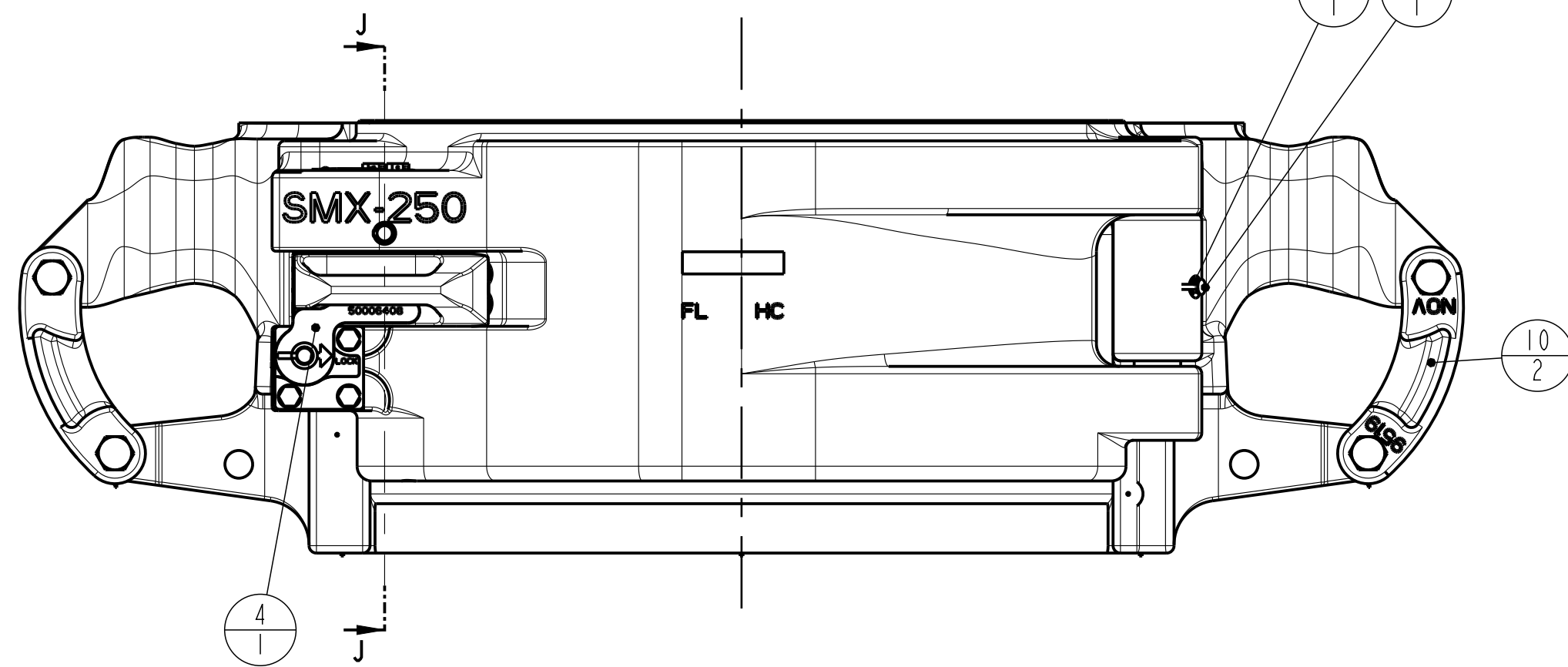
23
2
26
1
3
1

18
4
15
4
20
4



SECTION J-J

22
1
24
1
2
1



4
1

22
1
24
1

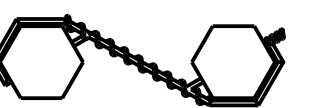
10
2

ITEM	QTY	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
1	1	10721697	ASSY SMX 18 " - 24-1/2" MACHINING
2	1	10143503	SMX CAMLATCH MACHINING
3	1	10143507	SMX CAMLATCHLOCK MACHINING
4	1	10143513-001	VERIFICATION LOCK MACHINING
5	1	10143521-001	LOCK STRIP
6	1	10143522-001	LOCK STOP BLOCK MACH.
7	2	10143567	CAMLATCH LOCKPIN SMX
8	1	10143603-001	LOCK BAR SMX
9	1	10143605	HINGE PIN
10	2	10715139-001	LINK BLOCK
11	2	59000333	SMX COMPRESSION SPRING D-275-A RVS
12	1	59000334	SMX COMPRESSION SPRING D-268-B
13	5	50007-12-C8D	SCREW,CAP-HEX HD (UNC 7/16")
14	1	50510-C	NUT, HEX-SLOTTED 5/8-11
15	6	50512-C	NUT, HEX-SLOTTED 3/4-10
16	1	50810-N-C	WASHER, FLAT 5/8", NARROW
17	5	51007-C	WASHER, LOCK-STEEL
18	7	51402-12	COTTER PIN 0.125X1.5
19	2	939099-516	SCREW CAP-HEX-HD DRILLED SHANK 3/4"-10 UNC X 7"
20	4	939099-96	SCREW CAP-HEX-HD DRILLED SHANK 3/4"-10UNC X 3"
21	4	979770-56	40x44-50 MM BUSHING, PLAIN BEARING
22	5	53201	FITTING, GREASE, STRAIGHT
23	2	53301-6-5	SCREW, DRIVE 0.138 DIA X 5/16
24	5	10146195-001	CAP, GREASE FITTING
25	1	16548823-003	CAM LATCH SPRING PIN
26	1	10140057-001	INFO & READ MANUAL PLATE
27	1	16666789-001	Compression Spring , ATV kees de laaf 200n

ITEMS 2 AND 3; "CAM LATCH" AND "CAM LATCH LOCK" SHALL BE USED AS A SET AND BOTH ARE MARKED WITH AN IDENTICAL UNIQUE "E" NUMBER. REPLACE AS SET!

KIT CONTAINS ONE CAM LATCH- AND ONE CAM LATCH LOCK SUPPLIED WITH A GREASE NIPPLE.

AVAILABLE KITS:
 -10143607-001 / 50006449 "CAM LATCH /- LOCK-1 KIT SMX"
 -10143611-001 / 50006449Z "CAM LATCH /- LOCK-1-PSL2 KIT SMX"
 -10143609-001 / 50006449-BT "CAM LATCH /- LOCK-1-BT KIT SMX" FOR LOW TEMPERATURE
 -10143610-001 / 50006449-SR4 "CAM LATCH /- LOCK-1 KIT SMX-SR4" WITH ADDITIONAL VOLUMETRIC EXAMINATION OF CASTINGS.

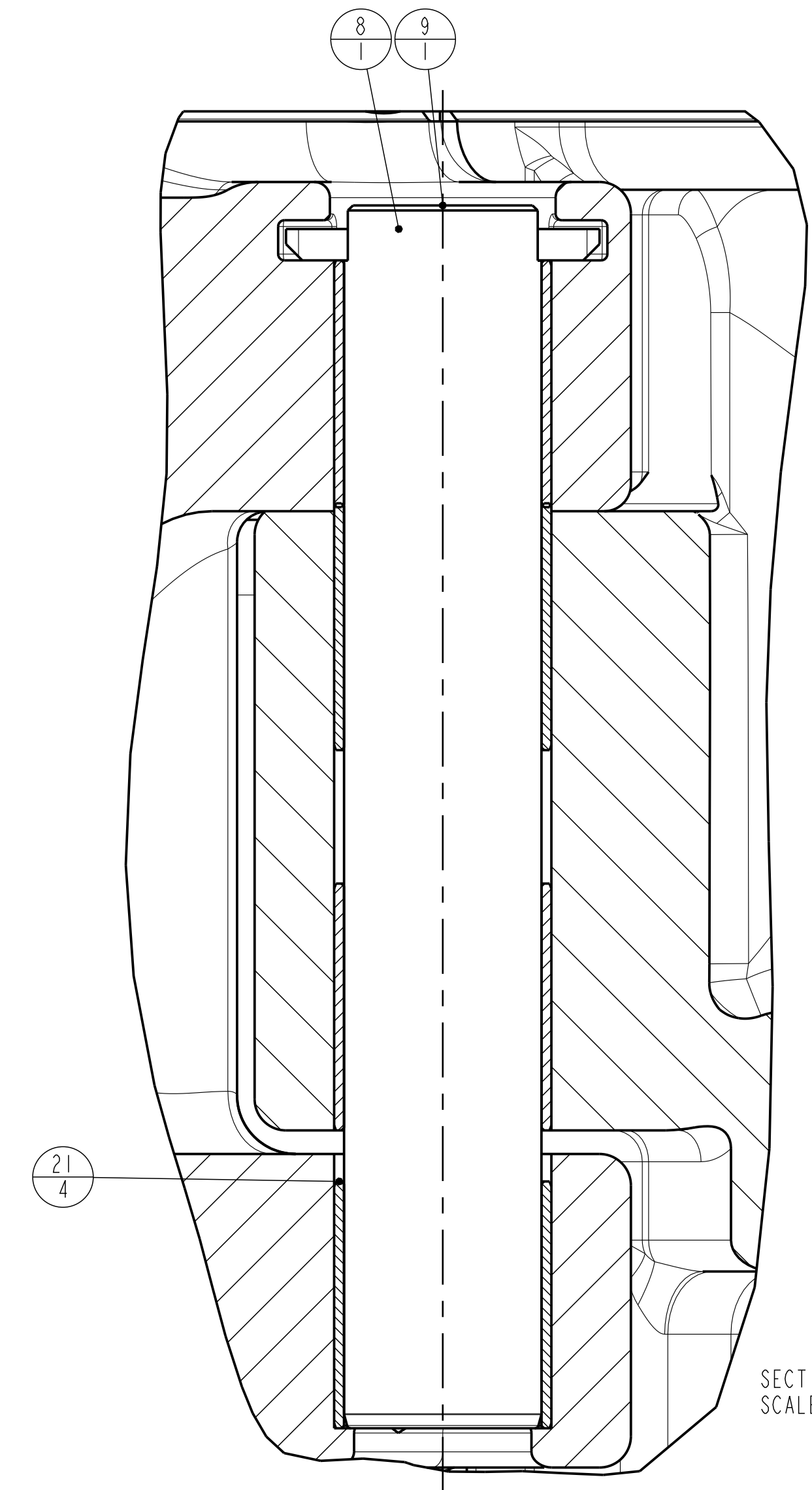
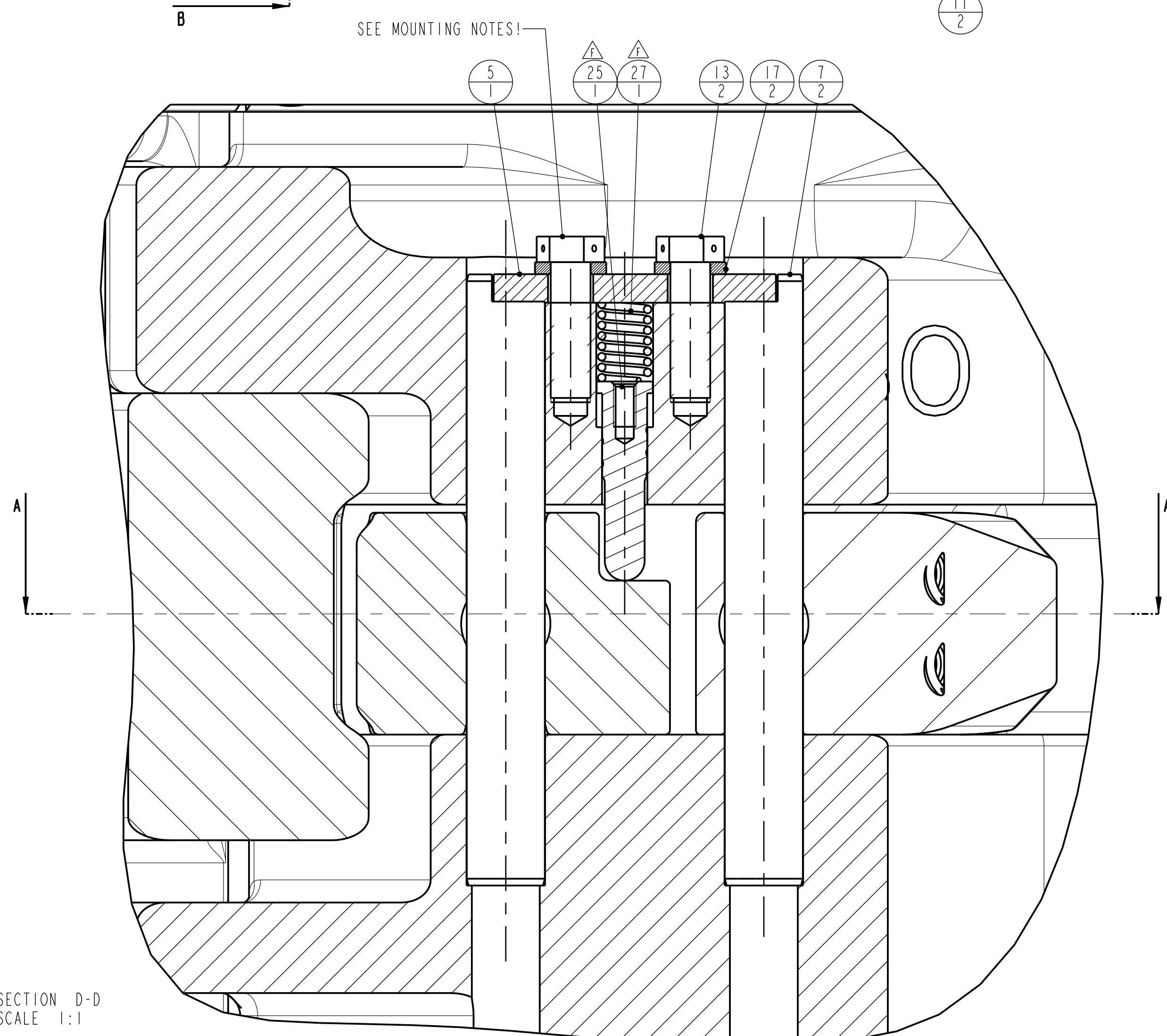
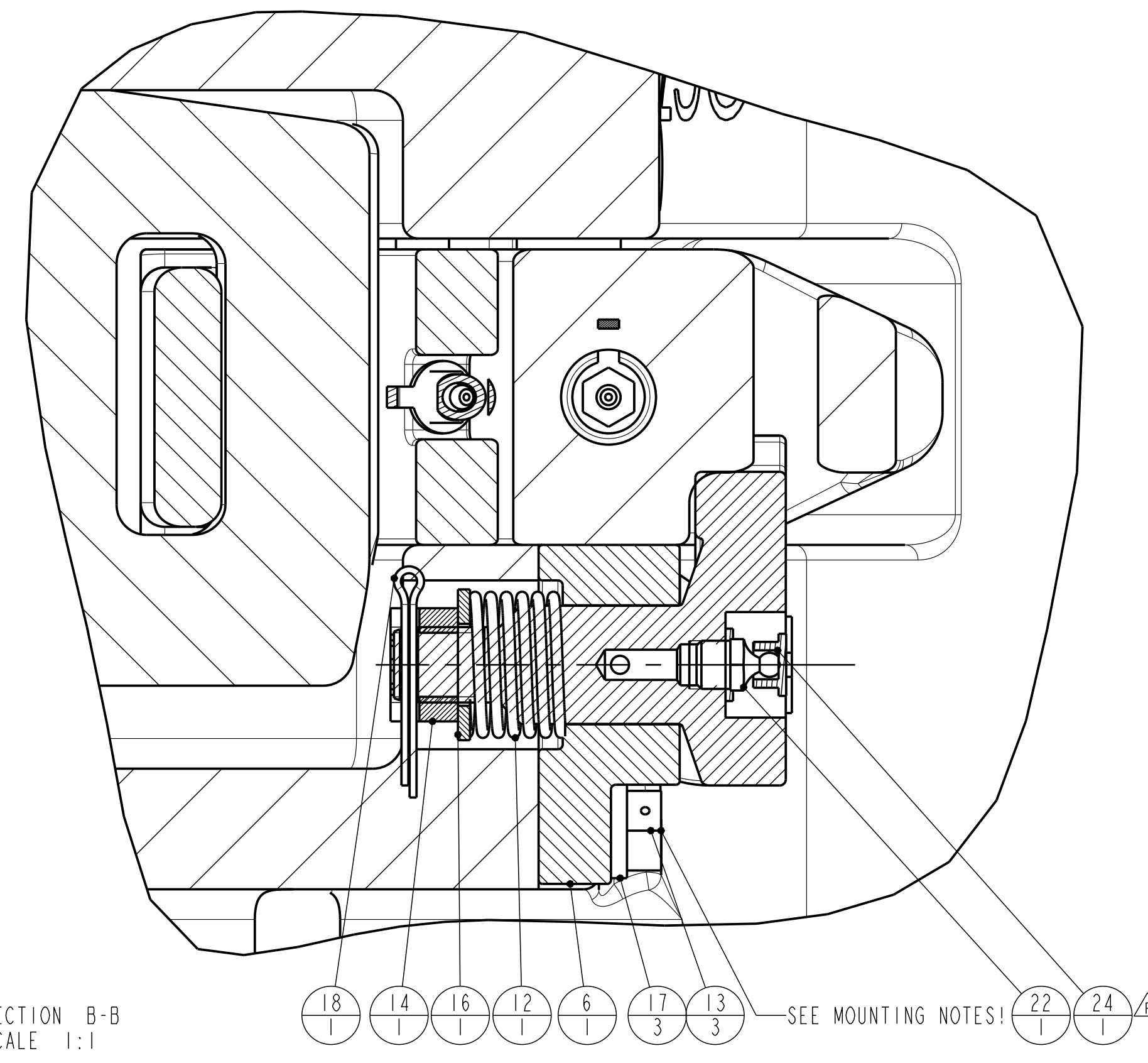
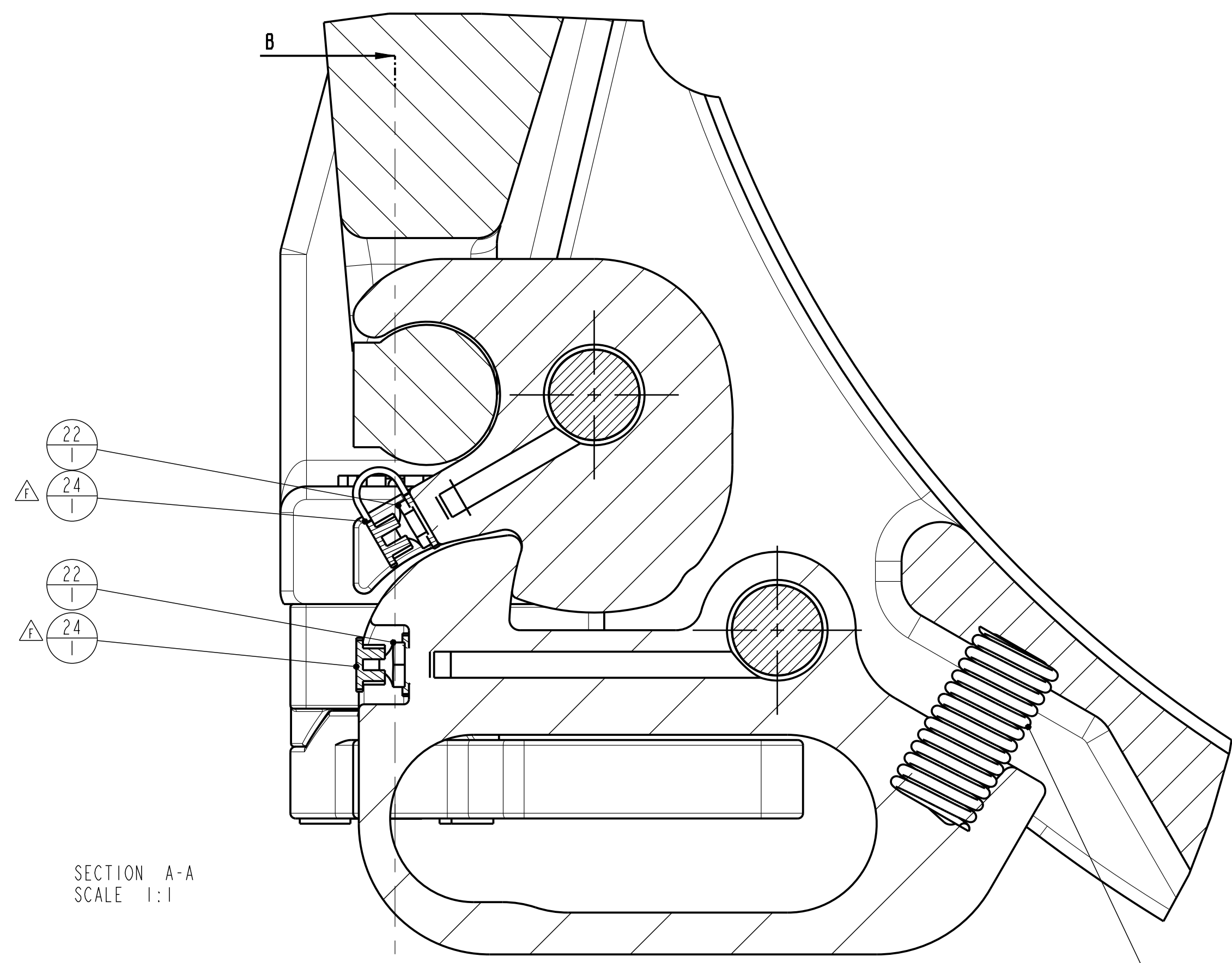


SCREW MOUNTING NOTES:

UNLESS WHEN SECURED BY A SPLIT PIN, ALL SCREWS MUST BE LOCK- OR SAFE-T-WIRED AS PER SHOWN EXAMPLE.

TO PREVENT MUD INGRESS, ALL SCREWS NEED TO BE ASSEMBLED WITH A LIBERAL AMOUNT OF WATER RESISTANT GREASE ON THE THREAD.

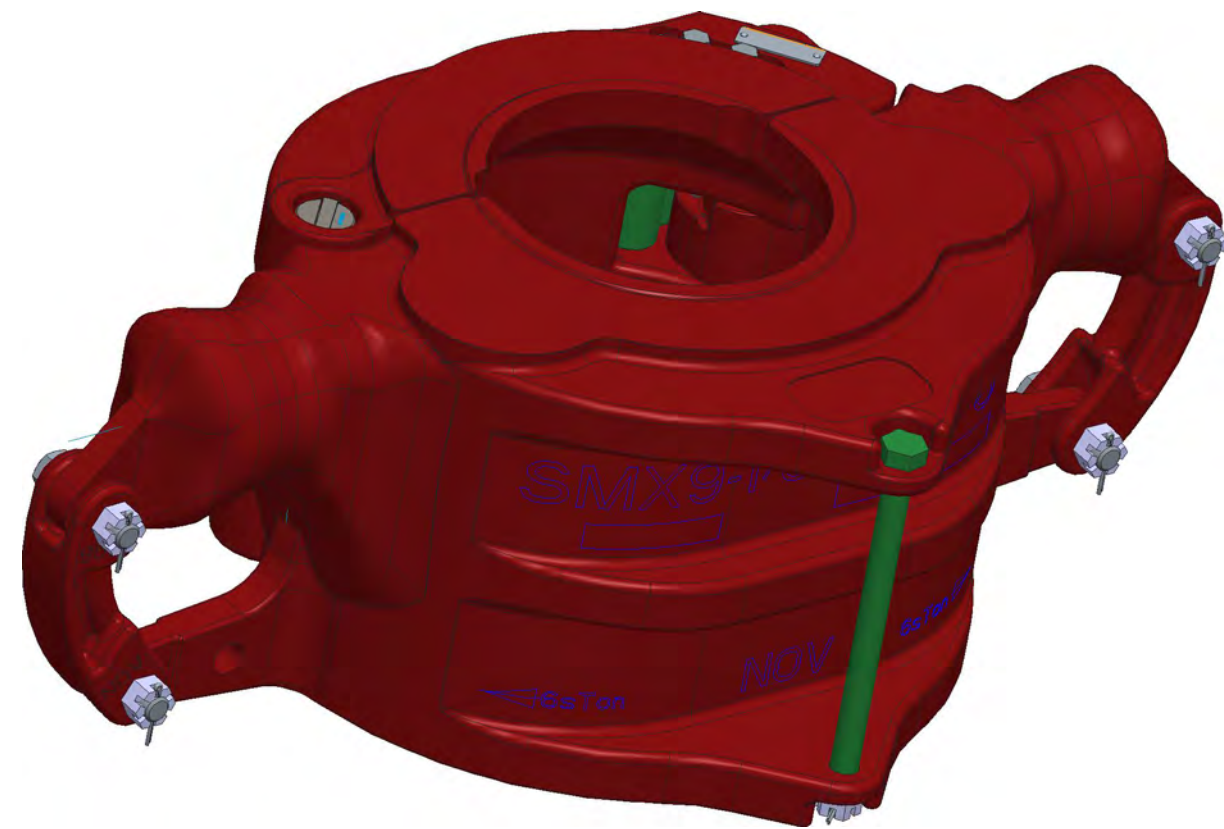
ORACLE PARTNUMBER	10143649	UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED			
LEGACY PARTNUMBER	50006460	REFERENCE ONLY			
MATERIAL		TOLERANCES (PER ANSI Y 14.5) 3 PLACE DECIMAL .XXX ± .010 2 PLACE DECIMAL .XX ± .03 1 PLACE DECIMAL .X ± .1 ANGLES ± .5 DEGREE	THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY AND CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION WHICH IS THE PROPERTY OF NATIONAL OILWELL VARCO, L.P. ITS AFFILIATES OR SUBSIDIARIES. ALL COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO HEREINAFTER AS "NOV". IT IS LOANED FOR LIMITED PURPOSES ONLY AND REMAINS THE PROPERTY OF NOV. REPRODUCTION, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, OR USE OF THIS DESIGN OR DISTRIBUTION OF THIS INFORMATION TO OTHERS IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF NOV. THIS DOCUMENT IS TO BE RETURNED TO NOV UPON REQUEST OR UPON COMPLETION OF THE USE FOR WHICH IT WAS LOANED. THIS DOCUMENT AND THE INFORMATION CONTAINED AND REPRESENTED HEREIN IS THE COPYRIGHTED PROPERTY OF NOV.		
SURF. FINISH / PAINTSPEC.		BREAK SHARP CORNERS .010 ± .005			
WEIGHT	920.6 lbs 417.6 kg	MACHINED SURFACES 250 1000	ALL WELD SYMBOLS ACC. TO ISO ALL WELD DIMENSIONS ARE 2 DIM'S		
CREATED BY	Kees de Laaf	TORCHCUT SURFACES			
CREATED ON	02-Oct-06		DO NOT SCALE DOCUMENT	SCALE 1:5	PROJ.
REVISOR	Laaf, Kees de		THIS DOCUMENT IS NOV TEAMCENTER CONTROLLED	UNITS INCH (mm)	
REVISION	13-Dec-17 03:18:00 PM				
TC - ECR	00067719	ASM			
TITLE	SMX250 18"-24.1/2" Assembly	SIZE	D	DRAWING NO.	50006460
					SHEET 1 OF 2



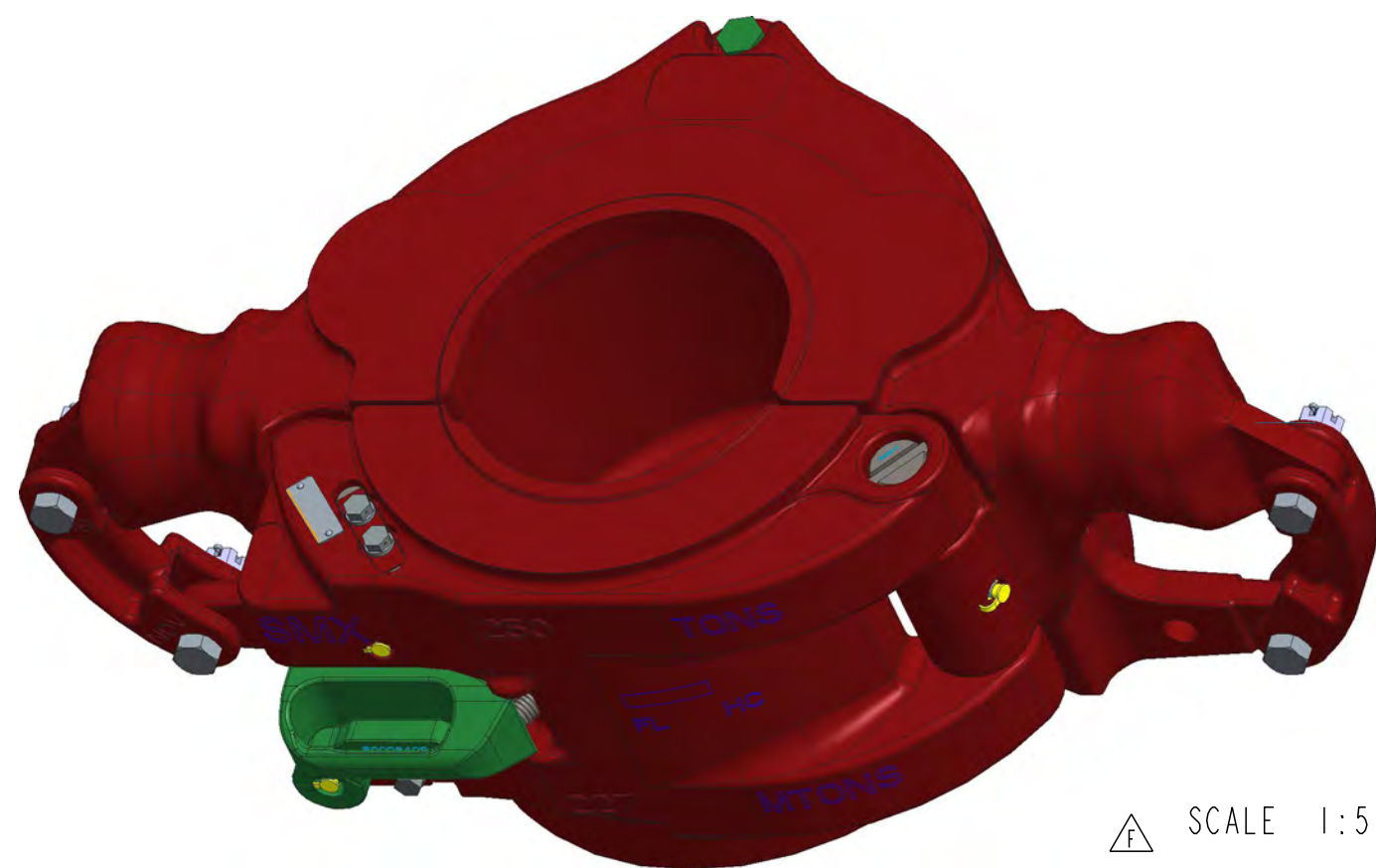
SEE MOUNTING NOTES!

SEE MOUNTING NOTES!

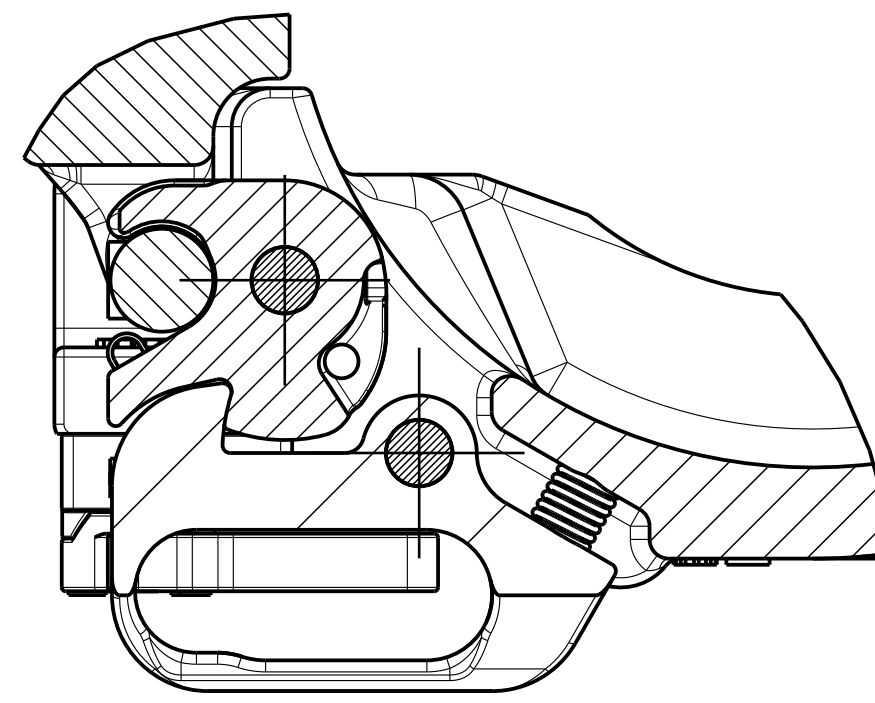
ORACLE PARTNUMBER	10143649		UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED TOLERANCES (PER ANSI Y 14.5) 3 PLACE DECIMAL .XXX ± .010 2 PLACE DECIMAL .XX ± .03 1 PLACE DECIMAL .X ± .1 ANGLES ± .5 DEGREE	
LEGACY PARTNUMBER	50006460	REFERENCE ONLY		
MATERIAL			BREAK SHARP CORNERS .010 ± .005	<small>THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY AND CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION WHICH IS THE PROPERTY OF NATIONAL OILWELL VARCO, L.P., ITS AFFILIATES OR SUBSIDIARIES. ALL COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO HEREINAFTER AS "NOV". IT IS LOANED FOR LIMITED PURPOSES ONLY AND REMAINS THE PROPERTY OF NOV. REPRODUCTION, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, OR USE OF THIS DESIGN OR DISTRIBUTION OF THIS INFORMATION TO OTHERS IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF NOV. THIS DOCUMENT IS TO BE RETURNED TO NOV UPON REQUEST OR UPON COMPLETION OF THE USE FOR WHICH IT WAS LOANED. THIS DOCUMENT AND THE INFORMATION CONTAINED AND REPRESENTED HEREIN IS THE COPYRIGHTED PROPERTY OF NOV.</small>
SURF. FINISH / PAINTSPEC.		COLOR -	MACHINED SURFACES 250 1000	
WEIGHT	920.6 Lbs	417.6 kg	TORCHCUT SURFACES	ALL WELD DIMENSIONS ARE Z DIM'S
CREATED BY	Kees de Laat		REVISION	DO NOT SCALE DOCUMENT
CREATED ON	02-01-06		F	SCALE 2:5
REVISOR BY	Laat, Kees de		THIS DOCUMENT IS NOV TEAMCENTER CONTROLLED	UNITS INCH (mm)
REVISOR ON	13-Dec-17 03:18:00 PM		SIZE	DRAWING NO.
TC - ECR	00067719		ASM	50006460
TITLE	SMX250 18"-24.1/2" Assembly			SHEET 2 OF 2



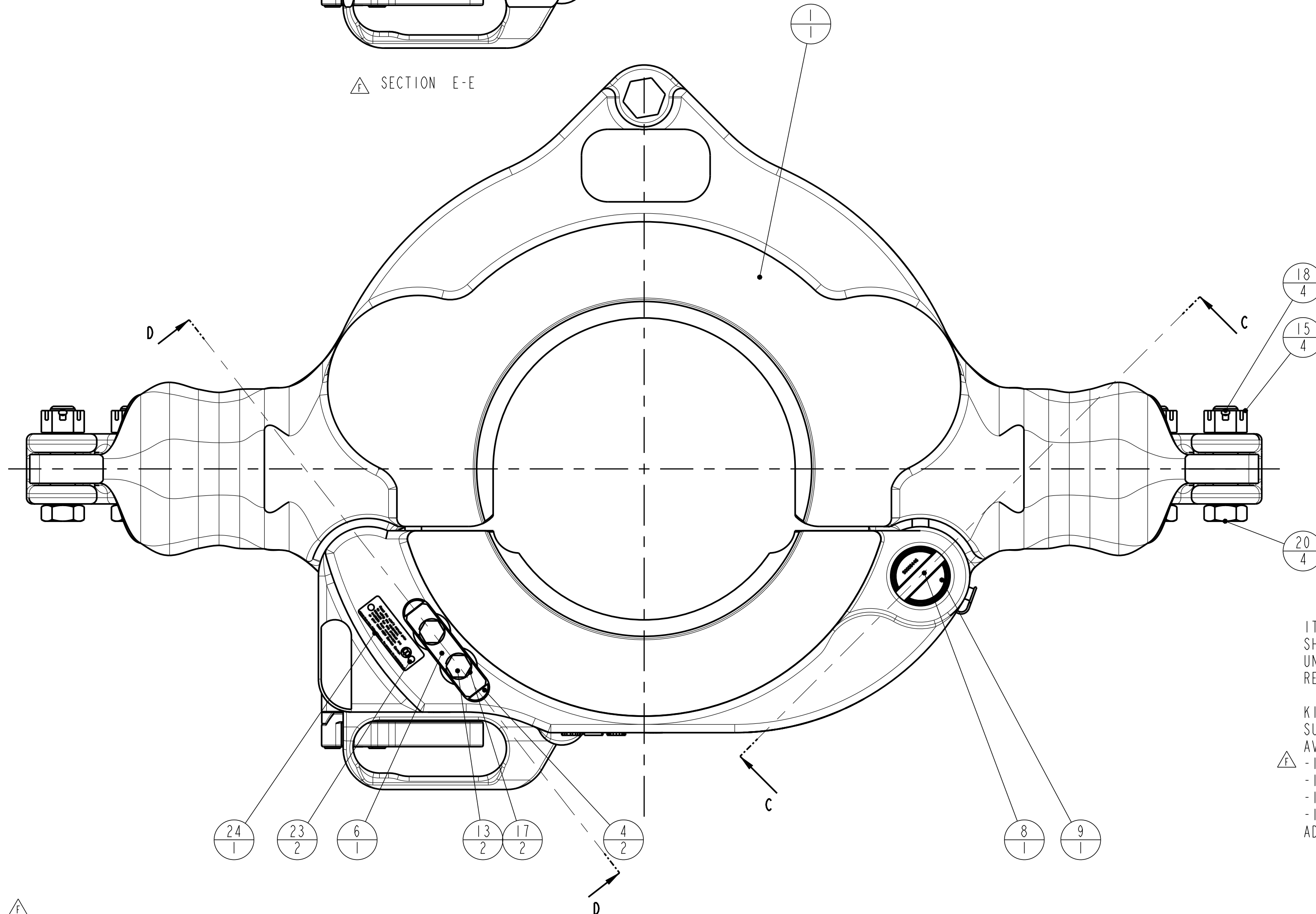
SCALE 1:5



SCALE 1:5



SECTION E-E



ITEM	QTY	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
1	1	10721810	ASSY SMX 9-1/8" -13-3/8" MACHINING
2	1	10143503	SMX CAMLATCH MACHINING
3	1	10143507	SMX CAMLATCH/LOCK MACHINING
4	2	10143511	SMX CAMLATCH/LOCK-PIN
5	1	10143513-001	VERIFICATION LOCK MACHINING
6	1	10143521-001	LOCK STRIP
7	1	10143522-001	LOCK STOP BLOCK MACH.
8	1	10143603-001	LOCK BAR SMX
9	1	10143605	HINGE PIN
10	2	10715139-001	LINK BLOCK
11	2	59000333	SMX COMPRESSION SPRING D-275-A RVS
12	1	59000334	SMX COMPRESSION SPRING D-268-B
13	5	50007-12-C8D	SCREW,CAP-HEX HD (UNC 7/16")
14	1	50510-C	NUT, HEX-SLOTTED 5/8-11
15	5	50512-C	NUT, HEX-SLOTTED 3/4-10
16	1	50810-N-C	WASHER, FLAT 5/8", NARROW
17	5	51007-C	WASHER, LOCK-STEEL
18	6	51402-12	COTTER PIN 0.125X1.5
19	1	939099-586	SCREW CAP-HEX-HD DRILLED SHANK 3/4" x 11"
20	4	939099-96	SCREW CAP-HEX-HD DRILLED SHANK 3/4-10UNC x 3"
21	4	979770-56	40x44-50 MM BUSHING, PLAIN BEARING
22	5	53201	FITTING, GREASE, STRAIGHT
23	2	53301-4-5	SCREW, DRIVE 0.114 DIA X 5/16
24	1	10140060-001	INFO & READ MANUAL PLATE
25	5	10146195-001	CAP, GREASE FITTING
26	1	16548823-001	CAM LATCH SPRING PIN
27	1	16666789-001	Compression Spring , ATV kees de laot 200n

ITEMS 2 AND 3; "CAM LATCH" AND "CAM LATCH LOCK" SHALL BE USED AS A SET AND BOTH ARE MARKED WITH AN IDENTICAL UNIQUE "E" NUMBER. REPLACE AS SET!

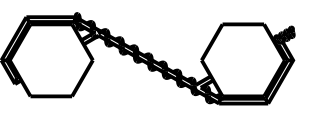
KIT CONTAINS ONE CAM LATCH- AND ONE CAM LATCH LOCK SUPPLIED WITH A GREASE NIPPLE.

AVAILABLE KITS:

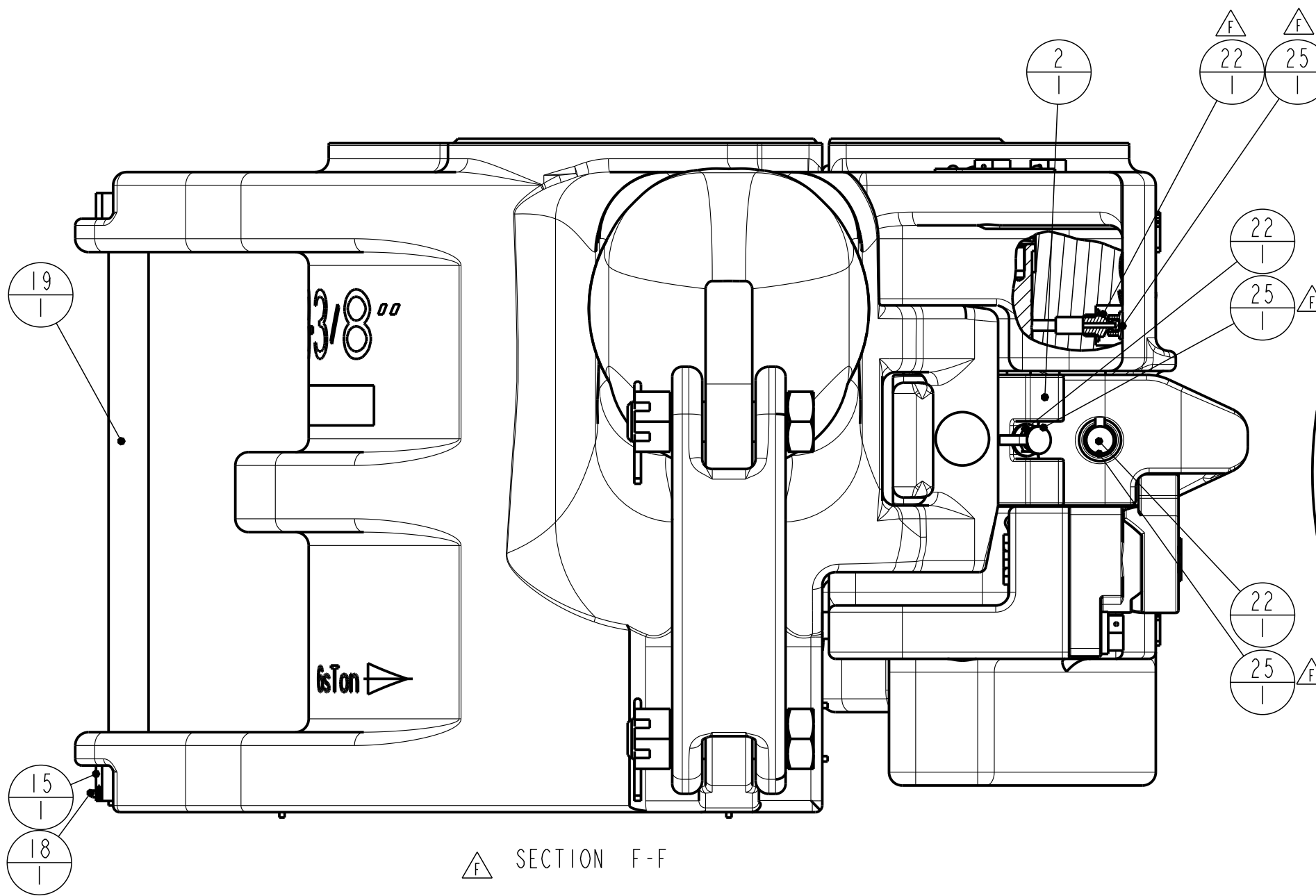
- 10143607-001 / 50006449 "CAM LATCH /- LOCK-1 KIT SMX"
- 10143611-001 / 50006449Z "CAM LATCH /- LOCK-1-PSL2 KIT SMX"
- 10143609-001 / 50006449-BT "CAM LATCH /- LOCK-1-BT KIT SMX" FOR LOW TEMPERATURE
- 10143610-001 / 50006449-SR4 "CAM LATCH /- LOCK-1 KIT SMX-SR4" WITH ADDITIONAL VOLUMETRIC EXAMINATION OF CASTINGS.

SCREW MOUNTING NOTES:

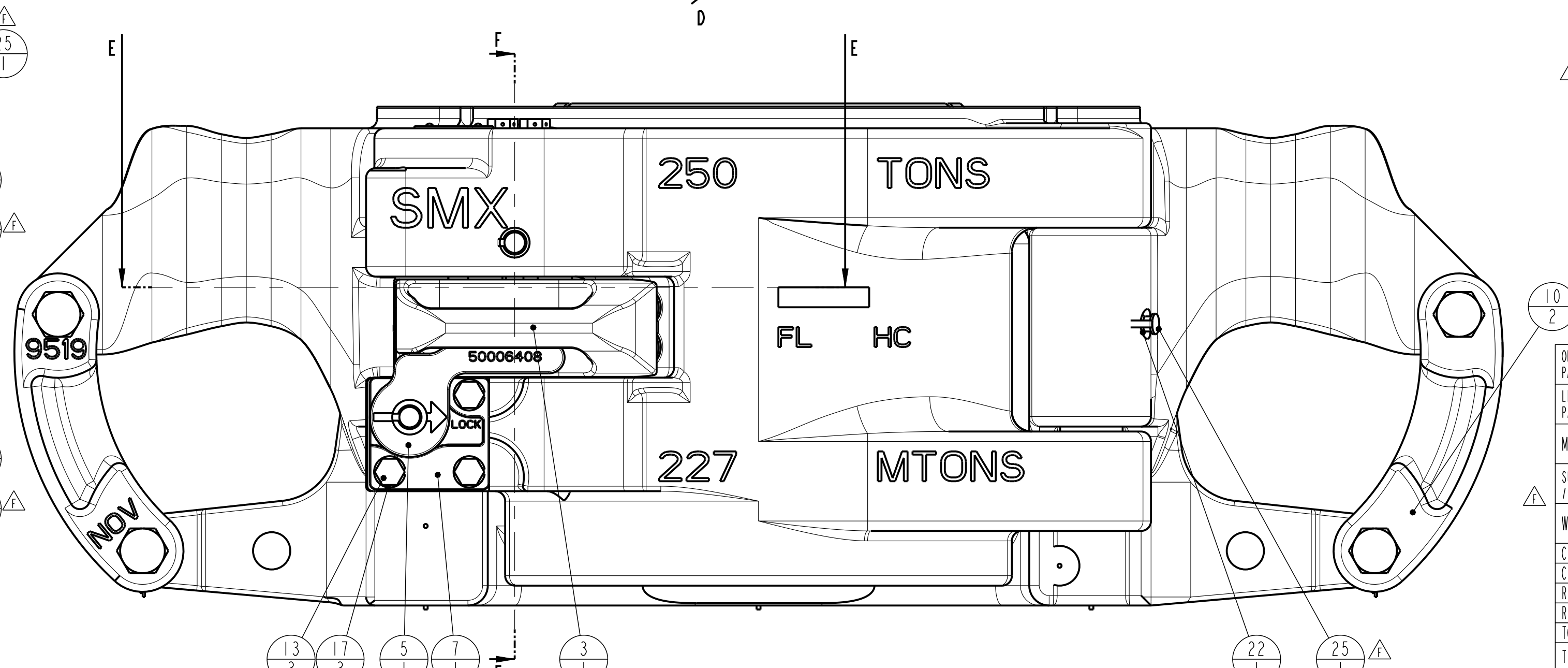
UNLESS WHEN SECURED BY A SPLIT PIN, ALL SCREWS MUST BE LOCK- OR SAFE-T-WIRED AS PER SHOWN EXAMPLE.



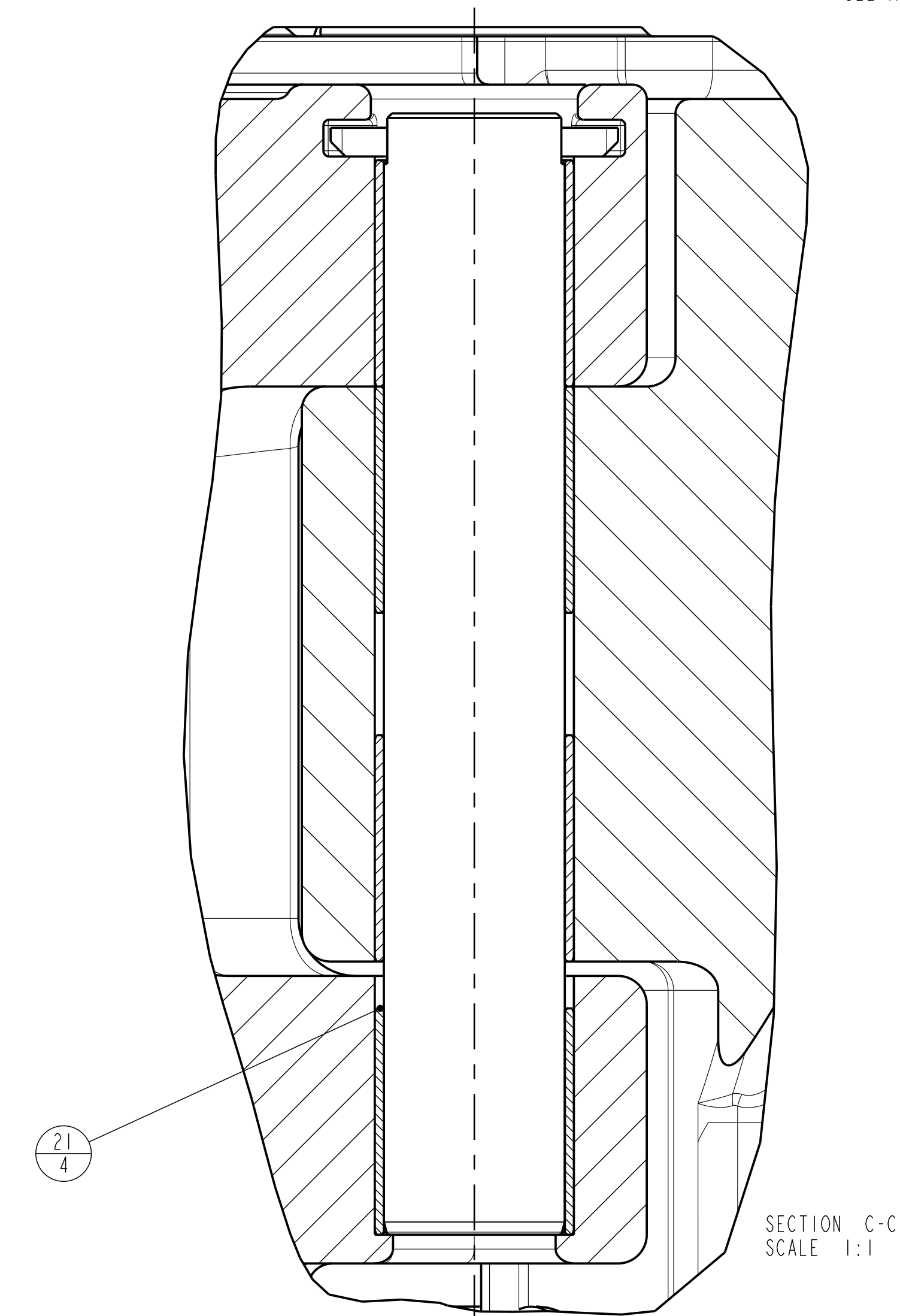
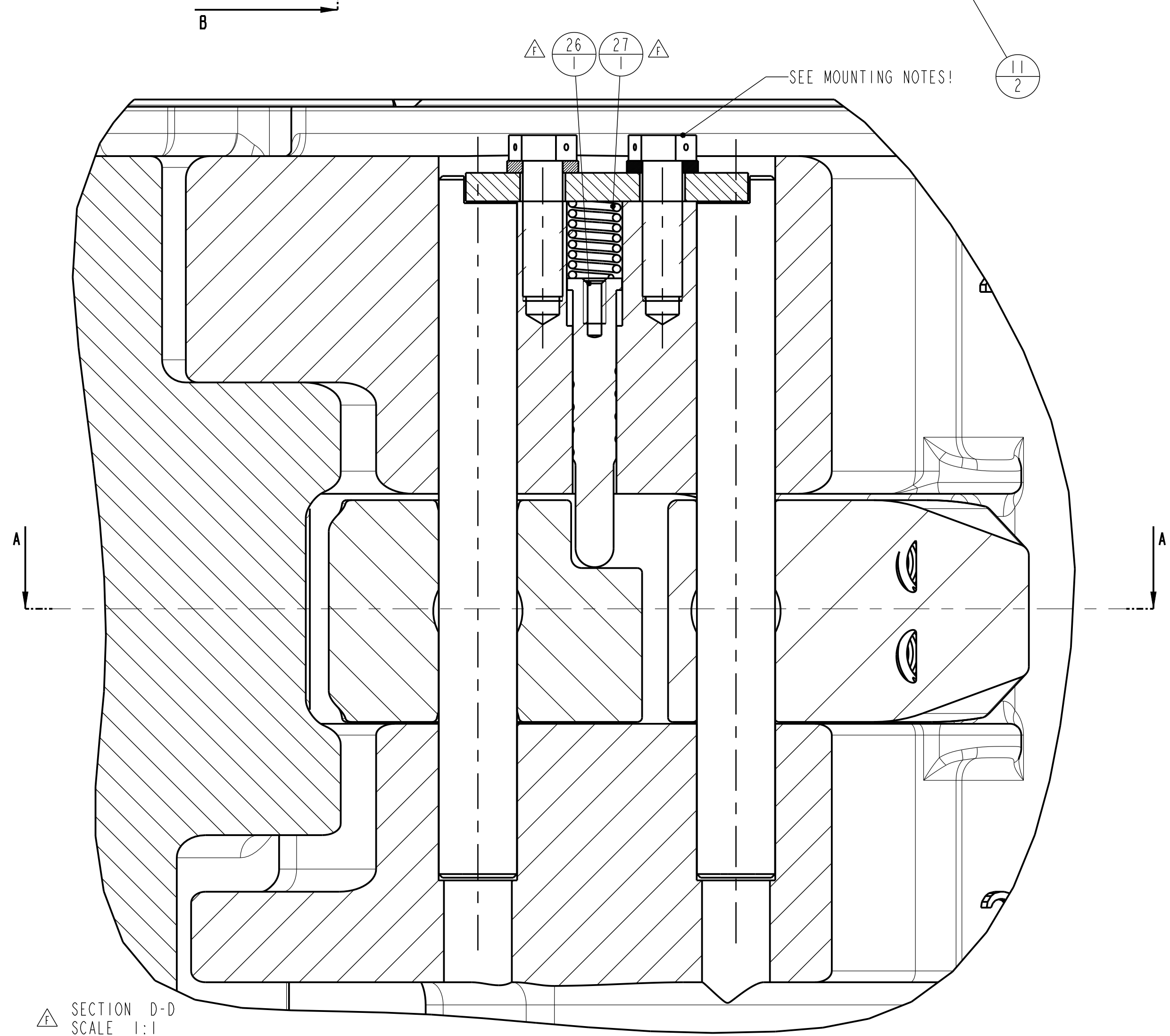
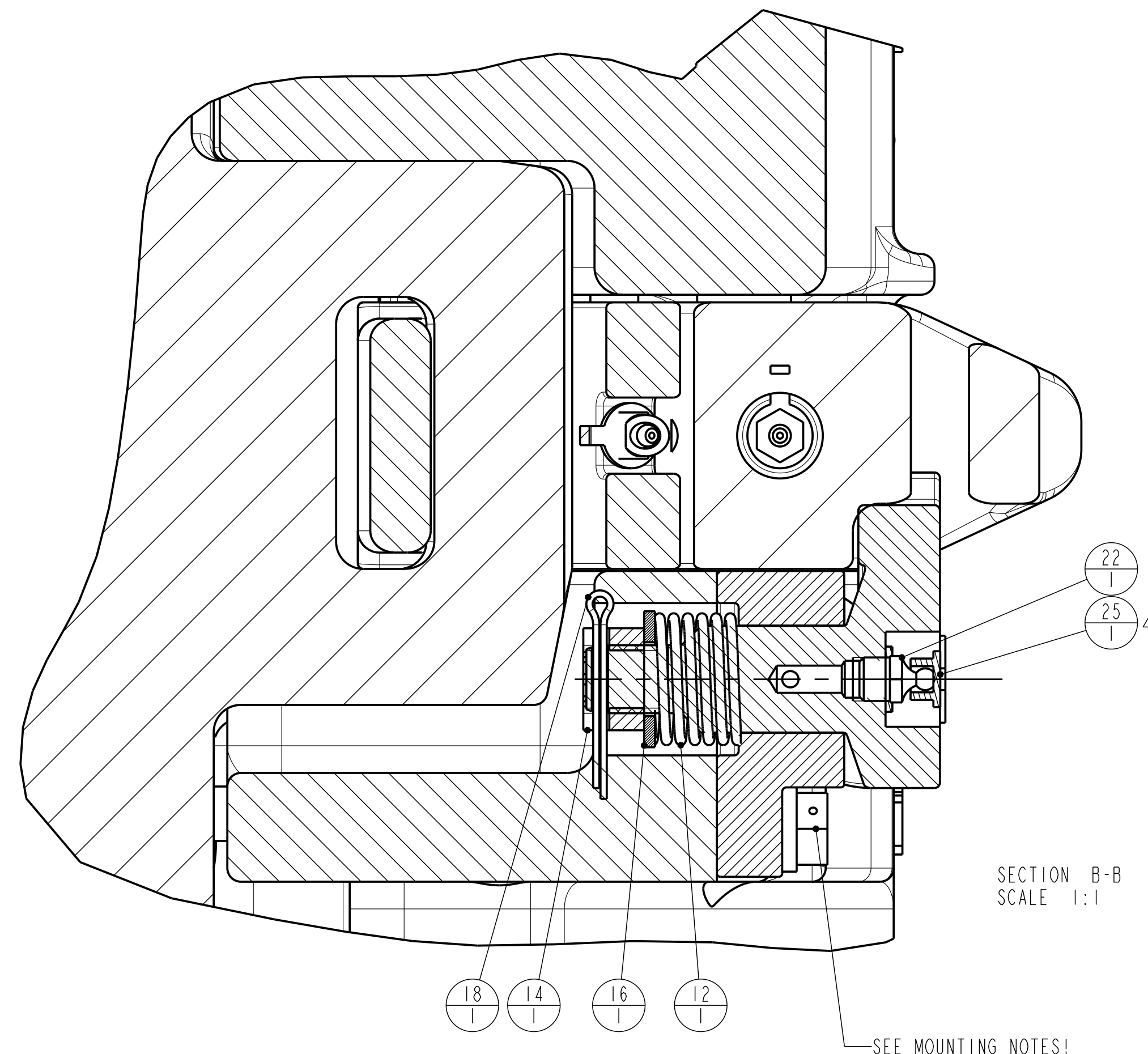
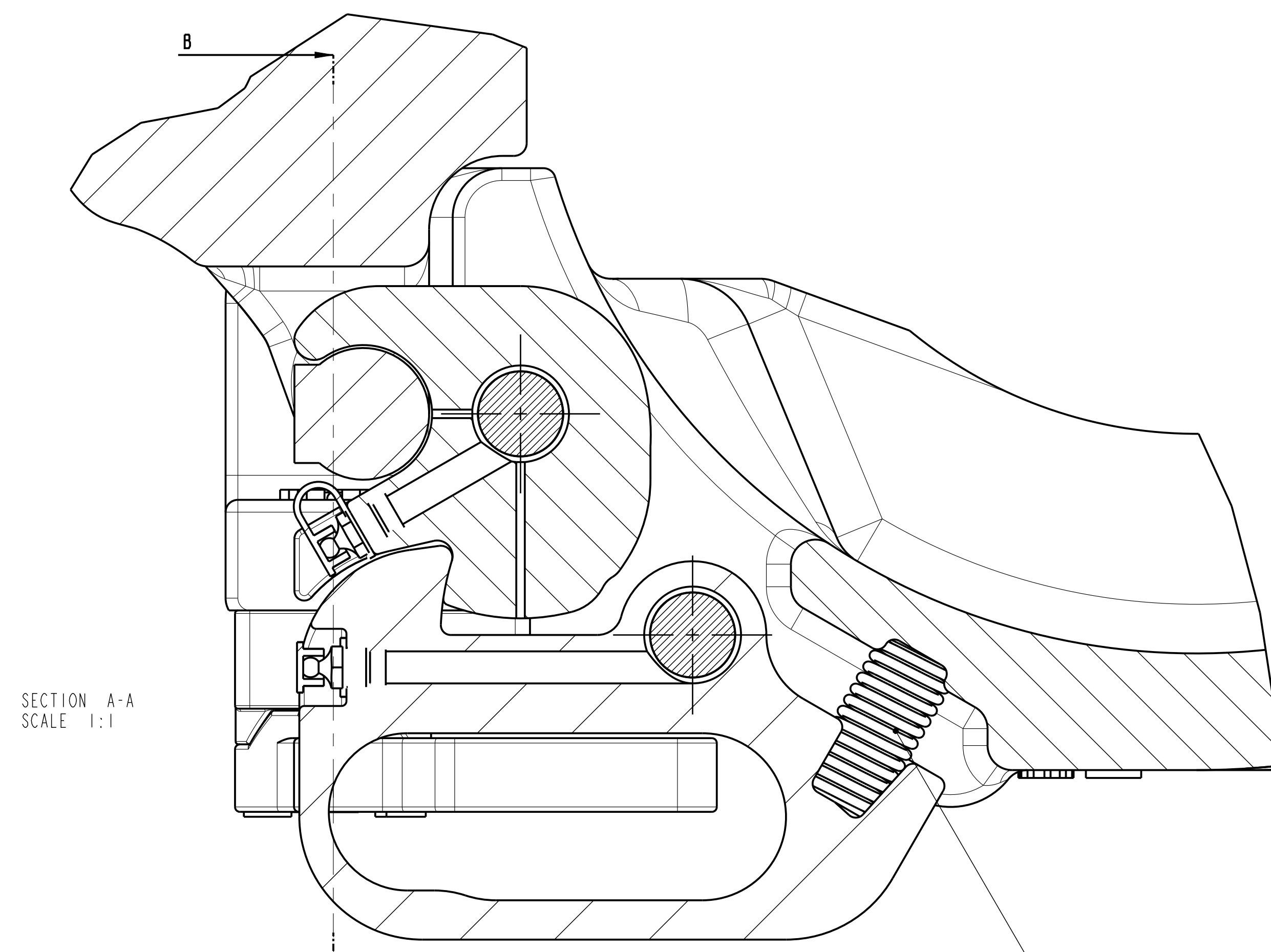
TO PREVENT MUD INGRESS, ALL SCREWS NEED TO BE ASSEMBLED WITH A LIBERAL AMOUNT OF WATER RESISTANT GREASE ON THE THREAD.



SECTION F-F



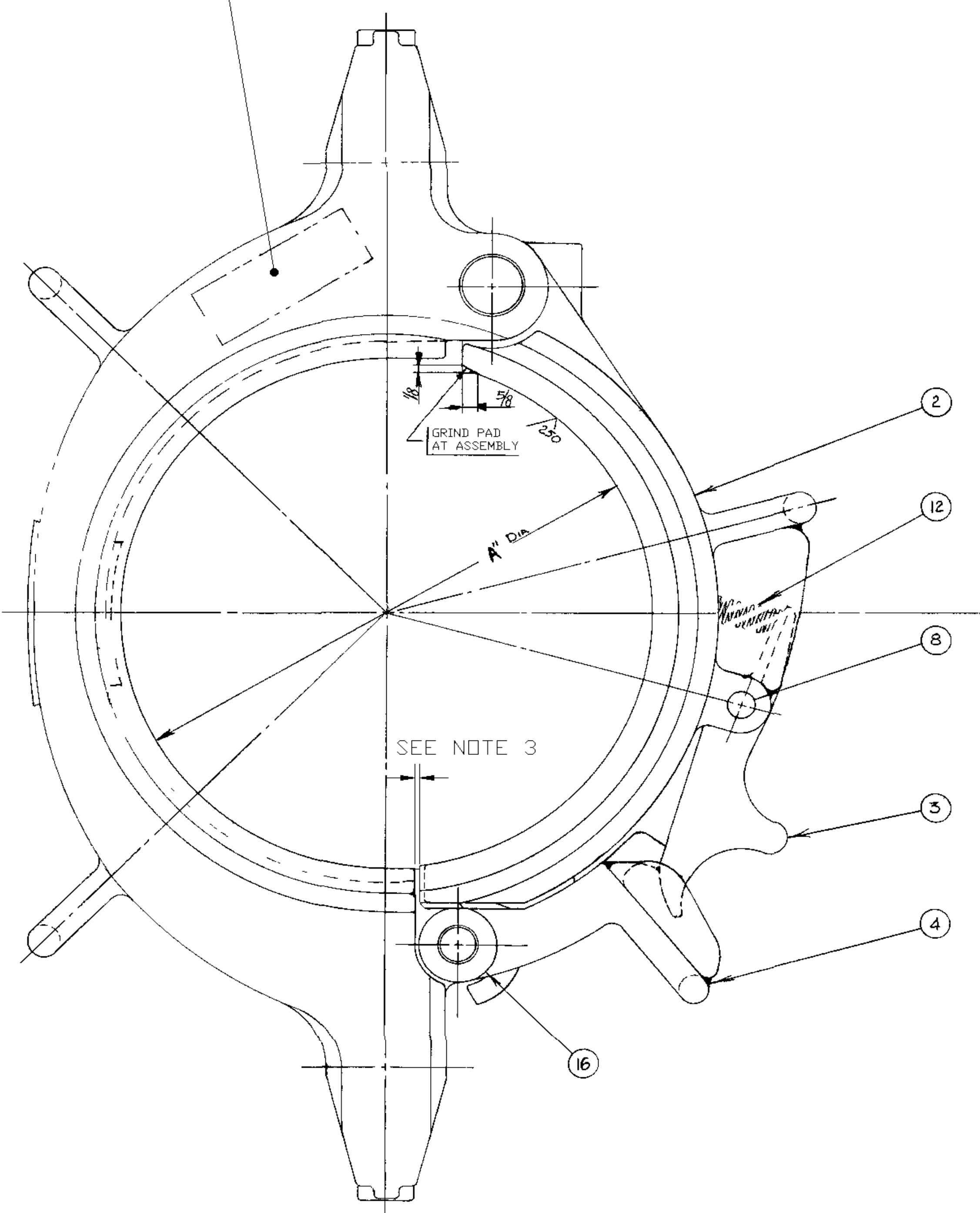
ORACLE PART NUMBER	10721814	UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED	
LEGACY PART NUMBER	50006740	TOLERANCES (PER ANSI Y 14.5)	
MATERIAL		3 PLACE DECIMAL .XXX ± .010	
SURF. FINISH / PAINTSPEC.	P-001	2 PLACE DECIMAL .XX ± .03	
WEIGHT	615.0 Lbs 278.9 kg	1 PLACE DECIMAL .X ± .1	
CREATED BY	Kees de Laot	ANGLES	± .5 DEGREE
CREATED ON	05-Oct-07	BREAK SHARP CORNERS	.010 ± .005
REVISED BY	Laot, Kees de	MACHINED SURFACES	250
REVISED ON	05-Dec-17 03:21:57 PM	TOUCHOUT SURFACES	1000
TC - ECR	00067719	ALL WELD SYMBOLS ACC. TO ISO	
TITLE	SMX250 9.1/8"-13.3/8" Assembly	ALL WELD DIMENSIONS ARE 2 DIM'S	
SIZE	D	DO NOT SCALE DOCUMENT	SCALE 2:5
DRAWING NO.	50006740	THIS DOCUMENT IS NOV TEAMCENTER CONTROLLED	UNITS INCH (mm)
SHEET	1		
OF	2		



ORACLE PARTNUMBER	10721814	UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED				
LEGACY PARTNUMBER	50006740	REFERENCE ONLY	TOLERANCES (PER ANSI Y 14.5)			
MATERIAL			3 PLACE DECIMAL .XXX ± .010	<small>THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY AND CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION WHICH IS THE PROPERTY OF NATIONAL OILWELL VARCO, L.P., ITS AFFILIATES OR SUBSIDIARIES. ALL COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO HEREINAFTER AS "NOV". IT IS LOANED FOR LIMITED PURPOSES ONLY AND REMAINS THE PROPERTY OF NOV. REPRODUCTION, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, OR USE OF THIS DESIGN OR DISTRIBUTION OF THIS INFORMATION TO OTHERS IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF NOV. THIS DOCUMENT IS TO BE RETURNED TO NOV UPON REQUEST OR UPON COMPLETION OF THE USE FOR WHICH IT WAS LOANED. THIS DOCUMENT AND THE INFORMATION CONTAINED AND REPRESENTED HEREIN IS THE COPYRIGHTED PROPERTY OF NOV.</small>		
SURF. FINISH / PAINTSPEC.		COLOR	2 PLACE DECIMAL .XX ± .03			
WEIGHT	615.0 Lbs 278.9 kg		1 PLACE DECIMAL .X ± .1			
CREATED BY	Kees de Laat		ANGLES ± .5 DEGREE			
CREATED ON	05-01-07	REVISION	BREAK SHARP CORNERS .010 ± .005	<small>ALL WELD SYMBOLS ACC. TO ISO</small> <small>ALL WELD DIMENSIONS ARE 2 DIM'S</small>		
REVISOR	Laat, Kees de	F	MACHINED SURFACES 250/1000			
REVISION ON	05-Dec-17 03:21:57 PM		TORNCUT SURFACES	DO NOT SCALE DOCUMENT	SCALE 2:5	PROJ.
TC - ECR	00067719	ASM		THIS DOCUMENT IS NOV TEAMCENTER CONTROLLED	UNITS INCH (mm)	
TITLE	SMX250 9.1/8"-13.3/8" Assembly	SIZE	D	DRAWING NO.	50006740	SHEET 2 OF 2

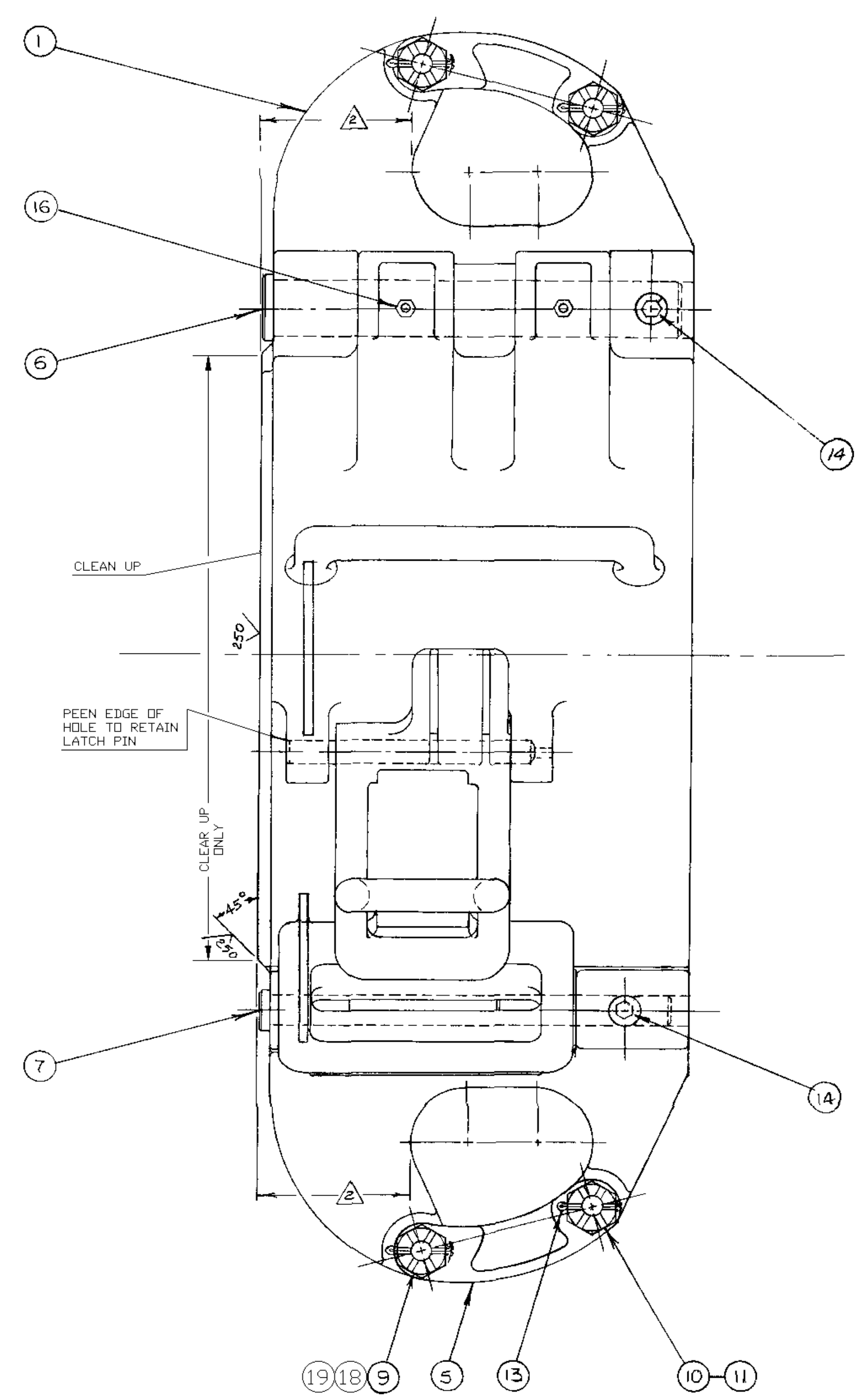
30598
PART NUMBER

STAMP HERE: SERIAL NUMBER
PART NUMBER
RELEVANT P.S.L. & S.R.-NUMBERS
AND API LOGO
AFTER Q.C. ACCEPTANCE



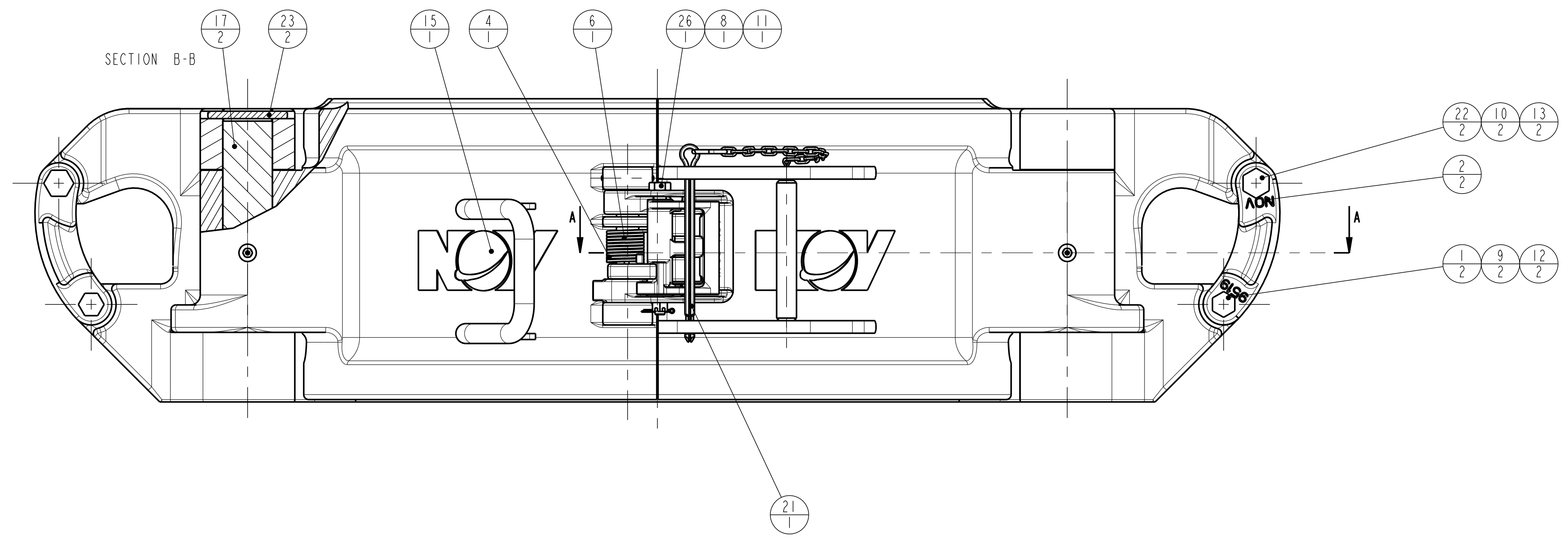
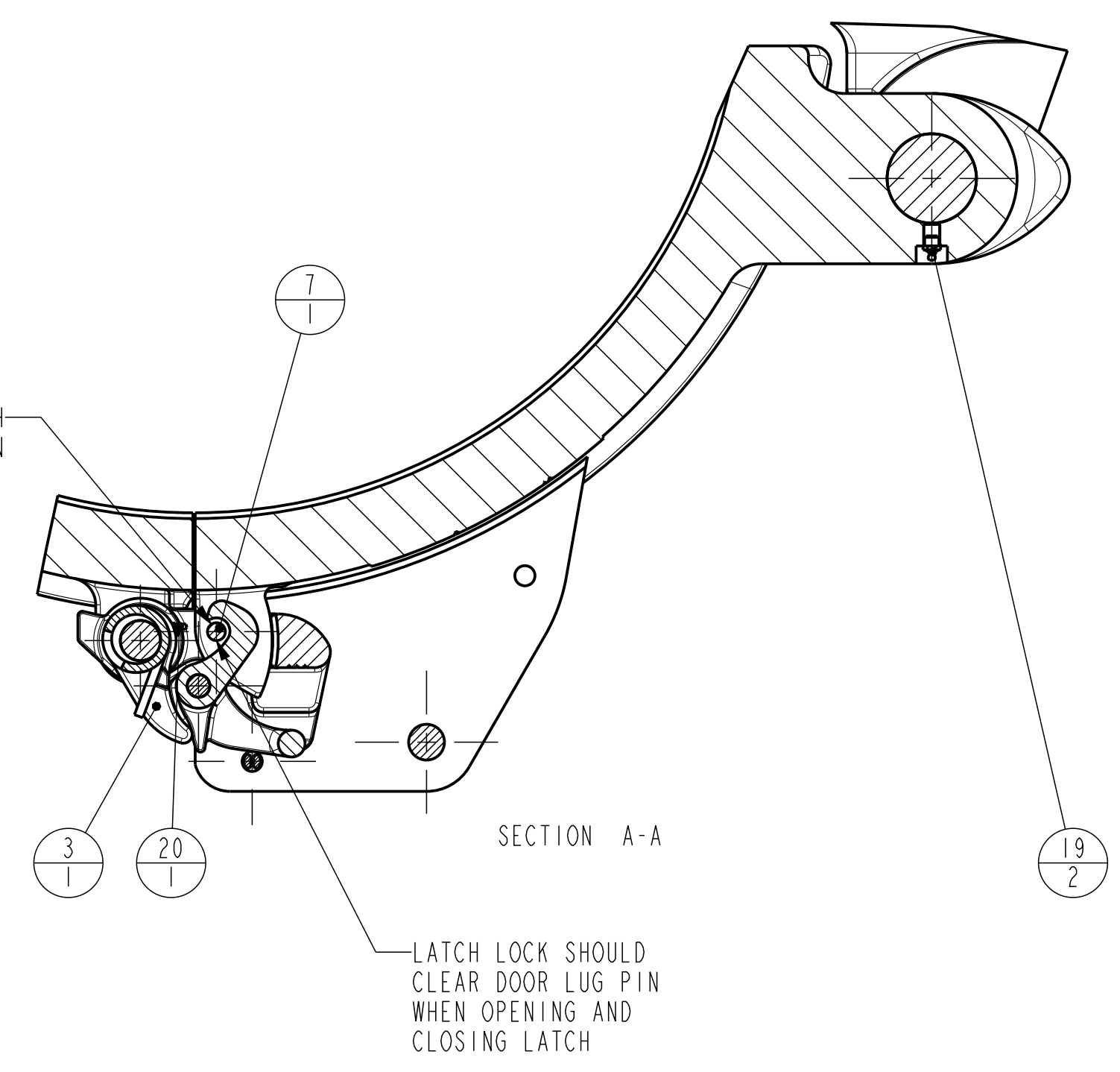
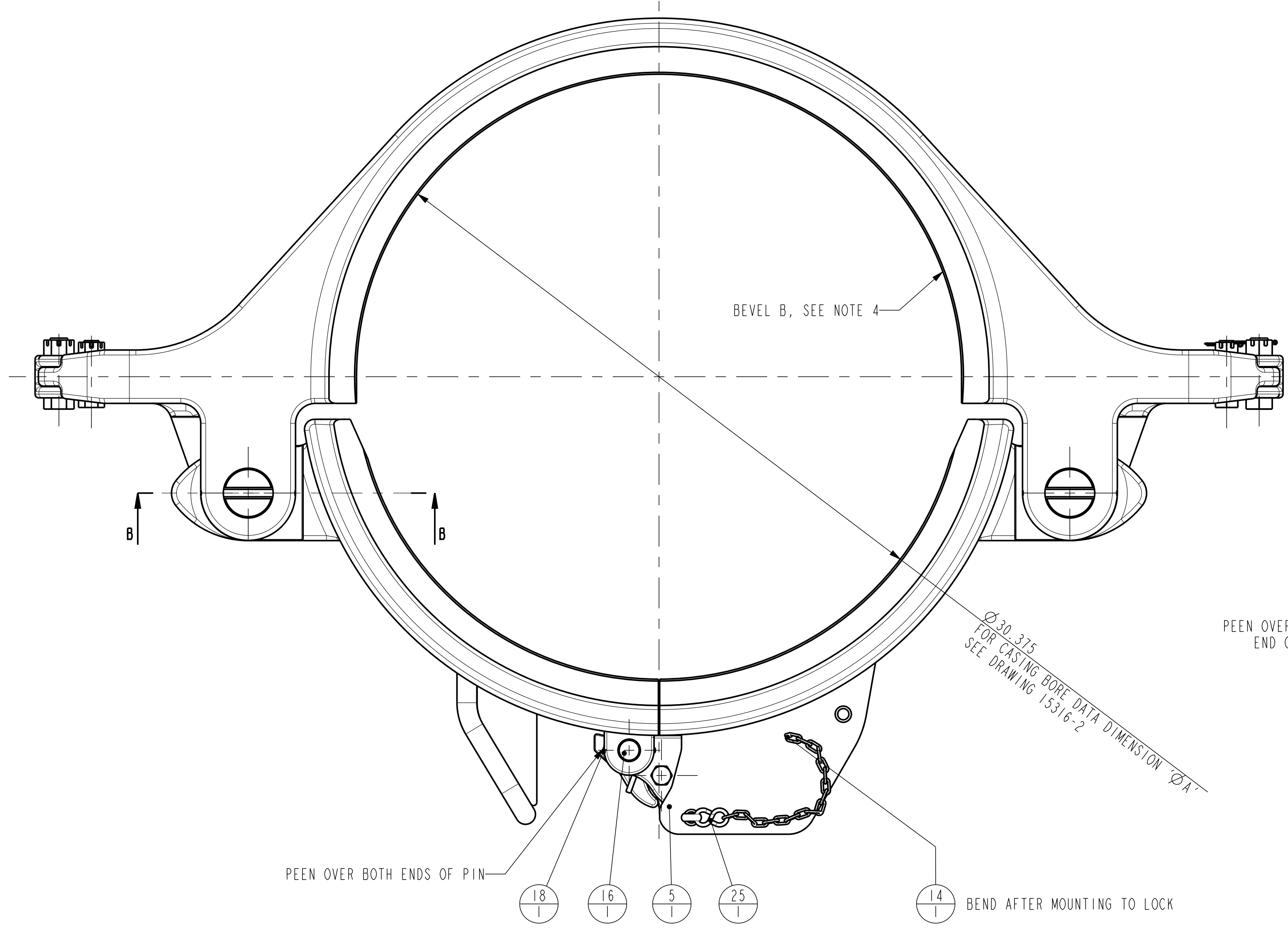
NOTE: 1. BORE AND TURN TOP SURFACE OF ELEVATOR AS AN ASSEMBLY WEDGE DOOR DOWN AGAINST BODY AND OUT AGAINST LATCH WHILE MACHINING
2. DISTANCE FROM UNDERSIDE OF LINK EARS TO TOP MACHINED SURFACE OF ELEVATOR MUST BE EQUAL WITHIN 1/16" GRIND UNDERSIDE OF LINK EARS IF NECESSARY.
3. GRIND TO PROVIDE CLEARANCE REQUIRED FOR UNLATCHING.

CASING SIZE	"A"
18.5/8	18.7/8
20	20.1/4



ITEM	QTY	DWG. SIZE	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
1	1	-	30596	BODY
2	1	-	30595	DOOR
3	1	-	6021	LOCK, LATCH
4	1	-	30597	LATCH
5	2	-	9519	LINK BLOCK
6	1	-	29956	PIN, HINGE
7	1	-	29951	PIN, LATCH
8	1	-	6027	PIN-LOCK, LATCH
9	2	-	939099-97	HEX. HEAD CAP SCREW
10	2	-	8145	LINK BLOCK BOLT
11	2	-	50512-C	NUT HEX-SLOTTED 3/4"x10 UNC
12	2	-	30657	SPRING-LOCK, LATCH
13	2	-	51402-12	PIN COTTER "A" 1/8 X 1.5
14	2	-	50712-8.B.C	SCREW SET SOCKET HEAD 3/4"
15	-	-	-	-
16	4	-	53201	FITTING GREASE STRAIGHT 1/8
17	-	-	-	-
18	2	-	50514-C	NUT HEX.SLOTTED 7/8"x9 UNC
19	2	-	51402-16	PIN COTTER "A" 1/8x2"
-	1	-	203429-1	SAFETY PIN KIT (NOT SHOWN)
-	-	-	-	-

30598	1	-	30598	N	50501	ANL	11-19-98	F.S.
PART NO.	QTY.	NEXT ASSY	FINAL ASSY	L	-	-	-	-
Varco B.J. OIL TOOLS ETIEN-LEUR, THE NETHERLANDS				UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED TOLERANCES (PER ANSI Y 14.5) 3 PLACE DECIMAL .XXX ± .003 2 PLACE DECIMAL .XX ± .002 1 PLACE DECIMAL .X ± .01 ANGLES ± .5 DEGREE BREAK SHARP CORNERS .010 ± .005 MACHINED SURFACES $\sqrt{\text{R}}$				
THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY INFORMATION AND SUCH INFORMATION MAY NOT BE DISCLOSED TO OTHERS FOR ANY PURPOSE, NOR USED FOR MANUFACTURING PURPOSES, WITHOUT WRITTEN PERMISSION OF THE OWNER.				MATERIAL NOTED				
PREPARED	ANL	11-19-98	PROJ.	CHECKED F.S. 11-19-98 SCALE NONE APPROVED C.D. 11-19-98 UNITS INCH (MM)				
TITLE ASSY MODEL "SX" SIDE DOOR TYPE ELEV. 18.5/8 - 20 250 TON				SHEET NO. D		30598		SHEET OF 1
REDRAWN / REPLACED BY:				REPLACES: D-30598 REV01 DD12-2-95				



ITEM	QTY	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
1	2	8145	SCREW CAP-HEX-HD DRILLED SHANK 3/4
2	2	9519	LINK BLOCK
3	1	11581-M	Machining Latch Cam
4	1	11763-M	Machining Latch SLX-AA-MAA-MG-MG-RA ELEVATOR
5	1	11764	Latch Lock Elevator
6	1	11766	LATCH SPRING TYPE SJL/SPL ELEVATOR
7	1	12529	DOOR LUG PIN
8	1	50508-C	NUT, HEX-SLOTTED 1/2-13
9	2	50512-C	NUT, HEX-SLOTTED 3/4-10
10	2	50514-C	NUT, HEX-SLOTTED 7/8-9
11	1	51402-10	COTTER PIN 1/8 x 1 1/4
12	2	51402-12	COTTER PIN 0.125X1.5
13	2	51402-16	COTTER PIN 0.125 x 1.9
14	1	51403-12	COTTER PIN 3/16 x 1 1/2
15	1	52755-M	MACHING 24-30" 150 SLX ELEVATOR
16	1	52760	Latch Pin 24"-30" 150 SsTON
17	2	52763	Hinge pin-DBL door-elevator
18	1	52810	Dowel Pin - 24"-30" 150 Ston SLX
19	2	53201	GREASE FITTING, STRAIGHT
20	1	53204	STRAIGHT GREASE FITTING
21	1	202850-3	LATCH RETAINING PIN 1/2" X 5.1/4"
22	2	939099-97	SCREW CAP-HEX-HD DRILLED SHANK 7/8
23	2	943632-405	Round Key SLX, dia. 3/8" X 4"
24	1	948042-416	chain straight link 4, 18 segments
25	1	948051-2	S-HOOK
26	1	10691571-001	Latch Lock bolt

Bore	BEVEL B
x45°	
< 26"	0.063"
26" and bigger	0.094"

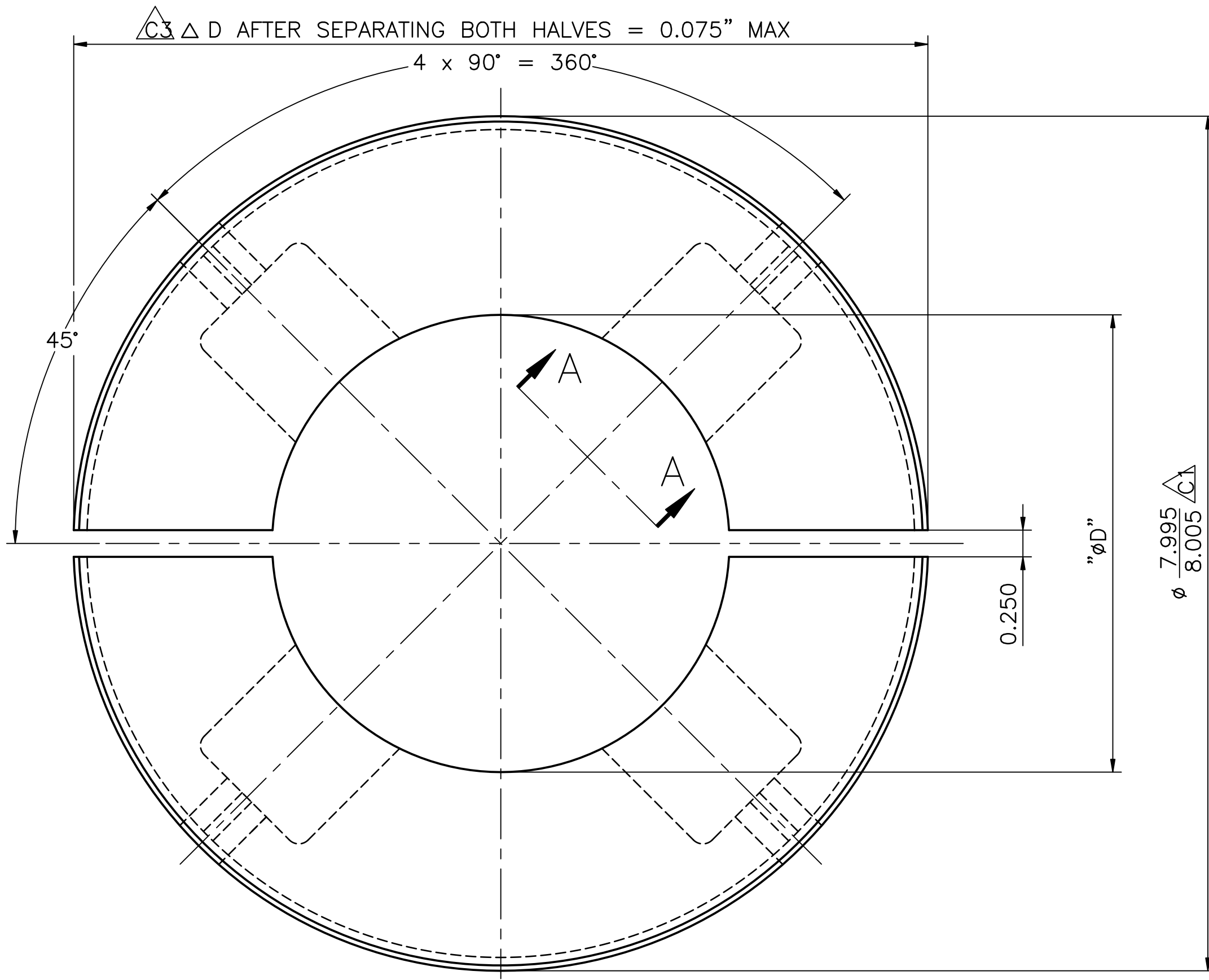
- NOTES:
- 1) MOUNT S-HOOK 948051-2 TO LOCK PIN 202850-3.
 - 2) MOUNT THE CHAIN 948042-416 TO THE S-HOOK, WELD THE S-HOOK AFTER MOUNTING THE CHAIN.
 - 3) WEIGHT DEPENDS ON BORE.

REVISION L: PICTORIAL CHANGE

PARTNUMBER	52755	UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED	
MATERIAL		TOLERANCES (PER ANSI Y14.5) 3 PLACE DECIMAL .xxx ± .010 2 PLACE DECIMAL .xx ± .03 1 PLACE DECIMAL .x ± .1 ANGLES ± .5 DEGREE	
SURF. FINISH	-	BREAK SHARP CORNERS .010 ± .005	<small>THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY AND CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION WHICH IS THE PROPERTY OF NATIONAL OILWELL VARCO, L.P. ITS AFFILIATES OR SUBSIDIARIES. ALL COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO HEREINAFTER AS "NOV". IT IS LOANED FOR LIMITED PURPOSES ONLY AND REMAINS THE PROPERTY OF NOV. REPRODUCTION, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, OR USE OF THIS DESIGN OR DISTRIBUTION OF THIS INFORMATION TO OTHERS IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF NOV. THIS DOCUMENT IS TO BE RETURNED TO NOV UPON REQUEST OR UPON COMPLETION OF THE USE FOR WHICH IT WAS LOANED. THIS DOCUMENT AND THE INFORMATION CONTAINED AND REPRESENTED HEREIN IS THE COPYRIGHTED PROPERTY OF NOV.</small>
COLOR	-	MACHINED SURFACES TORCHCUT SURFACES	
WEIGHT	1595.4 lbs 723.7 kg	ALL WELD SYMBOLS ACC. TO ISO	
CREATED BY	Sonneveld, Leon	ALL WELD DIMENSIONS ARE 2 DIM'S	
CREATED ON	01-May-13 12:33:42 PM	REVISION	
REVISOR BY	Sonneveld, Leon	L	
REVISOR ON	01-May-13 04:47:28 PM	DO NOT SCALE DOCUMENT	
TC - ECR	00014960	THIS DOCUMENT IS NOV TEAMCENTER CONTROLLED	
TITLE	Ass'y, 24"-30", 150 Ston, SLX Elevator	SCALE 1:4	
		UNITS INCH (mm)	
		PROJ.	
		SIZE DRAWING NO.	
		52755	
		SHEET 1 OF 1	

200022(-)

PART NUMBER

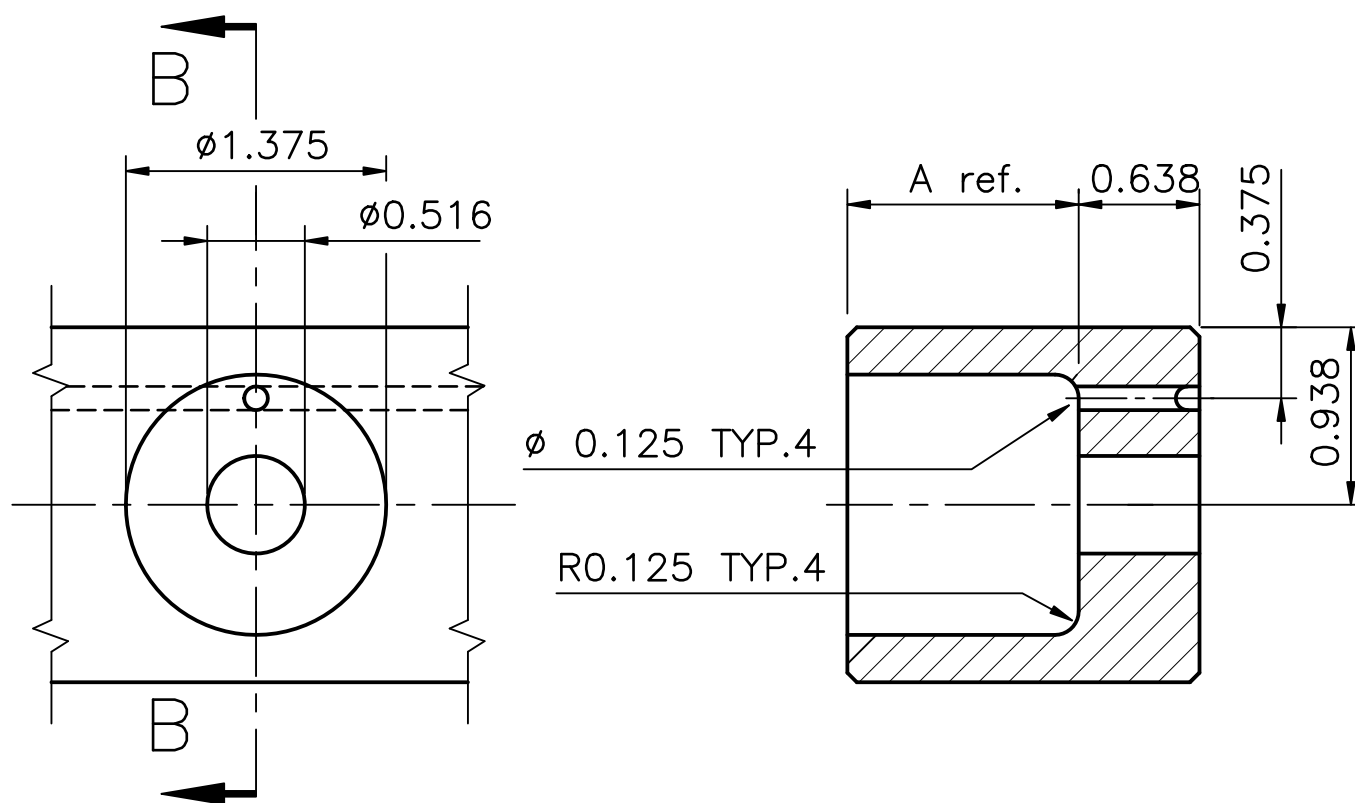


VIEW A-A

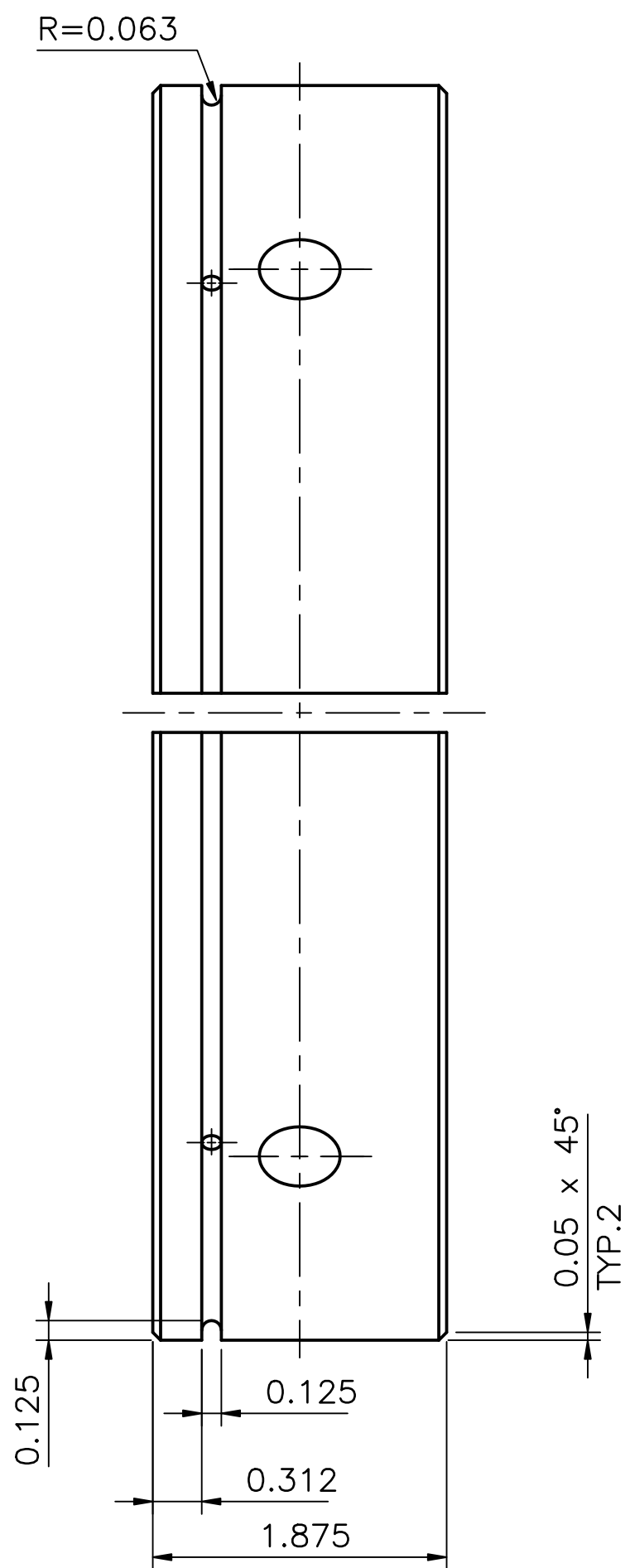
SECTION B-B

BORE CODE	ϕD	A
119 #	3.781	1.472
120 #	3.969	1.378
121	4.281	1.222
122	4.781	0.972
123	5.250	0.738
124	5.813	0.456
798 #	4.188	1.269
805	4.688	0.769

FOR MGG ONLY.



ITEM	QTY	DWG. SIZE	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
------	-----	-----------	-------------	-------------

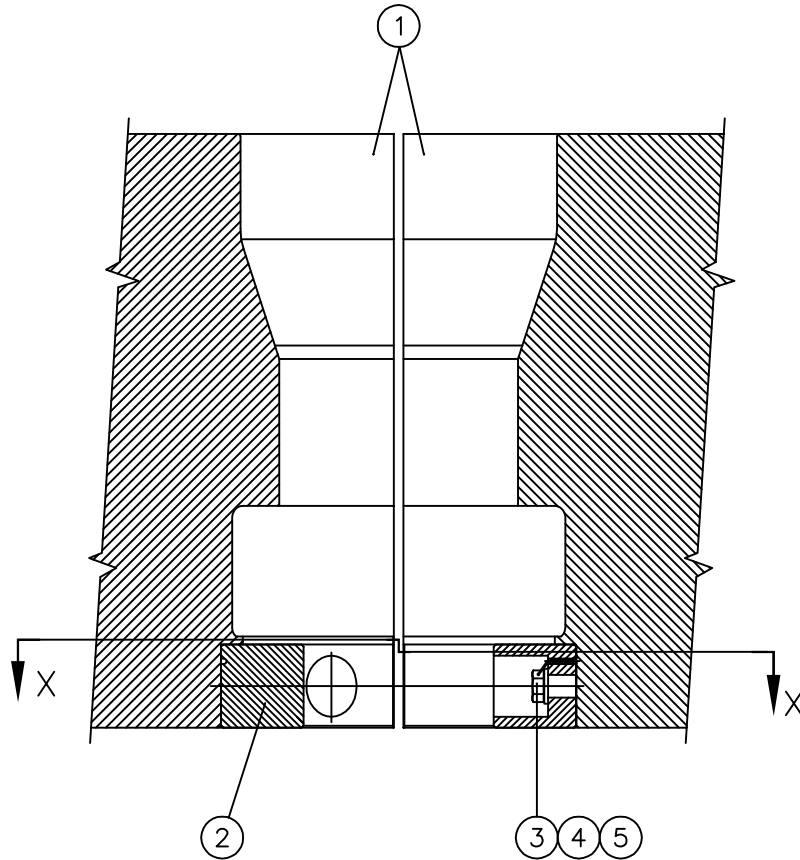


200060(-)
200059(-)
200058(-)
200057(-)
200056(-)

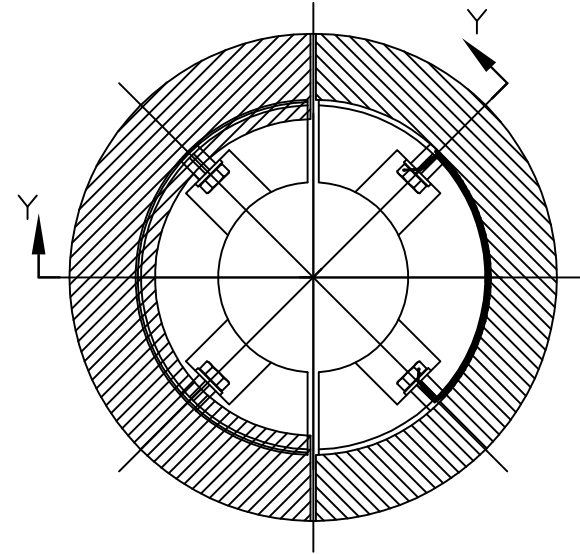
200022(-)	1	-	200024(-)	
PART NO.	QTY.	NEXT ASS'Y	FINAL ASS'Y	
		UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED TOLERANCES (PER ANSI Y 14.5) 3 PLACE DECIMAL .XXX \pm .010 2 PLACE DECIMAL .XX \pm .03 1 PLACE DECIMAL .X \pm .1 ANGLES \pm .5 DEGREE BREAK SHARP CORNERS .010 \pm .005 MACHINED SURFACES \pm .005		
THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY INFORMATION AND SUCH INFORMATION MAY NOT BE DISCLOSED TO OTHERS FOR ANY PURPOSE, NOR USED FOR MANUFACTURING PURPOSES, WITHOUT WRITTEN PERMISSION OF THE OWNER.		MATERIAL NYLATRON NSM COLOR: BLACK		
PREPARED	H.v.R.	DATE	3-24-'93	
CHECKED	AdP	DATE	3-30-93	
APPROVED	DBM	DATE	3-30-93	
SCALE	1 : 1	UNITS	INCH (MM)	
WEIGHT	3 (pair)	LBS/	1.5 (pair) KG	
TITLE	WEAR BUSHING GG/MGG/HGG ELEVATOR BORECODE 119/-124, 798, 805		SIZE	C
DRAWING NO.	200022(-)		SHEET	1
REPLACES:	C-200022(-) REV.B DATED:7-15-'92		OF	1

SEE NOTE 1.

ITEM	QTY.	PARTNUMBER	DESCRIPTION
1	1	10153853-***	GG elevator without bore
2	1	10137213-***	Wear bushing
3	4	939098-406	Hexagon head cap screw
4	4	939352-61	Spring washer
5	2	947879-25	Lock wire



SECTION Y-Y



SECTION X-X

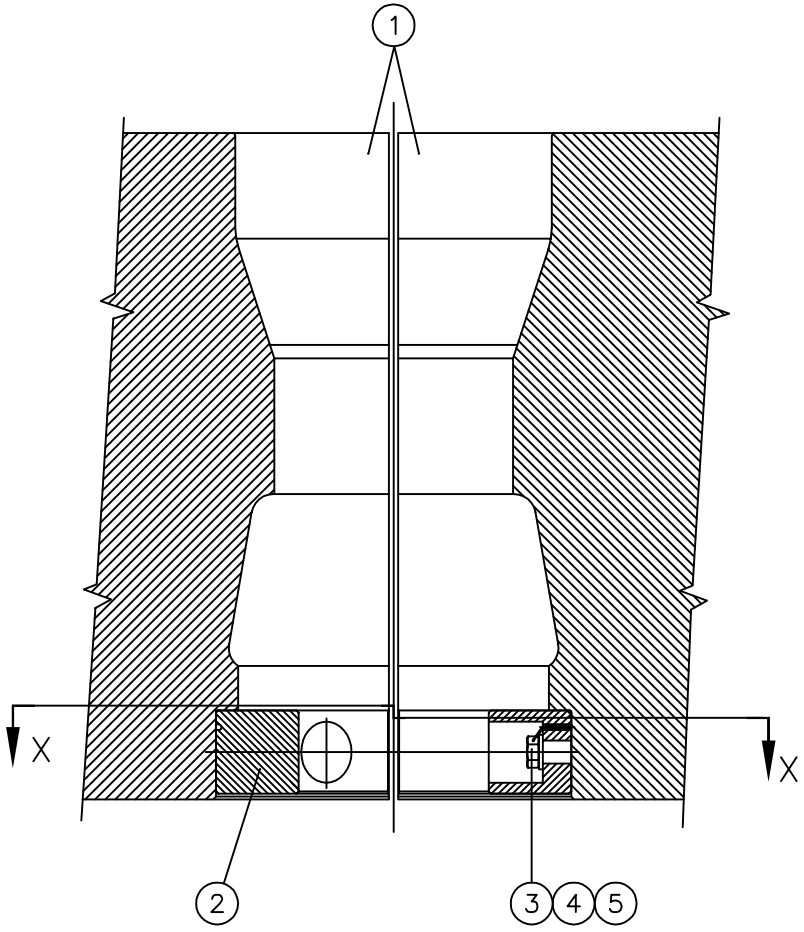
USABLE FOR BORECODE
121
122
123
124
756
805

- △ -CHANGED PARTNUMBER.
- REMOVED BORECODE DIMENSIONS.
- UPDATED DRAWING.

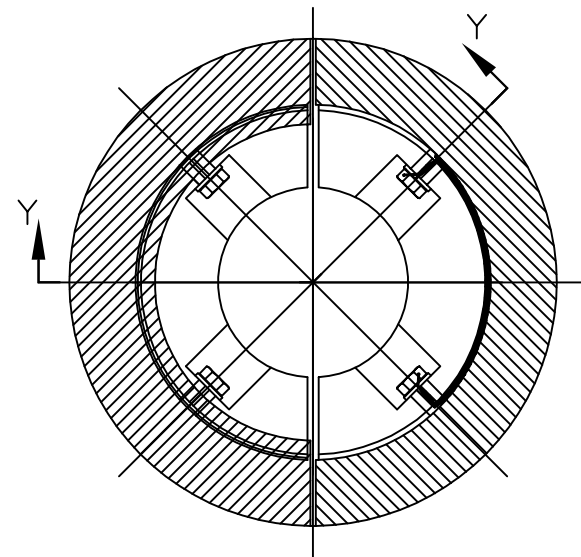
ORACLE PART NUMBER 10021851-***	LEGACY PART NUMBER 200056(-)	REFERENCE ONLY	UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED TOLERANCES (OVER AND Y HALF) 3 PLACE DECIMAL .XXX ± .010 2 PLACE DECIMAL .XX ± .005 1 PLACE DECIMAL .X ± .001 ANGLES A .5 DEGREE	
MATERIAL SEE PL 200056(-)	COLOR -	BREAK SHARP CORNERS AND LOGS	ALL WELD SYMBOLS ACC. TO ISO ALL WELD DIMENSIONS ARE 2 DIM'S	
SURF. FINISH/ PAINT SPEC: -	WEIGHT 717 LBS/ 325 KG	FINISH	MACHINED SURFACES MILL/	
CREATED BY Mike Darden	CREATED ON 24-Mar-83	REV. D	DO NOT SCALE DOCUMENT SCALE 1:1	
REMOVED BY Hans von Reibogen	REMOVED ON 17-Sep-13	DAD	THIS DOCUMENT IS TEAMCENTER CONTROLLED	UNITS INCH (MM)
IC-ECR 00016304	TITLE ASSEMBLY GG ELEVATOR WITH WEARBUSHING		SIZE C	DRAWING NO. 200056(-)
				SHEET OF 1

NOTES:
1. WHEN BORE 123 IS APPLICABLE THE PARTNUMBER IS 10111324-001.

ITEM	QTY.	PARTNUMBER	DESCRIPTION
1	1	SEE NOTE 2.	HGG elevator without bore
2	1	10137213-***	Wear bushing
3	4	939098-406	Hexagon head cap screw
4	4	939352-61	Spring washer
5	2	947879-25	Lock wire



SECTION Y-Y



SECTION X-X

USABLE FOR BORECODE
121
122
123
124

△ - CHANGED PARTNUMBER.
 - REMOVED BORECODE DIMENSIONS.
 - UPDATED DRAWING.

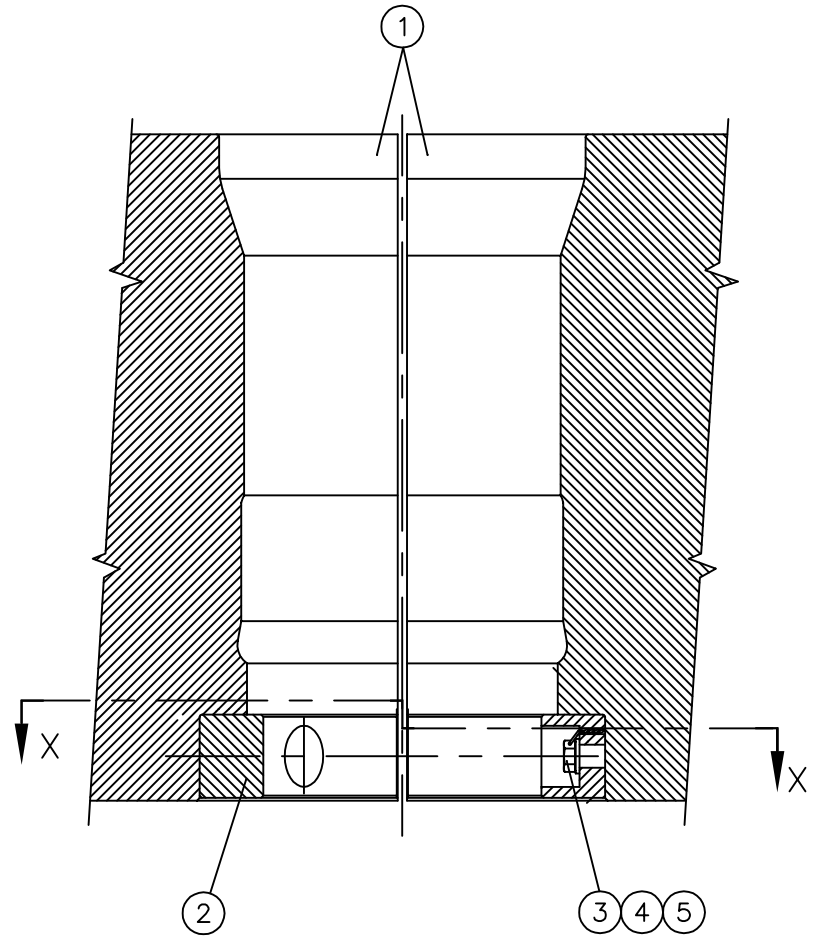
SEE NOTE 1.

- NOTES:
- WHEN BORE 123 IS APPLICABLE THE PARTNUMBER WILL BE 10111257-***.
 WHEN BORE 124 IS APPLICABLE THE PARTNUMBER WILL BE 10022107-***.
 - WHEN BORE 121 IS APPLICABLE THE PARTNUMBER WILL BE 10146327-***.
 WHEN BORE 122 IS APPLICABLE THE PARTNUMBER WILL BE 10146328-***.
 WHEN BORE 123 IS APPLICABLE THE PARTNUMBER WILL BE 10146329-***.
 WHEN BORE 124 IS APPLICABLE THE PARTNUMBER WILL BE 10146330-***.

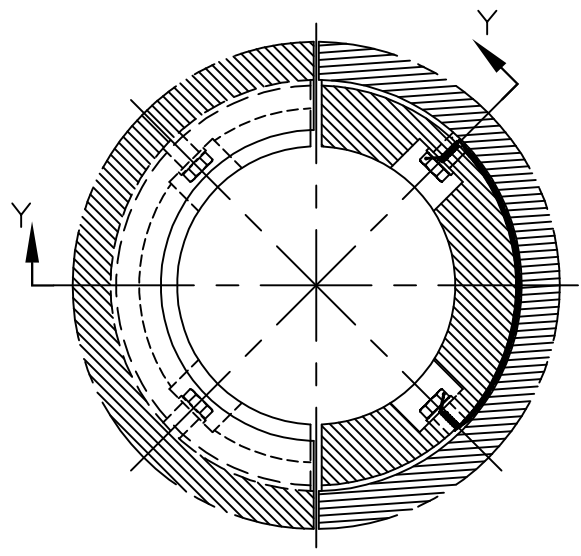
ORACLE PART NUMBER	10137268-***	UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED TOLERANCES (PER ASME Y 14.5)	
LEGACY PART NUMBER	200060(-)	1 PLACE DECIMAL .XXX ± .010 2 PLACE DECIMAL .XX ± .005 3 PLACE DECIMAL .X ± .001 ANGLES ± .5 DEGREE	
MATERIAL	SEE PL 200060(-)	BREAK SHARP CORNERS AND EDGES	
SURF. FINISH/ PAINT SPEC.	COLOR	MACHINED SURFACES 316 TURNOUT SURFACES 1000	
WEIGHT	1002lbs/ 455 kg	ALL WELD SYMBOLS ACC. TO ISO ALL WELD DIMENSIONS ARE 2 DIM'S	
CREATED BY	Hans von Büdingen	DO NOT SCALE DOCUMENT	
CREATED ON	24-Mar-83	THIS DOCUMENT IS	UNITS INCH (MM)
REvised BY	Mike Darden	TEAMCENTER CONTROLLED	
REvised ON	18-Sep-13		
TC-ECR	0001824		
TITLE	ASSEMBLY HGG ELEVATOR WITH WEARBUSHING	SIZE	SHOWING NO. 200060(-)
			SHEET OF 1

ITEM	QTY.	ORACLE PARTNR.	DESCRIPTION
1	1	10137279-***	Machining HGG air operated elevator
2	1	10137285-***	Wear bushing
3	4	939098-406	Hexagon head cap screw
4	4	939352-61	Spring washer
5	2	947879-25	Lock wire

SEE NOTE 2.



SECTION Y-Y



SECTION X-X

USABLE FOR BORECODE
678
740
770
789

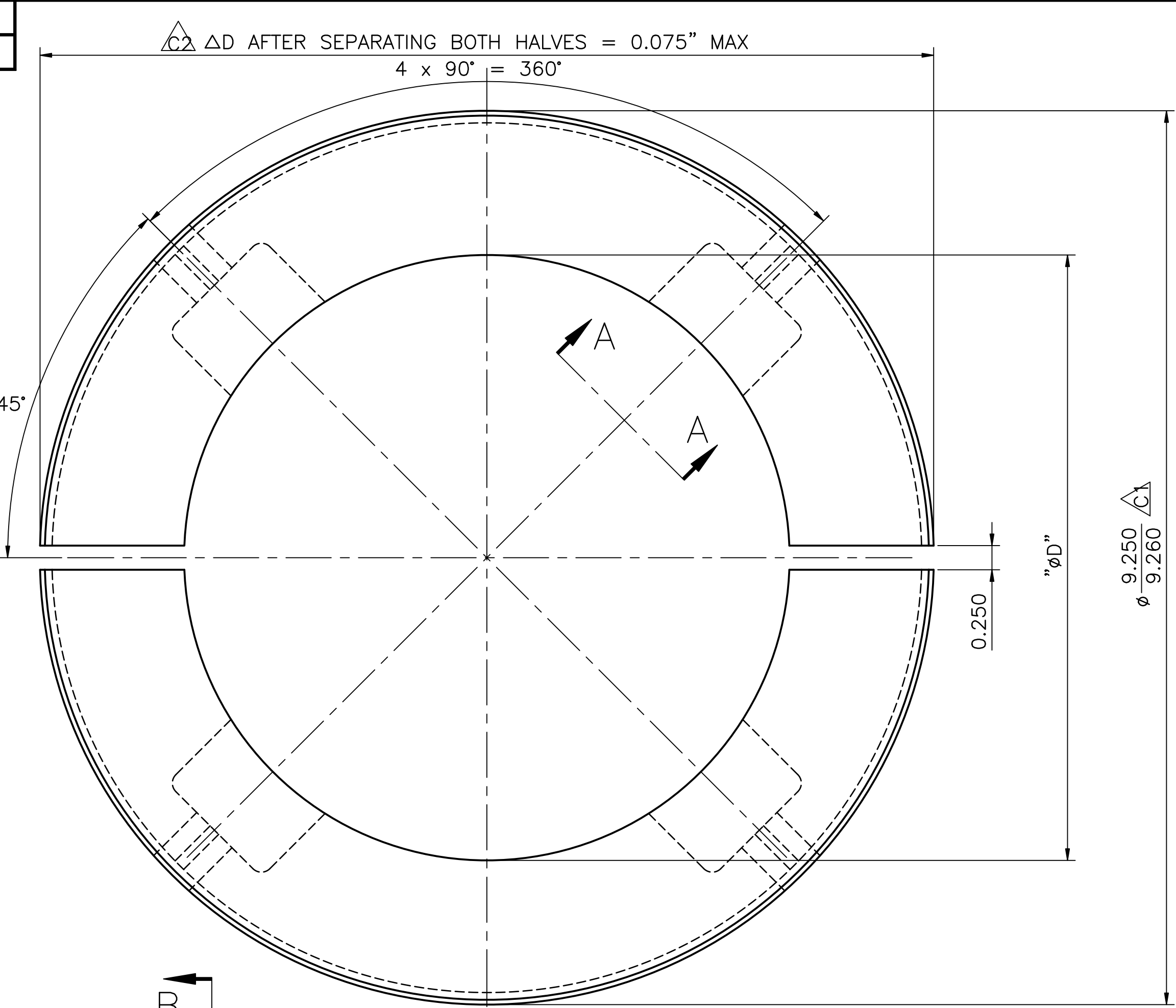
△ -CHANGED PARTNUMBER.
 -REMOVED BORECODE DIMENSIONS.
 -UPDATED DRAWING.

SEE NOTE 1.

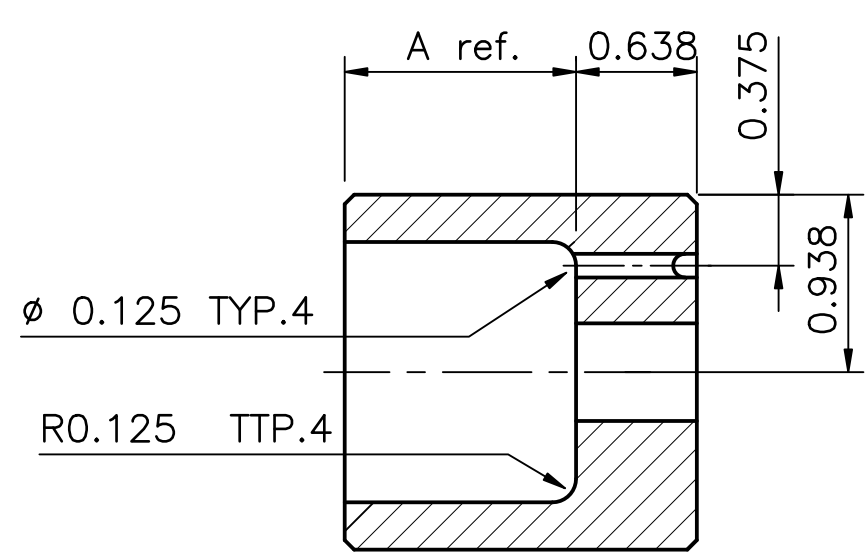
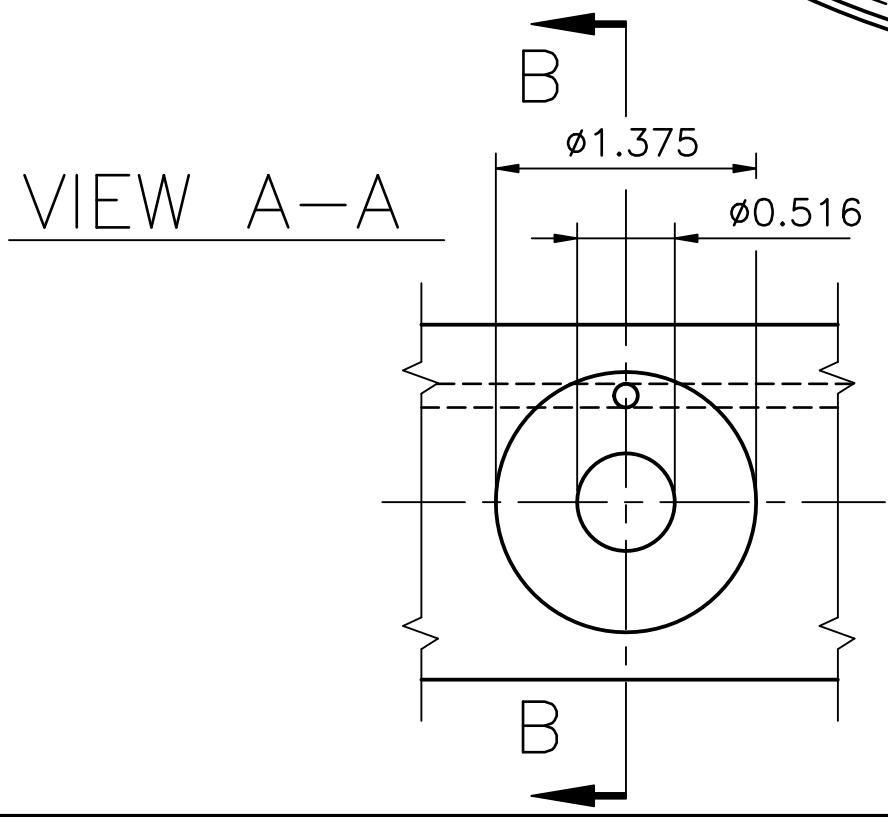
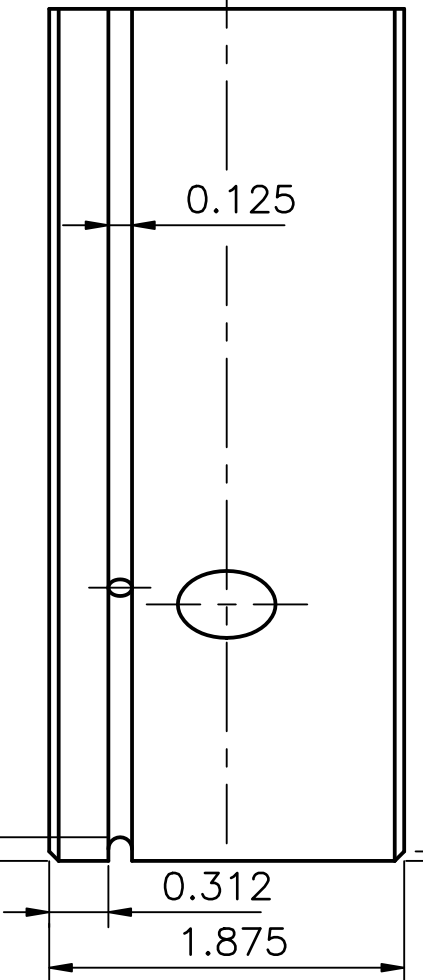
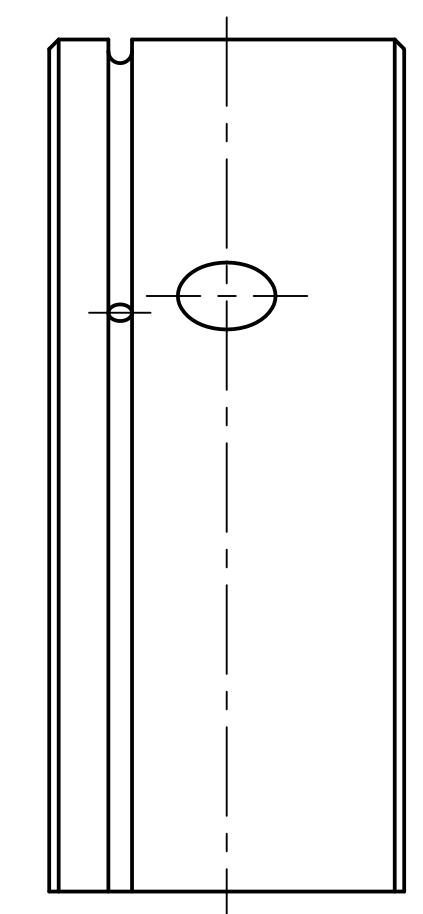
- NOTES:
- WHEN BORE 740 IS APPLICABLE THE PARTNUMBER WILL BE 10022145-***.
 - WHEN BORE 789 IS APPLICABLE THE PARTNUMBER WILL BE 10122147-***.
 - WHEN BORE 740 IS APPLICABLE THE PARTNUMBER WILL BE 10022145-***.
 - WHEN BORE 789 IS APPLICABLE THE PARTNUMBER WILL BE 10122147-***.

ORACLE PART NUMBER 10137279-***	LEGACY PART NUMBER 200062(-)	REFERENCE ONLY	UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED TOLERANCES (OVER AND Y HALS) 3 PLACE DECIMAL .XXX ± .010 2 PLACE DECIMAL .XX ± .005 1 PLACE DECIMAL .X ± .001 ANGLES A .5 DEGREE	
MATERIAL SEE PL 200062(-)	SURF. FINISH/ PAINT SPEC.	COLOR	BREAK SHARP CORNERS AND EDGES MACHINED SURFACES TURNOUT SURFACES	
WEIGHT 1002lbs/	455 lbs	ALL WELD SYMBOLS ACC. TO ISO ALL WELD DIMENSIONS ARE 2 DIM'S		
CREATED BY Hans von Böttingen	CREATED ON 24-Mar-83	REV. DAD F	DO NOT SCALE DOCUMENT THIS DOCUMENT IS TEAMCENTER CONTROLLED	
TITLE ASSEMBLY HGG ELEVATOR WITH WEARBUSHING			SCALE C	
DRAWING NO. 200062(-)			UNITS INCH (MM)	SHEET OF 1

200070(-)
PART NUMBER



ITEM	QTY	DWG. SIZE	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
------	-----	-----------	-------------	-------------



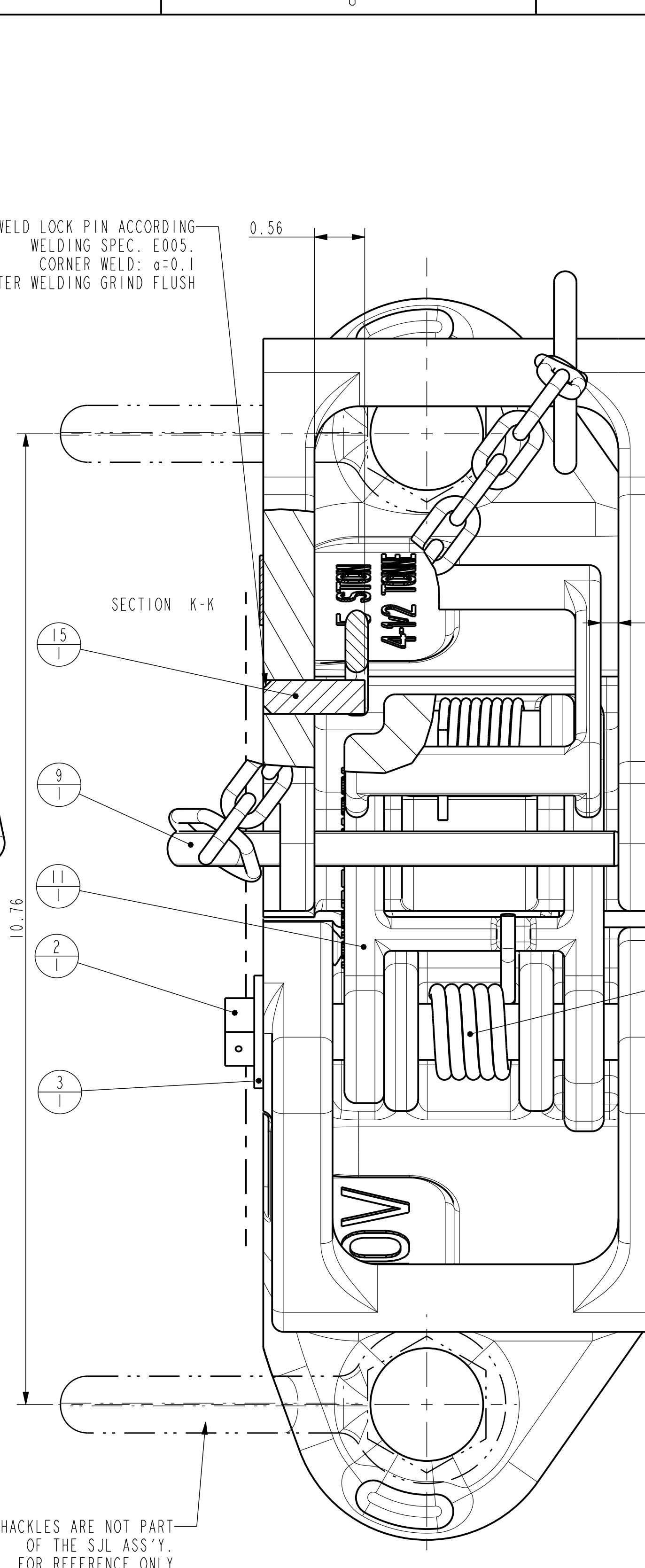
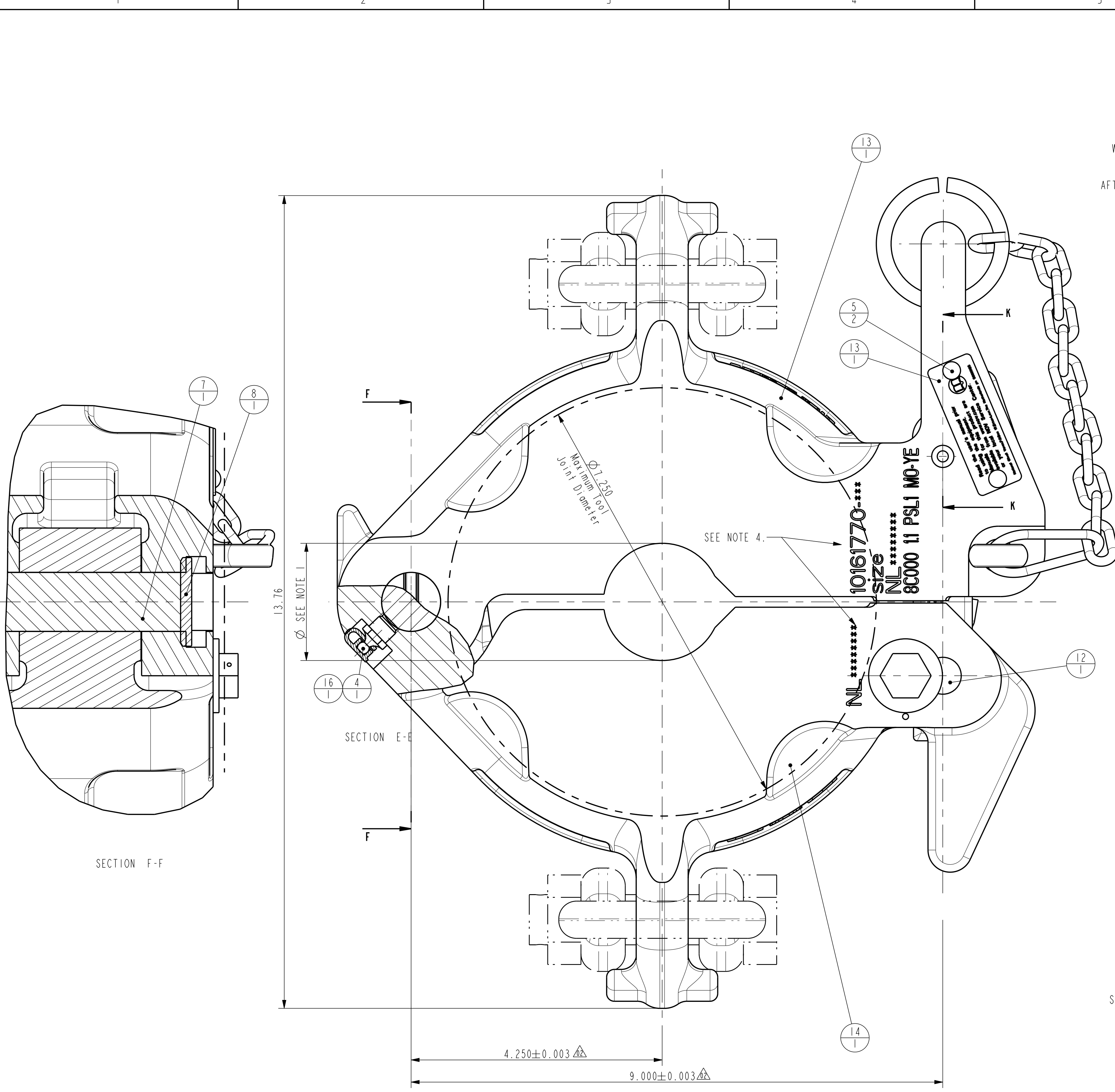
BORE CODE	ØD	A
655	7.031	0.472
678	6.266	0.855
740	use 200070-655	
770	6.125	0.925
789	use 200070-770	

(Note 1: 770 also applicable for 789)
(Note 2: 655 also applicable for 740)

200070(-)	1	-	200062(-)	200061(-)
PART NO.	QTY.	NEXT ASS'Y	FINAL ASS'Y	
 EITEN-LEUR, THE NETHERLANDS			UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED TOLERANCES (PER ANSI Y 14.5) 3 PLACE DECIMAL .XXX ± .010 2 PLACE DECIMAL .XX ± .03 1 PLACE DECIMAL .X ± .1 ANGLES ± .5 DEGREE BREAK SHARP CORNERS .010 ± .005 MACHINED SURFACES 250/	
THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY INFORMATION AND SUCH INFORMATION MAY NOT BE DISCLOSED TO OTHERS FOR ANY PURPOSE, NOR USED FOR MANUFACTURING PURPOSES, WITHOUT WRITTEN PERMISSION OF THE OWNER.			MATERIAL NYLATRON NSM COLOR: BLACK	
PREPARED	H.v.R.	DATE 3-24-'93	PROJ.	SCALE 1:1
CHECKED	AdP	DATE 3-30-93	UNITS INCH (MM)	WEIGHT 3 (pair) LBS/ 1.5 (pair) KG
APPROVED	DBM	DATE 3-30-93	ACAD FILE NO. :	
TITLE WEAR BUSHING HGG-ELEVATOR			SIZE C	DRAWING NO. 200070(-)
REDRAWN / REPLACED BY:			REPLACES: C-200070(-) REV A DATED: 7-20-'92	

REV.	E.C.N.	NAME	DATE	CHECKED
M				
L				
K				
J				
H				
G				
F	600668	K.P.	02-18-'02	A.d.P.
E	575501	BdJ	9 Aug '99	AdP
D	11245	R.K.	5-4-'94	
C	11193	EB	7 DEC 93	H.v.R.
B	11116	H.v.R.	3-24-'93	DBM
A				

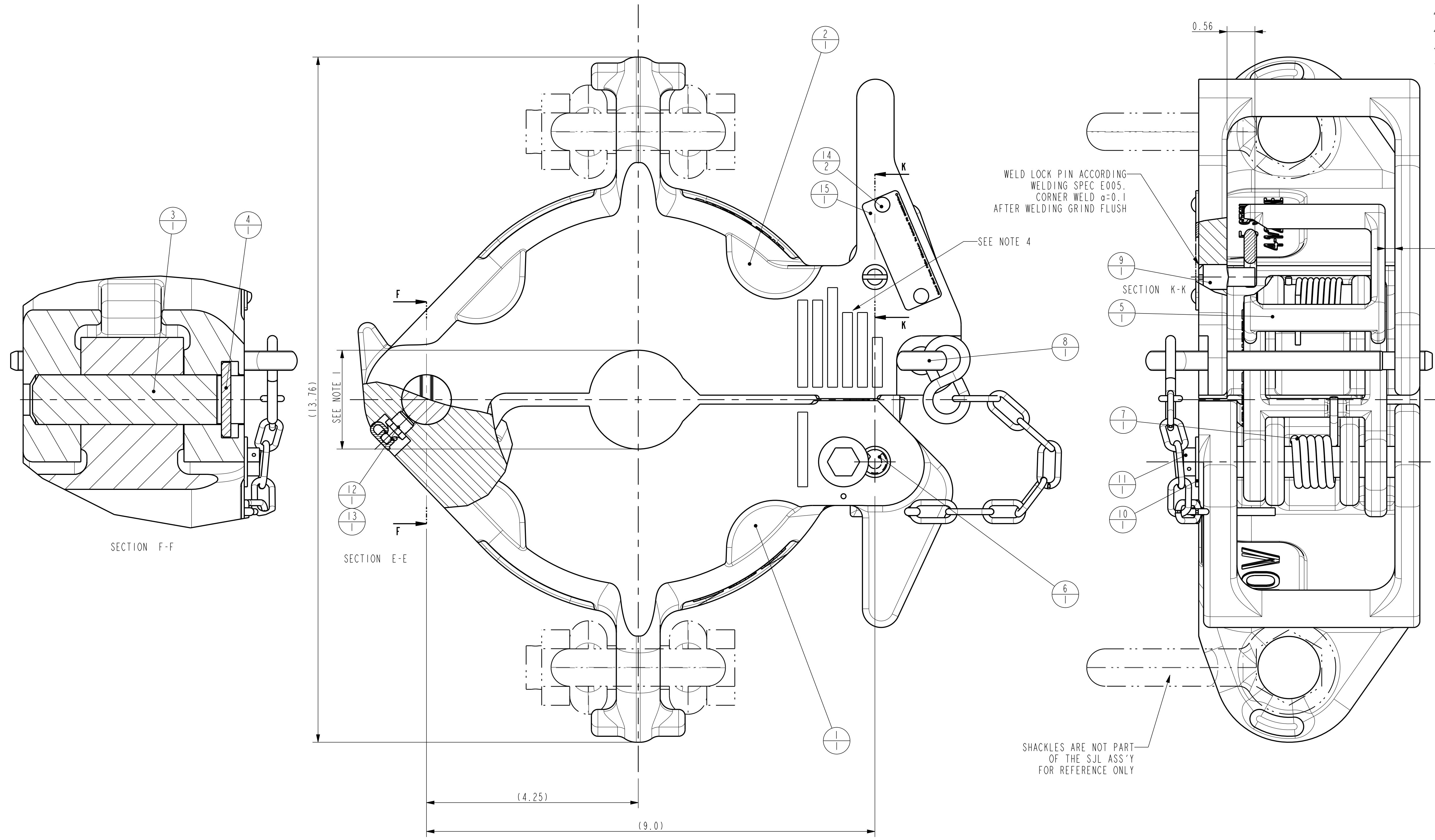
SHEET 1 OF 1



ITEM	QTY	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
1	1	7829-1	LATCH SPRING TYPE SJL/SPL ELEVATOR
2	1	50008-06-C8D	SCREW,CAP-HEX HD (UNC 1/2")
3	1	50808-R-C	WASHER, FLAT 1/2" REGULAR
4	1	53201	GREASE FITTING, STRAIGHT
5	2	53301-10-6	SCREW, DRIVE 0.179 DIA X 3/8
6	2	979459-475	SHACKLE, GREEN PIN "POLAR", 4.75 S.W.L. G 5163
7	1	10137236-001	HINGE PIN (4-13.3/8 ELEV.)
8	1	10137244-001	LOCK BAR 1/4 x 2 3/16
9	1	10139703-001	LATCH RETAINING PIN SJL/SPL
10	1	10140060-001	INFO & READ MANUAL PLATE
11	1	10146446-001	SAFETY LATCH ASSEMBLY
12	1	10148047-001	LATCH PIN TYPE SJL & SPL ELEVATOR
13	1	10708894-001	SJL-Elevator Door Mach., 2.3/8"-5.1/2", 5 sTon
14	1	10708896-001	SJL-Elevator Body Mach., 2.3/8"-5.1/2", 5 sTon
15	1	10785548-001	LOCK PIN SJL ELEVATOR
16	1	59000507	GREASE CAP

- NOTES:
- SEE DRAWING 15316-1 (DRILL PIPE) / 15316-2 (CASING) / 15316-3 (TUBING) / 15316-6 (ZIP DC) / 15316-8 (DC LIFT PLUG) FOR BORE DIAMETER
 - GREASE LATCH AND LATCH LOCK PIN AT ASSEMBLY.
 - BREAK ALL SHARP EDGES.
 - CHECK MARKING ON SJL ELEVATOR:
 - PART NUMBER: (ORACLE PARTNUMBER)
 - EXAMPLE : 10161770-012 (was 70500Y132)
 - CASING SIZE : 5-1/2"
 - NL NUMBER
 - API LOGO & LICENCE NUMBER with MONTH AND YEAR PRODUCED: MARK WITH 0.25" [6mm] HIGH LOW STRESS CHARACTERS
 - REPLACES DRAWING 70499 & 70500.

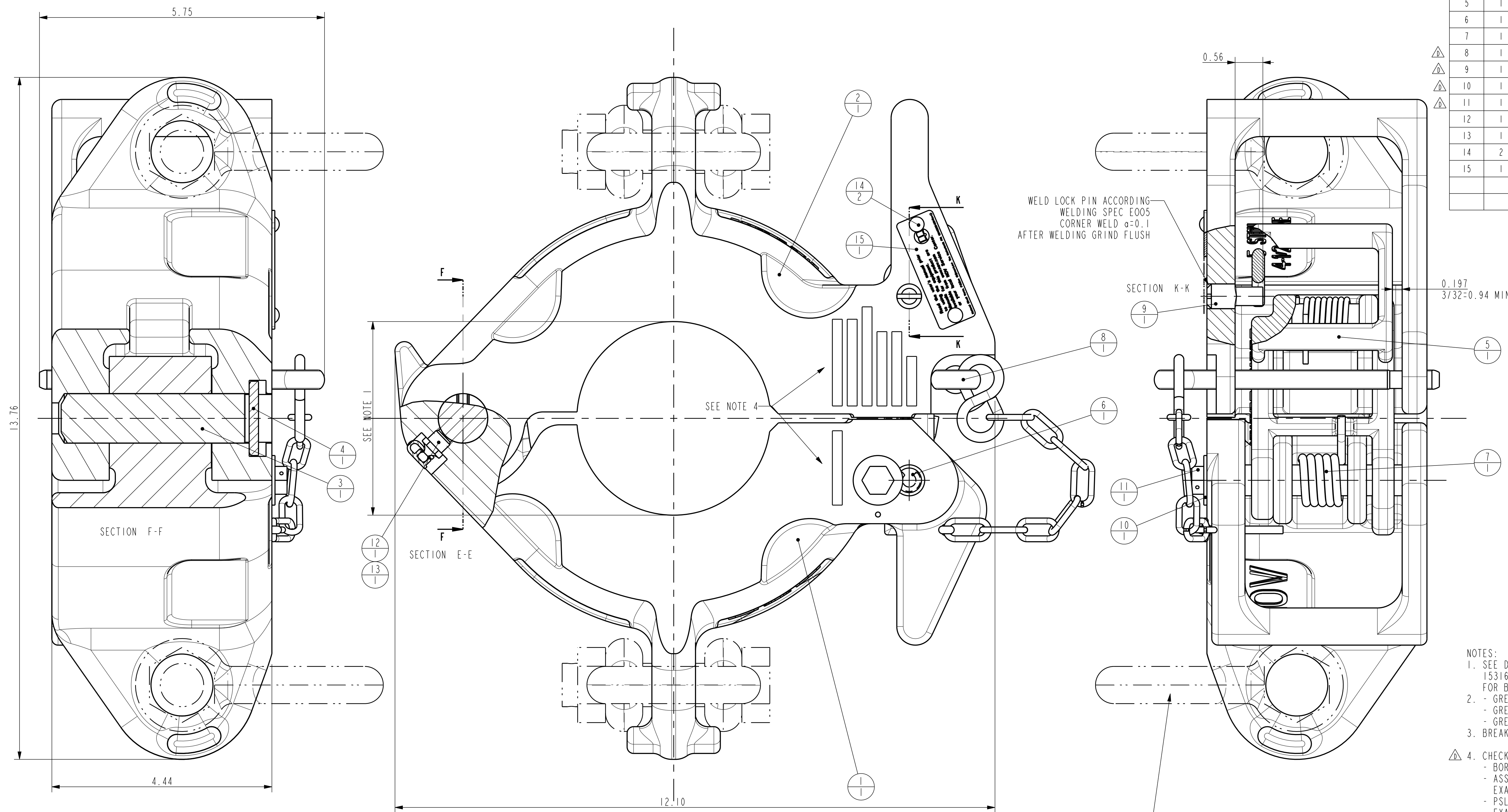
ORACLE PARTNUMBER	10837708-001	UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED	
LEGACY PARTNUMBER	N/A	TOLERANCES (PER ANSI Y 14.5) 3 PLACE DECIMAL .xxx ± .010 2 PLACE DECIMAL .xx ± .03 1 PLACE DECIMAL .x ± .1 ANGLES ± .5 DEGREE	
MATERIAL		BREAK SHARP CORNERS .010 ± .005	THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY AND CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION WHICH IS THE PROPERTY OF NATIONAL OILWELL VARCO, L.P., ITS AFFILIATES OR SUBSIDIARIES. ALL COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO HEREINAFTER AS "NOV". IT IS LOANED FOR LIMITED PURPOSES ONLY AND REMAINS THE PROPERTY OF NOV. REPRODUCTION, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, OR USE OF THIS DESIGN OR DISTRIBUTION OF THIS INFORMATION TO OTHERS IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF NOV. THIS DOCUMENT IS TO BE RETURNED TO NOV UPON REQUEST OR UPON COMPLETION OF THE USE FOR WHICH IT WAS LOANED. THIS DOCUMENT AND THE INFORMATION CONTAINED AND REPRESENTED HEREIN IS THE COPYRIGHTED PROPERTY OF NOV.
SURF. FINISH / PAINTSPEC.	P-001	MACHINED SURFACES TOUCHCUT SURFACES	
WEIGHT	66.9 lbs 30.3 kg	ALL WELD SYMBOLS ACC. TO ISO	DO NOT SCALE DOCUMENT SCALE 1:1 THIS DOCUMENT IS NOV TEAMCENTER CONTROLLED UNITS INCH (mm)
CREATED BY	Sonneveld, Leon	ALL WELD DIMENSIONS ARE 2 DIM'S	
CREATED ON	04-0c-13 08:56:10 AM	REVISION	PROJ.
REVISOR BY	Sonneveld, Leon	02	
REVISOR ON	07-0c-13 03:31:26 PM	SIZE	DRAWING NO. 10708899-ASM SHEET 1 OF 1
TC - ECR	00018728	ASM	
TITLE	Assy SJL-Elevator, 2.3/8"-5.1/2", 5sTon		



ITEM	QTY	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
1	1	10708896	SJL-Elevator Body Mach., 2.3/8"-5.1/2", 5 ton
2	1	10708894	SJL-Elevator Door Mach., 2.3/8"-5.1/2", 5 ton
3	1	10137236	HINGE PIN (4-13.3/8 ELEV.)
4	1	10137244-001	LOCK BAR 1/4 x 2 3/16
5	1	10146446	SAFETY LATCH ASSEMBLY
6	1	10148047	LATCH PIN TYPE SJL & SPL ELEVATOR
7	1	10146849-001	LATCH SPRING TYPE SJL/SPL ELEVATOR
8	1	11030728-001	Latch Retaining Pin Ass'y SPL Elevator
9	1	11056836-001	LOCK PIN SJL
10	1	50806-R-C	WASHER, FLAT
11	1	50006-04-C8D	SCREW,CAP-HEX HD (UNC 3/8")
12	1	53201	FITTING, GREASE, STRAIGHT
13	1	59000507	GREASE CAP
14	2	53301-10-6	SCREW, DRIVE 0.179 DIA X 3/8
15	1	10140060-001	INFO & READ MANUAL PLATE

- NOTES:
- SEE DRAWING 15316-1 (DRILL PIPE) / 15316-2 (CASING) / 15316-3 (TUBING) / 15316-6 (Z1P DC) / 15316-8 (DC LIFT PLUG) FOR BORE DIAMETER
 - GREASE LATCH AND LATCH LOCK PIN AT ASSEMBLY.
- GREASE HINGE PIN AT ASSEMBLY.
- GREASE BODY HINGE VIA GREASE NIPPLE.
 - BREAK ALL SHARP EDGES.
 4. CHECK MARKING ON SJL ELEVATOR:
 - BORE SIZE
 - ASSY ORACLE PARTNUMBER
EXAMPLE : 10146447-017
 - PSL 1 OR 2, API LICENSE NUMBER
EXAMPLE "PSL1 8C000 1.1"
 - NL NUMBER (WORKORDER)
 - CE + MONTH + YEAR
 - "SJL"

ORACLE PARTNUMBER	10146447	UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED		
LEGACY PARTNUMBER	70499....	REFERENCE ONLY	TOLERANCES (PER ANSI Y 14.5) 3 PLACE DECIMAL .XXX ± .010 2 PLACE DECIMAL .XX ± .03 1 PLACE DECIMAL .X ± .1 ANGLES ± .5 DEGREE	
MATERIAL			BREAK SHARP CORNERS .010 ± .005 MACHINED SURFACES TORNCUT SURFACES	THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY AND CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION WHICH IS THE PROPERTY OF NATIONAL OILWELL VARCO, L.P., ITS AFFILIATES OR SUBSIDIARIES. ALL COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO HEREINAFTER AS "NOV". IT IS LOANED FOR LIMITED PURPOSES ONLY AND REMAINS THE PROPERTY OF NOV. REPRODUCTION, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, OR USE OF THIS DESIGN OR DISTRIBUTION OF THIS INFORMATION TO OTHERS IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF NOV. THIS DOCUMENT IS TO BE RETURNED TO NOV UPON REQUEST OR UPON COMPLETION OF THE USE FOR WHICH IT WAS LOANED. THIS DOCUMENT AND THE INFORMATION CONTAINED AND REPRESENTED HEREIN IS THE COPYRIGHTED PROPERTY OF NOV.
SURF. FINISH / PAINTSPEC.	P-001	COLOR	RED	
WEIGHT	67.1 lbs	30.4 kg	ALL WELD SYMBOLS ACC. TO ISO ALL WELD DIMENSIONS ARE 2 DIM'S	DO NOT SCALE DOCUMENT THIS DOCUMENT IS NOV TEAMCENTER CONTROLLED
CREATED BY	Rene Hommes	REVISION	G	
CREATED ON	18-Aug-14 04:46:04 AM	SCALE	9:10	PROJ.
REVISOR BY	Rene Hommes	UNITS	INCH (mm)	
REVISION ON	17-Oct-14 05:16:18 AM	SIZE	D	SHEET 1 OF 1
TC - ECR	00026938	ASSEMBLY	ASM	
TITLE	SJL elevator ass'y 2.3/8" - 3.1/2"			DRAWING NO.
				70499



ITEM	QTY	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
1	1	10708896	SJL-Elevator Body Mach., 2.3/8"-5.1/2", 5 sTon
2	1	10708894	SJL-Elevator Door Mach., 2.3/8"-5.1/2", 5 sTon
3	1	10137236	HINGE PIN (4-13.3/8 ELEV.)
4	1	10137244-001	LOCK BAR 1/4 x 2 3/16
5	1	10146446	SAFETY LATCH ASSEMBLY
6	1	10148047	LATCH PIN TYPE SJL & SPL ELEVATOR
7	1	10146849-001	LATCH SPRING TYPE SJL/SPL ELEVATOR
8	1	11030728-001	Latch Retaining Pin Ass'y SPL Elevator
9	1	11056836-001	LOCK PIN SJL
10	1	50806-R-C	WASHER, FLAT
11	1	50006-04-C8D	SCREW,CAP-HEX HD (UNC 3/8")
12	1	53201	FITTING, GREASE, STRAIGHT
13	1	59000507	GREASE CAP
14	2	53301-10-6	SCREW, DRIVE 0.179 DIA X 3/8
15	1	10140060-001	INFO & READ MANUAL PLATE

WELD LOCK PIN ACCORDING
WELDING SPEC E005
CORNER WELD $\alpha=0.1$
AFTER WELDING GRIND FLUSH

SECTION K-K

0.197
3/32=0.94 MINIMUM

SEE NOTE 4

SECTION F-F

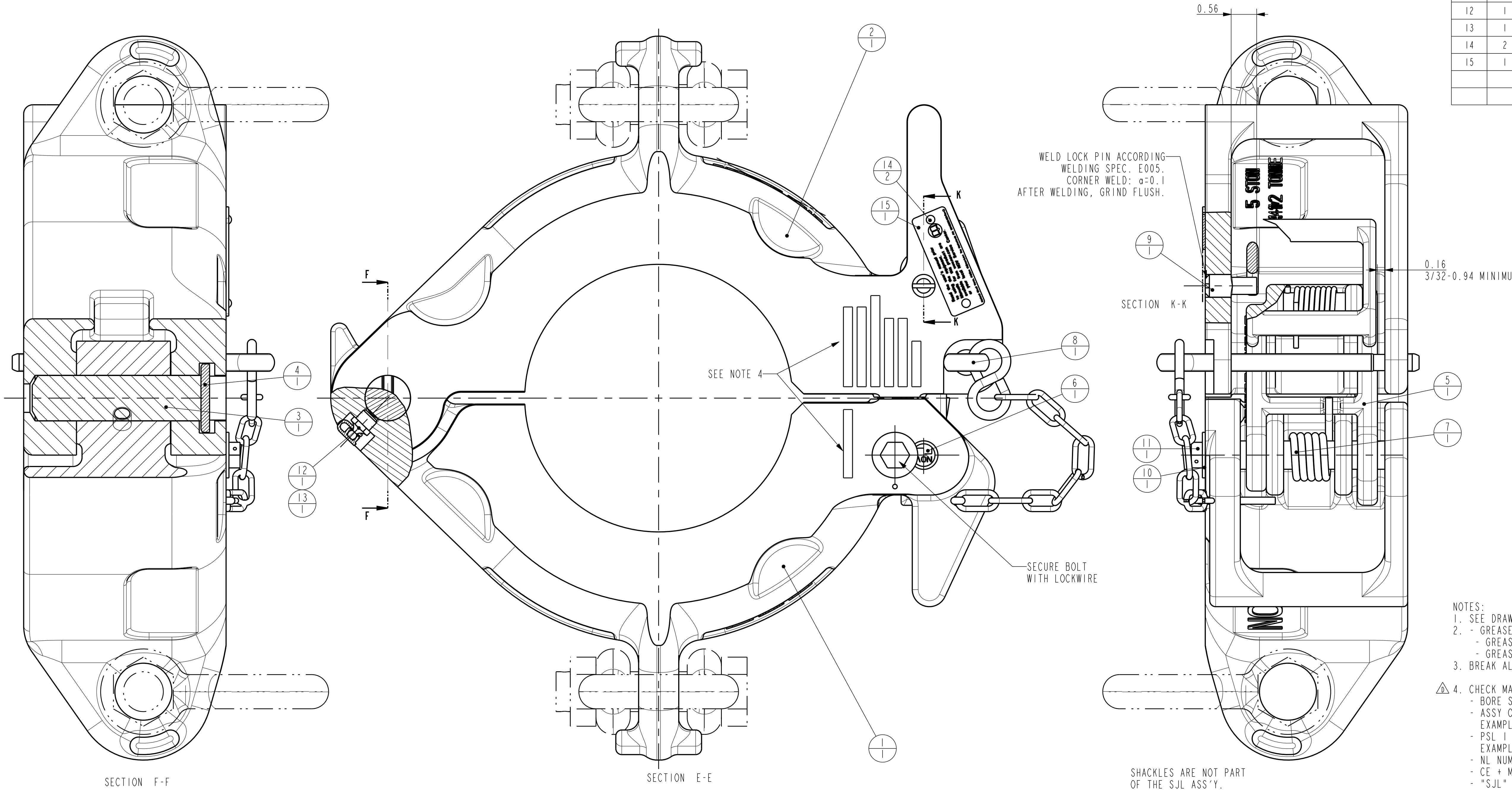
SECTION E-E

SHACKLES ARE NOT PART
OF THE SJL ASS'Y
FOR REFERENCE ONLY

- NOTES:
- SEE DRAWING 15316-1/15316-4 (DRILL PIPE) / 15316-2 (CASING) / 15316-3 (TUBING) / 15316-6 (ZIP DC) / 15316-8 (DC LIFT PLUG) FOR BORE DIAMETER
 - GREASE LATCH AND LATCH LOCK PIN AT ASSEMBLY.
- GREASE HINGE PIN AT ASSEMBLY.
- GREASE BODY HINGE VIA GREASE NIPPLE.
 - BREAK ALL SHARP EDGES.
 - CHECK MARKING ON SJL ELEVATOR:
- BORE SIZE
- ASSY ORACLE PARTNUMBER
EXAMPLE : 10161770-004
- PSL 1 OR 2, API LICENSE NUMBER
EXAMPLE "PSL1 8C000 1.1"
- NL NUMBER (WORKORDER)
- CE + MONTH + YEAR
- "SJL"
MARK WITH 0.2" [5mm] HIGH LOW STRESS CHARACTERS

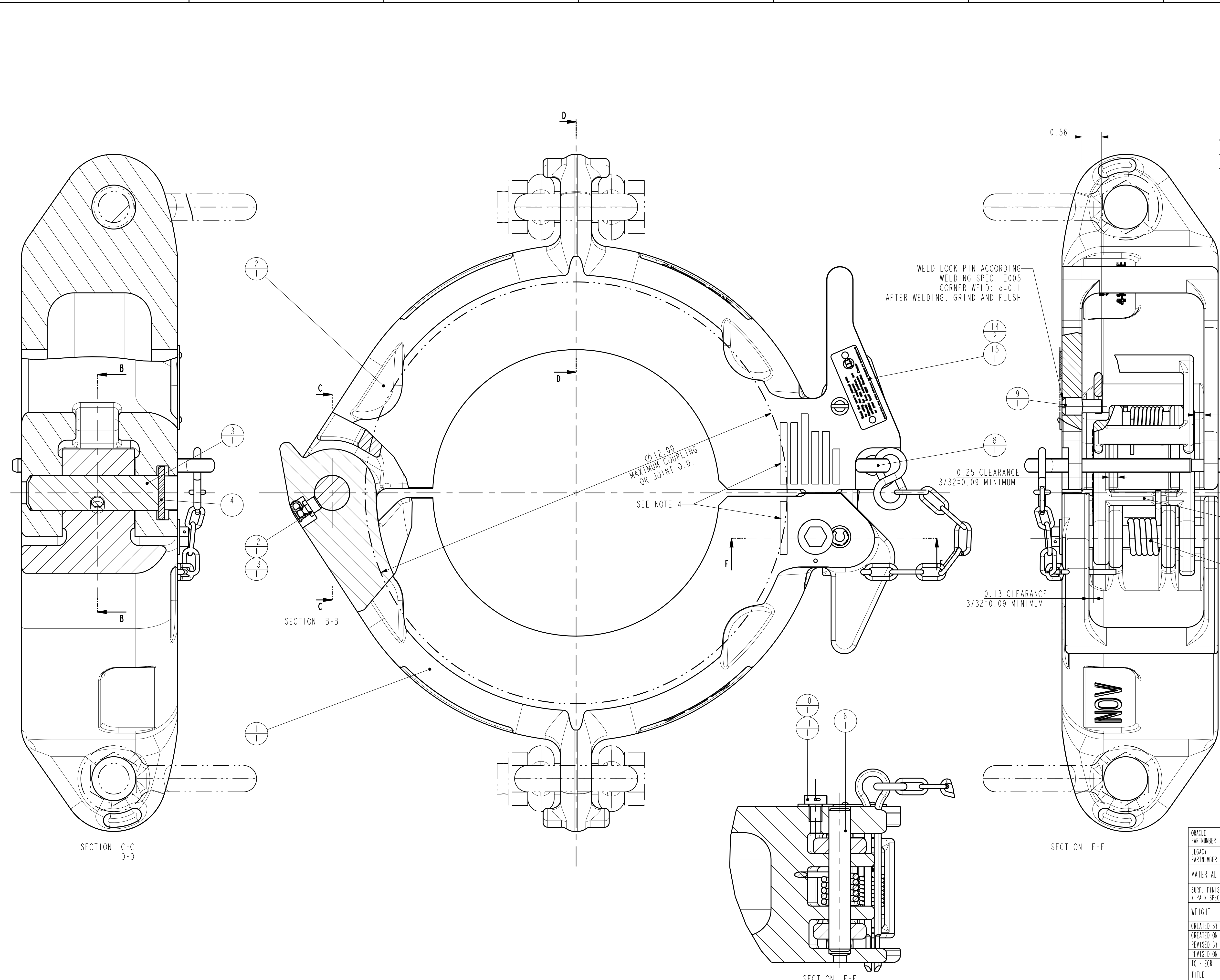
ORACLE PARTNUMBER	10161770	UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED		
LEGACY PARTNUMBER	70500Y	REFERENCE ONLY	TOLERANCES (PER ANSI #14.5) 3 PLACE DECIMAL .xxx ± .010 2 PLACE DECIMAL .xx ± .03 1 PLACE DECIMAL .x ± .1 ANGLES ± .5 DEGREE	
MATERIAL			BREAK SHARP CORNERS .010 ± .005	<small>THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY AND CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION WHICH IS THE PROPERTY OF NATIONAL OILWELL VARCO, L.P., ITS AFFILIATES OR SUBSIDIARIES. ALL COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO HEREINAFTER AS "NOV". IT IS LOANED FOR LIMITED PURPOSES ONLY AND REMAINS THE PROPERTY OF NOV. REPRODUCTION, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, OR USE OF THIS DESIGN OR DISTRIBUTION OF THIS INFORMATION TO OTHERS IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF NOV. THIS DOCUMENT IS TO BE RETURNED TO NOV UPON REQUEST OR UPON COMPLETION OF THE USE FOR WHICH IT WAS LOANED. THIS DOCUMENT AND THE INFORMATION CONTAINED AND REPRESENTED HEREIN IS THE COPYRIGHTED PROPERTY OF NOV.</small>
SURF. FINISH / PAINTSPEC.	P-001	COLOR	RED	
WEIGHT	64.3 lbs	29.1 kg	MACHINED SURFACES 250 ✓ TOUCHED SURFACES 1000 ✓	
CREATED BY	Rene Hommes	REVISION	ALL WELD SYMBOLS ACC. TO ISO ALL WELD DIMENSIONS ARE 2 DIM'S	DO NOT SCALE DOCUMENT SCALE 9:10 THIS DOCUMENT IS NOV TEAMCENTER CONTROLLED UNITS INCH (mm)
CREATED ON	20-Aug-14 06:11:34 AM			
REVISOR	Rene Hommes			PROJ. SHEET 1 OF 1
REVISOR ON	17-Oct-14 05:16:18 AM			
TC - ECR	00026938	DAD		
TITLE	Assy SJL-Elevator, 3.3/4"-5.1/2", 5 sTon		SIZE	DRAWING NO.
				70500

ITEM	QTY	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
1	1	10706890	SJL-Elevator Body Mach., 5.5/8"-7.3/4", 5 ston
2	1	10706885	SJL-Elevator Door Mach., 5.5/8"-7.3/4", 5 ston
3	1	10137236	HINGE PIN (4-13.3/8 ELEV.)
4	1	10137244-001	LOCK BAR 1/4 x 2 3/16
5	1	10146446	SAFETY LATCH ASSEMBLY
6	1	10148047	LATCH PIN TYPE SJL & SPL ELEVATOR
7	1	10146849-001	LATCH SPRING TYPE SJL/SPL ELEVATOR
8	1	11030728-001	Latch Retaining Pin Ass'y SPL Elevator
9	1	11056836-001	LOCK PIN SJL
10	1	50806-R-C	WASHER, FLAT
11	1	50006-04-C8D	SCREW,CAP-HEX HD (UNC 3/8")
12	1	53201	FITTING, GREASE, STRAIGHT
13	1	59000507	GREASE CAP
14	2	53301-4-5	SCREW, DRIVE 0.114 DIA X 5/16
15	1	10140060-001	INFO & READ MANUAL PLATE



- NOTES:
- SEE DRAWING 15316-2 (CASING) OR 15316-6 (DC zip) FOR BORE DIAMETER
 - GREASE LATCH AND LATCH LOCK PIN AT ASSEMBLY.
- GREASE HINGE PIN AT ASSEMBLY.
- GREASE BODY HINGE VIA GREASE NIPPLE.
 - BREAK ALL SHARP EDGES.
4. CHECK MARKING ON SJL ELEVATOR:
- BORE SIZE
 - ASSY ORACLE PARTNUMBER
EXAMPLE : 10722134-028
 - PSL 1 OR 2, API LICENSE NUMBER
EXAMPLE "PSL1 8C000 1.1"
 - NL NUMBER (WORKORDER)
 - CE + MONTH + YEAR
 - "SJL"

ORACLE PARTNUMBER	10722134	UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED		
LEGACY PARTNUMBER	70501	REFERENCE ONLY	TOLERANCES (PER ANSI Y 14.5) 3 PLACE DECIMAL .xxx ± .010 2 PLACE DECIMAL .xx ± .03 1 PLACE DECIMAL .x ± .1 ANGLES ± .5 DEGREE	
MATERIAL			BREAK SHARP CORNERS .010 ± .005	<small>THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY AND CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION WHICH IS THE PROPERTY OF NATIONAL OILWELL VARCO, L.P., ITS AFFILIATES OR SUBSIDIARIES. ALL COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO HEREINAFTER AS "NOV". IT IS LOANED FOR LIMITED PURPOSES ONLY AND REMAINS THE PROPERTY OF NOV. REPRODUCTION, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, OR USE OF THIS DESIGN OR DISTRIBUTION OF THIS INFORMATION TO OTHERS IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF NOV. THIS DOCUMENT IS TO BE RETURNED TO NOV UPON REQUEST OR UPON COMPLETION OF THE USE FOR WHICH IT WAS LOANED. THIS DOCUMENT AND THE INFORMATION CONTAINED AND REPRESENTED HEREIN IS THE COPYRIGHTED PROPERTY OF NOV.</small>
SURF. FINISH / PAINTSPEC.	P-001	COLOR	RED	
WEIGHT	81.2 lbs	36.8 kg	MACHINED SURFACES TORNCUT SURFACES	
CREATED BY	Rene Hommes	REVISION	ALL WELD SYMBOLS ACC. TO ISO	DO NOT SCALE DOCUMENT SCALE 4:5 THIS DOCUMENT IS NOV TEAMCENTER CONTROLLED UNITS INCH (mm)
CREATED ON	21-Aug-14 11:36:07 PM		ALL WELD DIMENSIONS ARE 2 DIM'S	
REVISOR BY	Rene Hommes			PROJ.
REVISOR ON	17-Oct-14 05:16:18 AM			
TC - ECR	00026938	DAD		
TITLE	SJL ELEVATOR ASS'Y 6"-7-5/8" 5T.		SIZE	D
			DRAWING NO.	70501
				SHEET 1 OF 1



ITEM	QTY	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
1	1	10705993	SJL-Elevator Body Mach., 7.7/8"-11", 5 sTon
2	1	10705991	SJL-Elevator Door Mach., 8.1/8"-11", 5 sTon
3	1	10137236	HINGE PIN (4-13.3/8 ELEV.)
4	1	10137244-001	LOCK BAR 1/4 x 2 3/16
5	1	10146446	SAFETY LATCH ASSEMBLY
6	1	10148047	LATCH PIN TYPE SJL & SPL ELEVATOR
7	1	10146849-001	LATCH SPRING TYPE SJL/SPL ELEVATOR
8	1	11030728-001	Latch Retaining Pin Ass'y SPL Elevator
9	1	11056836-001	LOCK PIN SJL
10	1	50806-R-C	WASHER, FLAT
11	1	50006-04-C8D	SCREW,CAP-HEX HD (UNC 3/8")
12	1	53201	FITTING, GREASE, STRAIGHT
13	1	59000507	GREASE CAP
14	2	53301-4-5	SCREW, DRIVE 0.114 DIA X 5/16
15	1	10140060-001	INFO & READ MANUAL PLATE

0.56

0.26 CLEARANCE
3/32=0.09 MINIMUM

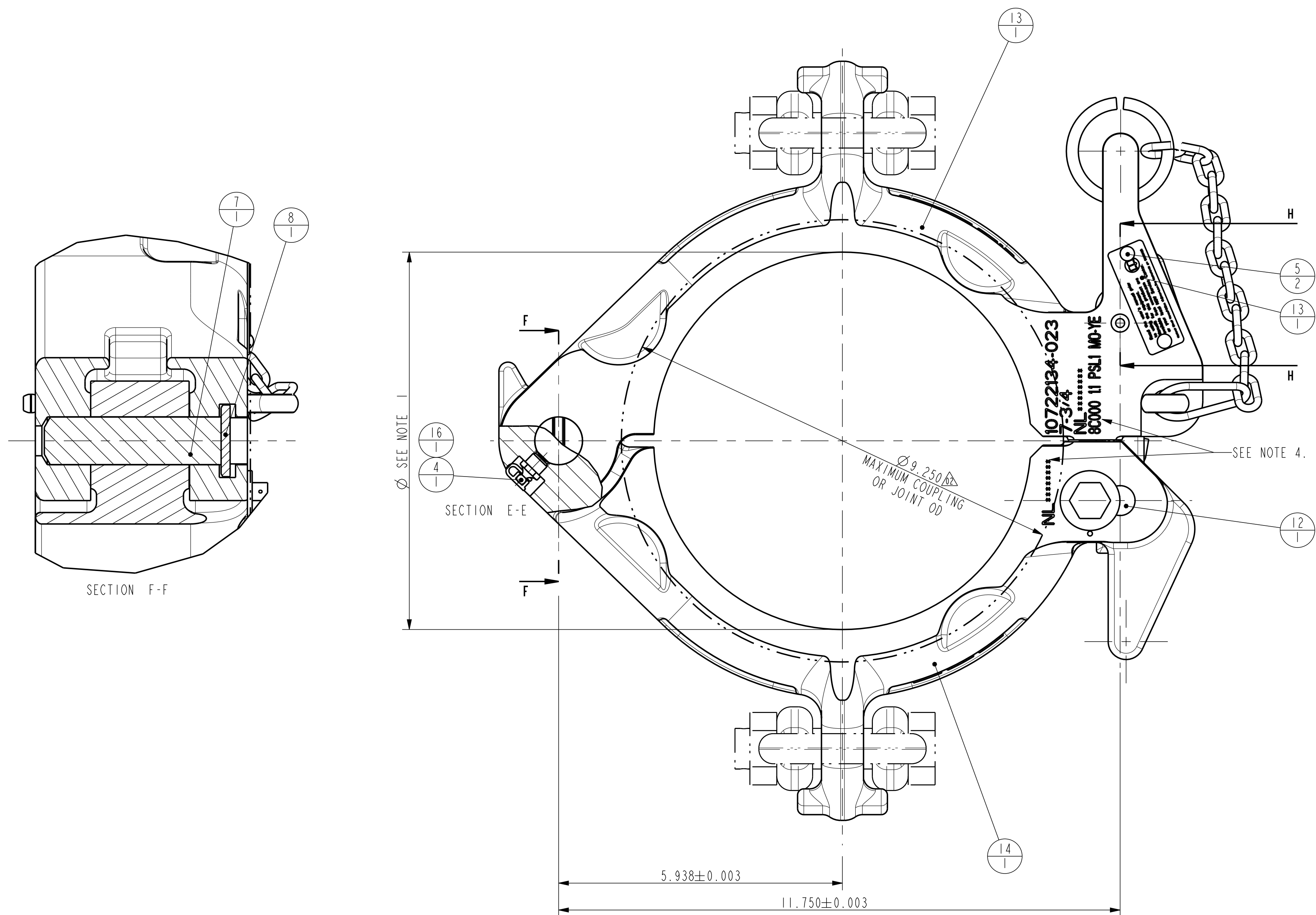
0.25 CLEARANCE
3/32=0.09 MINIMUM

0.13 CLEARANCE
3/32=0.09 MINIMUM

NOTES:
 1. SEE DRAWING 15316-2 (CASING) FOR BORE DIAMETER.
 2. GREASE LATCH AND LATCH LOCK PIN AT ASSEMBLY.
 3. BREAK ALL SHARP EDGES.
 4. CHECK MARKING ON SJL ELEVATOR:
 - BORE SIZE
 - ASSY ORACLE PARTNUMBER
 EXAMPLE : 10046192-***
 - PSL 1 OR 2, API LICENSE NUMBER
 EXAMPLE "PSL1 8C000 1.1"
 - NL NUMBER (WORKORDER)
 - CE + MONTH + YEAR
 - "SJL"
 5. FOR WEAR DATA INFORMATION SEE DRAWING: 10900385-INF

ORACLE PARTNUMBER	10046192	UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED	
LEGACY PARTNUMBER	70502	TOLERANCES (PER ANSI Y 14.5) 3 PLACE DECIMAL .xxx ± .010 2 PLACE DECIMAL .xx ± .03 1 PLACE DECIMAL .x ± .1 ANGLES ± .5 DEGREE	
MATERIAL		BREAK SHARP CORNERS .010 ± .005	<small>THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY AND CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION WHICH IS THE PROPERTY OF NATIONAL OILWELL VARCO, L.P., ITS AFFILIATES OR SUBSIDIARIES. ALL COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO HEREINAFTER AS "NOV". IT IS LOANED FOR LIMITED PURPOSES ONLY AND REMAINS THE PROPERTY OF NOV. REPRODUCTION, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, OR USE OF THIS DESIGN OR DISTRIBUTION OF THIS INFORMATION TO OTHERS IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF NOV. THIS DOCUMENT IS TO BE RETURNED TO NOV UPON COMPLETION OF THE USE FOR WHICH IT WAS LOANED. THIS DOCUMENT AND THE INFORMATION CONTAINED AND REPRESENTED HEREIN IS THE COPYRIGHTED PROPERTY OF NOV.</small>
SURF. FINISH / PAINTSPEC.	P-001	MACHINED SURFACES TORNCUT SURFACES	
WEIGHT	107.1 lbs 48.6 kg	ALL WELD SYMBOLS ACC. TO ISO ALL WELD DIMENSIONS ARE 2 DIM'S	
CREATED BY	Rene Hommes	REVISION	DO NOT SCALE DOCUMENT
CREATED ON	22-Aug-14 06:27:00 AM	C	SCALE 3:4
REVISED BY	Rene Hommes		THIS DOCUMENT IS NOV TEAMCENTER CONTROLLED
REVISED ON	17-Oct-14 05:28:36 AM		UNITS INCH (mm)
TC - ECR	00026938	DAD	PROJ.
TITLE	SJL ELEVATOR ASS'Y 7-7/8"-11" 5T.	SIZE	DRAWING NO.
		D	70502
			SHEET OF 1

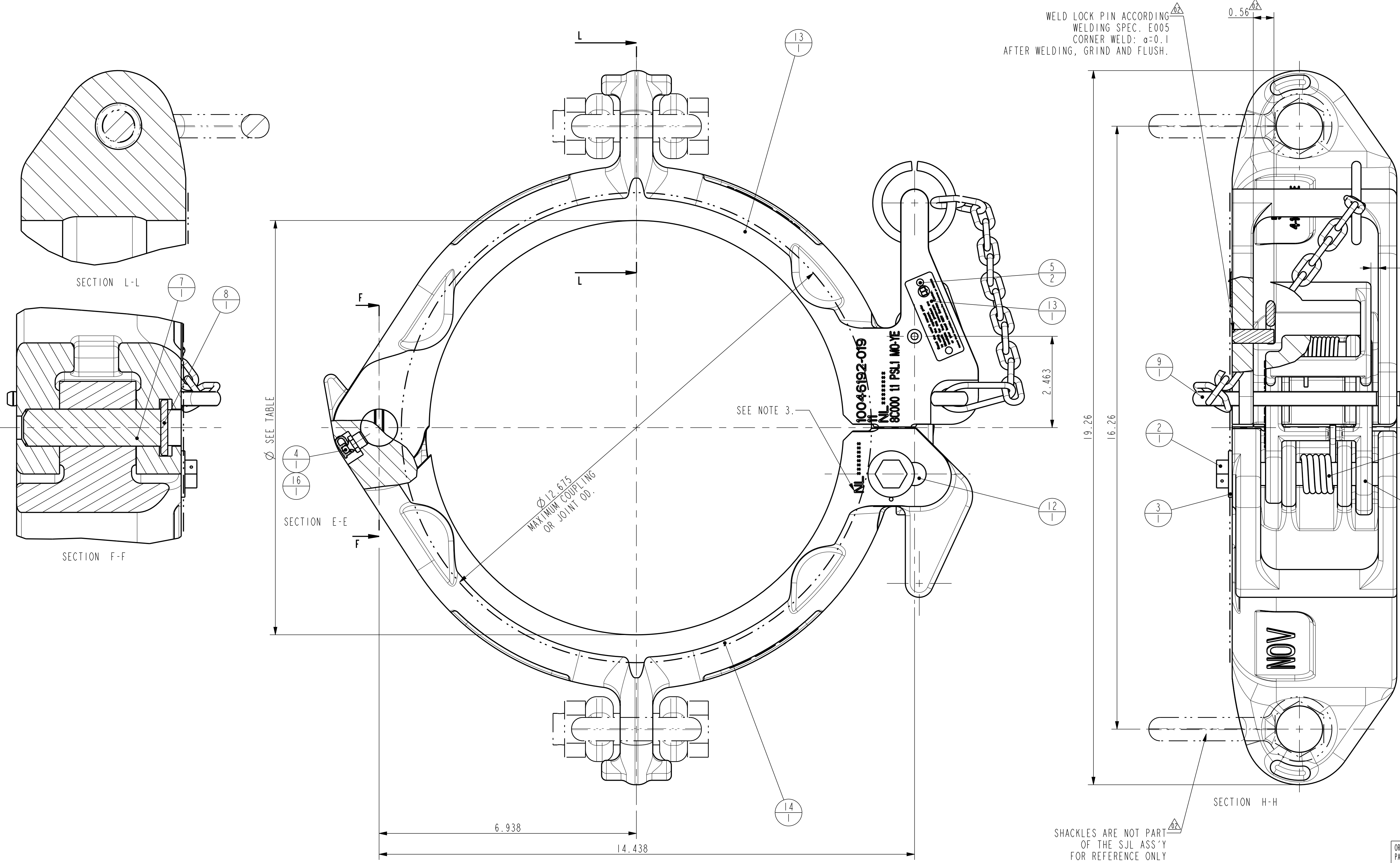
ITEM	QTY	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
1	1	7829-1	LATCH SPRING TYPE SJL/SPL ELEVATOR
2	1	50008-06-CBD	SCREW,CAP-HEX HD (UNC 1/2")
3	1	50808-R-C	WASHER, FLAT 1/2" REGULAR
4	1	53201	GREASE FITTING, STRAIGHT
5	2	53301-10-6	SCREW, DRIVE 0.179 DIA X 3/8
6	2	979459-475	SHACKLE, GREEN PIN "POLAR", 4.75 S.W.L. 0.5103
7	1	10137236-001	HINGE PIN (4-13.3/8 ELEV.)
8	1	10137244-001	LOCK BAR 1/4 x 2 3/16
9	1	10139703-001	LATCH RETAINING PIN SJL/SPL
10	1	10140060-001	INFO & READ MANUAL PLATE
11	1	10146446-001	SAFETY LATCH ASSEMBLY
12	1	10148047-001	LATCH PIN TYPE SJL & SPL ELEVATOR
13	1	10706885-001	SJL-Elevator Door Mach., 5.5/8"-7.3/4", 5 sTon
14	1	10706890-001	SJL-Elevator Body Mach., 5.5/8"-7.3/4", 5 sTon
15	1	10785548-001	LOCK PIN SJL ELEVATOR
16	1	59000507	GREASE CAP



- NOTES:
- SEE DRAWING 15316-2 (CASING) OR 15316-6 (DC zip) FOR BORE DIAMETER
 - GREASE LATCH AND LATCH LOCK PIN AT ASSEMBLY.
 - BREAK ALL SHARP EDGES.
 - CHECK MARKING ON SJL ELEVATOR:
 - PART NUMBER: (ORACLE PARTNUMBER)
 - EXAMPLE : 10722134-023 (WAS 70501Y705)
 - CASING SIZE : 7-3/4"
 - NL NUMBER
 - API LOGO & LICENCE NUMBER with MONTH AND YEAR PRODUCED: MARK WITH 0.25" [6mm] HIGH LOW STRESS CHARACTERS
 - REPLACES DRAWING 70501.

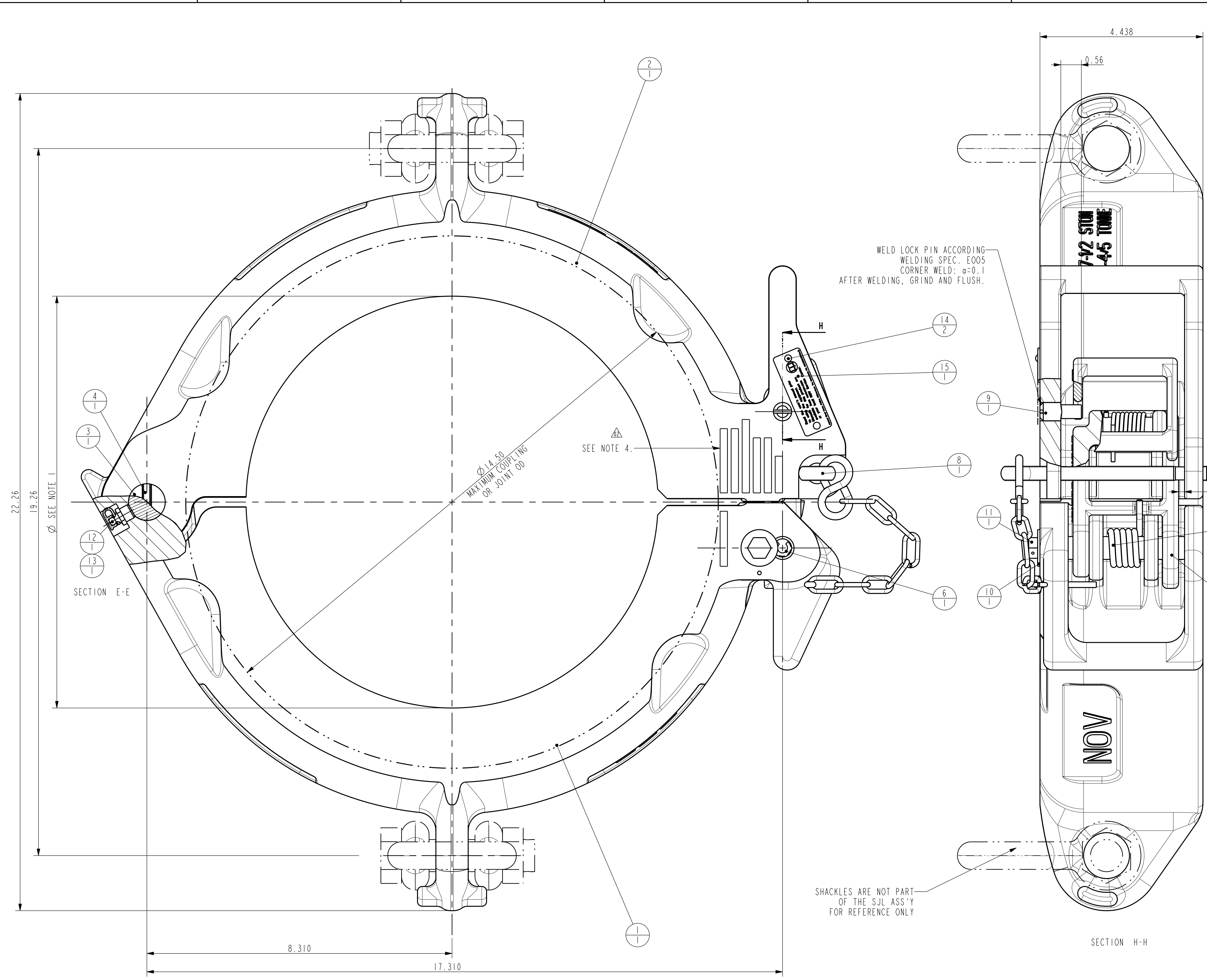
ORACLE PARTNUMBER	10706896-001	UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED		
LEGACY PARTNUMBER	N/A	REFERENCE ONLY	TOLERANCES (PER ANSI Y 14.5)	
MATERIAL			3 PLACE DECIMAL .XXX ± .010	<small>THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY AND CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION WHICH IS THE PROPERTY OF NATIONAL OILWELL VARCO, L.P., ITS AFFILIATES OR SUBSIDIARIES. ALL COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO HEREINAFTER AS "NOV". IT IS LOANED FOR LIMITED PURPOSES ONLY AND REMAINS THE PROPERTY OF NOV. REPRODUCTION, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, OR USE OF THIS DESIGN OR DISTRIBUTION OF THIS INFORMATION TO OTHERS IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF NOV. THIS DOCUMENT IS TO BE RETURNED TO NOV UPON REQUEST OF NOV UPON COMPLETION OF THE USE FOR WHICH IT WAS LOANED. THIS DOCUMENT AND THE INFORMATION CONTAINED AND REPRESENTED HEREIN IS THE COPYRIGHTED PROPERTY OF NOV.</small>
SURF. FINISH / PAINTSPEC.	PO01	COLOR	RED	
WEIGHT	71.4 lbs		32.4 kg	
CREATED BY	Sonneveld, Leon	REVISION	02	
CREATED ON	08-Oct-13 02:59:24 PM	DO NOT SCALE DOCUMENT	SCALE 2:3	PROJ.
REVISOR BY	Sonneveld, Leon	THIS DOCUMENT IS NOV TEAMCENTER CONTROLLED	UNITS INCH (mm)	
REVISOR ON	11-Oct-13 08:50:24 AM			
TC - ECR	00018794	ASM		
TITLE	Assy SJL-Elevator, 5.5/8"-7.3/4", 5sTon	SIZE	D	DRAWING NO.
				10706896-ASM
				SHEET 1 OF 1

ITEM	QTY	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
1	1	7829-1	LATCH SPRING TYPE SJL/SPL ELEVATOR
2	1	50008-06-C8D	SCREW, CAP-HEX HD (UNC 1/2")
3	1	50808-R-C	WASHER, FLAT 1/2" REGULAR
4	1	53201	GREASE FITTING, STRAIGHT
5	2	53301-4-5	SCREW, DRIVE 0.114 DIA X 5/16
6	2	970459-475	SHACKLE, GREEN PIN "POLAR", 4.75 S.W.L. G 5163
7	1	10137236-001	HINGE PIN (4-13.3/8 ELEV.)
8	1	10137244-001	LOCK BAR 1/4 x 2 3/16
9	1	10139703-001	LATCH RETAINING PIN SJL/SPL
10	1	10140060-001	INFO & READ MANUAL PLATE
11	1	10146446-001	SAFETY LATCH ASSEMBLY
12	1	10148047-001	LATCH PIN TYPE SJL & SPL ELEVATOR
13	1	10705991-001	SJL-Elevator Door Mach., 8.1/8"-11", 5 sTon
14	1	10705993-001	SJL-Elevator Body Mach., 7.7/8"-11", 5 sTon
15	1	10785548-001	LOCK PIN SJL ELEVATOR
16	1	59000507	GREASE CAP



- NOTES:
- SEE DRAWING 15316-2 (CASING) FOR BORE DIAMETER.
 - GREASE LATCH AND LATCH LOCK PIN AT ASSEMBLY.
 - BREAK ALL SHARP EDGES.
 - CHECK MARKING ON SJL ELEVATOR:
 - PART NUMBER: (ORACLE PART NUMBER)
EXAMPLE: 100046192-019
 - CASING SIZE: 11
 - NL NUMBER
 - API LOGO & LICENCE NUMBER with MONTH AND YEAR PRODUCED:
MARK WITH 0.25" [6mm] HIGH LOW STRESS CHARACTERS

ORACLE PART NUMBER	10705995-001	UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED	
LEGACY PART NUMBER	N/A	TOLERANCES (PER ANSI Y 14.5) 3 PLACE DECIMAL .xxx $\pm .010$ 2 PLACE DECIMAL .xx $\pm .03$ 1 PLACE DECIMAL .x $\pm .1$ ANGLES $\pm .5$ DEGREE	
MATERIAL		BREAK SHARP CORNERS .010 \pm .005	THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY AND CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION WHICH IS THE PROPERTY OF NATIONAL OILWELL VARCO, L.P., ITS AFFILIATES OR SUBSIDIARIES. ALL COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO HEREINAFTER AS "NOV". IT IS LOANED FOR LIMITED PURPOSES ONLY AND REMAINS THE PROPERTY OF NOV. REPRODUCTION, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, OR USE OF THIS DESIGN OR DISTRIBUTION OF THIS INFORMATION TO OTHERS IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF NOV. THIS DOCUMENT IS TO BE RETURNED TO NOV UPON REQUEST OR UPON COMPLETION OF THE USE FOR WHICH IT WAS LOANED. THIS DOCUMENT AND THE INFORMATION CONTAINED AND REPRESENTED HEREIN IS THE COPYRIGHTED PROPERTY OF NOV.
SURF. FINISH / PAINTSPEC.		MACHINED SURFACES $\sqrt{250}$ TOUCHED SURFACES $\sqrt{1000}$	
WEIGHT	87.1 lbs 39.5 kg	ALL WELD SYMBOLS ACC. TO ISO	DO NOT SCALE DOCUMENT SCALE 2:3 THIS DOCUMENT IS NOV TEAMCENTER CONTROLLED UNITS INCH (mm)
CREATED BY	Sonneveld, Leon	ALL WELD DIMENSIONS ARE 2 DIM'S	
CREATED ON	11-Oct-13 04:42:01 PM	REVISION	PROJ.
REVISOR BY	Sonneveld, Leon	02	
REVISOR ON	24-Oct-13 11:14:48 AM		SIZE DRAWING NO. 10705995-DAD SHEET OF 1
TC - ECR	00018875	DAD	

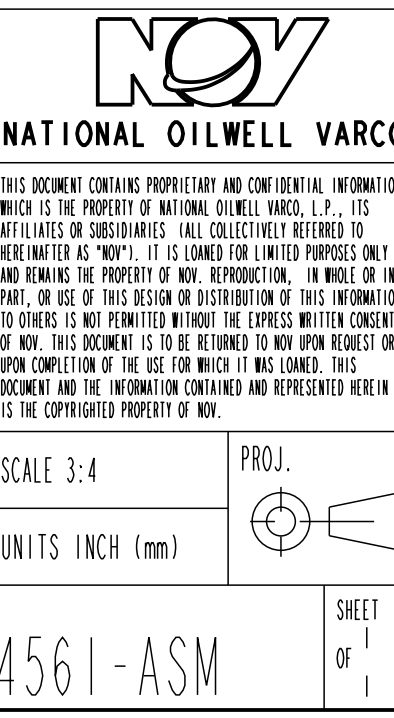


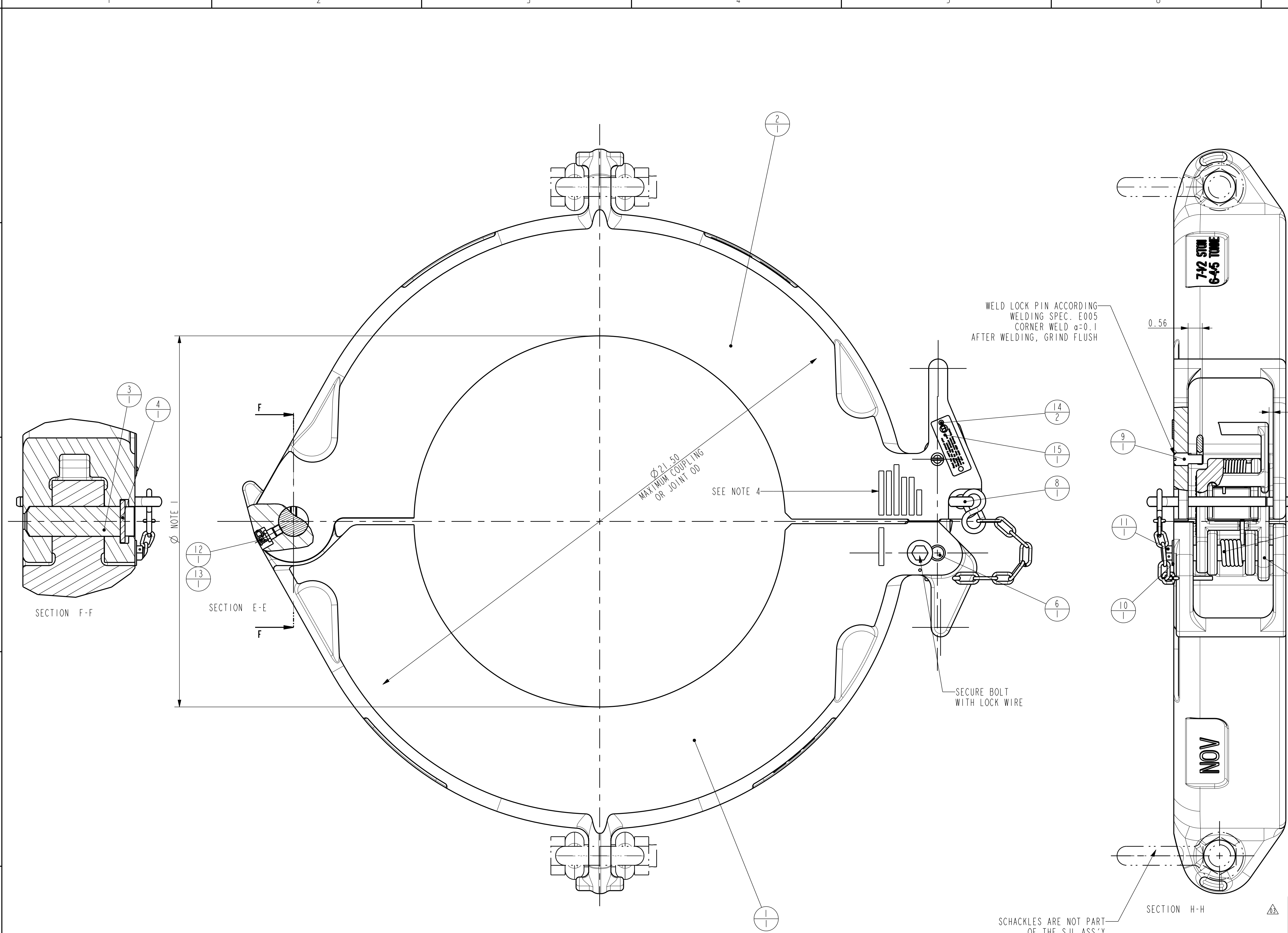
ITEM	QTY	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
1	1	10864613	SJL ELEV. BODY MACH. 11.1/8"-14", 7.5 STON
2	1	10864569	SJL ELEV. DOOR MACH. 11.1/8"-14", 7.5 STON
3	1	10137236	HINGE PIN (4-13.3/8 ELEV.)
4	1	10137244-001	LOCK BAR 1/4 x 2 3/16
5	1	10146446	SAFETY LATCH ASSEMBLY
6	1	10148047	LATCH PIN TYPE SJL & SPL ELEVATOR
7	1	10146849-001	LATCH SPRING TYPE SJL/SPL ELEVATOR
8	1	11030728-001	Latch Retaining Pin Ass'y SPL Elevator
9	1	11056836-001	LOCK PIN SJL
10	1	50806-R-C	WASHER, FLAT
11	1	50006-06-C8D	SCREW,CAP-HEX HD (UNC 3/8")
12	1	53201	FITTING, GREASE, STRAIGHT
13	1	59000507	GREASE CAP
14	2	53301-4-5	SCREW, DRIVE 0.114 DIA X 5/16
15	1	10140060-001	INFO & READ MANUAL PLATE

NOTES:

- SEE DRAWING 15316-2 OR 15316-6, OR GENERAL BORE CODE LIST FOR BORE DIAMETER
- GREASE LATCH AND LATCH LOCK PIN AT ASSEMBLY.
- BREAK ALL SHARP EDGES.
- CHECK MARKING SJL ELEVATOR:
 - BORE SIZE
 - ASSY ORACLE PARTNUMBER
 - EXAMPLE : 10864561-001
 - PSL 1 OR 2, API LICENSE NUMBER
 - EXAMPLE "PSL1 8C000 1.1"
 - NL NUMBER (WORKORDER)
 - CE + MONTH + YEAR
 - "SJL"
- REPLACES DRAWING 70503 AND SJL 70503Y/Z***

ORACLE PARTNUMBER	10864561-001	UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED	
LEGACY PARTNUMBER	N/A	TOLERANCES (PER ANSI Y 14.5)	
MATERIAL	-	3 PLACE DECIMAL .XXX ± .010	
SURF. FINISH / PAINTSPEC.	P-001	2 PLACE DECIMAL .XX ± .03	
WEIGHT	131.2 lbs 59.5 kg	1 PLACE DECIMAL .X ± .1	
CREATED BY	Rene Hommes	ANGLES	± .5 DEGREE
CREATED ON	04-Sep-14 01:20:05 AM	BREAK SHARP CORNERS	.010 ± .005
REVISOR	Rene Hommes	MACHINED SURFACES	250
REVISION	02	TORCHCUT SURFACES	1000
REVISOR	27-Oct-14 04:23:50 AM	ALL WELD SYMBOLS ACC. TO ISO	
TC - ECR	00026938	ALL WELD DIMENSIONS ARE Z DIM'S	
TITLE	SJL ELEVATOR ASS'Y 11-1/8"-14", 7.5 STON	DO NOT SCALE DOCUMENT	SCALE 3:4
SIZE	D	THIS DOCUMENT IS NOV TEAMCENTER CONTROLLED	UNITS INCH (mm)
DRAWING NO.	10864561-ASM		





ITEM	QTY	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
1	1	10704239	SJL-Elevator Body Mach., 14.1/8"-20.1/2", 7.5sTon
2	1	10704236	SJL-Elevator Door Mach., 14.1/8"-20.1/2", 7.5sTon
3	1	10137240	HINGE PIN (16" - 24" ELEV.)
4	1	10144697-001	LOCK BAR - HINGE PIN TYPE SJL ELEV. 16" - 24"
5	1	10146446	SAFETY LATCH ASSEMBLY
6	1	10148047	LATCH PIN TYPE SJL & SPL ELEVATOR
7	1	10146849-001	LATCH SPRING TYPE SJL/SPL ELEVATOR
8	1	11030728-001	Latch Retaining Pin Ass'y SPL Elevator
9	1	11056836-001	LOCK PIN SJL
10	1	50806-R-C	WASHER, FLAT
11	1	50006-06-C8D	SCREW,CAP-HEX HD (UNC 3/8")
12	1	53201	FITTING, GREASE, STRAIGHT
13	1	59000507	GREASE CAP
14	2	53301-4-5	SCREW, DRIVE 0.114 DIA X 5/16
15	1	10140060-001	INFO & READ MANUAL PLATE

- NOTES:
- SEE DRAWING 15316-2 (CASING) 15316-6 (DC zip) FOR BORE DIAMETER, OR GENERAL BORE CODE LIST.
 - GREASE LATCH AND LATCH LOCK PIN AT ASSEMBLY.
 - BREAK ALL SHARP EDGES.
 - CHECK MARKING ON SJL ELEVATOR:
 - BORE SIZE
 - ASSY ORACLE PARTNUMBER
 - EXAMPLE : 10864561-001
 - PSL 1 OR 2, API LICENSE NUMBER
 - EXAMPLE "PSL1 8C000 1.1"
 - NL NUMBER (WORKORDER)
 - CE + MONTH + YEAR
 - "SJL"
 - REPLACES DRAWING 70504 AND PART NUMBERS 70504Y/Z***

ORACLE PARTNUMBER	10837790	UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED				
LEGACY PARTNUMBER	N/A	REFERENCE ONLY	TOLERANCES (PER ANSI Y 14.5) 3 PLACE DECIMAL .XXX ± .010 2 PLACE DECIMAL .XX ± .03 1 PLACE DECIMAL .X ± .1 ANGLES ± .5 DEGREE			
MATERIAL			BREAK SHARP CORNERS .010 ± .005	THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY AND CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION WHICH IS THE PROPERTY OF NATIONAL OILWELL VARCO, L.P. ITS AFFILIATES OR SUBSIDIARIES. ALL COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO HEREINAFTER AS "NOV". IT IS LOANED FOR LIMITED PURPOSES ONLY AND REMAINS THE PROPERTY OF NOV. REPRODUCTION, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, OR USE OF THIS DESIGN OR DISTRIBUTION OF THIS INFORMATION TO OTHERS IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF NOV. THIS DOCUMENT IS TO BE RETURNED TO NOV UPON COMPLETION OF THE USE FOR WHICH IT WAS LOANED. THIS DOCUMENT AND THE INFORMATION CONTAINED AND REPRESENTED HEREIN IS THE COPYRIGHTED PROPERTY OF NOV.		
SURF. FINISH / PAINTSPEC.	P-001	COLOR	RED			
WEIGHT	265.5 lbs	120.4 kg	MACHINED SURFACES 250/1000			
CREATED BY	Rene Hommes	REVISION	TORCHCUT SURFACES	ALL WELD SYMBOLS ACC. TO ISO ALL WELD DIMENSIONS ARE 2 DIM'S		
CREATED ON	04-Sep-14 05:54:03 AM	03				
REVISOR BY	Rene Hommes			DO NOT SCALE DOCUMENT	SCALE 1:2	PROJ.
REVISOR ON	17-Oct-14 04:50:57 AM			THIS DOCUMENT IS NOV TEAMCENTER CONTROLLED	UNITS INCH (mm)	
TC - ECR	00026938	ASM				
TITLE	Assy SJL-Elevator, 14.1/8"-20.1/2", 7.5sTon		SIZE	DRAWING NO.	SHEET	
				D	10704240-ASM	1 OF 1

SCHACKLES ARE NOT PART OF THE SJL ASS'Y FOR REFERENCE ONLY

WELD LOCK PIN ACCORDING WELDING SPEC. E005 CORNER WELD α=0.1 AFTER WELDING, GRIND FLUSH

Ø 2.150 MAXIMUM COUPLING OR JOINT OD

SEE NOTE 4

SECURE BOLT WITH LOCK WIRE

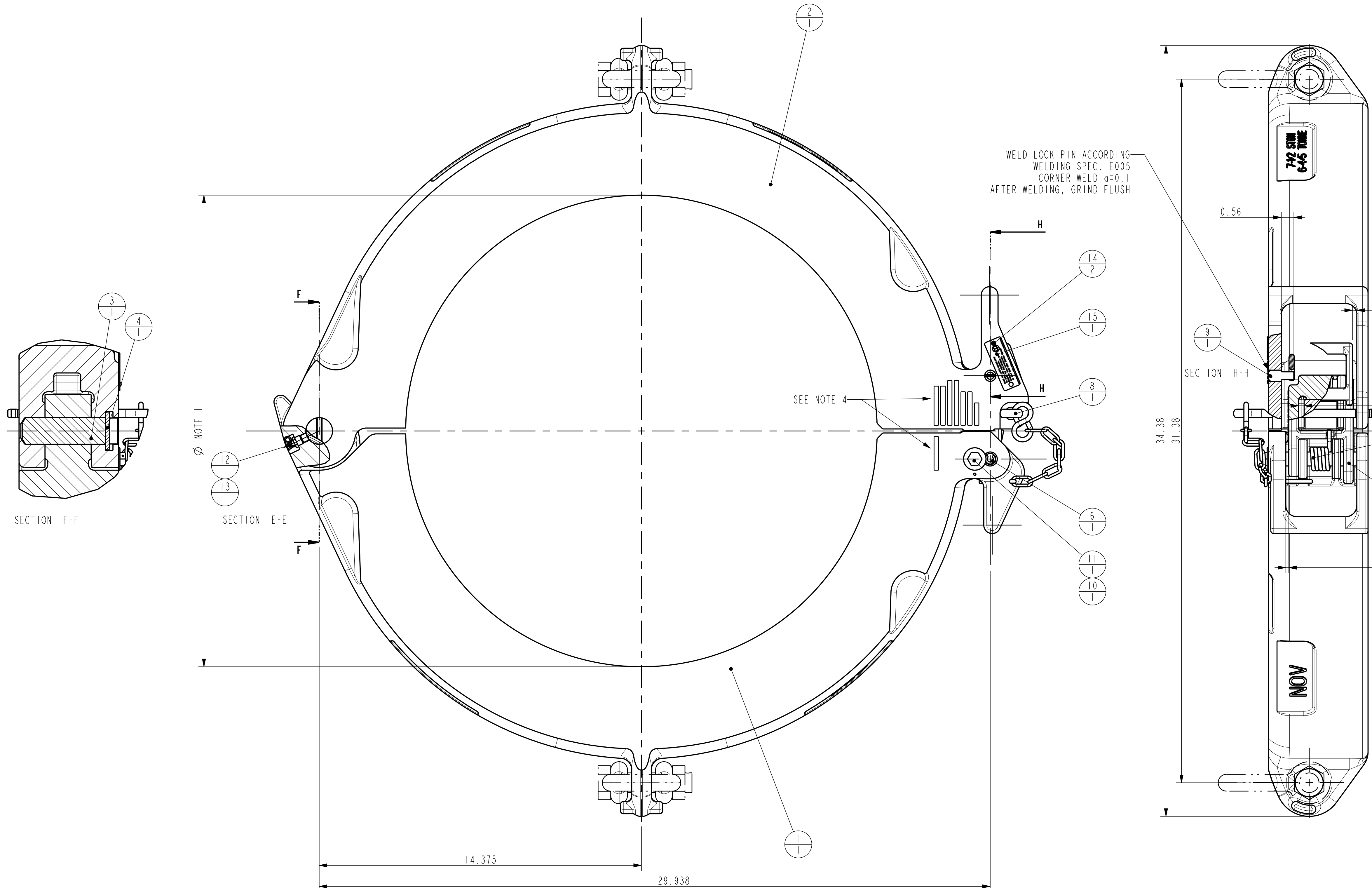
SECTION H-H

NOTE 1

SECTION E-E

SECTION F-F

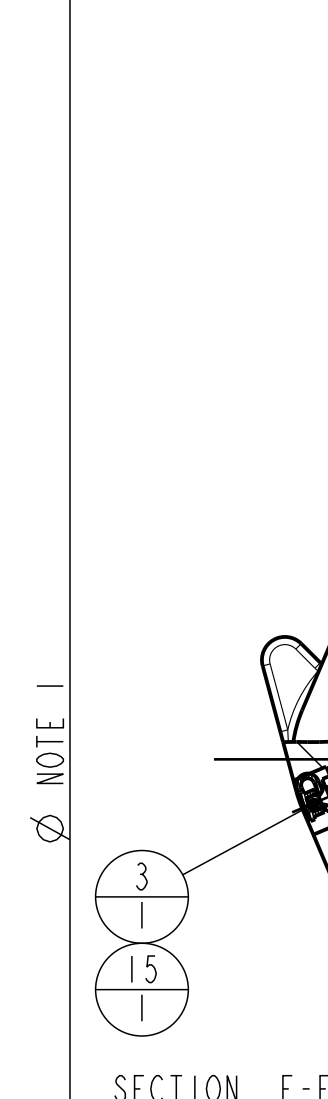
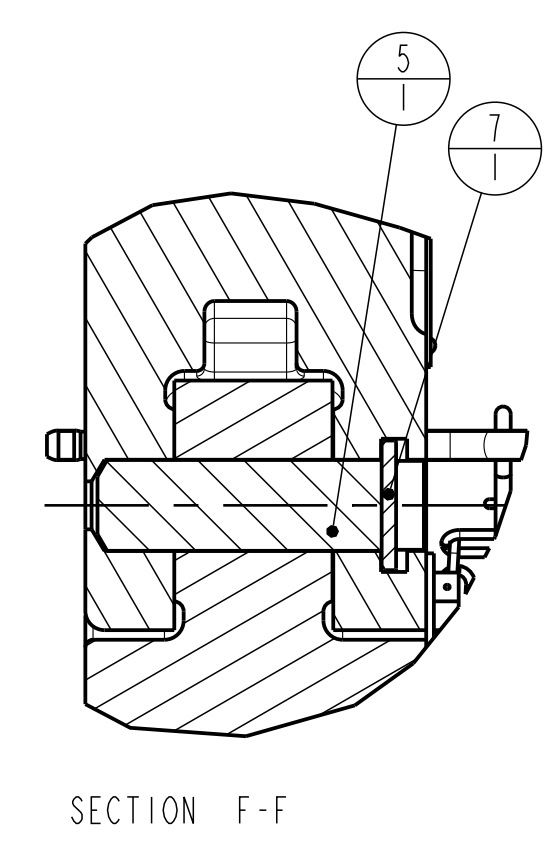
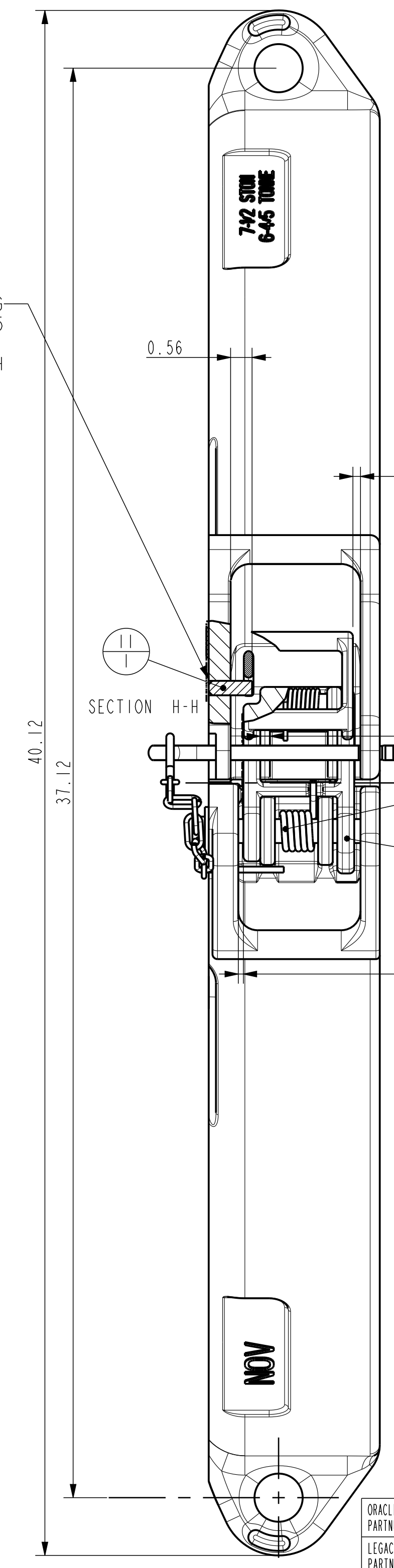
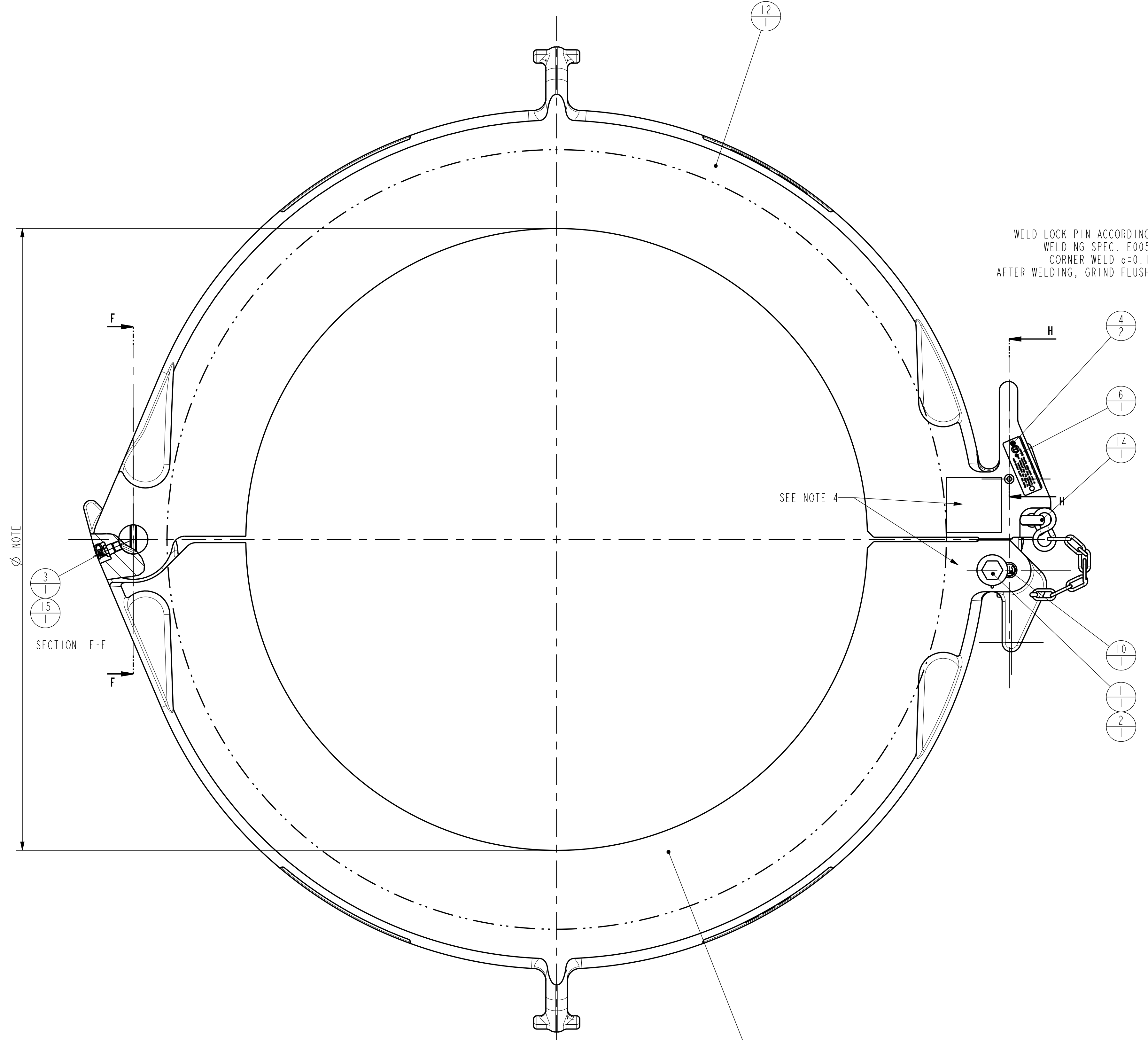
ITEM	QTY	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
1	1	10872083	SJL-Elevator Body Mach., 20.5/8"-24.1/2", 7.5sTon
2	1	10872069	SJL-Elevator Door Mach., 14.1/8"-20.1/2", 7.5sTon
3	1	10137240	HINGE PIN (16" - 24" ELEV.)
4	1	10144697-001	LOCK BAR - HINGE PIN TYPE SJL ELEV. 16" - 24"
5	1	10146446	SAFETY LATCH ASSEMBLY
6	1	10148047	LATCH PIN TYPE SJL & SPL ELEVATOR
7	1	10146849-001	LATCH SPRING TYPE SJL/SPL ELEVATOR
8	1	11024797-001	LatCh Retaining Pin Ass'y SJL Elevator
9	1	11056836-001	LOCK PIN SJL
10	1	50806-R-C	WASHER, FLAT
11	1	50006-08-C8D	SCREW,CAP-HEX HD (UNC 3/8")
12	1	53201	FITTING, GREASE, STRAIGHT
13	1	59000507	GREASE CAP
14	2	53301-4-5	SCREW, DRIVE 0.114 DIA X 5/16
15	1	10140060-001	INFO & READ MANUAL PLATE



- NOTES:
- SEE DRAWING 15316-2 (CASING) FOR BORE DIAMETER.
 - GREASE LATCH AND LATCH LOCK PIN AT ASSEMBLY.
 - BREAK ALL SHARP EDGES.
 - CHECK MARKING ON SJL ELEVATOR:
 - BORE SIZE
 - ASSY ORACLE PARTNUMBER
EXAMPLE : 10872064-***
 - PSL 1 OR 2, API LICENSE NUMBER
EXAMPLE "PSL1 8C000 1.1"
 - NL NUMBER (WORKORDER)
- CE + MONTH + YEAR
- "SJL"
 - REPLACES DRAWING 70505 AND PART NUMBERS 70505Y/Z***

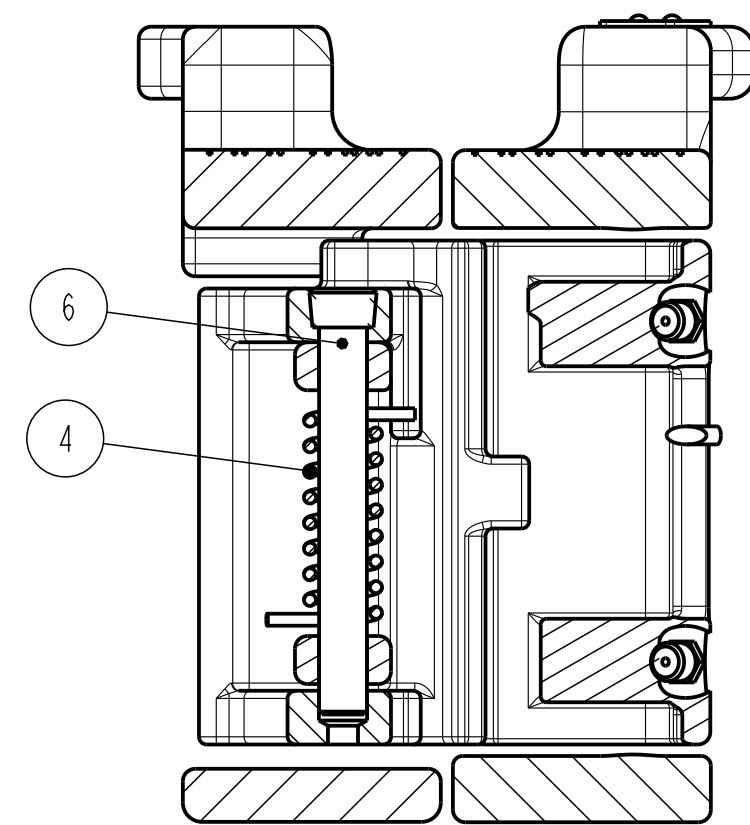
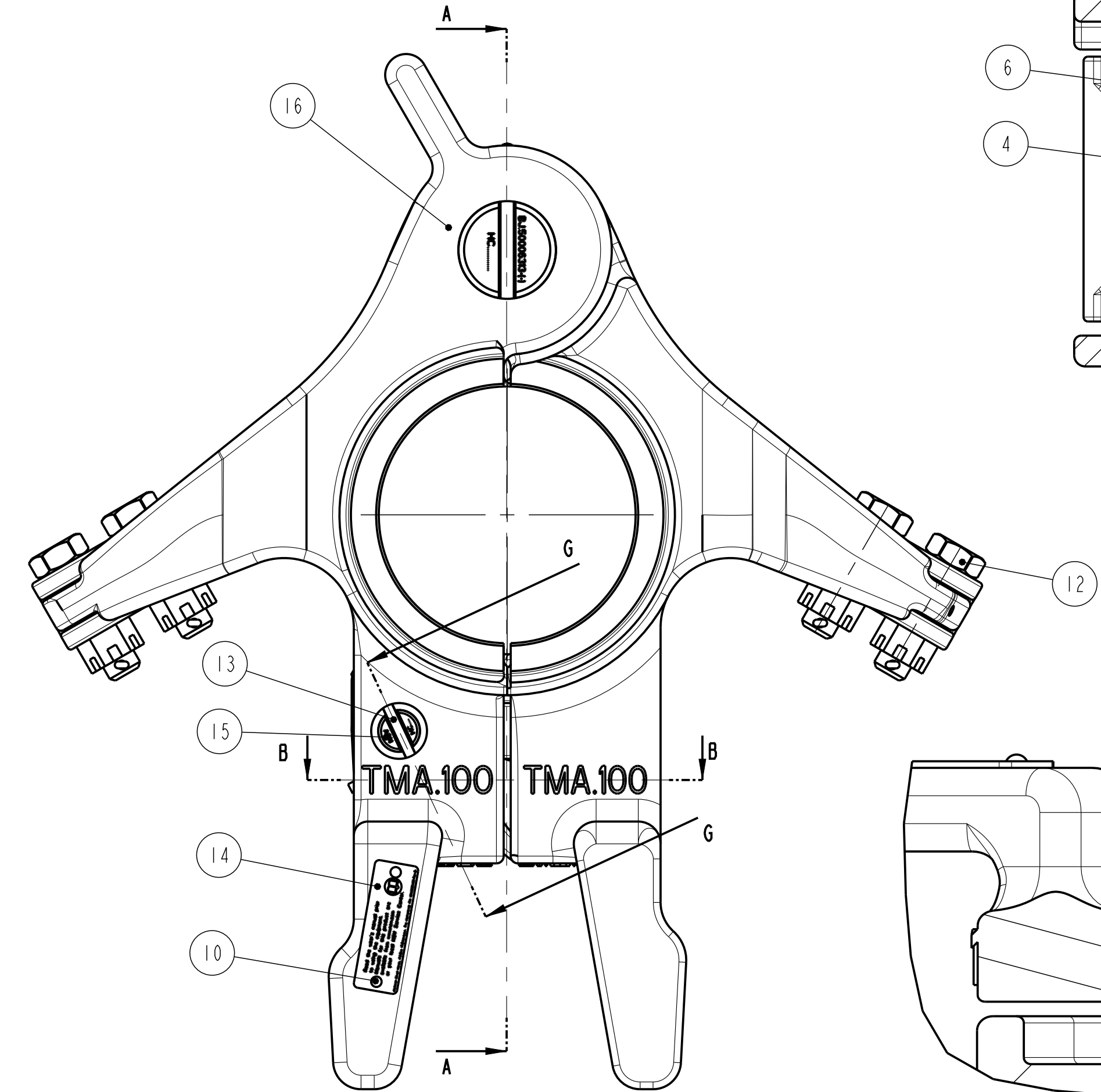
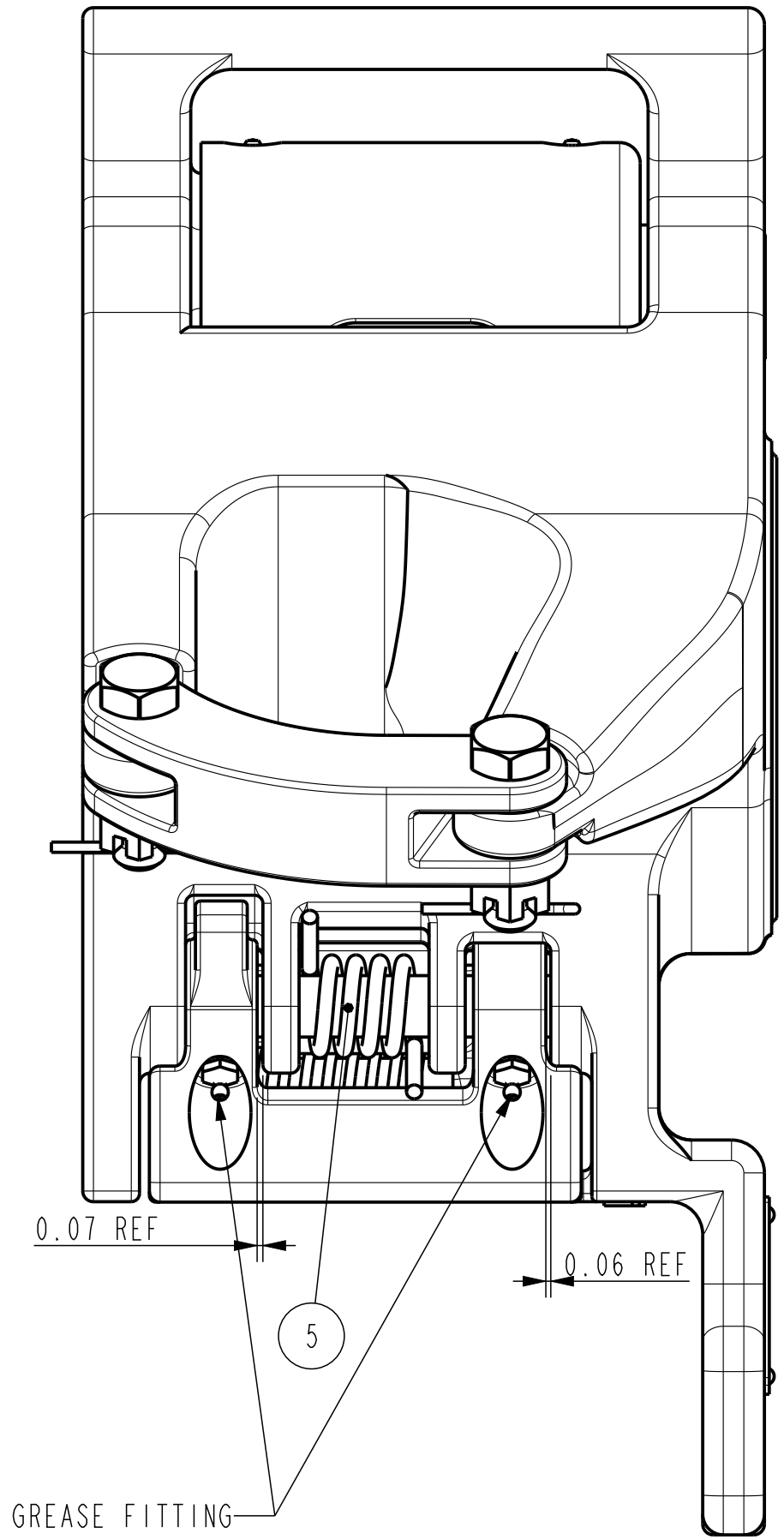
ORACLE PARTNUMBER	10872064	UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED				
LEGACY PARTNUMBER	N/A	REFERENCE ONLY	TOLERANCES (PER ANSI Y14.5) 3 PLACE DECIMAL .XXX ± .010 2 PLACE DECIMAL .XX ± .03 1 PLACE DECIMAL .X ± .1 ANGLES ± .5 DEGREE			
MATERIAL			BREAK SHARP CORNERS .010 ± .005	THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY AND CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION WHICH IS THE PROPERTY OF NATIONAL OILWELL VARCO, L.P., ITS AFFILIATES OR SUBSIDIARIES. ALL COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO HEREINAFTER AS "NOV". IT IS LOANED FOR LIMITED PURPOSES ONLY AND REMAINS THE PROPERTY OF NOV. REPRODUCTION, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, OR USE OF THIS DESIGN OR DISTRIBUTION OF THIS INFORMATION TO OTHERS IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF NOV. THIS DOCUMENT IS TO BE RETURNED TO NOV UPON REQUEST OR UPON COMPLETION OF THE USE FOR WHICH IT WAS LOANED. THIS DOCUMENT AND THE INFORMATION CONTAINED AND REPRESENTED HEREIN IS THE COPYRIGHTED PROPERTY OF NOV.		
SURF. FINISH / PAINTSPEC.	P-001	COLOR	RED			
WEIGHT	315.9 lbs	143.3 kg	MACHINED SURFACES 250 1000			
CREATED BY	Rene Hommes	REVISION	TORCHCUT SURFACES	ALL WELD SYMBOLS ACC. TO ISO ALL WELD DIMENSIONS ARE 2 DIM'S		
CREATED ON	05-Sep-14 02:25:59 AM	03				
REVISOR BY	Rene Hommes			DO NOT SCALE DOCUMENT	SCALE 2:5	PROJ.
REVISOR ON	17-Oct-14 04:50:57 AM			THIS DOCUMENT IS NOV TEAMCENTER CONTROLLED	UNITS INCH (mm)	
TC - ECR	00026938	ASM				SHEET 1 OF 1
TITLE	Assy SJL-Elevator, 20.5/8"-24.1/2", 7.5sTon		SIZE	DRAWING NO.	10872064-ASM	

ITEM	QTY	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
1	1	50008-06-C8D	SCREW,CAP-HEX HD (UNC 1/2")
2	1	50808-R-C	WASHER, FLAT 1/2" REGULAR
3	1	53201	FITTING, GREASE, STRAIGHT
4	2	53301-4-5	SCREW, DRIVE 0.114 DIA X 5/16
5	1	10137240-001	HINGE PIN (16" - 24" ELEV.)
6	1	10140060	INFO & READ MANUAL PLATE
7	1	10144697-001	LOCK BAR - HINGE PIN TYPE SJL ELEV. 16" - 24"
8	1	10146446	SAFETY LATCH ASSEMBLY
9	1	10146849	LATCH SPRING TYPE SJL/SPL ELEVATOR
10	1	10148047-001	LATCH PIN TYPE SJL & SPL ELEVATOR
11	1	10785548-001	Latch Retaining Pin ass'y. SJL Elevator
12	1	10876018-001	SJL-Elevator Door Mach., 24.5/8-30",7.5sTon
13	1	10876025-001	SJL-Elevator Body Mach., 24.5/8-30",7.5sTon
14	1	11024797-001	Latch Retaining Pin Ass'y SJL Elevator
15	1	59000507	GREASE CAP

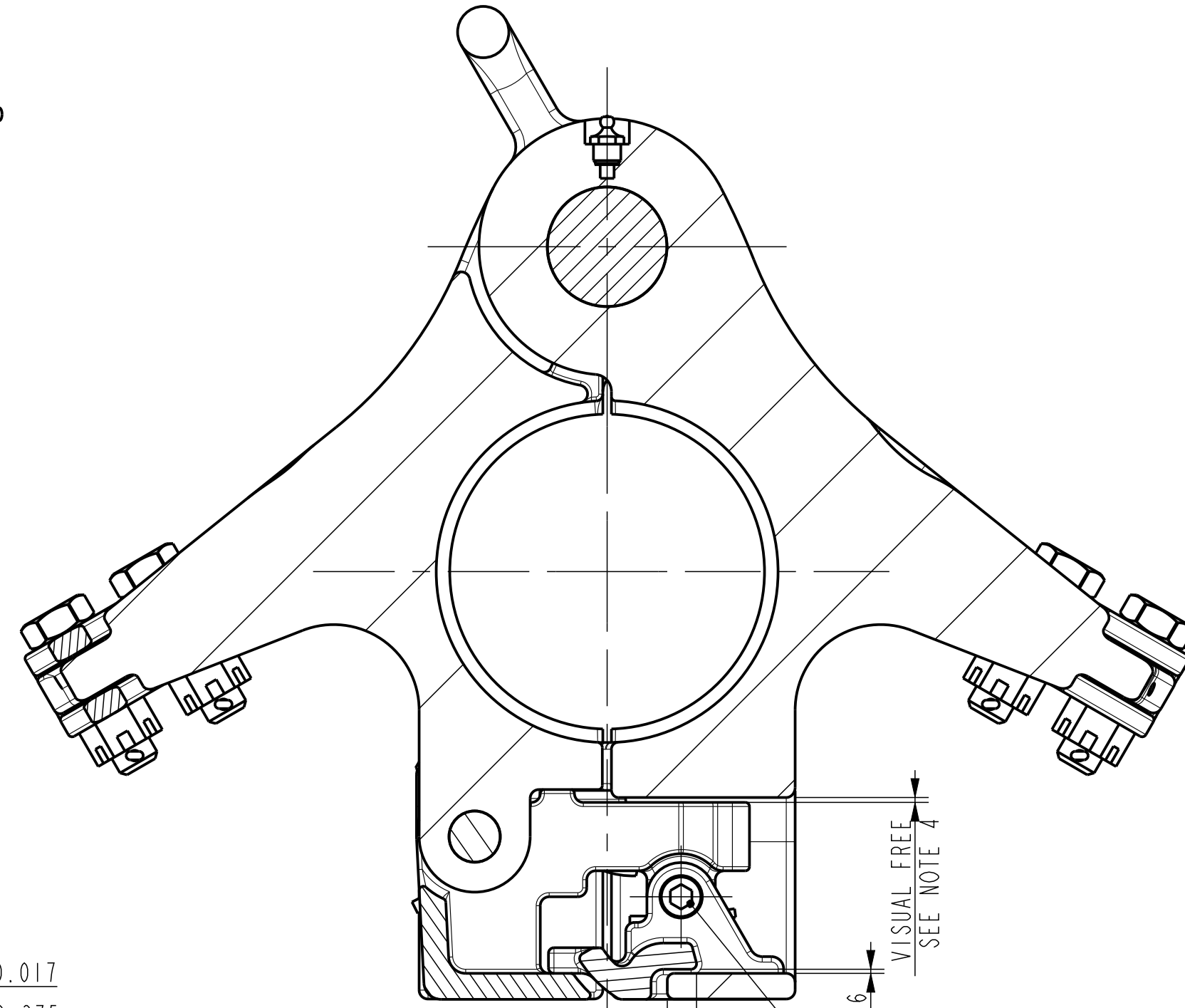


- NOTES:
- SEE DRAWING 15316-2 (CASING) FOR BORE DIAMETER.
 - GREASE LATCH AND LATCH LOCK PIN AT ASSEMBLY.
 - BREAK ALL SHARP EDGES.
 - MARK SJL ELEVATOR WITH:
 - CASING SIZE : SEE TABLE
 - PARTNUMBER: (ORACLE PARTNUMBER)
 - EXAMPLE : 10876018-*** (SEE SHOP ORDER)
 - PSL LEVEL 1 OR 2, API LICENCE NUMBER
 - NL NUMBER (= WORK ORDER NUMBER)
 - CE LOGO with MONTH AND YEAR PRODUCED:
 - SJL

ORACLE PARTNUMBER	10876017-001		UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED			
LEGACY PARTNUMBER	N/A	REFERENCE ONLY	TOLERANCES (PER ANSI Y 14.5) 3 PLACE DECIMAL .xxx ± .010 2 PLACE DECIMAL .xx ± .03 1 PLACE DECIMAL .x ± .1 ANGLES ± .5 DEGREE			
MATERIAL			BREAK SHARP CORNERS .010 ± .005		THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY AND CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION WHICH IS THE PROPERTY OF NATIONAL OILWELL VARCO, L.P., ITS AFFILIATES OR SUBSIDIARIES. ALL COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO HEREINAFTER AS "NOV". IT IS LOANED FOR LIMITED PURPOSES ONLY AND REMAINS THE PROPERTY OF NOV. REPRODUCTION, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, OR USE OF THIS DESIGN OR DISTRIBUTION OF THIS INFORMATION TO OTHERS IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF NOV. THIS DOCUMENT IS TO BE RETURNED TO NOV UPON REQUEST OR UPON COMPLETION OF THE USE FOR WHICH IT WAS LOANED. THIS DOCUMENT AND THE INFORMATION CONTAINED AND REPRESENTED HEREIN IS THE COPYRIGHTED PROPERTY OF NOV.	
SURF. FINISH / PAINTSPEC.	P-001	COLOR	RED	MACHINED SURFACES 250/1000 TORCHCUT SURFACES		
WEIGHT	402.9 lbs	182.8 kg	ALL WELD SYMBOLS ACC. TO ISO			
CREATED BY	Sonneveld, Leon		REVISION	DO NOT SCALE DOCUMENT	SCALE 2:5	
CREATED ON	13-Nov-13 02:56:51 AM		01	THIS DOCUMENT IS NOV TEAMCENTER CONTROLLED	UNITS INCH (mm)	
REVISED BY	Sonneveld, Leon			PROJ.		
REVISED ON	05-Aug-14 03:54:00 AM			SIZE		DRAWING NO.
TC - ECR	00019653		ASM	10876017-ASM		
TITLE	Assy SJL-Elevator, 24.5/8"-30",7.5sTon					SHEET OF 1

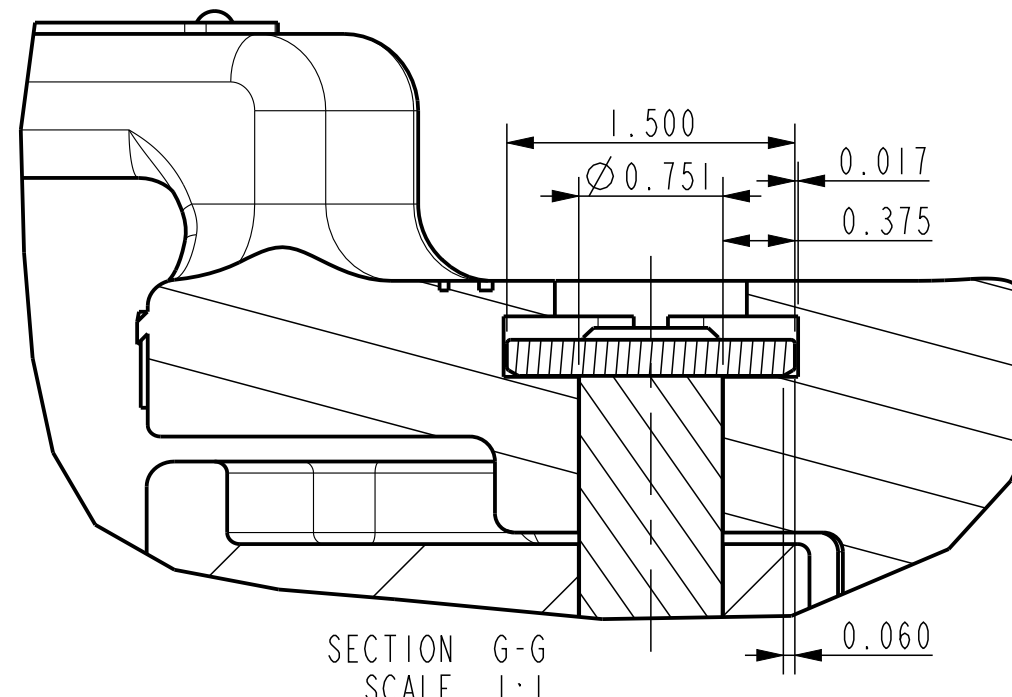


SECTION B-B

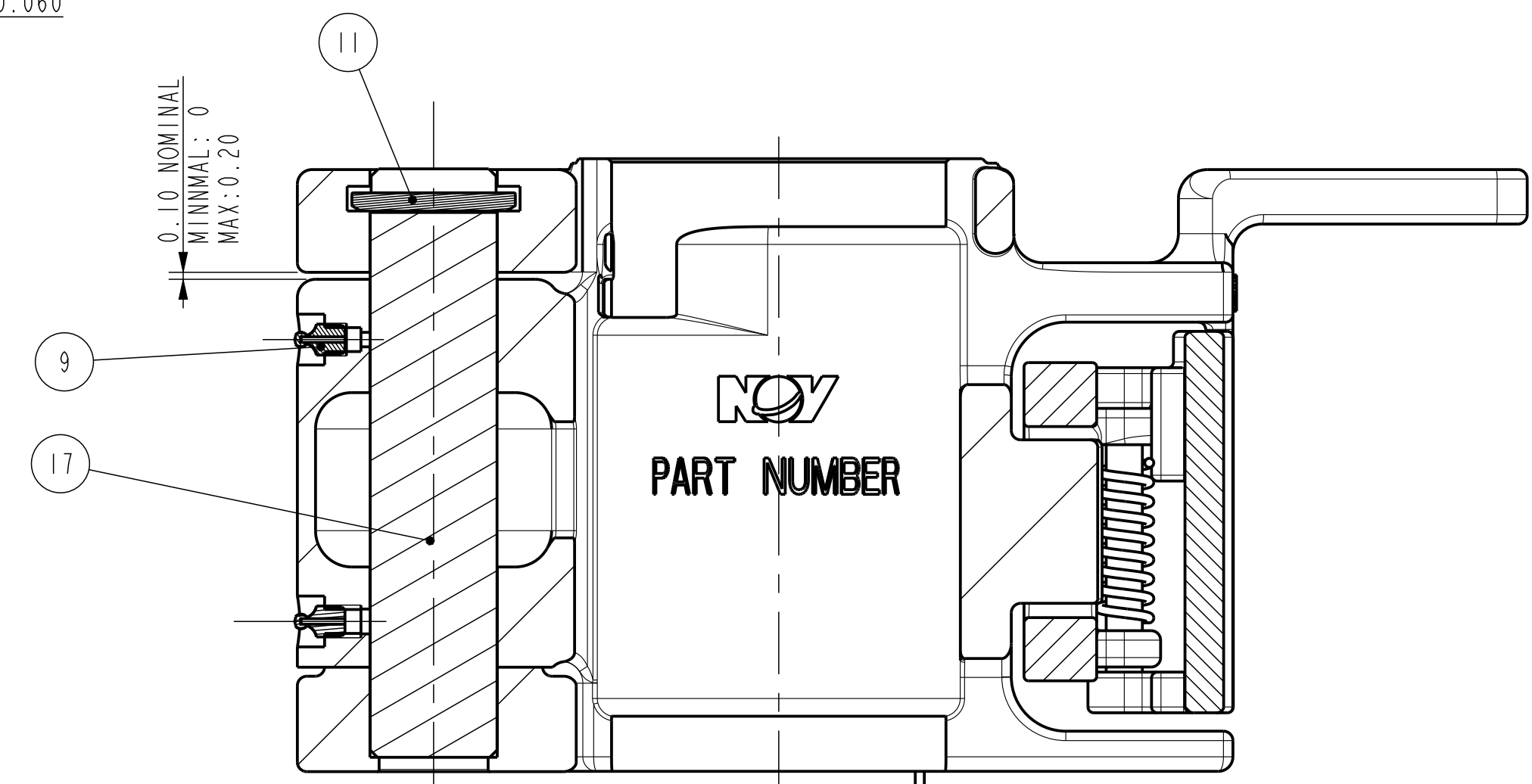
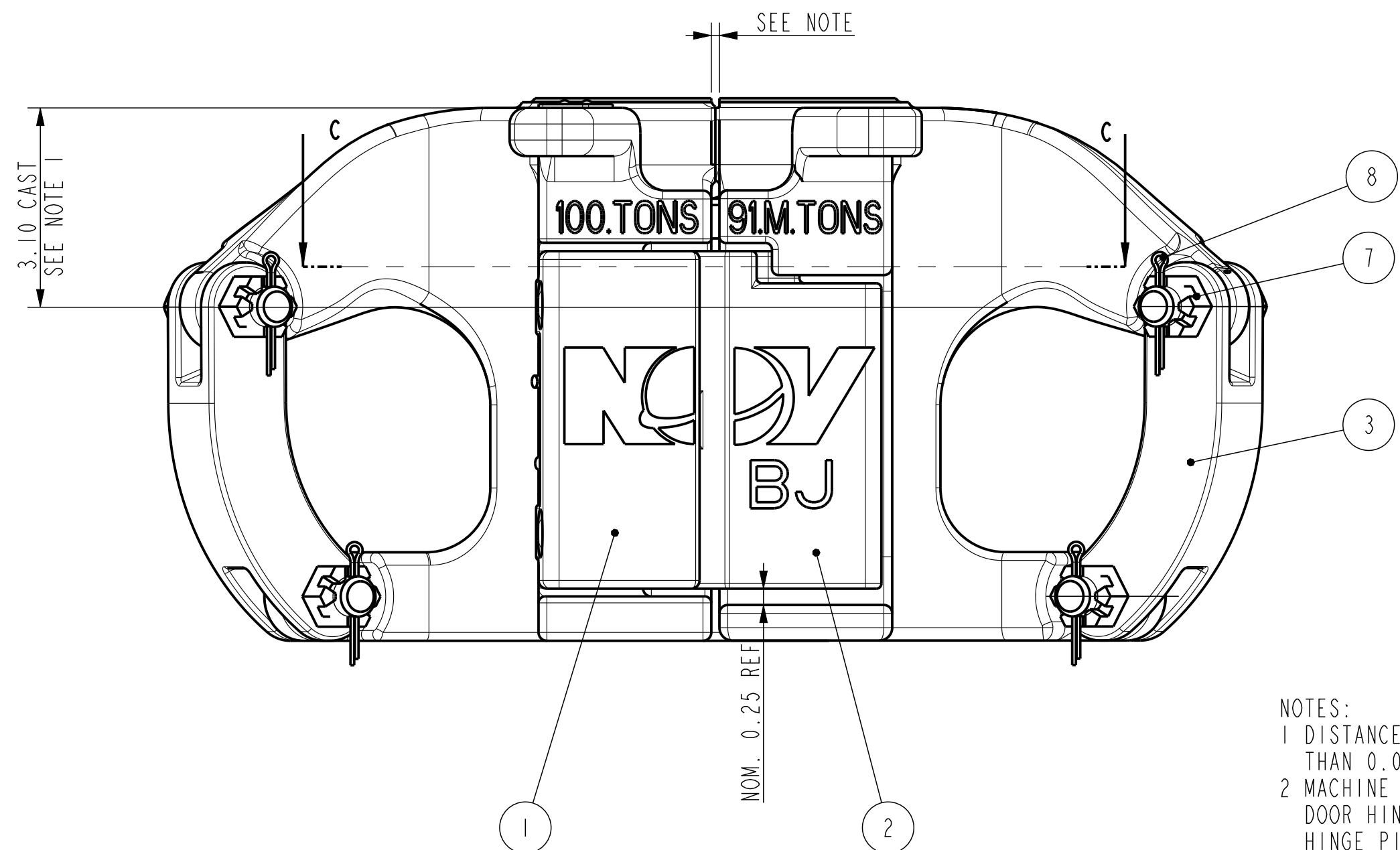


SECTION C-C

NOTE 5
NOTE 6
VISUAL FREE
SEE NOTE 4
AFTER PIN IS ASSEMBLED, ADD 4 CENTER POINTS AT FULL CIRCUMFERENCE (90DEG. ANGLE)



SECTION G-G
SCALE 1:1

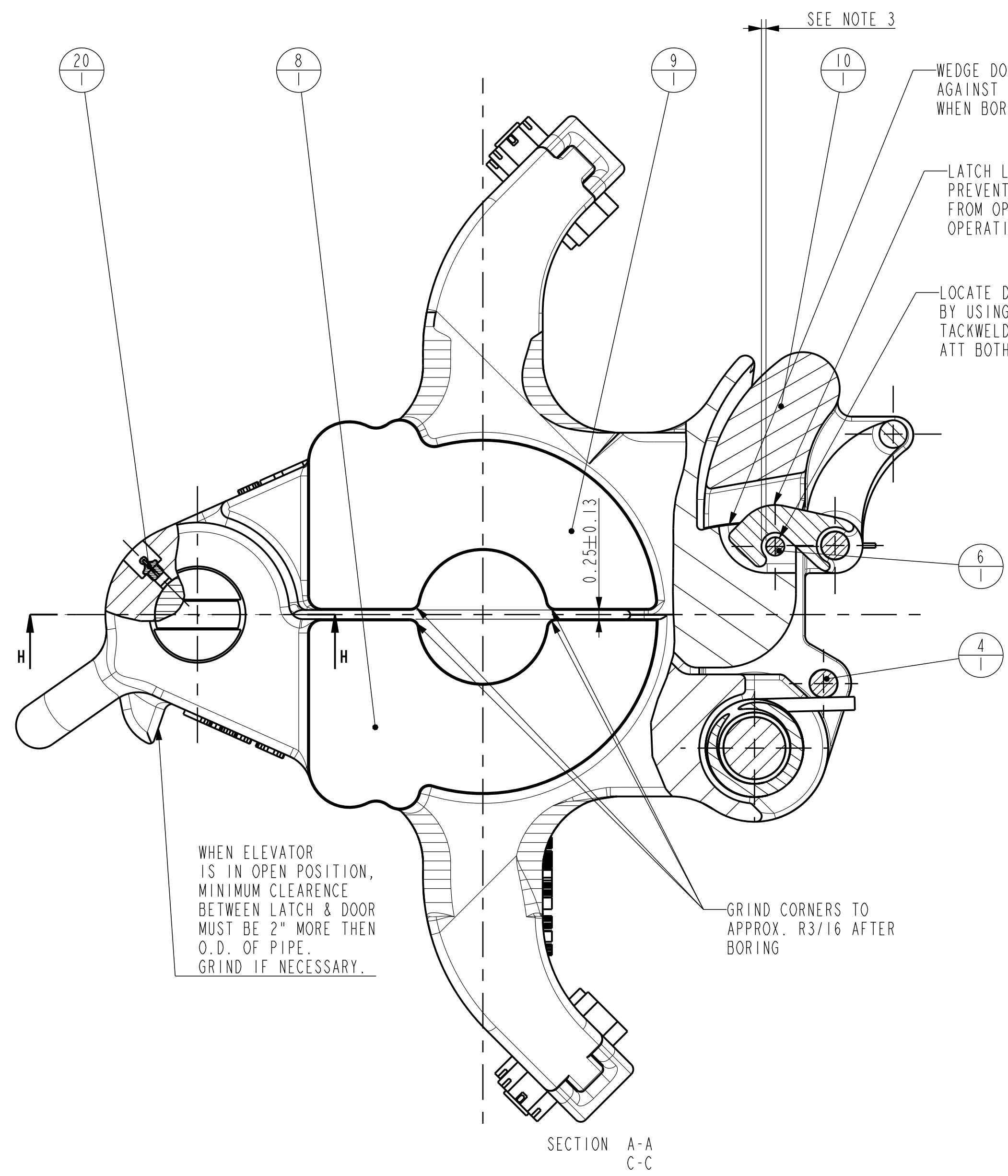


SECTION A-A

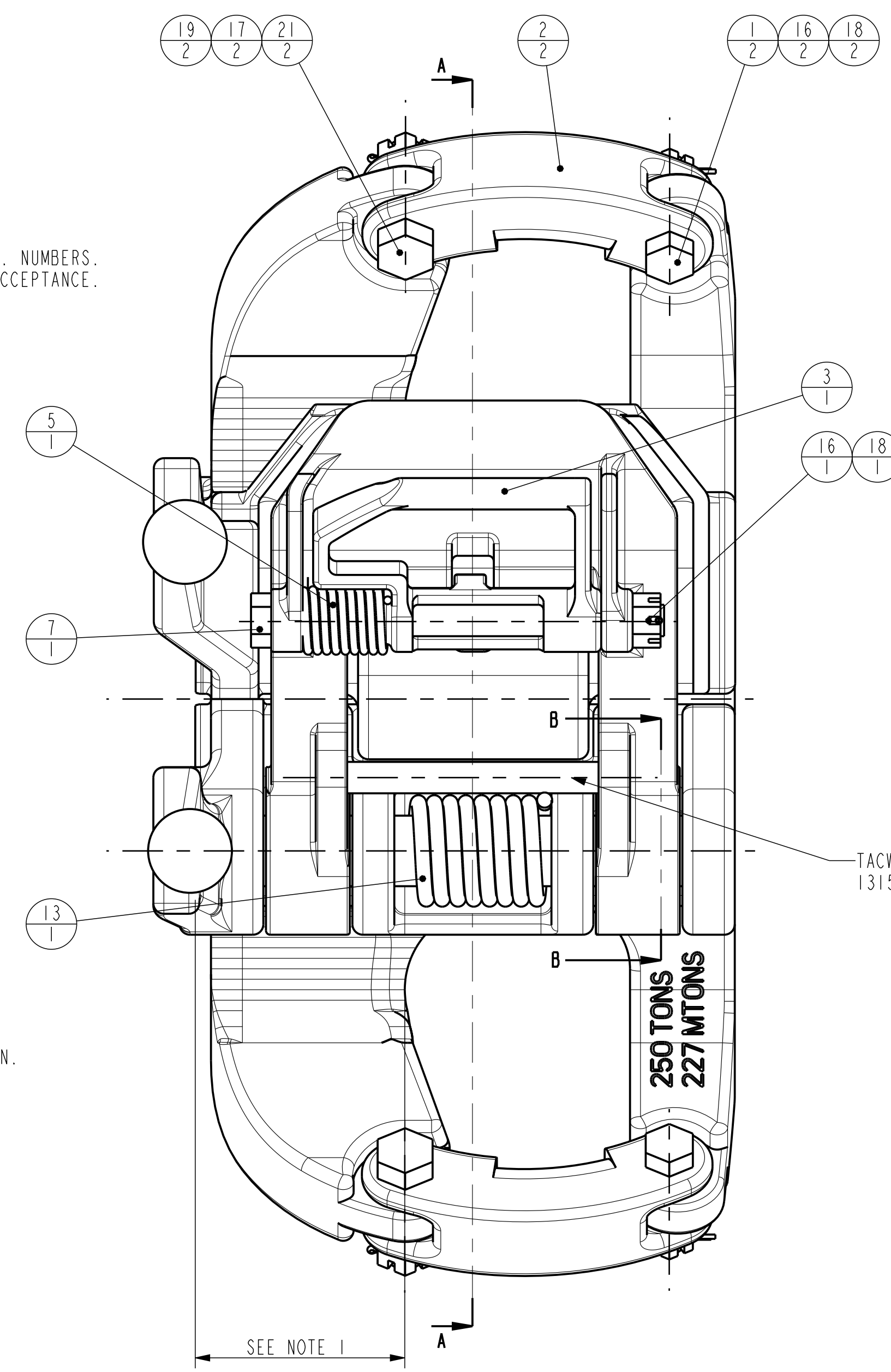
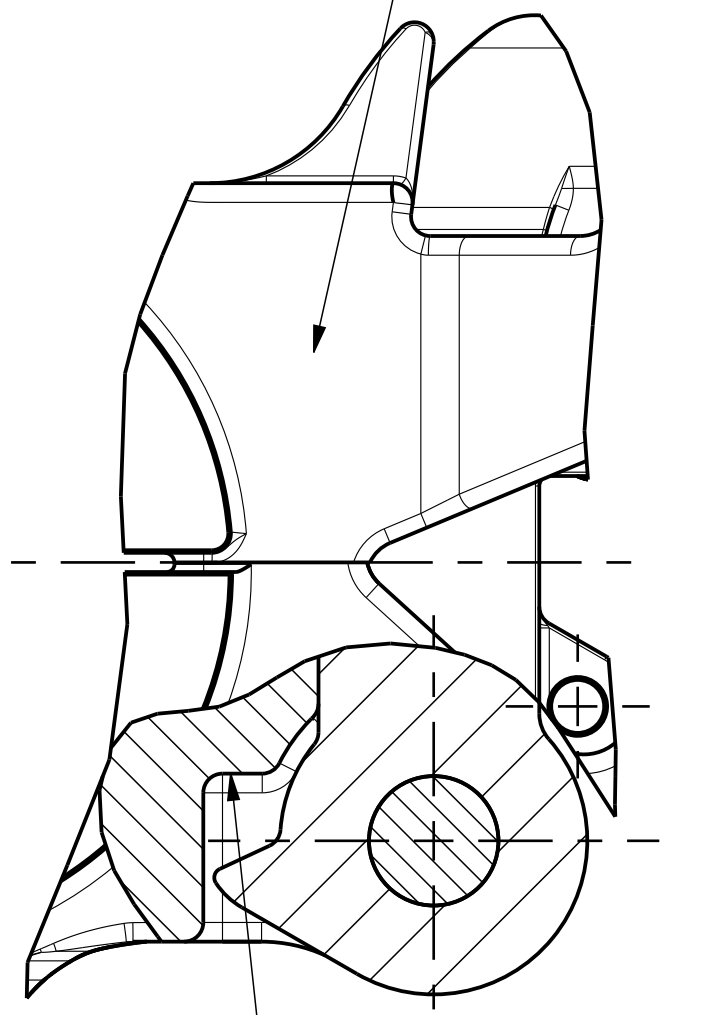
- NOTES:
- DISTANCE FROM TOP FACE OF ELEVATOR TO BOTTOM SEAT OF LINK ARM SHALL NOT VARY MORE THAN 0.06" FROM ONE SIDE TO THE OTHER. GRIND EARS IF NECESSARY
 - MACHINE BORE SIZE PER BORE CHART DRAWING: 15316-1, 15316-2, 15316-3, 15316-4, 15316-6 OR 15316-8. DOOR HINGE PIN LUG MUST BE SEATED ON LOWER BODY. HINGE PIN LUG & LATCH SEATED ON LATCH LUG ON DOOR WHILE BORING. TRANSVERSE CENTERLINE OF BORE MUST BE IN LINE WITH CENTER OF LINK SEATS ON UNDERSIDE OF UPPER LINKS ARMS ON BODY & DOOR.
 - STOP PAD GAP WITH LATCH LUG MIN. 0.031 MAX. 0.062
 - GRIND STOP PAD ON LATCH IF NECESSARY TO MAINTAIN 0.188" DIMENSION.
 - GRIND THIS SURFACE IF NECESSARY TO MAINTAIN 0.375" DIMENSION AFTER PROCEDURE IN NOTE 4 IS COMPLETED.
 - GRIND THIS SURFACE IF NECESSARY TO MAINTAIN 0.125 +/- 0.1" DIMENSION AFTER PROCEDURE IN NOTE 4 IS COMPLETED.
 - THE LATCH LOCK SPRING STARTS TO MOVE AT 8 POUNDS PULL. THE LATCH SPRING STARTS TO MOVE AT 17 POUNDS PULL.
 - LATCH LOCK AND LATCH PULL MUST BE CHECKED WITHOUT CONTACT OF LATCH AND LATCH LUG.
 - PULL MUST BE CHECKED WITH GAGE AT RIGHT ANGLES TO LATCH LOCK HANDLE.
 - PULL FOR BOTH THE LATCH LOCK AND LATCH IS MEASURED FROM THE LATCH LOCK-HANDLE WITH THE UNIT AS COMPLETED ASSEMBLY

ITEM	QTY	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
1	1	32380-1M	LATCH TMA 100 TON
2	1	32381-1M	LATCH LOCK TMA 100 TON
3	2	32430-F	LINK BLOCK "TA" C.L. ELEVATOR
4	1	32469	LATCH LOCK SPRING
5	1	32470	LATCH LOCK SPRING
6	1	36208	PIN
7	4	50510-C	NUT, HEX-SLOTTED 5/8-11
8	4	51402-12	COTTER PIN 0.125X1.5
9	4	53201	FITTING, GREASE, STRAIGHT
10	2	53301-04-05-C	SCREW, DRIVE 0.114 DIA X 5/16, STEEL, ZINC PLATED
11	1	55505	LOCK BAR 1/4 x 2 3/16
12	4	939099-65	SCREW CAP-HEX-HD DRILLED SHANK 7/8
13	1	10137244-001	LOCK BAR 0.188 x 1.500
14	1	10140060-001	INFO & READ MANUAL PLATE
15	1	10143475	LATCH PIN TMA 100TON
16	1	50006310-M	TMA 100 TON ASSY MACHINING
17	1	50006313	HINGE PIN TMA 100 TON

ORACLE PARTNUMBER	SEE WORKORDER	UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED	
LEGACY PARTNUMBER	50006310	TOLERANCES (PER ANSI Y14.5) 3 PLACE DECIMAL .XXX ± .010 2 PLACE DECIMAL .XX ± .03 1 PLACE DECIMAL .X ± .1 ANGLES ± .5 DEGREE	
MATERIAL		BREAK SHARP CORNERS .010 ± .005	THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY AND CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION WHICH IS THE PROPERTY OF NATIONAL OILWELL VARCO, L.P., ITS AFFILIATES OR SUBSIDIARIES. ALL COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO HEREINAFTER AS "NOV". IT IS LOANED FOR LIMITED PURPOSES ONLY AND REMAINS THE PROPERTY OF NOV. REPRODUCTION, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, OR USE OF THIS DESIGN OR DISTRIBUTION OF THIS INFORMATION TO OTHERS IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF NOV. THIS DOCUMENT IS TO BE RETURNED TO NOV UPON REQUEST OR UPON COMPLETION OF THE USE FOR WHICH IT WAS LOANED. THIS DOCUMENT AND THE INFORMATION CONTAINED AND REPRESENTED HEREIN IS THE COPYRIGHTED PROPERTY OF NOV.
SURF. FINISH	P-001	MACHINED SURFACES 250/1000	
WEIGHT	122.7 Lbs 55.6 kg	TORNCUT SURFACES	ALL WELD SYMBOLS ACC. TO ISO
CREATED BY	Mike Schatts	ALL WELD DIMENSIONS ARE 2 DIM'S	DO NOT SCALE DOCUMENT
CREATED ON	03 May 2014		SCALE 1:2
REVISOR	Laat, Kees de		PROJ.
REVISION ON	10-Oct-18 10:38:07 AM		THIS DOCUMENT IS NOV TEAMCENTER CONTROLLED
TC - ECR	1000020512	ASM	UNITS INCH (mm)
TITLE	TMA 100 TON 2 3/8 - 4 1/2	SIZE	DRAWING NO. 50006310
			SHEET 1 OF 1



STAMP HERE:
 SERIAL NUMBER
 PART NUMBER
 RELEVANT P.S.L. & S.R. NUMBERS.
 API LOGO AFTER Q.C. ACCEPTANCE.



ITEM	QTY	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
1	2	8145	SCREW CAP-HEX-HD DRILLED SHANK 3/4
2	2	9519	LINK BLOCK
3	1	13152-C	LATCH LOCK, TYPE RG, MGG, HYC & MYC
4	1	13185	SPRING STOP
5	1	13188	LATCH SPRING MGG ELEVATOR
6	1	13190	SPRING STOP
7	1	15101	LATCH LOCK BOLT, RG, GG, MGG, HYC ELEVATORS
8	1	34904-10	MACHINING 250 TON MGG BODY 3 1/2 - 5 1/2
9	1	34905-10	DOOR-MGG 3 1/2 - 5 1/2 250 TON ELEVATOR
10	1	34906-M	MACHINING LATCH, MGG 3.5-5.5" 250 TON ELEVATOR
11	1	34907	LATCH PIN
12	1	34908	HINGE PIN
13	1	34909	LATCH SPRING MGG ELEVATOR
14	1	34910	SMX LOCK BAR 1/4 x 2 3/16"
15	1	34911	SMX LOCK BAR 1/4 x 2 3/16"
16	3	50512-C	NUT, HEX-SLOTTED 3/4-10
17	2	50514-C	NUT, HEX-SLOTTED 7/8-9
18	3	51402-12	COTTER PIN 0.125X1.5
19	2	51402-16	COTTER PIN 0.125 x 1.9
20	1	53201	GREASE FITTING, STRAIGHT
21	2	939099-97	SCREW CAP-HEX-HD DRILLED SHANK 7/8

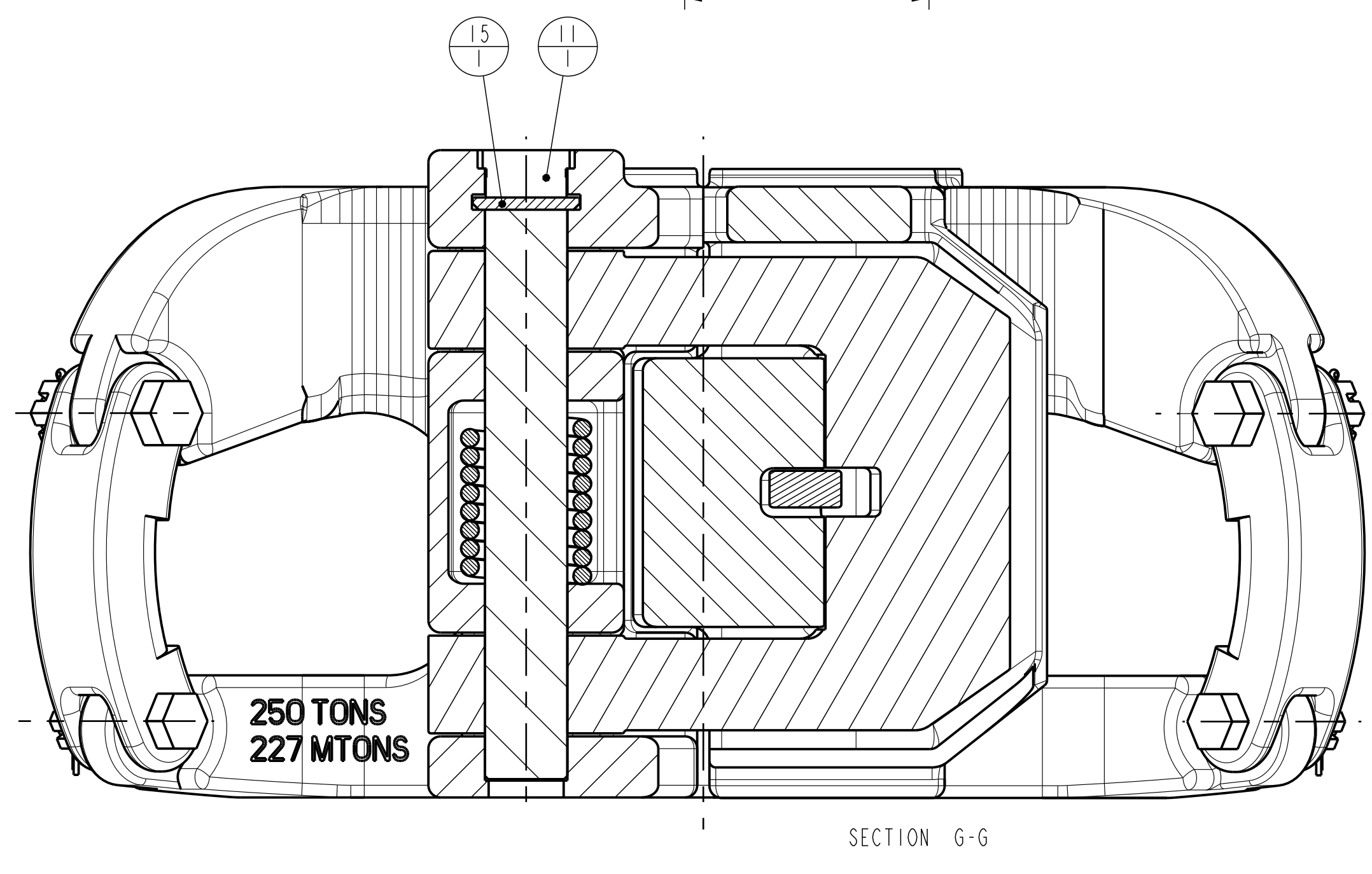
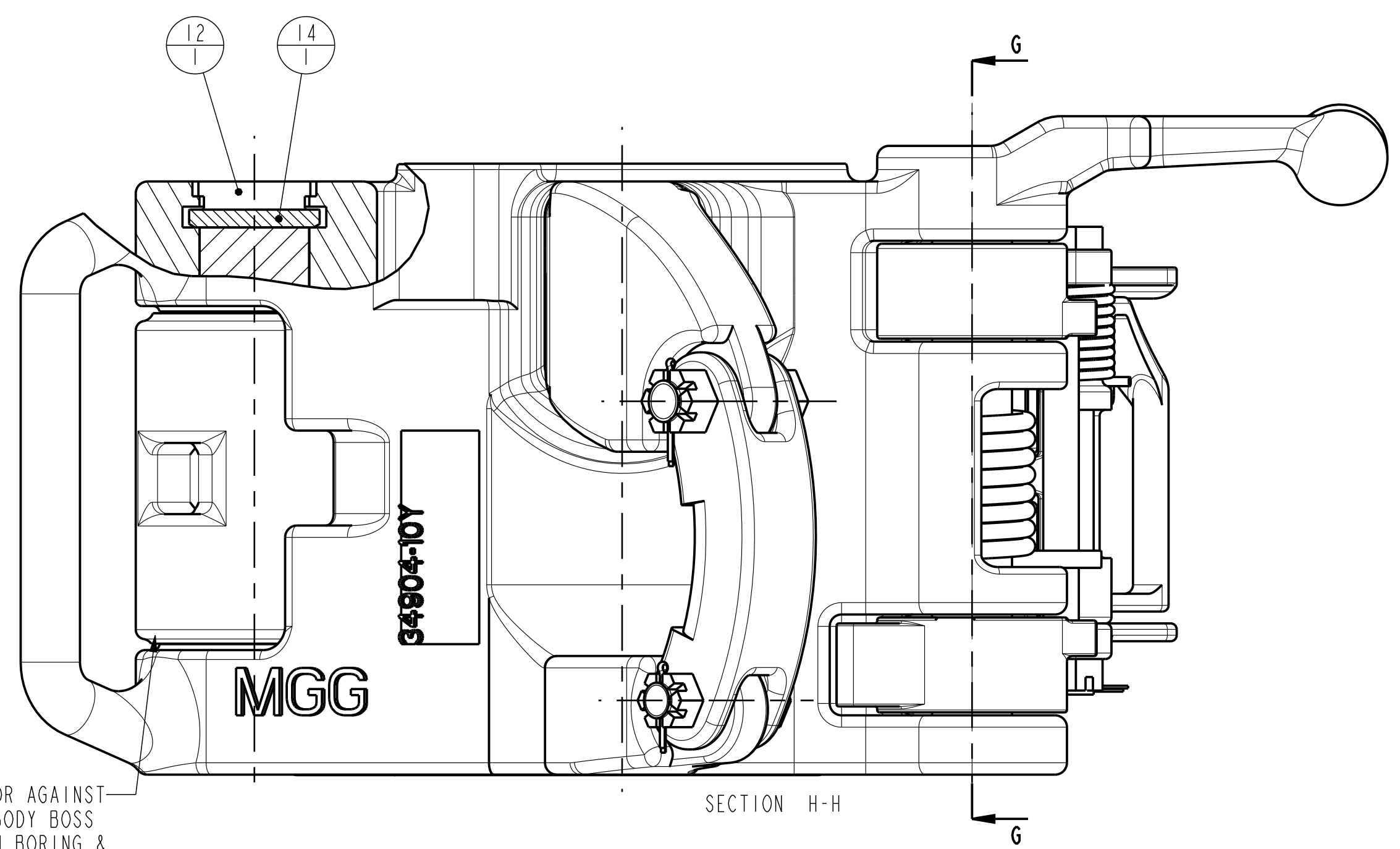
WHEN ELEVATOR IS IN OPEN POSITION, MINIMUM CLEARANCE BETWEEN LATCH & DOOR MUST BE 2" MORE THEN O.D. OF PIPE. GRIND IF NECESSARY.

GRIND CORNERS TO APPROX. R3/16 AFTER BORING

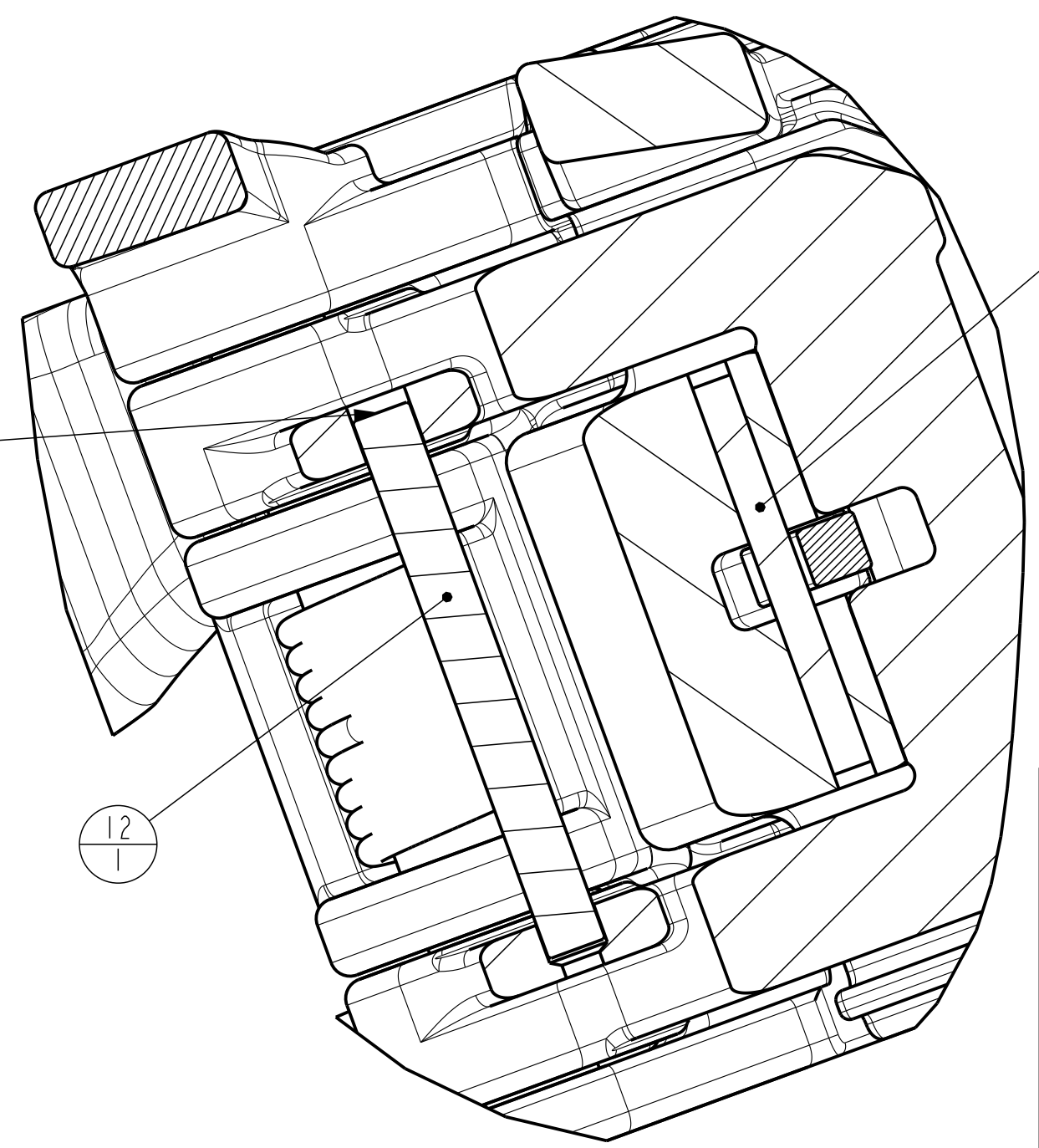
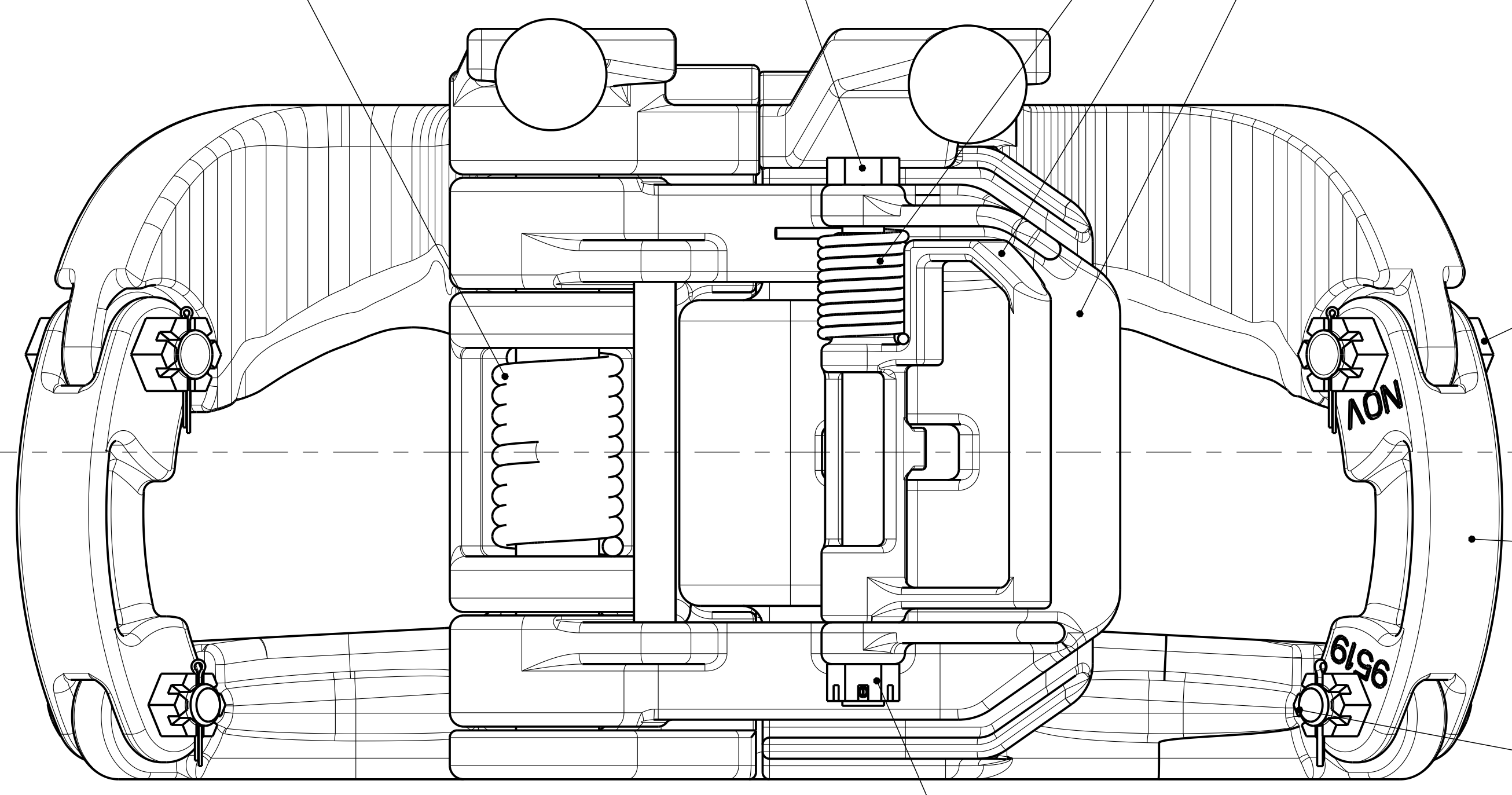
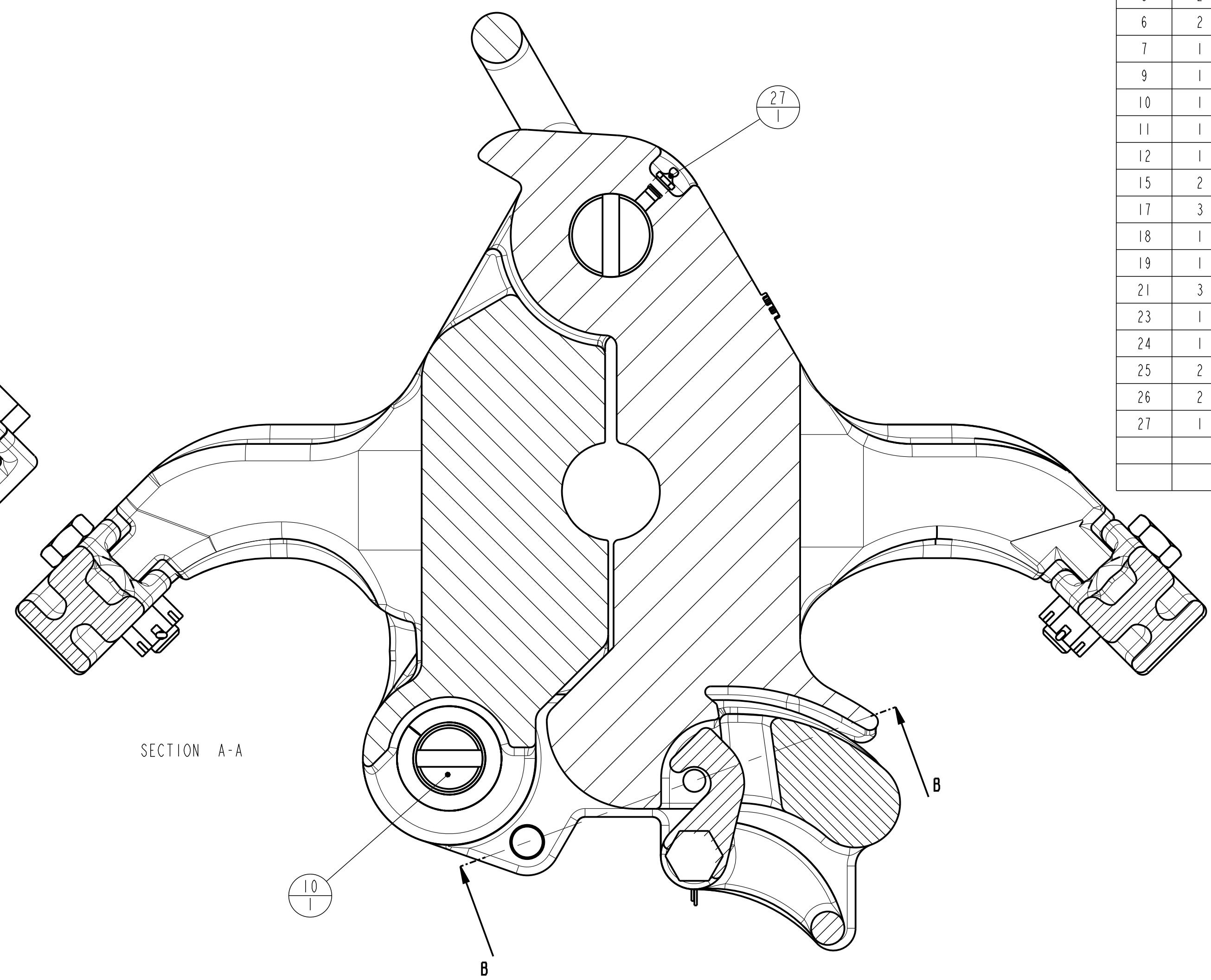
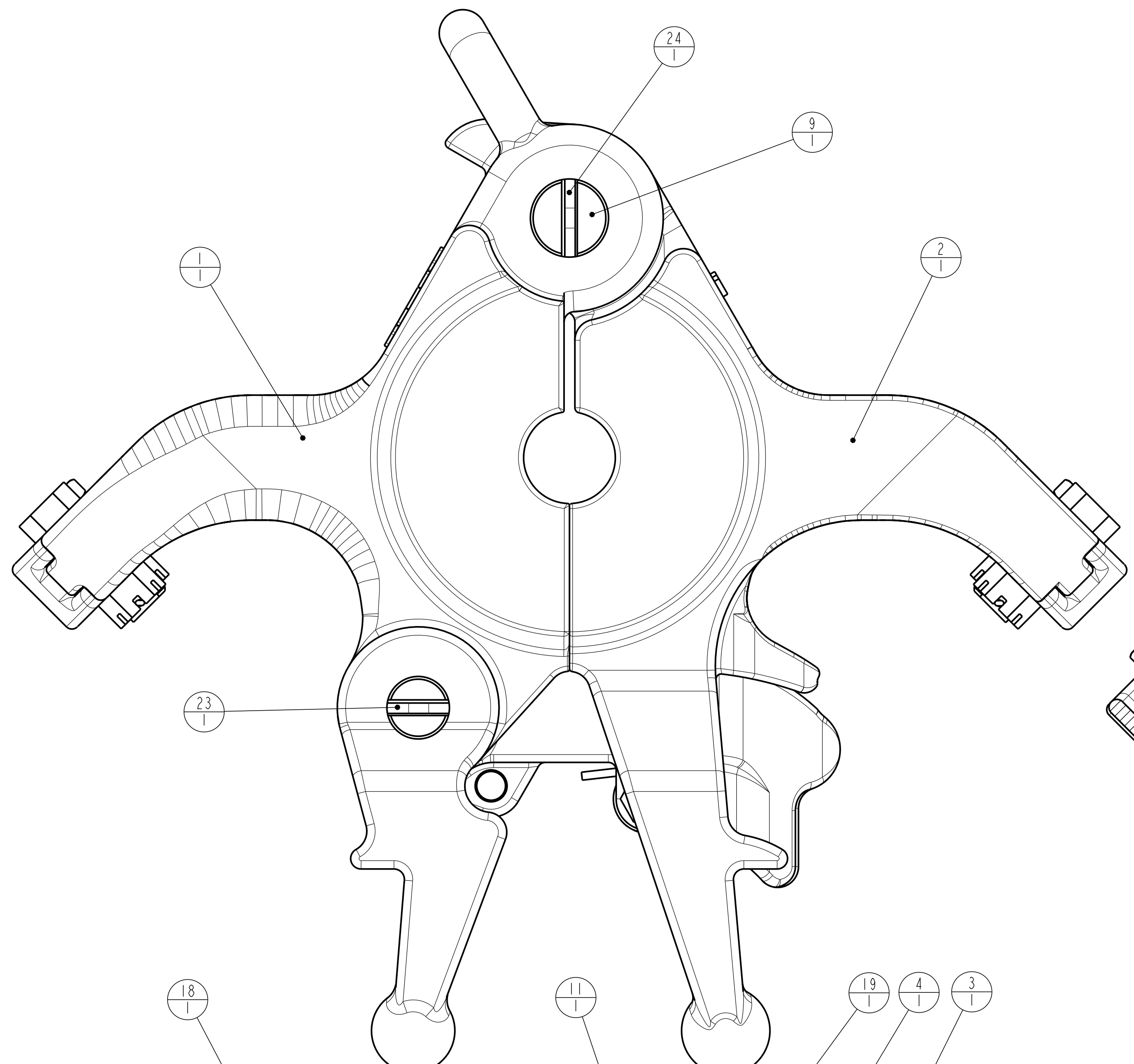
GRIND STOP ON BODY TO OBTAIN MIN. CLEARANCE OF 1/4" BETWEEN LATCH & DOOR LUG IN OPEN POSITION.

- NOTES:
- 1) DISTANCE BETWEEN TOP FACE OF ELEVATOR & BOTTOM FACE OF EARS SHOULD NOT VARY MORE THEN 1/16" FROM ONE SIDE TO ANOTHER, GRIND EARS IF NECESSARY.
 - 2) BODY 34904 & DOOR 34905 TO BE MACHINED AS A SET.
 - 3) LATCH LOCK 13152 SHOULD CLEAR DOOR LUG PIN 13190, WHEN OPENING & CLOSING LATCH.

MADE DRAWING IN PRO-E.
 REMOVED COMPONENTS DOOR CATCH ARM.



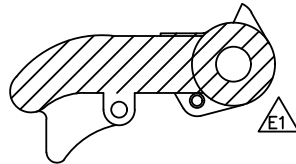
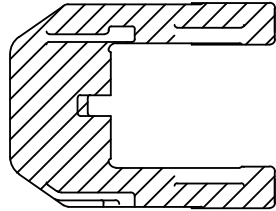
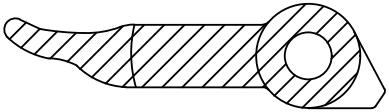
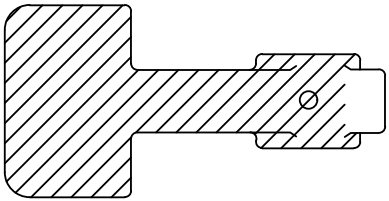
PARTNUMBER	35005	TOLERANCES (PER ANSI Y 14.5)	UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED	
MATERIAL		3 PLACE DECIMAL .XXX ± .010 2 PLACE DECIMAL .XX ± .03 1 PLACE DECIMAL .X ± .1 ANGLES	BREAK SHARP CORNERS .010 ± .005	
SURF. FINISH			MACHINED SURFACES 250	<small>THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY AND CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION WHICH IS THE PROPERTY OF NATIONAL OILWELL VARCO, L.P., ITS AFFILIATES OR SUBSIDIARIES. ALL COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO HEREINAFTER AS "NOV". IT IS LOANED FOR LIMITED PURPOSES ONLY AND REMAINS THE PROPERTY OF NOV. REPRODUCTION, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, OR USE OF THIS DESIGN OR DISSEMINATION OF THIS INFORMATION TO OTHERS IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF NOV. THIS DOCUMENT IS TO BE RETURNED TO NOV PER REQUEST OR UPON COMPLETION OF THE USE FOR WHICH IT WAS LOANED. THIS DOCUMENT AND THE INFORMATION CONTAINED AND REFERENCED HEREIN IS THE COPYRIGHTED PROPERTY OF NOV.</small>
COLOR			TORCHCUT SURFACES 1000	
WEIGHT	620.9 lbs 281.6 kg		ALL WELD SYMBOLS ACC. TO ISO	
ORIGINAL DOCUMENT		LATEST REVISION	DO NOT SCALE DOCUMENT	SCALE 2:5
NAME	L.S.	NAME	L.S.	REV.
DATE	25-Feb-08	DATE	25 FEB 08	N
		E.C.N.	700538	
TITLE	MGG CENTER LATCH ELEV. 3.5"-5.5" 250TON	SIZE	DRAWING NO.	
				35005
				SHEET 1 OF 1



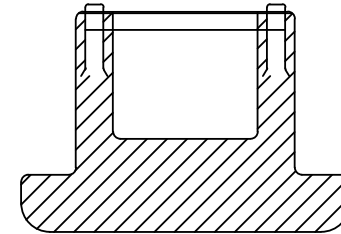
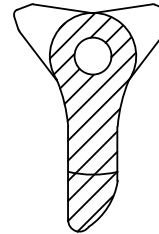
ITEM	QTY	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
1	1	10713752	BODY MACHINING 2.3/8-3.1/2 RGG
2	1	10713758	2-3/8" - 3-1/2" Door - mach. RGG
3	1	10136738	LATCH 4 - 5 1/2 RG & 3 1/2 MGG ELEVATOR
4	1	10136741-001	LATCH LOCK MYC HYC MGG ELEV.
5	2	10715139-001	LINK BLOCK
6	2	939099-96	SCREW CAP-HEX-HD DRILLED SHANK 3/4-10UNC x 3"
7	1	10148034-001	LUG PIN, DOOR MGG-GG-RG ELEVATOR
9	1	10719438	HINGE PIN RGG
10	1	10719435	LATCH PIN RGG
11	1	10136845-001	LATCH LOCK BOLT RG-GG-MGG ELEVATOR
12	1	10136746-001	SPRING STOP
15	2	939099-97	SCREW CAP-HEX-HD DRILLED SHANK 7/8
17	3	50512-C	NUT, HEX-SLOTTED 3/4-10
18	1	10136744-001	LATCH SPRING RGG-ELEVATOR
19	1	10136747-001	LATCH LOCK SPRING MGG-GG-RGG-HYC
21	3	51402-12	COTTER PIN 0.125X1.5
23	1	10139543-001	LOCK BAR 1/4" x 1 7/8"
24	1	10139537-001	LOCK BAR 1/4" x 2 3/8"
25	2	50514-C	NUT, HEX-SLOTTED 7/8-9
26	2	51402-16	COTTER PIN 0.125 x 1.9
27	1	53201	FITTING, GREASE, STRAIGHT

ORACLE PARTNUMBER	10137456	UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED	
LEGACY PARTNUMBER	200680Y/Z***	TOLERANCES (PER ANSI Y14.5) 3 PLACE DECIMAL .xxx ± .010 2 PLACE DECIMAL .xx ± .03 1 PLACE DECIMAL .x ± .1 ANGLES ± .5 DEGREE	
MATERIAL		BREAK SHARP CORNERS .010 ± .005	THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY AND CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION WHICH IS THE PROPERTY OF NATIONAL OILWELL VARCO, L.P. ITS AFFILIATES OR SUBSIDIARIES. ALL COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO HEREINAFTER AS "NOV". IT IS LOANED FOR LIMITED PURPOSES ONLY AND REMAINS THE PROPERTY OF NOV. REPRODUCTION, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, OR USE OF THIS DESIGN OR DISTRIBUTION OF THIS INFORMATION TO OTHERS IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF NOV. THIS DOCUMENT IS TO BE RETURNED TO NOV UPON COMPLETION OF THE USE FOR WHICH IT WAS LOANED. THIS DOCUMENT AND THE INFORMATION CONTAINED AND REPRESENTED HEREIN IS THE COPYRIGHTED PROPERTY OF NOV.
SURF. FINISH / PAINTSPEC.		MACHINED SURFACES 250 TORNCUT SURFACES 1000	
WEIGHT	488.2 lbs 221.5 kg	ALL WELD SYMBOLS ACC. TO ISO	ALL WELD DIMENSIONS ARE Z DIM'S DO NOT SCALE DOCUMENT THIS DOCUMENT IS NOV TEAMCENTER CONTROLLED
CREATED BY	Rene Hommes	REVISION	
CREATED ON	08-Jan-14 11:29:38 AM	B	UNITS INCH (mm)
REVISED BY	Sonneveld, Leon		PROJ.
REVISED ON	20-Sep-16 03:27:01 PM		
TC - ECR	00056196	ASM	
TITLE	2.3/8-3.1/2" Ass'y RGG, 150 sTon	SIZE	DRAWING NO.
			200680
			SHEET OF 1

TYPE	PART NO.
MDD 5-7	8069
XLD 2 3/8-3 1/2	17407

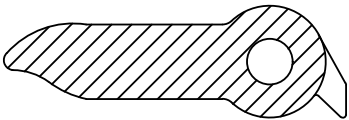
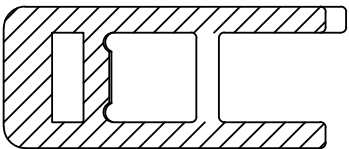
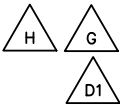


TYPE	PART NO.
GG 4-5 1/2	31071
MGG 3 1/2-5 1/2	34906
RG 2 3/8-3 1/2	23543/13151
MG 2 3/8-5	11763
HGG 4 1/2-5 1/2	30460
YT 2 1/4-2 3/4	15348
YC 2 1/4-2 3/4	15348
MYC 3 1/2-7	200363
RA 2 3/8-3 1/2	11111
MAA 5-7	11763
HYC 3 1/2-7 5/8	55503
MAA 5-7	12945
AA 3 1/2-7	11763
MAA 2 3/8-4 1/2	11763
RA 4-7	11763
SLX 24-30	11763
BX ELEV. FRAME 1	201566
BX ELEV. FRAME 2	201605

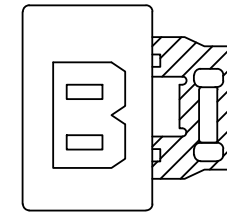
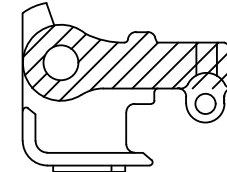
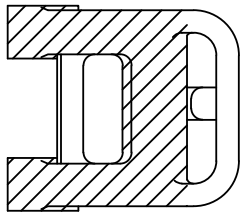
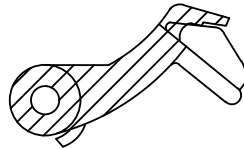


TYPE	PART NO.
SLB 2 3/8-3 1/2	36947
SLB 3 1/2-4 1/2	36996
SLX 6 5/8-13 3/8	31331
SLX 16-24 1/2	33634
SLX 3 1/2-5 1/2	33813
SLX 1.660-2 7/8	33697

TYPE	PART NO.
SJL/SPL	200026
SJC	73202/73203
SJ/SP	33026



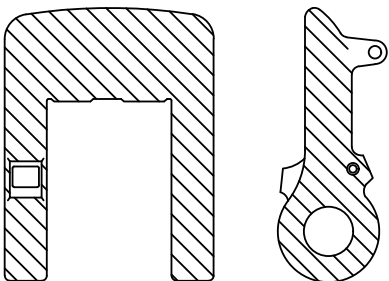
TYPE	PART NO.
SX 16	30597-2
SX 18 5/8-20	30597
SX 9 3/4-13 3/8	29945



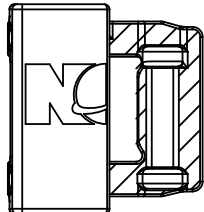
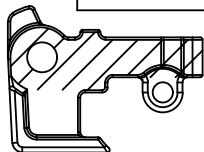
TYPE	PART NO.
MYT 1.315-2 7/8	30652
TA 1.660-4 1/2	32380
TA 1.059-2 7/8	32446
TA 5 1/2-11 1/4	32752
TA 4 3/4-11 1/4	32752-1
HYT 2 3/8-3 1/2	39162
LYT 1.05-2 1/16	30644

- NOTES:
1. HATCHED AREAS ARE CONSIDERED CRITICAL
 2. AREAS NOT HATCHED ARE CONSIDERED NON CRITICAL
 3. THE ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA TO BE APPLIED ARE GIVEN IN THE VARCO BJ QUALITY ASSURANCE DOCUMENT.

TYPE	PART NO.
SLBB 4-6 5/8	32230
SLBB 4 1/2- 5	30974

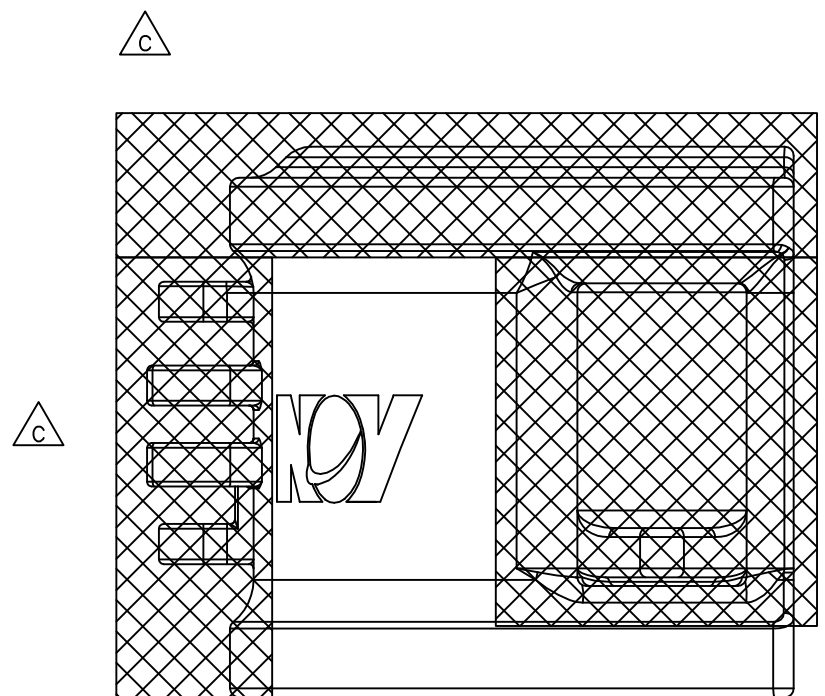
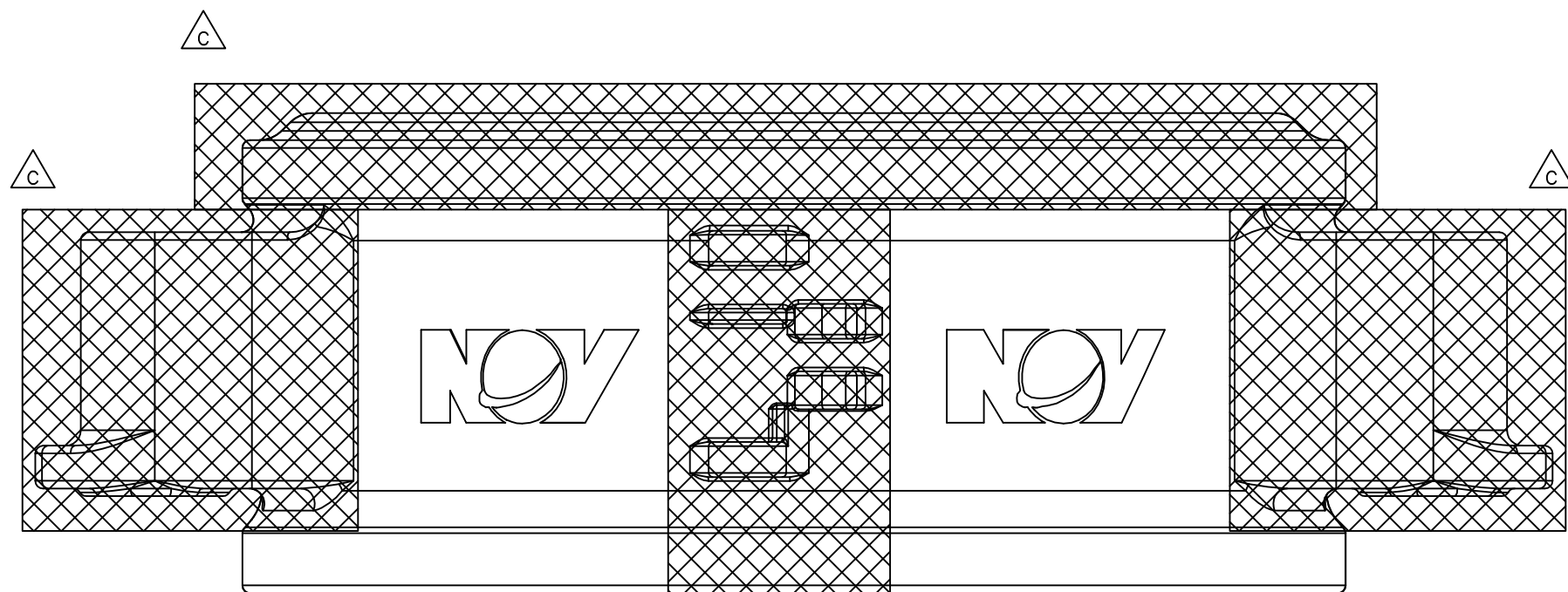
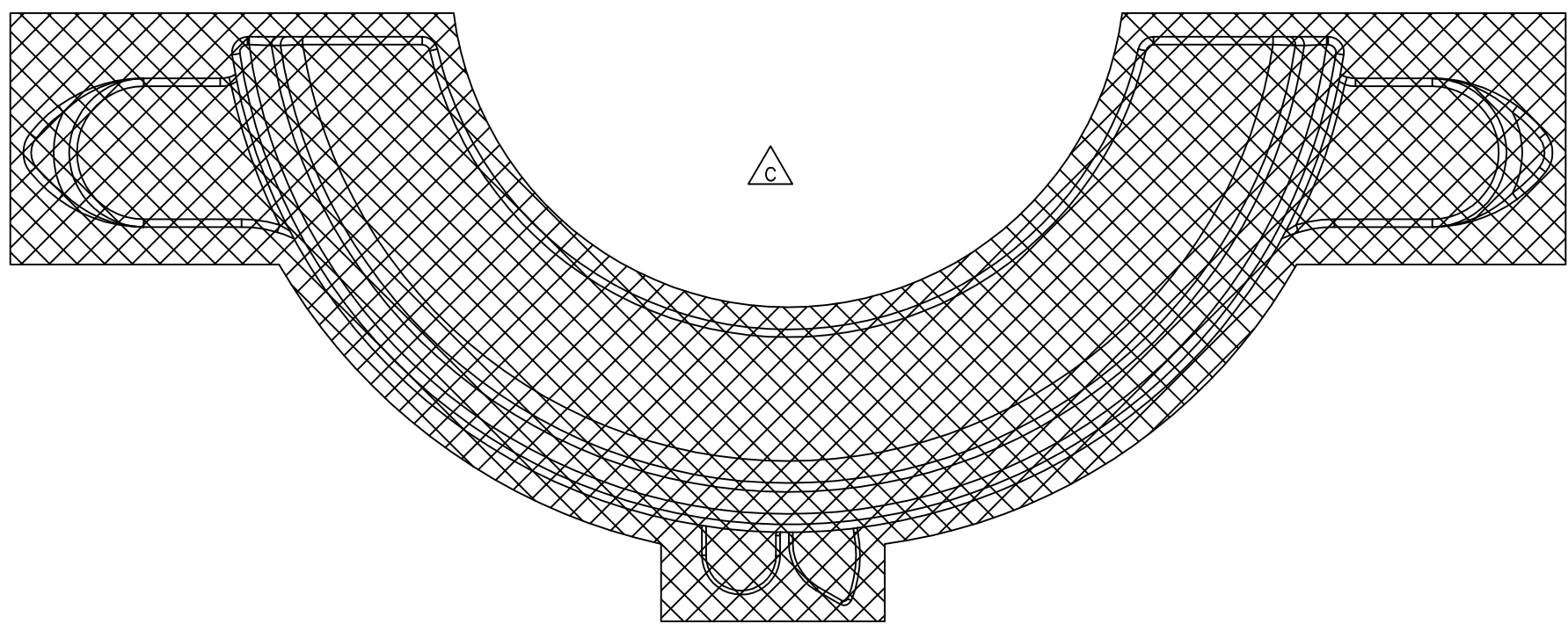


TYPE	PART NO.
ALL TMA ELEVATORS	



PART NO.	QTY.	NEXT ASS'Y	FINAL ASS'Y
Varco BJ OIL TOOLS ETTEN-LEUR, THE NETHERLANDS			
UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED TOLERANCES (PER ANSI Y 14.5) 3 PLACE DECIMAL .XXX ± .010 2 PLACE DECIMAL .XX ± .03 1 PLACE DECIMAL .X ± .1 ANGLES ± .5 DEGREE BREAK SHARP CORNERS .010 ± .005 MACHINED SURFACES 250/			
THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY INFORMATION AND SUCH INFORMATION MAY NOT BE DISCLOSED TO OTHERS FOR ANY PURPOSE, NOR USED FOR MANUFACTURING PURPOSES, WITHOUT WRITTEN PERMISSION OF THE OWNER			
PREPARED	M v/d M	DATE 06-29-92	PROJ.
CHECKED	A.KRUMEN	DATE 07-07-92	SCALE NONE
APPROVED	C.QUIST	DATE 07-20-92	UNITS INCH (MM)
TITLE		WEIGHT	LBS/ KG
CRITICAL AREAS		DRAWING NO. CA-201	
ELEVATOR LATCHES		SHEET 1 OF 1	
REDRAWN / REPLACED BY:		REPLACES: B-CA-201 REV.B DATE:01-06-'92	

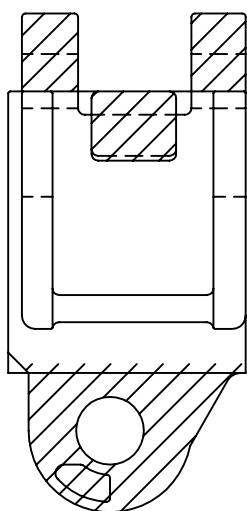
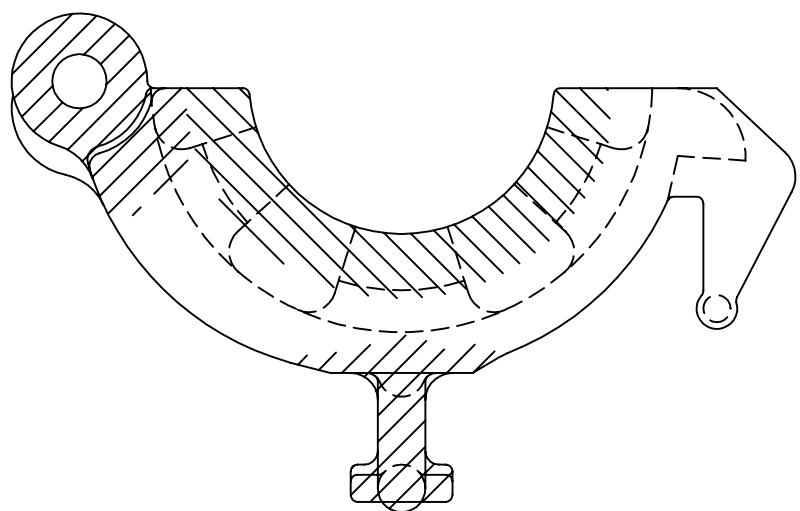
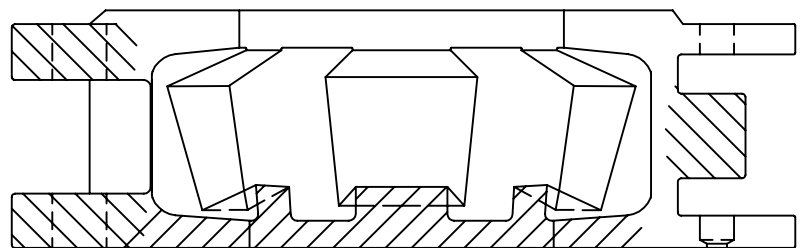
M	L	K	J	H	G	F	E	D	C	B	A	REV.	E.C.N.	NAME	DATE	CHECKED
			00063985	F.V.	30-06-'17	N.d.K.										
			600383	K.P.	07-03-'01	A.d.P.										
			563001	W.B.	14 Okt 98	F.S.										
			531501	ADe	10 Jan'97	H.T.										
			529301	ADe	7 nov 96	AdP										
			11055	M v/d M	08-03-'92	C.Quist										
			11009	M v/d M	06-29-'92	A.KRUMEN										
ACAD FILE NO. :													CA201.DWG			



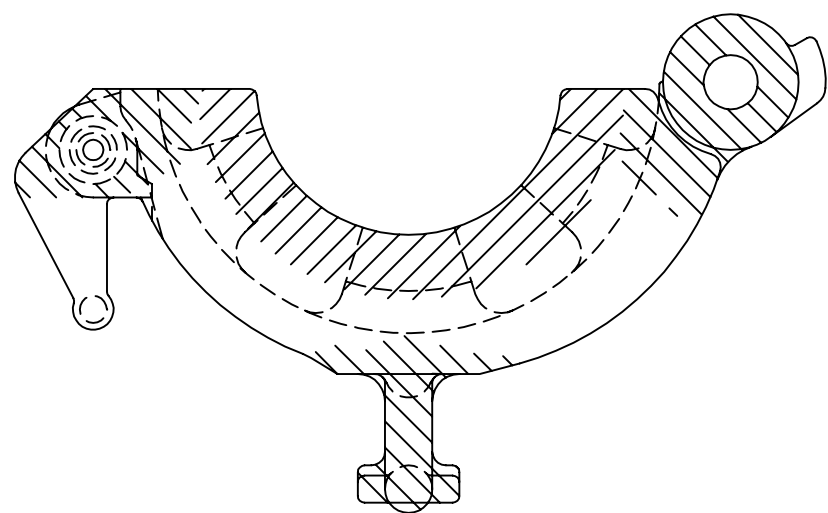
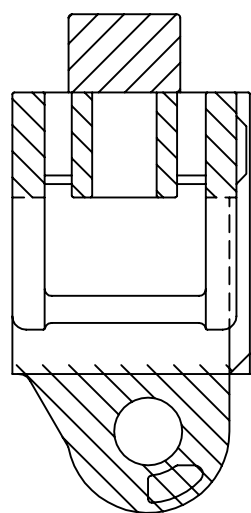
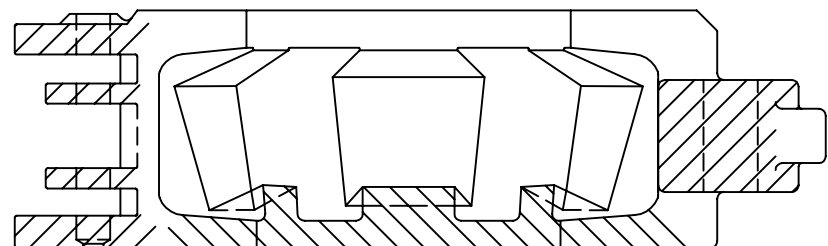
- NOTES:
1. HATCHED AREAS ARE CONSIDERED CRITICAL
 2. AREAS NOT HATCHED ARE CONSIDERED NON CRITICAL
 3. THE ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA TO BE APPLIED ARE GIVEN IN THE VARCO BJ QUALITY ASSURANCE DOCUMENT.
 4. MATERIAL: CMS-01 GRADE 120-110.

PARTNUMBER	52757YC	UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED TOLERANCES (PER ANSI Y 14.5)	<p>THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY AND CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION WHICH IS THE PROPERTY OF NATIONAL OILWELL VARCO, L.P. ITS AFFILIATES OR SUBSIDIARIES (ALL COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO HEREINAFTER AS "NOW"). IT IS LOANED FOR LIMITED PURPOSES ONLY AND REMAINS THE PROPERTY OF NOW. REPRODUCTION, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, OR USE OF THIS DESIGN OR DISTRIBUTION OF THIS INFORMATION TO OTHERS IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF NOW. THIS DOCUMENT IS TO BE RETURNED TO NOW UPON REQUEST OR UPON COMPLETION OF THE USE FOR WHICH IT WAS LOANED. THIS DOCUMENT AND THE INFORMATION CONTAINED AND REPRESENTED HEREIN IS THE COPYRIGHTED PROPERTY OF NOW.</p>			
MATERIAL		3 PLACE DECIMAL .XXX ± .010 2 PLACE DECIMAL .XX ± .03 1 PLACE DECIMAL .X ± .1 ANGLES ± .5 DEGREE				
SURF. FINISH/ PAINT SPEC		BREAK SHARP CORNERS .010±.005				
COLOR		MACHINED SURFACES 250✓ TORCHOUT SURFACES 1000✓				
WEIGHT	LBS/ KG	ALL WELD SYMBOLS ACC. TO ISO ALL WELD DIMENSIONS ARE Z DIM'S	DO NOT SCALE DOCUMENT	SCALE 1:5	PROJ.	
CREATED BY	Mw/d M		THIS DOCUMENT IS TEAMCENTER CONTROLLED	UNITS INCH (MM)		
CREATED ON	26 JUN 1992	REV.				
REVISED BY	L.S.	GEN				C
REVISED ON	8 Oct 2012					
TC-ECR	00009812					
TITLE	CA DOOR, SIDE DOOR COLLAR TYPES, CASTING	SIZE	DRAWING NO.	CA-229	SHEET OF 1	

DOOR



BODY

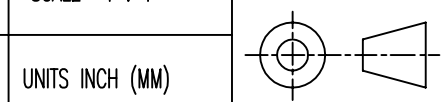


SP & SPL			
FRAME NO.	TYPE	BODY	DOOR
200008	SPL5° 2 7/8 - 5 1/2	36182	200031
200010	SPL5° 5 1/2 - 7 5/8	36386	200032
200012	SPL5° 8 5/8 - 9 5/8	36263	200033
200013	SPL5° 10 3/4	36263	200033
200014	SPL12° 2 3/8 - 4 1/2	36182	200031
200009	SPL18° 2 3/8 - 5	36182	200031
200011	SPL18° 5 1/2 - 6 5/8	36386	200032

- NOTES:
- HATCHED AREAS ARE CONSIDERED CRITICAL
 - AREAS NOT HATCHED ARE CONSIDERED NON CRITICAL
 - THE ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA TO BE APPLIED ARE GIVEN IN THE VARCO BJ QUALITY CONTROL DOCUMENT QWI 09.1

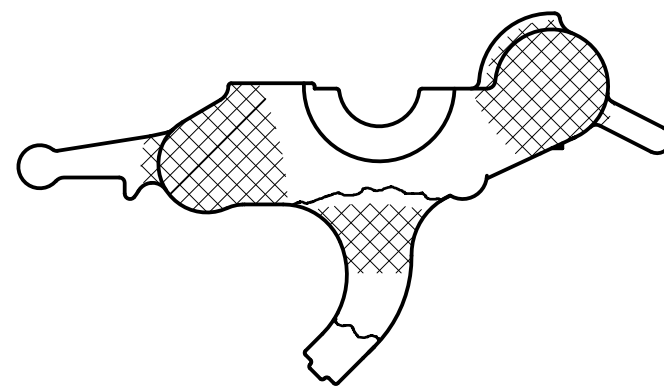
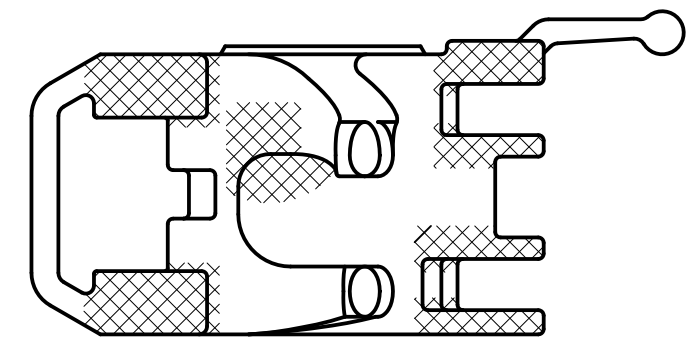
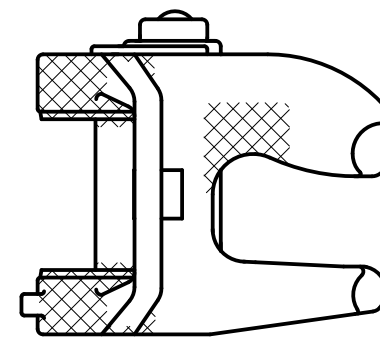
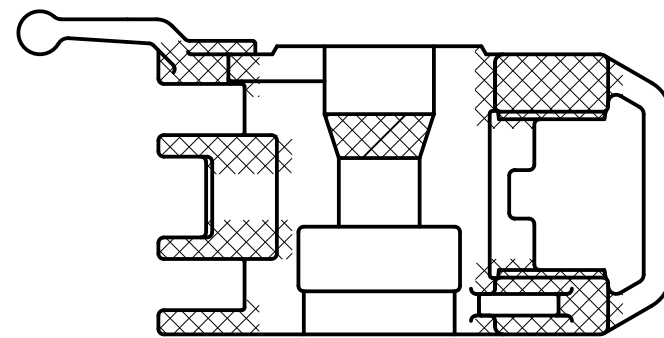
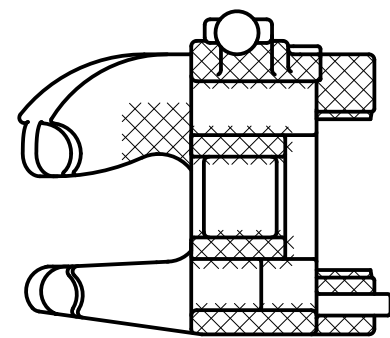
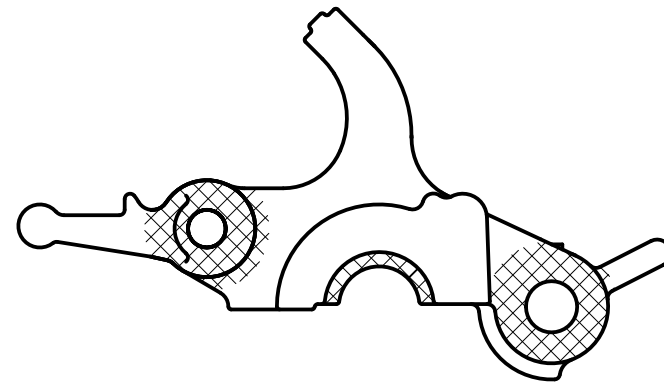
REV. Δ WITH ECR-00063870 WILL AUTHORIZE AND ADDRESS ALL PREVIOUSLY MADE UNDOCUMENTED CHANGES

ORACLE PART NUMBER	N/A		UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED TOLERANCES (PER ANSI Y 14.5)	<p>THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY AND CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION WHICH IS THE PROPERTY OF NATIONAL OILWELL VARCO, L.P., ITS AFFILIATES OR SUBSIDIARIES (ALL COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO HEREINAFTER AS "NOW"). IT IS LOANED FOR LIMITED PURPOSES ONLY AND REMAINS THE PROPERTY OF NOW. REPRODUCTION, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, OR USE OF THIS DESIGN OR DISTRIBUTION OF THIS INFORMATION TO OTHERS IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF NOW. THIS DOCUMENT IS TO BE RETURNED TO NOW UPON REQUEST OR UPON COMPLETION OF THE USE FOR WHICH IT WAS LOANED. THIS DOCUMENT AND THE INFORMATION CONTAINED AND REPRESENTED HEREIN IS THE COPYRIGHTED PROPERTY OF NOW.</p>
LEGACY PART NUMBER	N/A	REFERENCE ONLY	3 PLACE DECIMAL .XXX ± .010 2 PLACE DECIMAL .XX ± .03 1 PLACE DECIMAL .X ± .1 ANGLES ± .5 DEGREE	
MATERIAL	N/A		BREAK SHARP CORNERS .010±.005	
SURF. FINISH/PAINT SPEC	—	COLOR	N/A	
WEIGHT	N/A LBS/		N/A KG	ALL WELD SYMBOLS ACC. TO ISO ALL WELD DIMENSIONS ARE Z DIM'S
CREATED BY	N v/d N		REV.	DO NOT SCALE DOCUMENT
CREATED ON	29-JUN-1992		D	SCALE 1 : 1
REVISED BY	F.V.			THIS DOCUMENT IS
REVISED ON	27-JUN-2017			TEAMCENTER CONTROLLED
TC-ECR	00063870		CA	UNITS INCH (MM)
TITLE	CRITICAL AREAS BODY/DOOR SINGLE JOINT SP/SPL ELEVATOR			PROJ.
SIZE	B			DRAWING NO.
				CA-231
				SHEET 1 OF 1



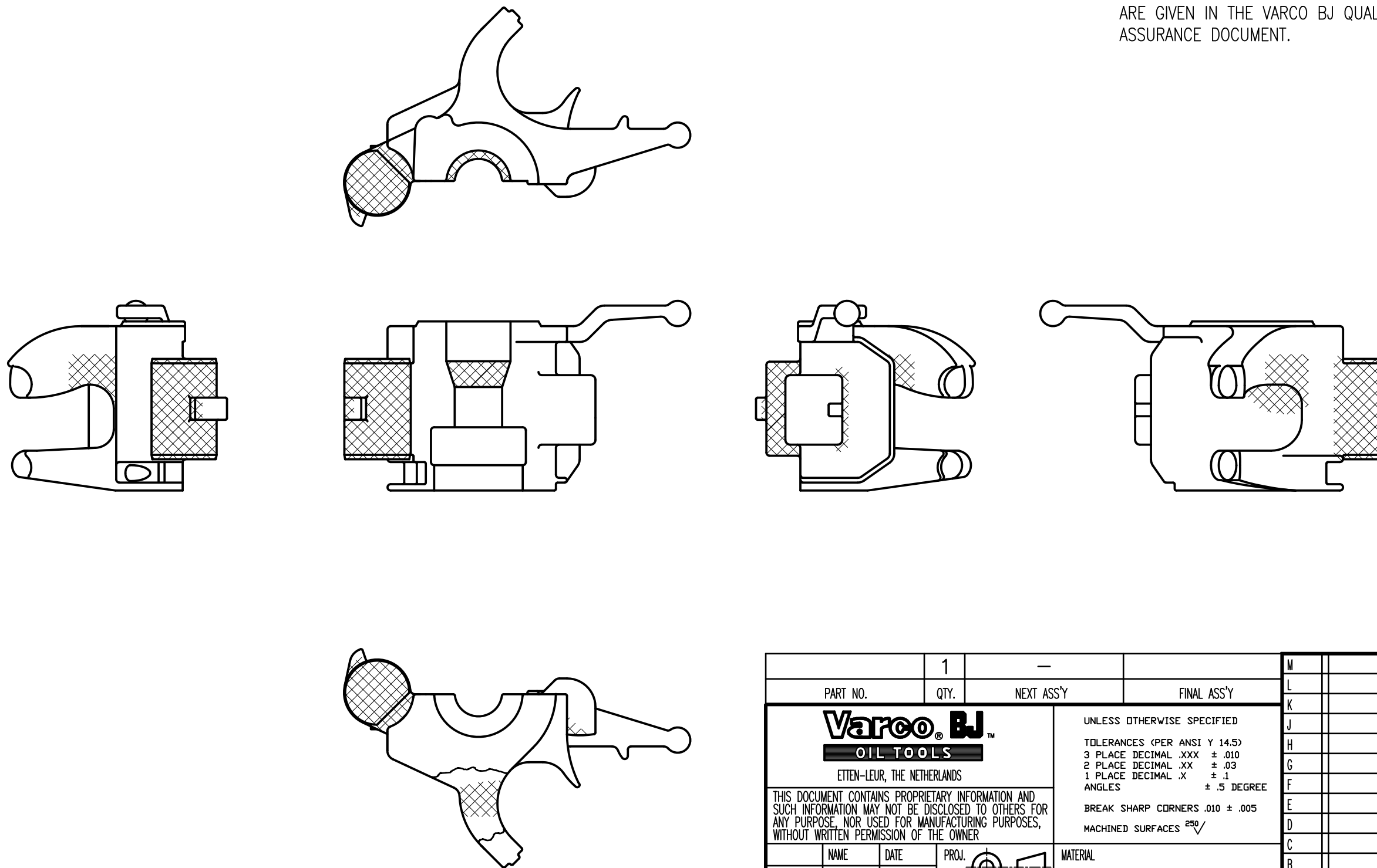
NOTES:

1. HATCHED AREAS ARE COSIDERED CRITICAL
2. AREAS NOT HATCHED ARE CONSIDERED NON CRITICAL
3. THE ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA TO BE APPLIED ARE GIVEN IN THE VARCO BJ QUALITY ASSURANCE DOCUMENT.



PART NO.	1	—	FINAL ASS'Y	M					
QTY.				L					
NAME	DATE	PROJ.	MATERIAL	K					
PREPARED	L.Hoppenbr	15-05-97		J					
CHECKED	C.Dekkers	15-05-97		H					
APPROVED	R.v.Dooren	15-05-97	UNITS INCH (MM)	G					
<p>ETTEN-LEUR, THE NETHERLANDS</p> <p>THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY INFORMATION AND SUCH INFORMATION MAY NOT BE DISCLOSED TO OTHERS FOR ANY PURPOSE, NOR USED FOR MANUFACTURING PURPOSES, WITHOUT WRITTEN PERMISSION OF THE OWNER</p>			<p>UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED</p> <p>TOLERANCES (PER ANSI Y 14.5)</p> <p>3 PLACE DECIMAL .XXX ± .010</p> <p>2 PLACE DECIMAL .XX ± .03</p> <p>1 PLACE DECIMAL .X ± .1</p> <p>ANGLES ± .5 DEGREE</p> <p>BREAK SHARP CORNERS .010 ± .005</p> <p>MACHINED SURFACES ²⁵⁰√</p>	F					
<p>SCALE 1 : 8</p>			WEIGHT	E					
			LBS/	D					
			KG	C					
			ACAD FILE NO. :	B					
			CA300M.DWG	A	539001	C.D.	20-05-97	A.d.P.	
<p>TITLE CRITICAL AREAS BODY CENTER LATCH "G" TYPE ELEV. MACHINING.</p>			SIZE	REV.	E.C.N.	NAME	DATE	CHECKED	
			DRAWING NO.						
			CA-300-M						
			SHEET						
			1						
			OF						
			1						
<p>REDRAWN / REPLACED BY:</p>			REPLACES:						
			CA200.DWG						

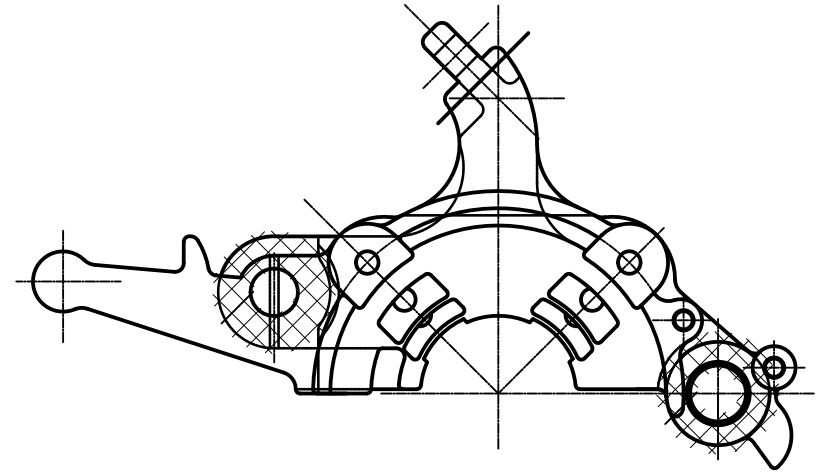
- NOTES:
1. HATCHED AREAS ARE COSIDERED CRITICAL
 2. AREAS NOT HATCHED ARE CONSIDERED NON CRITICAL
 3. THE ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA TO BE APPLIED ARE GIVEN IN THE VARCO BJ QUALITY ASSURANCE DOCUMENT.



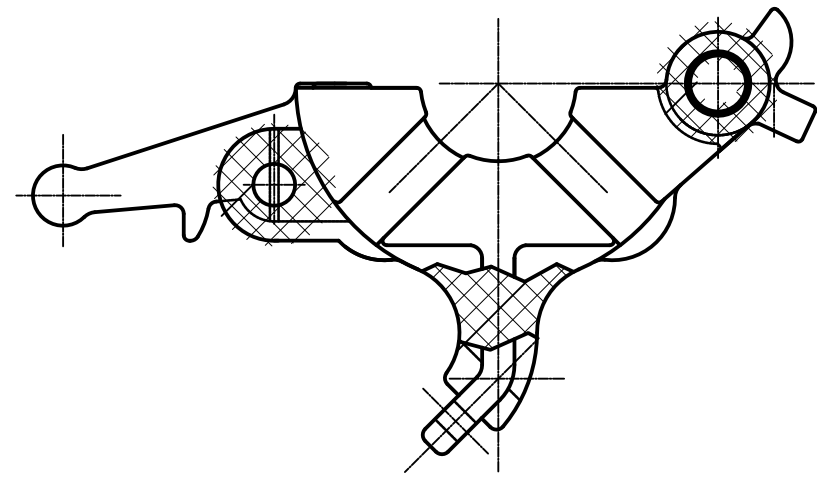
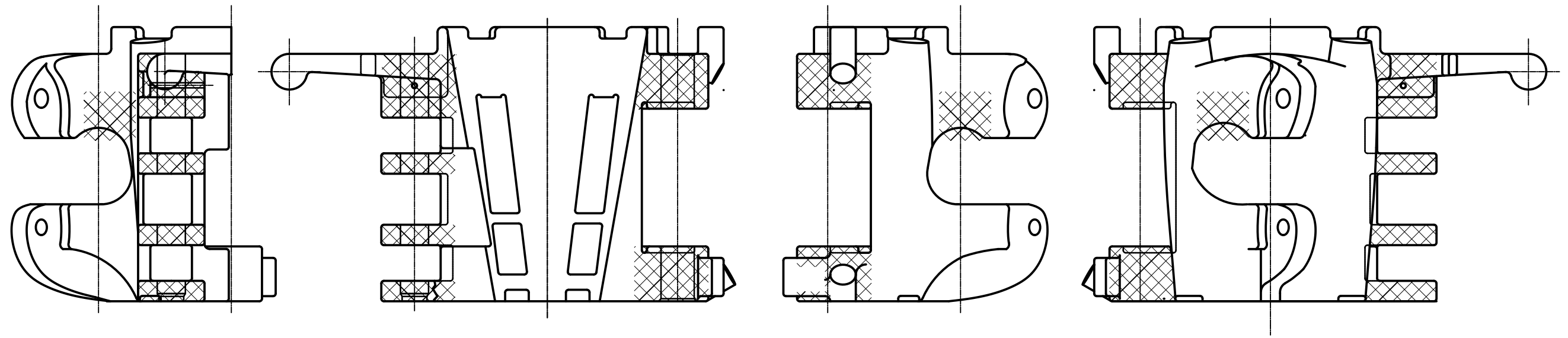
PART NO.		1	NEXT ASS'Y		—	FINAL ASS'Y		M												
 ETTEN-LEUR, THE NETHERLANDS		UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED TOLERANCES (PER ANSI Y 14.5) 3 PLACE DECIMAL .XXX ± .010 2 PLACE DECIMAL .XX ± .03 1 PLACE DECIMAL .X ± .1 ANGLES ± .5 DEGREE BREAK SHARP CORNERS .010 ± .005 MACHINED SURFACES ²⁵⁰ √		THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY INFORMATION AND SUCH INFORMATION MAY NOT BE DISCLOSED TO OTHERS FOR ANY PURPOSE, NOR USED FOR MANUFACTURING PURPOSES, WITHOUT WRITTEN PERMISSION OF THE OWNER		MATERIAL														
PREPARED	L.Hoppenbr	20-05-97	PROJ.																	
CHECKED	C.Dekkers	20-05-97	SCALE	1 : 8																
APPROVED	R.v.Dooren	20-05-97	UNITS	INCH (MM)	WEIGHT	LBS/	KG	ACAD FILE NO. :	CA301M.DWG											
TITLE							SIZE	DRAWING NO.	SHEET											
CRITICAL AREAS DOOR CENTER LATCH							B	CA-301-M	1											
"G" TYPE ELEV. MACHINING.									OF		1									
REDRAWN / REPLACED BY:							REPLACES: CA200.DWG													

A
B
C
D
E
F

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8



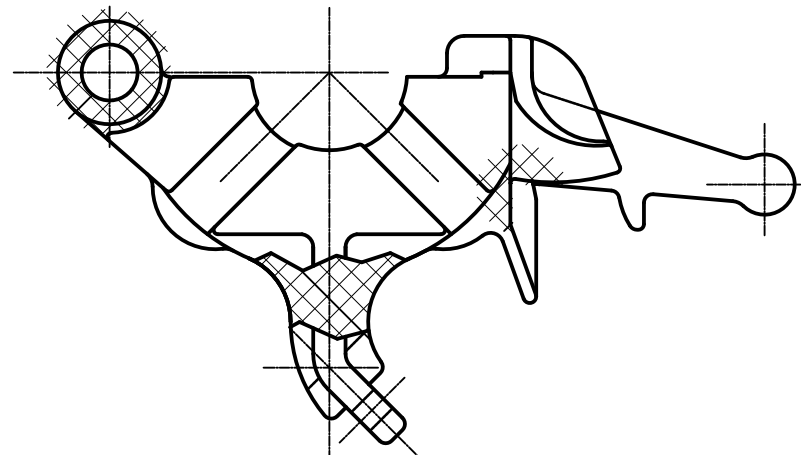
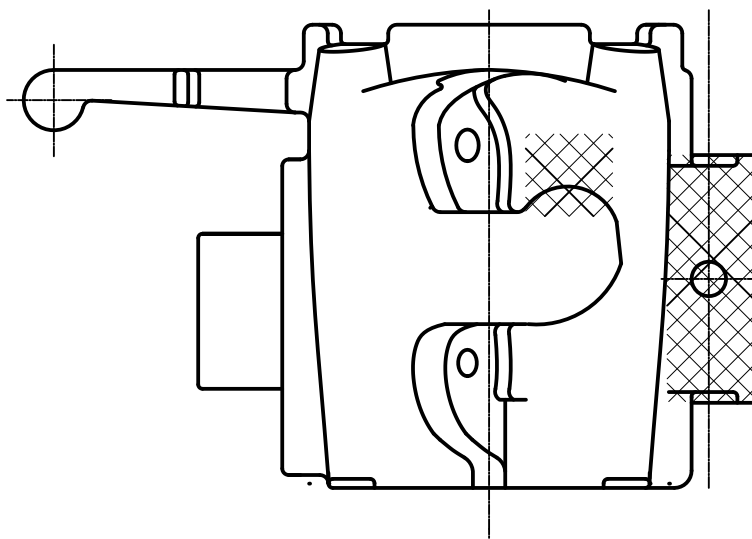
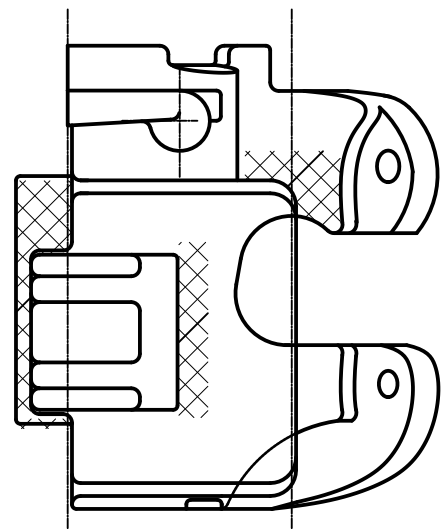
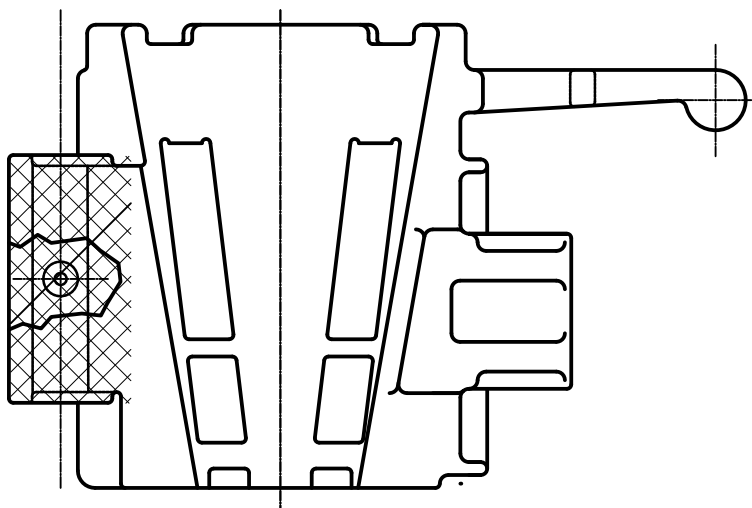
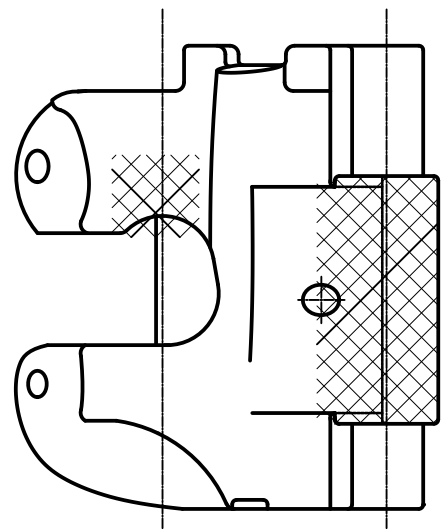
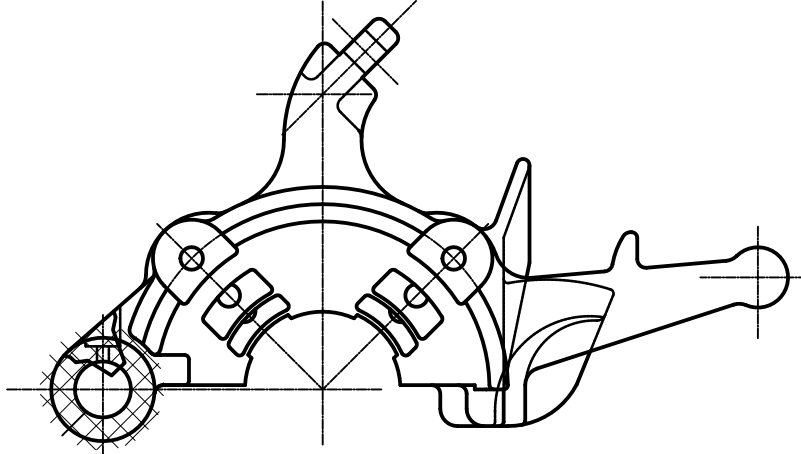
NOTES:
 1. HATCHED AREAS ARE CONSIDERED CRITICAL
 2. AREAS NOT HATCHED ARE CONSIDERED NON CRITICAL
 3. THE ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA TO BE APPLIED ARE GIVEN IN THE VARCO BJ QUALITY ASSURANCE DOCUMENT.


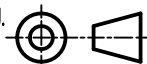


	1	—		M																					
PART NO.	QTY.	NEXT ASS'Y	FINAL ASS'Y	L																					
Varco BJ OIL TOOLS ETTEN-LEUR, THE NETHERLANDS				K																					
				J																					
UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED TOLERANCES (PER ANSI Y 14.5) 3 PLACE DECIMAL .XXX ± .010 2 PLACE DECIMAL .XX ± .03 1 PLACE DECIMAL .X ± .1 ANGLES ± .5 DEGREE BREAK SHARP CORNERS .010 ± .005 MACHINED SURFACES $\sqrt{R250}$				H																					
				G																					
THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY INFORMATION AND SUCH INFORMATION MAY NOT BE DISCLOSED TO OTHERS FOR ANY PURPOSE, NOR USED FOR MANUFACTURING PURPOSES, WITHOUT WRITTEN PERMISSION OF THE OWNER				F																					
				E																					
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>NAME</td> <td>DATE</td> <td>PROJ.</td> <td>MATERIAL</td> </tr> <tr> <td>PREPARED Pvc</td> <td>08-07-'97</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>CHECKED C.D.</td> <td>10-07-'97</td> <td>SCALE 1:5</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>APPROVED R.v.D.</td> <td>11-07-'97</td> <td>UNITS INCH (MM)</td> <td>WEIGHT LBS/ KG</td> </tr> </table>				NAME	DATE	PROJ.	MATERIAL	PREPARED Pvc	08-07-'97			CHECKED C.D.	10-07-'97	SCALE 1:5		APPROVED R.v.D.	11-07-'97	UNITS INCH (MM)	WEIGHT LBS/ KG	D					
				NAME	DATE	PROJ.	MATERIAL																		
PREPARED Pvc	08-07-'97																								
CHECKED C.D.	10-07-'97	SCALE 1:5																							
APPROVED R.v.D.	11-07-'97	UNITS INCH (MM)	WEIGHT LBS/ KG																						
TITLE CRITICAL AREAS BODY Y- TYPE ELEVATOR MACHINING				C																					
				B																					
REDRAWN / REPLACED BY:				A	541801	Pvc	08-07-'97	C.D.																	
				REV.	E.C.N.	NAME	DATE	CHECKED																	
SIZE B DRAWING NO. CA-302-M				ACAD FILE NO. :																					
				SHEET 1 OF 1																					

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8

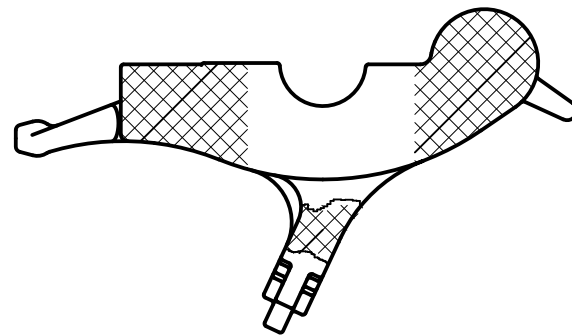
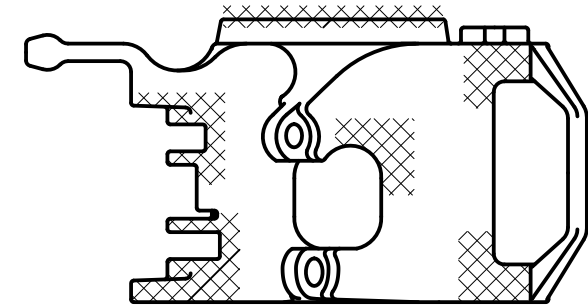
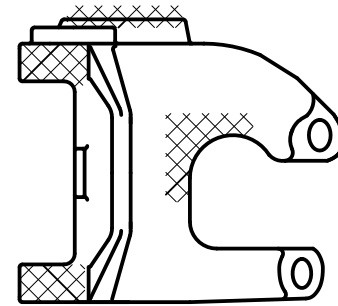
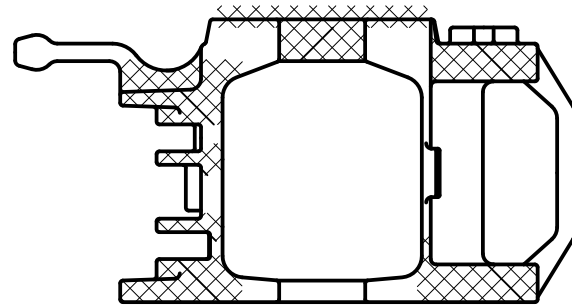
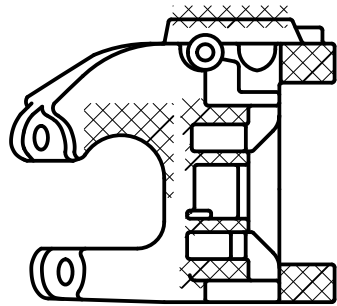
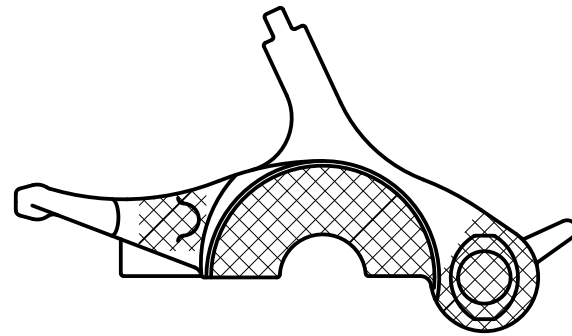
- NOTES:**
1. HATCHED AREAS ARE CONSIDERED CRITICAL
 2. AREAS NOT HATCHED ARE CONSIDERED NON CRITICAL
 3. THE ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA TO BE APPLIED ARE GIVEN IN THE VARCO BJ QUALITY ASSURANCE DOCUMENT.



PART NO.	1	—				M					
QTY.			FINAL ASS'Y			L					
 ETTEN-LEUR, THE NETHERLANDS				UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED TOLERANCES (PER ANSI Y 14.5) 3 PLACE DECIMAL .XXX ± .010 2 PLACE DECIMAL .XX ± .03 1 PLACE DECIMAL .X ± .1 ANGLES ± .5 DEGREE BREAK SHARP CORNERS .010 ± .005 MACHINED SURFACES $250\sqrt{\text{ }}$							
THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY INFORMATION AND SUCH INFORMATION MAY NOT BE DISCLOSED TO OTHERS FOR ANY PURPOSE, NOR USED FOR MANUFACTURING PURPOSES, WITHOUT WRITTEN PERMISSION OF THE OWNER				MATERIAL							
PREPARED	PvC	08-07-'97	PROJ.								
CHECKED	C.D.	10-07-'97	SCALE	1 : 5							
APPROVED	R.v.D.	11-07-'97	UNITS	INCH (MM)	WEIGHT	LBS/	KG	ACAD FILE NO. :			
TITLE CRITICAL AREAS DOOR Y- TYPE ELEVATOR MACHINING						SIZE B	DRAWING NO. CA-303-M			SHEET 1 OF 1	
REDRAWN / REPLACED BY:						REPLACES:					

NOTES:

1. HATCHED AREAS ARE CONSIDERED CRITICAL
2. AREAS NOT HATCHED ARE CONSIDERED NON CRITICAL
3. THE ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA TO BE APPLIED ARE GIVEN IN THE VARCO BJ QUALITY ASSURANCE DOCUMENT.



PART NO.		1	NEXT ASS'Y		FINAL ASS'Y		M							
QTY.							L							
QTY.							K							
QTY.							J							
QTY.							H							
QTY.							G							
QTY.							F							
QTY.							E							
QTY.							D							
QTY.							C							
QTY.							B							
QTY.							A	554201	C.D.	01-22-'98	H.T.			
QTY.							REV.	E.C.N.	NAME	DATE	CHECKED			
QTY.							ACAD FILE NO. :							
QTY.							TITLE		SIZE	DRAWING NO.		SHEET		
QTY.							CRITICAL AREAS BODY		B	CA-304-M		1		
QTY.							A - TYPE ELEVATOR MACHINING					OF 1		
QTY.							REDRAWN / REPLACED BY:		REPLACES: CA202.DWG					

Varco BJ
OIL TOOLS
ETTEN-LEUR, THE NETHERLANDS

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY INFORMATION AND SUCH INFORMATION MAY NOT BE DISCLOSED TO OTHERS FOR ANY PURPOSE, NOR USED FOR MANUFACTURING PURPOSES, WITHOUT WRITTEN PERMISSION OF THE OWNER

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
TOLERANCES (PER ANSI Y 14.5)
3 PLACE DECIMAL .XXX ± .010
2 PLACE DECIMAL .XX ± .03
1 PLACE DECIMAL .X ± .1
ANGLES ± .5 DEGREE
BREAK SHARP CORNERS .010 ± .005
MACHINED SURFACES ²⁵⁰√

NAME	DATE	PROJ.	MATERIAL
PREPARED C.Dekkers	01-22-'98		
CHECKED A.d.Pont	01-22-'98	SCALE 1 : 8	
APPROVED H.Tiebout	01-22-'98	UNITS INCH (MM)	WEIGHT LBS/ KG

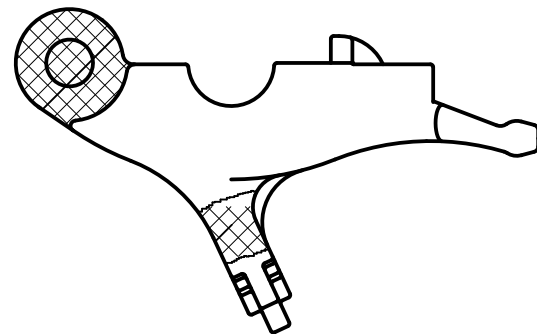
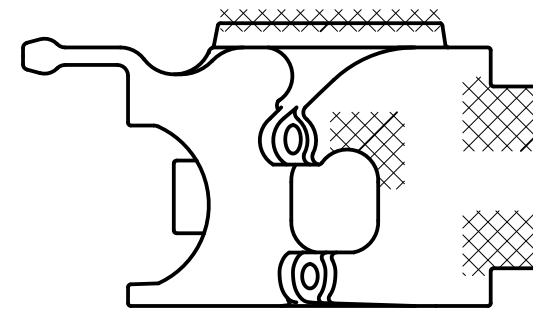
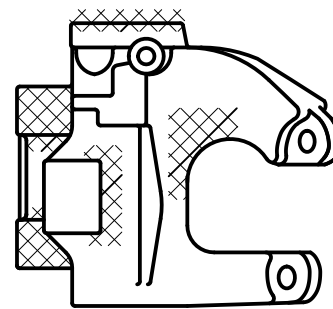
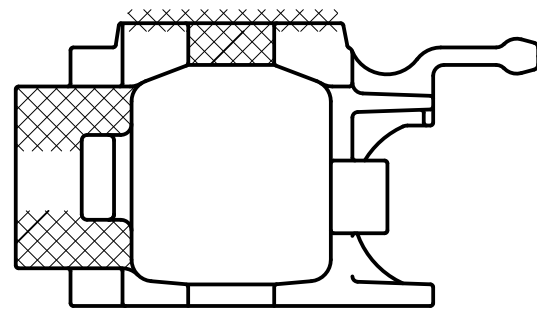
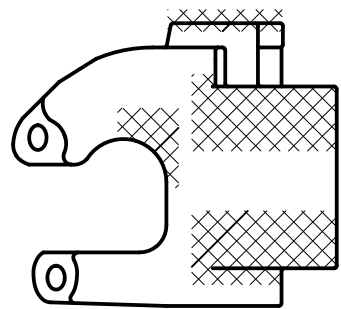
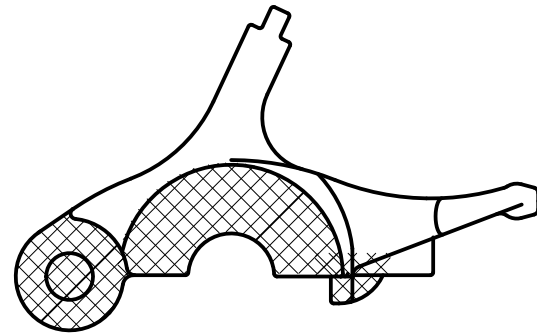
ACAD FILE NO. :

REV.	E.C.N.	NAME	DATE	CHECKED

TITLE	SIZE	DRAWING NO.	SHEET
CRITICAL AREAS BODY	B	CA-304-M	1
A - TYPE ELEVATOR MACHINING			OF 1
REDRAWN / REPLACED BY:	REPLACES: CA202.DWG		

NOTES:

1. HATCHED AREAS ARE CONSIDERED CRITICAL
2. AREAS NOT HATCHED ARE CONSIDERED NON CRITICAL
3. THE ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA TO BE APPLIED ARE GIVEN IN THE VARCO BJ QUALITY ASSURANCE DOCUMENT.



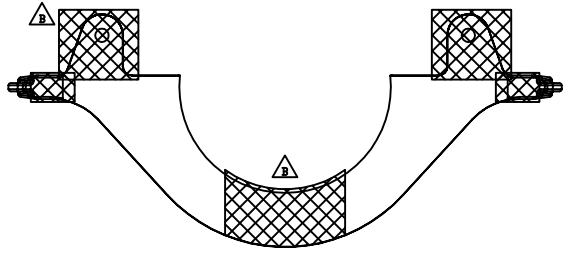
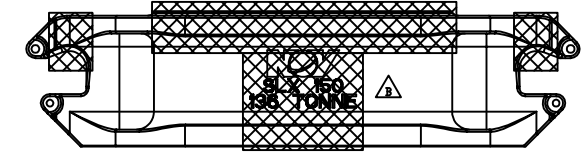
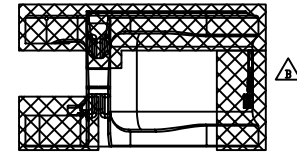
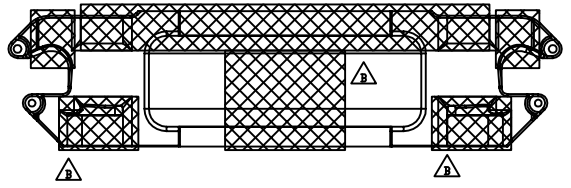
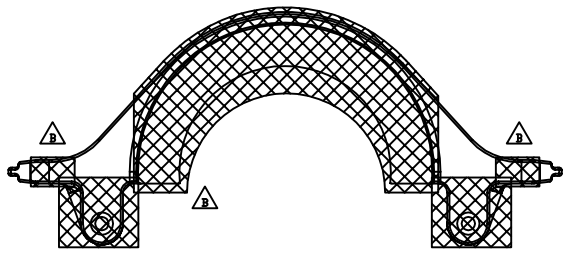
PART NO.		1		NEXT ASS'Y		FINAL ASS'Y		M					
QTY.								L					
								K					
								J					
								H					
								G					
								F					
								E					
								D					
								C					
								B					
								A	554201	C.D.	01-22-'98	H.T.	
								REV.	E.C.N.	NAME	DATE	CHECKED	
								ACAD FILE NO. :					
TITLE		CRITICAL AREAS DOOR A - TYPE ELEVATOR MACHINING						SIZE	DRAWING NO.		SHEET		
								B	CA-305-M		1 OF 1		
REDRAWN / REPLACED BY:								REPLACES: CA202.DWG					

Varco BJ
OIL TOOLS
ETTEN-LEUR, THE NETHERLANDS

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
TOLERANCES (PER ANSI Y 14.5)
3 PLACE DECIMAL .XXX ± .010
2 PLACE DECIMAL .XX ± .03
1 PLACE DECIMAL .X ± .1
ANGLES ± .5 DEGREE

BREAK SHARP CORNERS .010 ± .005
MACHINED SURFACES ²⁵⁰√

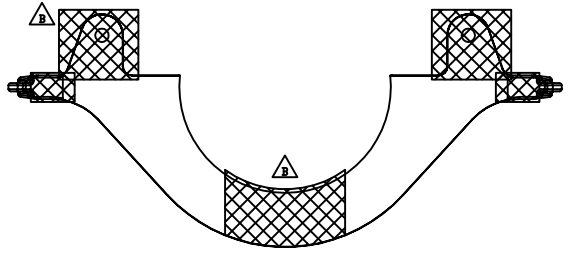
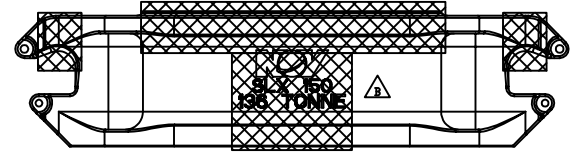
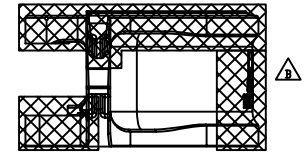
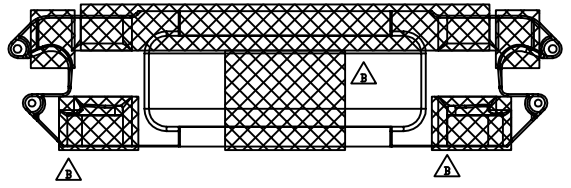
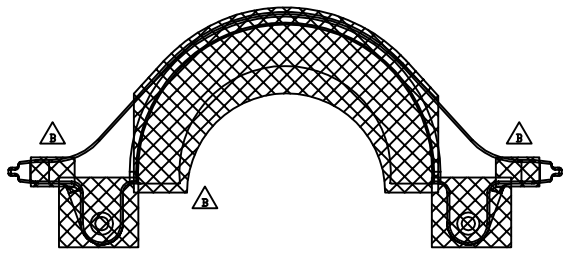
NAME	DATE	PROJ.	MATERIAL
PREPARED P.v.Camp.	09-26-'97		
CHECKED C.Dekkers	01-22-'98		SCALE 1 : 8
APPROVED H.Tiebout	01-22-'98		UNITS INCH (MM)



NOTES:

1. HATCHED AREAS ARE CONSIDERED CRITICAL
2. AREAS NOT HATCHED ARE CONSIDERED NON CRITICAL
3. THE ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA TO BE APPLIED ARE GIVEN IN THE VARCO BJ QUALITY ASSURANCE DOCUMENT.
- △ 4. MATERIAL: CMS-01 GRADE 120-110.

PARTNUMBER		—		UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED TOLERANCES REFER HERE TO ASH-10 PLACE DECIMAL .000 & .002 PLACE DECIMAL .001 & .003 PLACE DECIMAL .01 & .02 ANGLES ± .5 DEGREE					
MATERIAL				BREAK SHARP CORNERS AND RADIUS					
SURF. FINISH/ PAINT SPEC:				MACHINED SURFACES					
COLOR				TURNOUT SURFACES					
WEIGHT		LBS/ KG		ALL WELD SYMBOLS ACC. TO ISO ALL WELD DIMENSIONS ARE 2 DIMS					
CREATED BY		C. DeHers		REV. B				SCALE 1:10	
CREATED ON		01-02-98		REV. INF		THIS DOCUMENT IS TEAMCENTER CONTROLLED			
REMOVED BY		LS				UNITS INCH (MM)			
REMOVED ON		10 Jan 2013				PROJ.			
TC-EQR		0000812				SHEET OF 1			
TITLE						SIZE		DRAWING NO.	
CA BODY SIDE DOOR COLLAR TYPES MACHINING						C		CA-306-M	



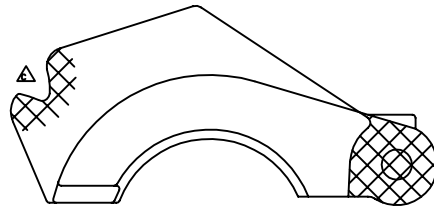
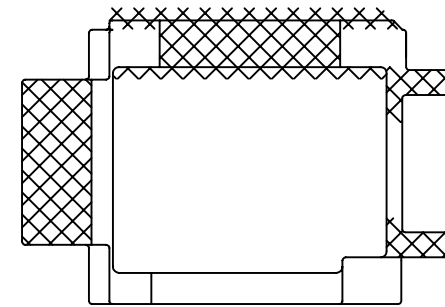
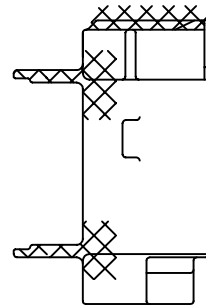
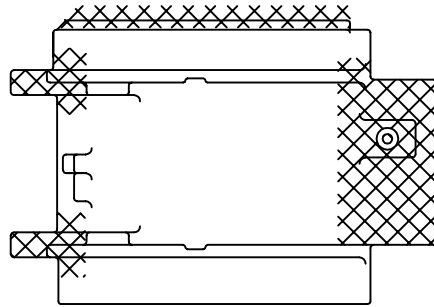
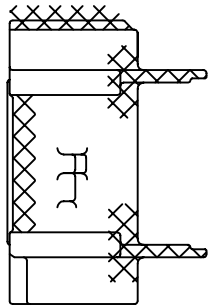
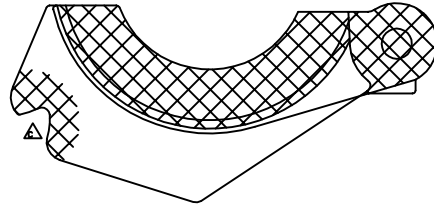
NOTES:

1. HATCHED AREAS ARE CONSIDERED CRITICAL
2. AREAS NOT HATCHED ARE CONSIDERED NON CRITICAL
3. THE ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA TO BE APPLIED ARE GIVEN IN THE VARCO BJ QUALITY ASSURANCE DOCUMENT.
- △ 4. MATERIAL: CMS-01 GRADE 120-110.

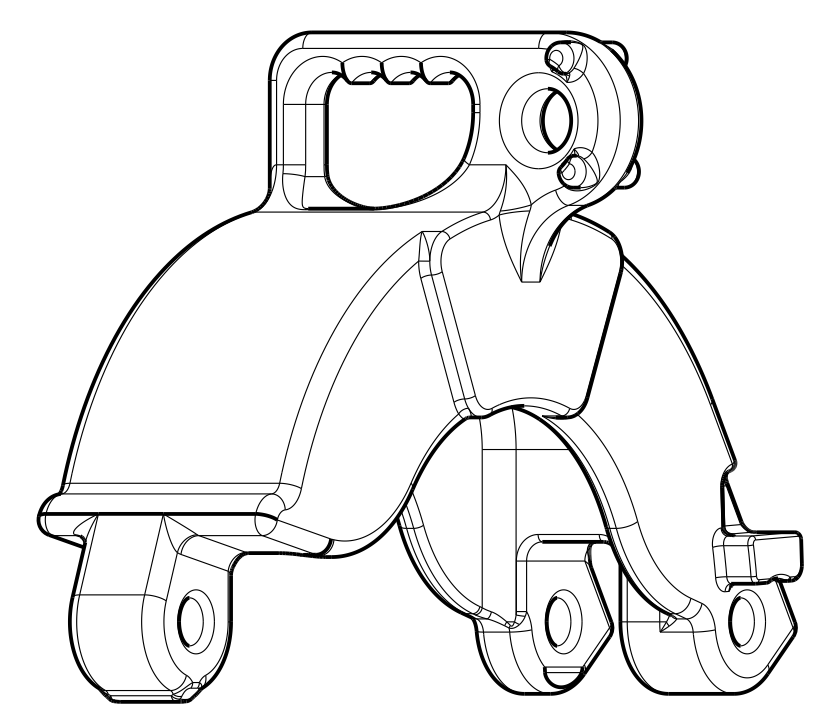
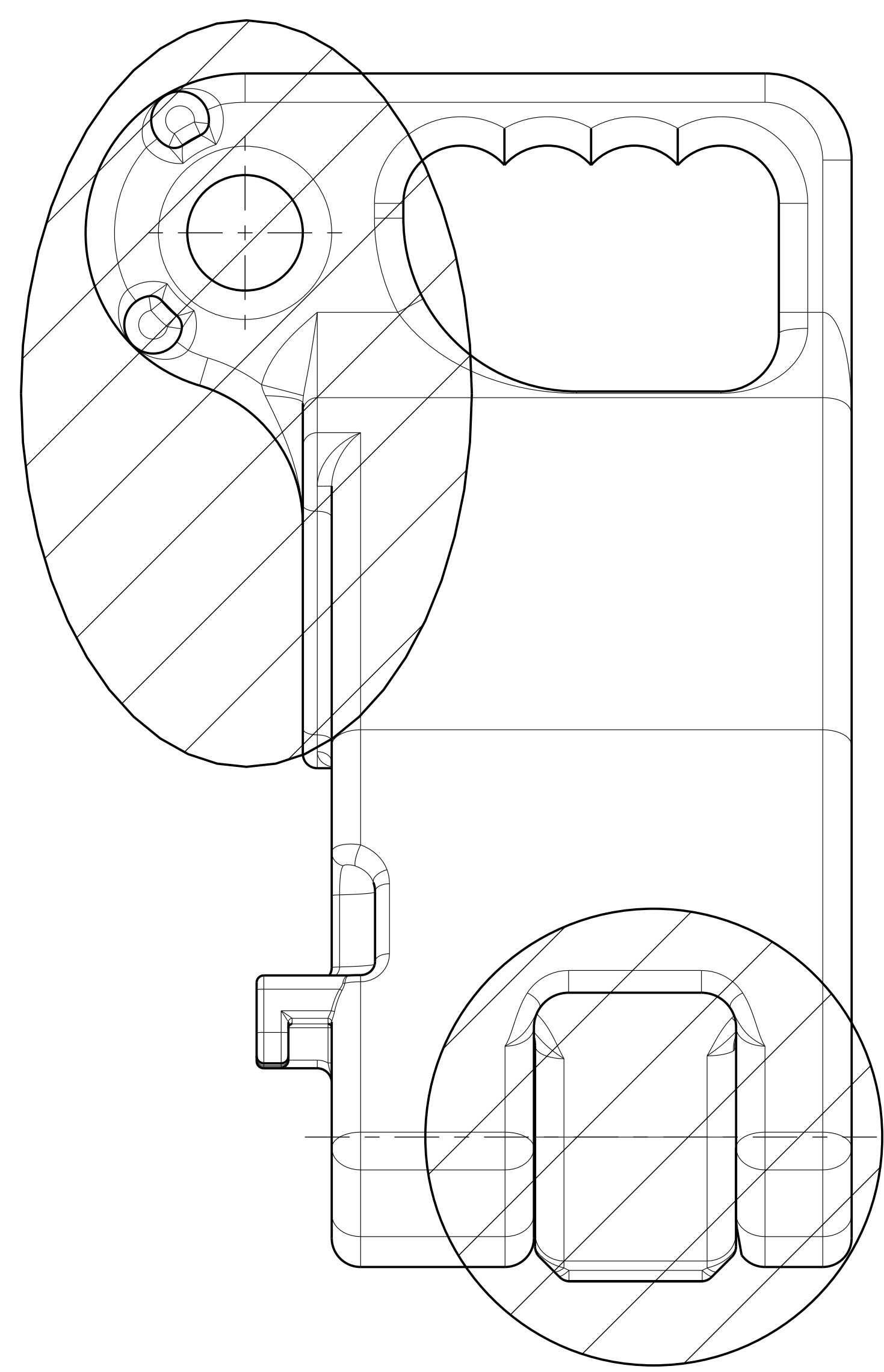
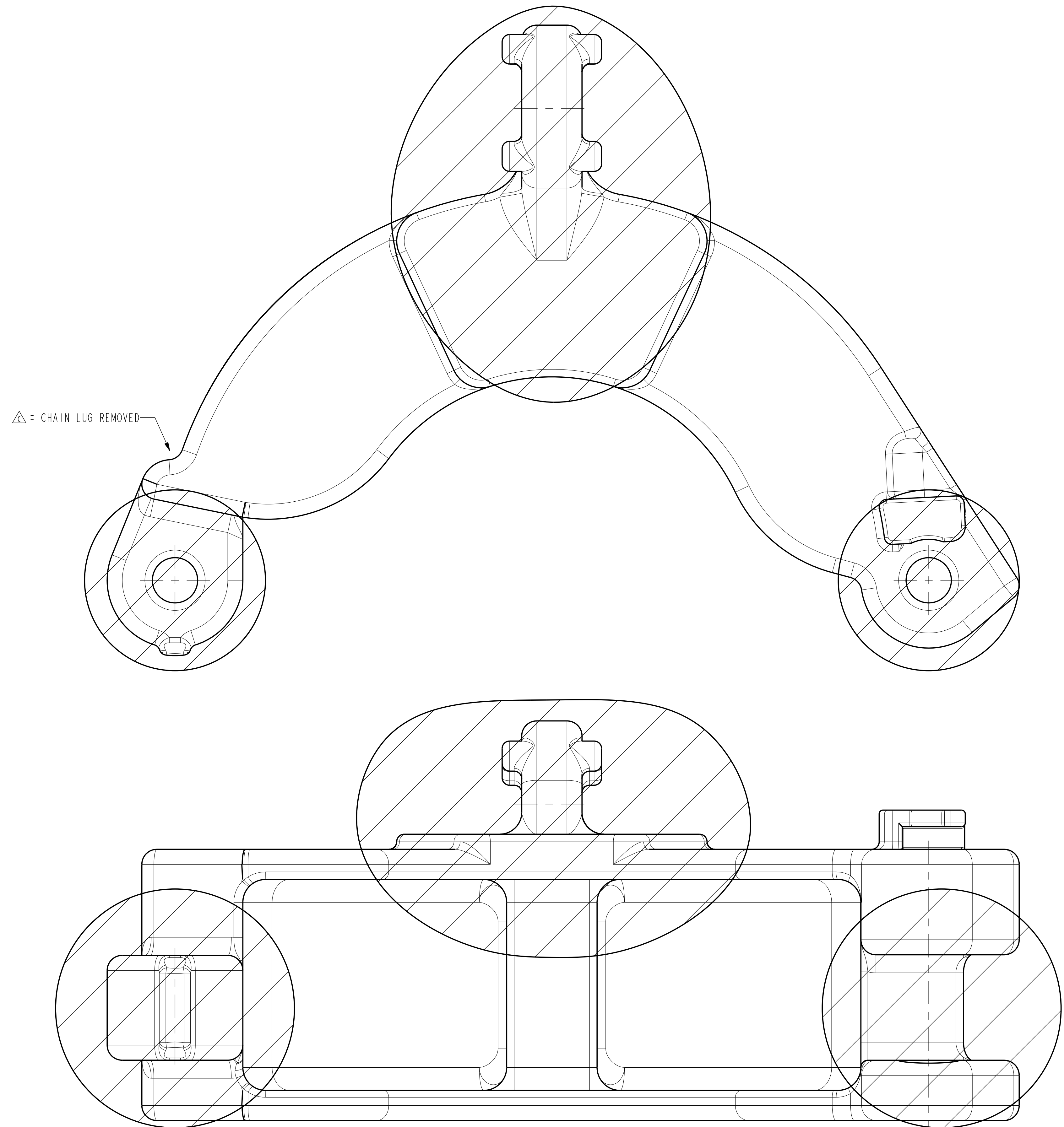
PARTNUMBER		—		UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED TOLERANCES REFER HERE TO ASH-10 PLACE DECIMAL .000 & .002 PLACE DECIMAL .001 & .003 PLACE DECIMAL .01 & .02 ANGLES ± .5 DEGREE					
MATERIAL				BREAK SHARP CORNERS AND RADIUS					
SURF. FINISH/ PAINT SPEC:				MACHINED SURFACES					
COLOR				TURNOUT SURFACES					
WEIGHT		LBS/ KG		ALL WELD SYMBOLS ACC. TO ISO ALL WELD DIMENSIONS ARE 2 DIMS					
CREATED BY		C. DeHers		REV. B				SCALE 1:10	
CREATED ON		01-02-08		REV. INF		THIS DOCUMENT IS TEAMCENTER CONTROLLED			
REMOVED BY		LS				UNITS INCH (MM)			
REMOVED ON		10 Jan 2013							
TC-EQR		0000012				SHEET OF 1			
TITLE						SIZE		DRAWING NO.	
CA BODY SIDE DOOR COLLAR TYPES MACHINING						C		CA-306-M	

NOTES:

1. HATCHED AREAS ARE CONSIDERED CRITICAL
2. AREAS NOT HATCHED ARE CONSIDERED NON CRITICAL
3. THE ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA TO BE APPLIED ARE GIVEN IN THE VARCO BJ QUALITY ASSURANCE DOCUMENT.



ORACLE PART NUMBER	N/A		UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED TOLERANCES (PER ANSI Y 14.5)		<p>THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY AND CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION WHICH IS THE PROPERTY OF NATIONAL OILWELL VARCO L.P. ITS AFFILIATES OR SUBSIDIARIES. ALL COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO HEREINAFTER AS "NOW". IT IS LOANED FOR LIMITED PURPOSES ONLY AND REMAINS THE PROPERTY OF NOW. REPRODUCTION, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, OR USE OF THIS DESIGN OR INSTRUMENTATION OF THIS INFORMATION TO OTHERS IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF NOW. THIS DOCUMENT IS TO BE RETURNED TO NOW UPON REQUEST OR UPON COMPLETION OF THE USE FOR WHICH IT WAS LOANED. THIS DOCUMENT AND THE INFORMATION CONTAINED AND REPRESENTED HEREIN IS THE COPYRIGHTED PROPERTY OF NOW.</p>		
LEGACY PART NUMBER	N/A	REFERENCE ONLY	3 PLACE DECIMAL .XXX ± .010				
MATERIAL	—		2 PLACE DECIMAL .XX ± .003				
SURF. FINISH/PAIN SPEC	—	COLOR	1 PLACE DECIMAL .X ± .1				
WEIGHT	—	LBS/	—	KG	BREAK SHARP CORNERS .010±.005 MACHINED SURFACES 250 ✓ TORNCUT SURFACES 1000 ✓ ALL WELD SYMBOLS ACC. TO ISO ALL WELD DIMENSIONS ARE Z DIM'S		
CREATED BY	C. DENKERS		REV.	DO NOT SCALE DOCUMENT	SCALE 1 : 5	PROJ.	
CREATED ON	01-22-'98			INF	THIS DOCUMENT IS TEAMCENTER CONTROLLED	UNITS INCH (MM)	
REVISED BY	Y. VEBERANK						
REVISED ON	05-05-'15						
TC-ECR	00036748						
TITLE	CRITICAL AREA DOOR, SIDE DOOR COLLAR TYPES		SIZE				
			B			1	
						OF	
						1	



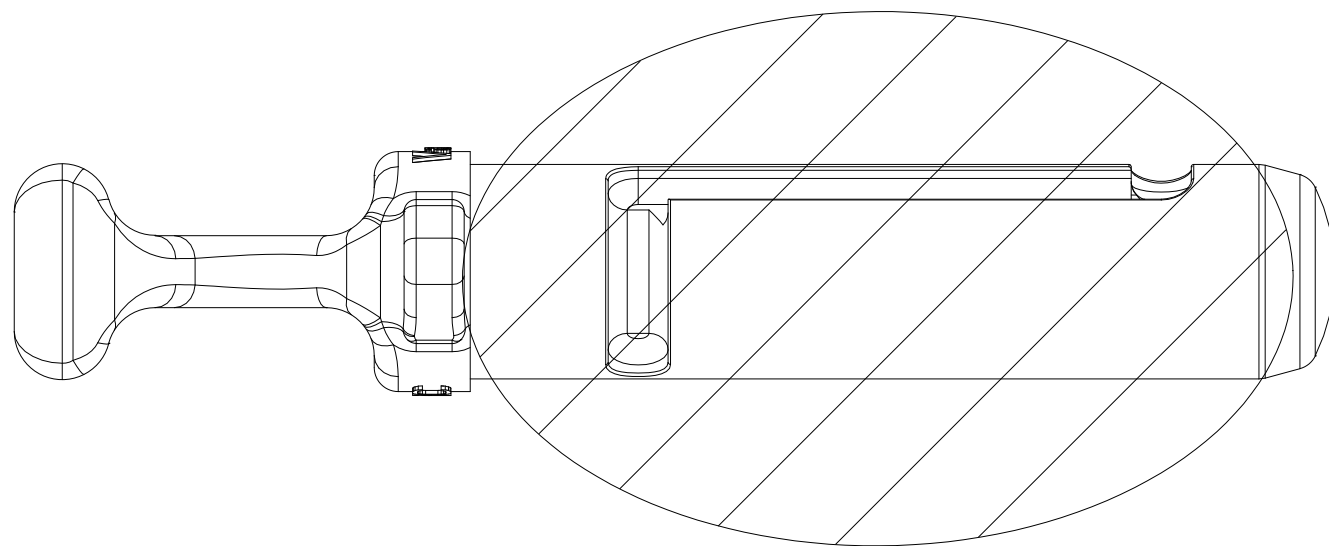
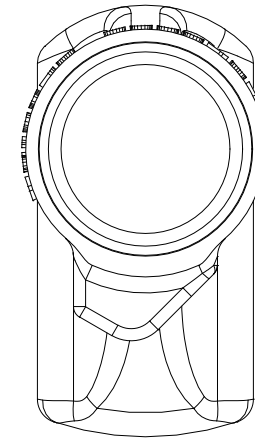
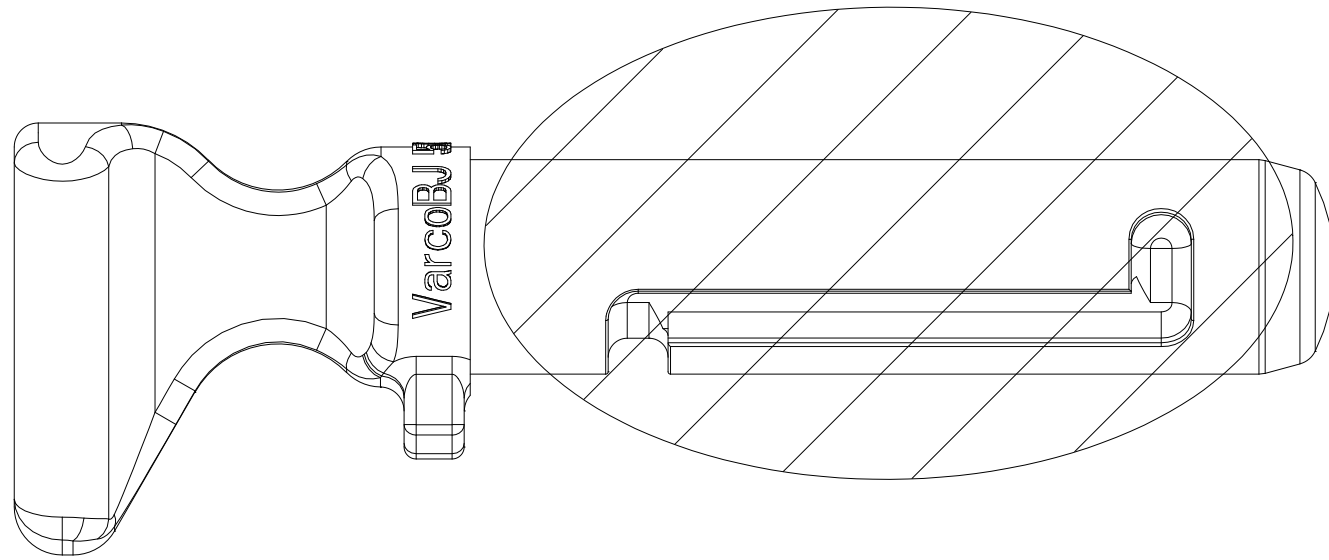
SCALE 1:3

- NOTES:
1. HATCHED AREAS ARE CONSIDERED CRITICAL.
 2. AREAS NOT HATCHED ARE CONSIDERED NON CRITICAL.
 3. THE ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA TO BE APPLIED ARE GIVEN IN THE NOV / VARCO BJ QUALITY ASSURANCE DOCUMENT.

CASTING PARTNUMBERS	
50004941-C	
50004942-C	
50004943-C	
50004944-C	
50004944-1C	

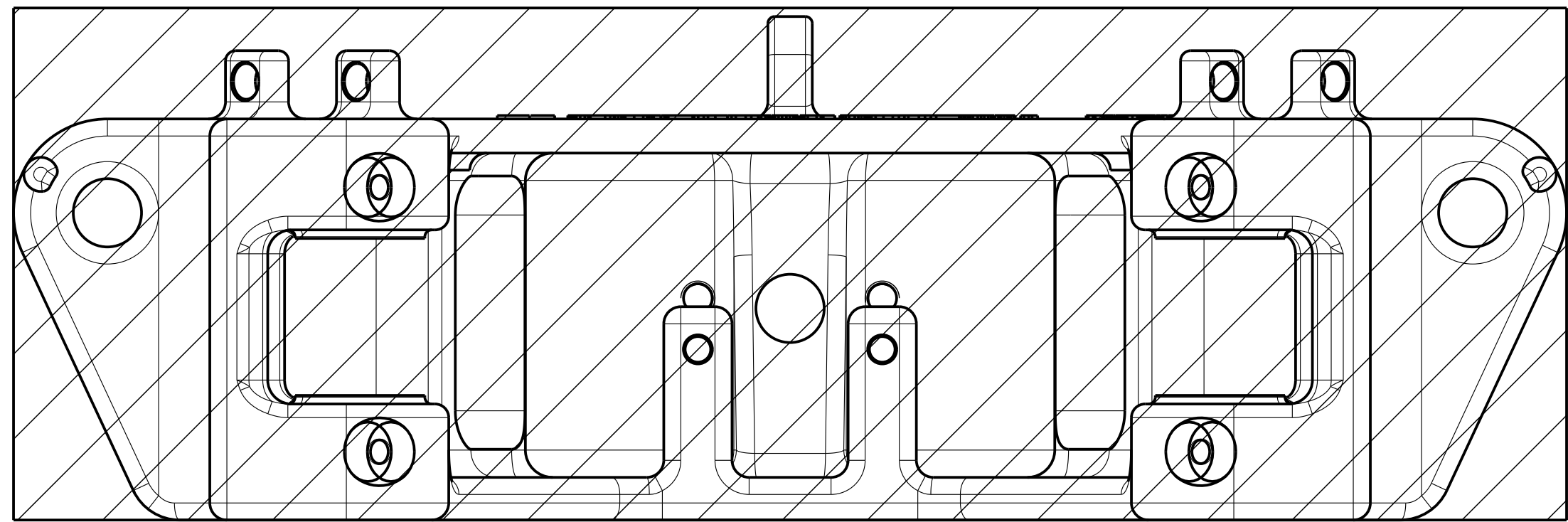
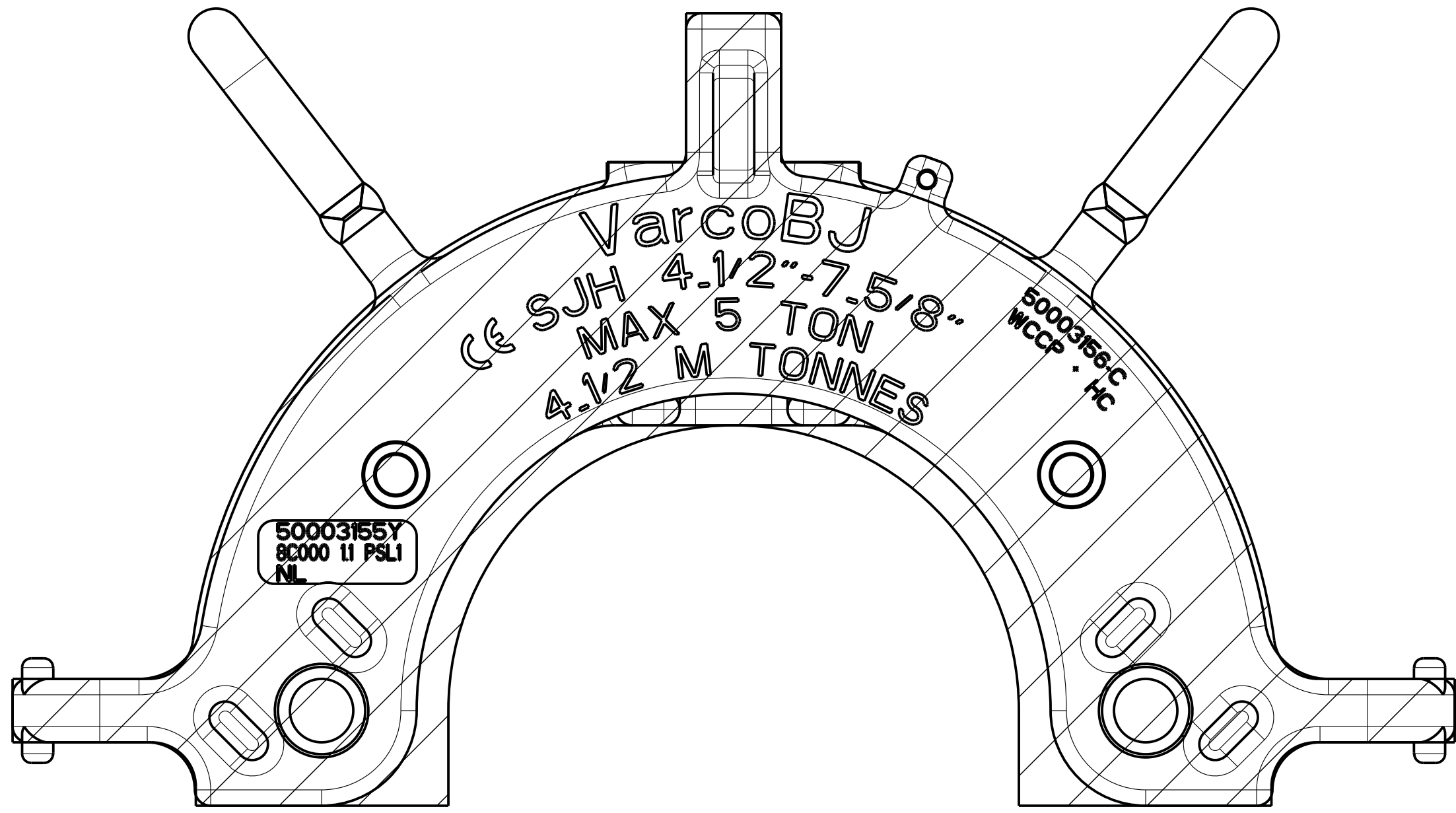
PARTNUMBER	SEE TABLE	UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED	
MATERIAL	CMS01_Grade_120-110	TOLERANCES (PER ANSI Y 14.5) 3 PLACE DECIMAL .XXX ± .010 2 PLACE DECIMAL .XX ± .03 1 PLACE DECIMAL .X ± .1 ANGLES ± .5 DEGREE	
SURF. FINISH / PAINTSPEC.	-	BREAK SHARP CORNERS .010 ± .005	THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY AND CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION WHICH IS THE PROPERTY OF NATIONAL OILWELL VARCO, L.P., ITS AFFILIATES OR SUBSIDIARIES. ALL COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO HEREINAFTER AS "NOV". IT IS LOANED FOR LIMITED PURPOSES ONLY AND REMAINS THE PROPERTY OF NOV. REPRODUCTION, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, OR USE OF THIS DESIGN OR DISTRIBUTION OF THIS INFORMATION TO OTHERS IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF NOV. THIS DOCUMENT IS TO BE RETURNED TO NOV UPON COMPLETION OF THE USE FOR WHICH IT WAS LOANED. THIS DOCUMENT AND THE INFORMATION CONTAINED AND REPRESENTED HEREIN IS THE COPYRIGHTED PROPERTY OF NOV.
COLOR	-	MACHINED SURFACES 250 ✓ TORNCUT SURFACES 1000 ✓	
WEIGHT	32.7 lbs 14.8 kg	ALL WELD SYMBOLS ACC. TO ISO	
CREATED BY	Mike Schats	ALL WELD DIMENSIONS ARE Z DIM'S	
CREATED ON	11-Mar-05 02:08:03 PM	DO NOT SCALE DOCUMENT	SCALE 1:1
REVISED BY	Bjorn Buijnsters	THIS DOCUMENT IS NOV TEAMCENTER CONTROLLED	UNITS INCH (mm)
REVISED ON	18-Dec-12 05:10:42 PM		
TC - ECR	00011252		
TITLE	CRITICAL AREAS BODY SJX	SIZE	DRAWING NO. CA-310-M
			SHEET 1 OF 1

CA-311-M
PART NUMBER



- NOTES:
1. HATCHED AREAS ARE CONSIDERED CRITICAL
 2. AREAS NOT HACHED ARE CONSIDERED NON CRITICAL
 3. THE ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA TO BE APPLIED ARE GIVEN IN THE VARCO BJ QUALITY ASSURANCE DOCUMENT

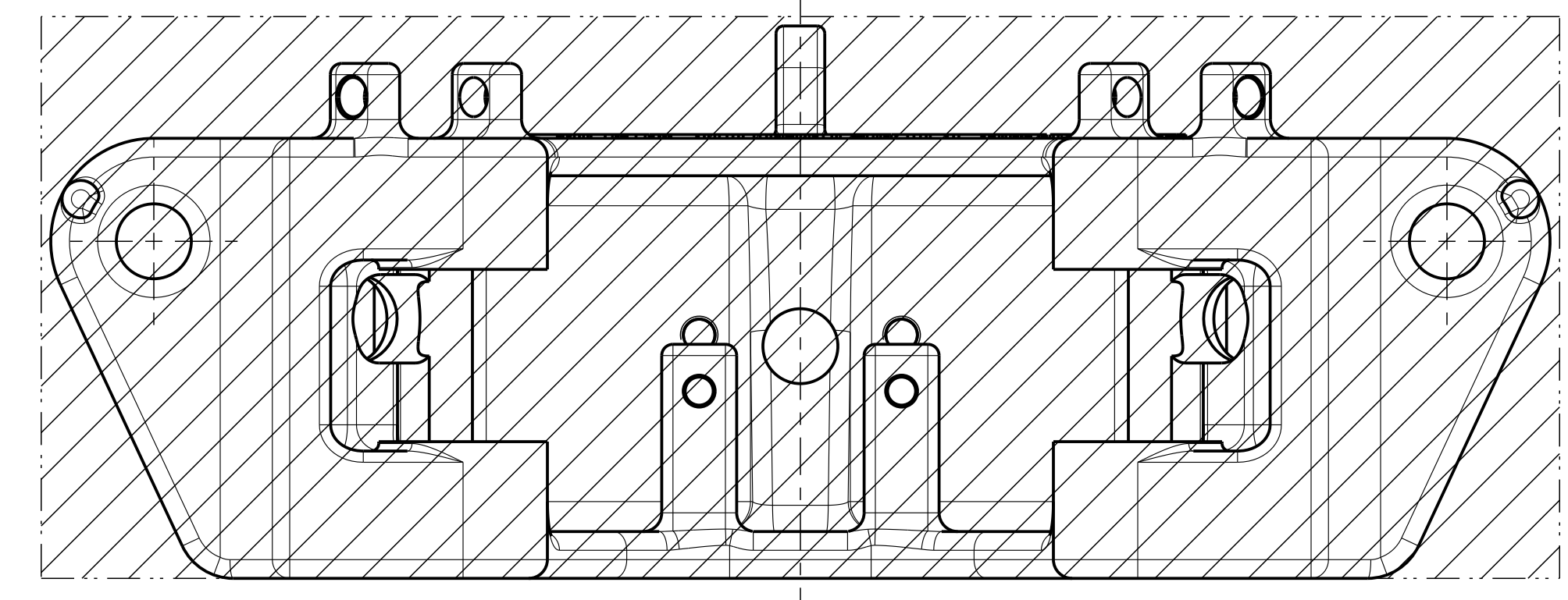
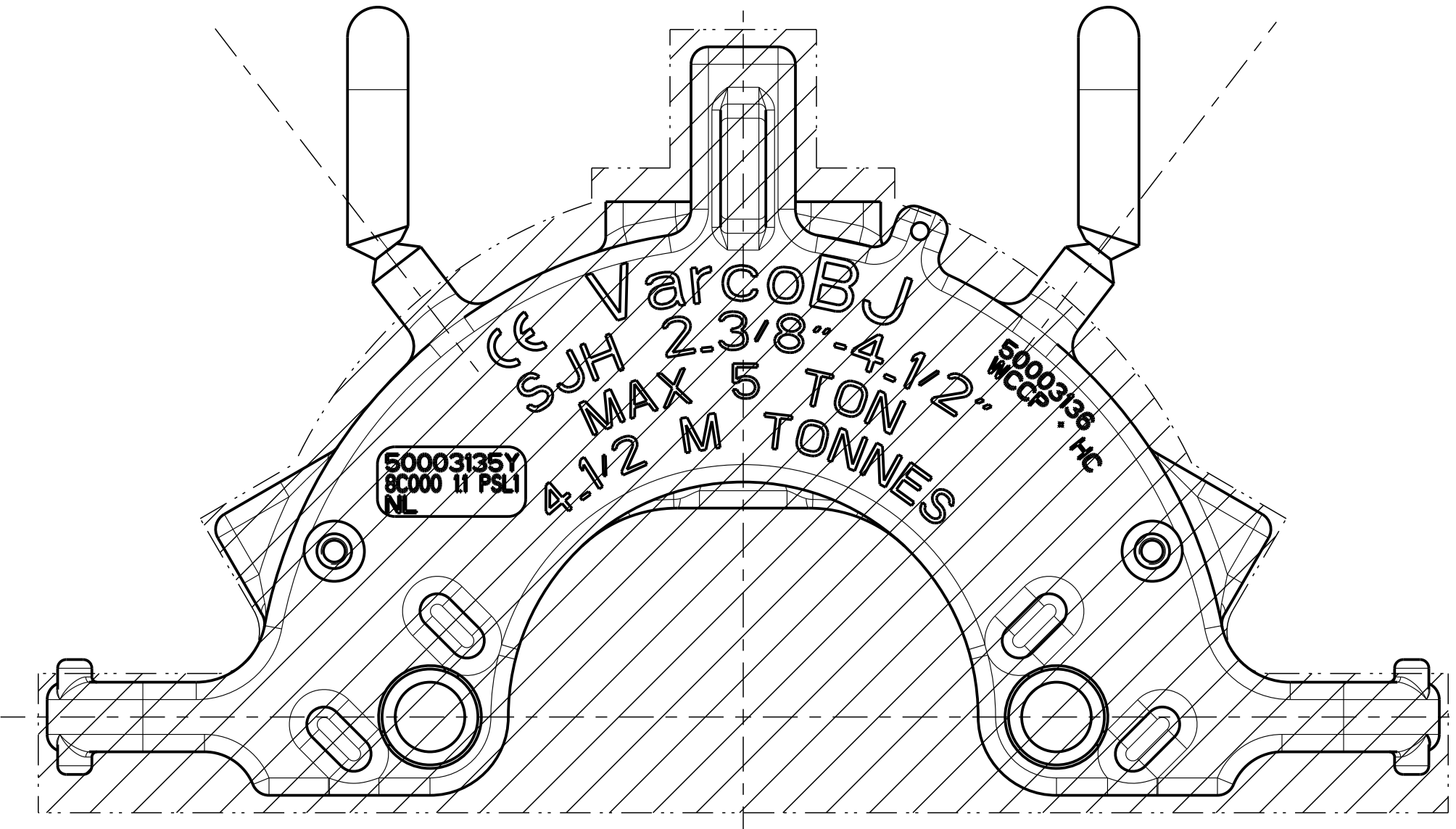
CA-311-M				K	-	-	-	-
PART NO.	QTY.	NEXT ASSY.	FINAL ASSY.	J	-	-	-	-
Varco. BJ™ OIL TOOLS ETTEN-LEUR, THE NETHERLANDS			UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED	I	-	-	-	-
THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY INFORMATION AND SUCH INFORMATION MAY NOT BE DISCLOSED TO OTHERS FOR ANY PURPOSE, NOR USED FOR MANUFACTURING PURPOSES, WITHOUT WRITTEN PERMISSION OF THE OWNER			TOLERANCES (PER ANSI Y 14.5) 3 PLACE DECIMAL .XXX ± .010 2 PLACE DECIMAL .XX ± .03 1 PLACE DECIMAL .X ± .1 ANGLES ± .5 DEGREE	H	-	-	-	-
			BREAK SHARP CORNERS .010 ± .005 MACHINED SURFACES 250 ✓	G	-	-	-	-
	NAME	DATE	PROJ.	F	-	-	-	-
APPROVED	A. K.	17-JUNE-03		E	-	-	-	-
CHECKED	P. D.	17-JUNE-03	SCALE 1:1	D	-	-	-	-
PREPARED	M. S.	17-Jun-03	UNITS INCH (MM)	C	-	-	-	-
	WEIGHT	LBS/	KG	B	-	-	-	-
TITLE			SIZE	DRAWING NO.			SHEET OF	
CRITICAL AREA 50004940			B	CA-311-M			1 OF 1	
REDRAWN / REPLACED BY:			REPLACES:					



- NOTES:
1. HATCHED AREAS ARE CONSIDERED CRITICAL.
 2. NONE HATCHED AREAS ARE CONSIDERED NON CRITICAL.
 3. THE ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA TO BE APPLIED ARE GIVEN IN THE VARCO BJ QAULTY ASSURANCE WORK INSTRUCTION QAW 8.11.1

PARTNUMBER CA-312-M		UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED		<p>THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY INFORMATION AND SUCH INFORMATION MAY NOT BE DISCLOSED TO OTHERS FOR ANY PURPOSE, NOR USED FOR MANUFACTURING PURPOSES, WITHOUT WRITTEN PERMISSION OF THE OWNER</p>		
MATERIAL		TOLERANCES (PER ANSI Y 14.5)				
SURF. FINISH / PAINTSPEC.		3 PLACE DECIMAL .xxx ± .010				
COLOR -		2 PLACE DECIMAL .xx ± .03				
WEIGHT 69.6 Lbs 31.6 kg		1 PLACE DECIMAL .x ± .1		<p>BREAK SHARP CORNERS .010 ± .005</p> <p>MACHINED SURFACES 250/1000</p> <p>TORCHCUT SURFACES</p>		
ORIGINAL DOCUMENT		LATEST REVISION				
NAME N. d. K.	NAME	L. S.	REV. A	DO NOT SCALE DOCUMENT	SCALE 1:2	PROJ.
DATE 06-Oct-04	DATE	22 FEB 05		THIS DOCUMENT IS DMS CONTROLLED	UNITS INCH (mm)	
TITLE		SIZE		DRAWING NO.		SHEET OF 1
Body, Weldment for SJH 4.1/2"-6.5/8"		C		CA-312-M		

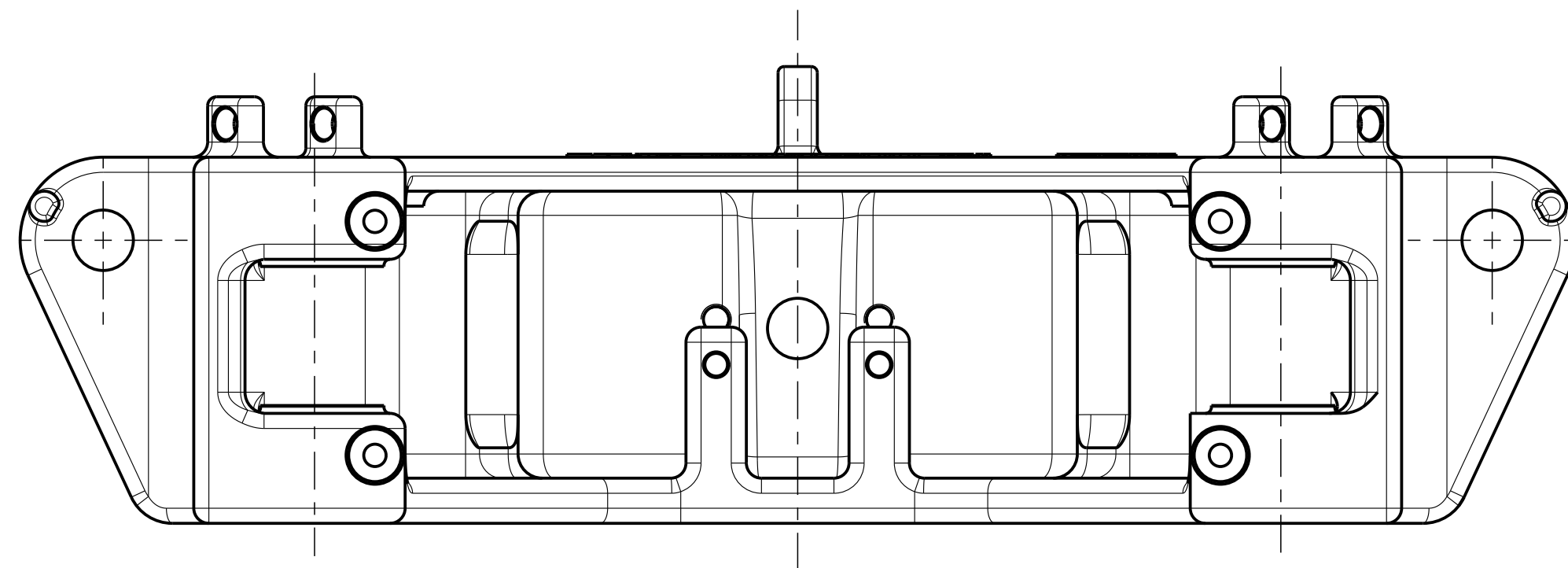
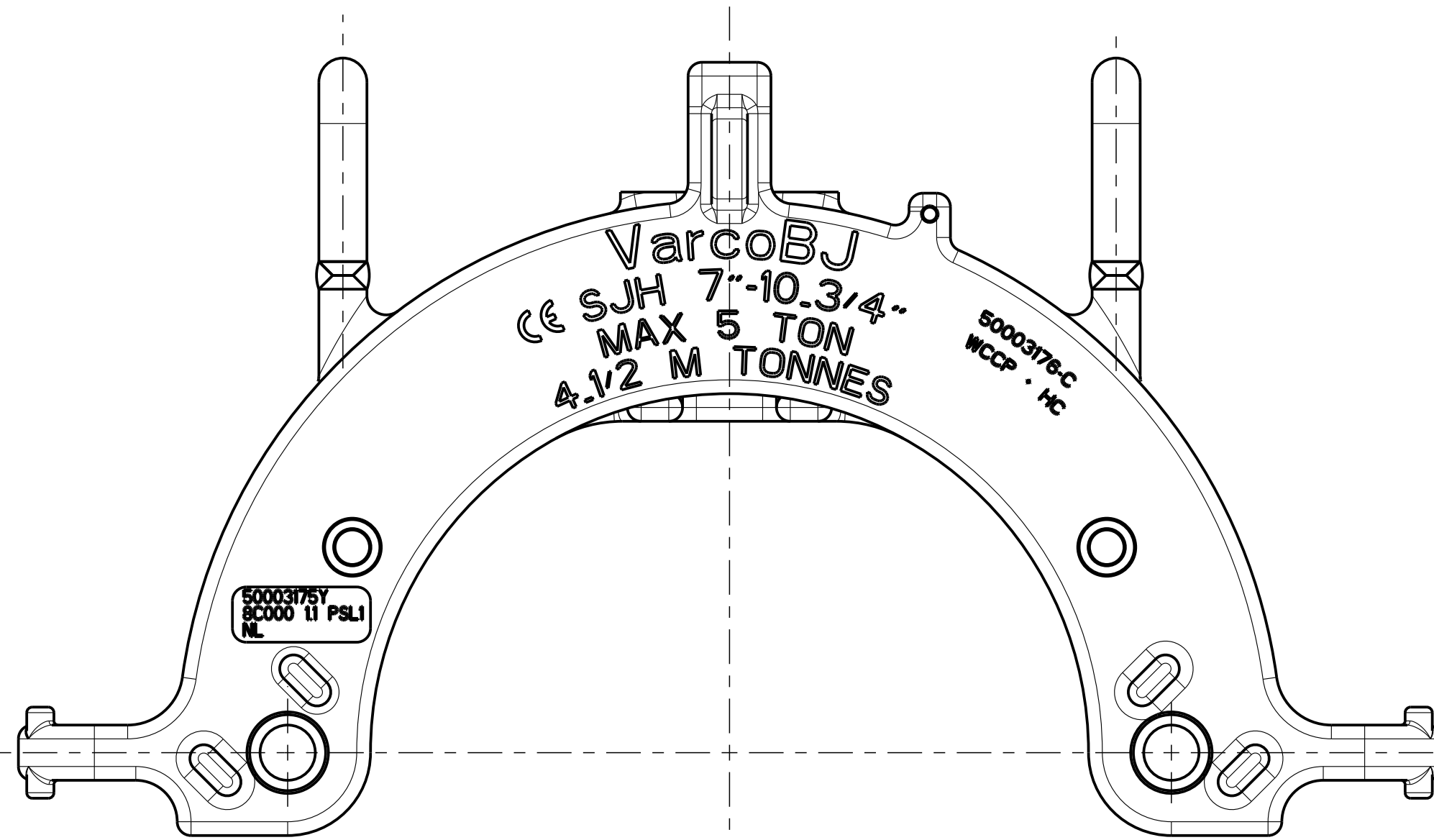
ITEM	QTY	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
1	1	50003136-W	Body, Weldment for SJH 2.3/8" - 4.1/2"



- NOTES:
1. HATCHED AREAS ARE CONSIDERED CRITICAL.
 2. NONE HATCHED AREAS ARE CONSIDERED NON CRITICAL.
 3. THE ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA TO BE APPLIED ARE GIVEN IN THE VARCO BJ QAULTY ASSURANCE WORK INSTRUCTION QAW 8.11.1.

PARTNUMBER CA-313-M		UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED		<p>THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY INFORMATION AND SUCH INFORMATION MAY NOT BE DISCLOSED TO OTHERS FOR ANY PURPOSE, NOR USED FOR MANUFACTURING PURPOSES, WITHOUT WRITTEN PERMISSION OF THE OWNER</p>
MATERIAL CMS-01		TOLERANCES (PER ANSI Y 14.5)		
SURF. FINISH / PAINTSPEC. -		3 PLACE DECIMAL .xxx ± .010		
COLOR -		2 PLACE DECIMAL .xx ± .03		
WEIGHT 62.9 lbs 28.5 kg		1 PLACE DECIMAL .x ± .1		BREAK SHARP CORNERS .010 ± .005 MACHINED SURFACES $\sqrt{250}$ TORCHCUT SURFACES $\sqrt{1000}$
ORIGINAL DOCUMENT		LATEST REVISION		
NAME L.S.	NAME L.S.	REV. A	DO NOT SCALE DOCUMENT	SCALE 1:2
DATE 07-Dec-04	DATE 07 DEC 04	E.C.N. 601352	THIS DOCUMENT IS DMS CONTROLLED	UNITS INCH (mm)
TITLE Critical Area, Body Weldm./Mach. SJH 2-3/8 - 4-1/2"			SIZE C	DRAWING NO. CA-313-M
				PROJ.
				SHEET 1 OF 1

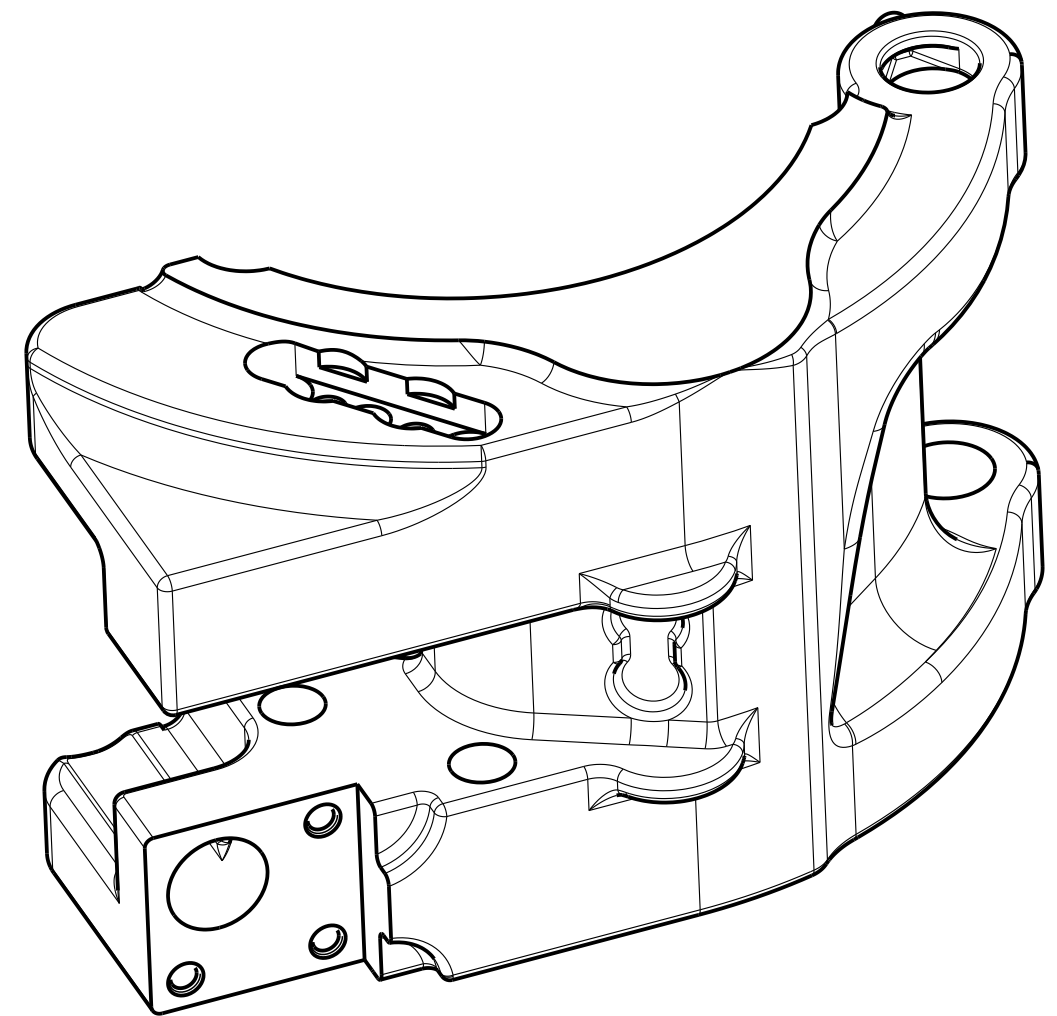
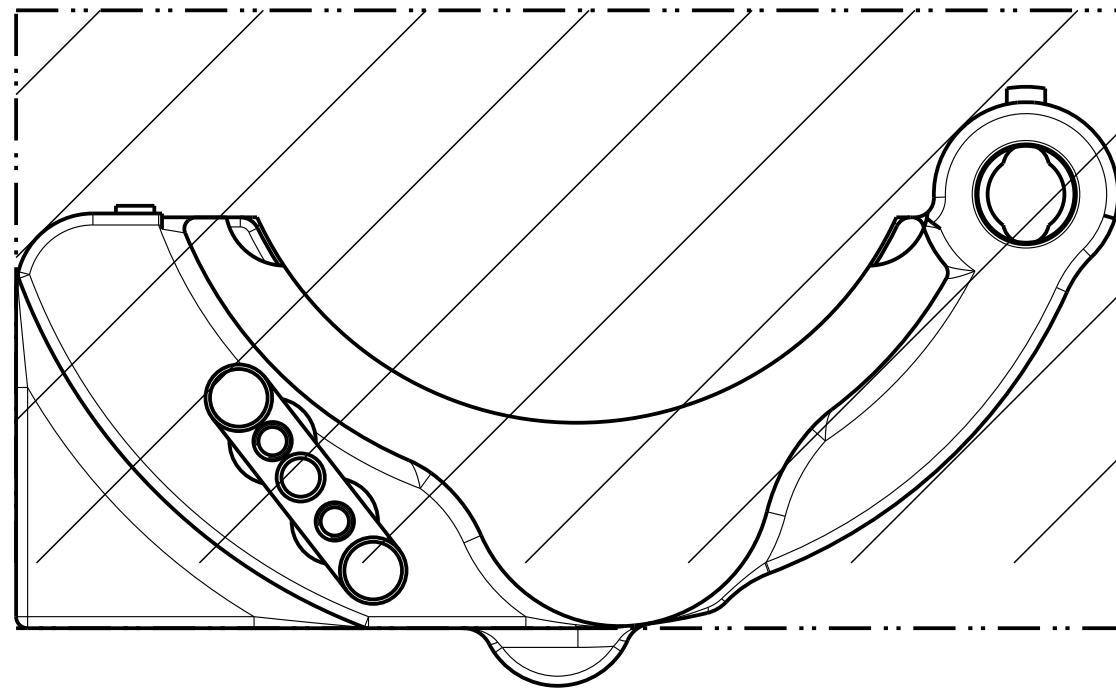
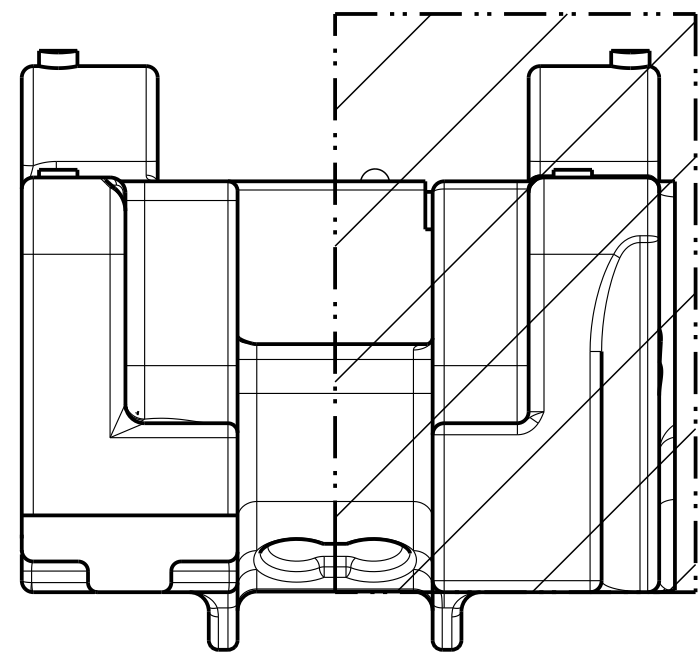
ITEM	QTY	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
1	1	50003176-W	Body, Weldment SJH 7" - 10.3/4"



NOTES:

1. HATCHED AREAS ARE CONSIDERED CRITICAL.
2. NONE HATCHED AREAS ARE CONSIDERED NON CRITICAL.
3. THE ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA TO BE APPLIED ARE GIVEN IN THE VARCO BJ QUALITY ASSURANCE WORK INSTRUCTION QAW 8.11.1.

PARTNUMBER	CA-314-M	UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED		<p>THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY INFORMATION AND SUCH INFORMATION MAY NOT BE DISCLOSED TO OTHERS FOR ANY PURPOSE, NOR USED FOR MANUFACTURING PURPOSES, WITHOUT WRITTEN PERMISSION OF THE OWNER</p>
MATERIAL	CMS-01	TOLERANCES (PER ANSI Y 14.5) 3 PLACE DECIMAL .xxx ± .010 2 PLACE DECIMAL .xx ± .03 1 PLACE DECIMAL .x ± .1 ANGLES ± .5 DEGREE		
SURF. FINISH / PAINTSPEC.	-	BREAK SHARP CORNERS .010 ± .005		
COLOR	-	MACHINED SURFACES $\sqrt[250]{}$ TORCHCUT SURFACES $\sqrt[1000]{}$		
WEIGHT	87.8 lbs 39.8 kg	DO NOT SCALE DOCUMENT		SCALE 2:5
ORIGINAL DOCUMENT		LATEST REVISION		THIS DOCUMENT IS DMS CONTROLLED UNITS INCH (mm)
NAME	L.S.	NAME	L.S.	
DATE	08-Dec-04	DATE	08 DEC 04	
		E.C.N.	601352	
TITLE		SIZE	DRAWING NO.	SHEET
Critical Area, Body Weldm./Mach. for SJH 7" - 10-3/4"		C	CA-314-M	1 of 1

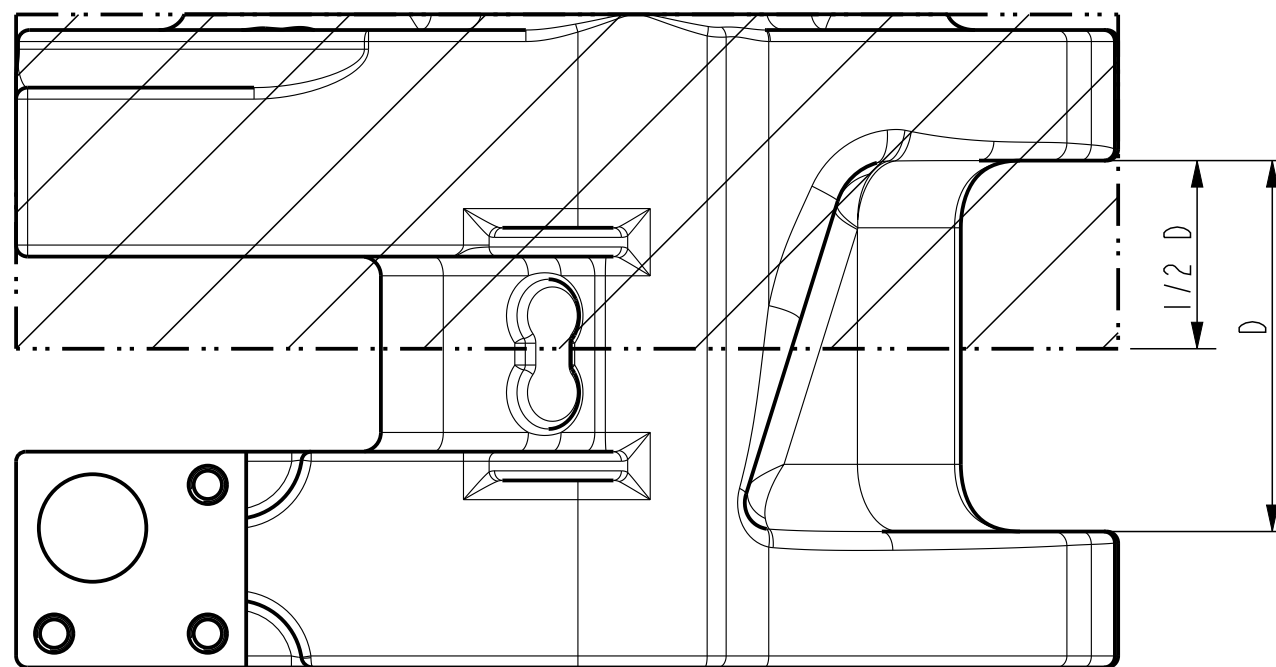


SCALE 2:5

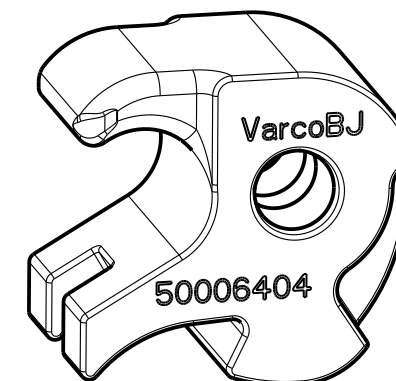
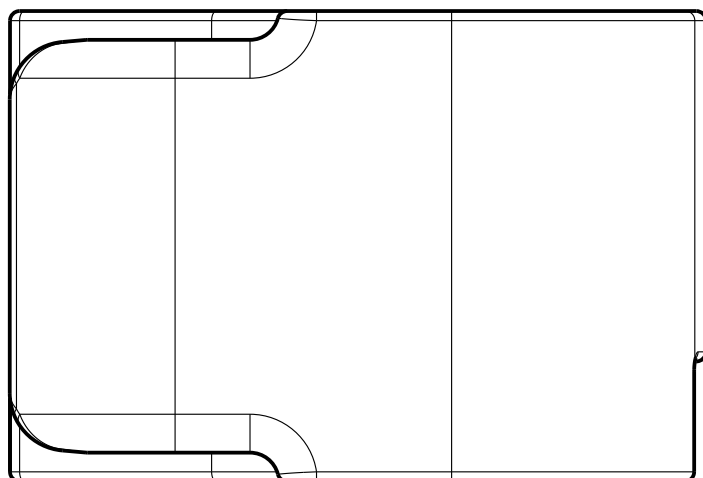
NOTES:

- 1. HATCHED AREAS ARE CONSIDERED CRITICAL.
- 2. THE ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA TO BE APPLIED, ARE GIVEN IN THE NOV VARCO BJ QUALITY ASSURANCE DOCUMENT
- 3. THIS DRAWING IS APPLICABLE TO ALL MACHINED SMX DOORS MADE FROM THE PART NUMBERS IN THE TABLE PLUS THEIR DERIVED.

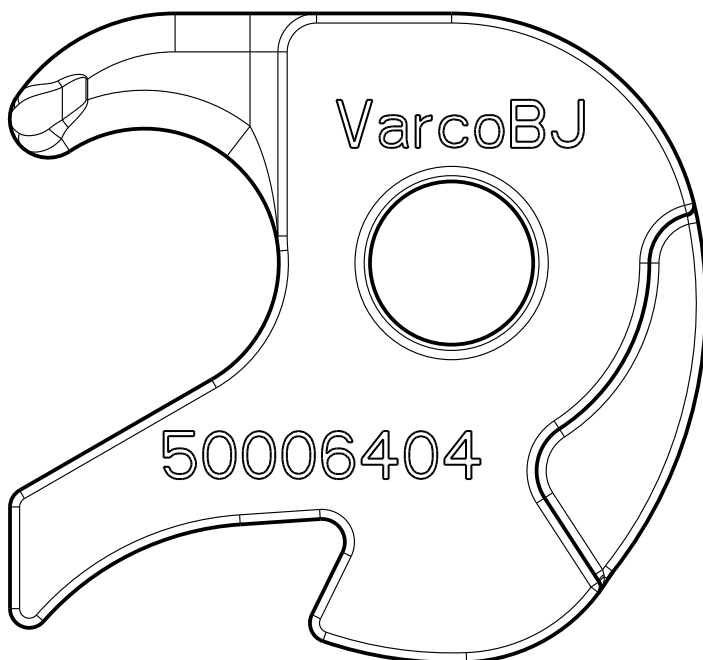
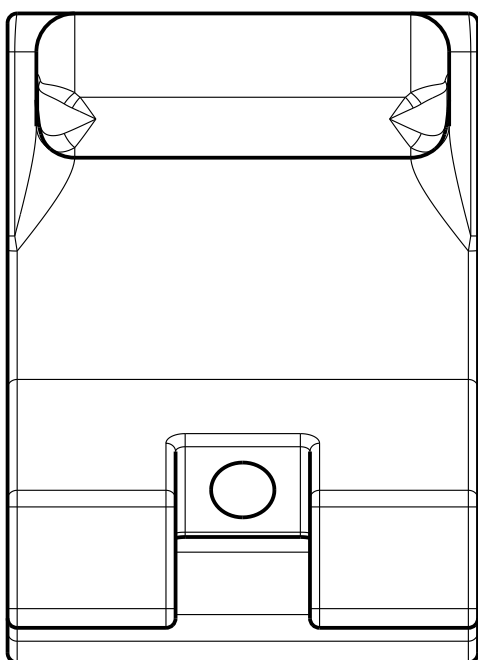
LEGACY PARTNUMBER	PARTNUMBER
50006429YC	10726757-001
50006429YC-BT	10726758-001
50006429ZC	10726760-001
50006433YC	10727817-001
50006433ZC	10727818-001
50006439YC	10727360-001
50006439YC-BT	10727362-001
50006443YIC	10143599-001
50006443YIC-BT	10143599-002
50006443YC	10721830-001
50006443YC-BT	10721832-001
50006453YC	10720969-001
50006463YC	10721283-001
50006464YC	10722417-001



ORACLE PARTNUMBER	SEE TABLE	UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
LEGACY PARTNUMBER	SEE TABLE	TOLERANCES (PER ANSI Y 14.5) 3 PLACE DECIMAL .XXX ± .010 2 PLACE DECIMAL .XX ± .03 1 PLACE DECIMAL .X ± .1 ANGLES ± .5 DEGREE
MATERIAL	CMS-01	BREAK SHARP CORNERS .010 ± .005
SURF. FINISH / PAINTSPEC.	COLOR -	MACHINED SURFACES 250 TORCHCUT SURFACES 1000
WEIGHT	- lbs - kg	ALL WELD SYMBOLS ACC. TO ISO
CREATED BY	CdL	ALL WELD DIMENSIONS ARE Z DIM'S
CREATED ON	08-OCT-07	DO NOT SCALE DOCUMENT
REVISED BY	Laaf, Kees de	SCALE 2:5
REVISED ON	16-Jan-18 01:59:39 PM	THIS DOCUMENT IS NOV TEAMCENTER CONTROLLED
TC - ECR	00067719 INF	UNITS INCH (mm)
TITLE	Critical Area Drw.SMX DOOR MACH.	PROJ.
SIZE	C	DRAWING NO. CA-323-M
		SHEET OF 1

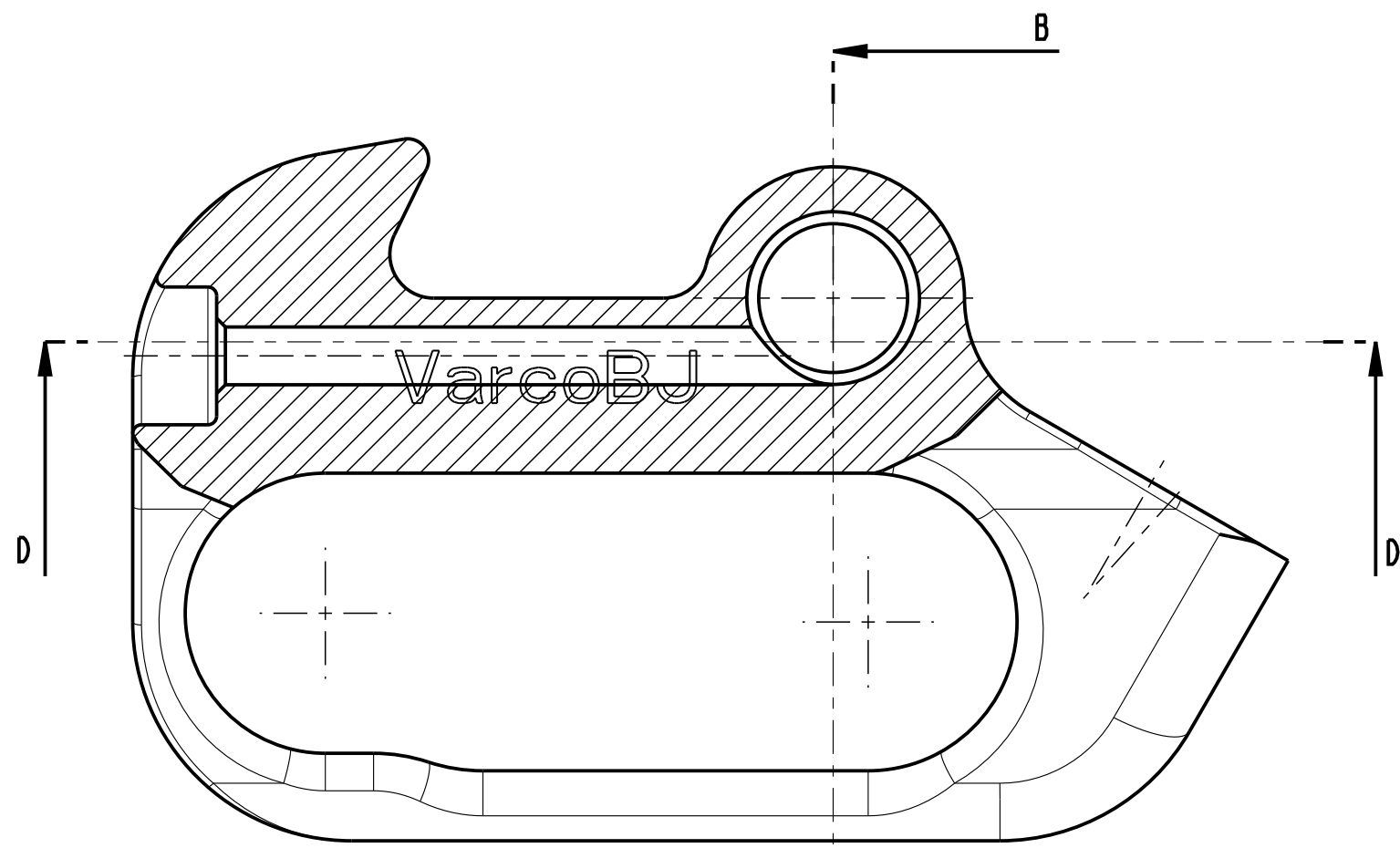


SCALE 1:2

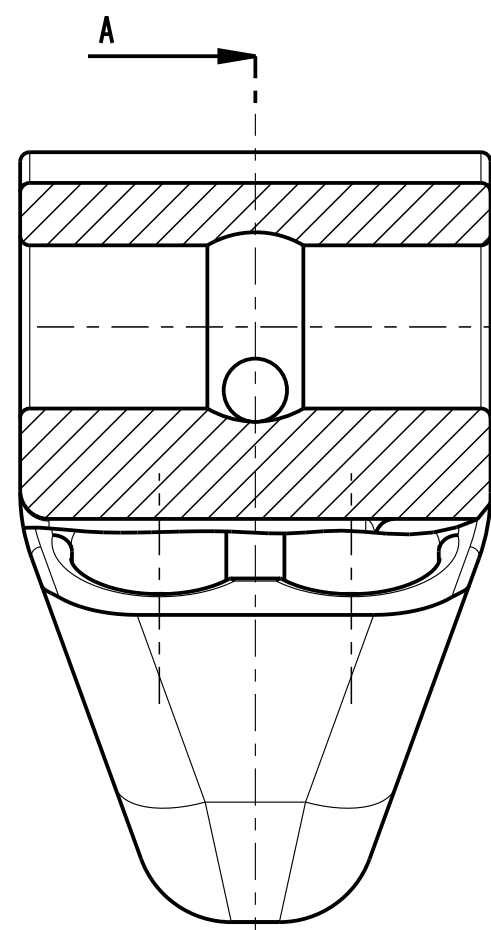


- △ NOTES:
 1. WHOLE PART IS CONSIDERED CRITICAL.
 2. THE ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA TO BE APPLIED, ARE GIVEN IN THE VARCO BJ QUALITY ASSURANCE DOCUMENT

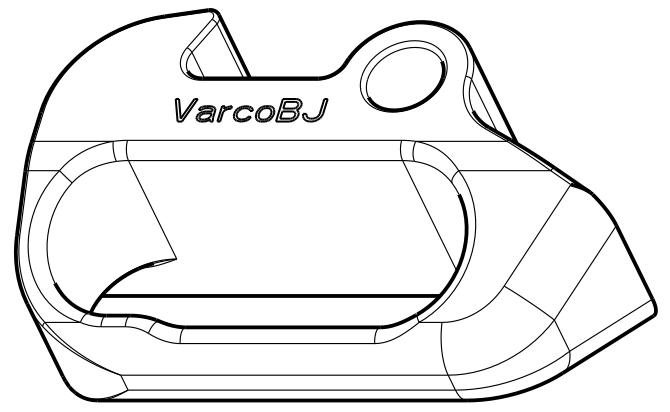
PARTNUMBER	50006404-C			UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED TOLERANCES (PER ANSI Y 14.5) 3 PLACE DECIMAL .XXX ± .010 2 PLACE DECIMAL .XX ± .03 1 PLACE DECIMAL .X ± .1 ANGLES ± .5 DEGREE BREAK SHARP CORNERS .010 ± .005 MACHINED SURFACES \checkmark 250/ TORCHCUT SURFACES \checkmark 1000/	 THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY INFORMATION AND SUCH INFORMATION MAY NOT BE DISCLOSED TO OTHERS FOR ANY PURPOSE, NOR USED FOR MANUFACTURING PURPOSES, WITHOUT WRITTEN PERMISSION OF THE OWNER	
MATERIAL	CMS01					
SURF. FINISH / PAINTSPEC.	-					
COLOR	-					
WEIGHT	4.8	Lbs	2.2			kg
ORIGINAL DOCUMENT	LATEST REVISION			DO NOT SCALE DOCUMENT	SCALE 1:1	
NAME	M.S.	NAME	CdL			REV.
DATE	22-Sep-05	DATE	16-NOV-06			A
		E.C.N.	0700387			
TITLE	SMX CAMLATCH CASTING			SIZE	B	
				DRAWING NO.	CA-324-C	
					SHEET OF 1	



SECTION A-A

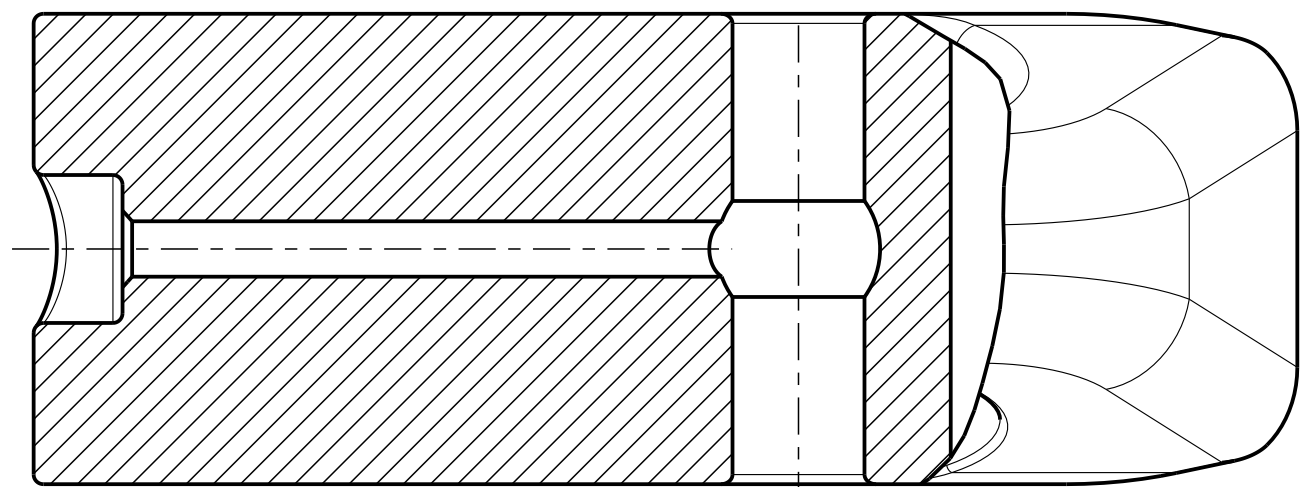


SECTION B-B



SCALE 1:2

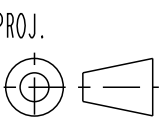
- NOTES:
1. HATCHED AREAS ARE CONSIDERED CRITICAL.
 2. AREAS NOT HATCHED ARE CONSIDERED NON CRITICAL.
 3. THE ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA TO BE APPLIED, ARE GIVEN IN THE VARCO BJ QUALITY ASSURANCE DOCUMENT

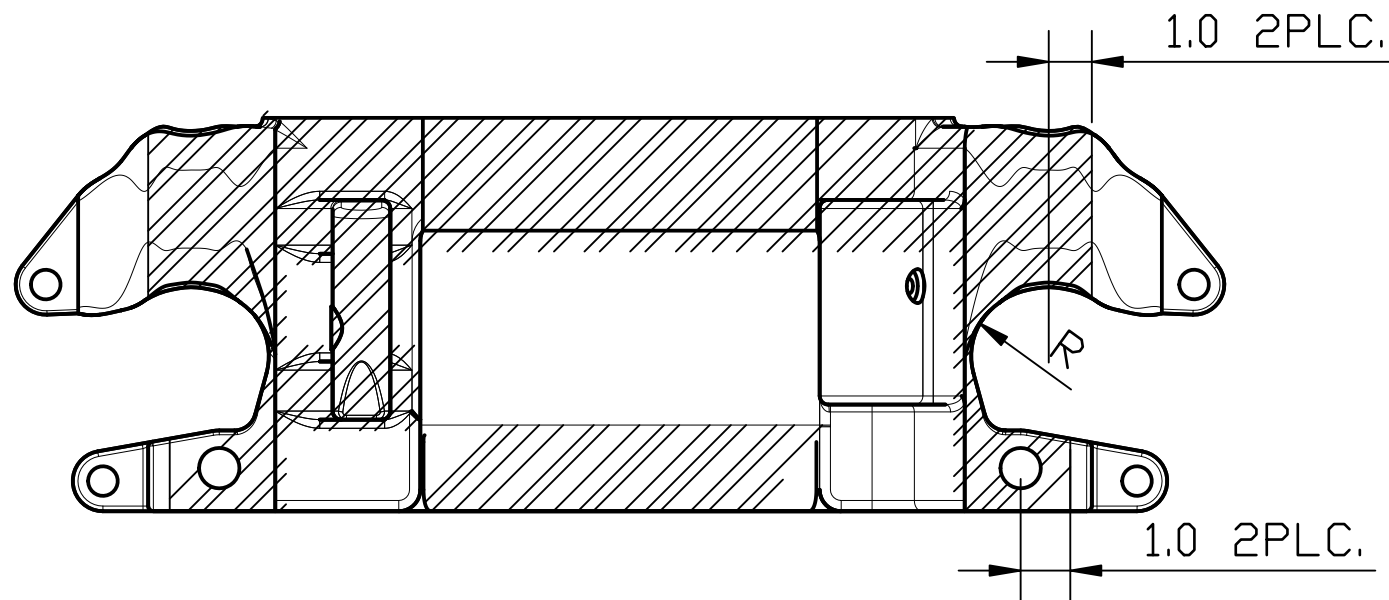
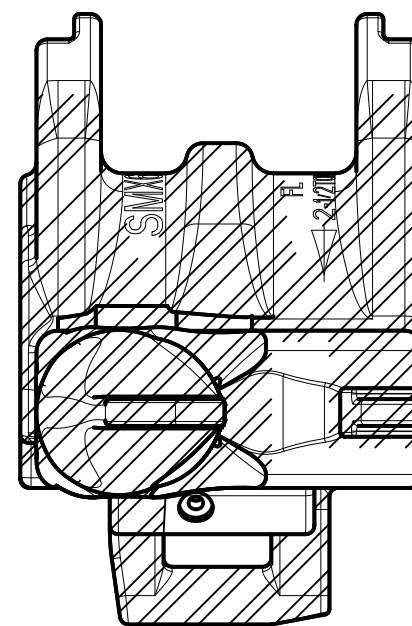
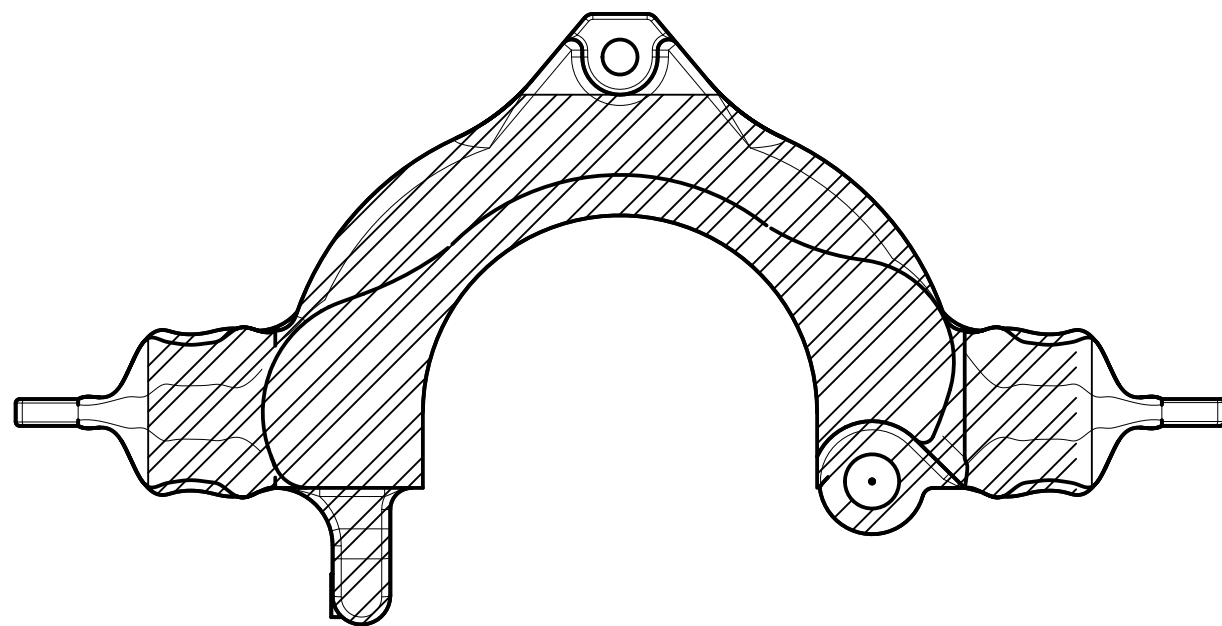


SECTION D-D


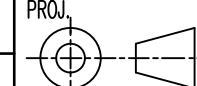
PARTNUMBER	50006405-C			UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED TOLERANCES (PER ANSI Y 14.5) 3 PLACE DECIMAL .XXX ± .010 2 PLACE DECIMAL .XX ± .03 1 PLACE DECIMAL .X ± .1 ANGLES ± .5 DEGREE BREAK SHARP CORNERS .010 ± .005 MACHINED SURFACES $\frac{250}{\checkmark}$ TORCHCUT SURFACES $\frac{1000}{\checkmark}$		
MATERIAL	CMS01					
SURF. FINISH / PAINTSPEC.	-					
COLOR	-					
WEIGHT	5.8	Lbs	2.6			kg
ORIGINAL DOCUMENT	LATEST REVISION			DO NOT SCALE DOCUMENT	SCALE 1:1	
NAME	M.S.	NAME	M.S.			REV.
DATE	22-Sep-05	DATE	Sept-22-05			-
		E.C.N.	0700103			
TITLE	SMX CAMLATCHLOCK			SIZE	B	
		DRAWING NO.	CA-325-C		SHEET OF 1	

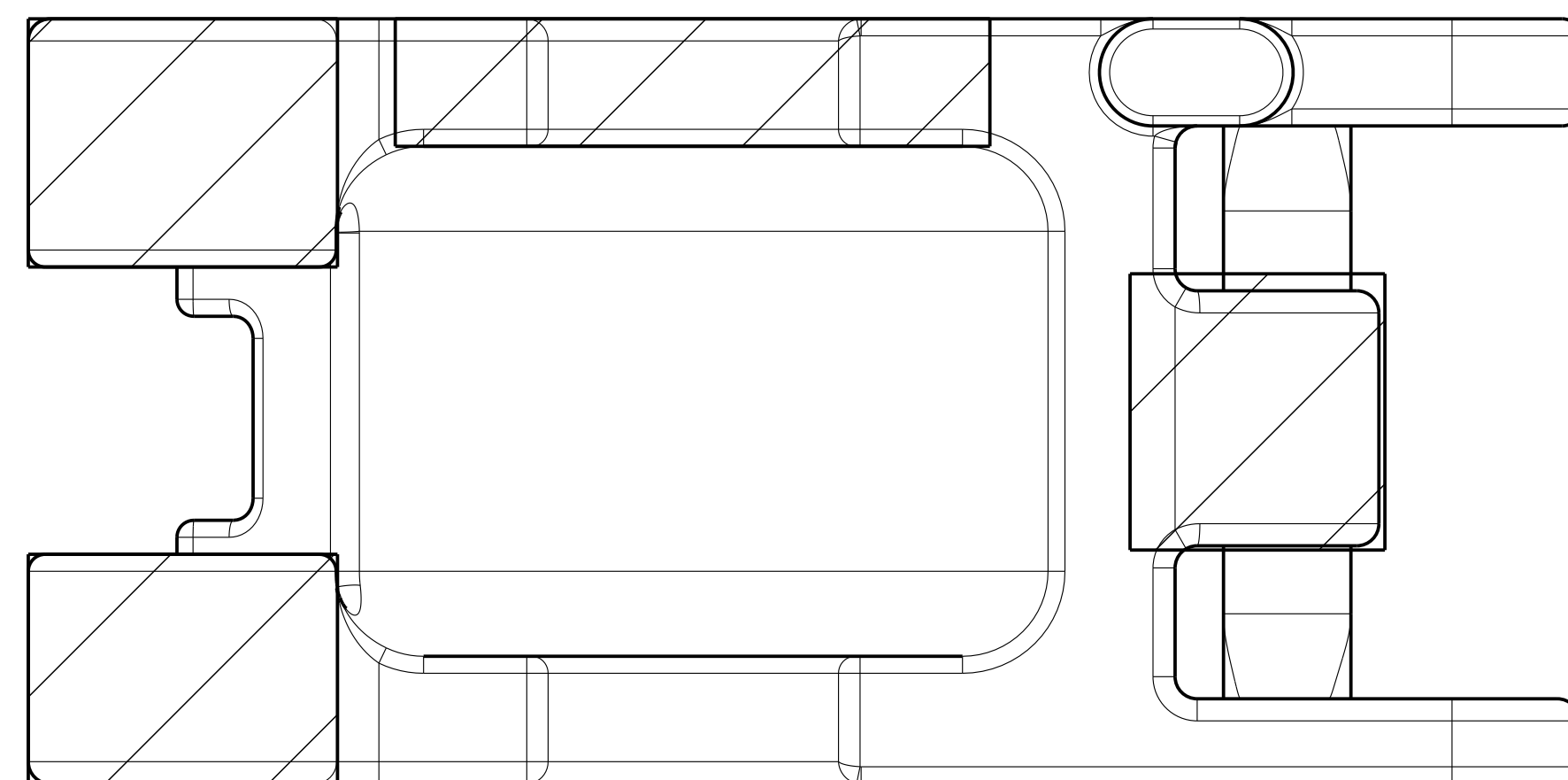
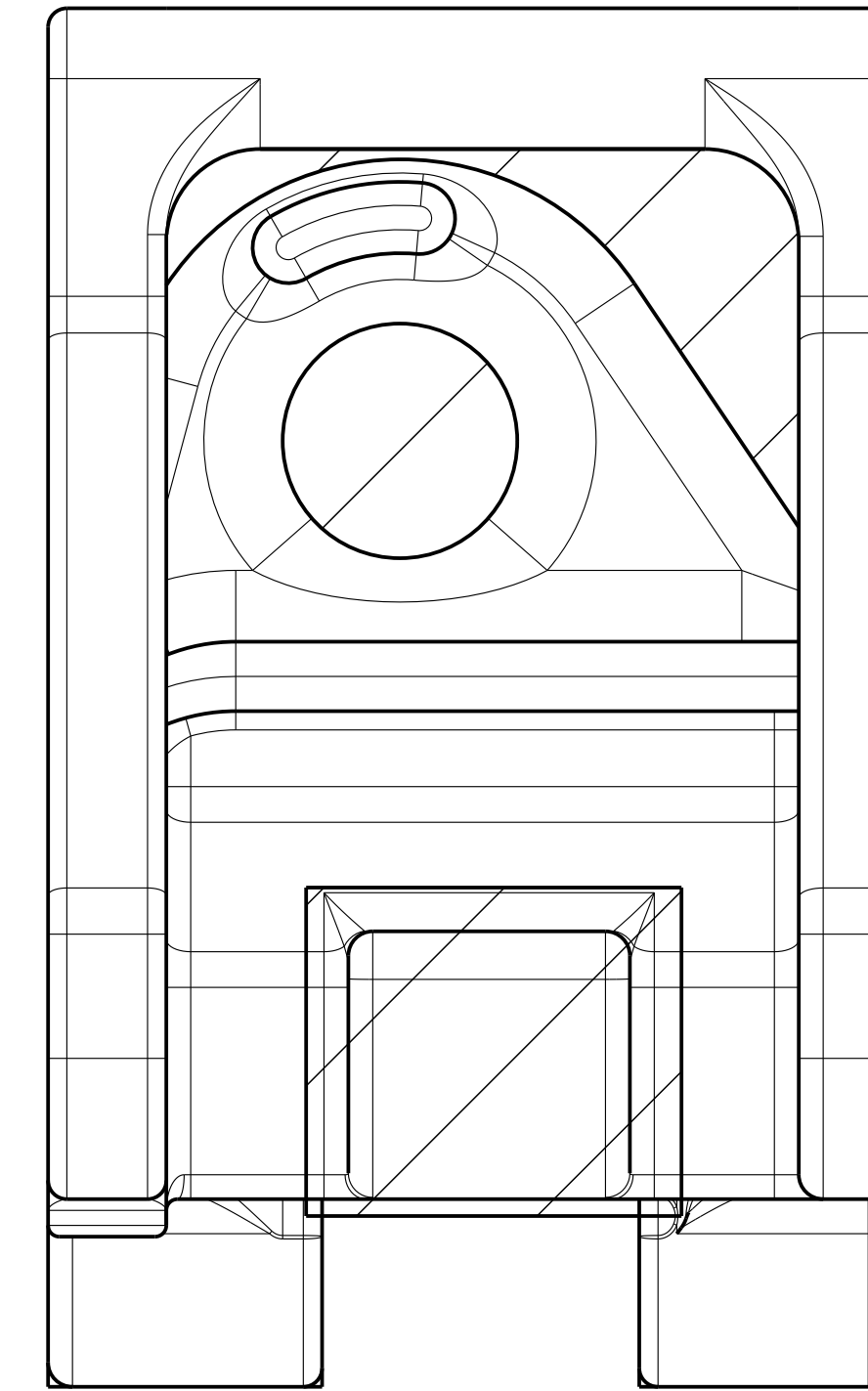
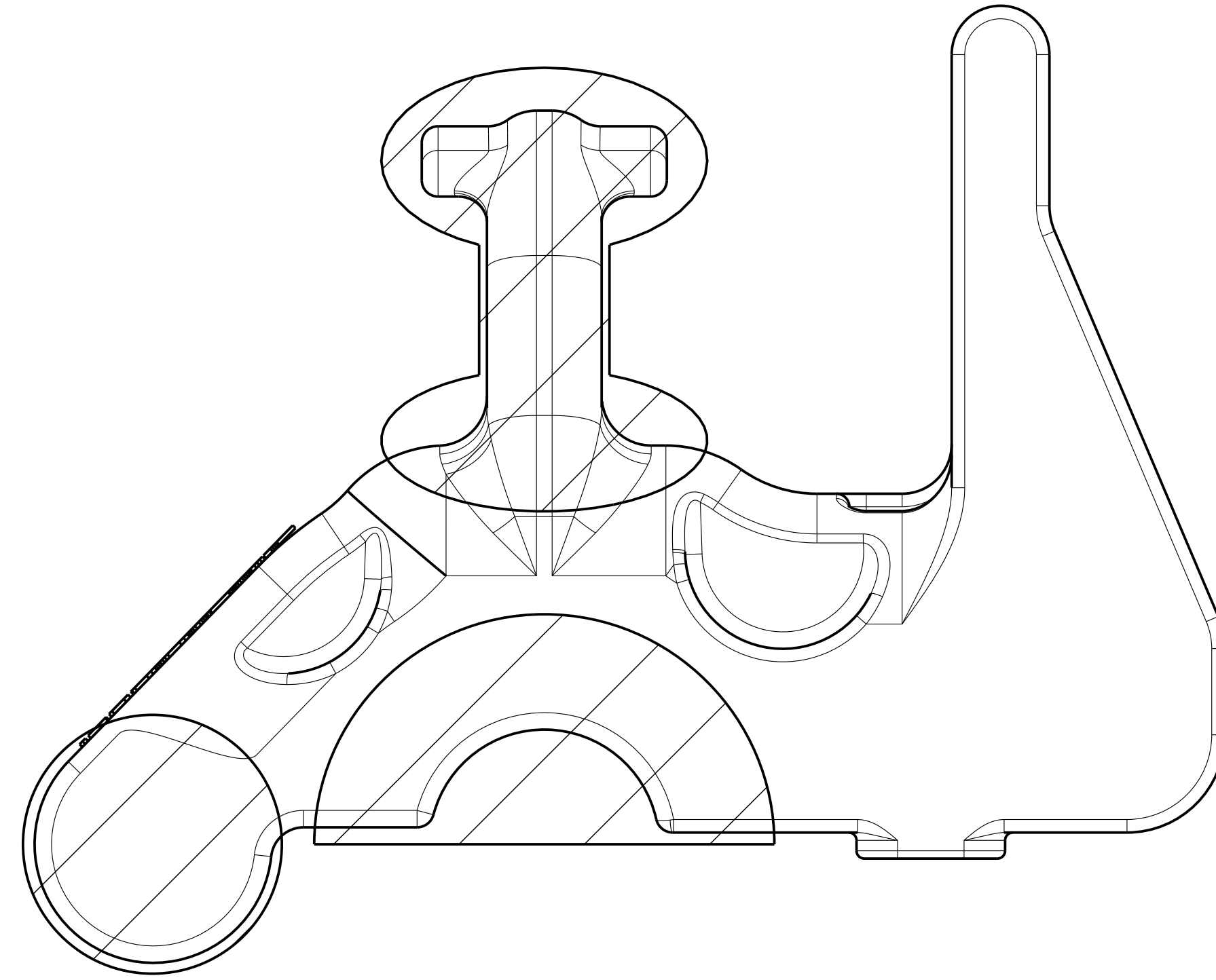
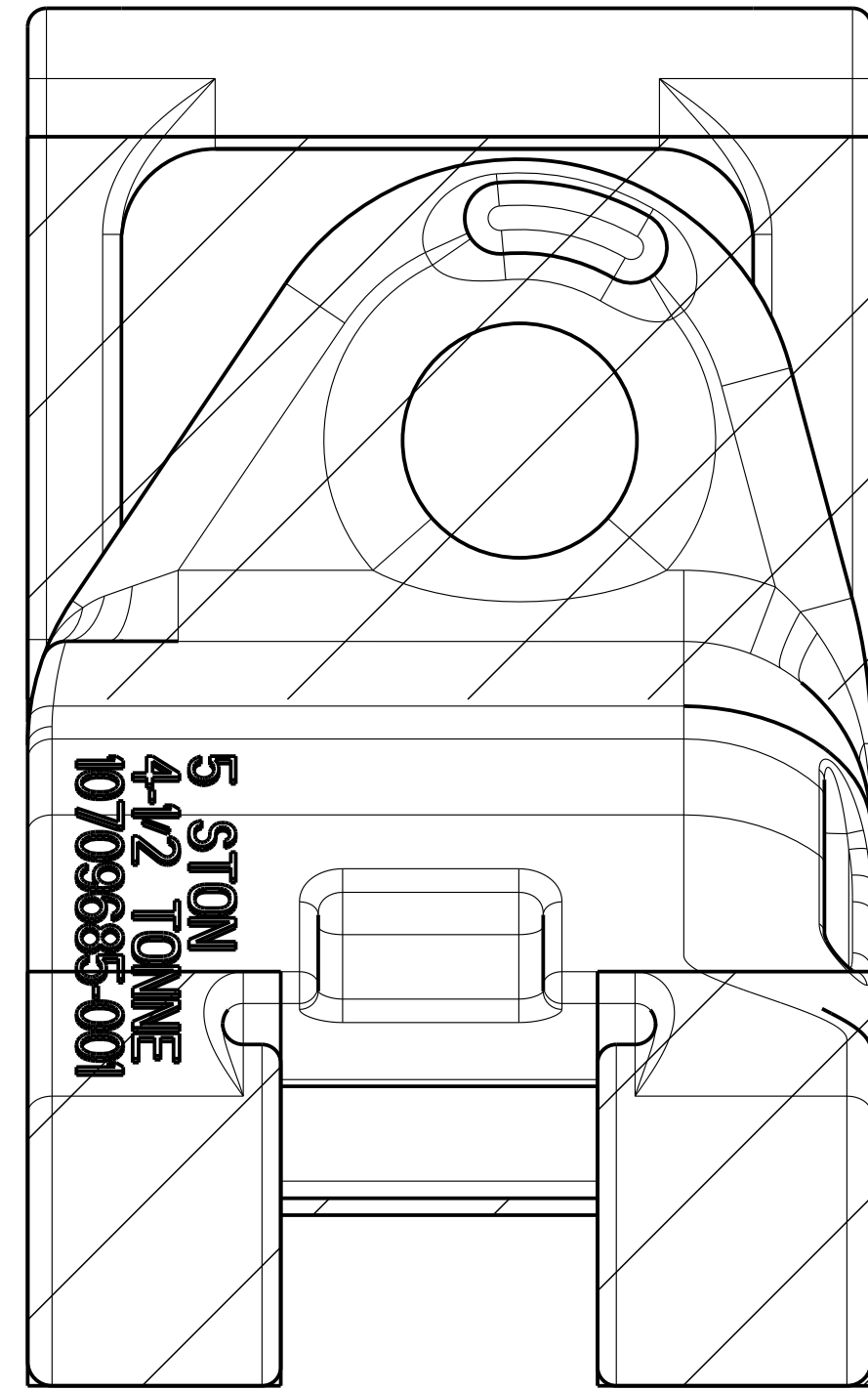
THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY INFORMATION AND SUCH INFORMATION MAY NOT BE DISCLOSED TO OTHERS FOR ANY PURPOSE, NOR USED FOR MANUFACTURING PURPOSES, WITHOUT WRITTEN PERMISSION OF THE OWNER





NOTES:
 -THIS DRAWING REPLACES CA-322-M
 -HATCHED AREAS ARE CONSIDERED CRITICAL
 -THIS DRAWING IS VALID FOR PART NUMBER:
 50006402YC
 50006428YC
 50006432YC
 50006442YC/Y1C
 50006452YC
 50006457YC
 50006462YC

PARTNUMBER	—		UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED TOLERANCES (PER ANSI Y 14.5)		 <p>THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY AND CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION WHICH IS THE PROPERTY OF NATIONAL OILWELL VARCO, L.P., ITS AFFILIATES OR SUBSIDIARIES (ALL COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO HEREINAFTER AS "NOV"). IT IS LOANED FOR LIMITED PURPOSES ONLY AND REMAINS THE PROPERTY OF NOV. REPRODUCTION, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, OR USE OF THIS DESIGN OR DISTRIBUTION OF THIS INFORMATION TO OTHERS IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF NOV. THIS DOCUMENT IS TO BE RETURNED TO NOV UPON REQUEST OR UPON COMPLETION OF THE USE FOR WHICH IT WAS LOANED. THIS DOCUMENT AND THE INFORMATION CONTAINED AND REPRESENTED HEREIN IS THE COPYRIGHTED PROPERTY OF NOV.</p>
MATERIAL	CMS01		3 PLACE DECIMAL .XXX ± .010		
SURF. FINISH/ PAINT SPEC	—		2 PLACE DECIMAL .XX ± .03		
COLOR	—		1 PLACE DECIMAL .X ± .1		
WEIGHT	LBS/		KG	ANGLES ± .5 DEGREE BREAK SHARP CORNERS .010±.005 MACHINED SURFACES 250 ✓ TORCHCUT SURFACES 1000 ✓ ALL WELD SYMBOLS ACC. TO ISO	
ORIGINAL DOCUMENT	LATEST REVISION		DO NOT SCALE DOCUMENT		
NAME	CdL	NAME	CdL	REV.	THIS DOCUMENT IS DMS CONTROLLED
DATE	26-MAR-08	DATE	26-MAR-08	—	
DRAWING TYPE	CA	E.C.N.	0700618		
TITLE	CRITICAL AREA SMX BODY MACHINING			SIZE	DRAWING NO.
				B	CA-337-M
					SCALE 1:4 UNITS INCH (MM)
					
					SHEET 1 OF 1

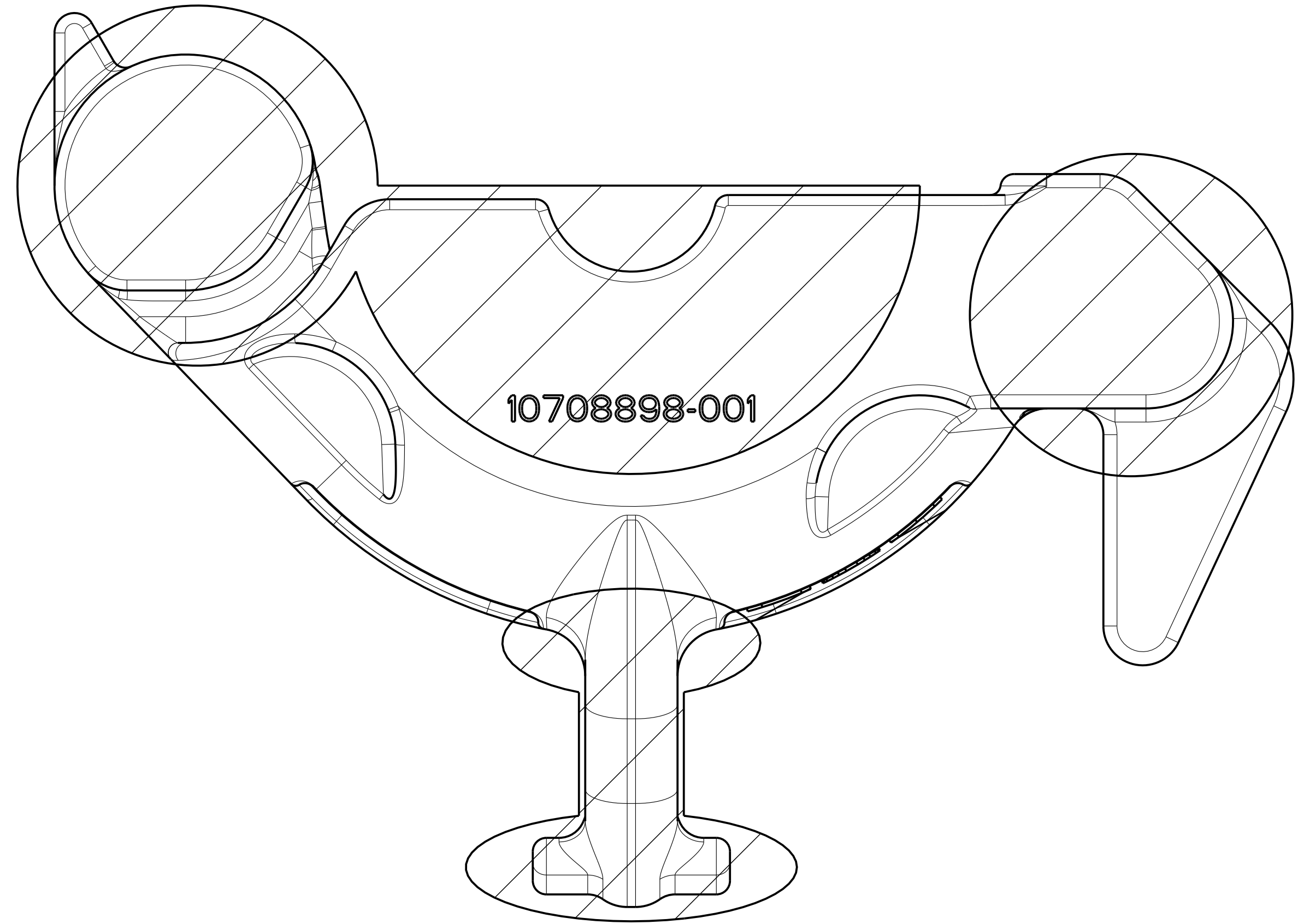
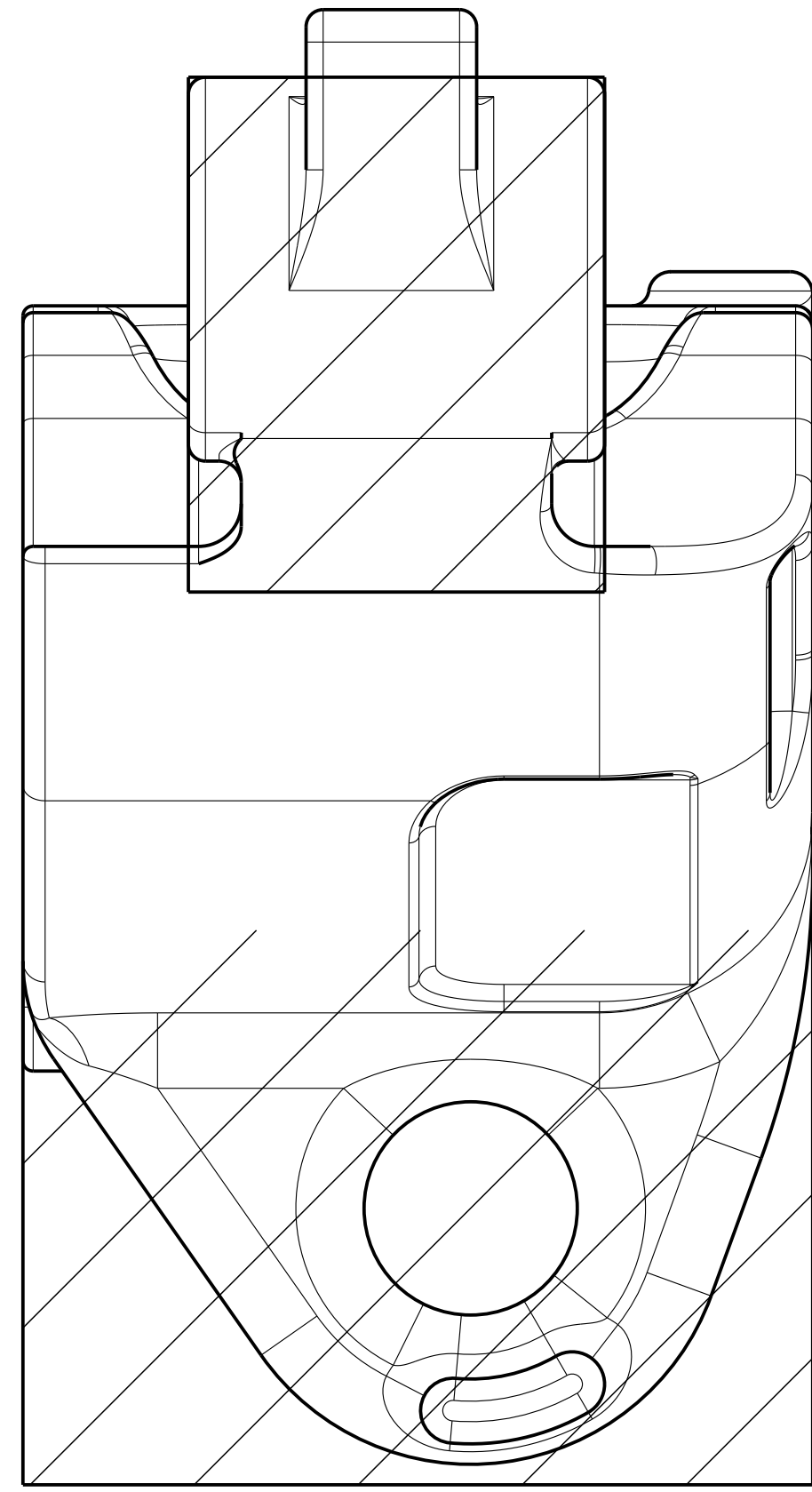
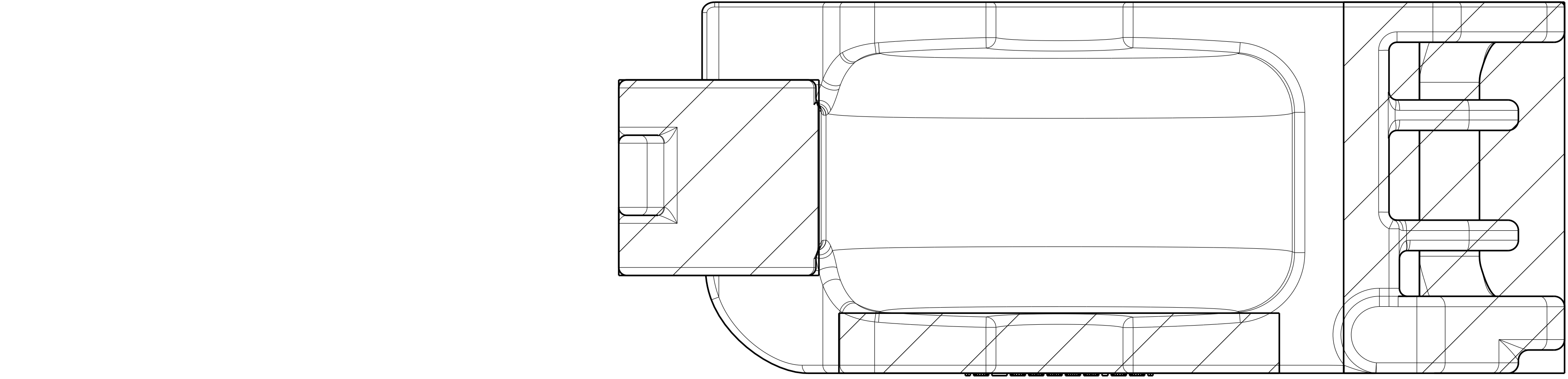


DESCRIPTION
DOOR SJL-ELEVATOR, 2.3/8 - 5.1/2"
DOOR SJL-ELEVATOR, 5.5/8 - 7.3/4"
DOOR SJL-ELEVATOR, 7.7/8 - 11"
DOOR SJL-ELEVATOR, 11.1/8 - 14"
DOOR SJL-ELEVATOR, 14.1/8 - 20"
DOOR SJL-ELEVATOR, 20.1/8 - 24.1/2"
DOOR SJL-ELEVATOR, 24.5/8 - 30"

NOTES:

1. HATCHED AREAS ARE CONSIDERED CRITICAL.
2. AREAS NOT HATCHED ARE CONSIDERED NON CRITICAL.
3. THE ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA TO BE APPLIED ARE GIVEN IN THE NOV / VARCO BJ QUALITY ASSURANCE DOCUMENT.

ORACLE PARTNUMBER	N/A	UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED		
LEGACY PARTNUMBER	N/A	TOLERANCES (PER ANSI # 14.5) 3 PLACE DECIMAL .xxx ± .010 2 PLACE DECIMAL .xx ± .03 1 PLACE DECIMAL .x ± .1 ANGLES ± .5 DEGREE		
MATERIAL	CMS01_Grade_120-110	BREAK SHARP CORNERS .010 ± .005	<small>THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY AND CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION WHICH IS THE PROPERTY OF NATIONAL OILWELL VARCO, L.P. ITS AFFILIATES OR SUBSIDIARIES. ALL COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO HEREINAFTER AS "NOV". IT IS LOANED FOR LIMITED PURPOSES ONLY AND REMAINS THE PROPERTY OF NOV. REPRODUCTION, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, OR USE OF THIS DESIGN OR DISTRIBUTION OF THIS INFORMATION TO OTHERS IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF NOV. THIS DOCUMENT IS TO BE RETURNED TO NOV UPON REQUEST OR UPON COMPLETION OF THE USE FOR WHICH IT WAS LOANED. THIS DOCUMENT AND THE INFORMATION CONTAINED AND REPRESENTED HEREIN IS THE COPYRIGHTED PROPERTY OF NOV.</small>	
SURF. FINISH / PAINTSPEC.	-	MACHINED SURFACES 250 ✓ TORCHCUT SURFACES 1000 ✓		
WEIGHT	19.4 Lbs 8.8 kg	ALL WELD SYMBOLS ACC. TO ISO	THIS DOCUMENT IS NOV TEAMCENTER CONTROLLED UNITS INCH (mm)	
CREATED BY	Sonneveld, Leon	DO NOT SCALE DOCUMENT		SCALE 1:1
CREATED ON	08-0c-13 02:58:53 PM	REVISION	02	PROJ.
REVISED BY	Sonneveld, Leon	THIS DOCUMENT IS NOV TEAMCENTER CONTROLLED		
REVISED ON	10-0c-13 09:52:31 AM			
TC - ECR	00018794	INF		
TITLE	CA Body & Door SJL Elevator	SIZE	D	DRAWING NO. 10711571-INF
				SHEET 1 OF 2



DESCRIPTION
△ BODY SJL-ELEVATOR, 2.3/8 - 5.1/2"
△ BODY SJL-ELEVATOR, 5.5/8 - 7.3/4"
△ BODY SJL-ELEVATOR, 7.7/8 - 11"
△ BODY SJL-ELEVATOR, 11.1/8 - 14"
△ BODY SJL-ELEVATOR, 14.1/8 - 20"
△ BODY SJL-ELEVATOR, 20.1/8 - 24.1/2"
△ BODY SJL-ELEVATOR, 24.5/8 - 30"

ORACLE PARTNUMBER	N/A	UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED		
LEGACY PARTNUMBER	N/A	TOLERANCES (PER ANSI Y 14.5) 3 PLACE DECIMAL .XXX ± .010 2 PLACE DECIMAL .XX ± .03 1 PLACE DECIMAL .X ± .1 ANGLES ± .5 DEGREE		
MATERIAL	CMS01_Grade_120-110	BREAK SHARP CORNERS .010 ± .005	THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY AND CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION WHICH IS THE PROPERTY OF NATIONAL OILWELL VARCO, L.P. ITS AFFILIATES OR SUBSIDIARIES. ALL COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO HEREINAFTER AS "NOV". IT IS LOANED FOR LIMITED PURPOSES ONLY AND REMAINS THE PROPERTY OF NOV. REPRODUCTION, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, OR USE OF THIS DESIGN OR DISTRIBUTION OF THIS INFORMATION TO OTHERS IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF NOV. THIS DOCUMENT IS TO BE RETURNED TO NOV UPON REQUEST OR UPON COMPLETION OF THE USE FOR WHICH IT WAS LOANED. THIS DOCUMENT AND THE INFORMATION CONTAINED AND REPRESENTED HEREIN IS THE COPYRIGHTED PROPERTY OF NOV.	
SURF. FINISH / PAINTSPEC.	-	MACHINED SURFACES 250 ✓		
WEIGHT	30.9 Lbs 14.0 kg	TORNCUT SURFACES 1000 ✓		
CREATED BY	Sonneveld, Leon	ALL WELD SYMBOLS ACC. TO ISO		
CREATED ON	08-0c-13 02:58:53 PM	ALL WELD DIMENSIONS ARE Z DIM'S		
REVISOR	Sonneveld, Leon	DO NOT SCALE DOCUMENT		SCALE 1:1
REVISOR	10-0c-13 09:52:31 AM	THIS DOCUMENT IS NOV TEAMCENTER CONTROLLED		UNITS INCH (mm)
TC - ECR	00018794	SIZE		DRAWING NO.
TITLE	CA Body & Door SJL Elevator	D		10711571-INF
				SHEET 2 OF 2